BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

HISTORY DEPARTMENT

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM ROOM

HIST. REF.

No. CS 42 .A2 K6 1771
v.1

B.M. 962.10
Walton, Thomas

THE

# BARONETAGE OF ENGLAND:

CONTAINING

A Genealogical and Hiſtorical Account

OF ALL THE

## ENGLISH BARONETS

NOW EXISTING:

With their DESCENTS, MARRIAGES, and MEMORABLE ACTIONS both in WAR and PEACE.

COLLECTED FROM

AUTHENTIC MANUSCRIPTS, RECORDS, Old WILLS, our beſt HISTORIANS, and other AUTHORITIES.

Illuſtrated with their

## COATS of ARMS,

Engraven on COPPER-PLATES.

ALSO, A

## LIST of ALL the BARONETS,

Who have been advanced to that DIGNITY, from the firſt INSTITUTION thereof.

To which is added,

An ACCOUNT of ſuch NOVA-SCOTIA BARONETS as are of ENGLISH FAMILIES;

AND A

## DICTIONARY of HERALDRY,

Explaining ſuch Terms as are commonly uſed in ENGLISH ARMORY.

By E. KIMBER and R. JOHNSON.

VOLUME the FIRST.

LONDON:

Printed for G. WOODFALL, J. FULLER, E. JOHNSON, HAWES, CLARKE and COLLINS, W. JOHNSTON, S. CROWDER, J. WILKIE, T. LONGMAN, B. LAW, T. LOWNDES, T. CASLON, ROBINSON and ROBERTS, W. NICOLL, R. BALDWIN, Z. STUART, and W. DAVIS.

MDCCLXXI.

2206

HIST. REF.
*C5424
.A2K6
1771
v.1
B.56
551.927 Hist. Ref
Sept 8. 1884
x 24 39.a 55.1
962.5

# PREFACE.

MR. WOTTON (that indefatigable Labourer in the golden Mines of Antiquity, whoſe Avenues were rendered almoſt inacceſſible by the deſtructive Hand of Time, and the cruel Ravages of barbarous Nations) has cleared the Paths, which lead to the Perfection of this intricate Science. Neither the great Difficulties attending Genealogical Enquiries, (in which ſo many Centuries were to be traced, and the Thread to guide him generally ſo ſlender, and, ſometimes broken,) nor the Impoſſibility of perſuading ſome Families to give the leaſt Aſſiſtance, were able to deter him from this very difficult Purſuit. In Spite of all Obſtacles, in the Year 1741, he publiſhed his laſt Account of the Engliſh Baronets, of which this is preſented to the Public as a New Edition, and Continuation to the preſent Time.

The Reception that Work met with, which is to be found only in the Libraries of the Curious, was a ſufficient Motive for this Republication. The Neceſſity of a New Edition will appear the more evident, when we obſerve, that, of the Four Hundred and Sixty-eight Baronets, whoſe Families are mentioned by Mr. Wotton, near One Hundred and Forty of thoſe Titles are now either extinct, or lie dormant in higher Promotions; and, of the Three Hundred and Forty Baronets, inſerted in this Work, and who enjoyed the Title at the Time of Mr. Wotton's Publication, not an Hundred of them are now living. We may add, ſince that Period, Seventy-four new Baronets have been created. All theſe Conſiderations contribute to make Mr. Wotton's Edition, rather a valuable Work of Antiquity, than the modern State of the Baronets.

Mr. Wotton's Notes, moſt of which were only Authorities for what he advanced, though abſolutely neceſſary in his Edition, are become of no Conſequence to this, as the Facts they tended to corroborate are now generally allowed. Hiſtorical Paſſages of no great Moment, and the mention of Eſtates, which have been long loſt to the preſent Families, where they did not ſeem neceſſary to illuſtrate the Pedigree, are here, for the

Sake

Sake of Brevity, omitted. The Pedigrees, however, are every where kept entire, many of them corrected, but not the leaſt Part of them deſtroyed.

We have purſued the Deſign of Mr. Wotton, in publiſhing the Account of every Baronet, to ſhew the Antiquity of each, as far as it can be traced, with their Marriages and Iſſues, to the preſent Time, together with ſuch hiſtorical Memoirs, that have any Connection with, or may ſerve to illuſtrate or elucidate the ſame.

We apprehend, that the Baronets hereafter mentioned, are all that are in being, of the Engliſh Creation, ſtrict Enquiry having been made in every County, to get the beſt Information relating to thoſe that are extinct; and ſuch of them as appear to be doubtful, though generally believed to have failed, are inſerted by themſelves at the End of the Work, not being willing, upon mere Preſumption, to deprive any Family of its Honours.

The Accounts of thoſe Baronets, who are Peers of Great Britain or Ireland, are not introduced here; becauſe their Creations are abſorbed in higher Titles, and their Genealogies publiſhed in the modern Peerages. One Inſtance having hap-

pened this Year, 1770, of a Baronet's Title ſurviving the Peerage, we have carefully given due Precedence to that Pedigree, as the Reader will perceive in the Account of Sir George Booth, (Vol. I. Page 18.) who ſucceeded to the Title of Baronet on the Death of Lord Delamer. We have given Place to the Pedigree of Sir James Harrington, of Ridlington, in Rutlandſhire, though, perhaps, improperly, as that Title is ſaid long ſince to have expired in an Act of Attainder; but, by others, ſuppoſed to be an illegal Act, and that the Right to the Title is ſtill good. Not being able to ſettle the Pedigree of Sir Charles Hudſon till the Work was nearly finiſhed, we were obliged to defer it for Inſertion in the Appendix, where the Reader will alſo find one or two more, and ſuch Alterations and Additions as came to Hand after the Accounts of the different Families were printed: All which ſhall be carefully introduced, in their proper Places, in a future Edition.

It has been obſerved by ſome, in Oppoſition to Publications of this Nature, that heroic Virtue and Integrity redound more to the Honour of Mankind, than the longeſt Train of Anceſtors poſſibly can. However, ſurely it muſt be granted, that a Retroſpect of the magnanimous Deeds of illuſtrious Anceſtors is moſt likely to animate the youth-

youthful Boſom with an Emulation to equal, if not excel, their Predeceſſors.

Application has been made to every Baronet, whoſe Place of Reſidence could be known, not only by Letters, but by perſonal Application, and frequent Advertiſements; and we acknowledge, with all due Reſpect and Gratitude, that many of the Baronets themſelves, or their Relations, have very obligingly furniſhed us with the Continuation of their reſpective Pedigrees; ſome of them have even gone ſo far, as to enable us, where Mr. Wotton was faulty, to give their Family Accounts corrected from the firſt mention of their Exiſtence. Some few we met with, who were ſuch Strangers to the Glory of their Anceſtors, and the future Honour of their Families, as not to be prevailed on, by repeated Solliciations, to ſpare a Moment in furniſhing one ſingle Material to grace their Families.

It is with the greateſt Pleaſure, that I acknowledge myſelf obliged with the kind Aſſiſtance of ſome ſkilful Gentlemen, particularly that learned and curious Genealogiſt, George Booth Tyndale, of Briſtol, Eſq; Barriſter at Law, by whom I was favoured, at no ſmall Labour and Expence to himſelf, with many valuable Materials, and ſome entire Pedigrees.

While

While I am thus acknowledging the Favours I have received from the living, let me not forget the Tribute due to the Memory of my Friend, Mr. Kimber, who fell a Victim, in the Meridian of his Life, to his indefatigable Toils in the Republic of Letters. To him I owe the preſent Plan of this Work: He was the Architect, I only the Builder. Happy ſhall I think myſelf, if I ſhall appear properly to have executed the Deſign which he formed.

*Rich. Johnſon.*

CONTENTS

# CONTENTS

OF

# VOLUME the FIRST.


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | *BACON, of Redgrave, Suffolk,* — | 1 |
| 2. | *Hoghton, of Hoghton-Tower, Lancaſhire,* — | 12 |
| 3. | *Booth, of Dunham-Maſſey, Cheſhire,* — | 18 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Vol. III. Page* 412. | |
| *3. | *Peyton, of Iſelham, Cambridgeſhire,* — | (40) |
| 4. | *Clifton, of Clifton, Nottinghamſhire,* — | 24 |
| 5. | *Gerard, of Bryn, Lancaſhire,* — — | 31 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 417. | |
| 6. | *Shelley, of Michelgrove, Suſſex,* — — | 35 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 417. | |
| 7. | *Barrington, of Barrington-Hall, Eſſex,* — | 39 |
| 8. | *Muſgrave, of Hartley-Caſtle, Weſtmoreland,* — | 44 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 419. | |
| 9. | *Cope, of Hanwell, Oxfordſhire,* — — | 50 |
| 10. | *Greſley, of Drakelow, Derbyſhire,* — | 55 |
| 11. | *Molineux, of Teverſal, Nottinghamſhire,* — | 59 |
| 12. | *Savile, of Thornhill, Yorkſhire,* — — | 65 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 420. | |
| 13. | *Wodehouſe, of Kimberley, Norfolk,* — | 72 |
| 14. | *Harrington, of Ridlington, Rutlandſhire,* — | 79 |
| 15. | *Mordaunt, of Maſſingham, Norfolk,* — | 81 |
| 16. | *Worſley, of Apuldercombe, Hampſhire,* — — | 84 |
| 17. | *Fleetwood, of Calwiche, Staffordſhire,* — | 87 |
| 18. | *Twiſden, of Eaſt-Peckham, Kent,* — — | 90 |
| 19. | *Hales, of Woodchurch, Kent,* — — | 94 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 421. | |
| 20. | *Wyvill, of Conſtable-Burton, Yorkſhire,* — — | 98 |
| 21. | *Temple, of Stowe, Buckinghamſhire,* — — | 103 |
| 22. | *Goſtwick, of Willington, Bedfordſhire,* — — | 104 |
| 23. | *Wray, of Glentworth, Lincolnſhire,* — — | 106 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 423. | |
| 24. | *Ayloffe,* | |

Page
24. *Ayloffe, of Braxted-Magna, Eſſex,* — — 110
25. *Peſhall, of Eccleſhall, Staffordſhire,* — — 113
*Vide Appendix, Page* 423.
26. *Engleſield, of Wotton-Baſſet, Wiltſhire,* — — 123
27. *Holte, of Aſton, near Birmingham,* — — 129
*Vide Appendix, Page* 423.
28. *Egerton, of Egerton, Cheſhire,* — — 133
29. *Clarke, of Salford, Warwickſhire,* — — 140
*Vide Appendix, Page* 423.
30. *Boynton, of Barmſton, Yorkſhire,* — — 143
31. *Burdet, of Bramcote, Warwickſhire,* — 147
*Vide Appendix, Page* 423.
32. *Mackworth, of Normanton, Rutlandſhire,* — 153
*Vide Appendix, Page* 423.
33. *Hickes, of Beverſton, Glouceſterſhire,* — — 157
*Vide Appendix, Page* 424.
34. *Dryden, of Canons-Aſhby, Northamptonſhire,* — 161
*Vide Appendix, Page* 425.
35. *Mill, of Camois-Court, Suſſex,* — — 167
*Vide Appendix, Page* 425.
36. *Foulis, of Ingleby, Yorkſhire,* — — 170
37. *Berney, of Parkhall, in Reedham, Norfolk,* — 173
38. *Pakington, of Ailſbury, Buckinghamſhire,* — 177
39. *Biſhopp, of Parham, Suſſex,* — — 191
40. *Vincent, of Stoke D'Abernon, Surry,* — — 193
41. *Tichborne, of Tichborne, Hampſhire,* — — 197
42. *Palmer, of Wingham, Kent,* — — — 205
43. *Rivers, of Chafford, Kent,* — — 211
44. *Hewet, of Headley-Hall, Yorkſhire,* — 213
*Vide Appendix, Page* 425.
45. *Fernegan, or Fernigham, of Caſſey, Norfolk,* — 215
46. *Philipps, of Picton-Caſtle, Pembrokeſhire,* 219
47. *Stepney, of Prendergaſt, Pembrokeſhire,* — — 223
48. *Wake, of Clevedon, Somerſetſhire,* — — 225
49. *Hotham, of Scarborough, Yorkſhire,* — — 229
*Vide Appendix, Page* 425.
50. *Manſel, of Muddleſcombe, Carmarthenſhire,* — 234
51. *Prideaux, of Netherton, Devonſhire,* — — 238
*Vide Appendix, Page* 437.
52. *Heſtrige, of Noſeley, Leiceſterſhire,* — — 243
53. *Burton, of Stockerſton, Leiceſterſhire,* — 246
54. *Drake, of Buckland, Devonſhire,* — — 247
55. *Skipwith, of Preſtwould, Leiceſterſhire,* — 249
56. *Playters, of Sotterley, Suffolk,* — — 251
*Vide Appendix, Page* 437.

57. *Harpur,*

Page
57. *Harpur, of Calke, Derbyſhire,* — — 255
*Vide Appendix, Page* 438.
58. *Seabright, of Beſford, Worceſterſhire,* — — 261
59. *Dering, of Surenden-Dering, Kent,* — — 263
*Vide Appendix, Page* 438.
60. *Styles, of Wateringbury, Kent,* — — 267
*Vide Appendix, Page* 439.
61. *Moore, of Fawley, Berkſhire,* — — 270
62. *Iſham, of Lamport, Northamptonſhire,* — 272
63. *Bagot, of Blithfield, Staffordſhire,* — — 282
*Vide Appendix, Page* 440.
64. *Mannock, of Gifford's-Hall, Suffolk,* — 287
65. *Littleton, of Pillaton-Hall, Staffordſhire,* — 289
66. *Goring, of Highden, Suſſex,* — — 296
67. *Stonhouſe, of Radley, Berkſhire,* — 298
68. *Wrey, of Trebitch, Cornwall,* — — 300
69. *Trelawney, of Trelawney, Cornwall,* — 303
70. *Conyers, of Horden, Durham,* — — 312
71. *Aſton, of Aſton, Cheſhire,* — — 315
*Vide Appendix, Page* 440.
72. *Pryce, of New-Town, Montgomeryſhire,* — 323
73. *Wiſeman, of Canfield-Hall, Eſſex,* — 327
74. *Pile, of Compton, Berkſhire,* — — 329
*Vide Appendix, Page* 440.
75. *Pole, of Shute, Devonſhire,* — — 331
76. *Vavaſor, of Haſlewood, Yorkſhire,* — — 335
77. *Wolſeley, of Wolſeley, Staffordſhire,* — 339
78. *Ruſſell, of Chippenham, Cambridgeſhire,* — 342
79. *Everard, of Much-Waltham, Eſſex,* — 346
80. *Lumley, of Bardfield, Eſſex,* — — 348
81. *Dalſton, of Dalſton, Cumberland,* — 349
82. *Every, of Egginton, Derbyſhire,* — — 351
83. *Langley, of Higham-Gobion, Bedfordſhire,* — 353
84. *Cave, of Stanford, Northamptonſhire,* — 355
85. *Boteler, of Teſton, Kent,* — — 366
86. *Hatton, of Long-Stanton, Cambridgeſhire,* — 367
87. *Abdy, of Felix-Hall, Eſſex,* — — 372
88. *Bampfylde, of Poltimore, Devonſhire,* — 374
89. *Cotton, of Landwade, Cambridgeſhire,* — — 382
90. *Burgoyne, of Sutton, Bedfordſhire,* — — 386
91. *Northcote, of Hayne, Devonſhire,* — 388
92. *Strickland, of Boynton, Yorkſhire,* — 391
93. *Bo ghton, of Lawford, Warwickſhire,* — 393
94. *Chicheſter, of Raleigh, Devonſhire,* — — 396
95. *Knatchbull, of Merſham-Hatch, Kent,* — — 399
96. *Caſtleton, of St. Edmundſbury, Suffolk,* — 403
97. *Owen,*

| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 97. | *Owen, of Orielton, Pembrokeshire,* — — | 405 |
| 98. | *Heyman, of Somerfield, Kent,* — — | 407 |
| 99. | *Goodricke, of Ribstan, Yorkshire,* — | 409 |
| 100. | *Lawley, of Spoonhill, Shropshire,* — | 414 |
| 101. | *Davie, of Creedy, Devonshire,* — — | 416 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 441. | |
| 102. | *Pettus, of Rackheath, Norfolk,* — | 420 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 441. | |
| 103. | *Andrews, of Denton, Northamptonshire,* — | 422 |
| 104. | *Halford, of Wistow, Leicestershire,* — | 423 |
| 105. | *Kaye, of Woodesham, alias Woodsome, Yorkshire,* | 425 |
| 106. | *Trollope, of Casewick, Lincolnshire,* — | 428 |
| 107. | *St. Quintin, of Harpham, Yorkshire,* — | 431 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 441. | |
| 108. | *Kemp, of Gissing, Norfolk,* — — | 437 |
| 109. | *Ingleby, of Ripley, Yorkshire,* — — | 440 |
| 110. | *Williamson, of East-Markham, Nottinghamshire,* | 443 |
| 111. | *Lowther, of Whitehaven, Cumberland,* — | 445 |
| 112. | *Alston, of Odell, Bedfordshire,* — | 457 |
| 113. | *Corbett, of Leighton, Montgomeryshire,* — | 460 |
| 114. | *Markham, of Sedgebroke, Nottinghamshire,* — | 467 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 441. | |
| 115. | *Thorold, of Marston, Lincolnshire,* — | 470 |
| 116. | *Wrottesley, of Wrottesley, Staffordshire,* — | 475 |
| | *Vide Appendix, Page* 443. | |
| 117. | *Throckmorton, of Coughton, Warwickshire,* — | 478 |
| 118. | *Halton, of Samford, Essex,* — — | 487 |
| 119. | *Blount, of Sodington, Worcestershire,* — | 488 |
| 120. | *Chamberlayne, of Wickham, Oxfordshire,* — | 492 |
| 121. | *Hunloke, of Wingerworth, Derbyshire,* — | 496 |
| 122. | *D'Anvers, of Culworth, Northamptonshire,* — | 499 |
| 123. | *Haggerston, of Haggerston-Castle, Northumberland,* | 502 |
| 124. | *O'Neill, of Dublin,* — — | 504 |
| 125. | *Hickman, of Gainsborough, Lincolnshire,* — | 505 |
| 126. | *Bathurst, of Leachlade, Gloucestershire,* — | 508 |
| 127. | *Acton, of Aldenham, Shropshire,* — — | 512 |
| 128. | *Webb, of Odstock, Wiltshire,* — — | 516 |
| 129. | *Williams, of Guernevet, Brecon,* — — | 518 |
| 130. | *Acland, of Columb-John, Devonshire,* — | 519 |
| 131. | *Vyvian, of Trelowarren, Cornwall,* — | 525 |
| 132. | *Edwards, of Shrewsbury,* — — | 528 |


BARONETS

# BARONETS of ENGLAND.

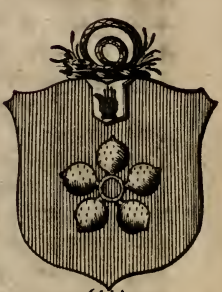
Abdy

Acland

Acton

Adams

Alleyne



Allin

Alston of Odell

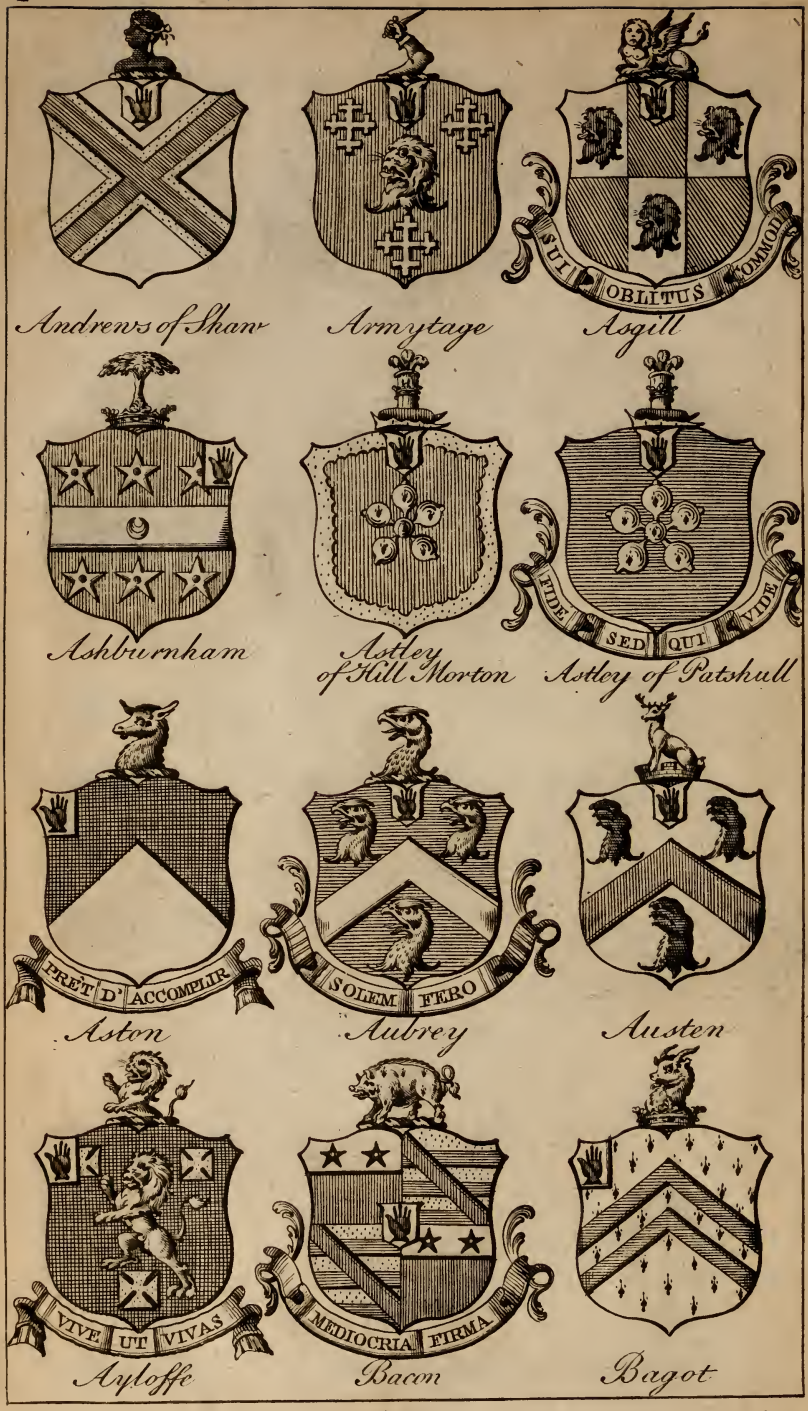
Alston of Chelsea

Amyand

Anderson of Broughton

Anderson of Eyworth

Andrews of Denton




Andrews of Shaw — Armytage — Asgill

Ashburnham — Astley of Hill Morton — Astley of Patshull

Aston — Aubrey — Austen

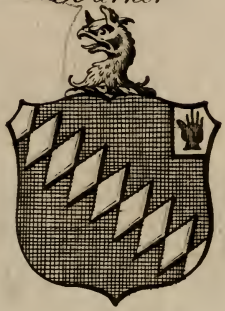
Ayloffe — Bacon — Bagot

Bampfylde

Barker

Barrington

Bathurst



Bayntun

Beaumont

Becknrith

Bedingfeld

Bernard

Bernard of Nettleham

Berney

Betenson

Bickley

Biddulph

Bishopp

Blacket of Newcastle

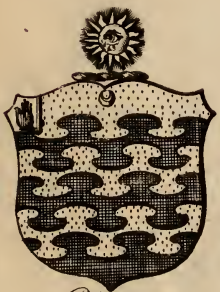
Blacket of Hexham

Blackwell

Blakiston

Blois

Blount of Todington

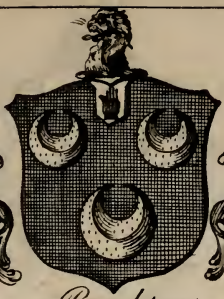


Blunt of London

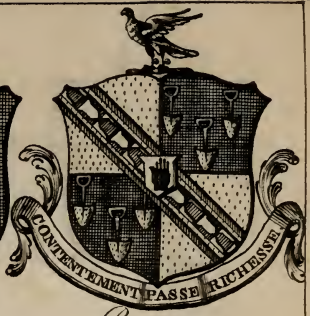
Booth

Boothby

Boteler



Boughton



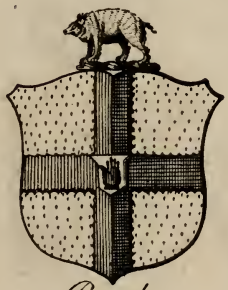

Bowyer

Boynton

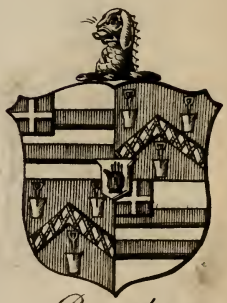
Bradshaigh

Bridges

Bridgeman



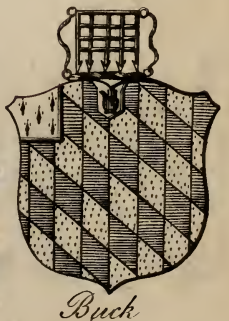
Brooke



Broughton

Browne of Westmins.r

Browne of Caversham



Buck

Buckworth

Bunbury

Burdet of Bramcote

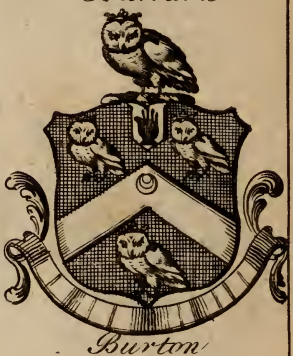
Burdett of Burthwaite

Burnaby

Burrard

Burrell

Burgoyne



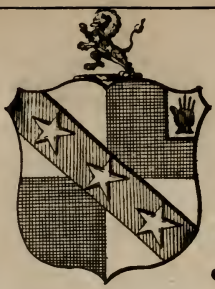
Burton

Carew

Castleton

Cave

*Cavendish*



*Cayley*

*Chamberlayne*

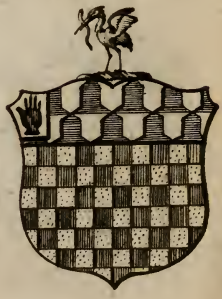
*Champneys*

*Chapman*

*Charlton*

*Cheere*

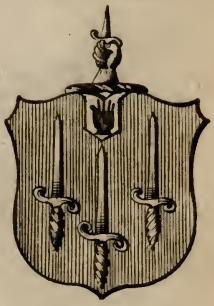
*Chetwode*



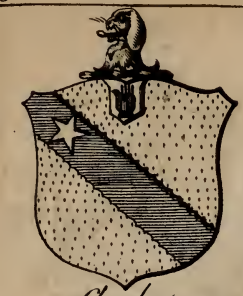
*Chichester*

*Child*

*Clargas*



*Clarke of Salford*



Clarke of Snailwell

Clerke of Hitcham

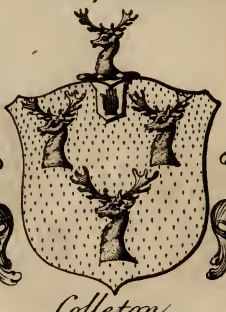
Clavering

Clayton

Clifton

Codrington

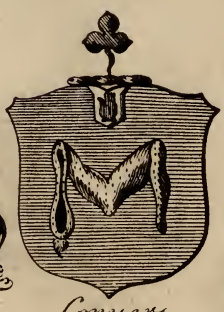
Colebrooke



Colleton

Colt

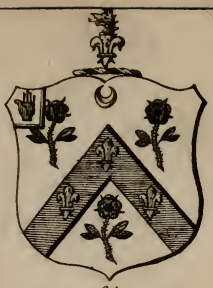
Compton



Conyers

Cooke

Cope of Hannwell



Cope of Brenvern

Corbett

Cornish

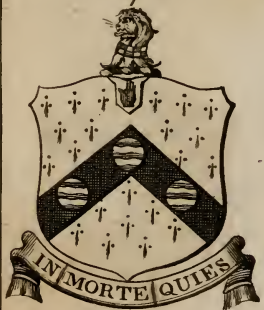
Cotton of Landwade

Cotton of Cumbermere

Croft

Cullum

Cunliffe

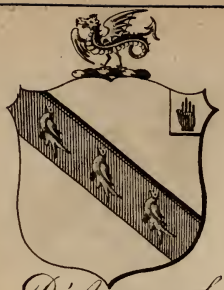



Cust

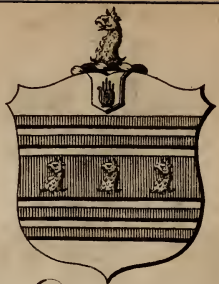
D'aeth

Dalston

D'Anvers of Culworth



D'Anvers of Swithland

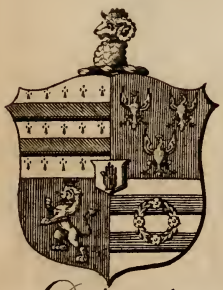


Dashwood

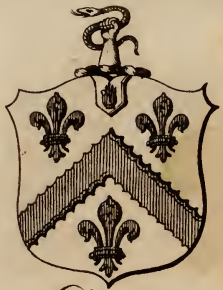
Davers.

Davie

Dering



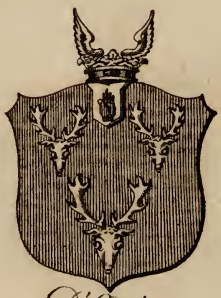
Delaval



Denis

Dixie

Dolben



D'Oyly of Shottisham

D'Oyly of Chislehampton

Drake

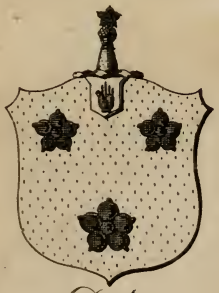
Dryden

Dukenfield

Duncan

Dundas

Dyer



Dyke

East

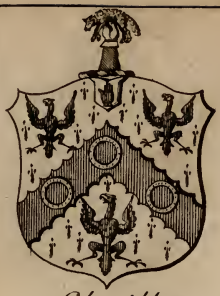
Eden

Edwards

Egerton

Elton

*Elves*



*Elvill*

*Englefield*

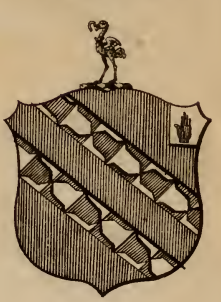
*Ernle*

*Evelyn*

*Everard*

*Every*

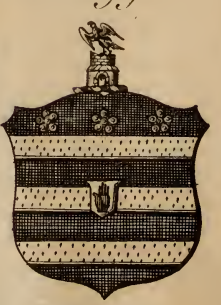
*Eversfield*



*Fagg*

*Farnaby*

*Featherston-haugh*

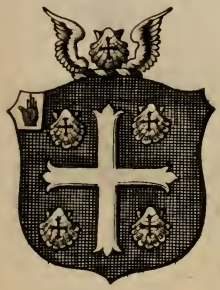


*Filmer*

Fleetwood

Fleming of Rydall

Fleming of Brumpton



Fludyer

Foley

Foulis

Fowler

Frankland

Frederick

Freke

Fust

Gage

Gardiner

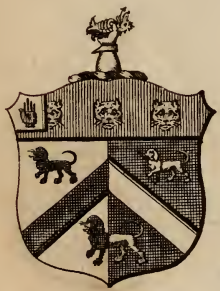
Gerard

Gibbons

Gideon

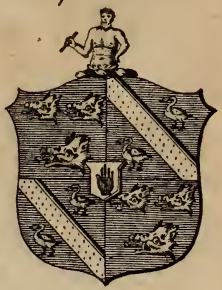
Glynne of Bysseter

Glyn of London

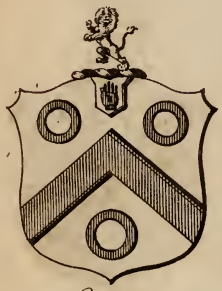


Gooch

Goodricke

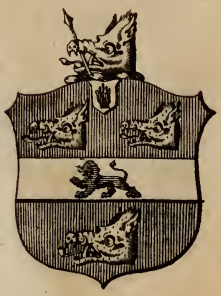


Gordon

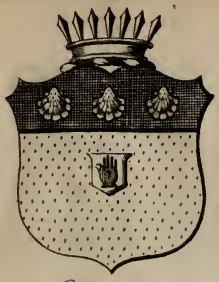


Goring

Gostwick



Gough

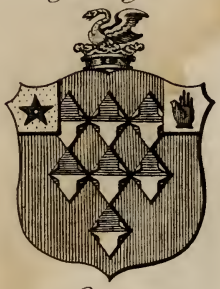


Graham

Gresley

Gresham

Grey

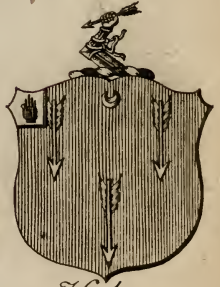


Guise

Haggerston

Hales of Woodchurch

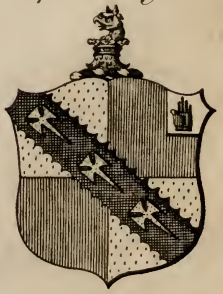
Hales of Beaksbourne



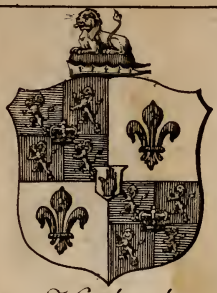
Hales of Coventry

Halford

Halton



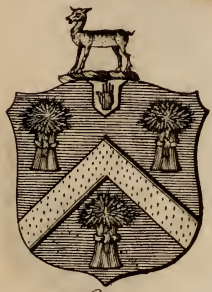
Hanham



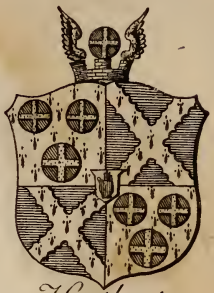
Harbord

Harpur

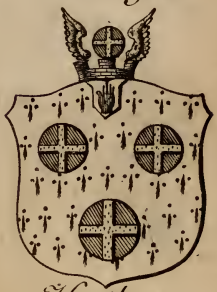
Harrington



Hatton



Heathcote of London



Heathcote of Hursley

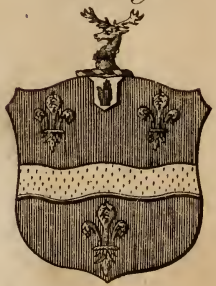
Heron

Hesketh

Hesilrige

Hewet

Heyman



Hickes

Hickman.

Hildyard.

Hill.

Hoghton.

Holte.

Honywood.

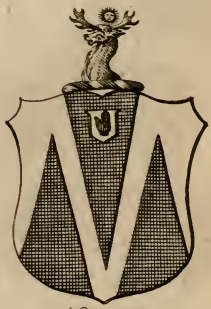
Hort.

Horton.

Hoskyns.

Hotham.

Hoxson.



Hulse.

Hume

Hunloke.

Jacob.

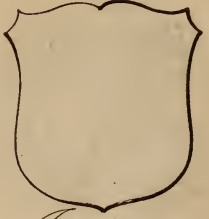
Janssen.

Ibbetson.

Jenkinson.

Jerningham.

Ingleby.



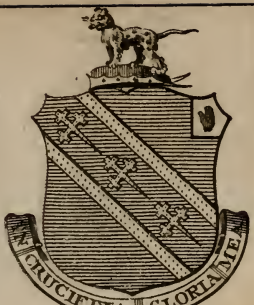
Johnson.

Isham.

Kaye.

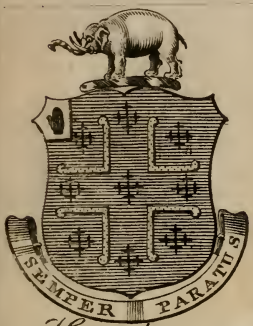
Kemp.

Keyt.




Knatchbull.

Knollys.




Knowles.

Lade.

Lake.

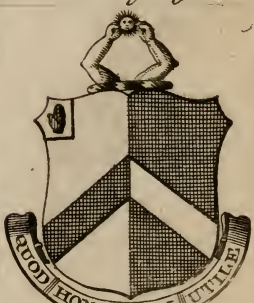
Lambert.

Langham.

Langley.

Lawley.

Lawson, of Brough.




Lawson, of Isell.

Lee.

Legard.

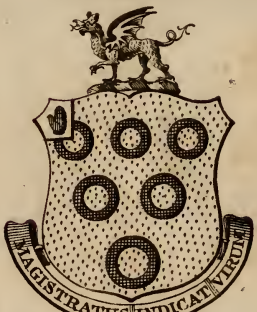
Leicester.

Leighton.

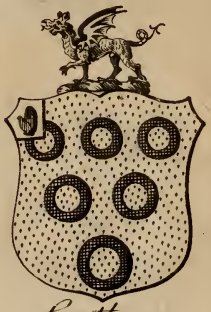
Littleton.

Long.

Loraine.

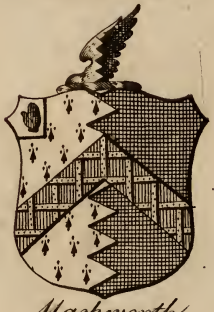



Lonsther, or Whitehaven.

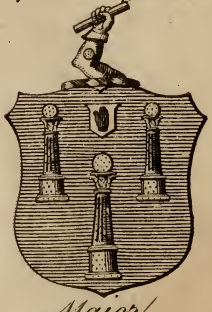


Lonsther, of Swillington.

Lumley.



Mackworth.



Major.

*Mann.*

*Mainwaring.*

*Mannock.*

*Mansel, of Muddiscombe.*

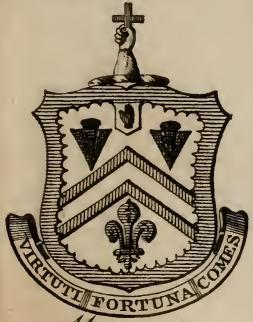
*Mansell, of Trimsaran.*

*Markham.*

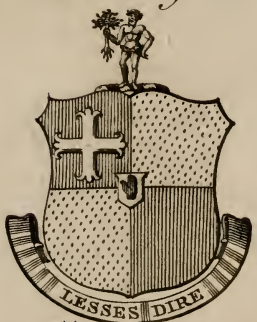
*Martin.*

*Mawbey.*

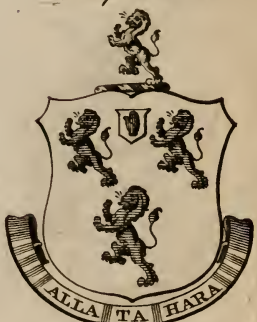
*Maynard.*



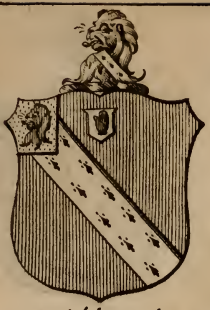

*Mayne.*




*Middleton.*



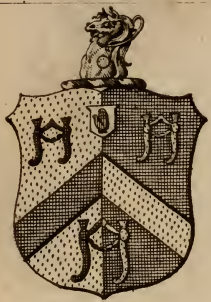

*Mildmay.*



*Milbanke.*

*Mill.*

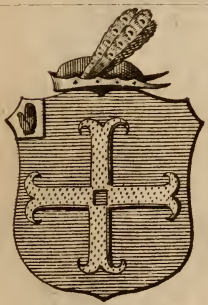
*Miller.*



*Milner.*

*Mitchel.*

*Molesworth.*



*Molineux.*

*Monnoux.*

*Moore, of Fawley.*

*Moore, of Jamaica.*

*Moore, Rear Admiral of the Red.*

*Myddelton, of Hackney.*

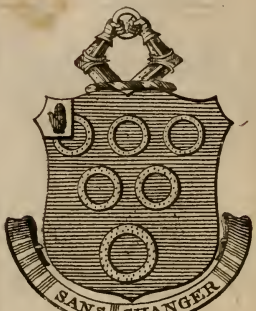
Mordaunt.

More,
of More Hall.

Mosley.

Mostyn, of Mostyn.

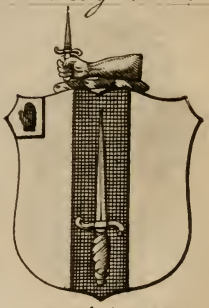
Mostyn,
of Talacre.




Musgrave.

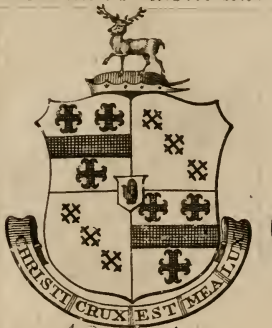
Napier,
of Punknoll.

Napier,
of Middle Marsh Hall.



Nelthorpe.

Newdigate.




Northcote.

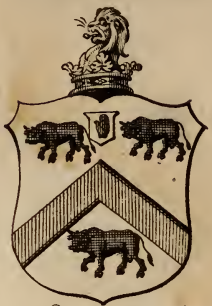
Oglander.

O Neill.

Osbaldeston.

Osborn.

Owen.



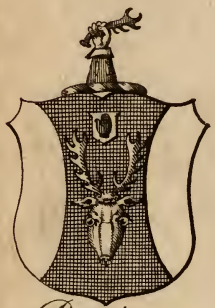
Oxenden.

Pakington.

Page.

Palmer, of Wingham.

Palmer, of Carlton.



Parker.

Parkyns.

Parsons.

Paul.

Payne.

Peachy.

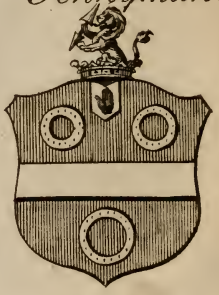
Pennington.

Pepperel.

Pennyman.

Perrot.

Peshall.



Pettus.

Peyton, of Iselham. Peyton, of Doddington. Philipps.

Pile.

Playters.

Pole.

Poole.

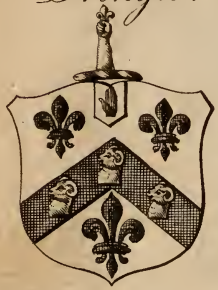
Price.

Prideaux.

Pringle.

Proctor.

Pryce.

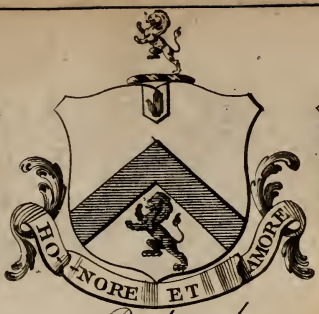


Ramsden.

Read.

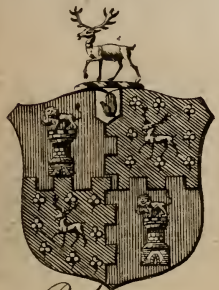
Ridley.

Rich.




Richards.

Rivers.



Robinson, of London.

Robinson, of Newby.

Robinson, of Rookby.

Rodney.

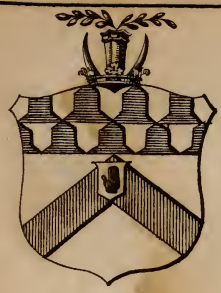
Rogers.

Rous.

Rushout.

Ruſsel.

St. Aubyn.

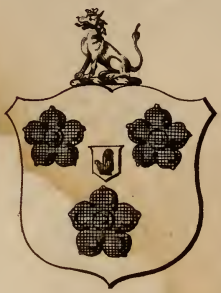


St. Quintin.

Samwell.

Savile.

Scott.



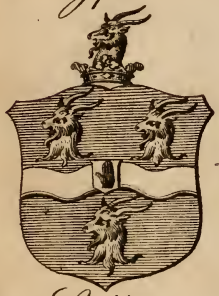
Seabright.

Shaw.

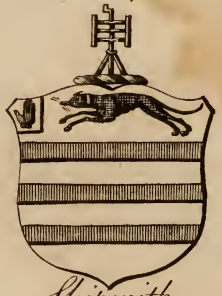
Sheffield.

Shelly.

Shuckburgh.



Sidley.



Skipwith, of Prestwould.

Skipwith, of Newbold

Smith, of Nottingham.

Smyth, of Hill Hall.

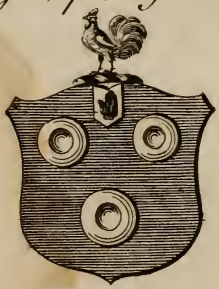
Smyth, of Upton.

Smyth, of Isfield.

Smyth, of Long Ashton.

Smythe of Eshe.

Soame.



Standish.

Stanley, of Alderley.

Stanley of Hooton.

Stapleton of the Leeward Islands.

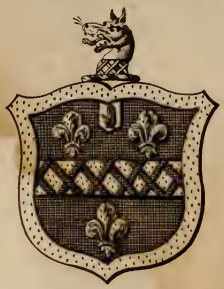
Stapylton of Myton.

Stepney.

Stonhouse.

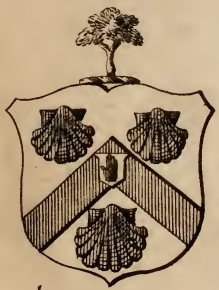
Strickland.

Stuart.



Style.

Swinburne.



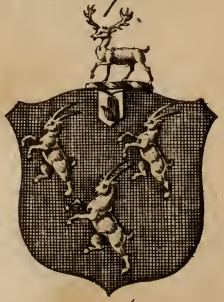
Tancred.

Tempest.

Temple.

Thomas, of Yapton place.

Thomas, of Wenvoe.



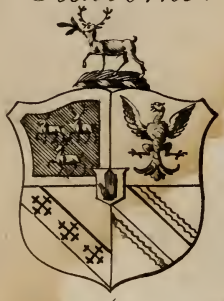
Thorold.

Throckmorton.

Tichborne.

Trelawney.

Trevelyan.



Trollope.

Turner, of Warham.

Turner, of Ambrosden.

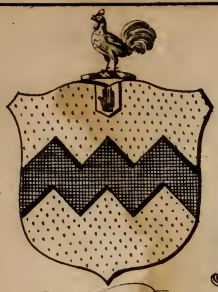
Twisden, of East Peckham.

Twisden, of Bradbourn.

Tynte.

Vandeput.

Van Neck.



Vavasor.

Vincent.

Vyvyan.

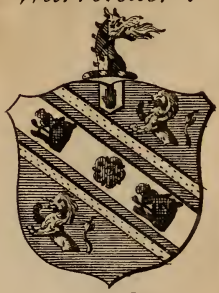
Wake.

Warburton.

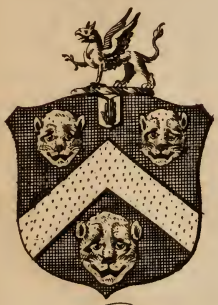
Warrender.

Watson.

Webb.

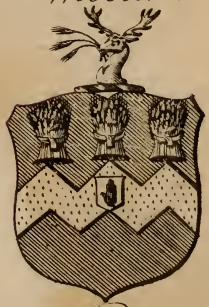


Webster.



Wentworth.

Wescombe.



Wheate.

Wheeler

Whichcote

Williams of Guernevet

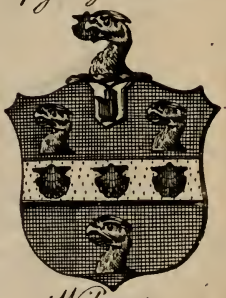
Williams of Penrhyn

Williams of Eltham

Williams of Grays Inn

Williams of Chichester

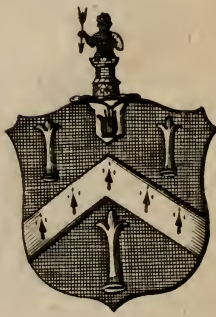
Williamson



Wilmot

Wilson

Winnington



Wiseman

Wittenwrong

Wodehouse

Wolff

Wolseley

Wolstenholme

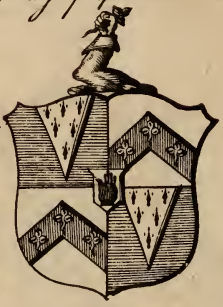
Woolaston

Worsley

Wray of Glentworth

Wrey of Trebitch

Wrottesley



Wyche

Wynn of Bodvean

Wynne of Nostle

Wynne of Lee Wood

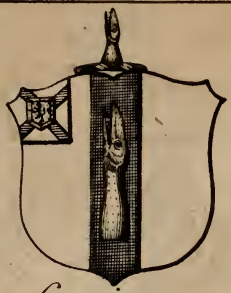
Wyvill

Yea

Yeamans

Yonge of Culliton

Young
of the Island of Dominica



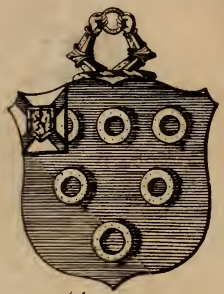
Gascoigne

Pilkington

Slingsby

Pickering

Longueville



Musgrave

Meredith

# BARONETS

Created by

## KING *JAMES* I.

### 1. BACON of Redgrave, Suffolk.

Created BARONET of England, May 22, 1611.

OF this name there have been many perſons of great account in former ages; but that particular family, of which we are now to treat, derive their deſcent from GRIMBALDUS, who came into England at the time of the Norman conqueſt, in company with William Earl Warren, to whom he was related; which Grimbaldus had lands in Normandy; and, after his arrival in England, ſettled at Letheringſett, near Holt in Norfolk, where he founded the church, and made his ſecond ſon, Edmund, parſon of it. His other ſons were Radulph and Ranulph.

Roger, the ſon of Ranulph, was father of Robert, the firſt of the family we find mentioned by the name of Bacon, whoſe brother, William Bacon, was of Monks Bradfield in the county of Suffolk, temp. Ric. I. which William is taken notice of among the knights bearing banners, as well Normans as of other provinces, in the reign of King Philip II. of France; and by a daughter of Thomas, Lord Bardolph, was father of another William, of the ſame place, whoſe ſon, Adam, lived in the time of Edw. I. and left two ſons, Wido Bacon of Bradfield aforeſaid, who died without iſſue, and Robert Bacon of Heſſet, alias Hegeſett, in the ſaid county.

The ſaid Robert, by Alice his wife, daughter of —— Burgate, had iſſue John Bacon of Heſſet and Bradfield, who was father of John Bacon, and he of another John, of the ſame places, who married Helena, daughter of —— Gedding, and by her left a ſon of his own name, who married (firſt) Helena, daughter of Sir George Tillot, of Rougham in Norfolk, Knt. and (ſecondly) Julian, daughter of —— Bardwell; from which ſecond marriage proceeded the Bacons of Heſſet, who flouriſhed there near five hundred years, and have not been extinct a century.

John, ſon of the ſaid John Bacon, (by Helena his firſt wife,) married Margery, daughter and heir of John Thorp, ſon of William Thorp, (by the daughter and heir of —— Quaplod) ſon of Sir William Thorp (by the daughter and heir of Sir Roger Bacon, a commander in the wars, temp. Edw. II. & Edw. III. ſon of Sir Henry Bacon, ſon of another Sir Henry, a judge itinerant, temp. Hen. III. lineally deſcended from Grimbaldus;) ſince which marriage this branch of the family quarter the arms of Quaplod with their own, viz. Barry of ſix, Or and Azure, a Bend, Gules.

The ſaid John Bacon was father of Edmund Bacon of Drinkſton, who married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Crofts, by whom he had iſſue John Bacon, who married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Cockfield, and had iſſue Robert Bacon of Drinkſton, who lies buried at Heſſet, with Iſabella his wife, daughter of John Cage, of Pakenham in Suffolk, by whom he had iſſue three ſons and two daughters, viz. 1. Thomas Bacon, of Northaw, in Hertfordſhire, who married the daughter of —— Brown, but died without iſſue. 2. Sir Nicholas Bacon, hereafter mentioned. 3. James Bacon, Alderman of London, who died in 1573, and lies buried at St. Dunſtan's in the Eaſt, London; leaving iſſue, 1. Sir James Bacon, of Friſton in Suffolk, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Bacon of Heſſet. 2. William; and one daughter, Anne, married to George Revett of Brandeſton in Suffolk. The daughters of the ſaid Robert Bacon were, Barbara, married to Robert Sharp, and Anne to Robert Blackman, both of St. Edmondſbury in Suffolk.

Nicholas Bacon, ſecond ſon to Robert, was born at Chiſlehurſt in Kent, and educated at Corpus-Chriſti College in Cambridge, (to which he was a great benefactor, by endowing it with ſix ſcholarſhips, three whereof he appropriated to ſcholars from Boteſdale ſchool, near his ſeat at Redgrave, founded by himſelf, and building the chapel and library over it,) after which, removing to Gray's-Inn for the ſtudy of the law, he made ſuch a proficiency therein, that K. Henry VIII, in the 38th of his reign, made him attorney of the court of wards, having before, in the 36th year of his reign, granted him the manors of Redgrave, Boteſdale, and Gillingham, late belonging to the monaſtery of St. Edmundsbury in Suffolk, with the park of Redgrave, and ſix acres of land in Wortham, as alſo the tythes of Redgrave, to hold *in capite* by Knight's ſervice; and upon the death of that King, (which happened ſoon after,) he had his patent renewed 1 Edw. VI. and in the ſixth of the ſame King was conſtituted Treaſurer of Gray's-Inn, of which ſociety he was a member. Being grown ſtill more famous for his knowledge, he had the honour of knighthood conferred upon him by Queen Elizabeth, in the firſt

year

year of her reign, and was made lord keeper of the great ſeal of England, which office in his time was by act of parliament made equal in authority with that of the chancellor. He promoted the intereſt of England to his power; and, to ſecure his own, made uſe of the policy of the age, viz. great alliance. He and Cecil married two ſiſters; Walſingham and Mildmay, two more; Knolles, Eſſex, and Leiceſter, were alſo linked together.

As to greatneſs, Sir Nicholas never affected it, according to his motto, *Mediocria firma*; nor was he ſo much for a large, as a good eſtate. His houſes at Redgrave in Suffolk and Gorhambury in Hertfordſhire were convenient, but not ſtately; which made Q. Elizabeth tell him, when ſhe called at Redgrave, in her progreſs, *That it was too little for his Lordſhip.* To which he anſwered, *No, Madam; but your Highneſs has made me too big for it.* However, on that remark he is ſaid to have added the wings to the houſe now ſtanding at Redgrave. Camden gives him this character: 'Of perſon very corpulent, moſt quick wit, ſingular prudence, admirable eloquence, retentive memory, and another pillar to the privy-council.' This corpulency of body grew on him in his old age, to which the Queen alluding uſed to ſay, *Sir* Nicholas's *Soul lodges well.*

'He had the deepeſt reach into affairs of any man, that was 'at the council-table, the knottieſt head to pierce into difficul-'ties, the moſt comprehenſive judgment to ſurround the merit 'of a cauſe, the ſtrongeſt memory to recollect all circumſtances 'of a buſineſs to one view, the greateſt patience to debate and 'conſider, and the cleareſt reaſon to urge any thing that came 'in his way in court or chancery. His dexterity and diſpatch 'advanced him to the court of wards; his deep experience made 'him lord keeper. Great was this ſtateſman's wit, greater the 'fame of it. He was the exacteſt man to draw up a law in coun-'cil, and the moſt diſcrete to execute it in court. The excel-'lency of his parts was ſet off with the gravity of his perſon; 'his account of England and all its affairs was punctual; his uſe 'of learned artiſts was continual; his correſpondence with his 'fellow ſtateſmen exact; his apprehenſion of our laws and go-'vernment clear; his model of both, methodical; his faithful-'neſs to the church, eminent; his induſtrious invention for the 'ſtate, indefatigable; he was that moderate man that was ap-'pointed to preſide at the diſputation between the proteſtant 'and popiſh doctors in the firſt year of Queen Elizabeth; in 'a word, he was a father of his country, and of Sir Francis 'Bacon.'

He died 21 Eliz. 1579, and was interred on the ſouth ſide of the choir of St. Paul's cathedral, London, where a noble monument was erected to his memory, before the Fire of London.

He married two wives, firſt, Jane, daughter of William Fernley, of Weſt-Creting in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue three ſons and three daughters. The ſons were, 1. Sir Nicholas, of whom hereafter. 2. Nathaniel Bacon, of Stiffkey in Norfolk, Eſq; (who married two wives, firſt, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Greſham of London, Knt. by whom he had three daughters, his coheirs; 1. Anne, who being married to Sir Roger Townſhend of Rainham in Norfolk, anceſtor to the preſent Lord Viſc. Townſhend, brought the Stiffkey eſtate into that family; 2. Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Knyvet, of Aſhwelthorp in Norfolk; and 3. Winifrid, to Sir Robert Gawdy, of Claxton in Norfolk, Knts. Sir Nathaniel's ſecond wife was Dorothy, daughter of Sir George Hopton of Suffolk, Knt. by whom he had *no* iſſue.) 3. Edward Bacon, of Shrubland-Hall in Suffolk, Eſq; in right of his wife Helen, daughter and heir of Thomas Littel, of the ſame place, Eſq; and of Bray in the county of Berks, (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir Robert Litton, of Knebworth in Hertfordſhire, Knt.) from whom is lineally deſcended Nicholas Bacon, of Shrubland-Hall, Eſq; and from younger ſons of the ſaid Edward, are the Bacons of Ipſwich in Suffolk, and Earlham in Norfolk, deſcended. The daughters were, 1. Anne, married to Sir Henry Wodehouſe, of Waxham in Norfolk, Knt. 2. ——, married firſt, to Sir Francis Windham, Knt. one of the juſtices of the common-pleas; ſecondly, to Sir Robert Mansfield, Knt. and 3. Elizabeth, married firſt, to Sir Robert D'Oyly, of Chiſlehampton in Oxfordſhire, Knt. ſecondly, to Sir Henry Nevill, Knt. and thirdly, to Sir William Periam, Knt. lord chief baron of the exchequer.

Sir Nicholas's ſecond wife was Anne, daughter of Sir Anthony Cooke, of Giddy-Hall in Eſſex, Knt. by whom he had iſſue two ſons, 1. Anthony, who was legate at Venice, and chancellor of the duchy of Lancaſter, and died at Eſſex-houſe in the Strand, unmarried, before his father; and 2. Sir Francis Bacon, Knt.

Sir Francis was born at York-Place in the Strand, Jan. 22, 1560, and June 10, 1573, was matriculated in the univerſity of Cambridge, and entered into Trinity college, under the care of Dr. Whitgift, then maſter of the ſaid college, and afterwards Archbiſhop of Canterbury. After he had paſſed through the circle of the liberal arts, his father thought proper to qualify him for the management of public affairs, and ſent him over to France with Sir Amyas Paulet, Embaſſador to that court, who entruſted him with a commiſſion to the Queen, which he diſcharged with great approbation, and returned to France, with an intention to continue ſome years. During his abſence, his father died in 1579, upon which he returned to England, and applied himſelf to the ſtudy of the common law, which he reſolved

ſolved upon as his profeſſion. He was appointed one of the Queen's council extraordinary in the 28th year of his age, an honour ſcarce ever granted before. He was one of the firſt that argued the difficult caſe of *Uſes*, called *Chudleigh's Caſe*, which is reported by Sir Edward Coke. But the greateſt figure which he made in the ten laſt years of the Queen's reign, was in the Houſe of Commons; and then it is thought he applied himſelf to politics; ſo that the Queen and Lord Treaſurer Burghley employed his head and hand in affairs of ſtate. He made no conſiderable advances in his fortune under Queen Elizabeth, but on the acceſſion of King James to the crown, he was ſoon raiſed to conſiderable honours. July 23, 1603, he was knighted at Whitehall, and the year following he was made one of the King's council learned in the law; and, as his abilities had appeared in Council, in Parliament, and in his Profeſſion, and eſpecially in his Speeches which he made in the Houſe of Commons, he was in the year 1607 appointed Sollicitor-general in the room of Sir Henry Hobart. In 1611 he was made joint Judge with Sir Thomas Vavaſor, then knight marſhal of the knight marſhal's court, and Oct. 27, 1613, he ſucceeded Sir Henry Hobart as Attorney-general, and June 9, 1616, he was ſworn of the King's privy council, a truſt rarely conferred, either before or ſince, on a gentleman in that office. March 7, 1716-7, he was appointed Lord keeper of the great ſeal, and Jan. 4, 1618, he was made Lord chancellor of England, and on the 11th of July following created lord Verulam, and Jan. 27, 1620-1, he was advanced to the dignity of Viſcount St. Albans, and appeared with the greateſt honour and ſplendor at the opening of the ſeſſion of Parliament on the 30th of that month. But he was ſoon after ſurprized with a melancholy reverſe of fortune; for, about the 12th of March following, a committee was appointed of ſome members of the houſe of commons, to inſpect the abuſes of the courts of juſtice, whereof Sir Robert Philips was appointed chairman. The firſt thing they fell upon was *Bribery and Corruption*, of which the Lord Chancellor Bacon was accuſed by Awbery and Egerton, who affirmed, that they had procured money to be given to him, to promote their cauſes depending before him. This being corroborated by ſome circumſtances, a report was made from the committee to the houſe, upon the 15th of that month, yet with all imaginable tenderneſs and reſpect to his Lordſhip, *in regard*, as the chairman declared, *it touched the honour of a great man, ſo endued with all parts both of nature and art, as that he would ſay no more of him, being not able to ſay enough.* Upon this a conference was had with the lords, and afterwards baron Denham and the attorney-general were ſent by the lords, with a copy of the charge againſt him, and

after several messages *, on Monday, April 29, he sent his confession and submission to the house of lords, in which he confessed *some facts, denied others*, and endeavoured to answer or explain the rest in such a manner, as to take off the malignity of the offence. But the lords taking this for a full and ingenuous confession, sent several of their members to see if the chancellor would own it, which he did in these words, *My lords, it is my act, my hand, my heart; I beseech your lordships to be merciful to a broken reed.* This answer being reported to the house, the lords agreed to move the king to sequester the seal, and on Wednesday, May 2, it was resolved to give sentence against him next morning, and accordingly he was summoned to attend, but he answered, *that he was sick, and protested that he did not feign this for an excuse; for if he had been well, he would willingly have come.* On May 3, 1621, the Lord Chief Justice pronounced the following judgment,

*That the Lord Viscount St. Albans, Lord Chancellor of England, shall undergo a fine and ransom of 40,000 l. and that he shall be imprisoned in the Tower during the king's pleasure.*

*That he shall be incapable of any office, place, or employment in the state or commonwealth, and never sit in parliament, or come within the verge of the court.*

The Prince of Wales and some others endeavoured to have mitigated the severity of this sentence; and many of the lords, by way of excuse for the rigour of it, told him afterwards, that they knew they left him in good hands, and it might be presumed, that the king, who, as his lordship writes, *had shed tears upon the news of his being accused*, would be indulgent and beneficent to him upon his Sentence.

There is a variety of opinions concerning his guilt in the points charged against him; Mr. Rushworth says, his decrees were generally made with so much equity, that tho' gifts rendered him suspected for injustice, yet never any decree made by him was reversed as unjust.

After the judgment given against him, and a short imprisonment in the Tower, he retired from the engagements of an active life, to the shade of a contemplative one, which he had always loved. The first, or at least the greatest act of kindness, which the king extended to him, was the remitting the parliamentary fine, and granting it to some of his lordship's friends. In a letter to the king, dated July 30, 1624, wherein he uses the most pathetic expressions, he implores his majesty to grant him a total remission of his sentence, *to the end that the blot of ignominy might be removed from him, and from his memory with posterity.*

* See the whole proceedings against him in State trials, fol. vol. 1. p. 353.

This

This requeſt very probably was granted him, for we find that he was ſummoned to parliament in the firſt year of King Charles I. However, it appears from the works, which he compoſed and deſigned during his retirement, that his thoughts were ſtill free, vigorous and noble; and, as Dr. Teniſon (afterwards Archbiſhop of Canterbury) obſerves, it did not appear by any thing during all the time of his eclipſe of fortune, that there was any abjectneſs of ſpirit in him; his writings ſhew a mind in him, not diſtracted with anxiety, nor depreſſed with ſhame; not ſlow for want of encouragement, nor broken with diſcontent; ſuch vigour of conceit, ſuch a maſculine ſtyle, ſuch quickneſs in compoſition, appeared in his learned labours. The laſt five years of his life he devoted entirely to his ſtudies, a thing which he would often ſpeak of during the active part of his life, as if he affected to die in the ſhade, and not in the light. In this receſs he compoſed the greateſt part of his Latin and Engliſh works.

His lordſhip had happily eſcaped the plague, which infeſted the ſummer of the year 1625, and with ſome difficulty, being of a weak and tender conſtitution, paſſed the ſevere winter which followed; but going in the ſpring to make ſome experiment in *natural philoſophy*, he was taken ſo ill, that he was obliged to ſtay at the Earl of Arundel's houſe at Highgate about a week, and there expired on Eaſter-day, the 9th of April, 1626, in the 66th year of his age, of a gentle fever attended with a great cold, which occaſioned ſuch a defluxion of rheum, that he was ſuffocated with it. The Lord Keeper Bacon married Alice, daughter and coheir of Benedict Barnham, Eſq; Alderman of London, by whom he had no iſſue.

The learned Bayle ſays he was one of the greateſt genius's of his age. Mr. Voltaire ſtiles him the father of experimental philoſophy; and the greateſt writers of our nation, as well as thoſe of other countries, conſpire in giving him the nobleſt character imaginable; and the late duke of Buckingham (Sheffield) in particular aſſures us, *That all his works are, for expreſſion as well as thought, the glory of our nation, and of all latter ages.* Dr. Rawley, who was his chaplain, obſerves, that he was eminent for the ſharpneſs of his wit, his memory, judgment, and elocution, ſo that Sir Walter Ralegh once ſaid before the doctor, that the Earl of Saliſbury was an excellent ſpeaker, but no good pen-man; the Earl of Northampton, and the Lord Henry Howard, excellent pen-men, but no good ſpeakers; but that Sir Francis Bacon was eminent in both. He read much, and with great judgment, and after a moderate relaxation of his mind from ſtudy, returned to it with freſh vigour, and would not ſuffer any moment to eſcape him without improvement. His converſation was extremely delightful and inſtructive. When his office called him,

as he was one of the King's council, to charge any offenders, he did it with the greateſt lenity; and in civil affairs, as counſellor of ſtate, he never engaged his maſter in any ſevere or precipitate courſes. Neither was he leſs in favour with the ſubject than with his ſovereign; for he was always acceptable to the houſe of commons when he was a member thereof. He was religious, free from malice, *which*, as he ſaid himſelf, *he never bred nor fed.* No revenger of injuries. He never endeavoured to remove others from their places, or accuſed any man to his Prince. In his will he has this remarkable paſſage, *for my name and memory, I leave it to mens charitable ſpeeches, and to foreign nations, and the next ages.*

Sir Nicholas Bacon, eldeſt ſon of the lord keeper, was poſſeſſed of a very large eſtate upon the death of his father. He was knighted by Queen Elizabeth at Norwich, in her progreſs thither, Aug. 22, 1578, and had afterwards the honour to be the firſt perſon advanced to the dignity of a baronet, then inſtituted by K. James I. in the 9th year of his reign. He married Anne, ſole daughter and heir of Edmund Butts, of Thornage in Norfolk, Eſq; (Brother to Sir William Butts, Knt.) by Anne his wife, daughter and coheir of Henry Buers, of Barrow in Suffolk, Eſq; and by her had iſſue nine ſons and three daughters. The ſons were, 1. Sir Edmund, his ſucceſſor; 2. Henry, who died at Jeruſalem, without iſſue; 3. Sir Robert, of whom hereafter; 4. Bachevell Bacon, of Hockham in Norfolk, Eſq; (who married Mary, daughter of Thomas French in Eſſex, and left two ſons that died young, and three daughters who were coheirs to their brother, viz. Mary, married to Sir Robert Baldock, Knt. one of the judges to the common-pleas; Philippa, to Robert Keddington, Eſq; and Anne, to Nich. Rookwood, Eſq;) 5. Sir Butts Bacon, of Mildenhall in Suffolk, created Baronet July 29, 1627, (who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Henry Warner of Mildenhall, Knt. and relict of William, ſecond ſon of Sir Robert Jermyn, Knt.) anceſtor to thoſe late of Heringfleet, and to Sir Edmund Bacon, of Gillingham, Bart. (of whom we ſhall ſpeak hereafter;) 6. Nicholas Bacon, of Gillingham in Norfolk, Eſq; (who married firſt, a daughter of Sir James Weſton, baron of the exchequer, by whom he had only one daughter, married to Sir John Rous, of Henham in Suffolk, Bart. and 2dly, Margaret, daughter of Euſtace Darcy, of Norwich, Eſq; by whom he had Sir Nicholas Bacon, of Gillingham, Bart. ſo created Feb. 7, 1661, which title expired with his ſon Sir Richard without iſſue.) 7. Sir Nathaniel Bacon, of Culford in Suffolk, Knight of the Bath, who married Jane, daughter of Hercules Meautys, Eſq; (widow of Sir William Cornwallis, Knt.) by whom he had iſſue one ſon Nicholas, who died

without

without iſſue male, and two danghters, Anne, (married, firſt, to Sir Thomas Meautys, Knt. ſecondly, to Sir Harbottle Grimſton, Bart.) and Jane, who died unmarried. Sir Nicholas had two other ſons that died young. The three daughters of Sir Nicholas the firſt Baronet, were, 1. Anne, married to Sir Robert Drury, of Hawſted in Suffolk, Knt. 2. Dorothy, married, firſt, to Sir Baſſingbourn Gawdey, of Harling in Norfolk, Knt. and, ſecondly, to Philip Colby, Eſq; 3. Jemima, to Sir William Waldegrave, of Smallbridge, Knt. Sir Nicholas, and his lady, lived fifty-two years together in wedlock, and dying within a ſhort time one of another, ſhe anno 1616, he not long after. They both lie buried in Redgrave church, under a moſt magnificent altar tomb, with both their effigies curiouſly carved in full proportion out of the fineſt white marble.

The inquiſition after the death of this Sir Nicholas, dated 7 Nov. 1 Car. I. ſays, he died 13 Nov. 22 Jac. I. and Sir Edmund Bacon, Knt. and Baronet, found ſon and heir of the ſaid Sir Nicholas and Anne his wife, and fifty years old.

Sir Edmund, the eldeſt, ſucceeded his Father in the title and eſtate, and married Philippa, one of the daughters and coheirs of the right hon. Edward lord Wotton, Baron of Marley; but dying without iſſue, April 10, 1649, lies buried at Redgrave aforeſaid, under a handſome mural monument.

He was ſucceeded by Sir Robert, his next ſurviving brother, called before Robert Bacon, of Riborough in Norfolk, Eſq; (an eſtate now in the family) where he moſtly reſided. He married Anne, daughter of Sir John Peyton, of Iſelham in Cambridgſhire, Knight and Baronet, and had iſſue by her, nine ſons and three daughters, viz. Edmund, Nathaniel, Henry, Francis, and Drury, who all died young; Nicholas, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of —— Hobart, of Thwayte in Norfolk, Eſq; but died without iſſue. The other ſons were, Robert, the eldeſt, who married Catharine, daughter to Grave Violet, of Pynkney-houſe, near Tatterford in Norfolk, Eſq; and dying in his Father's life-time, Aug. 25, 1652, was buried at Redgrave, leaving iſſue one ſon, Edmund, ſucceſſor to his grandfather, and four daughters; 1. Jemima, married to Thomas Gardiner, of Eſſex, Eſq; and after to Sir John Brattel, Knight, Aſſay-maſter of the Tower of London; 2. Philippa, married to Sir George Reeve, of Thwaite, Knight and Baronet; 3. Frances, to Paul Bockenham, of Great-Thornam, Eſq; 4. Anne, to Edmund Yaxlee, of Yaxlee, Eſq; all in the county of Suffolk.

Butts Bacon, Eſq; another ſon of Sir Robert, married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir John Tracey, of Stanhow in Norfolk, Knt. and was Father of Sir Robert, hereafter mentioned.

Peyton

Peyton Bacon, Esq; another son, married Eliz. daughter of Charles Suckling, of Wotton in Norfolk, Esq. Sir Robert's daughters were, 1. Philippa, married to Hamond Claxton, of Levermore; 2. Anne, to Thomas Hunt, of Sharington; and 3. Alice, to Richard Gwyn, of Fakenham-Market, Esq.

Sir Edmund, only surviving son of Robert, aforesaid, succeeding his grandfather in title and estate, married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Robert Crane, of Chilton in Suffolk, Knight and Baronet, by whom he had issue six sons and ten daughters; all of which, except four daughters, died unmarried before him. The sons were, 1. Robert; 2. Nicholas; 3. Edmond; 4. Edmond; 5. Philip; 6. Francis. The daughters were; 1. Susan; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Catharine; 4. Jemima; 5. Jane; 6. Sarah. Those that married were, 1. Frances, to Walter Norborne, of Calne in the county of Wilts, Esq; (by whom he had issue only two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Edward Viscount Hereford, and Susan, to Sir Ralph Hare, Bart.) 2. Susanna, to Charles Morris, of Loddington in Leicestershire, Esq; 3. Elizabeth, to William Ettrick, of the Middle-Temple, Esq; and, 4. Philippa, to Sir Edmund Gillingham, Bart. Sir Edmund Bacon, of Redgrave aforesaid, died Sept. 12, 1685, aged fifty-two, and lies buried in the church belonging to that place.

After Sir Edmond's decease without issue male, the title and part of the estate descended to,

Sir Robert Bacon, his cousin, son and heir to Butts Bacon, Esq; who was before seated at Egmore in Norfolk; and after the death of his cousin, Sir Edmund, was possessed of the estate at Redgrave; which descending to him under some incumbrances, he thought convenient to sell that estate to the lord chief-justice Holt, and afterwards purchased at Garboldisham in Norfolk, where he built a handsome seat for the future residence of his family. He died Jan. 31, 1704, and lies buried in the chancel of All-Saints church in Garboldisham.

He left issue by Elizabeth his wife, daughter to Daniel Chandler, of London, Esq; two sons, Sir Edmund, his successor, and Butts, who died unmarried, 1725-6, (Nathaniel and Robert, his two other sons, having died young before him) and two daughters, Abigail and Jane, who died unmarried.

Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldisham in Norfolk, represented the borough of Thetford in parliament the 9th of Queen Anne; and the county of Norfolk in three parliaments. He married, in November 1712, Mary, daughter of Sir Robert Kemp, of Ubbeston in Suffolk, Bart. (and sole heir to her mother, Letitia, daughter to Robert King, of Great Thurlow in the county of Suffolk, Esq;) which Lady died Sept. 14, 1727, leaving only four

four daughters, Letitia, married to the preſent Sir Armine Wodehouſe, Bart. but died March 30, 1759; Mary; Sarah, married to Pryſe Campbell, jun. and died May 20, 1767; and Elizabeth, who died unmarried, May 1738. Sir Edmund died June 1755.

It now remains to trace the family account of Sir Butts Bacon, from the time of his being created a Baronet, which was on the 29th of July, 1627, down to the preſent Sir Richard.

Sir Butts Bacon married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Henry Warner, of Parham in Suffolk, Knt. widow of William, ſecond ſon of Sir Henry Jermyn, Knt. by whom he had three ſons; Charles and Clement, who both died without iſſue, and Sir Henry his ſucceſſor. He had alſo two daughters; Anne, married to Henry Kitchingman, of Blunteſdon Hall in Suffolk; and Dorothy, to William Peck, of Cove, in the ſame county, Eſqrs.

He was ſucceeded by Sir Henry, his ſon, who removed to Herringfleet, in Suffolk, where his father had built a ſeat. He married Barbara, daughter of William Gouch, of Mettingham in Suffolk, Eſq; and had iſſue his ſucceſſor; and Anne, married to Sir Richard Bacon, of Gillingham in Norfolk, Bart. but died without iſſue.

Sir Henry Bacon, ſucceſſor to the title and eſtate, was of Herringfleet and Gillingham, and executor to his ſiſter's huſband Sir Richard. He married Sarah, daughter of Sir John Caſtleton, of Sturſton in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he had Sir Edmund, his ſucceſſor; Henry and Nicholas, who died unmarried; and Richard, married to a daughter of Thomas Palgrave, of Norfolk, Eſq;

Sir Edmund Bacon, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, married Philippa, daughter of Sir Edmund Bacon, of Redgrave in Suffolk, and died July 10, 1721, leaving iſſue, Sir Edmund, the ſucceeding Baronet; Henry, Richard, Devereux, made ſurveyor-general of his Majeſty's dominions in North America, but died in his paſſage thither, July 1731, unmarried; John, Ralph, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried, Sept. 1738, and Philippa.

Sir Edmund Bacon, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate. He repreſented the borough of Thetford in Norfolk, the ſixth, ſeventh, and eighth parliaments of Great Britain. He married Suſan, (now living) daughter of Sir Iſaac Rebow, of Colcheſter in Eſſex, Knt. and died at Bath, Oct. 2, 1738. His iſſue was Sir Edmund, his ſucceſſor, and a ſecond ſon, born November, 1726, who died in his infancy; and Suſan, married, March 18, 1765, to Francis Schutz, Eſq;

Sir Edmund, his ſon and heir, ſucceeded him; and, on the death of Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldiſham, before mentioned,

ed, ſucceeded to that title likewiſe; ſo that this family enjoys the title of Baronet, not only by virtue of the patent granted in 1627, to Sir Butts Bacon, of Milden Hall aforeſaid, fifth ſon of Sir Nicholas Bacon, of Redgrave, Bart. but likewiſe by that of 1611: By which means the preſent Sir Richard ſtands firſt on the honourable liſt of Baronets. The above Sir Edmund had a ſon and a daughter, of which the ſon died under age. Sir Edmund dying in 1750, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt brother,

Sir Henry, who dying unmarried, the title then deſcended to Sir Richard Bacon, of Colcheſter, the preſent Baronet, who has had ſeveral ſons, but all died under age. On the death of Sir Richard, the title will deſcend to Caſtle Bacon, Eſq; (half brother of Sir Richard) of Reveningham in Norfolk.

ARMS. Quarterly, Firſt and fourth, Gules, on a Chief, Argent, two Mullets, Sable, for Bacon. Second and third, Barry of Six, Or and Azure, over all a Bend, Gules, for Quaplod.

CREST. On a Wreath, Argent and Gules, a Boar paſſant, Ermine.

MOTTO. *Mediocria Firma.*

SEAT. Colcheſter in Eſſex.

---

## 2. HOGHTON, of Hoghton Tower, Lancaſhire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THIS family, anciently written de Hocton, and Hoghton, have been of great eminency in the county of Lancaſter, in former ages, and were denominated, from their poſſeſſions, Hoghton Tower, a ſtately and large ſtone edifice, built upon an high, but very ſteep hill, in the middle of a park in the hundred of Leyland. The firſt mentioned, is Adam de Hocton, who held one carucat of land in Hocton, temp. Hen. II. whoſe great grandſon was Sir Adam de Hoghton, written Knight 50 Hen. III. He had two ſons, Richard, ſtiled Filius dom. Adæ, 2 Edw. I. and Adam de Hoghton, ſtiled alſo in deeds, Filius dom. Adæ, 20 Edw. I. and afterwards Frater magiſtri Richardi. Which Richard was ſheriff of the county of Lancaſter, 29 Edw. I. an office in thoſe days of great truſt and authority. He had a ſon Richard, who dying without iſſue, the eſtate came to his couſin and heir, another Richard de Hoghton, ſon of Adam de Hoghton. Which Richard was a Knight, and in 16 Edw. II. with Sir Gilbert de Singilton, Knt. were returned knights of the ſhire for the county of Lancaſter, in the parliament held at York, and had their wages allowed for attendance, &c. In the ſame year

he

he and Edmund de Nevyle ſerved as knights of the ſhire for the afore-mentioned county, as alſo in the 11th of that King's reign, and had their wages allowed. He died 14 Edw. III. having not a little increaſed the eſtate, by means of his wife Sibyll, daughter and heir to Henry de Lea, who had great poſſeſſions. Though theſe Lea's ſometimes ſealed with five Maſcles in Bend for arms, and differed in the writing their names; yet were they nevertheleſs a cadet of the firſt dinaſty of the Lancaſters, primitively barons of Kendal, in Weſtmoreland, and lineal deſcendants from Ivo Talbois earl of Anjou in France, and barons of Kendal, temp. W. Conq.

The ſaid Richard, by his wife Sibyll, aforementioned, had iſſue Adam de Hoghton, and a daughter named Sibyll, the wife of William, ſon of Richard de Bold.

Adam, laſt mentioned, is ſtiled a knight in deeds, 22 Edw. III. in which year he and John Cockaine ſerved in parliament, as knights of the ſhire for the county of Lancaſter, and had for their expences, 15*l.* 4*s.* for thirty days. In the 37th of that king's reign he ſerved again as knight for that ſhire; as alſo in the 39th; and had, with the other knight, 17*l.* 4*s.* for forty-three days attendance. He died 10 Rich. II. leaving iſſue, by Ellen his wife, who ſurvived her huſband, two ſons, Richard and Henry, and as many daughters. Agnes, the eldeſt, was wife to Sir Thomas, ſon of Sir Adam Banaſter, Knt. and Sibyll, to William, brother of that Sir Thomas. Sir Henry de Hoghton the youngeſt ſon, was one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Lancaſter, 9 Henry IV. and was progenitor to thoſe of the name of Pendleton, in that county, which, in after times, went off in two heirs females; Catharine, married to a younger ſon of Hoghton of Hoghton, as is hereafter mentioned; and Mary, firſt married to George Singleton of Stayning, and ſecondly to Liveſey Coner.

Richard de Hoghton, elder brother to the laſt Henry, was returned with Robert de Clifton, as Knights of the Shire for Lancaſter, 6 Richard II. as alſo 4 Henry IV. with Sir Nicholas de Haverington, Knt. In which year the Sheriffs were directed to levy 27*l.* for their coming, attendance, and returning, computing ſixty-nine days. He was a Knight, founded a chantry in the church of Riblecheſter, 7 Henry IV. and died 10 Henry V. leaving a daughter, Catharine, married to Hugh Venables, baron of Kinderton, and his grandſon Richard, ſon of Adam de Hoghton, heir to the eſtate. He had alſo another ſon, Edward, who is ſuppoſed to be the anceſtor to the Hoghtons in Suſſex, who are ſaid to be derived from Edward, a third ſon of this family.

Richard,

Richard, grandſon and heir of Sir Richard, died 19 Edward IV. He had five ſons, Lawrence, Alexander, William, Thomas, who married Anne, daughter of Oliver Culcheth, and Edward; the two laſt died without iſſue; Lawrence ſucceeded in the eſtate, and dying the ſame year,

Alexander, his brother, and next heir, is found to be poſſeſſed of the inheritance, and was aged twenty-ſix years, 19 Edward IV. when the office was taken. In the 22d of that King's reign, having valiantly behaved himſelf under the Duke of Glouceſter, in Scotland, he was made Knight Banneret, with ſeveral others of great note, on St. James's eve. He died 15 Henry VII. leaving a ſole daughter and heir, aged eleven years at the time of the inquiſition; and 17 Hen. VII. her mother Elizabeth, daughter of William Troutbeck, had aſſignation of dower. The greateſt part of the eſtate deſcended to his next brother and heir,

William Hoghton, Eſq; third ſon of Richard; which William was in the expedition into Scotland, under the Duke of Glouceſter, and received from him the honour of knighthood, at the ſame time his brother, Sir Alexander, was made a Banneret. He died 17 Hen. VII. leaving iſſue by Mary his wife, daughter of Sir John Southworth of Samleſbury, Knt. Richard his ſon and heir, aged thirty years.

This Richard was afterwards knighted, and ſerved with Thomas Butler as Knights of the Shire for the county of Lancaſter, 1 Edward VI. He married four wives, firſt Alice, daughter and co-heir of Sir Thomas Aſsheton, of Aſsheton Under-Line, in Lancaſhire, Knt. and couſin and heir of Sir James Harrington of Wolphage in Northamptonſhire, Knt. by whom he left iſſue Thomas, his ſon and heir, aged forty years at the death of his father, 1 Eliz. Alexander, and Iſabella, married to Holden of Duxbury.

His ſecond wife was Alice, daughter of Morley, by whom he had Thomas, Rowland, and Richard; Agnes, wife of Richard Butler of Rawcliffe, Alice, and Anne.

His third wife was Elizabeth, daughter of John Grigſon; and the fourth, Anne, daughter of Roger Browne of Whitney. By the two laſt he left no iſſue.

Thomas, the eldeſt ſon and heir, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Gerard of Bryne, in Lancaſhire, Knt. and died 22 Elizabeth, leaving Jane his daughter, and heir, twenty-ſix years old at his death, and at that time wife to James, ſon and heir of Robert Bradſhaigh of Haigh, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; who had a great conteſt about the eſtate, which was at length decided for Alexander, ſecond brother, and next heir male to Thomas, father of Jane aforementioned.

Which

Which Alexander Hoghton Esq; married twice, first to Dorothy, only daughter of Richard Asheton of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esq; by Catharine his second wife, daughter of Sir Robert Bellingham, Knt. and afterwards to Elizabeth, sister of Thomas and Bartholomew Hesketh, Esqs. and widow of George Warburton, Esq; but he left no issue by either of them; whereupon the estate descended to Thomas his half brother, viz. eldest son to Sir Richard Hoghton last mentioned, by his second wife Alice, daughter of —— Morley.

Which Thomas, was sheriff of Lancashire, 6 Eliz. and was killed in the 49th year of his age, at Lea-Hall, by —— Langton of Newton, commonly called Baron of Walton and Newton, 21 Nov. 32 Elizabeth, 1589. His wife Anne, daughter of Henry Kighley, of Kighley, in Lancashire, Esq; (son and heir of Sir Henry Kightley alias Kighley, Knt.) became afterwards second wife to Sir Richard Sherburn of Stonyhurst, Knt. She died at Lea, 30 Oct. A. D. 1609, aged 60 years; having issue by her first husband, 1. Sir Richard, Knt. and Bart. 2. William of Grimsargh, who died A. D. 1642, and left posterity, which lately became extinct, and the estate devolved to the head branch of the family. 3. Thomas, who married Catharine, one of the daughters and co-heirs of John Hoghton of Pendleton, Esq; and left four daughters his co-heirs. 4. Adam of Lea-Moor, who left posterity. And, 5. Henry, who married Anne, daughter of Lawrence Townley, Esq; also two daughters, Mary, second wife to Thomas Walmsley of Dunkenhalgh, in Lancashire, Esq; and Catharine, wife of Thomas Middleton of Leighton, Esq;

Sir Richard Hoghton of Hoghton, eldest son of Thomas, was under age at his father's death, and in ward to Sir Gilbert Gerard: He succeeded to a very great estate, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and sheriff of Lancashire the forty-first year of her reign, and made a Baronet with the first advanced to that dignity. He served in several parliaments as Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaster, and died 12 Nov. A. D. 1630, aged sixty years, six weeks, and two days. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Gilbert Gerard, of Gerard's Bromley, in Staffordshire, Knt. master of the Rolls, who died 17 Nov. 1617, aged forty-eight years and six months: He had by her five sons and eight daughters; 1. Gilbert. 2. Thomas. 3. Richard. 4. Ratcliff. And 5. Roger, slain in Germany. The last three left no issue. Of the daughters, Anne, married first Sir John Cotton of Landwade, in Cambridgshire, Knt. and afterwards Sir John Carleton of Brightwell, in Oxfordshire, Knt. and Bart. Catharine, was wife to James Stewart, Lord Galloway; Elizabeth, to Nicholas Girling, Esq; Gilibert, was married to Sir George Muscamp of the county of Northum-

Northumberland, Knt. Frances, Alice, Margaret, and Eleanor, all died unmarried.

Sir Gilbert, his ſucceſſor, was thirty-nine years old at the death of his father, and was knighted at Whitehall, July the 21ſt, 1606. Sir Gilbert ſerved ſeveral years in parliament as Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaſter, and died in April, 1647, having married Margaret, the eldeſt of the four daughters and co-heirs of Sir Roger Aſton, of Cranford in Middleſex, Knt. gentleman of the bed-chamber, and maſter of the great wardrobe to King James I. to which Sir Roger, the ſaid King, in the 9th year of his reign, granted to his coat-armour, an augmentation out of the two national badges of England and Scotland, viz. the Roſe of England, and the Thiſtle of Scotland impaled, in a Canton, Or, in regard of the marriage of the ſaid Sir Roger, with Mary, daughter of Andrew Stewart, who died in the life-time of his father Andrew Stewart, Lord Avingdale, in Scotland, deſcended from the blood royal: Sir Gilbert's deſcendants therefore bear the ſame in right of his lady, who died Dec. 23, 1657, and bore him ſix ſons and four daughters. 1. George, the eldeſt ſon, died young. 2. Richard, ſucceeded to the title and eſtate. 3. Roger, who was ſlain by a cannon-bullet at Heſſam-moor, A. D. 1643. 4. Gilbert, major in the regiment of Sir Gilbert Gerard, Knt. governor of Worceſter; married to Lettice, daughter and co-heir of Sir Francis Gamull of Cheſter, Knt. died anno 1661. 5. Thomas, died young. And, 6. Henry, captain of under the Earl of Derby, who took to wife Mary, daughter of Peter Egerton of Shaw, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and relict of Sir Tho. Stanley of Bickerſtaff, in Lancaſhire, Bart. Of the daughters, Catharine married Thomas Preſton of Holker, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; Mary, Sir Hugh Calverly of Lee, in Cheſhire, Knt. Margaret, Alexander Rigby of Middleton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and Anne died young.

Sir Richard Hoghton, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in the title and eſtate, was elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaſter, in the reign of King Charles II. and died Feb. 1677-8, univerſally regretted, as well on account of his many eminent virtues, as his diſtinguiſhed abilities. He married lady Sarah, daughter to the right hon. Philip Stanhope, earl of Cheſterfield, and had iſſue ſeveral ſons and daughters; of the ſons, thoſe who arrived to maturity were Sir Charles his ſucceſſor, and Benjamin, who died unmarried.

Sir Charles, who ſucceeded to the title and eſtate, married Mary, eldeſt daughter of John Skeffington, lord viſcount Maſſareene, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had iſſue five ſons and ſix daughters. Of the ſons, John the eldeſt died at the age of twenty-one. Sir Henry ſucceeded to the title and eſtate. Philip, who died in

1748,

Baronet, and Mary and Anne, both unmarried; Skeffington, who died Feb. 8, 1768, aged eighty, unmarried; and James, who died young. Of the daughters, Mary, the eldeſt, died at Cheſter, in 1710; Cordelia, widow of Robert Davie, of York, Eſq; died on the very ſame evening as her brother Skeffington, having had two daughters, both dead; Anna, widow of Samuel Crooke, of Coppul, Eſq; died in 1760, and has left one ſon; Margaret, married Samuel Watſon, of Hull, Eſq; (by whom ſhe has one ſon and one daughter;) Elizabeth, married Thomas Fenton, of Hounſlett, near Leeds, Eſq; (and has left eight ſons and two daughters;) Lucy, married Thomas Lutwidge, of Whitehaven, Eſq; (and has ſeven ſons and one daughter.)

Sir Charles Hoghton, Bart. was three times elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Lancaſter, in the reigns of K. Charles II, K. James II, and K. William III. He died at Hoghton-Tower, 10 June, 1710, and was buried at Walton, among his anceſtors. He was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate by his ſecond ſon,

Sir Henry Hoghton, who married three wives, firſt, (in Oct. 1710,) Mary, eldeſt daughter of Sir William Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickſhire, Bart. who died at Dover, 1720. After her deceaſe, he married Lady Ruſſel, relict of Lord James Ruſſel, fifth ſon of William, the late Duke of Bedford; ſhe died, Sept. 1736; by neither of whom he had any iſſue; and after her death was married to Suſanna, eldeſt daughter of Thomas Butterworth, of Manchester, Eſq; but had no iſſue. He ſerved in Parliament for the borough of Preſton, in Lancaſhire, in 9 Q. Anne; and alſo again for the ſame corporation in 1 Geo. I. and 8 Geo. I. he ſerved in Parliament for Eaſtlow in Cornwall; and was afterwards twice elected for Preſton; and for his ſignal ſervices in oppoſing the rebellion at Preſton, in the year 1715, was choſen in Parliament one of the Commiſſioners for the forfeited eſtates; and, after that commiſſion determined, his late Majeſty appointed him, by patent, Advocate-general or Judge-martial of his land forces. In the year 1740 he reſigned his ſeat in Parliament, after having repreſented the borough of Preſton near thirty years. From that time he reſided at Walton-Hall, and continued to ſerve his country, as a Magiſtrate, with vigilance and activity, almoſt to the laſt period of a long life, which ended on the 23d of Feb. 1768, being then eighty-nine years of age. Leaving no iſſue, he was ſucceeded by

His nephew, Sir Henry Hoghton, the preſent Baronet, who, in the year 1760, married Elizabeth, only daughter and heireſs of William Aſhhurſt, of Hedingham Caſtle, in the county of Eſſex, Eſq. This Lady died, the following year, in childbed, leaving only a daughter, Elizabeth. By this marriage, upon the death of Thomas Aſhhurſt, Eſq; Sir Henry Hoghton became poſſeſſed of

the beautiful ſeat and eſtate of Hedingham Caſtle. In the year 1766, Sir Henry married Fanny, one of the daughters of Daniel Booth, of Hutton Hall, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he has one ſon, Henry-Philip, born June 12, 1768. At the laſt general election Sir Henry was choſen one of the Members for the borough of Preſton.

ARMS. Sable, three Bars, Argent; with the Augmentation of the Roſe of England and the Thiſtle of Scotland, impaled, in a Canton, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Bull paſſant, Argent. They bore anciently, a Bull's Head, Argent, collared with three Bars, Sable.

SUPPORTERS. Over the Gates of Hoghton Tower, put up the beginning of the reign of Q. Elizabeth, Two Bulls, Argent.

MOTTO. *Malgre le Tort.*

SEATS. Hoghton Tower, in Lancaſhire; and Caſtle Hedingham, Eſſex.

---

## 3. BOOTH, of Dunham Maſſey, Cheſhire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THE family of Booth it undoubtedly of great antiquity in the Counties Palatine of Lancaſter and Cheſter, where their conſtant reſidence has been with great repute and honourable note, through a ſucceſſion of many generations; and from whom, as from one common or principal ſtock, all other families of this name, in other parts of the nation, are eſteemed to be, by younger branches, deſcended. Various are the traditions touching the original ſtem of this family, which, like moſt others of long ſtanding, is ſo ingulfed in the obſcurity of all-devouring time, that no other light than conjecture is now to be had thereof. The moſt probable is, that their beginning was at a certain place called the Booths, in the County Palatine of Lancaſter, where being ſeated, they were thence ſo ſurnamed, as the manner of thoſe ages was, to ſtile men from the places where they lived.

And here, before I proceed, it may be proper to note the different manner in which the name of Booth has, in various ages, been wrote, viz. Booth, (as at this time,) Bothe, Both, Bouth, Bouthe, Boothe, as appears by many ancient deeds and evidences belonging to the family, (ſome in the poſſeſſion of the Right honourable the Counteſs Dowager of Stamford, and others in the poſſeſſion of George Booth Tyndale, Eſq;) and is common in many families of great antiquity.

The firſt of this name I meet with, is William, ſon of Adam de Booths, in the County Palatine of Lancaſter, living 1275, 3 Edw.

3 Edw. I. He married Sibil, daughter of Sir Ralph de Brereton, in the County Palatine of Cheſter, Knt. The Brereton's were a very ancient family, ſeated at Brereton, in the aforeſaid county, and continued there in a long ſucceſſion of heirs males, until the ſame became extinct by the death of Francis, Lord Brereton, of the kingdom of Ireland, without iſſue, in the year 1721.

To this William ſucceeded Thomas de Booths, his ſon and heir, who had iſſue John de Booths, living in the reign of Edward II. (This was Robert, as appears by a copy of an old deed belonging to Barton, entered in a book which George Booth, of Woodford, in Cheſhire, had lent him, by Richard Leigh, of High Leigh, in Cheſhire, Eſq; May, 1688.) He married Agnes, or Anne, daughter and heir of Sir Gilbert de Barton, near Eccles, in Lancaſhire, Knt. Here again ſeems to be another miſtake; he married not Agnes, or Anne, but her daughter and heir, called Loretta, (if either,) who was of age, and unmarried, 20 Edw. I. as appears by a copy of a deed in the ſame book; for it was not likely that if he had married Agnes, and ſhe had no iſſue male, the eſtate would have continued in the name of the Booths. After all, I rather think that Thomas Booth, called Tomalin of the Booths, was the firſt of Barton, and by purchaſe, as appears by copies of many deeds in that book, the lands bought of John, ſon of Gilbert de Barton, 27 Edw. III. and other deeds by his brothers and ſiſters, all releaſing the firſt Gilbert de Barton, whoſe daughter and heir was Agnes, who lived 35 Hen. III. and Edw. I.

This John (or Robert) de Booths, had iſſue Sir Thomas Booth, of Barton, Knt. called Tomalin of the Booths, living in the reign of Edw. III. This Seal was given by Thomas Booth, of Barton, in Lancaſhire, 43 Edw. III. viz. a Chevron engrailed, in a Canton, a Mullet; and for a Creſt, a Fox, and a Catharine-wheel; and this Label round it, *Sigillum Thomæ Bothe, per antiquam cartam penes Dominum Delamer*, 1680. He married Ellen, daughter of Thomas or Robert de Workeſley (now wrote Worſley,) near Booths, in Lancaſhire, (from whom the Wolſleys, of Pilewell, Hants, are deſcended,) and had iſſue three ſons, and four daughters;

1. John, his ſon and heir, of whom hereafter.

2. Henry, who had iſſue John. To this Henry his father gave all his lands in Irwell, by the above mentioned deed.

3. Thomas, who had iſſue Robert.

The daughters were; 1. Alice, married, firſt, to William Leigh, of Baguleigh, in Cheſhire; and, ſecondly, to Thomas Duncalf, of Foxwiſt, in ——, Eſq; 2. Catharine; 3. Margaret; and, 4. Anne, married to Sir Edward Weever, of Weever, Knt.

The ſaid John (ſon and heir of Sir Thomas, or Tomalin,) called John Booth, of Barton, lived in the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. It is ſaid by Sir Peter Leiceſter, in his Antiquities of Cheſhire, p. 244. that this John was the firſt who gave the Boars Heads for his Arms, which was the Coat of the Lords of Barton, being granted to him and his heirs for ever, by Thomas Barton, of Barton, in Lancaſhire, by deed, dated 5 Hen. IV, 1404. But this is conceived to be a miſtake; for this John Booth, being the grandſon and heir of Agnes, or Anne, who was daughter and heir to Sir Gilbert de Barton, and who inherited all the Lordſhip of Barton, as appears by the ſame being at this day poſſeſſed by the heirs general deſcended from this Agnes, it is to be preſumed that the family of Barton, of Barton, became extinct in her, and ſeems not at all probable, that there could be any Barton, of Barton, cotemporary with this John Booth, to make ſuch a grant; neither was there occaſion for any ſuch grant, the deſcendants of the ſaid Agnes being entitled, by the Laws of Heraldry, to bear her Coat of Arms, or to quarter it with their Paternal Coat, if any ſuch they had prior to their anceſtors marrying her; nor, if ſuch grant were, is it probable, that the ſame ſhould have been deferred till the grandſon of Agnes, and not rather to have been made to Thomas her ſon, and immediate ſucceſſor. And the family of Booth have anciently, as to this day, quartered next to their Paternal Coat, another, viz. Argent, a Feſs, Gules, by the name of Barton. It is therefore much more probable, that the three Boars Heads, as now borne by them, was always their Paternal Coat.

This John Booth, of Barton, married, firſt, Joan, daughter of Sir Henry Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancaſhire, Knt. (a family of the greateſt antiquity, having been ſeated there before the time when William the Conqueror entered England, and have continued there in a lineal deſcent to this preſent time,) by whom he had iſſue ſeven ſons, and five daughters; 1. Sir Thomas; 2. Sir Robert; (of theſe two more hereafter;) 3. William, who was firſt bred in Grey's Inn, London, in the ſtudy of the Common Law, till, upon an offer of a Chancellor's place, in St. Paul's, he took Orders, was afterwards conſecrated Biſhop of Lichfield and Coventry, and ſix years afterwards tranſlated to the Archbiſhoprick of York. He had ſeveral other valuable Preferments in the Church; he died Sept. 12, 1464, and was buried in St. John Baptiſt's chapel at Southwell, purſuant to his own directions. 4. Richard, who ſettled at Strickland, (or Shrubland-hall,) near Ipſwich, in Suffolk, and was buried at Sallow, or Sawley, in Derbyſhire, where there is a memorial of him, and Phelippe his wife, daughter of Thomas Pey, Eſq; 5. Roger, who died Auguſt 18, 1467, and was buried at Sallow,

Sallow, or Sawley, aforeſaid. His wife was Catharine, daughter and heir of Ralph Hatton, of Mollington, near Cheſter, Eſq; She died in 1466, and was buried with her huſband, leaving iſſue, firſt, Robert Booth, of Sallow, or Sawley, aforeſaid, who died Feb. 22, 1478, and was buried there; (by Margaretta, daughter of ——, who ſurvived him, he had ſeveral children; Charles, John, Roger, Catharine, Iſabel, Dowſe, Jane, Agnes, and Eme. Charles, the eldeſt ſon, was Biſhop of Hereford, and had many other valuable preferments in the church; he died May 5, 1535, and was buried in Hereford cathedral. John, the ſecond ſon, had iſſue another John, who was collated, Jan. 29, 1522, to the Archdeaconry of Hereford; he was alſo a Prebendary in that cathedral, and died in 1542;) and a ſon Thomas, who was collated Prebendary of Hereford, in Warham diviſion, Sept. 1533. The other children of Roger Booth, by Catharine his wife, were John, who ſucceeded, Oct. 28, 1495, to the Prebend of Rical, in York cathedral, on the reſignation of Tanfield; he was Prebendary of Southwell, and Treaſurer of Lichfield; he was alſo Archdeacon of Durham, proved by a deed of 14 March, 15 Edw. IV. in the poſſeſſion of George Booth Tyndale: He died in July, 1496, and was buried at Sallow, or Sawley, aforeſaid. Ralph, who was admitted Archdeacon of York, Feb. 24, 1477; (he was Maſter of the Hoſpital of St. Giles de Kepier, proved by the ſame deed.) And alſo one daughter, Iſabel, married to Ralph Nevil, third Earl of Weſtmorland, and buried at Branſpath. The ſixth ſon of John Booth, of Barton, was John, who was Prebendary of Norton Epiſcopi, in Lincoln cathedral; he is ſaid by ſome to have been Biſhop of Exeter; but that is a miſtake, as appears by Weever, in his Funeral Monuments, 4445, and by Sir P. Leiceſter, 244. 7. Ralph. The daughters of the aforeſaid John Bothe, of Barton, were, firſt, Margery, who married Sir John Byron, of Clayton, in Lancaſhire, Knt. 2. Joan, married firſt to Thomas Sherborne, of Stanhurſt, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; ſecondly, to Sir Thomas Sudworth, or Southworth, Knt. 3. Catharine, married to Thomas Ratcliffe, of Wimmorley, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 4. Alice, married to Sir Robert Clifton, of Clifton, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. ſhe died Sept. 9, 1470, and was buried at Clifton. 5. Lucy, married to Sir Edward Weever, Knt. if this be not miſtaken for Anne, her father's ſiſter, afore-mentioned. The ſecond wife of John Bothe, of Barton, aforeſaid, was Maud, daughter of Sir John Savage, of Clifton, in Cheſhire, Knt. by whom he had one ſon, Laurence, who was firſt Maſter of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, and was Chancellor of that Univerſity; he was Dean of St. Paul's, Biſhop of Durham, and afterwards Archbiſhop of York; he was Keeper of the Privy-ſeal in 35

Hen. VII. was alſo firſt Chancellor to Margaret, Queen to Hen. VI; and anno 13 Edw. IV, Sept. 20, Lord High Chancellor of England. He founded a Chantry for two Prieſts in the church of Southwell, and bought the manor of Batterſea, near London, which he annexed to the Archbiſhoprick of York; he had ſeveral other valuable preferments in the church; he died at Southwell, May 19, 1480, and was buried in St. John Baptiſt's chapel there, (near his half brother, William,) where his tomb is yet to be ſeen, being a plain altar monument, which had his effigies engraven on a piece of braſs, and an inſcription under it, long ſince defaced.

We now return to Thomas Bothe, eldeſt ſon of John Bothe, of Barton, who was knighted 14 Hen. VI. He married a daughter of Sir George Carrington, Knt. and relict of —— Weever, by whom he had iſſue four ſons; 1. Thomas, who married, 1 Hen. VI. Anne, daughter of Sir John Aſhton, of Aſhton under Line, in Lancaſhire, Knight of the Bath, the 7th Hen. VI. by whom he had iſſue Robert Bothe, of Barton, who married a daughter of Sir John Savage, Knt. 32 Hen. VI. and had iſſue; but all failed about the time of Hen. VII; ſo Barton came to Sir John Bothe, the ſecond ſon of Thomas Bothe, as by Barton evidences; which Sir John Bothe was ſlain at Floden Field, Sept. 9, 1533, 5 Hen. VIII. He married Ellen, or Hebreſe, daughter of Sir Nicholas Byron, of Newſted, in Nottinghamſhire, Knight of the Bath, and had iſſue one ſon, John, who married, temp. Hen. VII, Anne, daughter of Richard Aſhton, of Middleton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; Their ſon John married Anne, daughter of Sir Richard Brereton, Knt. 32 Hen. VIII. They had iſſue one ſon, John, who died without leaving any male iſſue, whereby his three daughters became his coheirs; 1. Margaret, married to Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancaſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue three ſons and one daughter; 2. Anne, married to George Leigh, of High Leigh, in Cheſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue one ſon, George; 3. Dorothy, married to John Molyneux, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir Richard Molyneux, of Sefton, in Lancaſhire, Knt. by whom ſhe had a daughter. An Alice Bothe, daughter of Sir John Bothe, of Barton, Knt. married, temp. Hen. VIII, Alexander Ratcliffe, of Odſall, in ——, Eſq; The other two ſons of Thomas Bothe, eldeſt ſon of John Bothe, of Barton, were Henry and Nicholas.

The male line of the Bothes, of Barton, expiring, the line of Robert Bothe, ſecond ſon of the afore-named John Bothe, of Barton, became the head branch of the family, and has ſo continued in lineal deſcent, to the Rev. Sir George Booth, the preſent Baronet.

Which

Which Robert Bothe was the firſt of the family who ſettled at Dunham Maſſey, in Cheſhire, and died Sept. 16, 1450, and lies buried in the chancel of the pariſh church of Wilmeſlow, in Cheſhire. He married Dulcis, or Dowſe, daughter and coheir of Sir William Venables, of Bollen, near Wilmeſlow, aforeſaid, Knt. which Sir William was the ſon of —— Venables, by Joan, his wife, daughter and heir of Hamond Fitton, who was grandſon of John Fitton, of Bollen, by Cicelie, his wife, eldeſt daughter and coheir of Sir Hamon de Maſſie, the ſixth and laſt Baron of Dunham Maſſie, in the pariſh of Bowdon, in the County Palatine of Cheſter, being one of the eight Barons inſtituted by Hugh Lupus, Earl of Cheſter, to whom William, called the Conqueror, in the fourth year of his reign, granted the whole county and Earldom of Cheſter. The family of Maſſie had been ſettled at Dunham Maſſie before the entrance of that Prince into England, and appears by the famous Survey, called Doomſday book, to have been then poſſeſſed of a vaſt eſtate, as in other parts of Cheſhire, ſo of the greateſt part of the pariſh of Bowdon, which is of large extent.

This Sir Robert Bothe, and William his ſon, had a grant of the office of Sheriff of Cheſhire for both their lives, and to the ſurvivor of them, by patent, bearing date at Cheſter, Mar. 8, 21 Hen. VI. with all fees belonging to the ſaid office, and to occupy it by themſelves, or deputies. Dulcis, or Dowſe, his wife, died Sept. 23, 1453, and lies buried with her huſband. They had likewiſe a numerous iſſue, viz. nine ſons, and five daughters; 1. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 2. Ralph, who married Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas Sibell, of Sandwich, in Kent, by whom he had iſſue three daughters, his coheirs; (Jane, married to Robert Leiceſter, of Toft, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 2. Margaret, married to William Mere, of Mere, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 34 Hen. VI. and, 3. Dowſe, married to —— Comer, or Gomer, of London:) 3. Geffrey; 4. Hamond, LL. D. 5. John, LL. D. Warden of Manchеſter college, was conſecrated Biſhop of Exeter, 22 Feb. 6 Edw. IV, 1466; he died 1 April, 1478, and was buried in St. Clements Danes church, London; he had, before he was conſecrated Biſhop, ſeveral other valuable preferments in the church; 6. Robert, Dean of York, died Jan. 25, 1487, buried in that cathedral; 7. Edmund, Archdeacon of Stow, in the dioceſe of Lincoln; (Br. Willis, vol. ii. p. 128.) 8. Peter; 9. Philip, who married the daughter of Sir William Hampton, of Willington, Knt. and had iſſue one ſon, Andrew, who married the daughter and heir of William Litton, Eſq; The daughters were; 1. Lucy, married to William (Sir Peter Leiceſter has it John) Chauntrell, of the Batch, near

Cheſter, Eſq; 2. Ellen, married to Robert Leigh, of Adlington, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 3. Alice, married to Robert Heſketh, of Rufford, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; from whom the preſent Sir Thomas Heſketh, Bart. is deſcended; 4. Joan, married, 31 Hen. VI. to Hamond Maſſie, of Rixton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and, 5. Margaret, or Margery, married to James Scarebrick, Eſq;

Sir William Bothe, of Dunham Maſſey, Knt. the eldeſt ſon of Sir Robert, married Maud, daughter of John Dutton, of Dutton, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 2 Hen. VI, 1442. By this Lady, (who ſurviving Sir William, married, ſecondly, Sir William Brereton, Knt.) he had iſſue five ſons, and nine daughters; 1. George, of whom hereafter; 2. Richard; 3. Laurence; but a pedigree at Dunham Maſſey calls him Ralph; 4. John; and, 5. William. The daughters were; 1. Dowſe, who married (1 Edw. IV, 1461) Thomas Leigh, of the Weſthall, at High Leigh, in Cheſhire, Eſq; whoſe deſcendants are ſtill living there; 2. Anne, married to John Leigh, of Booths, in Cheſhire, Eſq; whoſe deſcendants in the male line continued there till very lately; ſhe married, ſecondly, Jeffery Shakerly, of Shakerly, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; 3. Ellen, married to Sir John Leigh, of Baguleigh, in Cheſhire, Knt. (6 Edw. IV, 1466,) whoſe iſſue male continued there till very lately; 4. Margery, married to John Hyde, of Haighton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; 5. Alice, married to John Aſhley, of Aſhley, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 6. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Fitton, of Pownall, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 7. Joan, married to William Holt, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; 8. Iſabella; and, 9. Catharine.

To this Sir William Bothe, K. Henry the ſixth, in conſideration of his good ſervices, granted an annuity of ten pounds, to be received yearly during his life, at the Exchequer, at Cheſter, by patent, bearing date 27 Mar. 24 Hen. VI. This Sir William Bothe built or enlarged the chapel on the ſouth ſide of the chancel of the pariſh church of Bowdon, in Cheſhire, which has ever ſince been the burial place of this family. (Collins and Jacob, in their Peerages, ſay he died 16 Edw. IV, 1476; Weever dates the period of that event, April 6, 1478; but it is no wonder, that authors ſhould differ in ſo remote a date.)

George Bothe, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir of the ſaid Sir William, married Catharine, daughter and heir of Robert Mountfort, of Beſcote, in the county of Stafford, and of Monkspath, in the county of Warwick, Eſq; deſcended from Charlemaine, Emperor of the Romans, and from David, King of Scots; and by his great-grandmother heir to the ancient and great family of Clinton, of Coleſhill, in the ſaid county of Warwick.

Warwick. This Catharine brought to her huſband an ample eſtate of manors and lands in the ſeveral counties of Salop, Stafford, Warwick, Leiceſter, Hereford, Wilts, Somerſet, Devon, and Cornwall. He had iſſue by her three ſons, and two daughters; the ſons were, 1. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 2. Laurence, who had a ſon named Charles; he was of Altringham, near Twamlow, in Cheſhire, (the ancient ſeat of the Booths, ſays England's Gazetteer, edit. 1751;) and, 3. Roger. The daughters were; 1. Alice, or Anne, married to William Maſſie, of Denfield, in Cheſhire, Eſq; a family ſtill in being; 2. Ellen, married to Thomas Vaudrey, Eſq; and afterwards to —— Trafford, of Bridge Trafford, in Cheſhire, Eſq; This George Bothe died 1 Rich. III, 1483, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon and heir,

Sir William Bothe, of Dunham Maſſey, Knt. who married two wives; firſt, Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Aſhton, of Aſhton under Line, in Lancaſhire, Knt. and of his wife Anne, daughter of Ralph, Lord Greyſtock and Wemm, by whom a large inheritance in Lancaſhire and Cheſhire came to the family of Bothe, and is now enjoyed by the Counteſs Dowager of Stamford. By her he had iſſue George, his ſon and heir, of whom hereafter; and John, who married Margery, daughter of Sir Piers Dutton, of Dutton, in Cheſhire, Knt. temp. Hen. VIII, and had iſſue William, and Robert, who was Steward to the Earl of Shrewſbury.

This Margaret, wife of Sir William Bothe, dying before 1504, 19 Hen. VII, Sir William married, ſecondly, Ellen, daughter and coheir of Sir John Montgomery, of Kewley, in Staffordſhire, Knt. and by her had iſſue five ſons and three daughters; the ſons were, 1. William, who married a daughter of —— Smith, of Lancaſhire, Eſq; 2. Hamnet, who married a daughter of Humphry Newton, Eſq; 3. Edward, who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Roger Knutsford, of Twamlow, in Cheſhire, Eſq; from whom the Booths now of that place are deſcended; 4. Henry, who married a daughter of —— Bowdon, of Bowdon, in Cheſhire, Eſq; an ancient family, but now extinct; 5. Andrew. The daughters were, 1. Jane, married to Hugh, ſon and heir of Sir Piers Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton, in Cheſhire, Knt. 12 Hen. VIII, 1520, and, ſecondly, to Thomas Holford, of Holford, in Cheſhire; 2. Dorothy, married, (10 Hen. VIII, 1518,) to Edward, ſon and heir of Laurence Warren, of Pointon, in Cheſhire, a family deſcended from the ancient Earl of Warren and Surry, and ſtill exiſting there, with an ample eſtate, in Sir George Warren, Knight of the Bath; 3. Anne, married to Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, in Cheſhire, Knt.

This

This Sir William Bothe was ſeized of divers manors in Cheſhire, Yorkſhire, Lancaſhire, Shropſhire, Leiceſterſhire, Herefordſhire, Wiltſhire, Somerſetſhire, and Cornwall, and died Nov. 19, 1519, 11 H. VIII, and was buried at Bowdon.

George Bothe, Eſq; ſon and heir of the ſaid Sir William, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Butler, of Beauſey, near Warrington, in Lancaſhire, Knt. whoſe progenitors had been ſummoned to Parliament among the Peers of England, in the reigns of K. Edw. I, and II. By her he had iſſue four ſons and ſeven daughters; 1. George, his ſon and heir; 2. John, afterwards knighted, as appears by a pedigree at Dunham; (he married Elizabeth, daughter of John Dutton, of Cheſhire, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons, William, Robert, M. A. Edmund, and Henry;) 3. Robert, who was Rector of Thornton in the Moors, in Cheſhire, Rot. 1 Edw. VI. 4. Roger, Rot. Ceſt. ib. The daughters were, 1. Ellen, married to John Carrington, of Carrington, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 29 Hen. VIII, 1537; 2. Anne, married to William Maſſie, of Popington, or Pudington, in Cheſhire, Eſq; whoſe iſſue male continued there till very lately; 3. Margaret, married to Sir William Davenport, of Bromhall, in Cheſhire, Knt. whoſe family are ſtill owners of that eſtate; 4. Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Dutton, (Sutton, according to Sir Peter Leiceſter,) of Sutton, near Macclesfield, in Lancaſhire, 1566; 5. Dorothy, married to Robert Tatton, of Wilthenſhaw, in Cheſhire, Eſq; whoſe deſcendants are ſtill there; 6. Alice, married to Peter Daniel, of Over Tabley, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 4 Edw. VI, 1550, a family but lately extinct; 7. Cecilie, who died unmarried. This George Bothe died 22 Hen. VIII, 1531, aged forty years.

George Bothe, the eldeſt ſon and heir of the laſt mentioned George, being but ſixteen years of age, married to his firſt wife (or was to marry her) as appears by an ancient deed, dated 12 June, 1531, 23 Hen. VIII, Margaret, daughter of Rowland Bulkeley, of Beaumorris, in the Iſle of Angleſey, Eſq; anceſtor to the now Lord Viſcount Bulkeley, of the kingdom of Ireland, but by her (if the marriage did take effect) had no iſſue; and ſhe dying, he married, ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancaſhire, Knt. which marriage was agreed by deed, dated May 20, 27 Hen. VIII, not quite four years after the deed for his former marriage; (ſhe married, ſecondly, James Done, of Utkington, Eſq; who dying, ſhe married, thirdly, Thomas Fitton, of Gawſworth;) by her he had iſſue one ſon, William; and three daughters; Elizabeth, who married William Chauntrell, of the Bache, near Cheſter, Eſq; 1566; 2. Mary, married to Randle Davenport, of Henbury, in Cheſhire, Eſq; which family continued there for

for many generations; and, 3. Anne, married to —— Wentworth, of Yorkſhire, Eſq; To this George Bothe, being then in the 22d year of his age, Q. Jane Seymour commanded a Letter to be written, acquainting him with the birth of a ſon (afterwards K. Edw. VI.) bearing date at Hampton-court the very day of her delivery, Oct. 12, 29 Hen. VIII; which ſhows the error of thoſe Hiſtorians who repreſent this Queen to have been ripped up for delivery of the child, and thereby dying. To this George Bothe alſo K. Hen. VIII. wrote a Letter concerning forces to be raiſed to war againſt the Scots, bearing date at Weſtminſter, Feb. 10, in the 34th year of his reign. The originals of both theſe Letters are in the cuſtody of Mary, Counteſs Dowager of Stafford. This George Bothe, Eſq; died 35 Hen. VIII, 1544, aged twenty-eight. Elizabeth his wife ſurviving him, as aforeſaid, died June 22, 1582, and was interred in Trentham church, in Staffordſhire.

William Bothe, or Bouthe, ſon and heir of the laſt mentioned George, being but three years old when his father died, was in ward to the King; he was Sheriff of Cheſhire, 1571, temp. Eliz. and was knighted in 1578; he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Warburton, of Arley, in Cheſhire, Knt. a family ſtill continuing; ſhe died Dec. 1628, and was buried in the Abbey church, Bath, the 27th of the ſame month. By this Lady Sir William had ſeven ſons and ſix daughters. The ſons were, 1. William, who died without iſſue before his father, in March 1572, and was buried at Bowdon, the 31ſt following; 2. George, of whom hereafter; 3. Edmund, who was bred to the Law, and died without iſſue, proved by a deed, April, 1592; 4. John, who died July, 1644, and was buried at Bowdon, Aug. 1. following; he married a daughter of —— Preſtwich, of Holme, near Manchеſter, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and had three ſons, William, George, and Robert; and one daughter, Mary, buried at Bowdon, Aug. 1, 1642; 5. Robert, who was an Officer in the army, baptized Dec. 11, 1570, and buried in the Abbey-church at Bath, Jan. 15, 1628; 6. Peter, baptized 21 April, 1576, and died Sept. 7, following; 7. Richard, baptized June 15, 1578; he married a daughter and heir of —— Maſſie, of Cogſhull, in Cheſhire, Eſq; died March 28, 1628, and was buried at Welmeſlow; from him the Booths of Barrow, in Cheſhire, are deſcended. The daughters were, 1. Eleanor, baptized at Bowdon, Feb. 27, 1573; 2. Suſan, who married, firſt, Sir Edward Warren, of Poynton, in Cheſhire, Knt. and, 2dly, John Fitton, of the city of Cheſter, Eſq; ſhe was baptized at Bowdon, May 21, 1577; 3. Alice, married to —— Pawton, Eſq; 4. Dorothy, married to Ralph Bunington, of Barrowcote, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; 5. Elizabeth, married to William

William Baſnet, of Eaton, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; and afterwards to ——Walſh, Eſq; of the kingdom of Ireland; 6. Mary, who lived and died at DunhamTown. (Sir Peter Leiceſter makes her eldeſt, and the reſt backwards, which writer ſeems to have been followed in this, and ſeveral other miſtakes, by both Collins and Jacob, in their Peerages.) This Sir William Bothe, or Bouth, died Nov. 28, 1579, aged thirty-nine years, and was buried at Bowdon, Dec. 8, following.

Sir George Bouthe, ſecond, but eldeſt ſurviving ſon of Sir William, was, by reaſon of his minority at the death of his father, in ward to the Crown, and his eſtate being of conſiderable value, was, by Q. Elizabeth, granted to her favourite, Robert Dudley, Earl of Leiceſter, to the great detriment and expence of the ſaid George Bouthe, in obtaining afterwards livery of his lands; he was of age Oct. 20, 1587; he was knighted about the latter end of Q. Elizabeth's reign, and created a Baronet by patent, bearing date May 22, 1611, 9 James I. being the tenth of thoſe who received that Order at the firſt inſtitution; but now three of them being extinct, and four of them being now Peers, the preſent Rev. Sir George Booth is the third in point of Precedence. Sir Peter Leiceſter ſays he had two wives; 1. Jane, daughter and heir of John Carrington, of Carrington, in Cheſhire, Eſq; (before ſaid to have married his brother, William Bouthe,) a family of long ſtanding there, whom he married Feb. 18, 1577, John Carrington, her father, dying in January before; ſhe was baptized at Bowdon, Dec. 10, 1562, aged fifteen years at the time of her marriage, but died without iſſue; he married, ſecondly, 34 Eliz. Catharine, daughter of Sir Edmund Anderſon, Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, (the marriage ſettlement in the poſſeſſion of G. B. Tyndale, Eſq;) ſhe was buried at Bowdon, Feb. 26, 1638-9; they had iſſue five ſons and ſeven daughters. The ſons were, 1. William, of whom hereafter; 2. Francis, baptized at Bowdon, Dec. 11, 1603, buried Mar. 1, 1616; 3. Thomas, baptized at Bowdon, Dec. 9, 1604; he died 1632, by a fall from his horſe; 4. Edmund, born Dec. 26, 1608, baptized at Bowdon, Jan. 1, 1609, and buried there, Sept. 5, 1617; 5. John, who having been very active for the ſervice of his then Majeſty, King Charles II, was knighted after the Reſtoration, in 1660; he married, firſt, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Anthony St. John, Knt. a younger ſon of Oliver, Earl of Bolingbroke, by whom he had iſſue four ſons, and ſix daughters, of whom preſently; ſhe died in January, 1655, and was buried at Great Budworth; he married, 2dly, in 1657, Anne, relict of Thomas Leigh, of Adlington, in Cheſhire, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; he died May 9, 1678, and was bured at St. Oſwald's

pariſh

pariſh church, being part of the cathedral church of St. Werburg, in Cheſter. George, his eldeſt ſon, was born at Dunham Maſſey, and baptized Nov. 26, 1635; he was Prothonotary of the County Palatine of Cheſter, and was a very eminent Conveyancer. He wrote two books, the one on Real Actions, which is in high eſtimation among the Lawyers; the other was a Tranſlation of Diodorus Siculus from the Greek. He married Martha, daughter of Ralph Hawtrey, of Purley, in Surry, and of London, Merchant, ſon of Ralph Hawtrey, of Riſlep, in Middleſex, Eſq; ſhe was born in May, 1645, and died May 6, 1718; he died Nov. 12, 1719, and both lie buried at St. Oſwald's; they had iſſue four ſons, and three daughters; George, the eldeſt ſon, was born March 11, 1664, at Cheſter, died March 31, 1665, *(nutrice ſuppreſſus,)* and buried at St. Peter's, at Cheſter: John, the ſecond ſon, was born Feb. 20, 1669; he married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Progers, of Weſtlow, in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth, (who married Edmund Maſkaline, of Wiltſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue three ſons, William, Edmond, and Nevil, the Aſtronomer Royal; and one daughter, Margaret, who married Edward, the preſent Lord Clive;) ſhe died Ap. 3, 1707, and he Jan. 18, 1722-3, and both lie buried at Trinity church, Cheſter. This John had likewiſe by a ſecond wife, to whom he was married Aug. 14, 1711, who died Dec. 26, 1718, buried with her huſband, a ſon George, drowned, and a daughter Mary, married to —— Wilding, of Cheſter; George, the third ſon, was a Captain of foot, and died unmarried at Dublin, Ap. 4, 1705, and was buried in the Round Church there. Robert, the fourth ſon, married, Dec. 27, 1705, Thomaſin, daughter of William Hanmer, of Bettisfield, in Flintſhire, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; he died Nov. 21, 1711, and his wife May 14, 1712, and both lie buried at St. Oſwald's. Mary, the eldeſt daughter of George Booth, married —— Breholt, Commander of the Royal Yatch between England and Ireland; ſhe was born Aug. 21, 1667, died in childbed Jan. 26, 1702-3, and was buried at St. Oſwald's; Catharine, the ſecond daughter, born Oct. 28, 1672, married, firſt, Edward Hudſon, Eſq; ſon of Sir Thomas Hudſon, of Bramwith, in Yorkſhire, Knt. he dying Aug. 21, 1695, without iſſue by her; ſhe married, ſecondly, James Howard, Eſq; a Captain in the Guards, ſon of the Hon. Ph. Howard, ſon of Thomas, firſt Earl of Berkſhire; he died June 22, 1722, his wife Feb. 8, 1765, and both lie buried at St. Oſwald's. They had iſſue one ſon, James, who died young, Apr. 3, 1704, and two daughters; Catharine, who married Narciſſus Charles Proby, Eſq; and Martha, who married the Hon. and Rev. Cha. Hervey, Prebendary of Ely, and uncle to the preſent Earl

Earl of Briſtol. Elizabeth, the third daughter of George Booth, aforeſaid, was born in 1676, and married, July 12, 1699, at Bath, to Thomas Tyndale, of Bathford, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; by whom ſhe had iſſue two ſons, and four daughters. The ſons were, 1. John Tyndale, who died unmarried Nov. 13, 1728; 2. George Tyndale, of Bathford, aforeſaid, Eſq; who married, Nov. 1736, firſt, Vere, third daughter of the Hon. and Rev. Robert Boothe; but of this Lady, and her iſſue, more hereafter. The ſaid George Tyndale ſurviving her, married, ſecondly, Dec. 31, 1753, Margaretta, ſecond daughter of John Bampfylde, of Heſtercombe, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; by whom he has iſſue two ſons, John, and Thomas Bampfylde; and three daughters, Margaretta, Elizabeth, and Charlotta-Maria, all minors. The daughters of the aforeſaid Thomas Tyndale, by Elizabeth, his wife, were, firſt, Martha Maria, who married Richard Philips, of Bremenda, in Carmarthenſhire, Eſq; he died Dec. 1759, and was buried at Bathford; 2. Elizabeth, now living, and unmarried, at Bath; 3. Mary, who married, firſt, Robert Hudſon, of Yorkſhire, Eſq; and, ſecondly, John Peighin, Eſq; Captain in his Majeſty's Navy; 4. Arabella, who died young. The aforeſaid Thomas Tyndale died Oct. 1747, and Elizabeth his wife Nov. 14, 1768, and both lie buried at Bathford.

The ſecond ſon of Sir John Bouth, was St. John, who was born at Dunham Maſſey, and baptized Jan. 8, 1636; he died Dec. 3, 1687, and was buried at White-gate, near Vale Royal, in Cheſhire, and left iſſue by Anne, his wife, daughter of —— Owen, of Condor, in Shropſhire, Eſq; two ſons, and one daughter. John, the eldeſt, died unmarried, at Condor, aforeſaid, 1689; Thomas, the ſecond ſon, died unmarried in America, in 1700; Catharine, the only daughter, married —— Owen, of Condor, aforeſaid, and died October 18, 1743, at Cheſter, aged ſeventy-ſeven, and was buried at Condor.

John, the third ſon of Sir John, was born at Mancheſter, either in 1642, or the year following; he died unmarried in 1689, and was buried in Trinity church, in Cheſter.

Thomas, the fourth ſon of Sir John, was born at Kenion, in Lancaſhire, and ſuffered death contrary to the laws of the land, Sept. 27, 1687, for a pretended murder he was accuſed of having committed at Yarmouth. Thus he fell a ſacrifice to the malice of King James II, on account of his being nearly related to the then Lord Delamer, whom he had endeavoured to take off for a ſuppoſition of high treaſon.

The daughters of this Sir John were, 1. Catharine, born at Dunham Maſſey, baptized Sept. 17, 1633, and died young; 2. Suſan, born at the ſame place, and baptized Sept. 18, 1634; ſhe

ſhe died in January, 1634-5, and was buried at Bowdon the 7th of that month; 3. Elizabeth, born at Rediſh, and baptized March 10, 1638, at Groppenhall; ſhe died Dec. 11, or 12, 1734, aged ninety-ſix, and was buried at St. Oſwald's, alias St. Werburg's, in Cheſter; 4. Catharine, born at Dunham Town, and baptized June 21, 1640; ſhe died at Kenion, and was buried at Winwick, in Lancaſhire; 5. Frances, born at Mancheſter, died young, and was buried at Groppenhall; 6. Frances, born at Warrington, baptized June 2, 1645, and buried there.

Having now particularly gone through the deſcendants of Sir John Bouth, Knt. (fifth ſon of Sir George Booth, the firſt Baronet,) we ſhall now proceed to his ſiſters, which, as was before obſerved, were ſeven; 1. Mary, who died unmarried, at London, May 12, 1657, and was buried in St. Sepulchre's church there; 2. Alice, married to George Vernon, of Haſlington, in Cheſhire, Eſq; who was a Judge; ſhe was born at Bowdon, March 8, 1623; 3. Frances, who died unmarried at Cheſter, and was buried at Bowdon, Sept. 10, 1669; her will was dated June 29, 1669, and proved Sept. 13; 4. Suſan, married, 1623, to Sir William Brereton, of Handford, in Cheſhire, Bart. and buried at Bowdon, June 6, 1637; 5. Catharine, baptized May 22, 1606, died unmarried, at Cheſter, Sept. 24, 1684, and buried at St. Oſwald's there; 6. Cecily, who died young; and, 7. Elizabeth, married to Richard, ſecond Lord Byron, and died Feb. 10, 1687-8, at Bulwell Park, Nottinghamſhire.

This Sir George Bouthe, the firſt Baronet, was twice High Sheriff of Cheſhire, and as often of Lancaſhire; he died Oct. 24, 1652, aged eighty-ſix years and four days, and was buried at Bowdon, Nov. 18, following.

William Bouthe, Eſq; his eldeſt ſon, married, about 4 Jac. I. Vere, ſecond daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Egerton, eldeſt ſon of Lord Chancellor Egerton, Baron Elleſme, and Viſcount Brackley. By this Lady (who was buried at Bowdon, May 4, 1629) he had iſſue five ſons, and two daughters. The ſons were, 1. Thomas, born June 21, and baptized at Bowdon the 29th, 1620, died Jan. 3, 1632, aged eleven years, and was buried at St. Oſwald's, alias St. Werburg's; 2. George, of whom hereafter; 3. William, born Feb. 14, 1625, baptized at Bowdon 28th, and died young; 4. Nathanael, the grandfather of the preſent Sir George Booth, Bart. of whom hereafter; 5. Charles, born July 6, and baptized the 26th, 1628, who died young, and was buried at Bowdon, Jan. 21, 1634-5. The daughters were, Elizabeth, born June 27, 1621, and baptized at Bowdon July 13, who died young; and Catharine, born

May

May 11, 1624, and baptized the 25th, at Bowdon, who married Sir John Jackſon, of Hickleton, in Yorkſhire, Knt. and Bart. ſhe died in 1667.

This William Bouthe was Knight of the Shire for Cheſhire, in the Parliament 21 James I. and was made Cuſtos Rotulorum for Cheſhire, by Commiſſion, dated Nov. 20, 19 James I. which office, from that time, except with ſome intermiſſion in the latter end of K. Cha. II, and during the reign of James II, continued in this family till 1693, when, on the death of Henry, firſt Earl of Warrington, who left his ſon, the late Earl, a minor, the ſame was diſpoſed of elſewhere. This William Bouthe died before his father, April 26, 1636, and was buried at Bowdon the 3d of May following.

Sir George Bouthe, ſecond ſon of the above William, was born Dec. 18, 1622, and ſucceeded his grandfather in the title of Baronet. By reaſon of his minority, at the death of his father, he became ward to the Crown. He repreſented the county Palatine of Cheſter in the Parliament 16 Charles I. and again in the firſt Parliament of K. Charles II, who ſent a Commiſſion under his Signet and Sign manual, bearing date July 22, 11 Charles II, a duplicate whereof bore date at Bruſſels, Aug. 9, 1659, 11 Car. II, conſtituting him Commander in Chief of all forces to be raiſed for his Majeſty's ſervice in Cheſhire, Lancaſhire, and North Wales; which Commiſſions are recited in an Inſtrument under that King's Signet and Sign manual, bearing date at Whitehall, March 21, 22 Car. II, declaring that the ſaid Sir George Booth, (then Lord Delamer,) acted by his ſaid Commiſſion in all he did, in order to his Majeſty's reſtoration; and his Majeſty grants this, both to declare the ſame, and for the remembrance of his early and eminent endeavours for his reſtoration, and to remain as a mark of his particular eſteem for the merit of his ſervice in that important conjuncture. In conſideration of his many important ſervices in aſſiſting the Reſtoration, he was created, by letters patent, bearing date at Weſtminſter, April 20, 1661, 13 Car. II. Baron Delamer, of Dunham Maſſey, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body. So frugal a method had the Crown, at that time, of rewarding ſervices! On July 30, 1660, he was conſtituted Cuſtos Rotulorum for Cheſhire, and ſo continued till May 30, 1673, when he reſigned it to Henry, his ſon and heir. After this, he not being ſtudious to pleaſe the Court, in thoſe meaſures which were taken in ſome parts of that reign, both he and his family were ſoon afterwards diſregarded by the King, and ill uſed by his ſucceſſor, King James II, as will be ſeen.

This George, Lord Delamer, married, about 13 Car. I. firſt, Catharine, daughter and heir of Theophilus Fienes, Earl of Lincoln,

Lincoln, who died in childbed, and was buried at Bowdon, Aug. 5, 1643, leaving an only daughter, Vere, born July 19, 1643, and baptized the 23d, who died unmarried Nov. 14, 1717, at Canonbury-house, Islington, in Middlesex, and was buried in that parish church the 23d of that month. She had a right to the Barony of Clinton. He married, 2dly, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Henry Grey, Earl of Stamford, who died Jan. 4, 1690, at Oldfield-hall, near Bowdon, and was buried at Bowdon; by whom he had seven sons, and six daughters. The sons were, 1. William, born Ap. 17, 1648, died unmarried at London, Jan. 20, 1661-2, and buried at St. James's, Clerkenwell, the 22d, where a monument is erected to his memory; 2. Henry, of whom hereafter; 3. Charles, who died unmarried, at Paris; 4. George, who died in 1726; he was one of the Commissioners of the Customs temp. W. III; he married Lucy, daughter of the hon. Robert Robertes, son of John, first Earl of Radnor, by whom he had an only son George, who died before him. (Jacob, in his Peerage, says his name was Charles-Henry, and that he was buried, with his father and mother, in a vault, in St. Paul's church, London.) 5. Robert, S. T. P. born in 1666, who was Rector of Thornton in the Moors, Cheshire, and succeeded to be Archdeacon of Durham, being collated May 15, 1691, and was installed Dean of Bristol, June 20, 1708; he married, first, Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Booth, of Salford, in Lancashire, Knt. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, and one of the Privy Council, by whom he had one son, Henry, who died an infant; he married, 2dly, Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas Hales, Esq; eldest son of Sir Robert Hales, of Howlets, in Kent, Bart. (who died before his father, Sir Robert) by whom he had issue five sons and four daughters. He died Aug. 8, 1730, and was interred the 11th, in the College churchyard, at Bristol; his wife died June 4, 1732, and was interred the 10th, in the church of St. Bartholomew the Great, in West-Smithfield, London; the sons were, Robert, who was called to the Bar, and was elected, 1727, a Representative in Parliament for Bodmin, in Cornwall; he was educated at Westminster-School, and was a Student at Christ-church College, Oxford; he died unmarried, and was buried, Jan. 28, 1732-3, in the church of St. Martin in the Fields, London; 2. George, who was educated with his brother at Westminster, and was also a Student of the same college at Oxford; he afterwards took Holy Orders, and was Curate to his uncle, the learned Dr. Stephen Hales, at Farringdon, near Alton, Hants, where he died, unmarried, and was buried in the church there, Oct. 20, 1725; 3. Edward, who was also educated at Westminster School, and afterwards bred a Conveyancer, but died in June, 1729, young

and unmarried, and was interred in the College church-yard, in Briſtol, near his father; 4. Nathanael, born June 9, 1709, who was alſo educated at Weſtminſter, and bred a Spaniſh merchant; he married, April 26, 1743, Margaret, daughter of Richard Jones, of Ramſbury Manor, Wilts, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue two ſons, and one daughter; 1. George, born Mar. 1, 1744-5, educated at Weſtminſter; he died Sept. 3, 1757, and was interred in a vault in Hampſtead church-yard, Middleſex; 2. Henry, born Oct. 4, 1747, died Dec. 5, 1748, and was interred with his brother; Elizabeth, the only daughter, was born Feb. 28, 1743-4, died unmarried Jan. 9, 1765, and was buried with her brothers.

This Nathanael, on Aug. 2, 1758, ſucceeded to the Barony of Delamer, on the death of his firſt couſin, George, Earl of Warrington, and was Chairman of the Committees of the Houſe of Lords from 1765 to his death, which happened Jan. 9, 1770; and dying without iſſue the Barony of Delamer became extinct; but the dignity of a Baronet deſcended to his ſecond couſin, the Rev. George Booth, Rector of Aſhton under Line, in Lancaſhire, of whom in his proper place; (and his two nieces and nephew, herein after named, became his coheirs at law, and, as ſuch, entitled to quarter his arms;) he was buried at Hampſtead, with his children. 5. William, born 1710, and died young.

The daughters were, 1. Mary, who died unmarried at Bath, in March 1723, and was buried within the choir of the Abbey church of St. Peter and St. Paul there; 2. Elizabeth, married, Oct. 19, 1724, at the Cathedral at Briſtol, to Charlton Thruppe, of Hampſtead, in Middleſex, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue two daughters, (Elizabeth, now unmarried; and Margaret Catharine, who married, in Auguſt, 1753, Zachary Bayley, now of the city of Wells, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq;) ſhe died Feb. 4, 1741-2, and was buried at St. Peter le Poor, near the Royal Exchange, London, the 8th of the ſame month; 3. Vere, who married, Nov. 27, 1736, at Kenſington, in Middleſex, George Tyndale, of Bathford, near Bath, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; only ſurviving ſon of Thomas Tyndale, of the ſame place, Eſq; by Elizabeth, daughter of George Booth, of Woodford, in Cheſhire, Eſq; before mentioned, (lineally deſcended from the Barons of Tyndale, in South Tyndale, in Northumberland, by whom ſhe had iſſue one ſon, *George Booth Tyndale*, Eſq; born Sept. 8, 1743, who was admitted into the hon. Society of the Inner Temple, April 24, 1760, and in Hilary Term, 1768, was called to the degree of a Barriſter at Law, and is unmarried. To this Gentleman the Editor is obliged not only for every particular in this Pedigree, but for many valuable materials inſerted in various parts of this Work.) Alſo one daughter,

ter, Elizabeth Vere, born April 22, 1745, who died Mar. 19, 1748-9, and was interred the 22d following, in the College church-yard at Briſtol, with her maternal grandfather. The aforeſaid Vere, wife of the ſaid George Tyndale, died May 31, 1753, and was interred in the chancel of the pariſh church of Bathford aforeſaid. The fourth and youngeſt daughter of Robert Booth was Catharine, who died unmarried Jan. 17, 1748-9, and was buried with her father and brother the 18th.

The ſixth ſon of the firſt Lord Delamer was Cecil, who died unmarried May 16, 1711, and was buried at Wilmeſlow, in Cheſhire, May 19, following. 7. Nevil, baptized at Dunham, Nov. 15, 1667, and died, unmarried, on his return from the Eaſt Indies, anno 1685.

The daughters of the firſt Lord Delamer were, 1. Elizabeth, born June 14, 1646, married to Edward, Earl of Conway, Secretary of State, and died in childbed; 2. Anne, born Jan. 21, 1649, who died young; 3. Anne, born April 20, 1651, died Nov. 24, 1667, and buried at Clerkenwell aforeſaid (near her brother) the 29th, where a monument is erected to her memory; 4. Jane, who died young, and was buried at Bowdon, anno 1663; 5. Diana, who married, firſt, Sir Ralph Delaval, of Seaton Delaval, in the county of Northumberland, Bart. a very ancient family (for a curious account of which ſee N° 373. Vol. III. of this Work.) Secondly, ſhe married Sir Edward Blacket, of Newby, in Yorkſhire, Bart. living anno 1684. 6. Sophia, who died very young, and was buried at Bowdon.

George, the firſt Lord Delamer, died Aug. 8, 1684, and was buried at Bowdon.

Henry Booth, ſecond Lord Delamer, the ſecond ſon of the ſaid George Lord Delamer, who, on the death of William, his elder brother, became heir, and ſucceeded to the Peerage on the death of his father, which happened as above mentioned. He was born Jan. 13, 1651; he had, in the life-time of his father, been Cuſtos Rotulorum, and alſo Knight of the Shire for the County Palatine of Cheſter, in ſeveral Parliaments in the reign of King Charles II, wherein he always acted with great zeal for the intereſt of his country, and had been particularly warm for the paſſing the famous Bill of Excluſion, for which that great and good man, the Lord Ruſſel, the morning of his going to be executed, ſent him a very kind meſſage of his reſpects for him; and having thereby incurred the diſpleaſure of the then Duke of York, he was, before the death of King Charles II. committed cloſe priſoner to the Tower of London, but after ſeveral months ſtrict confinement was releaſed; yet ſoon after King James's acceſſion to the

Throne, he was again committed close prisoner there; and being after some time admitted to bail, was quickly afterwards taken up again, and committed a third time close prisoner to the Tower, on a false accusation of High Treason, on Thursday, January 14, 1685, (having but the day before completed the thirty-fourth year of his age,) he was, in a Court erected in Westminster-hall (as usual in case of Trial of Peers,) tried for High Treason before the Lord Chancellor Jefferys, his particular enemy, constituted Lord High Steward on the occasion; and although the Parliament was then actually existing by prorogation, he was not tried by the whole House of Peers, but a select number of twenty-seven Peers, summoned by the Lord High Steward for that purpose, (see State Trials, Volume the Second,) at which Trial his Lordship made so full and clear a defence, that he was by all those Peers his Judges, who gave their voices *seriatim*, unanimously acquitted. Happy for him that his father was then dead, whereby he was of right to be tried by his Peers, and not by such a Jury of Commoners as in those times the worthy Lord Russel, and many more great patriots, had felt the dire effects of! After this he lived retired, at his seat at Dunham Massey, not less beloved by his countrymen for the hardships he had undergone from the Court, until the happy Revolution; when, on intelligence of the Prince of Orange's design of coming, he, through the desire of delivering his country from Popery and Arbitrary Power, and perhaps not without some remembrance of the ill usage he had received from King James, raised, in a very few days, a great force in Cheshire and Lancashire, and therewith marched to join that Prince; on whose arrival at Windsor, in his approach towards London, this Lord Delamer, together with the Marquis of Halifax and the Earl of Shrewsbury, were, on the 17th of December, 1688, sent by that Prince with a Message to King James, to remove from Whitehall; which Message, they, being introduced into his Majesty's bed-chamber, by the Earl of Middleton, Secretary of State, delivered at one o' clock in the morning to the King, who was then in bed. A remarkable instance of the vicissitudes of fortune, or, rather, the appointments of an all-ruling Providence, that the King, who had been a spectator of the Lord Delamer's standing at the Bar upon Trial for Life, for a pretended High Treason, should, within less than three years, see that Lord come to his bed side, to bid him depart his royal Palace! A warning to all, to use their prosperity in such manner, as may best fit them for unforeseen adversities; remembring, that on this side the grave, no man can tell what is to befall him! And such was the use this Lord made thereof,

thereof, whatever temptation it might be to him, to have then ſhewn an inſulting reſentment, for he comported himſelf with ſo much decency and reſpect towards that then unhappy Prince, and ſo ſenſible was that King of his civility to him on this occaſion, that, after his retirement into France, he ſaid, that Lord Delamer, whom he had uſed ill, had then treated him with much more regard than the other two Lords, to whom he had been kind, and from whom he might better have expected it.

This Henry, Lord Delamer, was, on the 13th of February, 1688, ſworn a Privy Counſellor, and on April 9th, 1689, made Chancellor and Under Treaſurer of the Exchequer; alſo on the 12th of the ſame month made Lord Lieutenant of the County Palatine of Cheſter, and of the city of Cheſter and county thereof, and on July 9th Cuſtos Rotulorum of the ſaid county; which laſt offices, together with that of Privy Counſellor, he enjoyed for life; but as to the others, he continued in them for about a year only. However, it was not thought adviſeable to put this Lord out of employment, in a diſobliging manner, and therefore he was, by Letters Patent, bearing date at Weſtminſter, April 17, 1689, 2 William and Mary, created Earl of Warrington, in the County Palatine of Lancaſter, to hold to him, and the heirs male of his body, for his great ſervices in raiſing and bringing conſiderable forces to his Majeſty, to reſcue his Country and Religion from Tyranny and Popery, as the Preamble of the Patent expreſſes it. He died January 2, 1693, at London, and was interred at Bowdon, aforeſaid, the 14th of the ſame month; as was his Lady, Mary, daughter and ſole heir of Sir James Langham, of Cotteſbrook, in the county of Northampton, Knt. and Bart. who died March 23d, 1690-91. They had iſſue four ſons, and two daughters. The ſons were,

1. James, who died an infant, at London, and was buried at London.

2. George, the ſecond Earl of Warrington, who was born May 2, 1675; married, in 1702, Mary, eldeſt of the two daughters and coheirs of John Oldbury, of London, Merchant, by Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir of Thomas Bohun, or Boone, of Mount Boone, near Dartmouth, in the county of Devon, Eſq; deſcended from the Bohuns, the ancient Earls of Hereford; and by her, who died at Dunham Maſſey, April, 1740, and buried at Bowdon, had iſſue an only daughter and heir, Mary, born about the year 1703, who married, 1736, to the Right hon. Henry Grey, Earl of Stamford,

Stamford; by whom ſhe had iſſue, 1. George Harry Grey, the preſent Earl, who married Harriot, daughter of —— Bentinck, late Duke of Portland, and ſiſter to the preſent Duke, and has iſſue; 2. Booth Grey, Eſq; Member of Parliament for the town of Leiceſter; 3. John Grey, of the Inner Temple, London, Eſq; Mary, married to the Hon. George Weſt, brother to the preſent Earl Delawar; and Anne, deceaſed. His Lordſhip (the Earl of Warrington) died Auguſt 2, 1758, and was buried at Bowdon, when the Earldom of Warrington became extinct; but the Barony of Delamer deſcended to his firſt couſin, Nathanael Booth, of Hampſtead, in Middleſex, Eſq; before mentioned.

3. Langham Booth, born June 8, 1684, who was elected Knight of the Shire for the County Palatine of Cheſter as early as he was by law capable of that honour, and continuing in that ſtation, with very little intermiſſion, until the time of his death, he acted therein, and as a Juſtice of the Peace, in his county, with an unblemiſhed reputation, and an uncorrupted integrity. He was Groom of the Bed-chamber to King George II, when Prince of Wales, which Place he held till his death, which happened at Bath, May 12, 1724, and was buried at Bowdon.

4. Henry, born July 17, 1687, was a Student in the Temple; he died February 2, 1726-7, and was buried in a vault in the Great Church at Rotterdam.

Elizabeth, the eldeſt daughter, married, Feb. 16, 1696, to Thomas Delves, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Thomas Delves, of Doddington, in Cheſhire, Bart. ſhe died in 1697, and was buried at Webbenbury, the 13th of the ſame month.

Mary, the ſecond daughter, married the Hon. Ruſſel Roberts, ſon of Lord Roberts, ſon of John, firſt Earl of Radnor. She died Jan. 30, 1741-2, and was buried at St. James's, Weſtminſter, Febr. 6, following. They had iſſue, Henry, Earl of Radnor, who died without iſſue, 1740; and Mary Vere, who married, Feb. 20, 1720, Thomas Hunt, of Mollington, in Cheſhire, (ſhe became ſole heir to her brother,) by whom ſhe had iſſue two ſons; George Hunt, of Llanhydrock, in Cornwall, Eſq; Member for Bodmin; and Thomas Hunt, of Mollington, in Cheſhire, Eſq; alſo three daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, and Frances.

We now return to Nathanael Booth, grandfather of the preſent Baronet, fourth ſon of William, eldeſt ſon of Sir George Booth, the firſt Baronet. This Nathanael was of Mottram Andrew, in Cheſhire, and was born April 26, 1627, and buried at Bowdon aforeſaid, Nov. 22, 1692. He married Anne,

Anne, third daughter of Robert Ravenſcroft, of Bretton, in Flintſhire, Eſq; By this Lady, who was buried at Bowdon, he had iſſue four ſons, and ſeven daughters.

The daughters were, 1. Frances, and another, who were twins, buried at Mottram; 2. Elizabeth, born in Aug. 1656, died June 22, 1736, and buried at Harden, in Flintſhire; 3. Catharine, born in September, 1658, died Oct. 12, 1756, and buried at Bowdon; 4. Anne, born in 1662, died Sept. 7, 1747, and buried at Bowdon; 5. Vere, born in May, 1663, and baptized the 2d of June following, at Handforth; 6. Theodoſia, born in Auguſt, 1664, and baptized the 6th of Sept. following, at Mottram; 7. Mary, born in Feb. 1665, and baptized the 20th following, at Mottram. Theſe three laſt were buried at Mottram.

The ſons were, George, born in September, 1657, and was loſt at ſea. 2. Thomas, born in Auguſt, 1659, and was killed by a tiger on the Malabar Coaſt, in the Eaſt Indies. 3. Nathanael, born in October, 1660; he was called to the Bar, and was a Bencher of Grey's Inn, London; he was Controller of the Fines and Green Wax Money in the Court of Exchequer; he died without iſſue, Oct. 9, 1745, aged eighty-five, and was buried at Rollwright; he married Jane, daughter and coheir of Henry Dixon, of Rollwright, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; ſhe was buried with her huſband, at Rollwright, aforeſaid. 4. John, born in February, 1667, and baptized the 5th of the following month, at Mottram; he died in 1725, and was buried at Clerkenwell, in Middleſex. By Mary, daughter of Gilbert Pickering, of the city of London, Merchant, (which Lady died in 1742, and was buried at Clerkenwell, aforeſaid,) he had iſſue one ſon, George, and three daughters; 1. Anne, born in 1715, and died in 1725; 2. Catharine, born in 1717, and died in 1723; 3. Elizabeth, born in 1719, and died in 1743; ſhe died unmarried, as did her other two ſiſters, and were all three buried at St. James's, Clerkenwell, with their father and mother.

George Booth, only ſon and heir of the above John Booth, Eſq; was born March 20, 1724, and entering into Holy Orders, was preſented, in 1758, by the preſent Counteſs Dowager of Stamford, his couſin, to the valuable Rectory of Aſhton under Line, and was Chaplain to his couſin, the late Lord Delamer; on whoſe death, which happened January 9, 1770, he ſucceeded to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Hannah, daughter of Henry Turner, of Botwell, in the county of Middleſex, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue two daughters; Catharine, born Aug. 23, 1747, died a month after her birth, and

and was buried at Hayes, in Middleſex; as was the other daughter, Hannah Vere, born July 15, 1748, who died Oct. 28, 1765.

ARMS. 1. Argent, three Boars Heads, erect, and eraſed, Sable, Langued, Gules; for Booth. 2. Argent, a Feſs, engrailed, Gules; for Barton. 3. Azure, two Bars, Argent; in Chief, two Mullets, of the laſt; for Venables. 4. Bendy of ten Pieces, Or and Azure; for Mountfort. 5. Argent, a Mullet, Sable; for Aſhton. 6. Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, between three Pheons Heads, Sable; for Egerton. Sir George Booth has a right to thirty-ſeven other Coats.

CREST. On a Wreath of the Colours, a Lion paſſant, Argent.

MOTTO. *Quod ero ſpero.*

SEAT. At Aſhton under Line, in the County Palatine of Lancaſter.

---

## *3. PEYTON, of Iſelham, Cambridgeſhire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THIS family, as Mr. Camden obſerves, derive themſelves from the Uffords, Earls of Suffolk, who deſcended from William Malet, a Norman Baron, who was Sheriff of Yorkſhire in the third of William I.

The firſt of whom we find by the name of Peyton, was Reignold de Peyton, ſecond ſon to Walter, Lord of Sibton, in Suffolk, younger brother to Malet, Sheriff of Yorkſhire, and Lord of the honour of Eay, in Suffolk. This Reignold held the Lordſhips of Peyton-hall, in Ramſhold, and Boxford, in Suffolk, of Hugh de Bigod, and had two ſons, William and John.

John had iſſue four ſons, John, the elder, Robert, Peter, and John, the younger.

Robert was Lord Juſtice of Ireland, in the time of Hen. III. and Edw. I. and, being Lord of Ufford, aſſumed the ſurname of his anceſtors. Whoſe ſon, Robert de Ufford, was created Earl of Suffolk, 11 Edw. III, 1336, and made Knight of the Garter. He was at the battle of Cagn, and behaved ſo well, that the King rewarded him with the honour of Eye, formerly belonging to his family.

Brothers to the Earl, were Thomas de Ufford, Knight of the Garter, and John Ufford, who was brought up at Cambridge, and made doctor of law; promoted firſt to the deanry of Lincoln,

coln, then to the chancellorſhip of England, and laſtly, to the archbiſhoprick of Canterbury, which he never enjoyed, being cut off by the plague before he received either his pall or conſecration, June 7, anno 1348, and lies obſcurely buried in that cathedral church.

Peter de Peyton, lord of Peyton-Hall, married Helena ——, of whom he had iſſue, Robert de Peyton, father to Sir John de Peyton, Knt. of the ſame places; whoſe iſſue male ſeemed to fail temp. Edw. III.

The fourth ſon was John de Peyton, jun. who ſold to John his eldeſt brother, all his lands which he had in Boxford, of the fee of the abbey of St. Edmonds and Stoke-Neyland, which their father, John de Peyton, and William, their uncle, formerly poſſeſſed.

Sir John, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded, and was lord of Peyton-Hall in Boxford, who had iſſue by his wife, Matilda de Bueriis, three ſons and one daughter, Agnes; William; and James de Peyton, who was witneſs to a dateleſs charter of his father, and to another of his elder brother, who was

Sir John de Peyton, Knt. ſucceſſor to his father; to whom, and Clementia his wife, 27 Hen. III. John, ſon of William de Eſſington, gave two acres of land, &c. Sir John ſerved in the parliament held at Weſtminſter, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Suffolk, having reaſonable allowance for his expence; as alſo in another parliament, 29 Edward I. ſoon after which he died. He had three wives, Agnes, Agnes, and Clementia.

Sir Robert, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded, who, in many of his evidences, is ſtiled Chevalier and Monſieur: He died 25 Edw. III. and was buried near his father, having had two wives, firſt, the Lady Chriſtiana de Apleton, widow of William de Apleton, who died 19 Edward II. leaving no children, and was buried at Stoke-Neyland with great pomp, whoſe funeral expences are thus ſet down; fifty quarters of wheat, 4l. 10s. one hogſhead of wine, 53l. 4s. four muttons, 5s. eight barrow-hogs, 24s. ten calves, &c. His ſecond wife was Joan de Marney, of the noble family of the Marneys, of Layer-Marney, in Eſſex, by whom there was iſſue Sir John, the next heir, and William, who lies buried at Wicken.

Sir John ſucceeded, and married Margaret, the daughter and coheir of Sir John Gernon, of Lees, in Eſſex, Knt. lord of Wicken, in Cambridgeſhire, and Bakewell in Derbyſhire. Sir John died 17 Richard II. and his wife 2 Henry V.

Their ſon and heir, John de Peyton, Eſq; inherited, who took to wife Joan, daughter and heir of Sir Hammon Sutton, of Wickeſho, in Suffolk, Knt. by whom Wickeſho came to this

family; who, dying about the 5th of Henry IV. left iſſue by his ſaid wife, (afterwards married to Sir Roger Drury, Knt.) Margery, wife of Thomas Daubeny of Sharrington, in Norfolk, Eſq; and three ſons, John, Thomas, and Robert.

John, the eldeſt, was left a minor, being fifteen years old, 8 Henry IV. at which time an agreement was made between the Lady Margaret, his grandmother, Joan his mother of the one part; and John Burgoyne of Drayton, in Cambridgeſhire, of the other; for an intermarriage with Grace, daughter of the ſaid Burgoyne; which marriage took place; and from thence proceeded two ſons, John and Thomas, and a daughter Anne, married to Jeffry Lockton, Eſq. He died in the flower of his age, the 6th of October, 4 Henry V.

His ſon John, aged three years and three quarters at his father's death, died in his minority the 29th of October, 11 Henry VI. whereupon Thomas, then aged ſeventeen years, was the next heir. This Thomas was High-Sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 21 and 31 Henry VI. and married firſt Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir John Bernard, of Iſelham, Knt. by which match Iſelham deſcended to this family; and he had iſſue by her Thomas, hereafter mentioned, Margaret, and Grace.

His ſecond wife was Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Hugh Francis, of Giffords, in the pariſh of Wickhambrook, in Suffolk, widow of Thomas Garniſh, of Kenton, in Suffolk, Eſq. Of this match proceeded two ſons, Chriſtopher and Francis. 1. Chriſtopher Peyton, Eſq; in the 12th of Henry VII. was ſheriff of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon; and having married Elizabeth, daughter of Leonard Hide, of Hide-Hall, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; left no iſſue. He died 15 Henry VII. and, with his wife, was buried in Iſelham church.

Francis Peyton, of St. Edmundſbury, Eſq; ſecond ſon, heir to his mother, was alſo of Coggeſhall in Eſſex. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Reginald Brook, of Aſpallſtoneham, in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had Chriſtopher, and Edmund, who married, but left no male iſſue. Chriſtopher Peyton, of St. Edmundſbury, married Jane, daughter of Thomas Mildmay, Eſq; and ſiſter to Sir Thomas Mildmay, of Chelmsford in Eſſex, Knt. and was father of three ſons, Thomas, Chriſtopher, and Henry, of London. 1. Thomas Peyton, of St. Edmundſbury, who by Cicely, daughter of John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, (and Eleanor Manors his wife, daughter of Henry, Earl of Rutland) was father of Sir Henry Peyton, knighted by King James I. who long followed the wars in the Low-Countries, and married Mary, daughter of Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerſet, and widow of Andrew Rogers, of Brianſon, in Dorſetſhire, Eſq; eldeſt ſon to Sir Richard Rogers, Knt. 2. Chriſtopher Peyton, of St. Edmundſbury, who

was

was knighted by King James I. and Auditor in Ireland. He married Anne, daughter of William Palmer, of Warwickſhire, Eſq; and left three daughters his coheireſſes, 1. Elizabeth, married to Richard Cooke, Eſq; of St. Edmundſbury. 2. Cicely, married to Henry Rookwood, of Ewſham, and, 3. Thomazin, married firſt to Captain Baptiſt Caſtillion, of the bedchamber to Queen Elizabeth; ſhe re-married to Robert Bigott, of the Deſart, in Ireland, Eſq. 3. Henry Peyton, of London, who married Mary, daughter of William Pickering, of London, and left poſterity.

Thomas Peyton, the only ſon of Thomas, died before his father, and by his wife Joan, the daughter of —— Calthorpe, of Norfolk, he had iſſue, Thomas, who died iſſueleſs, Robert, John, and Edward; and four daughters, Elizabeth, married to Edward Langley, of Knowlton, in Kent, Eſq; Jane, to John Langley, of Lowleworth, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; Anne, to John Aſheby, of Harefield, in Middleſex, Eſq; and Dorothy.—Joan ſurviving her huſband, married, ſecondly, William Mauleverer, Eſq;

The eldeſt ſon, Sir Robert, inherited, who was ſheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 14 Henry VII. and died the 18th of March, 9 Henry VIII.

He left iſſue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Cleer, of Ormſby, in Norfolk, 1. Sir Robert. 2. John, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Robert Tyndall, of Hockwould, in Norfolk, Knt. of whom deſcended the Peytons of Knowlton, and Dodington, Barts. the former of which titles is extinct, and the latter will hereafter be mentioned in its proper place; and 3. Edward, who died without iſſue. Alſo two daughters, Margaret, married to Francis Jenney, of Knotſhall, in Suffolk, Eſq; from whom deſcend the Jenneys of that place; and Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Wigſton, of Wolſton, in Warwickſhire, Knt.

Sir Robert was the next heir, who was ſheriff of the two aforeſaid counties, 17 and 27 Henry VIII. and accompanied that King to the ſiege of Bullen; and was again ſheriff, 1 Q. Mary. He married Frances, daughter and heir of Francis Haſſylden, of Little Cheſterford, in Eſſex, Eſq; and of Steeple-Morden, in Cambridgeſhire. This Lady founded the famous hoſpital at Iſelham, and was buried by her huſband in that church, where their memories are ſtill preſerved on a monument.

They had ſix ſons and two daughters, 1. Robert. 2. William. 3. Richard, of Little Cheſterford, in Eſſex, who married Mary, daughter of Leonard Hyde, of Hide-Hall, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; She, after his deceaſe, married Sir John Cary, Lord Hunſdon.

The three other ſons were Chriſtopher, Edward, and John. The daughters, Catharine, wife of —— Williams, of ——, in

Oxfordſhire, Eſq; and Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Wrenne, of Hinton, in Hadenham, in the Iſle of Ely, Eſq;

Robert the eldeſt, Lord of Iſelham, was Knight of the Shire for Cambridge, 4th and 5th of Queen Mary, and high ſheriff of the united counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 9 Eliz. and received the honour of knighthood from King James I. at Royſton, Nov. 1608. He married the Lady Elizabeth Rich, daughter of Richard, Baron Rich of Leez, Lord High Chancellor of England; by whom he had iſſue three ſons, Robert, who died in his father's life-time, unmarried; Sir John, the Baronet, and Richard, who died without iſſue: And as many daughters, Mary, wedded firſt to Robert Balam, of Wolſoken, in Norfolk, Eſq; ſecondly, to Sir Richard Cox, of Braham, in the iſle of Ely, Knt. Frances, wife of John Hagar, of Bourne-Caſtle, Cambridgeſhire; and Winifrede, wife firſt of —— Oſborne, Eſq; Counſellor at Law, then of —— Harefleet, of Kent; and afterwards of John Hornbye, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq;

Sir John Peyton, of Iſelham, knighted by King James I. ſucceeded his father Sir Robert, and was Lord of Peyton-Hall, in Boxford, Wicken, and Wikeſho, &c. He was ſheriff of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 35 Eliz. and Knight of the Shire for the firſt of thoſe Counties, as alſo 1 James I. and the next year ſheriff again; and in the ninth of that reign, received the new order of Baronet at the firſt inſtitution of it.

By his wife Alice, daughter to Sir Edward Oſborn, who was Lord Mayor of London, 25 Elizabeth, A. D. 1583, and progenitor to the Duke of Leeds, he had five ſons and ſix daughters; Sir Edward, the next Baronet; John, who died without iſſue; Robert, fellow of Queen's College in Cambridge; Roger-William, of Warlingworth, in Suffolk, (who married Tabitha, daughter of Henry Payne, of Walthamſtow, in Eſſex, and left two ſons, John and William,) and Thomas, who was ſlain at the Burſe in Holland. The daughters were, Anne, married to Sir Robert Bacon, of Riborough, in Norfolk, Bart. third ſon of Sir Nicholas Bacon, of Redgrave, Bart. Alice, wife of Sir John, ſon and heir of Sir John Peyton, of Dodington, Knt. Elizabeth, of Sir Anthony Irby, of Boſton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. Mary, of Sir Roger Meers, of Hoghton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. Frances, and Suſan Peyton, who both died unmarried.

He was ſucceeded, both in eſtate and honour, by Sir Edward, his eldeſt ſon, who was knighted at Whitehall, Feb. 4, 1610, and ſerved in Parliament from the 18th of James I. to the third of Charles I. as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Cambridge, and was Cuſtos Rotulorum thereof; which office he was deprived of by the endeavours of the great favourite of James I. the Duke of Buckingham. This Sir Edward married three wives;

wives; firſt, Matilda, daughter of Robert Liveſay, of Tooting, in Surry, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, John; Edward, who was a Clergyman, (and had three ſons, Edward, Robert, and Henry;) and Robert; alſo a daughter, Amy, married to Henry Lawrence, of St. Ives, in Hnntingdonſhire, and of St. Margaret's, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq;

Sir Edward married to his ſecond Lady, Jane, daughter of Sir James Calthorp, of Cockthorp, in Norfolk, Knt. and widow of Sir Henry Thymelthorp, of Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Thomas Peyton, of Rougham, in Norfolk, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Yelverton, of Rougham, Bart. by whom he had four ſons; 1. William Peyton, of Dublin, who died 1686. He married Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Herbert Lunsford, Knt. by whom he had no male iſſue. 2. Robert, of Virginia, who left no male iſſue. 3. Charles Peyton, of Grimſton, in Norfolk, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of William Bladwell, of Swanington, in Norfolk, Eſq; they both lie buried at Swanington, having had ſix ſons; 1. Sir Yelverton, hereafter mentioned; 2. Bladwell, who married Mary, daughter of William Probart, of Court-Evangwenge, in Radnorſhire, Gent. by whom he has iſſue one ſon, Charles, and two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth. 3. William, of Grimſton, in Norfolk, who married Alice, daughter of William Robotham, of Grimſton, Gent. and died at Leverington, in the Iſle of Ely, without iſſue. 4. Charles, who died at ſea, without iſſue. 5. Colby, drowned at Lynn, without iſſue. 6. John Peyton, citizen of London, who died Oct. 22, 1741, married, firſt, Dorothy, daughter of James Altham, of Marks-hall, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, John; and by his ſecond wife Suſan, daughter of Peter Calvert, of Hunſdon, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; (and ſiſter to Peter Calvert, of Hunſdon, Eſq;) he had another ſon named Yelverton.

The fourth ſon of Thomas Peyton, of Rougham, Eſq; was Yelverton, who married a daughter of Mr. Roberts, a Merchant in Briſtol, niece of Sir John Roberts, of Bromley, in Middleſex, Bart. Thomas Peyton, Eſq; the father of theſe ſons, died in 1683.

Sir Edward, married to his third Lady, Dorothy, daughter of Mr. Edward Ball, of Stockwell, in Surry, by whom he had two ſons, 1. Edward Peyton, of Surinam, Merchant, who died 1675. He married Mary, daughter of Mr. Mulfin, an Italian Merchant, and left one daughter his ſole heir, named Seignora Angiola, married to Francis Ceſſis, of Peeſroneer, in Venice. 2. Joſeph Peyton, who, by Mary, daughter and coheir of Marmaduke Vincent, of Great Smeaton, in Yorkſhire, had iſſue Vincent Peyton, only child living, three years old, 1688.

Sir Edward Peyton, Bart. died at Wicken, in Cambridgeſhire, in 1657, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon, by the firſt marriage,

Sir John Peyton, Bart. who had two wives, 1. a daughter of Sir Edward Bellingham, who left no iſſue. But by his ſecond wife, a daughter of —— Hobart, he had three ſons; Edward, who died young; Sir John Peyton, Bart. who ſucceeded him; and Thomas, who was firſt an Enſign, and afterwards Captain in the guards; who died a batchelor. Sir John had alſo one daughter, Martha, married to George Duncombe, of Shalford, near Guilford, in Surry, Eſq; Sir John, died 1666, and was buried in St. Giles's in the Fields, London, and was ſucceeded by his only ſon,

Sir John Peyton, Bart. who firſt married the daughter of Mr. Newman, and widow of Mr. Kana O Hara. His ſecond wife was the daughter of —— Lloyd, of Morton-Hall, in Wales, Eſq; and widow of Richard Barry. His third wife was Mrs. Rebecca Williams, of Liverpool, widow of the Rev. Mr. Daniel Tomlinſon. He died in Ireland, 1721, without iſſue; and was ſucceeded by his couſin,

Sir Yelverton Peyton, eldeſt ſon of Charles Peyton, of Grimſton in Norfolk, Eſq; who was third ſon of Thomas Peyton, of Rougham, Eſq; only ſon of Sir Edward Peyton, Bart. by his ſecond marriage, beforementioned. He married Flora, daughter of Philip Facy, but died without iſſue, and was ſucceeded by

Sir John Peyton, the preſent Baronet.

ARMS: Sable, a Croſs engrail'd, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Griffin ſejant, Or.

MOTTO: *Patior potior.*

---

## 4. CLIFTON of Clifton, Nottinghamſhire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

OF this family, Gervaſe Holles, Eſq; a laborious antiquary, obſerves, that they took their ſurname from Clifton, a ville about two miles diſtant from Nottingham, which, in its Saxon etymon, ſignifies a ville ſituate upon a rock or ſhelving ground, as Sir W. Dugdale rightly obſerves, and upon a prominence is this ſeated (yet in a fertile ſoil) at the foot of which the Trent runs; where the Cliftons have a noble ſeat, from which, aſcending by many ſteps, we reſt upon the top, in a fair bowling-green, that yields a moſt pleaſant proſpect, overlooking the Trent, the town of Nottingham, the vale of Belvoir, and part of the foreſt of Sherwood.

Sherwood. They derive themſelves from Alvaredus de Clifton, a Knight, ſaid to be living in the time of William Peverell, the Conqueror's baſtard; and for proof of this, Alvaredus, and two others of his lineal poſterity, are cited in an authority amongſt the collections of Mr. St. Lo. Kniveton, wherein it is ſaid, Alvaredus was Warden of Nottingham caſtle, in the time of William Peverell; and in which office he was ſucceeded by his ſon and grandſon, Robert and Gervaſe.

It is believed, however, that his ſon and grandſon were both of them named Gervaſe; for, 20 Henry III. there was a fine levied between Gervaſe de Clifton, (taken for the ſon) and Hugh de Bel, concerning two oxgangs of land in Wilford. Anno 52 Henry III. Gervaſe, ſon of Gervaſe de Clifton, (the grandſon) gives one mark for a writ in the county of Nottingham.

Sir Gervaſe, Knt. third of that name, (ſon of the laſt Gervaſe de Clifton) died 17 Edward II. having married Amflicia, daughter of Sir William Sampſon, of Eperſton, Knt. His ſon was Gervaſe, who died before him, 9 Edward II. leaving by Alice, daughter and heir of Robert de Rabacin, Robert his ſon, heir to his grandfather. This Sir Gervaſe muſt be accounted a principal advancer of this family. He was conſtituted High Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, anno 7 Edward I. and continued for ſeven years; and in the 14th of that King, he was appointed High Sheriff of Yorkſhire, and continued for ſix years.

The ſame Sir Gervaſe de Clifton dying, left Robert de Clifton, the ſon of Gervaſe, his eldeſt ſon, (who died before him) his next heir, and above twenty-ſix years of age; who did his homage to the King, as heir to his grandfather, and had ſeiſin of his lands accordingly.

Gervaſe de Clifton, (the ſon of Sir Robert) was High Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, anno 19 Edward III. and the next year Eſcheator of the ſame counties. We meet with no account of the death of this Gervaſe, nor is any thing to be found concerning him after the age of ſixty-eight. He had a ſon, Robert, who poſſibly died before his father, as no account of him, after the death of Gervaſe, is any where mentioned. It is ſuppoſed that Iſabel, (wife of this Robert de Clifton) was the daughter of —— Neville, of Rolleſton, in Nottinghamſhire, and his firſt wife; for he married, ſecondly, Agnes, daughter of —— De Grey.

The next is Sir John Clifton, (ſon and heir of Robert and Agnes Grey) who, anno 4 Hen. IV. ſerved in the parliament held at Weſtminſter, with Sir Richard Stanhope, Knights of the Shire for Nottingham, and had their wages allowed for ſixty-five days. He was that year ſlain at the battle of Shrewſbury, fighting on the King's ſide againſt the Piercies; having, as Hollinſhed tells us, received

received from the King that morning the order of Knighthood, which (if true) muſt be the dignity of a Banneret; for he was a Knight before. He brought a great increaſe of eſtate into the family, by his wife Catharine, daughter of Sir John de Creſſey, of Hodſack, in the county of Nottingham, Knt. and ſiſter and coheir of Sir Hugh de Creſſey, who died in the 9th year of the ſame King: The other ſiſter and coheir, Elizabeth, was the wife of Sir John Markham, the elder Judge.

This Sir John Clifton's ſon and heir was Sir Gervaſe Clifton, as appears from a grave-ſtone in Clifton church.

The next is Sir Gervaſe Clifton, but whether ſon or brother to the laſt, is not clear, for the records here are intricate. 23 Hen. VI. Gervaſe Clifton was Lieutenant to Humphrey Duke of Glouceſter, Conſtable of Dover caſtle. In the 30th of Henry VI. he was Treaſurer of the town of Calais, which office was given him (in recompence of his good ſervice) 24 May, 29th of that King, upon the reſignation of Sir Richard Vernon, his predeceſſor in that office, he having delivered up his letters patent to be cancelled. He was twice High Sheriff of Kent; and once Treaſurer of the King's Houſhold; for there is a warrant in an uncertain year of that King, directed to the Keeper of the Privy Seal, commanding him to direct his letters to the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay to certain perſons the ſum of 460 l. due to them whilſt Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Knt. ſtood Treaſurer of the Houſhold. The chronicles tell us, that Richard Duke of York, in the 18th of Henry VI. made Sir Gervaſe Clifton Captain of Pontoiſe, near Paris, (having been a Commander at ſeveral places in France,) when the French King beſieged and took the town by aſſault, but loſt above three thouſand men before it. And that in the 11th of Edward IV. 1471, the Monday after the battle of Tewkſbury, Sir Gervaſe Clifton (who was then taken priſoner) was beheaded in the market-place there, together with Edmund Duke of Somerſet, and others.

This moſt active and ſignal Gentleman is believed by ſome of the family to be their immediate anceſtor.

It is plain there was a Sir Gervaſe Clifton of Clifton, temp. Henry VI. and that Robert Clifton was his ſon and heir, who was High Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, anno 29 and 38 Henry VI. And after, in the 7th of Edward IV. Robert Clifton, Knt. is mentioned then as late Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. Alice, wife of the ſaid Sir Robert, was daughter of John Booth, of Barton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and ſiſter of William the Archbiſhop.

Sir Robert Clifton died April 9, 1478, 18 Edward IV. leaving Gervaſe Clifton his ſon and heir, above forty years of age: He had

had another ſon, Robert Clifton, who was Archdeacon of the Eaſt-Riding, in Yorkſhire.

Gervaſe Clifton, his ſon and heir, was High Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, 11 and 17 Edward IV. 22 Edward IV. that King ordained the ſaid Gervaſe, Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, and aſſigned him 100 l. out of the Exchequer, for the better ſuſtaining of his charge in that office. Anno 1 Richard III. he was made one of the Knights of the Bath at the coronation.

Sir John Beaumont (in his poem of Boſworth-Field) ſays, he was ſlain there, fighting on Richard's ſide, againſt the Earl of Richmond, (after King Henry VII.) and that Biron, (being his friend, but of the other party) procured the Conqueror to reſtore his lands to his ſon. But it is plain he was not ſlain there, and probably did not ſerve there; or, if he did, it was on the other ſide, repenting that he had adhered to the Uſurper; for not long after the beginning of King Henry VIIth's reign, we find him not only entruſted, but rewarded by him, being in his third year made Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby; and the ſame year having granted him the cuſtody of the manors of Carleton in Lindrike, and Kinſton in Carleton, being then in the King's hands, by reaſon of the minority of George, Lord Fitz-Hugh; and that he married firſt, Alice, daughter of Thomas Nevil, of Rolleſton, Eſq; relict of Richard Thurland; ſecondly, Agnes, daughter of Sir Robert Conſtable, of Flamborough, in Yorkſhire, Knt. relict of Sir Walter Griffith, Knt. and died in the ſixth year of the ſame King, in the houſe of the Friars Predicants, in London, and was buried in Clifton church.

The inquiſition, after his death, taken at Blithe, the 30th of October, anno 7 Henry VII. ſays, that he died the 12th day of May laſt paſt, (which was in the ſixth year of that King) and Robert Clifton, Clerk, was his ſon and heir, and above thirty years old at the death of his father.

Of this Robert Clifton we hear no more, but upon tradition, that being piouſly devoted, he became a ſecular Prieſt, died unmarried, and gave his temporal eſtate to his younger brother, Gervaſe Clifton, afterwards knighted; for he was made Knight of the Bath by King Henry VII. in the tenth year of his reign, at the time he created his ſecond ſon, Henry, Duke of York. He married firſt, Agnes, daughter of Sir Walter Griffith abovementioned; ſecondly, Joan, daughter of John Buſſy, widow of Sir Nicholas Byron, Knt. by the laſt he had no iſſue. In the 17th of Henry VII. he was made Sheriff of the counties of Nottingham and Derby, and died June 5, 23 Henry VII. It appears by the inquiſition taken after his ſon's death, in the 9th of

of King Henry VIII. that Robert Clifton was his ſon and heir; and that he had a younger ſon, Hugh Clifton, and though not mentioned in the inquiſition, he had another ſon, Gervaſe Clifton, who was of the Cuſtomhouſe at the port of London, and was father of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, ſummoned to parliament as a Baron of the realm, the 6th of James I. by the title of Lord Clifton of Leighton-Bromſwold.

His eldeſt ſon, Robert, married firſt, Alice, daughter of Simon Digby, Eſq; Lieutenant of the Tower of London, by whom he had no iſſue; and by his ſecond wife he added the greateſt luſtre to his family: For he married Agnes, daughter to Henry Lord Clifford, and ſiſter to Henry, the firſt Earl of Cumberland, who, through the lines of Clifford, Percy, and Mortimer, was lineally deſcended from Lionel Plantagenet, Duke of Clarence, third ſon of that victorious Monarch King Edward III. She was married, after his death, to Robert Melford. This Robert Clifton died a young man, the 3d of September, the 9th of Henry VIII. leaving Gervaſe Clifton his ſon and heir, not two years old.

Which Gervaſe Clifton was of full of age, and ſued out his livery in the 28th year of Henry VIII. He was Juſtice of the Peace, and Quorum, the moſt part of his long life; and Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby in the laſt year of Henry VIII. and again, the firſt of the reign of Queen Mary; and after, of Nottingham alone, in the 13th of Q. Elizabeth. He had likewiſe ſeveral military employments; for he ſerved under King Henry VIII. at the ſiege of Bulloigne, and was knighted, ſays Hollinſhed in his chronicles, at Muſcleburgh, by the Duke of Somerſet, in the reign of King Edward VI. It is likely he was there, but it is manifeſt he was knighted in the days of King Henry VIII. Anno 2 Eliz. A.D. 1560, he ſerved at the ſiege of Leith in Scotland, under the Lord Grey; and upon notice of the peace concluded, Sir Gervaſe Clifton was ſent into the trenches, on the weſt ſide of Leith, to command the ſoldiers to forbear hoſtility; and the next day (the 7th of June) he was ſent into the town, with Sir Francis Leke, to cauſe the peace to be proclaimed, where he was feaſted by Monſieur Doyſel, the Governor.

He was twice married, firſt to Mary, daughter to Sir John Nevile, of Cheet, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had five children, viz. Elizabeth, the firſt wife of Sir Peter Frechevile, of Stavely, in Derbyſhire, Knt. Frances, Robert, Gervaſe, and Anthony, which four laſt died young, unmarried. The ſecond wife of Sir Gervaſe, was Winifred, daughter and heir to William Thwaites, of Owlton, in the county of Suffolk, Eſq; relict of Sir George Pierpoint, of Holme, Knt. by whom he had George his

his ſon and heir, who married Winifred, daughter of Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marſton in Lincolnſhire, Knt. (by Anne his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Conſtable, of Kinalton, Knt.) and died in the life-time of his father, Auguſt 1, 1587, leaving his wife with child of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Bart. being at the time of his death but twenty years and ſeven months old.

His Lady ſurviving him, married firſt Henry Kervile, of Wigenhale, in Norfolk, Eſq; and ſecondly, Sir Edward Gawſell, of Watlington, in Norfolk, Knt.

Sir Gervaſe Clifton, his father, died in the ſame year 1587, on the 20th of January, and lies buried under a ſtately monument in Clifton church.

The ſaid Sir Gervaſe, at the time of his death, left his grandſon and heir but four months and eleven days old. Which Sir Gervaſe Clifton, the grandſon, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. and afterwards advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He ſerved in eight parliaments, he was Knight of the Shire, temp. Jac. I. and Car. II. and ſerved for Retford, temp. Car. I. and was Commiſſioner at Oxford and Newark, for King Charles I. and for one thing he was more remarkable, (having in that gone beyond any of our nation, as yet heard of) he had *ſix* wives, and married a *ſeventh* when he was near *ſeventy* years old. His firſt Lady was Penelope, daughter to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick; ſhe died 26 October, 1613, aged twenty-three: He had by her Sir Gervaſe, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor. By his ſecond Lady Frances, daughter of Francis Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, he had iſſue Sir Clifford Clifton, and four daughters; Margaret, married firſt to Sir John South, of Kelſtern, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. ſecondly, to William Whichcote, of Dunſton, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; thirdly, to Robert, Lord Hunſdon. Frances was wife, firſt, of Richard Tempeſt, of Bracewell, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly to Anthony Eyre, of Rampton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; Anne, to Sir Francis Rodes, of Barlbrough, in Derbyſhire, Bart. and Lettice, to Clifton Rodes, Eſq; brother to Sir Francis; this Lady died November 22, 1627, aged thirty-three years. The third was Mary, daughter of John Egiock, of Egiock, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; widow of Sir Francis Leke, of Sutton, in Derbyſhire, Knt. by her he had no iſſue; ſhe died January 19, 1630. His fourth Lady was Iſabel, daughter of —— Meek, of Wolverhampton, Eſq; relict of John Hodges, Eſq; Alderman of London; ſhe died alſo without iſſue, and was buried at Clifton, (as were alſo his two firſt Ladies) July 10, 1637. The fifth was Anne, daughter of Sir Francis South, of Kelſterne, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. buried at Clifton, (having no iſſue) 1 June, 1639. The ſixth was Jane, daughter of Anthony

Anthony Eyre, of Rampton, Esq; (by whom he was father of Robert Clifton, who married Sarah, daughter of Nathaniel Parkhurst, of Woodford, in Essex, Esq; Charles, who died unmarried; Jane, wife of Christopher Pack, of Coates, in Leicestershire, Esq; Elizabeth and Mary, who died young) she died at London, and was buried at Clifton, the 17th of March, 1655. The seventh wife of Sir Gervase, was Alice, daughter of Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, by whom he had no issue: She survived her husband, but died the same year, and was buried in St. Giles's church, London, (1666) as was his third Lady.

He was succeeded in the dignity and estate, by his eldest son by his first Lady,

Sir Gervase Clifton, Bart. who married Sarah, daughter of Timothy Pusey, of Selston, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; of the ancient family of the Puseys, in Bucks; she died Jan. 22, 1652; and he dying without issue, the 14th of January, 1675, was succeeded by his nephew,

Sir William Clifton, Bart. only surviving son of Sir Clifford Clifton, Knt. and Frances his wife, daughter of Sir Heneage Finch, Knt. Recorder of London; which Sir Clifford, was the only son of Sir Gervase, by his second marriage; this Sir William died unmarried; leaving two sisters, his coheirs; Catharine, married to Sir John Parsons, Bart. (mother of the late Sir William) and Arabella, married to Sir Francis Wheeler, Knt. one of the Admirals under King William, who was unfortunately cast away near Cadiz. He was succeeded in title and estate by his cousin, Sir Gervase Clifton, Bart. eldest son of Robert Clifton, Esq; another son of Sir Gervase, by his sixth wife.

Which Sir Gervase married Anne, daughter of Dudley Bagnall, of Newry in Ireland, Esq; [which family is now the only remaining branch of those two famous brothers, Sir Samuel, and Sir Henry Bagnall, who were sent into Ireland by Queen Elizabeth, the first with the title of Marshal of that kingdom, and the latter distinguished himself very eminently at the taking of Cadiz, where he received eight wounds, and, covered with blood, was then knighted] by whom he had fifteen sons, and one daughter; ten of the sons died unmarried; those that survived their father, were, 1. Sir Robert, his successor. 2. William, who married Mrs. Wharton, by whom he had no issue. 3. Alfred, first an officer in the French service, afterwards in the Russian. 4. Dudley, who embraced a religious life. 5. George, who married Anne, only daughter and heir of Robert Sacheverell, of Barton in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had two daughters; Jane, only daughter of Sir Gervase, a Nun of the Order of St. Clare, at Graveline. Sir Gervase died,

died, March 1730-1, and his Lady surviving him, married William Blackburne, of Ongar, in Essex, Esq;

Sir Robert Clifton, his eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate, and married the Lady Frances, daughter of the Right Honourable Nanfan Coot, Earl of Bellamont, of the kingdom of Ireland, (by Lady Frances his wife, youngest daughter of the Right Honourable Henry de Nassau, Earl of Grantham,) she died leaving him only one daughter, Frances. He had the honour, in the year 1725, to be made one of the Knights of the Honourable Order of the Bath; and was elected, in several parliaments, one of the Representatives for East-Retford, in Nottinghamshire. He married, secondly, in June, 1740, ——, eldest daughter and coheir of the late Sir Thomas Lombe, Knt. Alderman of London, by whom he had issue, and was succeeded by,

Sir Gervase, the present Baronet, who is married to the daughter and heiress of the ancient family of the Lloyds, in Pembrokeshire, and has issue two sons, both infants.

ARMS. Sable, Seme of Cinquefoils, and a Lion rampant, Argent.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demi Peacock, per Pale, Argent and Sable, his Wings expanded, counter-changed.

MOTTO. *Tenez le Droit.*

SEAT. At Clifton, near Nottingham.

---

## 5. GERARD of Bryn, Lancashire.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

WALTER FITZOTHER, at the time of the general survey, by William the Conqueror, was Castellan of Windsor, Warden of the forests in Berkshire, and possessed several Lordships in the counties of Middlesex, Hants, and Bucks, that Dominus Otherus is said to have held in the time of Edward the Confessor.

William, the eldest son of that Walter, took the surname of Windsor, from his father's office, and was ancestor to the Lords Windsor, whose heir is the present Earl of Plymouth; and from Gerard, brother to that William, the Gerards, and many other families, are lineally descended.

The said Gerard is sometimes surnamed de Windsor, and also Fitz-Walter, (*i. e.*) son of Walter; the latter Camden stiles him; mentioning, that the Carews, as well of England as Ireland, descended from him. He had by Nesta, his wife, daughter of Rees, son of Theodore the Great, Prince of South Wales, three sons;

ſons; William, Maurice, and David; the latter was Biſhop of St. Davids, A. D. 1148, and died 1176.

Maurice Fitz-Gerald, the ſecond ſon, was one of the adventurers with Richard Strongbow, Earl of Pembroke, in the conqueſt of Ireland, 1170; as he had been with Robert Fitz-Stephen, when he landed two years before and took Weiſhford; and here was the firſt colony of the Engliſh, ſettled in Ireland, who by their valour opened a way for ſubjecting that dominion to the Crown of England: The ſaid Maurice, ſettling there, became the anceſtor to ſeveral great and noble families which flouriſhed in that kingdom, particularly to the Earls of Kildare, Premier Earls of that realm.

William Fitz-Gerald, eldeſt ſon of Gerald, died 1173, and left iſſue, 1. Odo, from whom the numerous family of the Carews deſcend. 2. Raymond Craſſus, a principal ſharer in the conqueſt of Ireland, who had a natural ſon named Maurice, from whom the Lords Fitz-Maurice, of Kerry, in Ireland, derive themſelves. The other ſons of William were, Silveſter, Henry, and William; the latter is the direct anceſtor to this family of Gerard. He was father of that William, who married Emme, eldeſt daughter and coheir to Sir Richard Kingſley, of Kingſley, in Cheſhire, Knt. and of Joan, his wife, daughter and coheir of Alex. de Stanton; whoſe mother, Annabella, was daughter and heir of Randolph Silveſter, 18 Edw. I. He left iſſue two ſons, William and John.

William, the eldeſt, married Matilda, daughter to Henry de Glaſehouſe; and died at Eton-Hall, 26 Edw. III. He left iſſue two ſons, William, and Thomas Gerard. From Thomas the Gerards of Crew, in Cheſhire, deſcended, that ended in an heireſs, married to Edward Norris, of Speake, in Lancaſhire, Eſq;

William, the elder brother, married the daughter and heireſs of Peter de Bryn, or Brynhill, in Lancaſhire, and was ſucceeded by his ſon, Sir Peter Gerard de Bryn, who died 4 Rich. II. leaving three ſons, Thomas, Peter, and John. The laſt was married to Helen, only daughter and heireſs of Richard de Ince, from whom the late Earls of Macclesfield, and other great branches, were deſcended; and from a younger ſon of the Gerards of Ince, was Sir William Gerard, Knt. deſcended; who was Recorder of Cheſter, Maſter of the Requeſts, and Lord Chancellor of Ireland, &c. temp. Eliz.

Thomas Gerard, of Bryn, the eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Peter, before-mentioned, 17 Rich. II. being then a Knight, ſerved in parliament for Lancaſhire, and left iſſue,

Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. who left iſſue a ſon of his own name, and another ſon, John Gerard. The laſt Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. left iſſue Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. but he dying without iſſue,

Sir

Sir Thomas Gerard, of Kingſley, became his heir, who was great grandſon to Peter Gerard, of Kingſley, before mentioned, who was living temp. Hen. IV. and marrying Iſabel, daughter to Thomas Strangeways, Eſq; had iſſue John, who died 10 Henry VI. father to Peter, who deceaſed 4 Henry VII. father to Sir Thomas Gerard, laſt named, aged fourteen years, anno 18 Henry VII.

Which Sir Thomas marrying Dowſe, daughter to Sir Thomas Aſheton, of Aſheton-Underline, in Lancaſhire, Knt. had iſſue by her, Peter, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Stanley, of Hooton, Knt. and heir to her mother Margaret, daughter and heir to Sir John Bromley, of Bromley, in Staffordſhire, Knt. but died before his father, A. D. 1492, 8 Hen. VII. The ſaid Peter left iſſue, Sir Thomas Gerard, and four daughters; Joan, wife to Richard Done, of Utkington, in Cheſhire; Iſabel, married to Richard Langton, ſtiled Baron of Walton and Newton, in Lancaſhire; the third daughter married William Ratcliff, of Wimberſly; and the fourth, John Southworth, of Samleſbury, Eſqrs.

This Sir Thomas, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancaſhire, Knt. widow firſt to —— Longford, ſecondly, to Sir John Port, of Etwal, in Derbyſhire, Knt. had iſſue by her, Thomas, his ſon and heir, and four daughters, Margaret, wife to Peter Legh, of Lyme, in Cheſhire; Catharine, wife to Thomas Hoghton, of Hoghton Tower; Elizabeth, wife of Richard Bold, of Bold; and ——, wife to Richard Aſheton, of Middleton, in Lancaſhire, Eſqrs.

Thomas, ſon and heir of the laſt Sir Thomas, was Knight of the Shire for Lancaſhire, 8 and 9 Eliz. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Peter Legh, of Lyme, and was High Sheriff, 1548. They left iſſue, Catharine, married to William Tarbock, Eſq; and Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. who was High Sheriff of Lancaſhire, 1553, and 1558: He married Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter of Sir John Port, of Etwal, in Derbyſhire, Knt. (and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir to her mother's inheritance, being daughter of Sir Thomas Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordſhire, Knt. and Dorothy his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Montgomery, Knt.) which Sir John Port was ſon of John Port, Eſq; and Jane his wife, daughter of John Fitzherbert, of Etwal, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; and relict of John Pole, of Radburn, in the ſame county, Eſq; George, Earl of Huntingdon, married Dorothy, the ſecond daughter; and Sir Thomas Stanhope, (anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Cheſterfield,) Margaret, the third daughter, coheireſſes to the ſaid Sir John Port. Sir Thomas Gerard left iſſue three daughters, Mary, wife to John Jenniſon, of Walworth, in Durham, Eſq; Dorothy,

rothy, married to Edmund Peckham, Esq; son of Sir George; and Martha, married to Michael Jennison, Esq; brother to John; also two sons, Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. and John Gerard.

Sir Thomas Gerard, Knt. the eldest son, was created a Baronet at the first institution of that honour, anno 1611, 9 Jac. I. He married three wives; 1. Cecily, daughter of Sir Walter Maney, of Staplehurst, in Kent, Knt. 2. Mary, daughter of James Hawes, of London, and widow of Sir Robert Lee, of London, Knt. and, 3. Mary, daughter of William Dormer, Esq; and widow of —— Browne, Esq; By the two last he had no issue; but by the first he had Sir Thomas, his successor, and a daughter Frances, married to Ralph Standish, of Standish, in Lancashire, Esq; but died without issue.

Sir Thomas, successor to the title and estate, married, in his father's life-time, Frances, daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sefton, in Lancashire, Bart. and had issue six sons; 1. Sir William. 2. Richard. 3. Gilbert. 4. Peter. 5. Thomas. And 6. John: The four last died unmarried. Also a daughter Frances.

Richard Gerard, the second son of Sir Thomas, was born in October, 1613. This Gentleman, after having acquired immortal glory in the field, in several very obstinate and doubtful battles, in one of which he was shot through the thigh, but recovered, at last died on the 5th of September, 1686, at Ince. He married two wives; 1. Frances, daughter of Sir Ralph Hansly, of Tickhill-castle, in the county of York, Knt. by whom he had a son, who died in his infancy. 2. Judith, daughter to Sir Nicholas Steward, of Pateshall, in the county of Northampton, Knt. by whom he had six sons; Thomas, and Richard, hereafter mentioned; William, Nicholas, John, and Charles, which four last all died unmarried before him; and three daughters, Frances died Abbess of Ghaunt in Flanders; Anne, a Nun, at Liege, and Julima, died in her infancy.

1. Thomas Gerard, of Ince, and Aspul, his eldest son, left five daughters and four sons; (1. Richard, the eldest; 2. William, deceased without issue; 3. Thomas, and, 4. Carryl.) 2. Richard Gerard, who left issue one son, Richard, who was father of three children, William, Mary, and Elizabeth.

Sir William Gerard, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Cuthbert Clifton, of Lytham, Knt. Sir William had issue four sons, Sir William, his successor; Thomas; Cuthbert; and John Gerard, who married the heiress of Ince, (the three last died without issue) and one daughter, Frances, wife to Francis Howard, of Corby, in Cumberland, Esq.

Sir

Sir William Gerard, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, married firſt, Anne, daughter of Sir John Preſton, Bart. by Jane his wife, daughter and coheir of Thomas Morgan, of Weſton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and eldeſt ſiſter of Sir Thomas Preſton, of the manor in Furneſs, in Lancaſhire, Bart. (whoſe eldeſt daughter and coheir Mary, married William, Marquis of Powis; and Anne, the ſecond daughter, was wife to Hugh, Lord Clifford) and by her had iſſue Sir William Gerard, Thomas, John, and Francis, which three laſt died without iſſue; and ſix daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, Anne, (who married Charles Waterton, of Walton, in the county of York, Eſq;) Bridget, Frances, and Winifred, who all died unmarried, except Anne. The ſecond wife to Sir William Gerard, was Mary, ſiſter of Sir Edward Moſtyn, of Talacre, in Flintſhire, Bart. and widow of James Pool, of Poole, in Cheſhire, Eſq; by her he had no iſſue.

Sir William Gerard, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Mary, ſecond daughter of John Cansfield, of Cansfield, Eſq; and Elizabeth his wife. Sir William had iſſue, firſt, three daughters, Anne, Mary and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried; and afterwards, three ſons, Sir William, his ſucceſſor; John, and Thomas, who died an infant.

Sir William Gerard, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, married Elizabeth, fourth daughter of Thomas Clifton, of Lytham, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; by whom he left iſſue three ſons, and one daughter; Sir William, his ſucceſſor; Thomas, ſucceſſor to his brother; Robert, and Mary.

Sir William Gerard, the eldeſt ſon, was the next Baronet, but dying unmarried, he was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir Thomas, the preſent Baronet, who married Miſs Taſborough.

ARMS. Argent, a Saltire, Gules.
CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, Ermine, crown'd, Or.
MOTTO. *En Dieu eſt mon Eſperance.*
SEAT. At Bryn, in Lancaſhire.

---

## 6. SHELLEY, of Michelgrove, Suſſex.

Created BARONET, May 22, 1611.

THIS family is undoubtedly of great antiquity, and came out of France with William the Conqueror; of which, though a younger branch, was Judge Shelley, who was ſent by King Henry VIII. to Cardinal Wolſey, to demand the ſurrender of York-Place, near Weſtminſter, (now Whitehall) be-

longing to the Archbiſhoprick of York, into the King's hands. After ſome altercation between the Judge and the Cardinal, the latter was obliged to ſubmit; but charged the Judge to requeſt his Majeſty, that he would call to his moſt gracious remembrance, that there was both a *Heaven* and a *Hell*.

Of this family alſo, was Sir Thomas Shelley, one of the firſt gentlemen's families of diſtinction that became a proteſtant, temp. Eliz. as were alſo Richard Shelley, and Henry Shelley.

A deſcendant of the ſame lineage, was Sir Richard Shelley, Lord Prior of St. John of Jeruſalem: He was Dominus natus; therefore when in Spain, refuſed to be called Prior d'Inglaterra, and ſtiled himſelf Turcopolier for the Engliſh nation; and had his ſeat in the houſe of Peers.

This family removed from Huntingdonſhire near 500 years ago, and have ever ſince continued at Beckley, and Michelgrove, in Suſſex.

The firſt mentioned in their pedigree, is John Shelley, who had two ſons; 1. John; 2. Thomas Shelley, whoſe daughter and heir, Alice, married Sir William Brampton, Knt.

John Shelley, the eldeſt ſon, by Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of John Rolph, had three ſons, who were all great men in their time, and all of them received the honour of knighthood. 1. Sir John; 2. Sir Thomas, who ſerved as Knight of the Shire for Bucks, 21 Rich. II. 3. Sir William Shelley, who had two ſons; Richard, the eldeſt, died without iſſue; Robert, the ſecond ſon, 8 Henry V. married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Pettit, by whom he left iſſue two ſons, John, and Thomas; which laſt was of Hunſdon. But this line terminated in an heir female, Alice, married to Thomas Randall, Eſq.

John, the eldeſt ſon, was a Burgeſs in Parliament for the town of Rye in Suſſex, 5, 8, and 9 Hen. V. and 1 Hen. VI. He married Beatrix, daughter and heir to Sir John Hawkwood, Knt. by whom he had one ſon, John, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to John Michelgrove, of Michelgrove, in Suſſex, Eſq; (by Mary his wife, daughter of William Sydney, of Penſhurſt, in Kent, Eſq;) by whom he had three ſons; 1. Richard, of Patcham, in Suſſex, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Urdeſwick, Knt. was anceſtor to the Shelleys of Patcham. 2. Sir William, who continued the line. 3. Edward, who was of Warminghurſt-Park, in Suſſex, and father of Henry Shelley, of Warminghurſt, Eſq; who married Anne, daughter and heir to Richard Sackvile, of Buckhurſt, Eſq; and was anceſtor to thoſe of that place. He died Jan. 3, 1526.

Sir William Shelley married Alice, eldeſt daughter of Sir Henry Belknap, Knt. (and Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Richard

Richard Knowles, Knt.) ſiſter and coheir of Sir Edw. Belknap, Knt. by whom he had iſſue, five ſons; 1. John; 2. Sir Richard; 3. Sir James, who were both Knights of Malta; 4. Edward, ſlain at Muſcleburgh-Field, in Scotland; 5. Thomas, of Maple-Durham, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Roger Copley, Knt. was father of Henry Shelley, of Maple-Durham, Eſq; who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Lutterell, Knt. and was anceſtor to thoſe of that place: Sir William had alſo three daughters, of which, Elizabeth, was wife of Sir Roger Copley, Knt. and Catharine, married to Henry Browne, Eſq; ſon of Sir Matthew Browne, of Beechworth-Caſtle, in Surry, Knt.

John Shelley, of Michelgrove, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, married Mary, daughter of Sir William Fitz-Williams, Knt. and Maud his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Sackvile, of Buckhurſt, Knt. (who ſurviving him, married Sir Robert Guldeford, Knt.) by whom he had two ſons, and ſix daughters; 1. William, who married to his firſt wife, Jane, daughter and heir of —— Lingen, of Sutton, in Herefordſhire, Eſq; and, ſecondly, Mary, daughter of Thomas Wriotheſley, Earl of Southampton, relict of —— Liſter, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Martin Liſter, Knt. but left no iſſue. 2. John, of whom hereafter. He died 15 April, 39 Eliz. Of the daughters, 1. Elizabeth, was married to Sir Thomas Gifford, Knt. 2. Eleanor, to Thomas Norton, Eſq; ſon and heir to Sir John Norton, of Norwood, in Kent, Knt. 3. Margaret, to Edward Gage, Eſq; 4. Mary, to Sir George Cotton, of Warblington, in Southampton, Knt. 5. Bridget, married to Sir Anthony Hungerford, of Downampney, in Wilts, Knt. And, 6. Anne, wife to Sir Richard Shirley, of Wiſton, in Suſſex, Knt. This John Shelley, Eſq; the father of theſe children, died Dec. 16, 4 Edw. VI. 1550.

John Shelley, Eſq; ſecond ſon, heir to his brother, married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Thomas Lovell, of Eaſt-Harling, in Norfolk, Knt. (ſon of Sir Francis Lovell, of Barton, Knt. and Anne his wife, daughter of George Aſhby, of ——, in Middleſex, Eſq;) by whom he had two ſons, John, and Henry, who died unmarried; alſo, one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Timperleigh, of Suffolk, Knt.

John Shelley, of Michelgrove, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon and heir, was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, at the firſt erection of that dignity, 9 James I. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Rereſby, of Thribergh, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had two ſons; Sir William, who was knighted, and John Shelley, Eſq; who married Mary, daughter and heir of George Bailey, Eſq; and died without iſſue.

Sir William Shelley, Knt. his eldeſt ſon, married Chriſtiana, daughter of Sir James Vantelet, Knt. and died 1635, in his father's life-time, leaving only one ſon,

Sir Charles Shelley, Bart. ſucceſſor to his grandfather, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Benjamin Weſton, of Walton upon Thames, in Surry, Eſq; (and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of William Sheldon, of Honby, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; and relict of Chriſtopher Villers, Earl of Angleſea,) the fourth ſon of Richard Weſton, Earl of Portland, he had four ſons; Benjamin, and Charles, who died young; Sir John, his ſucceſſor; and William, who died without iſſue; alſo two daughters, Elizabeth, and Chriſtiana, who both died unmarried. His ſecond wife was Mary, daughter of Thomas Gifford, of Dunton-Walcot, in Eſſex, Eſq; and relict of George, Lord Abergavenny, by whom he had no iſſue; he died about 1681, and was buried at Roan, in France, and his Lady, who ſurvived him, died 1695. He was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir John Shelley, Bart. who married to his firſt wife Bridget, only daughter of George, Lord Abergavenny, by whom he had only one daughter, Frances, married to Richard, Lord Viſcount Fitzwilliams, of Mount-Merion, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom ſhe had ſeveral children; Sir John's ſecond wife was Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Gage, of Firle, in Suſſex, Bart. (coheir with the Lady Viſcounteſs Fauconberg.) He died, April 25, 1703, leaving iſſue, by his ſecond Lady, two ſons; Sir John, his ſucceſſor; and Richard, who married Mrs. Fleetwood, by whom he hath iſſue; alſo three daughters, Mary, married to the late Sir John Lawſon, of Brough, in Yorkſhire, Bart. Elizabeth, to Edward Sheldon, of Weſton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and Catharine, to —— Matthews, of Ireland, Eſq;

Sir John Shelley, the preſent Baronet, married firſt, Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Scawen, Knt. Alderman of London, by whom he had iſſue two daughters, Catharine, and Mary; this Lady dying Sept. 1726, he married the Hon. Mrs. Margaret Pelham, (by his ſecond wife, the Lady Grace Holles, fourth and youngeſt daughter to Gilbert, Earl of Clare,) ſiſter to his Grace, Thomas, the late Duke of Newcaſtle. This Lady died Nov. 13, 1768, leaving iſſue one ſon, the Right Hon. John Shelley, Eſq; Member in the laſt and preſent Parliaments for Newark, in Nottinghamſhire, one of his Majeſty's Moſt Hon. Privy Council, Treaſurer of his Majeſty's Houſhold, Keeper of the Records in the Tower, and Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer; and two daughters, 1. Henrietta, who, June 26, 1756, was married to the Right Hon. George Onſlow, Eſq; Knight of the Shire in the laſt and preſent Parliaments for the county

county of Surry, a Privy Counſellor, a Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, Colonel of the ſecond battalion of the Surry militia, and High Steward of Kingſton; and 2. Elizabeth, married to John Cannon, Eſq;

ARMS. Sable, a Feſs ingrailed, between three Periwincles, (Whelks) Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, Or, and Sable, a Griffin's Head eraſed, Argent, beaked and ducally gorged, Or.

SEATS. At Beckley, and Michelgrove, in Suſſex.

---

## 7. BARRINGTON, of Barrington-Hall, Eſſex.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

MR. CAMDEN, in his Britannia, ſays, 'Barrington-Hall '(heretofore) the ſeat of that eminent family of the Bar-'ringtons, who, in the time of King Stephen, were greatly en-'riched with the eſtate of the Lords Montfitchet; and in the 'memory of our fathers, a match with the daughter and co-'heir of Henry Pole, Lord Montacute, ſon and heir to Mar-'garet, Counteſs of Saliſbury, rendered them more illuſtrious, 'by an alliance with the royal blood.'

The firſt we find mentioned in the pedigree, in Chauncy's Hertfordſhire, is, Sir Odynell Barrington, or Barentone, as the name was anciently written, deſcended from Barrington, that ſerved Queen Emme, wife of King Etheldred, father of Edward the Confeſſor; he was Baron of Wegon, and incurred the common fate of his country, becoming ſubject to the Normans; which may be the reaſon that none of the name, either as chief Lords, or ſub-tenants, in Eſſex, are mentioned in Doomſday Book; yet Selden finds Radulfus de Barentona to be ſworn among others in the hundred of Trepeſlau, in Cambridgeſhire, to take the Conqueror's ſurvey; and the town and pariſh of Barrington, near Cambridge, is ſaid to take name from him.

Mr. Le Neve, (late Norroy King at Arms,) ſays, the Barringtons are deſcended from Barentone, a Saxon, who had the cuſtody of the foreſt of Hatfield-Regis, temp. Will. I. as may be gathered out of the old writings of the family; and that Euſtachius de Barentona, (ſon of Barentone the Saxon) was ſervant to King Hen. I. and had granted him, by that King, lands, and the cuſtody of the foreſt, and that he died in the time of King Stephen.

Humphry, his ſon and heir, married Griſilde, ſiſter to Sir Ralph Marcy. Their ſon, Humphrey de Barenton, was under

age at his father's deceaſe, and in ward to King Hen. II. He lived in the reigns of Hen. II. Rich. I. and King John, and was High Sheriff of Eſſex and Hertfordſhire, 9 Rich. I. (an office in thoſe days of great authority,) and, by his wife Amicia, the only daughter of Sir William, third ſon of Sir Jeffery de Mandevile, Earl of Eſſex, Founder of the Abbey of Walden, he had a ſon, Sir Nicholas, who married, 1. Mary, daughter of John Bovile; and alſo, 2. Maud, daughter of Sir Ralph Mortoft, Knt. He had no iſſue by the firſt; but by the latter a daughter, Margaret, married to Sir James Umfreville, and ſeveral ſons; whereof Nicholas, the eldeſt, ſucceeded to the inheritance, was knighted, and living temp. Hen. III. and Edw. I. and by Agnes, his wife, daughter and heir to Sir William Chetwynd, was father of another Sir Nicholas, John, and Philip; and four daughters, of which, Margaret, married Sir Martin Suchemer, Knt.

Sir Nicholas, living temp. Edw. II. and Edw. III. ſon and heir of the laſt Sir Nicholas, married Alice, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Belhouſe, Knt. From the ſaid Alice, proceeded four ſons, Nicholas, Thomas, Roger, and Sir Philip, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Tey, of Eſſex, Knt. and was father of Nicholas Barrington, of Raleigh-park, in Eſſex, Eſq;

Siſter and heir to John, was Thomazine, living temp. Henry VI. who firſt married William Lunsford, Eſq; (from Lunsford, of Lunsford, in Suſſex;) ſecondly, William Sidney, of Penſhurſt, in Kent, Eſq; (from whom the Earls of Leiceſter deſcended;) and thirdly, ſhe married John Hopton, Eſq;

Nicholas Barenton, eldeſt ſon of the laſt Sir Nicholas, and brother to Sir Philip, was living temp. Edw. II. and III. having to his wife Emme, daughter and coheir to Sir Robert Baard, Knt. He had four ſons; Sir John, Humphry, Thomas, and Philip; and a daughter, Lettice, who died unmarried. The ſaid Nicholas was ſucceeded by

John, his eldeſt ſon; which John was knighted, and married Margaret, daughter and heir to Sir John Blomvile, Knt. He had two ſons, John, and Edward. John Barenton, the eldeſt ſon, was alſo ſtiled Barrington, and the firſt that was juſtly ſo called; he was living temp. Hen. IV. and V. and by his wife Alice, one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas Battle, younger ſon of Sir John Battle, of Onger-park, in Eſſex, Knt. by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Ennefield, Knt. had iſſue Thomas, Humphry, and Elizabeth, married to John Sulyard.

Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, was High Sheriff of Eſſex and Hertford, 30 Henry VI. He married a ſecond time to Anne, the

ſecond

second daughter, and one of the heirs of Sir John Holbeach, Knt. and of his wife, the daughter and coheir of Sir John Rochford, of Lincolnſhire, Knt. He lies buried with his wife Anne, in Hatfield-church, Broad-oak: She dying the day after him, this diſtich was made on them:

*He firſt deceas'd; ſhe for a few hours try'd*
*To live without him, lik'd it not, and dy'd.*

Humphry Barrington, ſon and heir to the ſaid Thomas, married Margaret, daughter of —— Bretton, of Eſſex, and had iſſue Nicholas, who took to wife, Anne, daughter of Thomas Darcy, of Tolſhunt-Darcy, in Eſſex, and left two ſons, Richard, and Sir Nicholas; which Richard was aged twenty years at his father's death, 27 Sept. 21 Henry VII. but died without iſſue. The ſaid Nicholas had a wife, named Elizabeth, that ſurvived him, (but whether ſhe, and not Anne, was the daughter of Thomas Darcy, is uncertain.)

Sir Nicholas, ſon to Nicholas aforeſaid, died about the year 1521. Elizabeth, his wife, ſurvived him, who was daughter of Sir John Brocket, of Brocket-hall, in Hertfordſhire, and afterwards married William Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickſhire, Eſq;

The ſaid John Barrington ſucceeding to the inheritance, was in ward to Thomas Bonham; and living 25 Henry VIII. he married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Bonham, ſiſter and heir of Sir Walter Bonham, by Catharine his wife, ſiſter and heir to the Lord Marney, Knight of the Garter: He had by her a ſon, Thomas, whom he left under age. He was High Sheriff of the counties of Hertford and Eſſex, 4 Eliz. and had two wives; 1. Alice, daughter of Henry Parker, Lord Morley, by whom he had only one daughter, Elizabeth; and 2. Winifrid, youngeſt daughter and coheir of Henry Pole, Lord Montagu, and relict of Sir Thomas Haſtings, Knt. Catharine, the eldeſt daughter and coheir of the ſaid Henry, Lord Montagu, was married to Francis, Earl of Huntingdon, eldeſt brother to Sir Thomas Haſtings; which Henry was ſon to Sir Richard Pole, Knight of the Garter, by Margaret Plantagenet, his wife, Counteſs of Saliſbury, ſiſter and ſole heir to Edward, Earl of Warwick, and daughter to George, Duke of Clarence, younger brother to King Edw. VI. And of this illuſtrious marriage deſcended two ſons; Sir Francis Barrington, who was created Baronet; and Henry, a Gentleman-penſioner, who died without iſſue. As alſo a daughter, Catharine, wife of William, ſon and heir to Sir Ralph Bourchier, of Beningborough, in Yorkſhire, Knt.

Francis, his ſon and heir, ſerved as Knight of the Shire for Eſſex, in the Parliament held at Weſtminſter, 43 Eliz. and on the

the acceſſion of King James I. to the Engliſh Crown, was knighted at Theobalds, 7 May, A. D. 1603; and, by the ſaid Prince, farther advanced to the degree of a Baronet, at the firſt inſtitution of that dignity, A. D. 1611. He married Joan, daughter to Sir Henry Cromwell, alias Williams, of Hinchingbrook, in Huntingdonſhire, Knt. ſiſter of Sir Oliver Cromwell, Knt. and had iſſue four ſons, and five daughters: 1. Sir Thomas. 2. Robert, of Hatfield-Broadoak, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Thomas Eden, of Sudbury, in Suffolk, Knt. the widow of —— Barret, Eſq; brother of Sir Edward; by whom he left poſterity, which ended in a daughter, Joan, married to Mr. Gyles, of the Six-clerks Office in Chancery. 3. Francis Barrington, of London, who, by a daughter of Mr. Richard Doucet, had a ſon, Francis. And 4. John, a Captain, who died in Germany. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married firſt to Sir James Altham, of Marks-hall, in Eſſex, Knt. and afterwards to Sir William Maſham, of High-Laver, in Eſſex, Bart. 2. Mary, to Sir Gilbert Gerard, of Flamberds, on Harrow the Hill, Bart. 3. Winifrid, wife of Sir William Meux, of Kingſton, in the Iſle of Wight, Knt. 4. Ruth, wife of Sir George Lamplugh, of Cumberland, Knt. And 5. Joan, married to Sir Richard Everard, of Much-Waltham, in Eſſex, Bart. Sir Francis, died 3 July, 4 Char. I. and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon, Sir Thomas, who received the honour of knighthood in his father's life-time.

Which Sir Thomas Barrington, Knt. and Bart. married firſt, Frances, daughter and coheir to John Gobert, of Coventry, Eſq; by whom he had a daughter, Lucy, firſt married to William Cheyney, of Cheſham-Boys, in Bucks, Eſq; and ſecondly, to Sir Toby Tyrrel, of Thornton, in Bucks, Bart. and two ſons; Sir John, who ſucceeded him, and Sir Gobert Barrington, of Tofts, in Little Badow, in Eſſex, Knt. who married firſt, Lucy, daughter of Sir Richard Wiſeman, of Torrel's-Hall, in Eſſex, Knt. by whom he had ſix ſons; Thomas, Francis, Richard, Robert, John, and Theophilus; the four laſt died young; alſo ſix daughters. Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, called Col. Barrington, died without iſſue, whereupon the eſtate went to his brother, Francis Barrington, of Tofts, Eſq; He married the daughter of Mr. Samuel Shute, of London, who was Sheriff of the ſaid city, 1681, by whom he had no iſſue, and left his eſtate to his wife's brother, John Shute, Eſq; who, by Act of Parliament, changed his name to Barrington, and was created Lord Barrington, of Newcaſtle, in the county of Dublin, and Viſcount Barrington, of Ardglaſs, in the county of Down, in Ireland, 7 Geo. I. and died Dec. 1734; being father of the preſent Lord Viſcount Barrington. Sir Gobert, married to his ſecond Lady, Elizabeth, relict

relict of Hugh Lawton, Esq; by whom he had no issue. He died about 1695; and she departed this life, 1702-3, aged eighty-four.

Sir Thomas had to his second Lady, Judith, daughter to Sir Rowland Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and widow of Sir George Smith, of Annables, in the same county, Knt. which Judith died, without issue, 1657, aged sixty-five years; and Sir Thomas, 1644, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir John Barrington, Knt. and Bart. who married Dorothy, daughter to Sir William Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt. (she survived him, and died Oct. 27, 1703,) by whom he had five sons; 1. Thomas. 2. Francis, who died unmarried. 3. John, who married Elizabeth, daughter to Edward Hawkins, of Bishop-Stratford, Gent. and had issue, Sir John, his son and heir, father of the present Baronet. 4. Francis, who died unmarried; and 5. William, who married Sarah, daughter and heir of Richard Young, of London, Merchant, but died without issue; she surviving him, afterwards married —— Wynne, Esq; Also nine daughters, of which Winifrid, was wife to Richard Wiseman, Esq; son to Sir Richard Wiseman, of Torell's-hall, in Essex, Knt. and Lucy, wife to John Walter, of Chepstow, in Monmouthshire, Esq;

Thomas Barrington, Esq; eldest son of Sir John, married the Lady Anne, daughter and coheir to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, and had by her three sons; Sir John, Sir Charles, and Richard, who died unmarried; and two daughters; Mary, who died unmarried, Oct. 1727, and Anne, wife to Mr. Charles Shales, Goldsmith to her late Majesty Queen Anne, and King George I. and II. She died Nov. 17, 1729, (and he, Oct. 5, 1734,) leaving two sons, viz. Richard, and John (Shales) Barrington, of Hatfield-Broadoak, Esq; The said Thomas dying in his father's life-time, Jan. 1681, (his relict afterwards married Sir Richard Francklyn, of Ryslip, in Middlesex, Bart.) whereupon, the dignity and estate descended to his eldest son,

John, as heir to his grandfather; which Sir John, dying unmarried, of the small-pox, 1691, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Charles Barrington, Bart. who was several times elected in Parliament one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Essex, and was made by Queen Anne, Vice-Admiral of the said county. He died January 29, 1714-15. He married first, Bridget, sole daughter to Sir John Munson, of Broxburn, in Hertfordshire, Bart. (by Judith, his wife, daughter to Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. great-grandfather to Thomas, late Duke of Newcastle,) and after her decease, Anna-Maria, daughter

ter to William, Earl Fitz-William, of the kingdom of Ireland, who was ſeated at Milton, near Peterborough; ſhe was only ſiſter to John, the late Earl, and died July, 1717, without iſſue. The title deſcended to

Sir John, ſon and heir of John Barrington, Eſq; third ſon of Sir John Barrington, Bart. grandfather to the late Sir Charles; which Sir John Barrington, Bart. married Suſan, daughter to George Draper, of Hitchin, in Hertfordſhire, Gent. and left iſſue three ſons; Sir John, Charles, and Fitzwilliam, married, 1. the ſole daughter and heir of Captain Thomas Mead, 2. to Miſs Jane Hall, by whom he has five children now living, John, Fitzwilliams, Ann, Winifred, and Jane; and two daughters; Suſan, married to Barrington Flacke, of Linton, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; and Sarah.

Sir John, dying Auguſt, 1717, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Barrington, the preſent Baronet, who was a Member in the ſeventh Parliament of Great Britain for Newton, in the Iſle of Wight, for which place he was again choſen for the ninth and every ſucceeding Parliament. He married Mary, daughter of Patricius Roberts, Eſq; (by Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter of John Weſton, of Ockham, in the county of Surry, Eſq;) by whom he had no iſſue. His Lady died June 17, 1752.

ARMS. Argent, three Chevronells, Gules, a Label of as many Points, Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Hermit's Buſt, with a Cowl, veſted, Paly, Argent and Gules.

MOTTO. *Ung durant ma Vie.*

SEAT. At Swaynſton, in the Iſle of Wight, Hampſhire.

---

## 8. MUSGRAVE, of Hartley-Caſtle, Weſtmoreland.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family is of great antiquity and reputation, and came into England with William the Conqueror: Their name implies ſome office or command, which they might have upon the marches or moſſes towards Scotland. Camden, in his Britannia, ſpeaking of the two villages called Muſgrave, in Weſtmoreland, ſays, 'which gave name to the warlike family of the 'Muſgraves.'

The firſt of that name that we find mentioned, is, Sir Adam de Muſgrave, Knt. temp. John, about the year 1204. Thomas, his ſon, who lived before 25 Hen. III. left iſſue, Thomas, who

who was one of the Executors of Robert de Vipont, that powerful Baron, and was Sheriff of Weſtmoreland, 44 Henry III. He died 49 Hen. III. leaving Thomas, his ſon and heir, who was living 6 Edw. I. and 4 Edw. II.

Thomas de Muſgrave, his ſon and heir, was returned to ſerve in Parliament for the county of Weſtmoreland, 14, 15, 17, 18, and 20 Edward III. Upon the invaſion in the North, made by David Bruce, King of Scotland, he joined with the Barons in thoſe parts, and was one of the Commanders in the van of that army, which gave him battle near Durham, utterly routing his forces, and taking the King priſoner. He was, for his ſignal knowledge in national affairs, ſummoned by Writ, amongſt the Barons of this kingdom, from 24 to 47 Edw. III. incluſive. He married three wives; 1. Margaret, daughter and coheir of William Roos, of Yotton. 2. Mary, daughter of John Vaux, relict of Thomas Holland, Earl of Huntingdon. 3. Iſabel, widow to Robert, ſon of Robert, Lord Clifford, and daughter to Thomas, Lord Berkley, by whom he had a daughter, married to Henry Wharton; and two ſons; Thomas and William. He died, 1384.

Thomas, his ſon and heir, was a Knight, and returned to ſerve in Parliament, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of York, 37 and 43 Edw. III. was Sheriff of Cumberland, 16 Rich. II. and Knight of the Shire for Weſtmoreland, 1 Hen. IV. He died 10 Henry IV. 1409: When Hartley-Caſtle, with Muſgrave, the ancient inheritance, devolved on Sir Richard Muſgrave, Knt. his ſon, who left iſſue, Thomas Muſgrave, Eſq; who married ——, daughter of the Lord Dacre, and died Jan. 3, 1447, 25 Hen. VI. leaving iſſue Sir Richard, who was married to Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Betham, Knt. He died the 9th of Nov. 1464, leaving iſſue, Sir Thomas Muſgrave, Knt. who married Joan, daughter and coheir of Sir William de Stapleton, of Edenhall, in Cumberland, Knt. He died 9 Edw. IV. (His brothers were, John, who died unmarried, and Henry, who married Mary, the other daughter and coheir of Sir William de Stapleton, of Edenhall, Knt. His ſiſters were, Margaret, wife to Thomas Elderton; Mary, of Thomalin Warcop; Agnes, of Robert Warcop; Eleanor, wife of Rowland Thornborough; Elizabeth, of Thomas A Gart; and Iſabel, of Thomas Middleton.) This Sir Thomas left iſſue two daughters; Margaret, married to John Sandford, and Iſabel, to John Crakenthorp, of Newbrig, Eſqrs. alſo four ſons; Sir Richard, Sir John, Nicholas, and William; from whom four branches of the Muſgraves were deſcended, viz. thoſe of Edenhall; of Muſgrave-hall, or Fairbank; of Hayton; and of Crookdake.

Sir

Sir John Muſgrave, ſecond ſon, was knighted at the battle of Newark upon Trent, by King Henry VII. and was Sheriff of Cumberland, 7 Henry VII. He married twice; 1. Joane, daughter of John Crackenthorp; and, 2. Margaret, ſiſter to the Lord Dudley, and had poſterity by both wives.

The third ſon, Nicholas Muſgrave, was of Hayton-Caſtle, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of William Filiol.

And, William Muſgrave, the fourth ſon, was of Crookdake, in Cumberland: He married, firſt, Felix, daughter and coheir of William Filiol, and ſecondly, Margaret, daughter of Thornton, and relict of Middleton, and was progenitor to the Muſgraves of that place.

Sir Richard Muſgrave, eldeſt ſon and heir to Sir Thomas, took to wife Joane, daughter to Thomas, Lord Clifford, and had iſſue three daughters; Margaret, wife to John Heron, of Chipchaſe; Mary, to John Martindale, Eſq; and Jane, who died unmarried. He had alſo as many ſons; Edward, Thomas, and John.

Edward, the eldeſt ſon, in the life-time of his father, was written of Caterlane, in Cumberland, and with John Crakenthorp, 5 Hen. VIII. was Sheriff of Cumberland. 11 Hen. VIII. he was again in that poſt alone; as likewiſe 19 Hen. VIII. being then, or before knighted. He married to his firſt wife, Alice, daughter of Thomas Radcliff, Eſq; his ſecond wife was Joan, daughter and coheir of Sir Chriſtopher Ward, of Gryndall, in Yorkſhire, Knt. Standard-bearer to King Henry VIII. at the ſiege of Bulloign. He had iſſue by the laſt wife, Elizabeth, married to John Latimer, Eſq; Joan, and Magdalen; and three ſons; 1. Sir William, Sheriff of Cumberland, 24 and 33 Henry VIII. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Curwen, of Workington, in Cumberland Knt. (and Agnes his wife, daughter of Sir Walter Strickland, of Sizay, Knt.) and was father of Sir Richard Muſgrave, Knt. which Sir Richard dying Sept. 10, 1555, 2 Philip and Mary, left iſſue, by Agnes his wife, daughter to Thomas Lord Wharton, a ſon, Thomas, who died 3 March, 7 Eliz. 1565, ætat. 13; and only one daughter, Eleanor, married to Sir Robert Bowes, of Aſke, in Yorkſhire, Knt. whereupon the chief heir male remaining was Simon, ſecond ſon of Sir Edward, laſt mentioned.

Which Simon was Sheriff of Cumberland, 11 Eliz. and the next year, for his courage and fidelity to the Crown of England, had the honour of Knighthood conferred on him at Carliſle, by the Earl of Suffolk. He married Julian, daughter to William Elleker, of Elleker, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; (and Agnes his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Aſk, of Aughton, in Yorkſhire, Knt.) and was father to 1. Chriſtopher, 2. Thomas, who married Urſula, daughter

daughter and coheir of —— Carnaby, Eſq; and was anceſtor to the Muſgraves of Bewcaſtle. 3. Sir Richard, of Norton-Conyers, in Yorkſhire, who married Jane, daughter of John Dalſton, of Cumberland, Eſq; and 4. John, married to Iſabel, daughter of Thomas Muſgrave, of Hayton-Caſtle, in Cumberland, Eſq; and was anceſtor to thoſe of Caterlane.

Chriſtopher Muſgrave, Eſq; ſucceeded his father, and married Joan, daughter to Sir Henry Curwen, of Workington, in Cumberland, Knt. (and Mary his wife, daughter of Sir Nicholas Fairfax, of Gilling, Knt. and Joan his wife, daughter of Sir Guy Palmes, Knt. Serjeant at Law.) He died in the life-time of his father, and left iſſue only one ſon,

Sir Richard Muſgrave, who was ſucceſſor to his grandfather: He was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. and afterwards was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, in the ninth year of that King's reign. He died at Naples, 6 Nov. 13 James I. leaving iſſue, by Frances his wife, daughter to Philip, Lord Wharton,

Sir Philip Muſgrave, Bart. his ſon and heir, aged then ſeven years. He married Julian, youngeſt daughter to Sir Richard Hutton, of Goldſbrough, in Yorkſhire, Knt. one of the Judges of the Common-Pleas. He was returned one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Weſtmoreland, in the Parliament which met April 3, 1640, and again for the ſame place, in that which met the November following. In April, 1642, diſliking the violent proceedings of that Parliament, he withdrew from the Houſe of Commons, and returned to it no more till after the Reſtoration. Sir Philip was a great military genius, and diſtinguiſhed himſelf in ſeveral battles in the Civil Wars. In 1648, taking Carliſle from the rebels by ſurprize, he was appointed Governor thereof. He departed this life at his ſeat at Edenhall, Feb. 7, 1677-8, aged ſeventy years, in great honour and eſteem, for a wiſe, loyal, and brave man. His Lady died ſome years before him.

He had by this Lady ſix ſons, Sir Richard, Philip, (who died at Charenton, in France,) Sir Chriſtopher, William, Simon, (who was unfortunately drowned,) and Thomas, Dean of Carliſle, and Prebendary of Durham, who married firſt, Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Harriſon, of Allerthorp, in the county of York, Knt. (by Margaret, daughter of the Lord Darcy, of Hornby-Caſtle, in Yorkſhire, Knt.) by whom he had one daughter, Margaret: His ſecond wife was Anne, daughter of Sir John Cradock, of Richmond, in the ſame county, Knt. by whom he left no iſſue. He died March 28, 1686, aged forty-ſeven. Sir Philip's only daughter, Frances, was married to Edward Hutchinſon, of Wickham-Abbey, in Yorkſhire, Eſq;

Sir

Sir Richard Muſgrave, Bart. eldeſt ſon and heir to Sir Philip, ſucceeded him in title and eſtate; he married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Harriſon, of Allerthorp, in Yorkſhire, Knt. and left only one daughter, Mary, married to Thomas Davyſon, of Blackſton, in Durham, Eſq; whereupon,

Sir Chriſtopher Muſgrave, Knt. brother to Sir Richard, and third ſon to Sir Philip, ſucceeded in the dignity and eſtate. He was twice married; his firſt Lady was Mary, daughter and co-heir of Sir Andrew Cogan, of Greenwich, Bart. by whom he had two ſons and one daughter, viz. Philip Muſgrave, Eſq; hereafter mentioned, Mary, and Chriſtopher. This Lady died in child-bed, at Carliſle-Caſtle, July, 1664, in the twenty-eighth year of her age. His ſecond Lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Francklyn, of Willeſdon, in Middleſex, Knt. by whom he had ſix ſons; John; Richard, who died young; Joſeph, who ſerved as a Repreſentative in Parliament for Cockermouth, 1713, and died unmarried, 1757; Simon, who died in the Eaſt Indies; Thomas, who died unmarried, 1756; and George, who died, 1751, leaving two ſons, Joſeph, of Kypier, in the county of Durham, and George, one of the Repreſentatives in the preſent Parliament for the city of Carliſle. Sir Chriſtopher had likewiſe ſix daughters; Elizabeth, married to John Wyneve, of Brettenham, in Suffolk, Eſq; Dorothy, married to James Hanley, of Brentford, in Middleſex, Eſq; Mary, Frances, Ann, and Barbara, who all died unmarried. Sir Chriſtopher repreſented the city of Carliſle in Parliament, in the reigns of King Charles II. King James II. King William III. and Queen Anne, and died at London, of an apoplexy, July 29, 1704. He was always ſpoken of as a loyal Subject, an able Stateſman, and a ſingular Patriot.

Philip, eldeſt ſon of Sir Chriſtopher, was a Gentleman of great hopes, and had all the advantages of education, both at home and abroad. He married, Nov. 12, 1685, Mary, eldeſt daughter to George Legg, Lord Dartmouth, then Maſter-General of the Ordnance, and died July 2, 1689, much lamented by all who knew him. He left a ſon and a daughter; Chriſtopher, (afterwards Sir Chriſtopher,) and Barbara, married to Thomas Howard, of Corby-Caſtle, in Cumberland, Eſq;

Chriſtopher Muſgrave, Eſq; youngeſt ſon of Sir Chriſtopher, by his firſt Lady, was born at Carliſle, and bred to the Law; and upon the death of his elder brother, ſucceeded him as Clerk of the Council: He ſerved the city of Carliſle as their Repreſentative in Parliament, in the reign of Queen Anne, and was principal Officer of the Ordnance.

Sir Chriſtopher Muſgrave, Bart. only ſon and heir of Philip, on his grandfather's death, ſucceeded to the eſtate and dignity. As ſoon as he had paſſed through his education at Eton, and

Chriſt-

church, Oxon, and was come of age, his uncle, Chriſtopher, by leave of the late Queen, reſigned to him the place of a Clerk of her Majeſty's moſt Hon. Privy Council, which his father had enjoyed but few years. He ſerved in Parliament for the city of Carliſle, in the laſt Parliament of Queen Anne, and for the county of Cumberland, 8 George I. and, by his Majeſty King George I. was continued in his poſt: He married, June 21, 1711, Julia, daughter to Sir John Chardin, Knt. by whom he left iſſue, four ſons, Sir Philip, his ſucceſſor; Chriſtopher, D. D. now Vicar of Barking, in Eſſex; Hans, late Lieut. Col. of the 66th regiment of foot; and Chardin, D. D. late Provoſt of Oriel-college, Oxford, who married Mary, daughter of Bartholomew Tipping, of Woolley-park, Berks, Eſq; by whom he had an infant daughter; and ſeven daughters, Mary, firſt married to Hugh Lumley, of Ballymaloe, in the county of Cork, Ireland, Eſq; ſecondly, to —— Pigot, Eſq; of the ſame kingdom; Julia, married to Edward Haſell, of Dalemaine, in Cumberland, Eſq; Barbara, firſt married to John Hogg, of Cammo, in Scotland, Eſq; and, ſecondly, to the Hon. John Idle, late Chief Baron of his Majeſty's Exchequer in Scotland; Anne, married to Henry Aglionby, of Nunners, in Cumberland, Eſq; Elizabeth, firſt married to Edward Spragge, of Greenwich, Eſq; and ſince to John Johnſon, of the ſame place, Eſq; Charlotte, who died unmarried, 1760; and Dorothy, married to the Rev. William Wroughton, Rector of Welburn, Lincolnſhire. Sir Chriſtopher died Jan. 3, 1736.

Sir Philip, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him in his title and eſtate, and is the preſent Baronet, who, after having received a liberal education at Eton, Oriel-college, in Oxford, and in foreign parts, was, in 1741, elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Weſtmorland; and, in 1742, married Jane, daughter of John Turton, Eſq; of Orgreave, in Staffordſhire, by whom he has two ſons, John Chardin, born Jan. 15, 1757, and Chriſtopher, born May 29, 1759: His eldeſt daughter, Jane, was married, 1761, to Joſeph Muſgrave, of Kypier, in the county of Durham, Eſq; before mentioned, and died Nov. 29, 1762, leaving a daughter, who did not long ſurvive her. His five remaining daughters are, Elizabeth, married, 1768, to Heneage Legge, of Idlicot, Warwickſhire, Eſq; Charlotte, Dorothy, Henrietta, and Frances. In 1746, his uncle, Sir John Chardin, Bart. preſented him with Kempton-park, Middleſex, where he has ſince reſided.

ARMS. Azure, ſix Annulets, three, two, one, Or; alluding to the Arms of the Lords Vipont; which were the ſame in ſubſtance, both in charge and poſition alike, and only different in tincture.

CREST. Out of a Wreath, two Arms counterly embowed, armed, and gauntled, proper, exhibiting an Annulet, Or.

MOTTO. *Sans changer.*

SEATS. At Edenhall, in Cumberland, and Kempton-park, Middlesex.

---

## 9. COPE, of Hanwell, Oxfordshire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS ancient family descends from John Cope, Esq; a very eminent person in the reigns of K. Rich. II. and Hen. IV. He was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Northampton, in all the Parliaments from the first to the ninth year of K. Hen. IV. and dying 2 Hen. V. was succeeded by John Cope, Esq; his son and heir, who had issue, Alexander Cope, of Denshanger, Esq; father to William Cope, Esq; who was in great esteem and favour with K. Hen. VII. He died April 7, 1513, in the fifth year of the reign of King Henry VIII. He married two wives, and had issue by both of them.

By his first wife, he had issue, Stephen Cope, Esq; Serjeant of the Poultry to the Houshold of King Henry VIII. who married Anne, daughter and coheir of William Saunders, of Oxfordshire, from whom the family at Bedhampton, in Hampshire, descended, that extinguished in daughters. And by his second wife, Jane, daughter of John Spencer, of Hodnell, in Warwickshire, Esq; sister and heir of Thomas Spencer, of Hodnell, Esq; that died without issue, (and heir to her mother, Anne, sister and coheir to Sir Richard Empson, Knt.) he had three sons; Anthony, hereafter mentioned; William, who died unmarried, and John, who was knighted, and seated at Copes-Ashby, in Northamptonshire, before called Canons-Ashby.

Sir John Cope, Knt. married three wives; 1. Bridget, daughter of Edward Raleigh, of Farnborough, in Warwickshire, Esq; 2. Margery, daughter of —— Mallory; 3. Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Tame, Knt. By the two last he had no issue; but by the first, three sons, and two daughters; 1. Erasmus, who married Mary, daughter of John Heneage, of Towse, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Edward, and died in the life-time of his father. 2. George, who married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Thomas Spencer, of Everdon, Northamptonshire, Esq; (she surviving him, married secondly, Gabriel Pulteney, of Misterton, in Leicestershire, Esq;) and 3. Anthony. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married to

John

John Dryden, Esq; and Joane, married to Stephen Boyle, of Kentish-Town, in Middlesex, but died without issue. Sir John died in the fifth year of Queen Mary.

Edward, grandson of Sir John, having received the honour of knighthood, died in the eighteenth year of King James I. He married first, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton-Mauduit, in Northamptonshire, Knt. one of the Judges of the King's Bench; and secondly, Catharine, daughter of Sir Edward Aston, of Tixhall, in Staffordshire, Knt. relict first of Stephen Slaney, of London, Esq; and secondly, of Sir William Chetwynd, of Ingestree, in Staffordshire, Knt. This last Lady died in 1646.

Anthony, eldest son and heir of William Cope, Esq; was bred in Oriel college, and having excellent parts, improved and cultivated by a learned education, was soon distinguished among his neighbours, and esteemed by the most learned men of that age, both at home and abroad. His appetite after knowledge was not confined to his own country only, but by travelling into France, Germany, Italy, and other parts of Europe, visiting the universities, he sought the acquaintance of the most considerable persons abroad famed for learning, contracted an intimacy with many of them, and wrote several things whilst beyond the seas, as well as at home. He was Vice Chamberlain to Queen Catharine, wife of Henry VIII. and had the honour of being made one of the Knights of the Carpet, in 1 Edw. VI. was High Sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berks, 2 Edw. VI. and was buried in the chancel of the church of Hanwell, four years after, anno 1551, leaving by Jane his wife, daughter of Matthew Crew, of Pynne, a son named Edward, heir to his estate; and a daughter, Anne, wife to Sir Kenelm Digby, of Stoke-Dry, in Rutlandshire, Knt.

Which Edward, marrying Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Walter Mohun, of Wollaston, in Northamptonshire, Esq; (who survived him, and afterwards married George Carleton, of Walton upon Thames, in Surry, Esq; second son of John Carleton, of Baldwin-Brightwell, in Oxfordshire, Esq;) had issue, besides daughters, two sons, Anthony and Walter, who was of Kensington, and knighted, and was Master of the Court of Wards in the reign of King James I. and one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, by patent, dated 1 July, 6 James I. His daughter and heir, Isabel, married Henry Rich, Earl of Holland, (great grandfather to Edward, Earl of Warwick and Holland.) My Lord Clarendon, speaking of this Earl of Holland, says, "He was a great favourite of the Duke of Buckingham's; he first preferred him to a wife, the daughter and heir of Cope, by whom he had a good fortune; and amongst other things, the manor and seat of Kensington; of which he was shortly after made Baron."

Anthony Cope, Esq; (eldest brother to this Sir Walter) succeeded his father in the estate at Hanwell; was High Sheriff of Oxfordshire in the twenty-fourth and thirty-third years of Queen Elizabeth; received from her the honour of knighthood; and, in his own country, was one of the superior rank in all publick employments, and served for the borough of Banbury in five several Parliaments during her reign. He had, by many worthy acts, acquired much reputation, and the esteem of all that knew him; and no doubt, his character and interest in the country induced King James to appoint him his first High Sheriff of Oxfordshire, after his accession to the Crown. That Prince likewise knighted his eldest son, William, among the first he conferred that honour upon; and when he erected the degree of Baronets, advanced this Sir Anthony to that dignity, (by letters patents, bearing date 29 June, 1611.) He kept an hospitable house in the old English way, and integrity and virtue shone in all he did. Desiring retirement in the latter part of his life, he recommended to his countrymen his eldest son, Sir William Cope, for their Knight of the Shire in Parliament, and they manifested their love, by chusing him in the three last Parliaments of King James I. He died, full of honour, in the sixty-sixth year of his age, 1615, and was buried in the chancel of the church of Hanwell.

This Sir Anthony Cope, Bart. by Frances his first wife, daughter of Sir Rowland Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Knt. (by Anne, his second wife, daughter of George Carleton, of Brightwell, in Oxfordshire, Esq;) had three daughters; Anne, married to Sir John Leigh, Knt. (ancestor to the present Lord Leigh, of Stonley;) Elizabeth, to Sir Richard Cecil, Knt. (from whom the present Earl of Exeter is descended;) and Mary, to Henry Champernown, of Dartington, in Devonshire, Esq; Also seven sons; four of which lived to mens estate; Sir William, Anthony, Richard, and John.

Anthony and Richard went into Ireland, and left families in that kingdom; the former had three sons, Henry, Anthony, and John; Richard, the second son, who was of Wicklow, (and by Anne, his wife, sister to Sir William Walter, of Wimbleton, in Surry, Knt.) had issue, amongst others, 1. Walter Cope, of Wicklow, Esq; (who married two wives, —— daughter of the Bishop of Kilmore, and —— daughter of Henry, Lord Blany, Baron of Monaghan, and left issue, Walter Cope, Esq; his son and heir.) 2. Richard, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Pate, of Leicestershire. 3. Anthony. 4. William Cope, of Icombe, in Gloucestershire, Esq; who married Lady Elizabeth, daughter of Francis, Earl of Westmorland, relict of Sir John Cope, Bart. hereafter mentioned, and had issue two sons, Henry and William, and two daughters; Elizabeth, married to Thomas

mas Whitney, Esq; son and heir of Sir Robert Whitney, of Herefordshire, Knt. and Rachael, who died unmarried.

Sir Anthony Cope, Bart. married to his second Lady, Anne, daughter of Sir William Paston, of Paston, in Norfolk, Knt. relict, first of Sir George Chaworth, of Wiverton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. and afterwards of Sir Nicholas L'Estrange, of Hunstanton, in Norfolk, Knt,

Sir William Cope, Knt. and Bart. (eldest son and heir of Sir Anthony,) was elected, in the first Parliament called by King James I. a Burgess for Banbury, and for the county of Oxon one of the Knights of the Shire in three other Parliaments, viz. 12, 18, and 21 of that reign, and was High Sheriff of Oxfordshire, 17 Jac. I. He died the 2d day of August, 1637, and was buried the 22d of the same month, in the chancel of the church of Hanwell. He left issue two sons, Sir John, his successor, and Jonathan; and three daughters, Frances, who married Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert Lee, of Billeslee, in Warwickshire, Knt. Mary, and Ursula, who died unmarried.

Jonathan, second son, married Anna, daughter of Sir Hatton Fermor, of Easton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. was seated at Rawton-Abbey, in Staffordshire, and left issue, Jonathan, his son and heir, father to the late Sir Jonathan Cope, who was created a Baronet by her Majesty Queen Anne, of whom in its proper place.

Sir John Cope, Bart. (eldest son of Sir William) married first, Mary, daughter of Sir John Walter, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, who died, leaving him an only daughter, Anne: He afterwards married Lady Elizabeth, daughter to Francis, Earl of Westmorland, and had issue three sons; Sir Anthony, William, who died young, and Sir John: Also two daughters; Mary, who died an infant, and Elizabeth, married to Thomas Estcourt, of Shipton-Estcourt, in Gloucestershire, Esq; Lady Elizabeth surviving her husband, Sir John, afterwards married William Cope, of Icomb, in Gloucestershire, Esq; before mentioned.

Sir Anthony Cope, Bart. eldest son of Sir John, married Mary, daughter of Dutton, Lord Gerrard, of Gerrard's-Bromley, in Staffordshire, and had issue a daughter, Mary, and three sons; John, Anthony, and Henry, who all died young.

This Sir Anthony was bred in Oriel College, Oxford, and served for Banbury, at the Restoration of King Charles II. and the next year, in the first Parliament called by that Prince, was chosen Knight of the Shire for the county of Oxford. In which Parliament he sat till he died, anno 1675, when, for want of issue male, the title and estate devolved on his brother,

Sir John Cope, Bart. who, on the death of his brother, was chosen in his room, Knight of the Shire for the county of Oxford, and was likewise elected for the same county in two other Parliaments, in the reign of King Charles II. and also in the first year of King William and Queen Mary, and in the tenth of William III. for Banbury. He took to wife, Anne, daughter of Mr. Philip Booth, by whom he had issue a daughter, Elizabeth, who died young; and after her seven sons successively, viz. 1. Sir John, his successor; 2. Anthony, who married Anne, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Nathaniel Spinkes, formerly Rector of Peakirk, in Northamptonshire, and Prebendary of Sarum, and sister to the late William Spinkes, Esq; by whom he has no issue; 3. Charles; 4. Gallen, who left issue a son; 5. Daniel; 6. Albian; and 7. William, who died June 7, 1706. The three last died unmarried.

Sir John Cope, his eldest son, was knighted by King William, at Kensington, January 1695-6. In the fourth of Queen Anne, he served in Parliament for the borough of Plympton, and was elected in several Parliaments since, in the reigns of Queen Anne, and King George I. for the borough of Tavistock, in Devonshire; and in the first Parliament called by his late Majesty, he was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Southampton, and was afterwards Member for Limington, in the said county.

Sir John married, in 1696, Alice, daughter of Sir Humphry Monnoux, of Wotton, in Bedfordshire, Bart. by whom he had issue two sons, Monnoux, his successor, and John, who was Gentleman Usher to King George II. also a daughter, Anne, married to William Bethell, of Rise, in the county of York, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Hugh, and William. This Lady died in Feb. 1728, and Sir John, Dec. 8, 1749. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Monnoux Cope, who was Member in several Parliaments for Banbury, in Oxfordshire. He married Penelope, only daughter of the Hon. Henry Mordaunt, Esq; Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's forces, (next brother to Charles, late Earl of Peterborough,) by his second wife Penelope, only child of William Tipping, of Ewelm, in the county of Oxford, Esq; by whom he had two sons, William, who died young, and John Mordaunt, his successor. His Lady died Dec. 1737, and Sir Monnoux, June 24, 1763, aged sixty-seven, and was succeeded by

Sir John Mordaunt Cope, his only surviving son, and the present Baronet,

ARMS. Argent, on a Chevron, Azure, between three Roses, Gules, slipt proper, as many Fleurs de Lis, Or.

CREST.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Fleur de Lis, Or, a Dragon's Head iſſuing from the top thereof, Gules.

MOTTO. *Æquo adeſte Animo.*

SEAT. Bramſell, near Hertford-Bridge, in Hampſhire.

---

## 10. GRESLEY, of Drakelow, Derbyſhire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THE original of this family, (denominated from Greſeley, in Derbyſhire,) anciently written Greſele, Greſelei, Greſlea, Greſly, &c. I find to be derived from Malahulcius, uncle to the famous Rollo, ſometime Duke of Normandy, and progenitor to William the Conqueror. From which Malahulcius deſcended Roger de Toeny, Standard-Bearer of Normandy, whoſe younger ſons, Robert, and Nigell, accompanied William the Conqueror into England; and the former, at the time of the general ſurvey, (14 Will. I.) poſſeſſed near an hundred and fifty Lordſhips, whereof Stafford, being his reſidence, he thence ſurnamed himſelf, and was anceſtor to the noble race of the Staffords; of whom Humphry was created Duke of Buckingham by King Henry VI. with precedency before all Dukes, both in England and France, the Blood-Royal excepted.

From Robert, grandſon of Nigill, by a younger branch, deſcended the Greſleys that had ſummons to Parliament among the Barons of the realm, whereof Thomas de Greſlei, having ſummons to Parliament from 1 till 4 Edward II. incluſive, died without iſſue; and Joan, his ſiſter, became his heir, who married John, the ſon of Roger Delawarr, and brought a fair inheritance to that noble family, from whom the preſent Lord Delawarr is deſcended.

William de Greſlei, of Drachelawe, eldeſt ſon and heir to the aforeſaid Robert, had iſſue Sir Geffery de Greſley, Lord of Morton, who was returned, with Robert de Frechville, Knights of the Shire for Derby, at the Parliament held at London, in 28 Edw. I. and in the ſame year and the following, returned for the ſame county, with Ralph de Frechville, in the Parliaments held at Lincoln. This Sir Geffery married Margaret, daughter of Maud de Somerville, of Coſington, in Leiceſterſhire, by whom he had William, his ſon and heir, who was afterwards a Knight, and, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of John Bakepuiz, Lord of Burton, left iſſue Geffery de Greſley, who, by Agnes his wife, was father to Peter, who had to wife Joan, daughter of Robert, Lord Stafford, of Eggington, in Derbyſhire, and was ſucceeded in

his eſtate by Geffery, his ſon and heir, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Gernon, of Lavington, and left iſſue two ſons, Sir John, and Sir Nicholas Greſley; the former was High Sheriff of Staffordſhire, 46 Edw. III. and married Alice, daughter of Sir Roger Swynerton, of Swynerton, Knt. but died without iſſue male.

Sir Nicholas, his brother and heir, was living in 3 Rich. II. and having married Thomazine, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Gwaſteneſs, or Waſteneys, Knt. Lord of Colton, in Staffordſhire, and the heir of that ancient family, a great addition was made to his eſtate, which deſcended to Thomas, his ſon and heir; though he had another ſon, Roger, of Church-Greſley, who left a daughter and heir, Margaret, married to William Babthorp, of Elſton, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq;

Which Thomas de Greſley, his ſon and heir, was returned one of the Knights for Derbyſhire, in the Parliament held 2 Hen. IV. and before that time had received the honour of Knighthood. He was likewiſe elected for the ſaid Shire in the Parliaments held in 2 and 5 Henry V. ſerved High Sheriff of Staffordſhire in 1 Henry VI. and was returned among the Knights of the ſaid county in 12 Henry VI. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Walſh, of Wanlip, in Leiceſterſhire, Knt. and left iſſue John, his ſon and heir.

Which John married (in the life-time of his father) Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Clavell, (or Clarell,) of Yorkſhire, Knt. by Matilda, daughter of Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Knt. and had by her a daughter, Catharine, married to Sir William de Peto, Knt. about the 4th of Henry VI. This Sir John Greſley was elected one of the Knights for Staffordſhire, in the Parliament held in 31 Henry VI. and one of the Knights for Derbyſhire, in 39 Henry VI. and was ſucceeded by a ſon of his own name, John Greſley, who likewiſe ſerved in Parliament in 17 Edw. IV. for Derbyſhire, and afterwards received the honour of Knighthood. He left iſſue, by Anne his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Stanley, of Elford, in Staffordſhire, Knt. three daughters; the eldeſt married John Egerton, of Wrinehill; the ſecond to Thomas Darell, of Croteney, and the third to Simon Mountford, of Coleſhil, Eſqrs. alſo a ſon, Thomas, heir to his eſtate.

Which Thomas Greſley was likewiſe a Knight, and marrying Anne, daughter to Sir Thomas Ferrers, of Tamworth-caſtle, in Warwickſhire, Knt. had iſſue five ſons; William, John, a Prieſt, George, Robert, and James.

Which William received the honour of Knighthood, the 14th of October, at Liſle. He married Benedict, daughter of Henry Vernon, of Haddon, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; but died without iſſue, ſo that George, his brother, became heir to the eſtate.

Which

Which George Greſley was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Queen Anne Bullen, 25 Hen. VIII. and having married firſt, Margaret, daughter of John Mulſho, of Findon, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly, Catharine, daughter of Edward, Lord Dudley, Knight of the Garter, had by the former only one ſon, William, who ſucceeded to the eſtate; and a daughter, Catharine, married to Edward Winter, of ——, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; and by the latter, two ſons, Edward and Thomas, and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Charles Somerſet, Eſq.

William, the eldeſt ſon and heir, was High Sheriff of Staffordſhire, in 4 Eliz. and afterwards received from that Queen the honour of Knighthood. He had iſſue, by Catharine his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Aſton, of Tixall, in Staffordſhire, Knt. (anceſtor to Lord Aſton) three ſons; Thomas, his ſucceſſor in the eſtate, Haſtings, and Simon; and four daughters, Jane, Mary, Elizabeth, and Grace; which laſt married Sir Thomas Wolſeley, Knt.

Which Thomas Greſley, Eſq; reſided at Drakelow, and likewiſe poſſeſſed the eſtate in Staffordſhire; of which county he was High Sheriff, in 25 Eliz. and in the thirty-third and forty-fifth of that Queen's reign, High Sheriff of Derbyſhire. He was knighted at Workſop, in Nottinghamſhire (20th April, 1603) having met King James in his journey from Scotland to take poſſeſſion of the Engliſh Crown. He married firſt, Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Walſingham, of Scadbury, in Kent, Knt. (and Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Sir John Guldeford, Knt. and Barbara his wife, daughter of Thomas Weſt, Lord Delawarr) and had iſſue, five ſons and three daughters; Henry, the eldeſt ſon, died 1583, ætat. 4; and George, his brother, ſucceeded to the eſtate. 3. John, who married Joane, daughter of Jaſper More, of Larder, in Salop. 4. William; and, 5. Walſingham. The three daughters of Sir Thomas, were, 1. Catharine, wife to Francis Dethick, of Newhall, Eſq; ſhe afterwards married Sir Bartholomew Hales, of Somerfield, Knt. and thirdly, Henry Gibbs, Eſq. 2. Catharine, married to Sir Richard Harpur, of Swerkſton, in Derbyſhire, Knt. and 3. Dorothy, to Sir Alexander Barlow, of Barley-Moor, in Salop, Knt. This Sir Thomas Greſley, Knt. had a ſecond wife, Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Southwell, of Woodriſing, in Norfolk, Knt. relict of Henry, ſon and heir of Sir Thomas Paſton, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue.

George Greſley, Eſq; eldeſt ſurviving ſon, reſiding at Drakelow, in Derbyſhire, (the ancient poſſeſſion of his anceſtors, from the Conqueſt) was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, June 29, 1611. He ſerved in Parliament 3 Car. I. for Newcaſtle-under-line, in Staffordſhire, and having married Suſan, daughter to Sir Humphry

Humphry Ferrers, of Tamworth-Caſtle, in Warwickſhire, Knt. had iſſue two daughters, Elizabeth, who died unmarried, and Dorothy, married firſt to Robert Milward, of Bradley-Aſh, Eſq; and ſecondly, to Edward Willmot, D. D. alſo one ſon, Thomas Greſley, Eſq; who married Bridget, daughter to Sir Thomas Burdet, of Bramcot, in Warwickſhire, and Formark, in Derbyſhire, Bart. and died in the life-time of his father, having had ten children. 1. Jane; 2. Henry; 3. George, who died infants; 4. Sir Thomas, ſucceſſor to his grandfather; 5. Frances, the wife of John Whitehall, of Pipe-Ridware, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; 6. Bridget, married to Thomas Brome, of Fiſherwick, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; 7. George, who married Jane, daughter of Thomas Nelſon, of Northampton, and died without iſſue; 8. Catharine, wedded to Richard Dyot, of the city of Litchfield, Eſq; 9. Elizabeth, wife to Philip Trafford, of Swithamly, in Staffordſhire; 10. Mary, married to John Harpur, Rector of Morley, in Derbyſhire, grandſon of Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, in Derbyſhire, Knt.

Sir Thomas Greſley, Bart. who ſucceeded his grandfather in the eſtate and title, married Frances, daughter and coheir of Gilbert Morewood, of London, and afterwards of Netherſeile, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue three ſons and eleven daughters: 1. Frances, wife of William Inge, of Thorp-Conſtantine, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; 2. Bridget; 3. Elizabeth, who died infants; 4. Dorothy, married to Thomas Ward; 5. Mary, wedded to Daniel Walſon, of Burton, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; 6. Grace, married to Robert Roby, of Donnington-Caſtle, Leiceſterſhire; 7. Sir William, his ſucceſſor; 8. Anne; 9. Catharine, who died infants; 10. Letitia; 11. Thomas Greſley, of Netherſeile, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; (who took to wife, Elizabeth, daughter of John Lee, of Ladyhole, in Derbyſhire, Gent. and heir to her brother, and had iſſue, Lee Greſley, William, John, and Elizabeth;) 12. Iſabel, who died unmarried; 13. Charles Greſley, of Dunſtall, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; (who, by Anne his wife, daughter and coheir of John Bott, of Dunſtall aforeſaid, Gent. left only three daughters, his coheirs, viz. Elizabeth, Frances, and Anne; Elizabeth married Thomas Bott, of Coventry, Gent. nephew to John, before mentioned); 14. Sarah, married to Paul Balladon, of Stapenhill, in Derbyſhire, Eſq;

Sir William Greſley, Bart. (ſon and heir of Sir Thomas) married Barbara, daughter to John Walcot, of Walcot, in Salop, Eſq; and relict of Richard Okeley, of Okeley, in the ſaid county, Eſq; and had iſſue two ſons, Sir Thomas, and William, (who died an infant,) alſo a daughter, Bridget, married to Adam Ottley, of Pichford, in Salop, Eſq; and dying Oct. 17, 1711, in the forty-eighth year of his age, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his only ſurviving ſon, Sir

Sir Thomas Greſley, who married, 1719, firſt, Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir William Bowyer, of Kniperſley, in the county of Stafford, Bart. by whom he had iſſue, ſeven ſons, and three daughters, who all died young, except Sir Thomas, the late, and Sir Nigel, the preſent Baronet. This Lady dying July 31, 1736, Sir Thomas married, Gertrude, daughter and coheir of John Grammer, Eſq; of Pledwick, in Yorkſhire, by whom he had two children, Jeffery and Gertrude. The latter died in her infancy.

Sir Thomas Greſley ſucceeded his father in 1746, and married Wilmot, daughter of Mr. Hood, of Leiceſter, by whom he had only one daughter, who, after her father's death, became poſſeſſed of the Drakelow eſtates. Sir Thomas died Dec. 23, 1753, and was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir Nigel Greſley, the preſent Baronet, who became poſſeſſed of the Kniperſley eſtate, which was his mother's. He married, in the year 1753, Elizabeth, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Wynn, of Cheſhire, by whom he has one ſon, Nigel Bowyer, and ſeven daughters, Dorothy, who died an infant, Anne, Elizabeth, Frances, Louiſa-Jane, Harriott, and Mary-Suſanna.

ARMS. Vaire, Ermine and Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion paſſant Ermine, armed, langued and collared, Gules.

MOTTO. *Meliore Fide quam Fortuna.*

SEAT. Kniperſley, in Staffordſhire.

---

## 11. MOLINEUX, of Teverſal, Nottinghamſhire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

WHEN William the Conqueror entered this kingdom, 1066, he was attended by many noble Normans, among whom was William des Molines, no leſs famous for his virtue, than for his noble extraction, as appears from the roll of Battle-Abbey, in which liſt his name ſtands the eighteenth in order; and in the moſt ancient written chronicles of the dutchy of Normandy remaining of record, it is to be ſeen, that this William des Molines is ſet down and placed as a moſt eſpecial and chief man in nearneſs and ſingular credit with William the Conqueror, at that time when he invaded and conquered England.

To this William des Moulines or Molins, Roger de Poytiers, who was then poſſeſſed of all that tract of land in Lancaſhire, between the rivers of Ribble and Mercy, by the gift of William the Conqueror, gave, among other lands, by the conſent of the Conqueror, the manors of Sephton, Thorneton, Kerdon or Kuerdon, ten carucates and an half of land, at the ſervice of half

half a Knight's fee, whereof he made Sephton his chief ſeat, wherein he was ſucceeded by Vivian, his ſon and heir.

The ſaid Vivian de Molines, (or Molans) by his wife Siwarda, had iſſue, Adam, Dominus de Sefton, in Lancaſhire, which Adam married Annota, ſole daughter and heir of Benedict de Garnett, Lord of Speke, in Lancaſhire, and had iſſue three ſons; Robert, Gilbert, and Henry; and a daughter, Siwarda, who became the wife of —— Fitzannot.

Robert, the eldeſt ſon, married Beatrice, daughter and heir of Robert de Villers, Lord of Little-Croſby, ſon of Alan, ſon of Pagan de Villers, who entered England with William the Conqueror, and was firſt Lord of Croſby after the conqueſt.

He was ſucceeded by his ſon Richard, who married Edith, daughter of Aumary Pincerna, (*i. e.* Butler) of Warrington; he had iſſue, Adam, and Robert; of which Robert, proceeded Richard, father to another Robert, of Thorneton, progenitor to thoſe of Mellingwood.

Roger, the youngeſt ſon, had iſſue, William, father to James, who, having married Margaret, the daughter and heir of William de Aula, de Brentworth, left his eſtate to his two daughters, his coheirs; Julian, married to Richard de Windſor, Lord of Stanwell, in Middleſex, from whom deſcended the Earl of Plymouth, and Lord Windſor; and Agnes, to Sir Robert Markham, Knt.

Sir William de Molineus, of Sefton, Knt. eldeſt ſon of Adam, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Alan de Thornton, Knt. had three ſons, Sir Richard, William, and Simon.

Sir Richard, by Emme, his wife, daughter of —— Done, had three ſons, Sir William, Thomas, and Peter; alſo a daughter, Joan, a Nun at Leiceſter.

Sir William Molyneux, the eldeſt ſon, was dubbed Knight Banneret, in Gaſcoigny, by Edmond, ſurnamed Crookeback, Earl of Lancaſter, ſecond ſon to Henry III. anno 14 Edw. I. He married Iſabel, daughter of Scariſbrick, and had iſſue a ſon, Richard, and a daughter, Jane, married to Robert de Erneys.

Sir Richard, his ſon, aged ſeventeen at the death of his father, married Agatha, daughter and heir of Sir Roger Illerton, Knt. and had iſſue, 1. Sir William; 2. Richard; 3. John; 4, Thomas, who was ſlain in battle, temp. Rich. II. he married the daughter and heir of Alexander de Kennerdall, and left iſſue, a daughter and heir, married to Oſbaldeſton, of Oſbaldeſton. 5. Roger, of Raynhull, whoſe grand-daughter and heir was married to Lancaſter.

Sir William de Molineux, the eldeſt ſon and heir, had two wives; the firſt was Joan, the daughter and heir of Jordan Ellall, Forester of Wyreſdale, by Alice his wife, one of the daughters and

and coheirs of Thomas de Twenge. The ſecond, was the Lady Margaret, widow and relict of Sir Robert Holland, of Enkeſton, Knt. (brother to Sir Thomas Holland, Knight of the Garter) and daughter and heir of Sir Alan Heyton, of Buſhell, Knt. By the former he had ſeveral ſons; 1. Sir William; 2. Sir Thomas, of Kuerdale; 3. Sir John Molineux, of Croſby, who left three daughters, his heirs; one married to Blundell, of Croſby; another, to Robert Erneys; and the other, to Charnock, of Aſton. 4. Richard, Parſon of the church of Sefton, alſo Robert, Peter, and Simon.

William, the eldeſt ſon of the laſt Sir William, was likewiſe a Knight, and a perſon of great courage and accompliſhments; he diſtinguiſhed himſelf at the battle of Navarre, in Spain, under Edward the Black Prince, and was there made a Knight Banneret, anno 1367. Under his command he ſerved in all thoſe wars, as he did in thoſe of France; and in his return homewards, died at Canterbury, 1372, and was there buried. He left an heir to his eſtate, by Jane his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir Robert Holland, Knt. (by Margaret, daughter of Sir Alan Heyton, Knt.) viz.

Sir Richard Molineux, Knt. who, 1 Henry IV. was found couſin and next heir of Thomas Chatterton, of Ellall, viz. ſon of Sir William Molineux, Knt. ſon of William, ſon of Joan, daughter of Alice, ſiſter of Laderina, mother to Alan, father of Alan, father of William, who was father to (the aforeſaid) Thomas Chatterton.

This Sir Richard was High Sheriff of the county of Lancaſhire, for life; and, with Sir Robert de Urſewill, ſerved as Knights of that Shire in the Parliament held at Weſtminſter, 20 Rich. II. and had for their expences, for thirty-four days attendance, 13l. 12s. He married Ellen, daughter of Sir Thomas Urſewick, Knt. The ſaid Ellen was afterwards married to Sir Thomas Savage, Knt. but by her firſt huſband ſhe had two daughters, Agnes, wife of Thomas Clifton, Eſq; and Anne, married to Richard Nevil, of Leverſidge; and three ſons, 1. Richard; 2. Adam, LL.D. who was elected Dean of Saliſbury, Oct. 24, 1441, and ſome time Clerk of the Council: He was conſecrated Biſhop of Chicheſter, 1445, and preſently after, had the keeping of the Privy-Seal committed to him, by Henry VI. He was murdered at Portſmouth, June 9, 1449, by mariners procured by Richard, Duke of York: And, 3. Robert, who was found heir to his brother Adam, by the *Inquiſit. poſt mortem.* Which Robert married Margaret, daughter of Sir Baldwin L'Eſtrange, Knt. and left only a daughter, his ſole heir, and wife of Sir William Troutbeck, Knt. whoſe daughter and heir, Ellen, was married to Gilbert Talbot, of Grafton, Eſq.

Sir

Sir Richard, ſon and heir of the laſt Sir Richard, eminently diſtinguiſhed himſelf in the wars of France, at the battle of Agincourt, and received the honour of Knighthood in the reign of Henry V. He was in favour alſo with Henry VI. He was ſlain at Blore-heath, in Staffordſhire, together with the Lord Audley, and divers others of no mean account, 38 Henry VI. 1460.

He had two wives, viz. 1. Joan, daughter and heir of Sir Gilbert Haydock, Knt. relict of Sir Peter Leigh, of Lyme, in Cheſhire, Knt. and by her had ſeveral ſons; 1. Richard, anceſtor to Lord Viſcount Molineux. 2. Thomas, of Haughton, in Nottinghamſhire, whoſe poſterity we are now to treat of. 3. John, Rector of Sefton. 4. Henry. 5. Gilbert, who married the Lady of Cheneys, in Bucks. 6. Edward. 7. Robert. 8. William. The daughters were, Catharine, wife of Sir Robert Ratcliff, Knt. and afterwards, of John Stanhope, Eſq; Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Southworth, Knt. and Joan, to Robert Preſton, Eſq.

By a ſecond wife, Helen, daughter of —— Radcliff, of the Tower, and relict of Sir William Harrington, he had two daughters, Anne, married to Richard Nevil, of Leverſedge, and Margaret, to Sir Peter Leigh, of Bradley, Knt.

Sir Thomas Molineux, Knt. ſecond ſon of Sir Richard Molineux, Knt. was one of the Privy Council to King Edw. IV. and behaving himſelf valiantly in the expedition into Scotland, anno 1482, was made a Knight Banneret, by Richard, Duke of Glouceſter, at Berwick, and died 6 Hen. VII. He married two wives; firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Markham, of Cotham, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. who bore him a ſon, Robert, of whom hereafter, and a daughter, Elizabeth, firſt married to John Becard, and ſecondly to Stephen Hatfield, of Willoughby, Eſq; ſecondly, Catharine, daughter of John Cotton, of Ridware, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; (by his ſecond wife, a daughter of Nicholas Fitzherbert, of Norbury, in Staffordſhire, Eſq;) and relict of Thomas Poutrell, of Hallam, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Sir Edmund, one of the Juſtices of the Common-pleas, 4 Edw. VI. and Anthony, D. D. Rector of Sefton and Walton, in Lancaſhire, and Tring, in Hertfordſhire, who departed this life, juſtly and univerſally regretted, *anno quinto Reginæ Mariæ*; and two daughters, Ellen, married to John Bond, of Coventry, remarried to Laurence Ireland, of Lidiat; and Margaret, to Sir Hugh Willoughby, of Riſley, in Derbyſhire, Knt.

Sir Edmund Molineux, Knight of the Bath, eldeſt ſon by the ſecond venter, being firſt called to the degree of Serjeant at Law, was made one of the Juſtices of the Common-pleas, 4 Edw.

4 Edw. VI. and died the laſt year of that reign. His Lady was Jane, daughter of John Cheyney, of Cheſham-Boys, in the county of Bucks, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children; 1. John. 2. Thomas, who married Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sephton, Knt. 3. Edmund. 4. Anthony; and 5. Chriſtopher: Alſo two daughters; Margaret, wife to Francis Fletcher, Eſq; (whoſe ſon, Francis, married Frances, daughter of Francis Molineux, Eſq;) and Dorothy, wife to Robert Purſlow.

John Molineux, of Thorp, the eldeſt ſon, married Anne, daughter of George Laſcells, of Gatford, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue Edmund Molineux, of Thorp, Eſq; and Rutland Molineux, of Woodcotes, Eſq; who married Mary, daughter and heir of Cuthbert Bevercotes, of Bevercotes, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; Edmund married firſt, ——, the daughter of John Hearle, Eſq; and had a daughter, Anne, who, it is preſumed, died unmarried: His ſecond wife was Bridget, daughter and coheir of Robert Sapcotes, Eſq; by whom he had Sir John Molineux, of Thorp, Knt. Edmund, and Richard.

Robert, only ſon of Sir Thomas, had, by Dorothy his wife, daughter of Thomas Poutrell, of Weſt-Hallam, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; ſeveral ſons; Thomas, who died without iſſue; Richard, William, (who left a daughter and heir, Dorothy, married firſt to George Cartwright, of Oſſington, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly to William Dabridgecourt,) Robert, and Edmund; and four daughters; Anna, married to Veale; Elizabeth, Catharine, and Mary.

Richard, the eldeſt ſurviving ſon, married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Buſſy, of Hather, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue by her a ſon and a daughter, Francis, and Mary, married to Daniel Diſney.

Which Francis married Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter and coheir of Thomas Greenhalgh, ſon of Roger Greenhalgh, of Teverſal, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; He was High Sheriff of the county of Nottingham, 24 Eliz. and had iſſue five ſons, Thomas, Gervaſe, John, Robert, and Richard; and two daughters, Jane, married to Francis Linley, of Skegby, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and Frances, to Francis Fletcher, of Stockbald, Eſq;

Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, by his wife Alice, daughter and coheir of Thomas Cranmer, of Aſlacton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; (great nephew to the famous Archbiſhop Cranmer,) had iſſue two ſons, John, and Thomas; and a daughter, married to Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marſton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. the ſaid Alice had for her ſecond huſband Sir John Thorold, of Cawnton, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. This Thomas dying anno 1597, was ſucceeded in the eſtate by John, his eldeſt ſon.

Which

Which John was Sheriff of Nottinghamſhire 7 and 9 Jac. I. and was knighted by K. James I. at Whitehall, Nov. 10, 1608, and June 29, 1611, was advanced to the degree of Baronet. He married two wives; firſt, Iſabel, daughter of John Markham, of Sedgbrook, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; by whom he had Sir Francis, his ſucceſſor, and Thomas, who died without iſſue; Mary, married to Michael Fawkes, of Farneley; Elizabeth, to Gilbert Gregory, of Barnbidin, both in Yorkſhire, Eſqrs. Anne, and Elizabeth: Secondly, Anne, daughter of Sir James Harrington, of Ridlington, in Rutlandſhire, Knt. widow of Sir Thomas Foljamb, Knt. by whom he had a ſon, Colonel Roger Molineux, who married Jane, the eldeſt daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Monſon, of Carleton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt.

Sir Francis Molyneux, Bart. ſon and heir of Sir John, married Theodoſia, daughter of Sir Edward Heron, of Creſſy-hall, in Lincolnſhire, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had iſſue, Sir John, his ſucceſſor, and Francis, of Mansfield, in Nottinghamſhire, who married Grace, daughter of Conyers, Lord Darcy, of Hornby-caſtle, Yorkſhire, (relict of George Beſt, of Middleton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and afterwards of Moſes Janes, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue two ſons; Darcy Molineux, Eſq; the eldeſt took to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Baſſet, of Doncaſter, in Yorkſhire; (and left iſſue two ſons, William, and John.) Francis, ſecond ſon, married Mary, daughter of Charles Tancred, of Whixſley, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; (and had four daughters, of whom Dorothy married Lucius Henry, Lord Viſcount Falkland.) The daughters of Sir Francis were, Elizabeth, wife of Hugh Cartwright, of Hexgrave, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; Theodoſia, married to Edward Bunney, of Newland, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; Anne, and Iſabel. Sir Francis died Oct. 12, 1764.

Sir John Molineux, Bart. ſucceſſor to his father, was born in 1623, and marrying Lucy, daughter of Alexander Rigby, of Middleton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and widow of Robert Heſketh, of Rufford, in the ſaid county, Eſq; had iſſue three ſons, Sir Francis, John, who died unmarried, and Thomas, formerly a Turkey Merchant, but afterwards of Preſton, in Lancaſhire, who married Mary, daughter of Gilbert Mundy, of Alleſtree, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; and dying May 25, 1727, left iſſue one ſon, Rigby Molyneux, Eſq; who married a daughter of Oliver Martin, of Lancaſter, Eſq; and one daughter, Mary, married firſt to John Buſhell, M. D. and ſecondly, to Captain Griffiths. Sir John had likewiſe ſeveral daughters, of whom, Mary married the Hon. Richard Leek, Eſq; father of the late Earl of Scarſdale; and Elizabeth, Edmund Jodrell, of Erdſley, in Cheſhire, Eſq;

Sir

Sir Francis Molineux, of Teverſal, ſucceeded his father, anno 1691; he ſerved in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Nottingham, in the reign of Queen Anne; and having married Diana, daughter of John How, of Langar-caſtle, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and ſiſter to the late Scroop, Lord Viſcount How, had iſſue ſeven ſons; 1. John. 3. Scroop. 4. Charles; and 6. William, all deceaſed. Francis, ſecond ſon, was one of the Verdurers of Sherwood Foreſt: He married Mary, daughter and coheir of —— Brewer, near Briſtol, Eſq; and died at Wincheſter, October, 1733, leaving only two daughters, Diana and Mary. Sir Francis had three daughters, Annabella, who married John Plumptree, Eſq; Lucy, married to Charles Croke Liſle, of Moyle's-Court, Eſq; and Diana.

Sir Charles, his fifth, but eldeſt ſurviving ſon, ſucceeded to the title. He ſerved High Sheriff of the county of Nottingham, and died unmarried, July 28, 1764, when the title and eſtate deſcended to his only ſurviving brother,

Sir William, the preſent Baronet, who is one of the Verdurers of Sherwood Foreſt. He married the only daughter and heir of William Challand, of Welhaw, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; by whom he has had one ſon, Francis, who was knighted, and made Gentleman Uſher of the Black Rod, in 1765. Sir William has likewiſe two daughters, Anne, and Juliana, married to Henry Howard, Eſq; a near relation of his Grace the Duke of Norfolk.

ARMS. Azure, a croſs Moline, quarter-pierced, Or.

CREST. Out of a Cap of Dignity, a Peacock's Tail, in her Pride, Proper.

SEAT. At Teverſal, in Nottinghamſhire.

---

## 12. SAVILE, of Thornhill, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family is certainly of very great antiquity, and ſome have imagined them to be deſcended from the family of Savelli, in Italy, accounted one of the moſt ancient in the world, (Dr. Littleton, in his dictionary, on the uſage of changing the letter *b* into *y*, inſtances, as from the Sabelli, of Rome, the Saviles in England) whereof ſome were Conſuls before and after our Saviour; and Mr. Richardſon, in his preface to Sir John Savile's Reports of Law-Caſes, temp. Eliz. mentions, the Duke

de Savilli to own, as his near relation, John, second son of that Sir John, when he made him a visit in Italy.

That the name and family were very numerous in Yorkshire, and came last from the province of Anjou, in France, (on the frontiers whereof were two towns of this name) into England, several pedigrees testify.

1. The first we find mentioned, is Sir John Savile, of Savile-Hall, in Yorkshire, who married the daughter of Sir Simon de Rockley, and had issue,

2. John, who married the daughter of Sir Roger Aldwark.

3. Henry, his son, married the daughter and heir of John Golcar, Esq.

4. Thomas, his son, married the daughter and heir of Sir Richard Tankersley, Knt. by whom he had, first, Sir John Savile, Knt. hereafter mentioned; secondly, Henry Savile, Esq; who married, about the year 1300, Ellen, daughter and heir of Thomas Copley, of Copley, in Yorkshire, Esq; and was ancestor to the Saviles, of Copley, of whom, in a lineal descent, was John Savile, Esq; created Baronet, July 24, 1662, who, by Mary, daughter of Clement Paston, of Barningham, in Norfolk, Esq; left one daughter, his sole heir, viz. Elizabeth-Mary, married to the Lord Thomas Howard, father of the Duke of Norfolk. And from a younger son of the said Henry, descended Henry Savile, of Bradley, Esq; who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Ramsden, Gent. was father of three sons; 1. Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer. 2. Sir Henry Savile. 3. Thomas. Sir John Savile, the eldest son, born at Bradley-Hall, in Stainland, in the parish of Halifax, 1545, became a Commoner of Brazen-nose college, in 1561, or thereabouts. When King James I. came to the Crown, he conferred on him, just before his Coronation, the honour of Knighthood, 23 July, 1603, being then one of the Judges that was to attend that solemnity. He died at London, Feb. 2, 1606, aged sixty-one. He married four wives: By his first wife, Jane, daughter of Richard Garth, of Morden, in Surry, Esq; he had one son, Sir Henry Savile, of Methley, in Yorkshire, knighted at the Coronation of King James I. and by the same King created a Baronet; but his issue male failing, that title became extinct. Sir John, by this Lady, had also two daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir John Jackson, of Hickleton, in Yorkshire, Knt. and Jane, to Sir Henry Goodericke, of Ribstan, in the same county, Bart. Sir John married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, of Elmshall, in Yorkshire, Esq; relict of Richard Tempest, of Bowling, Esq; by whom he had one son, John, (heir to Sir Henry, his half brother) ancestor to the Saviles, of Methley, (which ended in a daughter and

and heir, married to the Hon. John Finch, Esq; brother to the Earl of Aylesford, who died Jan. 1739-40.) His third wife was Dorothy, daughter of the Lord Wentworth, of the South, relict of Sir William Widmerpool, and Sir Martin Forbisher, Knts. and his fourth, Margery, daughter of Ambrose Peate, citizen of London, and relict of Sir Jerom Weston, Knt. By the two last he had no issue.

The second son of Henry Savile, of Bradley, Esq; aforesaid, was the learned Sir Henry Savile, who was knighted by King James I. September 22, 1601. He married Margaret, daughter of George Dacres, of Chesshunt, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and had one son, Henry, and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir John Sedley, of Aylesford, in Kent, Bart. About the year 1604, his son Henry dying, he bestowed great part of his estate in publishing books, particularly St. Chrysostom's works, in Greek, a noble edition of which he printed at Eton-College, 1613, in 8 vol. folio, to which he added his own learned notes, in which he was assisted by several learned men: The expence of this edition, including what he paid to some learned men whom he employed abroad to obtain the best copies of St. Chrysostom, cost him above 8000l. In 1619, he founded two Lectures, one in Geometry, and the other in Astronomy, in the University of Oxford, with a liberal salary to the Professors, named, in memory of him, SAVILIAN PROFESSORS: He was admired by all the learned men of that age, who give him the highest character. This worthy Knight and magazine of learning, died at Eton-College, Feb. 19, 1621-2.

Thomas Savile, the third and youngest son, and younger brother to the before-mentioned two great men, was born at Over-Bradley, near Halifax, and died, during the Proctorship of the University of Oxford, at London, Jan. 12, 1592-3.

But to return to the elder branch.

5. Sir John Savile, Knt. (son and heir of Thomas, before-mentioned,) who married the daughter and heir of —— Rochdale, Esq; and had issue,

6. John, who, by the daughter of Sir Robert Latham, Knt. had issue,

7. Sir John, who took to wife, Jane, daughter of Matthew de Bosco, alias Wood, and had issue,

8. John, who married Margery, daughter and coheir of Henry Rishworth, whose son,

9. Sir John Savile, Knt. was High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 3 and 11 Rich. II. and was twice chosen Knight of the Shire for the said county, in the seventh and eighth of the same King. He married Isabel, daughter and heir to Thomas Eland, of Eland, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir John,

and Henry, of whom hereafter. Sir John, his eldeſt ſon, married Iſabel, daughter of Robert Ratcliffe, Eſq; and had one ſon, Sir John, who married Iſabel, daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliams, Knt. and died without iſſue, and his ſiſter Iſabel became his heir, who married Thomas D'Arcy, Eſq; ſecond ſon to Lord D'Arcy; but the line was continued by his uncle Henry, ſecond ſon of Sir John, by the daughter and heir of Thomas Eland, Eſq;

10. Which Henry Savile, Eſq; married Elizabeth, daughter and ſole heir of Simon Thornhill, of Thornhill, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Bryan Thornhill, Knt. a perſon of great note, temp. Edw. III. having ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments as Knight of the Shire, and was deſcended from Jordan de Thornhill. By this match, the ſaid Henry became poſſeſſed of the manor of Thornhill, and other great eſtates, and Thornhill became the Yorkſhire ſeat of the family, though ſince demoliſhed by the civil wars.

11. Sir Thomas, his ſon and heir, was one of the Gentry of the county of York returned by the Commiſſioners, 12 Hen. VI. and was Knight of the Shire for York, 20 Hen. VI. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Pilkington, Knt. and had iſſue,

12. Sir John Savile, who was twice High Sheriff for the county of York, 33 Hen. VI. and 1 Edw. IV. and Knight of the Shire for the ſame county, 29 Hen. VI. He married Alice, daughter of Sir William Gaſcoigne, of Gawthorp, in Yorkſhire, Knt. and had iſſue three ſons; 1. Sir John, (whoſe grandſon, Sir Henry Savile, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Anne of Bullen; which Sir Henry married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Sothill, of Sothill, Eſq; and had iſſue one ſon, Edward, who married the daughter of Sir Richard Leigh, of St. Alban's Knt. and died without iſſue, 1562; and a daughter, Dorothy, wife to John Kay, of Woodſome, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; Sir Henry, by Margaret Barkſton, had a natural ſon, Sir Robert Savile, who married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Huſſey, of Honington, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. relict of Matthew Thimelby, Eſq; and was anceſtor to the Saviles, Earls of Suſſex;) 2. William, who died without iſſue; and the third ſon was,

13. Thomas Savile, of Lupſet, Eſq; who married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Balforth, Eſq; and had iſſue, John, Thomas, of Grantham, and George Savile, of Wakefield.

14. John, the eldeſt ſon, married Anne, daughter of William Wyatt, Eſq; and had iſſue,

15. Henry, of Lupſet, his only ſon, who married Joan, daughter and heir of William Vernon, of Barrowby, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; relict of Sir Richard Bozom, Knt. was High Sheriff

Sheriff of Yorkſhire, 9 Eliz. Receiver-General for that county, and one of the Hon. Council eſtabliſhed in the North; and had iſſue three ſons; 1. Sir George. 2. Francis, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of William, Lord Conyers. 3. Cordell Savile, who married Mary, daughter and heir of William Welbeck, of Sutton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; And a daughter, Bridget, married to Henry Nevil, of Grove, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq;

16. Sir George Savile, Knt. eldeſt ſon and heir, was created a Baronet, 9 Jac. I. and High Sheriff of Yorkſhire, the eleventh of the ſaid reign. He married two wives; firſt, Mary, daughter of the Right Hon. George Talbot, the ſixth Earl of Shrewſbury: Secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Ayſcough, of South-Kelſey, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. widow of George Savile, of Wakefield, Eſq; By his firſt Lady, he had iſſue one ſon, Sir George Savile, Knt. who died before his father, in 1618, and by his firſt wife, Sarah, daughter and coheir to John Rede, of Coteſbrook, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; had no iſſue; but by Anne, his ſecond wife, daughter of Sir W. Wentworth, of Wentworth-Woodhouſe, in Yorkſhire, Bart. he left iſſue, two ſons, Sir George Savile, Bart. who ſucceeded his grandfather in the title and eſtate, but died unmarried; and Sir William Savile, Bart. ſucceſſor to his brother.

Which Sir William Saville, Bart. married Anne, daughter of Thomas, Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal; a Lady remarkable for her zeal and attachment to the royal cauſe, from the ſupport of which no difficulties or dangers, nor even the fears of death itſelf, could deter her. Her heroic and martial ſpirit was equalled only by the piety and goodneſs of her heart.

Sir William died, Jan. 24, 1643; but by his aforeſaid Lady had three ſons, and three daughters; 1. William, who died young; 2. Sir George, his ſucceſſor; 3. Henry Savile, Eſq; a Gentleman of ſhining parts, and much in favour with King Charles II. to whom he was Vice Chamberlain: He was Repreſentative in Parliament for Newark, in Nottinghamſhire, in the reign of King Charles II. and died without iſſue. The daughters were, Anne, married to the Right Hon. Thomas, Earl of Plymouth; Margaret, and ———.

Sir George Savile, Bart. ſucceſſor to his father, was, in conſideration of his father's loyalty to King Charles I. as alſo his own merit, created Baron Savile, of Eland, and Viſcount Hallifax, and afterwards, in 1682, advanced to the titles of Earl and Marquis of Hallifax, and, in the ſame year, conſtituted Lord Privy-ſeal. On King James's Acceſſion to the Throne, he ſent for him, and appointed him Preſident of the Council.

Dying in 1695, he left behind him a great character for his wiſdom, integrity, and conduct, and many other excellent qualifications. The reign of King Charles II. and King James II. when the Councils often changed, proved the integrity of the Courtiers, and very few but went in too much, either to the Prerogative of the Crown, or the Rights of the People; yet this noble Lord demeaned himſelf ſo well, that he was looked upon by common ſuffrage as a true Patriot, both to his King and Country.

He married two wives; 1. Dorothy, daughter of Henry, Earl of Sunderland, by whom he had three ſons; 1. Henry, Lord Eland, who married Eſther, daughter and co-heir to Charles de la Tour, Marquis of Gouvernet, in France, and died in his father's life-time without iſſue. 2. William, the next Marquis of Halifax; and 3. George, ſlain at the ſiege of Buda, 1688, unmarried; alſo one daughter, Anne, wife to John, Lord Vaughan. His ſecond Lady was Gertrude, daughter of William Pierpoint, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Robert, Earl of Kingſton, by whom he had a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Philip, Earl of Cheſterfield. William, Marquis of Hallifax, his eldeſt ſurviving ſon, married two wives; 1. Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir Samuel Grimſton, of Gorhambury, in Hertfordſhire, Bart. by whom he had one daughter, Anne, who was firſt wife to Lord Bruce; his ſecond wife was, Lady Mary, only daughter of Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, by his firſt wife, the Lady Eſſex Rich, one of the daughters and coheirs of Robert, Earl of Warwick and Holland) by whom he left only two daughters, his coheirs, viz. 1. Lady Dorothy, married to the Earl of Burlington; 2. Lady Mary, married to the Earl of Thanet. His relict afterwards married John, Duke of Roxburgh, and had iſſue, the Marquis of Beaumont, who married Eſſex, daughter of Sir Roger Moſtyn, Bart. This William, Marquis of Hallifax, died Aug. 31, 1700; when, for want of iſſue-male, the Peerage became extinct.

But Sir George Savile, the firſt Baronet, (the ſixteenth in deſcent from Sir John Savile, of Savile-hall) by his ſecond wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Ayſcough, of South Kelſey, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. relict of George Savile, of Wakefield, Eſq; had iſſue three ſons; 1. Sir John; 2. Richard, who died without iſſue; and 3. Henry Savile, of Bowling, Eſq; and four daughters; of which, Mary, married John Archer, of Gray's-Inn, Eſq; Sir John Savile, of Lupſet, in Yorkſhire, the eldeſt ſon, married two wives; 1. Elizabeth, daughter to John Armitage, of Kirklees, Eſq; by whom he had only a daughter, married to William Huſtler, of Cleaveland, Eſq; His ſecond wife

wife was Anne, daughter of Sir John Soame, Knt. by whom he had two ſons, Sir John and Thomas, who died without iſſue; and alſo two daughters; Mary, wife of —— Jenniſon, of Newcaſtle, Eſq; and Anne, of John Harris, of London, Eſq;

The line of Sir George Savile, Bart. from whence deſcended the Marquis of Hallifax, being extinct, Sir John Savile, ſon of Sir John Savile, of Lupſet, aforementioned, by Anne, daughter of Sir John Soame, Knt. and grandſon of Sir George, the firſt Baronet, inherited the title of Baronet, in 1700, on the Marquis's death; but dying unmarried, 1704, the title deſcended to Sir George Savile, Bart. in the following manner.

17. Henry Savile, of Bowling, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; third ſon of the firſt Sir George Savile, Bart. by his ſecond wife, and brother to Sir John Savile, of Lupſet, before-mentioned, married Anne, daughter of Robert Crewſe, of London, merchant, by whom he had five ſons, and three daughters; George, John, Henry, Robert, and Edward; all whom died without iſſue, except John. Of the daughters, Elizabeth, married the Count Monfelto; Anne, Sir Robert Forbes, of Scotland; and Mary.

18. John, only ſurviving ſon of Henry Savile, of Bowling, Eſq; was rector of Thornhill, in Yorkſhire; he married firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. Tully, by whom he had no iſſue; and ſecondly, Barbara, daughter of Thomas Jenniſon, of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, Eſq; (who died, June, 1734) by whom he had iſſue, Sir George Savile, his ſucceſſor, (ſurviving heir-male to the firſt Sir George Savile, Knt. and Bart.) and two daughters, Anne, who married Sir Nicholas Cole, of Branſpeth, in Durham, Bart. deceaſed; and Gertrude.

19. Sir George Savile, the next heir, repreſented the county of York, in the firſt Parliament of King George II. being elected on Sir Thomas Wentworth's being created Lord Malton. He married, 1722, Mary, daughter of John Pratt, of the city of Dublin, Eſq; by Honoretta, his wife, daughter of Sir John Brooke, of Ellinthorpe, in Yorkſhire, Bart. by whom he had iſſue, one ſon, George, the preſent Baronet; and two daughters, Arabella, married to —— Hewett, Eſq; and died, Sept. 1767; and Barbara, married to the preſent Earl of Scarborough. Sir George died, Sept. 16, 1743, and was ſucceeded by his only ſon,

20. Sir George Savile, (the twentieth in a lineal deſcent from Sir John Savile, of Savile-hall, Knt.) who is unmarried. He is Vice Preſident of the Society of Arts and Sciences; alſo of the Weſtminſter Infirmary, and Magdalen-houſe; Colonel of the firſt Battalion of Yorkſhire Weſt-Riding Militia;

Knight of the Shire in the laſt and preſent Parliaments for the county of York; and Fellow of the Royal Society.

ARMS. Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Owls of the Field.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Owl, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Be faſt.*

SEAT. At Rufford, in Nottinghamſhire.

---

## 13. WODEHOUSE, of Kimberley, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THERE have been ſeveral families of ancient extraction of this ſurname, that have been denominated according to the cuſtom of former ages, from their poſſeſſions; the pedigrees of this family deduce them from Bertram, of Wodehouſe-Tower, in Yorkſhire; but hardly any accounts are to be depended on. Mr. Wotton, however, is of opinion, that they were ſurnamed Wodehouſe, from a tenement and lands now in Windham, called Wodehouſe, lying in Silfield, Norfolk. That they were Gentlemen of good rank in the time of King John, Peacham informs us, which appeared to him by many ancient grants and evidences of the family, which he had ſeen, and from which the pedigree was collected; but the following account of this ancient family is the only one which ſtands ſupported on ſufficient authority.

1. Sir Conſtantine de Wodehouſe, who married Iſabel, daughter and heir of Botetort, in the beginning of Hen. I. who was ſucceeded by his ſon and heir,

2. Sir George de Wodehouſe, who flouriſhed in the time of Hen. I. whom he accompanied into Normandy, and was at the burning of Baieux, and taking of Caen caſtle. He married Winifrede, daughter and heir of Lacy, by whom he had,

3. Sir Henry, his ſon and heir, who married Beatrix, daughter of the Lord Say.

4. Sir Richard, his ſon and heir, married an Aſpall, and lived in King John's time.

5. Sir William Wodehouſe, his ſon and heir, lived at Flitcham, in Norfolk: He married Petronilla, daughter and heir of Clervaux, and died about 1267, 52 Hen. III.

6. Francis Wodehouſe, Eſq; ſon of Sir William, married the daughter and coheir of Sir John Peeche, and was ſucceeded by,

7. Sir Bertram de Wodehouſe, his ſon and heir, who married Muriel, daughter and heir of Hamo, Lord Felton, by whom he had three ſons; 1. Sir William. 2. Robert de Wodehouſe.

3. John

3. John de Wodehouſe, who was Lord Chancellor at the time of his death, in 1339.

8. Sir William de Wodehouſe, eldeſt ſon and heir, was a man of great valour, and, as ſuch, was retained by the Black Prince, whom he attended into Spain, 40 Edw. III. In 1374, he was Sheriff of London, with Richard Lions; he married the daughter and heir of Humphry Luttrell.

9. Sir Richard de Wodehouſe, ſon of Sir William, was of Rydon, in Norfolk, who married Alice, daughter and coheir of Sir John Northwood, of Northwood-Barningham, in Norfolk, Knt. and was ſucceeded by his ſon,

10. Sir Thomas de Wodehouſe, who married Alice, ſiſter and heir of John Eſtmond, or Emond, of Cranworth, ſon of Roger Emond, of Cranworth, Eſq; who married Maud, daughter and heir of Sir Baldwin Botourt, of Cranworth, Knt.

11. Sir Edward de Wodehouſe, ſon of Sir Thomas, married a daughter and coheir of Erpingham. I have not met with any account of his ſons or daughters, beſides,

12. Sir John Wodehouſe, Knt. who was a younger ſon, and in favour with Hen. IV. by whom he was knighted; he married Margaret, daughter and ſole heir of Sir Thomas Faſtolf, of Kimberley, Knt. In 1404, he was Conſtable of Riſing-Caſtle, and had four ſons; 1. John, 2. Giles de Wodehouſe, living 1436. 3. Thomas, who died 1451; and 4. Jerome de Wodehouſe. He married Anne, daughter and coheir of Richard Irming, Eſq.

13. John Wodehouſe, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir, in his father's life-time, was Gentleman of the Privy-chamber to K. Hen. IV. and in 1400, married Alice, daughter and heir of Furneaux. On the deceaſe of Henry IV. his ſon King Henry V. choſe him Eſquire of his own body; in 1414, he was admitted one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer for life. In 1415, he attended the King's perſon to the battle of Agincourt, in France, where he won great renown, by his valiant proweſs. For his gallant behaviour the King granted him an annuity of ten marks a year, out of his manor of Thetford, and made him Steward of all the dominion of the dutchy of Lancaſter, in Norfolk, and Cambridgeſhire, with a ſalary of 10l. per annum; and, as a perpetual augmentation of honour, aſſigned him the Creſt of a Hand, iſſuing from the Clouds, holding a Club, and this Motto, *Frappé forte, Strike ſtrong*, and the Savage, or wild man, holding a Club, which was the ancient creſt of the family, was now omitted, and two of them placed as ſupporters to the arms, which had a further augmentation of honour added in the ſhield, viz. on the Chevron, *Gutté de ſang*, as they are borne to this day. He ſerved no leſs than four times in Parliament for the county

county of Norfolk, viz. in 1409, 11 Henry IV. with John Winter, Esq; in 2 Henry V. with John Inglesthorp, Esq; in 1414, with Sir Edmund Oldhall, with whom he served again in 1416: He continued in favour with the Princes he served, during his whole life, and died at Rydon, in 1430.

14. Henry de Wodehouse, Esq; was twenty-four years old at his father's death. King Henry V. was his godfather, by whom he was recommended to Henry VI. At his father's death he lived at Bocking-Ash, in Suffolk, and dying the next year without issue, his estate went to his brother John.

15. John Wodehouse, Esq; his brother, succeeded him, who, when the Commissioners were appointed, 12 Hen. VI. to summon all persons of best note, and tender them an oath for the keeping the peace, and observing the King's laws, for themselves and retainers, was returned as one of the principal Gentlemen of Norfolk; and because he would not take the honour of Knighthood, was fined accordingly; he married Constance, eldest daughter and coheir of Thomas Geddynge, of Icklingham, in Suffolk, Esq; relict, first, of Henry Pooley, Esq; and after that, of John Aleyne, Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer, by whom he had one son, Sir Edward, and a daughter, Alice, married to William Clippesby, of Clippesby, in Fleg, in Norfolk, Esq; I find him sometimes called, John Wodehouse, of London, Esq; where he also had a house; he died at Kimberley, in 1465.

16. Sir Edward Wodehouse, his son and heir, was knighted at Grafton-Field, near Tewskbury. I find him alive in 1473, but cannot say exactly when he died. He married two wives, first, the daughter of Sir John Tirrel, by whom he had no issue; secondly, Jane, daughter and heir of Edmund Swathyng, of Letton, Esq; by whom he had issue, three sons; 1. Sir Thomas; 2. John; 3. Bertram Wodehouse, a Priest; also one daughter, Eleanor, married first to Edmund Hastings; secondly, to John Bozun, of Wissingset, and thirdly, to —— Cressiner, Esqrs. she died in 1487.

17. Sir Thomas Wodehouse, Knt. his son and heir, was created Knight of the Bath, at the marriage of Prince Arthur, eldest son to King Henry VIII. with the Infanta of Spain, and was sent Ambassador into France, where he married a Lady of Picardy, for his first wife, but by her had no issue: For his second wife, he had Thomazine, daughter of Sir Roger Townesend, of Raynham, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had issue three sons and two daughters; 1. Sir Roger. 2. John, of Broceles, Esq; who married Anne, daughter of William Spelman, Esq; who survived him, and afterwards married —— Desny, and died 1559. 3. Edward Wodehouse, who embraced a religious life.

life. The daughters were, Catharine, married to Sir Thomas Lovell, of Berton-Bendiſh, in Norfolk, Knt. and Elizabeth, to Thomas Wingfield, of Eaſton, in Suffolk, Eſq; Sir Thomas, died in 1487, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

18. Sir Roger Wodehouſe, Knt. who, by reaſon of his ſmall ſtature, was called Little Sir Roger; he was knighted by Edw. VI. in 1548, and is often called Knight of the Carpet. He had two wives; firſt, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Rateliff, Knt. and ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Drury, of Beſthorpe, in Norfolk, Eſq; by the firſt he had four ſons and four daughters; 1. Thomas. 2. Sir William, who was Vice Admiral of the Engliſh fleet, being knighted for his valiant acts done in the battle of Muſſelburgh, and after his return, became a man of much repute in his country; in 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, he was elected Knight of the Shire, with Nicholas Leſtrange; and 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, with Sir Henry Bedingfield; he ſerved alſo for the county, anno 1 Eliz. with Nicholas Leſtrange, aforeſaid; and again, in the fifth of that Queen, with Sir Edward Warner, Knt. 3. George; and 4. John Wodehouſe, buried at Kimberley, March 18, 1579. The daughters were, 1. Amy, married to Ralph Shelton, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir John. 2. Anne, who firſt married Sir Thomas Ragland, Knt. and ſecondly, Chriſtopher Coningſby, Eſq; who was killed at Muſſelburgh-field, only ſon of Sir William Coningſby, of Walington, in Norfolk, Knt. and grandſon to Sir Humphry Coningſby, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice. 3. Jane, married firſt to —— Levens, and ſecondly to W. Maſon; and 4. Elizabeth, married to William Moor, and was buried at Kimberley, 1563. By his ſecond Lady (who ſurvived him) he had only one daughter, Urſula, married to the eldeſt ſon of Sir Thomas Cotton, of ——, in Kent. Knt. Sir Roger was buried in Kimberley church, Feb. 10, 1560.

19. Thomas Wodehouſe, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Roger, in 1 Philip and Mary, was High Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, which office he ſerved again, in 5 Eliz. and in 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, and 1 Eliz. he was Burgeſs in Parliament for the Borough of Yarmouth, in Norfolk. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Shelton, of Shelton, Knt. who ſurvived him, and was created Lady Wodehouſe, by whom he had five ſons and three daughters; 1. Sir Roger, ſucceſſor to his grandfather. 2. Henry, born Jan. 3, 1546; he was (as all his anceſtors for many generations always were) Juſtice of the Peace, and twice Member for the county of Norfolk, viz. in 14 and 31 Eliz. 3. Loy. 4. John; and 5. Thomas, who all died without iſſue. The daughters were, 1. Anne, who married Richard Stocks, (or Stokes,) of Bonham, Archdeacon of Norfolk.

folk. 2. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Jones, of Lynn, Esq; and 3. Mary, who married —— Gough, Esq; a Gentleman of Ireland.

20. Sir Roger Wodehouse, Knt. eldest son of Thomas, served in Parliament for the Borough of Aldborough, in Suffolk, 13 Eliz. 1570, and was knighted by that Queen, at Sir Edward Clare's house, at Blickling, in Norfolk, August, 1578. He served for Thetford in Parliament, 28 Eliz. and married Mary, daughter of John Corbet, of Sprowston, in Norfolk, Esq; sister to Sir Miles Corbet, Knt. who survived him, and married George Kemp, of Tottenham, in Middlesex, Esq; who in his will, dated 1606, calls her Mary, Lady Wodehouse. Sir Roger died in 1588, and was buried at Kimberley, the 4th of April. He had two sons; Sir Philip, his successor, Matthew, and a daughter, Catharine, that died young.

21. Sir Philip Wodehouse, Knt. served Queen Elizabeth both by sea and land, in Spain and Portugal, was at the conquest of Cales, in Spain, and for his valour shewn there, was knighted by Robert, Earl of Essex, and Charles, Earl of Nottingham, the Queen's Generals: On the Accession of James I. to the Crown of England, he went with Thomas, his eldest son, to meet that King in his way from Scotland to London, and at Sir George Fermor's house, in Northamptonshire, his Majesty conferred the honour of Knighthood on Thomas, his son, then but eighteen years of age; and on the first erection of Baronets, Sir Philip was advanced to that title, anno 1611. In 28 Eliz. he was elected Burgess in Parliament for Castle-Rising, was at the camp at Tilbury, was Deputy-Lieutenant for the county of Norfolk, and dying at Kimberley, was there buried, Oct. 30, 1623: His wife was Grizell, daughter of William Yelverton, of Rougham, in Norfolk, Esq; widow of Hamon Lestrange, of Hunstanton, Esq; to whom he was married, at Kimberley, Dec. 22, 1582; she died Aug. 4, 1635. By her he had six sons and two daughters; 1. Sir Thomas. 2. Roger Wodehouse, Esq; buried at Kimberley, May 22, 1634. 3. Philip. 4. John. 5. John. 6. Miles, who all died young. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married to Humphry Guybon, of Lynn, Esq; and Margaret, that died young.

22. Sir Thomas Wodehouse, Knt. and Bart. was knighted by King James, as aforesaid, and was Gentleman to Prince Henry, was twice Member of Parliament for Thetford, in King Charles the 1st's time, viz. in 1639, and 1640: He married Blanch, daughter of John, Baron of Hunsdon, sister to Henry, Lord Hunsdon, Viscount Rochford, and Earl of Dover, by whom he had issue two sons, Sir Philip, his successor, and John, who died young; and five daughters; 1. Mercy, who died young.

young. 2. Mary, married to Sir Humphry Monnoux, of Wotton, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. 3. Anne, married to Robert Suckling, of Wotton, in Norfolk, Eſq; 4. Jane, wife to Sir Hugh Windham, Knt. Serjeant at Law; and 5. Elizabeth, married to Sir Denner Strutt, of Little-Warley, in Eſſex, Bart. She died Nov. 6, 1651. Sir Thomas died in 1658.

23. Sir Philip Wodehouſe, Bart. was one of the Burgeſſes for Thetford, in that Parliament that reſtored King Charles II. anno 1660: He was baptized at Kimberley, July 24, 1608, and was a man of good learning, ready wit, and exceeding ſkilful in muſic. He married Lucy, daughter of Sir Thomas Cotton, of Connington, in Huntingdonſhire, Bart. (by Margaret, his firſt wife, daughter of the Lord William Howard, of Naworth-caſtle, in Cumberland, third ſon of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk,) and died at Kimberley, and was buried there, May 6, 1681. He had iſſue by his Lady, three ſons and two daughters; 1. Sir Thomas; 2. Edmond, of Eaſt-Lexham, in Norfolk, who married, firſt, Mercy, daughter of Sir Philip Parker, of Arwarton, in Suffolk, Knt. relict of William Guybbon, of Thursford, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons; Philip, buried at Kimberley, Aug. 8, 1703; and John, who died without iſſue, and was buried at Lexham: Alſo two daughters; Lucy, married to Lewis Monnoux, of Sandy, in Bedfordſhire, Eſq; and Mercy, that died without iſſue. The ſaid Edmond married to his ſecond wife, Anne, daughter of John Anguiſh, of Great-Melton, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue: He died Sept. 5, 1727, aged eighty-eight, and was buried at Kimberley; 3. John Wodehouſe, of Feltwell, Eſq; who married Anne, daughter Sir Denner Strutt, of Little-Warley, Bart. relict of William Samwell, of Wotton, in Norfolk, Eſq; and died in 1718, and his wife in 1720, by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth. The two daughters of Sir Philip were, Blanch, married to Sir Jacob Aſtley, of Melton-Conſtable, in Norfolk, Bart. and Margaret, the wife of Thomas Savage, of Elmley-Caſtle, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq.

24. Sir Thomas Wodehouſe was knighted by K. Charles II. Nov. 2, 1666, and died of the ſmall-pox, at Kimberley, 1671. He married Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir William Armine, of Oſgodby, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. who ſurvived him, and remarried Thomas, Lord Crew, of Stene, by whom ſhe had four daughters; Jemima, married to Henry de Grey, Duke of Kent; Armyn, to Thomas Cartwright, of Aynho, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; Catharine, to Sir John Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyſhire, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Charles Earl of Arran, and Lord Butler, of Weſton, brother of James, Duke of Ormond. After Lord Crew's death, ſhe married, a third time, to Arthur

(Herbert)

(Herbert) Earl of Torrington. Sir Thomas, by Anne aforesaid, had only one son, Sir John; and a daughter, Anne, married to Sir Nicholas Lestrange, of Hunstanton, in Norfolk, Bart.

25. Sir John Wodehouse, only son and heir of Sir Thomas, who succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, was born at Kimberley, March 23, 1669. In 1695, he was elected Burgess in Parliament for the borough of Thetford, in Norfolk, of which place he was afterwards Recorder. He served again for the borough of Thetford, in 1701, and 1705; and in the 9th of Queen Anne, was elected Knight of the Shire with Sir Jacob Astley, Bart. for the county of Norfolk. He married, first, Elizabeth, sister of John, Lord Bingley, by whom he had no issue. His second Lady was Mary, only daughter of William, Lord Lempster, (by his second wife, Catharine, daughter to John, Lord Paulet, and half-sister to John, Earl Paulet) and half-sister to the present Earl of Pomfret; she left issue three sons and one daughter. William Wodehouse, Esq; the eldest son, married Frances, daughter of Allan, Lord Bathurst, and was elected one of the Members for the county of Norfolk, but died of the small-pox, at London, 1733, without issue. His widow was re-married to James Whitshed, of Ireland, Esq. Armine Wodehouse, Esq; second son, of whom hereafter. Thomas, the third son, died unmarried. Sophia, Sir John's only daughter, married Sir Charles Mordaunt, of Massingham, in Norfolk, and Walton, in Warwickshire, Bart. and died, April, 1738, leaving issue two sons and a daughter, John, Charles, and Mary. Sir John Wodehouse died Aug. 9, 1754, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

26. Sir Armine, who has been five times, in the late and present reign, elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Norfolk; and in the year 1758, was appointed Colonel of the Eastern Battalion of the Militia for the said county. He married Lætitia, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldisham, in Norfolk, Bart. By this Lady, who died in March 1759, he had issue four sons; 1. Edmund, who died, April, 1755. 2. John, born April, 1741, married, March, 1769, to Sophia, only child of the Hon. Charles Berkeley, of Bruton-Abbey, in the county of Somerset, brother to the present Lord Berkeley, of Stretton. 3. Philip, born in May, 1745, Rector of Barnham-Broom, and Vicar of Kimberley, in Norfolk; and 4. Thomas, born in February, 1747, now of Lincoln's-Inn.

ARMS. Sable, a Chevron, Or, *Gutté de sang*, between three Cinquefoils, Ermine.

CREST. A dexter Hand issuing out of Clouds, proper, holding a Club, with this Motto about it, *Frappé fort*, and under the Arms, *Agincourt*. SUPPORTERS,

SUPPORTERS: Two Savages, or wild Men, proper, wreathed about the Head and Waiſt with Oak-leaves, Vert, each with a Club over their Shoulder, Vert.

SEATS: At Kimberley, and Downham-Lodge, in Norfolk.

---

## 14. HARRINGTON, of Redlington, Rutlandſhire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family, which was anciently written Haverington, is denominated from their poſſeſſion, a Lordſhip of that name in Cumberland; though their chief place of reſidence was, from Edward I. at Aldingham in Lancaſhire, a Manor given to Robert de Haverington, or Harrington, on his marriage to Agnes, ſiſter and heir to William de Cancefield, Lord of that Manor.

By this marriage were, John, of whom hereafter; and Robert, married to the daughter and heir of —— Baniſter, by whom he had Sir Nicholas, father of three ſons; 1. Sir William, Knight of the Garter, from whom ſeveral families of this name derive their deſcent; 2. James, whoſe male line failed temp. Henry VIII. and, 3. Sir Nicholas, anceſtor to the Harringtons of Heyton, in the county of Lancaſter.

John, the eldeſt ſon of Robert and Agnes, before mentioned, attended Edward I. in the 34th year of his reign, in his expedition into Scotland, and received the honour of being made Knight of the Bath with Prince Edward, afterwards Edw. II.

Robert, his ſon, died before his father, but left iſſue by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John de Multon, Baron of Egremond, three ſons, viz. John, Robert, and Simon.

John, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the Barony of Harrington on the death of his grandfather, and died 37 Edward III. but his male iſſue failed temp. Henry VI.

Simon, the third ſon of the above-named Robert, was anceſtor to the Harringtons of Biſhton.

But John, the ſecond ſon of the ſaid Robert, was founder of the line now to be treated of. He was a Knight, and died 22 Rich. II. leaving Sir John Harrington, Knt. his ſon and heir, who married Agnes, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Fleet, of Fleet, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. and was poſſeſſed of that inheritance, which he left to his ſon, John, who had iſſue John, who married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Colepeper, of Exton, in Rutlandſhire, and became poſſeſſed thereof in her right.

Robert,

Robert, the ſon and heir, was Sheriff of Rutlandſhire, in the 7th and 13th of Henry VII. and father of John, who was Sheriff of that county, 13 Henry VIII. and left two ſons, Sir John, and Robert, from whom the Harringtons of South Witham are deſcended.

Sir John, the eldeſt ſon, was High Sheriff of Rutland, 12, 25, and 32 of Henry VIII. and again in 6 Edw. VI. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Robert Moton, of Peckleton, in the county of Leiceſter, and had by her four ſons, James, Edmund, Robert, and John.

Sir James, his eldeſt ſon, was Sheriff of Rutland the latter part of 6 Edw. VI. his father dying in that office, and again in the 3d, 8th, 20th, and 28th of Elizabeth, and died in 1591, leaving iſſue, (by Lucy, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Knt.) three ſons, viz.

Sir John, his eldeſt ſon, who was Sheriff of his county in the 36th, 40th, and 44th, of Elizabeth, and was created a Baron, by the title of Lord Harrington, of Exon, 1 James I. He was ſucceeded in that dignity by his only ſurviving ſon, John, Lord Harrington, who dying without male iſſue, the title became extinct in this family.

Henry, ſecond ſon of Sir James Harrington, married Cicely, daughter and heir of John Agar, Eſq; of the King's Privy Council in Ireland, and of Elmſthorpe, in Leiceſterſhire, and had two ſons; Sir John, who left an only daughter, Sarah, married to John, Lord Fetchvile; and Jacob.

Sir James, the third ſon of the before-mentioned Sir James, was of Redland, in Rutlandſhire, and High Sheriff of the county, 35 Eliz. He was created a Baronet, June 29, 1611, upon the firſt inſtitution of that Order. He married Frances, daughter and coheir of John Sapcoat, of Elton, in Bedfordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons; 1. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter. 2. Sir Sapcoat, who married, firſt, Jane, daughter of Sir William Samwell, of Upton, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. by whom he had the famous James Harrington, Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. and Author of the *Oceana*, but died without iſſue, 1677. Sir Sapcoat's ſecond wife was Jane, daughter of Sir John Woodward, Knt. by whom he had ſeveral children. 3. John, who died without iſſue.

Sir Edward, eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir James, received the honour of Knighthood in his father's life-time: He was likewiſe High Sheriff of the county of Rutland, 19 James I. and 12 Charles I. and married Margaret, daughter and heir of John D'Oyly, of Merton, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had that ſeat and eſtate. He had iſſue one ſon, his ſucceſſor, and one daughter,

daughter, Bridget, married to the great Sir Edward Gore, of New Place, in Hertfordſhire, Knt.

Sir James, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Wright, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, by whom he had a numerous iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Richard, who married Margaret, daughter of William Lane, of Cowley, in Middleſex, Eſq; Their ſon,

Sir James, is the preſent Baronet, and married to Catharine, daughter of William Boucher, of the Middle-Temple, Eſq; by whom he has one ſon, James, who is the only ſurviving iſſue of Sir James Harrington, of Exton, by Lucy, daughter of Sir William Sidney, and aunt to the great Sir Philip.

ARMS. Sable, a Fret, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head eraſed, Or, collared, Gules, and buckled of the firſt.

MOTTO. *Nodo firmo.*

---

## 15. MORDAUNT, of Maſſingham, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

IT appears from the records of this family, collected in the reign of King Charles II. and printed at the charge of Henry, Earl of Peterborough, that Oſbert le Mordaunt, a Norman Knight, was poſſeſſed of Radwell, in Bedfordſhire, by the gift of his brother, which he had of William the Conqueror, for his ſervices, and the ſervice of his father, in the conqueſt of this kingdom.

This Sir Oſbert le Mordaunt, for he was a Knight, had iſſue two ſons, Oſmund, and Baldwin. This Oſmund had iſſue, Euſtace le Mordaunt, who married Alicia, eldeſt daughter and coheir of William de Alneto, modernly called Dauney.

William Mordaunt, his ſon and heir, married Amicia, daughter of William Olney, of Olney, in Bucks, and was ſucceeded therein by a ſon of his own name. Which William had iſſue, by Roſe his wife, daughter of Sir Ralph Wake, Knt. Robert, his ſon and heir, mentioned in charters, in 16 Edw. II. and 7 and 29 Edw. III. was Knight of the Shire for the county of Bedford, in the Parliament held at Weſtminſter, in 15 Edw. III. He married Joan, daughter of Thomas Frowick, and had iſſue, Edmund le Mordaunt, who married Helen, daughter and coheir of Ralph Brook, (from whoſe other daughter and coheir, Agnes, the Earl of Cardigan is deſcended. And the ſaid Ralph Brook was the ſon of Laurence Brook, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Ralph Perrot, and of Caſſandra his wife, daughter and heir of

Giles de Argenten.) From which match proceeded Robert le Mordaunt, his ſon and heir.

This Robert le Mordaunt is mentioned in deeds, in 49 Ed. III. and 14 Rich. II. and having married Agnes, daughter and heir of John Strange, of Ampton-Tynworth, in Suffolk, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of William Butler, of Walden, in Eſſex, had iſſue, a ſon of his own name, who ſucceeded him.

Which Robert, in 9 Henry V. was one of the Knights for the county of Bedford, in the Parliament which met at Weſtminſter; and by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of John Holdenby, of Holdenby, in Northamptonſhire, (who remarried to Thomas Tanfeld, of Geyton, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq;) was father of William Mordaunt, Eſq;

This William was living in 11 Edw. IV. and married Margaret, daughter of John Pecke, of Cople, in Bedfordſhire, by whom he had, among other children, John, Serjeant at Law, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaſter, and one of the Privy-Council, temp. Henry VII. anceſtor to the Earl of Peterborough; and William; as alſo a daughter, Joan, wife of Sir Giles Strangeways, of Melbury, in the county of Dorſet, Knt.

William, the ſecond ſon, covenanted 14 Feb. 10 Hen. VII. to marry Anne, ſecond daughter and coheir of Thomas Huntingdon, of Hempſted, in Eſſex, Eſq; which was conſummated on the 5th of June following. His ſons, Chriſtopher, and George, died without iſſue; Edmund, married Agnes, daughter of the Lord Rich.

But Robert Mordaunt was his eldeſt ſon, who, by Barbara, daughter and heir of John Strange, of Little Maſſingham, in Norfolk, Eſq; had Philip, who married Mary, daughter of —— Calthorp, Eſq; and died in his father's life-time, leaving iſſue, John, James, Robert, Henry, and Edward. John ſucceeded his grandfather, and died 16 Eliz. His brother James was his heir, who dying without iſſue, the eſtate came to Robert, who dying alſo without iſſue, the eſtate came to Henry, whoſe ſon and heir was L'ESTRANGE MORDAUNT, created Baronet, 9 James I. who, by his firſt wife, Margaret de Antwerpia, had Robert, his ſucceſſor, Henry, Jane, Anne, and Elizabeth. Sir L'Eſtrange married, ſecondly, Frances, daughter of Robert Check, of Debnam, in Suffolk, Eſq; relict of Thomas Sotherton, of Norwich, Eſq;

Sir Robert was knighted in the life-time of his father, and ſucceeded him in the title and eſtate: He died, Auguſt 23, 1638, leaving, by Amy his wife, daughter of Sir Auſtin Southerton, in Norfolk, Knt. three ſons; 1. Sir Charles, his ſucceſſor. 2. Robert, of Heſperton, in Warwickſhire, who, by Elizabeth, daugh-

ter

ter of Mr. Rouſe, of Utrecht, in Holland, had a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Robert Throckmorton, Eſq; ſon of Clement Throckmorton, of Haſely, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and a ſon, John-Lewis Mordaunt, who married the daughter of —— Harrington, of Lincolnſhire, Eſq; relict of Sir William Thorold, of Haugh, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. 3. William, of Scovis-town, in Pembrokeſhire, who married the daughter and heir of Butler, of Scovis-town, and left iſſue. Of Sir Robert's daughters, Amy, married —— Eſtcourt, and Anne, —— Pickering, Eſqrs.

Sir Charles, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the Baronetſhip, and married Catharine, daughter of Sir Lyonel Talmach, of Helmingham, in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he had four ſons; Sir Charles, his ſucceſſor; Talmach, who died in the life-time of his father; Sir John, and Henry, who died young: Alſo three daughters; Catharine, Elizabeth, and Amy, who died unmarried. Sir Charles died at London, July 10, 1648. His widow afterwards married Sir Charles Lee, of Billeſlee, in Warwickſhire, Knt.

Sir Charles, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Mr. Nicholas Johnſon, of London, and niece to Sir William Turner, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, and died without iſſue. His widow afterwards married Francis Godolphin, of Colſton, in Wilts, Eſq;

Talmach, the next brother, dying before his father, Sir John, his brother, ſucceeded in the title and eſtate.

Which Sir John Mordaunt, Bart. reſiding at Walton, in Warwickſhire, was choſen one of the Knights of the Shire for that county, in ſeveral Parliaments, in the reigns of King William and Queen Anne. He married, firſt, Anne, daughter of William Riſley, of the Friery in Bedford, Eſq; by whom he had only one daughter, Penelope, who died young. Sir John afterwards married Penelope, daughter of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in Cheſhire, Bart. and left iſſue two ſons, Sir Charles, his ſucceſſor, and John; and two daughters, Penelope, married to Joſeph Herne, Eſq; and Catharine, who married Dr. Dobſon, Warden of Wincheſter-College. He died Sept. 6, 1721, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Charles Mordaunt, the preſent Baronet, who is one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick. He married, in 1720, one of the daughters of John Conyers, of Walthamſtow, in Eſſex, Eſq; who died March, 1725-6, by whom he had iſſue, one daughter: He married, to his ſecond Lady, in 1730, Sophia, only daughter of Sir John Wodehouſe, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. who died in April, 1738, leaving iſſue two ſons and a daughter; John, Charles, and Mary, all unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, between three Eſtoiles, ſable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Negro's Head, couped at the Shoulders, proper, wreathed about the Temples with Ribbands, terminating in a double Beau-knot, Or and Azure.

SEATS. At Walton-D'Eivile, in Warwickſhire, and Maſſingham, in Norfolk.

---

## 16. WORSLEY, of Apuldercombe, Hampſhire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

SIR Elias de Workeſley, or Workedeley, as he was then called, took his name from his Lordſhip of the ſame name, in Lancaſhire. He is mentioned in the chronicles of the holy wars, to have made an expedition to Paleſtine, where it is wrote, that he fought many battles for the love of Chriſtians, and dying at Rhodes, he lies there buried. He left Richard, his ſon and heir, who dying temp. Hen. I. left Roger de Workedeley, Lord of Workedeley. This Roger, dying temp. Hen. II. left Richard, his heir, who left Geoffrey, Lord of Workeſley, father of Richard, temp. Hen. III. who dying 27 Edw. I. left Henry, his heir, father to Richard, Lord of Workeſley, which Richard was father to Jordan de Workeſley; which Jordan was the elder brother, by a firſt wife, and Henry was from a ſecond wife. This Jordan lived in the beginning of the reign of Edward III. From Henry are deſcended the family of Worſley, who are now ſeated at Hovingham, in Yorkſhire.

Jordan left Geoffry, his ſon and heir, who was made a Knight, and is ſaid, in the Glaſtonbury Chronicle, together with Sir John Harleſton, Captain of Cherburg, in France, to have obtained a glorious victory over the French. He left Ralph, his ſon and heir, who married the daughter and heir of Pemberton, which Ralph left Hugh, his ſon and heir, who married Anne, daughter of Ralph Standiſh, of Standiſh, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and left William, his eldeſt ſon, and Sir James, his ſecond ſon, who married Anne, the only ſurviving daughter and ſole heir of Sir John Lyc, of Leigh, in Dorſetſhire, Knt. by Agnes, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Hacket, of Knighton, in the Iſle of Wight, Eſq; He had by her two ſons, Richard and John, hereafter mentioned. He died in 1538. This Richard married Urſula, daughter of John St. Barb, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, John and George, who were both unfortunately blown up by gunpowder, at Apuldercombe, in the Porter's Lodge, their mother being then newly remarried to the famous Sir Francis Walſingham, Knt.

Where-

Whereupon, anno 1567, John, younger ſon of Sir James, ſucceeded to his nephews: He married Jane, daughter of Richard Meaux, of Kingſton, in the Iſle of Wight, Eſq; and dying 1580, left two ſons, under age; John, the younger, died in his minority, and the wardſhip of Thomas, heir to John, was committed to Sir Francis Walſingham, under whoſe tuition he was ſo well educated, that he became an honour to his country. He married Barbara, daughter of William St. John, of Farley, in Southampton, Eſq; and dying 1604, left Richard, his heir, and John, his ſecond ſon; which John, by Cicely, daughter of Sir Edward Richards, of Yaverland, Knt. was father to Sir Edward Worſley, Knt. who loyally, and with great hazard of his life, attempted the delivering of King Charles I. from his impriſonment, in the Iſle of Wight, and from him deſcend the Worſleys, of Gatecomb.

Richard, ſon and heir of Thomas, was created a Baronet, by Letters Patent, 9 Jac. I. He married Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Nevill, of Billingbare, in Berks, Knt. and dying 1622, left iſſue by her, four ſons and three daughters; 1. Sir Henry, his ſucceſſor; 2. Richard; 3. Thomas; 4. John: Richard and John both died unmarried. Thomas married Sarah, daughter of —— Roe, in Salop, from whom the Worſleys, of Pitford, are deſcended. Anne, the eldeſt daughter, married to Sir John Leigh, of Bury, in Suffolk, Knt. and died without iſſue. Elizabeth, married to Sir John Meaux, of Kingſton, Bart. 3. Dorothy, died unmarried.

Sir Henry Worſley, Bart. ſucceeding his father, married Bridget, daughter of Sir Henry Wallop, of Fairley-Wallop, in Southampton, Knt. and dying, Sept. 11, 1666, left iſſue three ſons and ſix daughters; 1. Henry, who died young; 2. Sir Robert, knighted at Whitehall, Dec. 29, 1664, who ſucceeded his father; 3. Sir James Worſley, of Pilewell, knighted at Whitehall, April 19, 1669, who marrying Mary, daughter of Sir Nicholas Stuart, of Hartley-Maudit, in Southampton, Bart. left iſſue three ſons and one daughter; 1. James Worſley, of Pilewell, Eſq; late one of the Repreſentatives for the borough of Newton, in the Iſle of Wight, which borough he had the honour of repreſenting in nine Parliaments: He married Rachel, daughter of Thomas Merrick, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children, but all died very young, except Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Charles, who was a Bencher of the Middle-Temple, and died unmarried, Aug. 1739; 3. Stuart Worſley, who alſo died without iſſue. The daughter of Sir James, was Sandys, married to Peter Betteſworth, of Brockenhurſt, in Southampton, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Peter and James, who both died without iſſue. Of the daughters of Sir Henry,

one was married to John Williams, of Luel, in Dorſetſhire, Eſq; and Jane, married to Sir George Brown, of Wolverton, in Southampton, Knt. the reſt died unmarried.

Sir Robert Worſley, Knt. and Bart. ſucceeded his father, Sir Henry, and married Mary, daughter of James Herbert, of Kingſey, in Bucks, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Philip, Earl of Pembroke; and dying 1675, left iſſue Sir Robert, his ſucceſſor, and Henry, who, 13 Anne, was ſent Envoy to the Court of Portugal, and was continued in the ſame character by King Geo. I. by whom he was made Plenipotentiary at the ſame Court, and was afterwards Governor of Barbadoes; he ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments for the borough of Newton, in the Iſle of Wight, and died unmarried, March 1739-40. Sir Robert had alſo a daughter, Jane, who was married to Sir Nathaniel Napier, of Critchell, in Dorſetſhire, Bart. and died without iſſue.

Sir Robert Worſley, Bart. ſucceeded his father Sir Robert, and married Frances, only daughter of Thomas Lord Viſcount Weymouth. He had iſſue by her, four ſons and five daughters; Frances married John Lord Carteret, afterwards Earl of Granville, by whom ſhe had one ſon, Robert, the preſent Earl of Granville, and four daughters; Grace, the eldeſt, married to Lionel, the preſent Earl of Dyſert; Louiſa, married to the late Lord Viſcount Weymouth; Georgina Carolina, now Counteſs Cowper, firſt married to the Hon. John Spencer, father to the preſent Earl Spencer; Frances, married to the late Marquis of Tweedale; Thynne Worſley, Eſq; ſon of Sir Robert, married Henrietta, daughter of —— Withers, Eſq; of Hall, in the county of Southampton, and died ſoon after, without iſſue. The other ſons and daughters of Sir Robert died young and unmarried. Sir Robert Worſley died at his houſe in New Burlington-ſtreet, July 29, 1747.

On the death of Sir Robert, Sir James Worſley, Bart. ſon of Sir James, who was knighted 1666, ſucceeded to the title; and, on the death of Sir James, in 1756,

His ſon, Sir Thomas Worſley, Bart. ſucceeded him. He married, in his father's life-time, Lady Elizabeth Boyle, only daughter of the Earl of Orrery, afterwards Earl of Cork, (by his firſt wife, Lady Harriot Hamilton) by whom he had one ſon, Richard, the preſent Baronet, and one daughter, Henrietta. Sir Thomas died in 1768, and was ſucceeded by his only ſon,

Sir Richard Worſley, Bart. who was born Feb. 13, 1751, and is unmarried. Sir James Worſley, Knt. was the preſent Sir Richard's great grandfather, and brother to Sir Robert Worſley, Bart. father of the late Sir Robert.

ARMS. Quarterly, 1. Argent, a Chevron between three Falcons, cloſe, Sable. 2. Or, on a Croſs, engrailed, Gules, a Wolf's

a Wolf's Head of the firſt. 3. Argent, on a Chief, crenelle, Sable, three Plates. 4. Argent, three Pikes, hauriant, Argent, accompanied with eight Croſs Croſslets, fitchy, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf's Head eraſed, Or.

MOTTO. *Ut ſurſum de ſuper.*

SEATS. At Apuldercombe, in the Iſle of Wight; and at Pilewell, in Southampton.

---

## 17. FLEETWOOD, of Calwiche, Staffordſhire.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THIS family, which had been ſeated in Lancaſhire for many ages, came, about the beginning of the laſt century, to reſide in the county of Stafford.

John Fleetwood, was father of Henry and Anne, married to John Ethalſton, of Ribleſton. Henry, the only ſon and heir, was living 3 Henry VI. whoſe ſon, Edward, living 13 Edward IV. married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Holland, Eſq; and was father of,

William Fleetwood, of Heſkith, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; who mar- Helen, daughter of Robert Standiſh, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons; 1. John; 2. Thomas; 3. Robert; and 4. Edmund, a Monk, at Sion in Middleſex; and two daughters, Agnes, married to John Jellibrand, of Chorley; and Janet, to John Blackledge, of Leyland, both in Lancaſhire. Of the ſons, John, the eldeſt, will be mentioned hereafter: And as ſeveral conſiderable men deſcended from the younger ſons, we ſhall here inſert ſome particulars concerning them. Thomas, the ſecond ſon, was Maſter of the Mint; he married two wives; 1. Barbara, daughter and heir of ——, by whom he had a ſon, Evrerard, who, by Joan, daughter of —— Cheney, left iſſue; and a daughter, Margaret, married to Peter Dormer, Eſq; father of Sir Fleetwood Dormer, of Shipton-Lee, in Bucks, Knt. The ſecond wife of Thomas, was Bridget, daughter of Sir John Spring, of Lavenham, in Suffolk, Knt. (who afterwards married Sir Robert Wingfield, of Letheringham, in Suffolk, Knt.) by whom he had, 1. Sir William Fleetwood, of Cranford, in Middleſex, Knt. 2. Edward; 3. Michael; 4. Henry; 5. Sir George Fleetwood, of the Vache, in Chalfunt St. Giles's, in Bucks, Knt. who, by Catharine, daughter of Henry Denny, of Cheſhunt, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; (and Honora, his wife, daughter of William, Lord Grey, of Wilton,) and ſiſter to Sir Edward Denny, Earl of Norwich, had a numerous iſſue; James, his ſeventh ſon, was bred a Divine, was, in the quality of Chaplain, at Edghill fight, and, from his behaviour

there, received ſignal favours from the King. In July, 1675, he was appointed Biſhop of Worceſter; and died July 17, 1683, aged eighty-one. Of the daughters of Thomas, Maſter of the Mint, Bridget, the eldeſt, married Laurence Aſhburnham, Eſq; father of Sir Denny Aſhburnham, of Bromham, in Suſſex, Bart. and Joyce, was wife, firſt to Sir Hewit Oſborne, Knt. (anceſtor to the Duke of Leeds,) and ſecondly, to Sir Peter Frechville, of Stavely, in Derbyſhire, Knt.

Sir William Fleetwood, of Cranford, Knt. eldeſt ſon of Thomas, Maſter of the Mint, married Joan, ſiſter to the Lord Clifton, by whom he had Miles Fleetwood, Eſq; Receiver of the Court of Wards; and Sir William Fleetwood, Cup-Bearer to King James I. and King Charles I. and Comptroller of Woodſtock-park, who married two wives; by his firſt wife, he had Sir Miles Fleetwood, of Aldwinkle, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. and Colonel William Fleetwood; and by his ſecond wife, the daughter of —— Harvey, he had ſeveral ſons; of which, Charles Fleetwood, Eſq; was the eldeſt, and commonly called Lord Fleetwood; he was General and Commander in Chief to Richard Cromwell, the Protector, and married, to his firſt wife, the daughter of Oliver Cromwell, the Protector, and widow of General Ireton, by whom he had no iſſue. This General Fleetwood married, to his ſecond wife, Frances, daughter of Solomon Smith, of Norfolk, Eſq; and left iſſue, Smith Fleetwood, of Feltwell, in Norfolk, Eſq; who married Mary, daughter of Sir John Hartopp, Bart. and had two ſons, Smith Fleetwood, and Charles Fleetwood, Eſqrs.

George Fleetwood, another ſon of Sir William, Receiver of the Court of Wards, and brother to Sir William, the Cup-Bearer, went into Sweden, was a famous General there, and was created a Baron, and was father of Guſtavus, Lord Fleetwood, in Sweden.

Robert, the third ſon of William, by the daughter of Standiſh, was father of Sir William Fleetwood, Knt. an eminent Lawyer of the Middle Temple, Recorder of London, aud Serjeant at Law, temp. Eliz. He was a learned man, and a good Antiquary, and dying, 1593, left two ſons; Sir William, and Sir Thomas, who was Attorney-General to Prince Henry, eldeſt ſon of K. James I. Alſo two daughters, Cordelia, married to Sir David Foulis, of Ingleby, in Yorkſhire, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Chaloner, Knt. Tutor to Prince Henry.

But to return from this digreſſion to the eldeſt branch.

John Fleetwood, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon of William, by the daughter of Standiſh, having married Jane, daughter and coheir of Thomas Langton, Eſq; Baron of Walton, and Lord of the Fee and Manor of Newton, had iſſue three ſons and ſeveral daughters.

Thomas,

Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, by Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Shirburne, of Shirburne, in Lancaſhire, Knt. (and Maud, his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Bold, of Bold, Knt. and Margery, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Butler, of Beauſey, both in the county of Lancaſter, Knts.) left iſſue, Richard, his ſon and heir, and William, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Edward Cokaine, of Aſhborne, in Derbyſhire, Knt.

Which Richard, the eldeſt ſon, was the firſt that reſided in Staffordſhire, and was ſeated at Calwiche: He was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 9 Jac. I. and married Anne, daughter of Sir John Perſhall, of Horſley, in that county, Bart. by whom he had five ſons; 1. Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; 2. Richard, who died without iſſue; 3. William, living 1663; 4. Robert, who married a daughter of Mr. Colman of Cank, in Staffordſhire; and 5. Henry, who married Agatha, daughter of Thomas Gifford, of Plardick, in Staffordſhire, and died 1689, and his wife, Agatha, 1692. The daughters of Sir Richard were, Mary, who died without iſſue; Elizabeth, married to Broughton; and Dorothy, to Barnesfield.

Sir Thomas Fleetwood, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, and marrying Gertrude, daughter of Rowland Eyre, of Haſſop, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; had iſſue, 1. Sir Richard, his ſucceſſor; 2. Thomas, (who had two wives; by the firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of —— Coyney, Eſq; he had, Sir Thomas, hereafter mentioned; and by his ſecond wife, two other ſons, William, who died a batchelor, and Sir John, hereafter mentioned;) 3. Rowland, of Preſtwood, in Ellaſton pariſh, in Staffordſhire, who died without iſſue, and left his eſtate to his nephew, Sir John, hereafter mentioned; 4. William, who married a daughter of the Baron of Kinderton, and relict of —— Pigot, of Salop, Eſq; alſo one daughter, Anne, married to Edward Tildeſley, of the Lodge, in Lancaſhire, Eſq;

Sir Richard the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the title and eſtate, and by Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Golding, of Colſton-Baſſet, in Nottinghamſhire, Bart. had three ſons; 1. Thomas, who died in his father's life-time, and by the daughter and heir of Chriſtopher Banniſter, of Bank, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; was father of one daughter, wife to Thomas Legh, Eſq; younger brother to Peter Legh, of Lyme, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 2. Rowland; and 3. Edward, who both died unmarried: Alſo five daughters.

Sir Richard Fleetwood, Bart. leaving no iſſue-male, the title devolved on his nephew, Sir Thomas Fleetwood, Bart. ſon of his brother Thomas, by Elizabeth, daughter of —— Coyney, Eſq; his firſt wife.

Which Sir Thomas Fleetwood, Bart. married Magdalen, daughter of Thomas Berrington, of Moat-Hall, in Salop, Eſq;

and

and dying without iſſue, Dec. 1739, was ſucceeded by his half-brother,

Sir John Fleetwood, who married Philippa, daughter of William Berrington, Eſq; of Shrewſbury, niece to his brother's Lady, and had iſſue,

Sir Thomas Fleetwood, the preſent Baronet, who ſucceeded to the title and eſtate on the death of his father, which happened in 1741. Sir Thomas is a Bachelor.

ARMS. Party per Pale, Nebule, Or and Azure, ſix Martlets counterchanged.

CREST. A Wolf trippant, regardant, Or, wounded in the Shoulder, proper.

SEAT. At Martin-Sands, in Cheſhire.

---

## 18. TWISDEN, of Eaſt-Peckham, Kent.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THAT this family is denominated from a place called Twiſden, a Manor in or near Gouderſt, in Kent, ſeveral authorities evince.

Adam de Twiſden, was living at Twiſden, 21 Edw. I. and dying without iſſue, John, his brother and heir, ſucceeded to the eſtate; and by Chriſtiana, his wife, had iſſue, Thomas de Twiſden, who was father to John de Twiſden, who married Chriſtiana, daughter of —— Rogers, and had iſſue, Roger, his ſon and heir.

Which Roger Twiſden, Eſq; married Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of Thomas Chelmington, of Chelmington, in Great-Chart, in Kent, Eſq.

Their ſon Roger was fifty years old, 18 Henry VI. as appears by an inquiſition; and by Anne, his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Baker, of Coldham, in Folkeſton in Kent, had iſſue a ſon, Thomas, who ſucceeded him in his eſtate.

Which Thomas Twiſden, Eſq; married Bennetta, daughter of Richard Lewkenor, of Suſſex, Eſq; relict of William Barnes, and afterwards, wife of Vincent Finch; he had iſſue by her two ſons, William, and Roger Twiſden.

William, the eldeſt, married Margaret, daughter of —— Culpeper, of Wakehurſt, in Suſſex, Eſq; and dying without iſſue, Roger, his brother and heir, ſucceeded to the eſtate.

Which Roger Twiſden, Eſq; wedded Jane, daughter of Chriſtopher Cooper, of Stone, and widow of —— Sharp, of Chart,

Chart, in Kent, and had issue by her three sons, William, Christopher, and Thomas, who died 1590.

William Twisden, of Chelmington, Esq; married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Thomas Roydon, of Roydon-hall, in East-Peckham, in Kent, Esq; his wife surviving him, was afterwards married to Cuthbert Vaughan, Esq; and lastly to Sir Thomas Golding, Knt. She died, Aug. 19, 1595, aged seventy-three, and left two children by her first husband, viz. a daughter, Margaret, married to Richard Dering, of Pluckley, in Kent, Esq; and a son,

Roger Twisden, of Roydon-hall, Esq; who was a Captain of a troop of Kentish Gentlemen, at the camp formed at Tilbury, to oppose the hostile irruptions of the Spaniards, in the year 1588, and High Sheriff of Kent, 41 of Queen Elizabeth, and having married Anne, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Wyat, of Allington-Castle, in Kent, Knt. (who was beheaded in Queen Mary's time, 1553) had issue four daughters; Jane, married to Sir William Monins, of Waldershare, in Kent, Bart. Elizabeth, wife of Adam Ashburnham, of Bromham, in Sussex; Margaret, of Henry Fane, of Hadlome, in Kent; and Bennetta, of —— Bathurst, of the same county, Esqrs. Also two sons, William, and Thomas, who married the daughter of Thomas Paget.

William Twisden, Esq; eldest son and heir, succeeded to the estate at Roydon-hall, and was knighted by King James, at the Charter-house, the 11th of May 1603, being among those that conducted him to London, when he came first from Scotland, to take possession of the English crown; and that king afterwards advanced him to the dignity of a Baronet, in 1611. He had a learned education, and was well read in the Hebrew and Greek languages, which inclined him to the purchasing many valuable manuscripts and books; for being of a sober disposition, he knew the value of the improvement of the mind; and having excellent parts, he determined to make himself useful to his country, both in his studies, and the choice of his company; he set a good example to the age he lived in, and many were edified by his conversation. The collections he made, were likewise of use to the publick, both in defence of the reformed Protestant Religion, and the ancient constitutions of the kingdom. He lived to the sixty-third year of his age, when he died, much lamented, Jan. 8, 1627-8; and Anne, his Lady, who survived him, followed, Nov. 14, 1638, aged sixty-four. She was daughter of Sir Moyle Finch, of Eastwell, in Kent, Knt. and Bart. and her mother, who was the sole daughter of Sir Thomas Heneage, Knt. (Treasurer of the Chamber, Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold, Chancellor of the Duchies of Lancaster, and

one

one of the Privy-Counsellors to Queen Elizabeth) was a Lady of such excellent endowments, that King James I. advanced her to the dignity of Viscountess of Maidstone; and K. Charles I. to a higher title, creating her Countess of Winchelsea; which honours were limited to the heirs of her body; and the Earls of Winchelsea and Nottingham, and Aylesford, descend from her.

Sir William Twysden had issue by her, five sons and two daughters, that lived to maturity.

1. Sir Roger, his successor.

2. Sir Thomas, who, on the Restoration of King Charles II. was made one of the Justices of the King's-Bench; and was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet; of whom, and his descendants, mention will be made in the proper place.

3. William, who died unmarried, July 30, 1641, aged thirty-six.

4. John, who was a Fellow of the College of Physicians, at London; having lived unmarried to a great age, (eighty-one) died Sept. 13, 1688.

5. Francis, who also deceased unmarried, aged sixty-three.

Elizabeth Twisden, eldest daughter, was married to Sir Hugh Cholmley, of Whitby, in Yorkshire, Bart. and Anne, youngest daughter, was wife to Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton-Mauduit, in Northamptonshire, Bart. ancestor to the Earl of Sussex.

Sir Roger Twisden, Bart. (eldest son of Sir William) was thirty-one years old at his father's death. He died in the seventy-fifth year of his age, June 7, 1672, in the general esteem of all that knew him, as an excellent scholar, and for sanctity, innocency, and other Christian virtues. Isabella, his wife, youngest daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Saunders, of Ewell, in Surry, Knt. (a Lady of singular patience and prudence) died before him in the year 1655, aged fifty-two, leaving issue three sons, and three daughters.

1. Sir William, who succeeded to the title and estate.

2. Roger, educated in the profession of the law, who died unmarried, Feb. 20, 1676, aged thirty-five.

3. Charles, who travelled to Turkey, the Holy-land, Egypt, and several courts of Europe; and died unmarried, in the forty-fifth year of his age, 1690.

Anne, eldest daughter, was married to John Porter, of Lamberhurst, in Kent, Esq; who died without issue soon after his marriage.

Isabella, second daughter, died unmarried, 1726.

Frances, youngest daughter, was married to Sir Peter Killigrew, of Arnewick, in Cornwall, Knt. and Bart. and died, 1711.

Sir

Sir William Twisden, Bart. (eldest son of Sir Roger) was born in the year 1635; and served in several Parliaments; and in the first of King James II. was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Kent. He died at London, Nov. 27, 1697. His Lady, Frances, daughter and heir of Josias Cross, Esq; survived him, and was a worthy example of love to her husband, tenderness for her children, and Christian resignation, in patiently bearing the loss of several of them, taken off in the flower of their age, in defence of their country. They had nine sons and three daughters; of whom, those that survived to maturity, were as follow: Roger, their eldest son, was born in 1666, but died in the year 1685. Sir Thomas, succeeded to the title and estate. Sir William, his successor. Charles, who died 1698, aged twenty. Heneage, a captain of foot in Sir Richard Temple's regiment, and being aid-de-camp to the Duke of Argyle, was mortally wounded in the battle of Blaregnies, 1709, in the twenty-ninth year of his age. John, eighth son, was a lieutenant in Sir Cloudsley Shovel's ship, and was cast away with him, in the twenty-fourth year of his age, 1707. Josias, youngest son, was a captain of foot, and received a mortal wound by a musquet shot, in Flanders, 1708, aged twenty-three. Anne, eldest daughter of Sir William, died unmarried. Frances, unmarried, and Isabella, married to Richard Lybbe, of Hardwick, in Oxfordshire, Esq.

Sir Thomas Twisden, Bart. (second, but eldest surviving son of Sir William,) was twenty-one years of age at his father's decease. He married (in the year 1710) Catharine, daughter and sole heir of Sir Francis Withens, Knt. one of the Judges of the King's-bench, and dying the 10th of October, 1712, left only two daughters, viz. Frances, married to George Ogle, Esq; nephew to the late Sir George Markham, Bart, and Catharine, married to George Cooke, Esq; (His widow afterwards married Brigadier-general Jocelyn, youngest son of Sir Robert Jocelyn, of Hyde-hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart. and died, April, 1730;) whereupon the title and estate descended to his brother,

Sir William Twysden, who married Jane, daughter of Francis Twysden, Esq; youngest son of Sir Thomas Twysden, of Bradburn, in Kent, Bart. and had issue three sons, William his successor, Thomas, and Philip; and had daughters, Jenny, and Harriet, who both died unmarried; and Elizabeth.

Sir William, his eldest son, who married the daughter of —— Jervis, Esq; succeeded his father; and dying July 14, 1767, left issue three sons and one daughter. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

William, the present Baronet, a minor, at Westminster School.

ARMS.

ARMS. Gyrony of four, Argent and Gules; a Saltire, between four Croſs Croſslets, all counterchang'd.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Cockatrice ſejeant, Gules, winged, &c. Or,

SEAT. At Eaſt-Peckham, in Kent.

---

## 19. HALES, of Woodchurch, Kent.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1611.

THE town of Hales, in the county of Norfolk, in all likelihood, gave name to this antient family; for, Roger de Hales, (19 Henry II.) gave a tenement, which he was poſſeſſed of in the ſaid town, to the abbey of Bungey, in that county; and another Roger de Hales, 18 Edward I. was returned by the Sheriff of Norfolk, as a Knight, or Freeman, on the Jury, in a cauſe between the King, the Biſhop of Norwich, and Robert Tateſhale, &c. whom I take to be the ſame perſon, whoſe daughter, Alice, was ſo beautiful, as to captivate, Thomas, of Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk, and Marſhal, one of the younger ſons to King Edward I. from which marriage proceeded Margaret, who was created Ducheſs of Norfolk for life, 21 Richard II. from whom, by the Lord Segrave, her huſband, the illuſtrious houſe of the Howards deſcend, enjoying the Dukedom of Norfolk, and the hereditary Earl-marſhalſhip of England.

Nicholas Hales, of Hales-place, had iſſue, Sir Robert Hales, who was Knight-prior of the Hoſpital of St. John of Jeruſalem, and Admiral of the North parts of England, in the reign of King Edward III. and was conſtituted Treaſurer of England, 1 Feb. 4 Rich. II. but in the ſame year, had the hard fate, in the beginning of the inſurrection under Wat Tyler, (called afterwards Jack Straw) to be dragged from his habitation, and ſuffer death on Tower-hill, and his houſe at Hybury, built like another paradiſe, was utterly deſtroyed in that popular fury.

Sir Nicholas de Hales, Knt. brother and heir to this Sir Robert, left iſſue, Thomas de Hales, of Hales-place, who had three ſons; 1. John; 2. Thomas, (from whom deſcended the Hales, of Warwickſhire,) 3. Henry, whoſe ſon, George, was of Ledenham, in Kent, and was father to Edward Hales, of Rumford, in Eſſex.

John, the eldeſt ſon, was ſucceeded by Henry, his ſon and heir, who took to wife Julian, daughter and heir of Richard Capel, of Lenden, in Tenderden, Eſq; and had iſſue two ſons, John, hereafter mentioned, and Thomas, who was father of Sir

Sir Chriſtopher Hales, a noted Lawyer in the reign of King Henry VIII. having been Solicitor-general, Attorney-general, and Maſter of the Rolls to the ſaid King.

John, eldeſt ſon and heir of Henry Hales, of Hales-place, had iſſue a ſon of his own name, John Hales, who, 1 October, 1523, was conſtituted Third Baron of the Exchequer; and May 14, 1529, 20 Hen. VIII. Second Baron of the Exchequer. He married Iſabel, daughter and coheir of Stephen Harris, and had iſſue four ſons, and a daughter, Mildred, married to John Honeywood, of Seen, near Hithe, in Kent, Eſq; Of the ſons, James, the eldeſt, will be mentioned hereafter: 2. Thomas, of Thanington, in Kent, anceſtor to the Hales, of Beakſbourne, of whom, in its proper place: 3. Edward, anceſtor to the branch we are now treating of; and 4. William, of Nackington.

Sir James, the eldeſt ſon, was made, on the coronation of King Edward VI. one of the forty Knights, after he was crowned, the ceremonies of the Bath being omitted, for want of time. In the third year of that reign, he was conſtituted one of the Juſtices of the Common-pleas, and was the only Judge that refuſed (the reſt being frighted at the frowns of the Duke of Northumberland) to ſubſcribe the King's will for diſinheriting the Ladies, Mary, and Elizabeth, as againſt both law and conſcience; yet, in the next reign, by the influence of Stephen Gardner, Biſhop of Wincheſter, and Lord Chancellor, he was committed to priſon, and hardly uſed for urging the obſervation of ſome laws of King Edward VI. and ſo threatned by his Keeper, that he endeavoured to have killed himſelf; and though the Queen, in conſideration of his fidelity to her intereſts, ordered his releaſe, yet he afterwards grew melancholy, and in that change drowned himſelf, near his houſe in Kent, 1555. He left iſſue, by his wife, ——, daughter and heir of Thomas Hales, of Henley, upon Thames, in Oxford, Eſq; two ſons, and a daughter.

Humphrey, his eldeſt ſon, was father to Sir James Hales, knighted by Queen Elizabeth, at Cobham-hall, in Sept. 1573; but this line is extinct.

Edward, third ſon of Baron Hales, by Margaret, his wife, daughter to John Honywood, of Seen, in Kent, Eſq; had iſſue two daughters, Jane, wife of Sir Thomas Honywood, of Elmſted, in Kent, Knt. and Elizabeth, married to William Auſtin, of Tenterden, Eſq; likewiſe three ſons, John, and Edward, who left no iſſue, 3. William, who was ſucceſſor both to his father, and brothers, in the eſtate at Tenterden; and having married Elizabeth, daughter to Paul Johnſon, of Fordwich, in Kent, Eſq; had two daughters, Mary, wife to Simon Smith, of Boughton-Monchelſey, in Kent, and Elizabeth, to Robert Kenrick,

Kenrick, of King's-Sutton, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; and one ſon, Edward.

Which Edward, married Deborah, daughter and heir of Martin Harlackenden, of Woodchurch, in Kent, Eſq; and having received the honour of Knighthood, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 1611. He ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments, and being ſtrictly devoted to the liberty of the ſubject, took part with thoſe that raiſed the rebellion againſt Charles I. He died in Oct. 1654, aged ſeventy-eight. He had iſſue by the aforeſaid Deborah, four ſons; 1. John, 2. Edward, of Chilſon, in Kent, (whoſe ſon, Edward, by the daughter of John Evelyn, of Deptford, in Kent, Eſq; left iſſue,) 3. Samuel, and 4. Thomas, who died without iſſue. Sir Edward, having buried his firſt wife, married a ſecond, Martha, daughter of Sir Matthew Carew, Knt. and relict of Sir James Cromer, of Tunſtall, in Kent, Knt. whereby he added a fine eſtate to his family.

John, his eldeſt ſon, having married Chriſtian, one of the daughters and coheirs of the aforeſaid Sir James Cromer, of Tunſtal, in Kent, Knt. died in the life-time of his father, and left iſſue,

Sir Edward Hales, Bart. who, in his younger years, riſqued his perſon and fortune, in endeavouring the reſcue of King Charles I. from his impriſonment in the Iſle of Wight, and from the hands of thoſe men that brought him to the ſcaffold; but having contracted a debt of near 800,000l. in order to maintain a body of troops he had raiſed for the ſervice of the King, and failing in all his enterprizes, he was at laſt obliged to abandon his country. He died in France, ſome years after the Reſtoration, and left iſſue by his Lady, one of the daughters and coheirs of Thomas, Lord Wotton, of Boughton-Malherbe, in Kent, Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; John, of the Inner Temple, who died unmarried; Charles, and Thomas, who alſo died unmarried.

Sir Edward Hales, Bart. (ſon and heir of Sir Edward) was in much favour with King James II. under whom he had a regiment of foot, was one of his Privy-council, and one of the Lords of the Admiralty, and Deputy Governor of the Cinque Ports, and Lieutenant Governor of the Tower of London. At the Revolution, he was confined for a year and an half in the Tower; and on his releaſe, went to France, was at La Hogue, to embark for England, when Admiral Ruſſel burnt the French ſhips; and, in conſideration of his ſervices, was created Earl of Tenterden, in Kent, by the late King James, whilſt he was in that kingdom; he died in France, in 1695. He married Frances, daughter of Sir Francis Windibank, of Oxfordſhire, Knt. who died 1693, and had iſſue five ſons, and ſeven daughters.

ters. Of the ſons, only Sir John ſurvived; Edward, the eldeſt, was killed at the battle of the Boyn, fighting for King James II. Charles, Robert, and James, lived to men's eſtate, and died unmarried. Of the daughters,

Anne, died unmarried.

Mary, married —— Bauwens, Eſq; Judge of the Admiralty, at Oſtend.

Frances, married the Right Honourable, Peter, Earl of Fingall, in the kingdom of Ireland.

Jane, Elizabeth, and Catharine, died unmarried. And, Clare, wedded Mr. Huſſey, of the kingdom of Ireland.

Sir John Hales, his ſucceſſor, married two wives; firſt, Helen, daughter of Sir Richard Bealing, of the kingdom of Ireland, Secretary to the Queen Dowager of King Charles II. and ſecondly, another Helen, daughter of Dudley Bagnall, of Newry, in the kingdom of Ireland, Eſq; By the former, he had two ſons; 1. Edward, who married Mrs. Bulſtrode, relict of Capt. Bulſtrode, and grand-daughter of Sir Richard Bulſtrode, Knt. (who died at St. Germains, in France, Oct. 1711, aged one hundred and two,) by whom he left the preſent Sir Edward, about fourteen years of age, heir to the title and eſtate; and 2. John, who died a batchelor; and a daughter, Frances, married to George-Henry, late Earl of Litchfield, and is now living his widow. By his ſecond Lady, he hath had iſſue three ſons; James, killed in Italy, 1735, being an Officer in the Emperor's ſervice; Alexander, and Philip. This Lady Hales died at Luckly, near Oakingham, in Berks, November 1737.

On the death of Sir John, Sir Edward, his grandſon, ſucceeded to the title, and married Mabella, daughter and heir of Sir John Webb, Bart. by whom he had one ſon, and a daughter, Elizabeth, who died 1767.

ARMS. Gules, three Arrows, Or, feathered and bearded, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a dexter Arm, bended at the Elbow, and armed, proper, garniſhed, Or, and bound about with a ribband, Gules, holding an Arrow, as in the Arms.

SEATS. At St. Stephen's, near Canterbury, at Tunſtall, and Woodchurch, all in Kent.

## 20. WYVILL, of Conſtable-Burton, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1611 *.

THIS family has been of knightly degree ever ſince the Conqueſt, and is of Norman extraction, of the name of Vienville, which family is now in being in France; and the preſent Sir Marmaduke Wyvill is the twenty-fifth in a lineal deſcent from,

1. Sir Humphry D'Wyvill, of Walworth and Slingſby-caſtle, Knt. who came into England with William the Conqueror, on the Norman Invaſion, as appears from Stow, Speed, and all the old chronicles, wherein the Battle-Abbey liſt is preſerved.

2. Sir John D'Wyvill, Knt. his ſon, living in the time of William Rufus, married a daughter of Sir John Fulthorpe, Knt. whoſe ſon,

3. Oliver D'Wyvill, Eſq; lived in the reigns of King Stephen and Henry II. He married Grace, the daughter of Sir John Veſcey, Knt. and was father of,

4. Sir John D'Wyvill, Knt. living in the reign of K. John; he married a daughter of Sir Adam Bruce, Knt.

5. Sir Robert D'Wyvill, Knt. his ſon, ſucceeded him, in the reign of Henry III. and married Margaret, daughter of John Deleneyre, Eſq; Lord of Blanſby. About this time lived John D'Wyvill, of this family, who was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and one of the Juſtices of the Common-Pleas.

6. Sir Marmaduke D'Wyvill, Knt. ſon and heir of Sir Robert, married a daughter of Sir John Elton, Knt. in the reign of Edward I.

7. Robert D'Wyvill, Eſq; ſucceeded his father, Sir Marmaduke, and was returned, anno 1294, 23 Edward I. one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Leiceſter; alſo John D'Wyvill, Eſq; of the ſame lineage. In the reign of Edw. II. there was another Robert D'Wyvill, a branch of the ſame family, who was appointed Keeper of the Great Seal, anno 1326. He was alſo a great Favourite with Edward III. being made Biſhop of Bath and Wells, at the earneſt recommendation of that King to the Pope, and was afterwards tranſlated to Saliſbury, of which he was Biſhop forty-five years. He died Sept. 4, 1375.

8. Sir Thomas Wyvill, Knt. married to Iſabella, daughter of John Mowbeay, Eſq.

* From examination of the original patent, the date whereof has hitherto been erroneouſly printed, (by Dugdale, and in other catalogues of Baronets,) Nov. 25, 1612.

9. Sir

9. Sir Thomas Wyvill, Knt. ſon of Robert, temp. Rich. II. married Dorcas, daughter of Sir Randulf Bulmer, Knt.

10. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Knt. ſucceeded his father, Sir Thomas, in the ſame reign, and married Barbara, daughter of Sir Randulf Gowle, Knt.

11. Robert Wyvill, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Marmaduke, temp. Hen. V. married Jane, daughter of Edmund Darrel, Eſq.

12. Sir Richard Wyvill, Knt. his ſon, having, in the year 1461, taken part with Henry VI. againſt the Houſe of York, was ſlain at the battle of Towton, in Yorkſhire, and his eſtate forfeited to Edward IV.

13. Chriſtopher Wyvill, Eſq; ſon of Sir Richard, married, in the reign of Edward V. a daughter of Richard Laſſels, Eſq.

14. Robert Wyvill, Eſq; his ſon, in the reign of Richard III. married Joan, the daughter and heir of John Pigot, Eſq.

15. Robert Wyvill, Eſq; his ſon and heir, ſucceeded him in his eſtate, temp. Henry VII. and married Anne, daughter of Sir John Norton, Knt.

16. Marmaduke Wyvill, Eſq; ſon and heir of Robert, in the reign of Henry VIII. married, 1. Agnes, the daughter and heir of Sir Ralph Fitz-Randolph, of Spenithorne, Knt. Lord of Middleham, by Elizabeth, his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Ralph, Lord Scrope, of Maſſam. This Marmaduke Wyvill, Eſq; was elected one of the Burgeſſes for Ripon, in Yorkſhire, in the Parliament that met at Weſtminſter, Oct. 5, in the firſt year of Queen Mary's reign, anno 1553, and afterwards received the honour of Knighthood. He married to his ſecond wife, the widow of Sir Roger Bellingham, Knt. and his third was Dorothy, daughter of ——, and relict Sir William St. Quintin, Knt.

17. Chriſtopher Wyvill, Eſq; his ſon and heir, by his firſt wife, (temp. Queen Mary) married Margaret, daughter of the Hon. John Scrope, Eſq; younger ſon of Henry, Lord Scrope, of Bolton, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Henry Peircy, Earl of Northumberland, from whom were deſcended the Scropes, Earls of Sunderland.

18. Marmaduke, his ſon and heir, was elected a Burgeſs for Richmond, in Yorkſhire, in ſeveral Parliaments in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, who conferred the honour of Knighthood on him. He was afterwards created a Baronet by King James I. by Patent, dated Nov. 25, 1611. He married Magdalen, daughter of Sir Chriſtopher Danby, of Thorpe-Park, in Yorkſhire, Knt. and died 1613. Of his children that married, were, Magdalen, who was wife to Thomas Talbot, of Worvill, in Shropſhire, Eſq; anceſtor to the Talbots of that place: Chriſtopher, hereafter mentioned, and Francis, who was Rector of Spenithorne,

thorne, in Yorkſhire, and died 1649, leaving iſſue, by Helen, daughter of Thomas Norton, of Burneby, Eſq; three ſons; 1. Thomas Wyvill, of Bellerby, in Yorkſhire, who, by Mary, daughter of Chriſtopher Place, of Dinſdale, in Durham, Eſq; left only one daughter: 2. Edward Wyvill, who married two wives, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Peirſon, of Richmond, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Edward; and by his ſecond wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Norton, of Diſhford, in Yorkſhire, one ſon, Francis; 3. Rowland, who died without iſſue.

19. Chriſtopher Wyvill, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Marmaduke, died in his father's life-time: He married Jane, daughter of Sir Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, in Yorkſhire, Knt. and had iſſue four ſons, and ſix daughters; 1. Marmaduke. 2. Henry, who died without iſſue. 3. William Wyvill, of Johnby, in Cumberland, (who married Mary, daughter of Leonard Muſgrave, of Johnby, in Cumberland, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir William Muſgrave, of Hayton, in Cumberland, Knt. by whom he had iſſue, Chriſtopher Wyvill, of Johnby, who married Frances, daughter of Sir Timothy Fetherſton, of Kirkſwald, in Cumberland, Knt.) and 4. Edward.

20. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Bart. eldeſt ſon of Chriſtopher, and ſucceſſor to his grandfather, Sir Marmaduke, in the title and eſtate, married Iſabel, daughter and ſole heir of Sir William Gaſcoigne, of Sedbury, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had ſeven ſons, (though ſix of them died unmarried, or without iſſue) and eight daughters, viz. 1. Mary, married to Arthur Beckwith, of Aldborough, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; father of the firſt Sir Roger Beckwith, Bart. 2. Jane, to Robert Wyld, of Hunton, Eſq; 3. Iſabel, to the Hon. James Darcy, of Sedbury-park, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; a younger ſon of Conyers, Lord Darcy. 4. Grace, to George Witham, of Cliff, Eſq; 5. Olive, to George Menill, of Aldborough, Eſq; 6. Elizabeth, to Sir William Dalton, of Hawkſworth, Knt. grandfather to Sir Charles Dalton, Knt. late Uſher of the Black Rod. 7. Anne, to Thomas Dalton, Eſq; younger brother of the ſaid Sir William; and 8. Dorothy, who died unmarried. This Sir Marmaduke was Sheriff of Yorkſhire, in the 9th of Charles I. and ſuffered greatly in the civil wars for his loyalty to that King, being twice plundered by Oliver Cromwell's troops, beſides paying 1343l. compoſition for his eſtate, which was ſequeſtered. He died in 1648.

21. Sir Chriſtopher, ſon and heir of Sir Marmaduke, was choſen Member of Parliament for Richmond, in Yorkſhire, on the Reſtoration of King Charles II. He married Urſula, eldeſt daughter of Conyers, Lord Darcy, eldeſt ſon of the Earl of Holderneſs, and died 1665, leaving three ſons, and two daughters; 1. Sir William, who ſucceeded him. 2. Francis, who was Receiver-

Receiver-general of the Land-tax for Yorkſhire, Durham, and Northumberland, many years, in which poſt he continued till his death, Oct. 22, 1717, in the ſeventy-firſt year of his age: He married Anne, daughter of Sir William Cayley, of Brompton, Yorkſhire, Bart. (who died Feb. 4, 1718, aged ſeventy-one) by whom he had three daughters; Urſula, married to —— Chivers, of Yorkſhire, Eſq; Barbara, who died unmarried, and Frances. Chriſtopher, third ſon of Sir Chriſtopher, was Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of Rippon, in Yorkſhire, twenty-four years: He married ——, and died, 1710, aged fifty-nine, leaving two ſons, Chriſtopher, and William: The two daughters of Sir Chriſtopher Wyvill, Bart. were, Dorothy, married to Charles Tankard, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Charles Tankard, of Whixley, in Yorkſhire, Knt. and Barbara, married to St. John Thompſon, of Crawley, in Bedfordſhire, Eſq;

22. Sir William Wyvill, Bart. ſon and heir of Sir Chriſtopher, married Anne, ſole daughter of James Brook, of Ellingthorp, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; (father of Sir James Brook, Bart.) he died, 1684, leaving iſſue, 1. Sir Marmaduke, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor; 2. D'Arcy, who was an Officer in the army, and afterwards Collector of Exciſe; he died at Derby, Jan. 5, 1734, leaving two ſons and a daughter; 3. John, who was one of the Prebendaries of St. Paul's, and Rector of Orſet, in Eſſex, who died unmarried, June 21, 1717. The two daughters of Sir William were, Priſcilla, married to Major Kemp, who died 1729, leaving two ſons and five daughters; and Urſula, who died unmarried.

23. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, ſerved in Parliament as one of the Burgeſſes for Richmond, in Yorkſhire, 7 William III. and in the firſt year of Queen Anne, was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners of the Duties on Salt, from whence he was, that year, removed to be a Commiſſioner of the Exciſe, in which poſt he continued till his death, anno 1722. He married Henrietta-Maria Yarburgh, (Maid of Honour to Queen Catharine and Queen Mary,) daughter of Sir Thomas Yarburgh, of Snaith, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by Henrietta-Maria, his wife, daughter and coheir of Col. Blagg, of Suffolk; the other ſiſter and coheir, married Sidney, Earl of Godolphin, Lord High Treaſurer in the reign of Queen Anne. This Sir Marmaduke left iſſue three ſons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Marmaduke, his ſucceſſor: 2. Thomas, who was one of the Commiſſioners of the Hawkers and Pedlars, and Accomptant-general of the Exciſe; he died unmarried, in 1731. 3. Chriſtopher, who was one of the Commiſſioners of Exciſe for North Britain, and Comptroller of the Exciſe-caſh, in England.

He married, in 1723, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of Captain Stephen Martin Leake, heir to the late Admiral Leake, by whom he had ſix children, but ſhe dying in 1732, left only one daughter, Elizabeth: In the year 1739, he married, ſecondly, Henrietta, daughter and coheir of Francis Aſty, of Black-Notley, in Eſſex, Hamburgh-merchant, by Elizabeth, his wife, the only ſurviving ſiſter of Sir Fiſher Tench, Bart. Chriſtopher died in 1753, leaving iſſue by his firſt wife, one daughter, Elizabeth, and by his ſecond, one ſon, Marmaduke Aſty Wyvill, of whom hereafter. Anne, eldeſt daughter of Sir Marmaduke, was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and married John Wyvill, of Walton upon Thames, in Surry, Eſq; late Lieutenant-colonel of the Duke of Argyle's regiment of Horſe; ſhe died in 1731, without iſſue. Margaret, the ſecond daughter, married John Purcell, Eſq; Yeoman of the Robes to his late Majeſty, when Prince of Wales; he died in 1731, leaving her a widow, without iſſue. Mrs. Purcell died in 1755. Urſula, the third daughter, married Mr. Landen Jones, and died in 1733, leaving two ſons, and a daughter. Mary, the fourth and youngeſt daughter, married the Rev. Mr. Gee, Rector of Cherry-Burton, in Yorkſhire, and Foxholes, in Derbyſhire, who died in 1736, without iſſue.

24. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, ſon and heir of Sir Marmaduke, beforementioned, was appointed Poſt-maſter-general of Ireland, anno 1736. He married, in 1716, Cary, daughter of Edward Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Eſq; and ſiſter to the Right Hon. the Lord Lovell, Knight of the Bath; ſhe died in 1732. Sir Marmaduke dying in 1754, without iſſue, he was ſucceeded by his nephew,

25. Sir Marmaduke Aſty Wyvill, only ſon of Chriſtopher Wyvill, Eſq; by his ſecond wife, born in 1742. He is the twenty-fifth deſcendant from Sir Humphry de Wyvill, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and is yet unmarried.

ARMS. Gules, three Chevronels, braced in baſe, Vaire, and a Chief, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wyvern, with the Wings elevated, Argent, breathing Flames, proper.

MOTTO. *Par la volonté de Dieu.*

SEAT. At Conſtable-Burton, and Oſgodby, both in the county of York.

## 21. TEMPLE, of Stowe, Buckinghamſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS family is ſaid to be deſcended, by a younger ſon, from Leofrick, who, before the Norman invaſion, was Earl of Cheſter. They took their denomination of Temple from a manor of that name in the county of Leiceſter. Of this manor, and Little Sheepey, Henry de Temple was Lord, in the reign of King John. This Henry was ſucceeded by his ſon John, who had a ſon, Richard, the father of Nicholas, and he of another Richard, from whoſe ſon, Nicholas, deſcended Peter, who, in the reign of Edward VI. and Queen Elizabeth, purchaſed ſeveral lands in the county of Warwick, and Stowe, in Buckinghamſhire. He was ſucceeded by his ſon, John, who married Suſan, daughter and coheir of Thomas Spencer, of Everton, in Northamptonſhire, (anceſtor to the preſent Duke of Marlborough, and Earl Spencer,) and dying in 1603, left iſſue ſix ſons and ſix daughters.

Sir Thomas, his eldeſt ſon, firſt received the honour of Knighhood, and, on the 25th of November, 1612, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet.

Sir Peter, his ſon and heir, who ſucceeded him, was knighted in his father's life-time, and was, from the firſt of Charles I. to the time of the Uſurpation, a Member of Parliament for the town of Buckingham.

Sir Richard, his ſon and heir, alſo ſucceeded his father in Parliament, particularly in that which reſtored the Royal Family, and was afterwards, for his faithful ſervices, created a Knight of the Bath. In 1668, he was Ambaſſador Extraordinary to Aix la Chapelle; on the 17th of April, 1689, appointed one of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms, and died in 1694. He married Mary, daughter of —— Knap, of Oxfordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons and ſix daughters.

He was ſucceeded by Sir Richard, his eldeſt ſon and heir, who was choſen, on his father's death, for the town of Buckingham, and 4 Queen Anne was one of the Knights of the Shire. In Queen Anne's reign he gained great honour by his bravery and conduct in the wars in Flanders, where, on Jan. 11, 1709-10, he was made a Lieutenant-General, and, by his Majeſty King George I. created Baron and Viſcount Cobham, of Cobham, in Kent. He was alſo appointed one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Emperor, and Colonel of his own Royal regiment. He married Anne, daughter of Edmund Halſey, Eſq; but died, in 1749, without iſſue, when the Peerage in him became extinct, but the title of Baronet deſcended to

Sir William Temple, the next male heir, who died April 10, 1760, and was succeeded by his brother,

Sir Peter, who also died in Feb. 1761; the title and estate then descended to his son,

Sir Richard, the present Baronet, who married Anna Sophia, daughter of Sir William Tempest, Bart. and had a son, born August 14, 1763. In 1761, Sir Richard was appointed one of the Commissioners of the Navy, in 1764 made one of the Commissioners of the Revenue at New York, and is now one of the Commissioners of the Navy.

ARMS. Quarterly, first and fourth, Or, an Eagle displayed, Sable; second and third, Argent, two Bars, Sable, on each three Martlets, Or.

CREST. In a Ducal Coronet, a Martlet, close, both Or.

MOTTO. *Templa quam dilecta.*

---

## 22. GOSTWICK, of Willington, Bedfordshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS ancient family was possessed of Willington, in Bedfordshire, in the reign of King Henry III. William de Gostwick being Lord thereof, anno 1209, 9 Henry III. and his son, Hugo Gostwick, in the reign of King Edward I. from whom, after six generations, descended Sir John Gostwick, of Willington, Knt. living in the reign of King Henry VI. John Gostwick, and William Gostwick, in 12 Henry VII. were farmers of the fishery of the river Ouse, and of the coney-warren of Willington.

Sir John Gostwick, Knt. son and heir of Sir John, was Treasurer of the First-fruits and Rents to King Henry VIII. and afterwards Master of the Horse to that King: He married Margaret, daughter of Oliver, Lord St. John, and had issue by her, John, his son and heir.

Which John Gostwick married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Petre, of Ingerstone, in Essex, Knt. and was succeeded in his estate by his son, William Gostwick, Esq; who married Martha, daughter and coheir of Sir Humphry Ratcliffe, of Elstow, in Sussex, Knt. (by his wife Isabel, daughter and heir of Edmund Harvey, of Elstow, Esq;) and sister of Edward Ratcliffe, Earl of Sussex, and, by her, was father of a son of his own name, who succeeded him in the estate.

Which William Gostwick, Esq; was High Sheriff of the county of Bedford, 37 Eliz. and was, by King James I. advanced

to

to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Jane, daughter and heir of Henry Owen, of Wotton, in Bedfordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children.

Sir Edward Goſtwick, his eldeſt ſon, was knighted at Whitehall, anno 1607, and ſucceeded his father in the title and eſtate. This Sir Edward, by Anne, his wife, daughter of John Wentworth, of Gosfield, Eſq; (and ſiſter to Sir John Wentworth, of the ſame place, Knight and Baronet,) had iſſue three ſons and five daughters; the ſons were, 1. Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor. 2. Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Mynheer Doriſlaus, Ambaſſador from Holland to Oliver Cromwell, and died without iſſue. 3. William, who was born deaf and dumb; he was of Cople, in Bedfordſhire, and dying 1696, was buried at Cople; and by Joan, daughter of Mr. Anthony Wharton, of St. Sepulchre's, London, had three ſons, William, Edward, and William, who all died young; and two daughters, Mary, who died young, and Anne, married to Mr. Eames, of Northill, in Bedfordſhire. The daughters of Sir Edward were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Francis Reading, of Willington. 2. Mary, married, firſt, to William Spencer, of Cople, in Bedfordſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly, to Sir Clement Armiger, of Cople, Knt. 3. Frances, married to James Mordaunt, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Henry, Lord Mordaunt, of Turvey, uncle to Henry, Earl of Peterborough. 4. Anne, married to —— Thorne; and 5. Jane, married to —— Oliver, of St. Neot's, in Huntingdonſhire.

Sir Edward Goſtwick, eldeſt ſon of Sir Edward, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate; he was born deaf and dumb, and married Mary, daughter of Sir William Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. and had iſſue five ſons, and one daughter; Edward, died young, in the life-time of his father; Sir William, was his ſucceſſor; Charles, John, and Rowland, who all died unmarried, and the daughter alſo.

Which Sir William Goſtwick, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, was elected, in ſeveral Parliaments, one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Bedford, viz. from the tenth of King William, to the twelfth year of Queen Anne; and having married Mary, daughter of Sir William Boteler, of Watton-Woodhall, in Hertfordſhire, Knight of the Bath, had iſſue two ſons, and three daughters; John; William, who died an infant; as did alſo Elizabeth, and Mary; and Anne, married to Edward Nelthorpe, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir Goddard Nelthorpe, Bart.

John, the eldeſt ſon, died in the life-time of his father: He married Martha, daughter of Anthony Hammond, of Cambridge, Eſq; of the ſame family with thoſe of Somerſham, in Huntingdonſhire, and left iſſue two ſons, and a daughter; Sir William, ſucceſſor to his grandfather, and John, who belonged to the Cuſ-

toms,

toms, at Boston, in Lincolnshire, and married Mary, eldest daughter of Robert Bell, of Bedford, Esq; and relict of —— Throckmorton, of Bucks, Esq; but died without issue.

Sir William Gostwick, the present Baronet, successor to his grandfather in the title, is as yet unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, a Bend, Gules, between six Cornish Choughs, proper, on a Chief, Azure, three Mullets, Or.

CREST. On a Torce, a Griffin's Head couped, Or, between two Wings, Azure.

Seat. Willington, Bedfordshire.

---

## 23. WRAY, of Glentworth, Lincolnshire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

SIR Christopher Wray, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of England, father of Sir William, abovementioned, was the first of this family that resided at Glentworth; but his ancestors were anciently seated in the Bishoprick of Durham, and afterwards possessed estates in Richmondshire, in the county of York.

John Wray, of Richmond, by Alice, his wife, daughter of Thomas Clyburn, had issue, Richard, who, by his wife —— daughter of John Udall, had issue, Humphry Wray, who married a daughter of —— Warcop, and was succeeded in his estate by Robert, his son and heir, who, by his wife, a daughter of John Danby, had issue four sons, William, Thomas, John, and Christopher.

William, the eldest son, had to wife ——, daughter and heir of —— Jackson, of Snydall, in Yorkshire, and had issue several sons and daughters; four of the sons, Christopher, Richard, Thomas, and Leonard, lived to men's estate, and had posterity.

Christopher, the eldest, was, by Queen Elizabeth (who knew well the deserts of her Ministers and Servants,) promoted to the high station of Chief Justice of England. He had served for Burrowbridge, in Yorkshire, in all the Parliaments called by Queen Mary: And being an eminent Lawyer, and well versed in parliamentary proceedings, was chosen Speaker of the House of Commons, in the next reign. 4 Eliz. he was elected Autumn-Reader to the Society of Lincoln's-Inn, to which persons of great learning were always chosen. The year following, Quad-Reader of the same Society, and was again Autumn-Reader 9 Eliz. in which year, on the 18th of June, he was called to the degree of Queen's Serjeant at Law, and soon after knighted; and the 14th of May, 14 Eliz. promoted to be one of the Justices of the

Common-Pleas; and two years after, viz. the 8th of November, 16 Eliz. was conſtituted Lord Chief Juſtice of the Queen's-Bench. He was an upright Judge; for though he reſpected every man in his proper ſtation, when he was off the Bench, when he was upon it, he had no ſuch regard for the greateſt of men, ſo as to bias his judgment. He died, May 8, 1592, after having ſat on that Bench ſeventeen years, and filled it with great credit to himſelf, and ſatisfaction to others; his piety, probity, charity, and juſtice, rendering him revered by the greateſt men of that age, and his death generally lamented. Her Majeſty, Queen Elizabeth, had ſo juſt a ſenſe of his merits and ſervices, that ſhe gave him the profits of her coinage, till he had built that noble houſe now remaining at Glentworth. He left iſſue, by Anne his wife, daughter of Nicholas Girlington, of Normanby, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; one ſon, William, and two daughters, Iſabel, married firſt to Godfrey Foljamb, Eſq; ſecondly to Sir William Bowes, Knt. thirdly, to John, Lord D'Arcy; and Frances, firſt married to Sir George St. Paul, of Snarford, Bart. and afterwards to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick.

William, his only ſon, ſerved in Parliament for Grimſby, in his father's life-time, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Lincoln, in the laſt Parliament ſhe called; and by King James I. was created a Baronet, 1712. He died the 13th of Auguſt, 1617, at Aſhſby, in the county of Lincoln. He had iſſue by his firſt wife, Lucy, eldeſt daughter of Sir Edward Montague, of Boughton, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. (anceſtor to the Dukes of Mountague and Manceſter, and the Earls of Sandwich and Hallifax) ten ſons and five daughters.

Sir William, had by his ſecond wife, Frances, relict of Sir Nicholas Clifford, and daughter to Sir William Drury, of Hawſted, in Suffolk, Knt. Lord Deputy of Ireland, and coheir to her brother, Sir Robert Drury, of the ſame place, Knt. two ſons, Sir Chriſtopher, hereafter mentioned, and Charles, who died in Spain; alſo a daughter, Frances, wife of Sir Anthony Irby, of Boſton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. Of the ſons of the firſt marriage, only Sir John, and Edward, ſurvived to men's eſtate; the latter was Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. and married Elizabeth, ſole daughter and heir of Francis, Earl of Berkſhire, and Baron Norris, of Rycot, in Oxfordſhire; but having no male iſſue, only one daughter, Bridget, his ſole heir, who married firſt, Edward Sackvil, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Edward, Earl of Dorſet, by whom ſhe had no iſſue; and ſecondly, Montague Bertie, Earl of Lindſey; James Bertie, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon by the ſaid marriage) had the title of Baron Norris allowed him, by deſcent from his mother, at the

Reſto-

Reſtoration of King Charles II. and was afterwards created Earl of Abingdon.

Sir John, (eldeſt ſon of Sir William Wray, by his firſt Lady) was knighted in the life-time of his father, and ſucceeded to the title, and the eſtate at Glentworth: He ſerved as Knight of the Shire for Lincoln, in three ſeveral Parliaments, called by King Charles I. and by Griſſil, daughter and heir of Sir Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton, in Yorkſhire, Knt. had iſſue five ſons, and three daughters; Sir John, Chriſtopher, Theophilus, William, and Bethell; Frances, who married John Hotham, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir John Hotham, of Scorburgh, in Yorkſhire, Bart. Griſſil, the wife of Anthony Thorold, of Marſton, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; and Theodoſia, wedded to Sir Richard Barker, Knt.

Sir John Wray, (eldeſt ſon of the laſt Sir John) married, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Willoughby, of Riſley, in Derbyſhire, Bart. and widow of Sir Simon D'Ewes, of Stowhall, in Suffolk, Bart. and ſhe deceaſing without iſſue, he took to his ſecond wife, Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn, of Weſt-Dean, in Wilts, Knt. (who ſurviving him, remarried to Thomas, Viſcount Fanſhaw, and afterwards, to George Viſcount Caſtleton) by whom he had an only daughter, Elizabeth, who was his heir, and married the Hon. Nicholas Saunderſon, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon of Sir George Saunderſon, Bart. Lord Viſcount Caſtleton, of the kingdom of Ireland) who had iſſue by her Wray Saunderſon, who married Mary, eldeſt daughter of the Earl of Rockingham, and died without children; Elizabeth, his mother, ſurviving, who was poſſeſſed of the Glentworth eſtate on the death of her father, Sir John Wray, Bart. all his brothers dying without iſſue, ſo that the male line of the firſt marriage of Sir William (the firſt created to the title of Baronet) being extinguiſhed, the ſaid dignity deſcended to the heirs of the ſaid Sir William, by his ſecond wife, Frances, daughter of Sir William Drury, Knt. And,

Having already mentioned that Sir Chriſtopher was the only ſurviving ſon of the ſaid marriage, all that is farther to be obſerved of him, is, that he received the honour of Knighthood from King James, ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments, and by his wife Albina, ſecond daughter and coheir to Edward Cecil, Viſcount Wimbledon, third ſon of the Earl of Exeter, had iſſue four ſons, Sir William, Edward, Sir Drury, and Cecil, who married the daughter of —— Creſſy, of Brigſley, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, William, and one daughter who died unmarried: William, his only ſon, married Iſabella, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Ullithorne, of Slemingford, in the county of York, Eſq; by whom he had

iſſue

iſſue three ſons; Sir John, hereafter mentioned; William, and Cecil, and four daughters.

Sir William Wray, of Aſhby, the eldeſt ſon, born about the year 1625, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, June 27, 1660, in the twelfth year of King Charles II. at which time he ſerved in Parliament for Grimſby, and departing this life, 1670, had iſſue by his wife, Olympia, daughter to Sir Humphrey Tufton, Knt. and Bart. (a younger ſon to John, Earl of Thanet) ſix daughters, that became his coheirs; 1. Margaret, married to the Rev. Dr. Jeffries, Prebendary of Canterbury, brother to the Lord Chancellor Jeffries; 2. Tufton, married to Sir James Montague, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, (and brother to Charles, Earl of Halliſax;) 3. Drury, married to Sir William Sanderſon, of Combe, in Greenwich, Bart. Uſher of the Black Rod; 4. ——, married to —— Lewis; and two that died unmarried; and four ſons, Sir Chriſtopher, Edward, William, and Drury, who all died without iſſue.

Sir Chriſtopher, the eldeſt, ſucceeded his father in the title and eſtate; and on the death of his couſin, Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, ſucceeded in that Baronetſhip; but dying without iſſue, the patent his father received from King Charles II. became extinct; and the title by the firſt patent, deſcended to his couſin, Sir Baptiſt-Edward Wray, ſon of Edward, (ſecond ſon of Sir Chriſtopher Wray, Knt. before-mentioned) by his wife, Dorothy, daughter and heir of Hannibal Horſley, of the Iſle of Wight, Eſq; and widow of the Hon. —— Fane, Eſq.

Which Sir Baptiſt-Edward Wray, died likewiſe without iſſue; whereupon the title came to his uncle, Sir Drury Wray, third ſon of Sir Chriſtopher, eldeſt ſon (by the ſecond venter) of the firſt Sir William Wray, Bart. before-mentioned.

Which Sir Drury Wray, Bart. was born in Lincolnſhire, July 29, 1633, and married Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Caſey, of Rathcannon, in the county of Limerick, Eſq; (by his wife Bridget, daughter and coheir of Sir John Dowdall, Knt.) he had iſſue by her three ſons; Sir Chriſtopher, William, (who died in the life-time of his father) and Sir Cecil, with ſeveral daughters. Sir Drury died the 30th of October, 1710.

Sir Chriſtopher, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the title and eſtate. He was in arms for his Majeſty King William, at the battle of the Boyne, and other actions in that kingdom; and afterwards ſerved in the wars in Flanders, Spain, and Portugal, in the reign of Queen Anne, being Lieutenant-Colonel in Gen. Farrington's regiment, and eminently diſtinguiſhed himſelf at the head of his regiment, at the attack of Oſtend. In the year 1710, he was preparing to go again for Spain, and being at Portſmouth to embark with the fleet, died there, unmarried,

Nov.

Nov. 21, 1710. Upon his death, the title and eſtate devolved on Sir Cecil, his only brother.

Which Sir Cecil Wray, Bart. was a Captain in the ſame regiment with his brother, and ſerved in Flanders, Spain, and Portugal, and High Sheriff of Lincolnſhire, 1720. He married Mary, daughter of Edward Harriſon, of Morely, in the county of Antrim, in Ireland, Eſq; (by Johanna, his wife, daughter of the Right Rev. Dr. Jeremiah Taylor, Biſhop of Drummore, Downe, and Connor, in that kingdom) by whom he had no iſſue, and dying, May, 1736, was ſucceeded in the title by his couſin,

Sir John Wray, Bart. eldeſt ſon of William, the only ſon of Cecil, the fourth ſon of Sir Chriſtopher Wray, Bart. by Albina, daughter and coheir of Edward, Lord Viſcount Wimbleton, before mentioned. He married Frances, daughter of Fairfax Norcliffe, of Langton, in the Eaſt-Riding of Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, Sir Cecil, his ſucceſſor; John; Mary; Iſabella, married to Capt. Dalton, and Frances. Sir John died Jan. 26, 1752, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Cecil Wray, the preſent Baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS. Azure, on a Chief, Or, three Martlets, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Oſtrich, Or.

MOTTO. *Et juſte et vray.*

SEAT. At Summer Caſtle, Lincolnſhire.

---

## 24. AYLOFFE, of Braxted-Magna, Eſſex.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THE ancient ſeat and habitation of this family, which is of Saxon extraction, was at Bocton-Aloph, near Wye, in the county of Kent, of which town they were poſſeſſed, in the reign of Henry III. and which place, as Mr. Philipot obſerves, 'had that appellative diſtinction united to its name, to intimate 'to us, that in the Saxon time, it owned the juriſdiction of one 'Alulphus, a Saxon.' From this Alulphus, deſcended —— Aliff, a perſon of great note, in the time of Edward the Confeſſor.

About the reign of King Henry VI. John Ayloff was ſeated at Hornchurch, in the county of Eſſex, and by Anne, his wife, daughter to Thomas Weſt, Eſq; had iſſue, Thomas Ayloff, of the ſame place, and of Sudbury, in Suffolk, a man of great fame, and large poſſeſſions, in the counties of Eſſex, and Suffolk, living

living temp. Edw. IV. who had iſſue by Agnes, his wife, daughter to William Birch, (by Alice, his wife, daughter to Roger Grice, of Norfolk,) a ſon, William, and a daughter, Agnes, married to Sir John Bruges, Lord Mayor of London, 13 Henry VIII. and by whom ſhe had Anthony Bruges, from whom the Barons of Chandos are deſcended, and Winifred Bruges, married to Sir Richard Sackville, of Buckhurſt, father of Sir Thomas Sackville, Baron Buckhurſt, and Earl of Dorſet.

William, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the eſtate, and married Audery, daughter of Sir John Shaw, Knt. and Alderman of London, by whom he had three children, William, Thomas, and Agnes.

Thomas, the youngeſt, was a Merchant, free of the Company of Barber-Surgeons, in London; and when Bridge-Ward was finiſhed, 4 Edw. VI. the firſt elected Alderman of it: He was afterwards knighted, and died 2 Philip and Mary. He left William, his ſon and heir, by his wife Elizabeth, (or Iſabel) daughter of Thomas, and ſiſter of Sir Edward Walſingham, Knt. who had iſſue, a ſon of his own name, William Ayloffe, Eſq; who was brought up to the ſtudy of the law.

William Ayloff, Eſq; eldeſt brother to the aforeſaid Sir Thomas, was High Sheriff of Eſſex and Hertfordſhire, 6 Eliz. and left iſſue, by Agnes, his wife, daughter to Sir Thomas Bernardiſton, of Ketton, in Suffolk, Knt. (by Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Lucas, of Colcheſter, in Eſſex, Knt.) William, his ſon and heir.

Which William was High Sheriff of the county of Eſſex, 36 Eliz. and made one of the Judges of the King's Bench, 20 Eliz. and having married Jane, daughter to Euſtace Sulyard, of Flemings, in Suffolk, Eſq; had iſſue three ſons; 1. William; 2. Thomas, who married Mary Guicciardine, of the family of the Guicciardines, of Florence, and was father to Guicciardine Ayloff, Secretary of the Dutchy of Lancaſter; 3. George, who died without iſſue; and one daughter, Margaret, wife to Edmund Broom, Eſq; of Oxfordſhire.

Sir William Ayloffe, Knt. (eldeſt ſon and heir of the laſt William,) ſucceeded to the eſtate, and reſiding at Braxted-Magna, was knighted by King James I. at the Charter-houſe, with many more, on his firſt arrival at London, and was afterwards advanced by the ſaid King, to the degree of a Baronet, 1612. He married three wives; firſt, Catharine, daughter and coheir to John Sterne, of Melburne, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue by her, three ſons, and four daughters; Mary, wife of Sir Anthony Thomas, of Cobham, in Surry, Knt. Elizabeth, wife of Gervaſe Lee, of Norwell, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; Anne, who died without iſſue; and Jane, wedded to Edward

ward Kighley, of Grays, in Eſſex, Eſq; Of the ſons, William, the eldeſt, died in the life-time of his father, in the Weſt Indies. Sir Benjamin, ſecond ſon, ſucceeded in the title and eſtate. James, third ſon, had his mother's eſtate, at Melburne, in Cambridgeſhire: And from his firſt wife, Jane, daughter to Sir William Herris, of Shenfield, in Eſſex, Knt. deſcended William Ayloffe, of Baſingburn, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; and by his ſecond wife, Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Penyſton, of Rocheſter, Eſq; Thomas Ayloffe, Doctor of the Civil Laws, deceaſed.

Sir William Ayloffe, Bart. by his ſecond wife, Barbara, daughter and heir to Thomas Sexton, had two ſons who lived to man's eſtate; 1. Thomas, of Gray's-inn, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, daughter to Edward Wentworth, of Bocking, in Eſſex, Eſq; and was father to Benjamin Ayloffe, of Gray's-inn, Eſq; who married Victoria, daughter to Alexander Ereſkin, Eſq; ſon to John, Earl of Mar, in Scotland. John, ſecond ſon, was a Colonel in the Weſt Indies, and died, leaving no children.

Sir William, by Alice, his third wife, daughter of —— Stokes, had iſſue a ſon, Joſeph, who was alſo of Gray's-inn, and married Frances, daughter of Henry Ayſcough, of Yorkſhire, Eſq; and left iſſue, firſt, Joſeph Ayloffe, of Gray's-inn, Eſq; Barriſter at Law; ſecond, William; and five daughters, Alice, Barbara, Anne, Margaret, and Mary.

Sir Benjamin Ayloffe, Bart. eldeſt ſon of Sir William, was eminent for his loyalty to King Charles I. who appointed him High Sheriff of the county of Eſſex, on the commencement of the Civil War. He ſerved in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for Eſſex, in the firſt Parliament after the Reſtoration. He died about the year 1663, having married three wives; by Alice, the firſt wife, daughter of —— Archdale, Eſq; and likewiſe by the laſt, Margaret, daughter of —— Porter, Eſq; he had no iſſue that ſurvived: By Margaret, his ſecond Lady, daughter of Thomas Fanſhaw, Eſq; Remembrancer of the Exchequer, and ſiſter to Sir Henry Fanſhaw, Knt. father of Thomas, Viſcount Fanſhaw, of Ware-park, in the county of Hertford, he had one daughter, Catharine, wife of Thomas Hardwick, of Leeds, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and three ſons; 1. Sir William; 2. Sir Benjamin; 3. Henry, who had to wife, Dorothy, daughter and heir of Richard Bulkeley, of Chedle, in Cheſhire, Eſq; and was father to Sir John Ayloffe, of Stanford-Rivers, in Eſſex.

Sir William, the eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Benjamin, married Anne, daughter to Peter Orbye, of Burton-Pedwarden, in Lincolnſhire, and Chertſey, in Surry, Eſq; and relict of Frederick de

de la Tremoville, Count de Lavall and Benon, Baron de Moleon and Didon, in the kingdom of France, brother to the Duke of Tremoville, who bore him two ſons; Benjamin, who died an infant, and William, who died at the age of eighteen years, 1664, in the life-time of his father, who departed this life in the year 1675, whereupon the title deſcended to Sir Benjamin, his brother and heir.

Which Sir Benjamin Ayloffe, Bart. was an eminent Merchant of the city of London, and having married Martha, daughter to Sir John Tyrrel, of Heron, in Eſſex, Knt. had one ſon, John, who died about the age of twenty, unmarried; and two daughters, Margaret, married to the Rev. Mr. Jenks, Miniſter of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt, London; and Martha, the wife of Mr. John Preſton, of London, Merchant. This Sir Benjamin died March 5, 1722, being ſucceeded by his nephew,

Sir John Ayloffe, of Stanford-Rivers, in Eſſex, Bart. ſon of Henry, (younger brother of Sir Benjamin,) by Dorothy, daughter of Richard Bulkeley, of Chedle, in Cheſhire, Eſq; and died Dec. 10, 1730, unmarried, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by,

Sir Joſeph Ayloffe, Bart. ſon and heir of the laſt Joſeph Ayloffe, of Gray's-Inn, Eſq; Barriſter at Law, (by Mary, daughter of Bryan Ayloffe, Citizen and Merchant of London,) and great grandſon of Sir William Ayloffe, Bart. by Alice, his third Lady. Which Sir Joſeph Ayloffe, the preſent Baronet, married Margaret, daughter and ſole heir of Thomas Railton, of Carliſle, in the county of Cumberland, Eſq; and had iſſue one ſon, named Joſeph, who died Dec. 19, 1756, aged twenty-one years.

ARMS. Sable, a Lion rampant, Or, between three Croſſes, Pattée of the ſecond.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi-Lion, rampant, Or.

MOTTO. *Vive ut vivas.*

SEAT. At Acton, in the county of Middleſex.

---

## 25. PESHALL, of Eccleſhall, Staffordſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS family took its name from the lordſhip and ſeat of Peſhale*, in the pariſh of Eccleſhall, Staffordſhire. Guilbert, a younger ſon of Richard, Earl of Corbeil, in Normandy,

* Sampſon Erdſwick's View of Staff. MSS. in Harl. MSS. No. 990.—Familia Peſhalorum Staffordienſis, vulgo Perſall, &c. dicta; ſedis, quam elegerant, nomine aſſumpto, Peſhale ſe dixere.—Sir Ed. Byſh in Upton, L. 4. Art. 20.

who accompanied William the Conqueror, in his expedition into England, by Isabel, sister and coheir of Hugh de Loup, or Lupus, (so called from his bearing a Wolf's head on his shield) Earl of Chester, and daughter of Richard, Count of Avranches, in Normandy, by Emma, daughter of Herlain, and Arlotte, daughter of Fulbert de Crey, and mother to William the Conqueror, had issue, Robert, who, for his attachment to Robert de Stafford, and the King's service in these parts, as also *ratione consanguinitatis*, held Peshale, with its appurtenances, anno 1068, by the service of a Knight's fee.

Which Robert, hence sirnamed de Peshale, married Ormonda, daughter and heir of Osbert de Stafford, second son of Liulph, of Lumley-castle, in the county of Durham, (a Nobleman of the first figure and nobility, temp. Edward the Confessor) by Aldgyth, the second daughter and coheir of Aldred, Earl of Northumberland, son of Utred, Earl of the same, (descended from, and of the blood of, all the Saxon Kings;) who, for his great courage and victory over the Scotch, that molested King Ethelred's reign, in Northumberland and Durham, had the honour of his youngest daughter, Elfgyve, conferred on him in marriage.

Whence the Peshales bore arms, Argent, a Cross formée, Sable, jessant Fleur de Lis, (the same being the old Saxon and German Cross,) on a Canton, in chief, Azure, a Wolf's Head, erased, Argent, with an Escutcheon of Augmentation, bearing Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, crowned, Or, double queue and furche. This Robert de Peshale, had issue John, who died without issue. 2. William, of whom hereafter. 3. Hugh, who settled in Shropshire, and was the stem of the Peshalls, Pashleys, Passelews, &c. in those parts. A Peshall lies in Adderley Church, in Salop, having the arms of the family; of whom Nicholas Peshall, by Joanna, a daughter and heir of R. Corbet, had two sons. The elder, Richard, by Isabella, daughter and heir of Sir William Wariner, alias Warner, of Willeleye, (now Willy) in Salop, had issue Ralph Peshall, whose only daughter and heir, Margaret, was the wife of William, son of Alan de Laken, father of R. Lacon de Willey, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Hamond Peshall, by whom was William. A family of these passed into Cheshire, of whom was Sir Hugh Peshall, of Bradley, 11 Edw. II. and others.

Hamond Pessall, 22 Hen. II. was of Bucks, and Bedfordshire, and held a forest, and several manors, of the King in these counties; a branch of which was Hamond Peshall, of Drayton, and Wadone, in Bucks, 1 Rich. I. and of Wylmeleyton, Warwickshire, father of Sir Richard de Eisd, who married Lucia, whose son John was father of Sir John Passilewe, (so called) of Draiton-Passilew, a Knight, 23 Edw. I. father of Nicholas, 29 Edw. III.

Some

Some of this family was also early in Essex, and passed under the names of Pessall, Pashley, Passilew, Paschals, &c. Of these Robert Pasely, who bore the arms of the Peshalls, married Philippa, daughter and coheir of Sir R. Serjeant, (who died 21 Rich. II.) son of Sir Richard, (who died 17 Rich. II.) by Philippa, second daughter of Richard, Earl of Arundel, who had by her a son, John Peshall, who had another son, Richard, of Essex; which Robert had also a daughter, Anne, married to Edward Tyrrel, of Downham, Essex, whose only daughter, Philippa, was wife of Tho. Cornwallis, progenitor to the present Earl Cornwallis.

Robert Peshall, called also Passilew, &c. was a Prelate under King Hen. III. who died June 6, 1252, at his house in Waltham, Hertfordshire, and was buried in the Abbey there. He was a very great favourite of this King, and called, in the sun-shine of his prosperity, by some Paralites, *Pass-l'Eau*, i. e. surpassing the pure water.—After him was Simon Pashell, or Pasheleve, a Clerk, much in the same King's favour, anno 1258; and Roger de Passeley was Treasurer of England, 23 Hen. III.

William, second son of Robert de Peshale, by Ormonda, as before, had issue John, called also Passall, &c. whose issue, by a daughter of —— Basset, was Thomas de Peshall, father of another Thomas. 2. William, mentioned also the 2d of Hen. II. 1156, with another countryman of his, Rauff Bigod, or Bagot, as witnesses together to a deed of gift concerning Bungay manor, which William, by Ellen, daughter and heir of —— Broughton, of Stafford, had issue another William, his heir living in King John's time, 1205; this William had three sons. 1. Stephen de Peshall, (whose son Robert had a daughter, Eleanor, wife of Sir John Swinerton.) 2. Ralph. 3. Richard; and a daughter Alice. Richard Peshall succeeded his brother, and, by a daughter of —— Aston, was father of Robert, who married Gertrude, daughter Howel ap Langynlo, and had issue Sir Richard, a Knight, 26 Edw. I. and who married, 55 Hen. III, Alice, daughter of Sir J. Swinerton, Knt. (a younger son of Humphry Swinerton, of Swinerton-castle, Staffordshire,) Lord of the manor of Peshall, at that time by gift or frank marriage with Eleanor, daughter and heir of Robert de Peshall. He died 19 Edw. II. 1322.

By this daughter of Swinerton, descended from Knights and Gentlemen from the Conquest, with whom he had Peshall, he left issue Richard, Lord of Peshall, his successor. He was a Knight, 26 Edw. I. 1298, dwelt at Peshall, and was father of another Richard, a Knight, 15 Edw. II. who was High Sheriff for the counties of Stafford and Salop, the 7th and 8th of Ed. III. and from the 11th to the 16th of that King; an office of great authority in those days: And by marriage with Margaret, daughter and heir of Hugh Knighton, Lord of Knighton, in Staffordshire,

shire, added the manor of Knighton to his possessions, which descended to Adam, his heir, who was likewise Sheriff for the two counties as before, the 15th of Edw. III. 1344, and made a like accession to his estate, by marriages with two heiresses. 1. Joan, daughter and heir of Sir J. Weston, of Weston under Liziard, in Staffordshire; and 2. Agnes, daughter and heir of John de Caverswale, now Carswall, in Staffordshire, (a younger son of Thomas, Lord of Caversthwell, temp. Rich. I. by Jane, daughter and heir of William de Chedleton.

Richard, second son of the above Richard, was a Knight, called also Pashly, &c. lived in Shropshire, and by Aliva, daughter and heir of William de Brewose, alias Brus, Lord of Gowerland, was father of Sir Hamond. 2. Walter. 3. Nicholas, and a daughter, Margaret, the wife of Hugh Maleth, of Bucks. Sir Hamond Peshall married Alice, daughter of Robert de Harley, by Joan, daughter of Andrew, Lord Wyndesore, now Windsor, whose only issue, Alice, was first married to Henry Grendon, of Milwich, Staffordshire, who died possessed of Harley, 29 Hen. VII. and, secondly, to Sir R. Lacon, of Nootly, Salop. The above Richard died 6 Edw. III. 1332. Adam Peshall, as before, had issue by his former wife, Sir Adam, Knt. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Philip ap Rhys, or Rees, (descended from Cadwallader, and Vertigern, Princes of Wales,) and had issue, Robert and Roger. Robert had issue Sir Adam Peshall, Knt. 7 Hen. IV. Lord of Weston, 19 Rich. II. and Sheriff for Salop, 21 and 22 of Rich. II. who married, 7 Hen. IV. Jocosa, (who died 8 Hen. V.) daughter and coheir of J. Lord de Botetort, de Wesleigh-castle, Worcestershire, (relict and second wife, 27 Edw. III. of Sir Baldwin Frevil, by Matilda, daughter of J. Lord Grey, of Rotherfield,) and left two daughters, Margaret, the wife of Sir R. son of Reginald de Motoun, now Mitton, in Salop; and Joanna was the wife of W. de Birmingham, Warwickshire, who had by her a son, William, a Knight, 36 Hen. V.

Roger, the younger brother, married Jane, daughter and heir of Sir J. Knightly, of Knightly, in Staffordshire, and had issue Joan, the wife of William Leigh, alias Lee, of Knightly.

Their father Adam died after, the 13th Henry VI. and their grandfather Sir Adam lies buried in Weston church.

Sir Richard, Knt. 25 Edw. III. son and heir of Sir Adam, by Agnes, his second wife, daughter and heir of John de Caverswall, was Sheriff of Salop, 50 Edw. III. 1377, and possessed of Horsly, and Bishops Offley, in Staffordshire, by this marriage, as most pedigrees assert; also of a considerable fortune by marriage with Joanna, daughter and heir of Reginald Chetwynd, of Chetwynd, Salop, with whom he had Chetwynd. By her he had issue Sir Thomas,

Thomas, a Knight, 4 Rich. II. 1381, of Peshall, and Chetwynd, who, by his first wife, Philippa, daughter of Richard Beneytt, alias Benet de Botesle, (now Butly,) had issue Richard, and Nicholas.

By his second wife Alice, daughter of Roger Knightly, of Knightly, in Staffordshire, he left issue, Humphry, of Over-Tayne and Knightly, father, by Matilda, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Swinerton, Knt Lord of both the Taynes, in Staffordshire, (the wife also of Sir J. Savage, of Clifton, Cheshire, with whom he had Nether-Tayne; by some, also, the wife of Sir Piers Legh, and of William de Speston,) of Richard, who, by Alice, daughter of Robert Knightly, of Gnosal, alias Gowsal, in Staffordshire, left issue Humphry, Sheriff for Staffordshire, 4 Edw. IV. who married Agnes, daughter of Sir Robert Egerton, of Wrinehil, in Staffordshire, and was father of Sir Hugh Peshall, of Knightly, and John, (whence the Peshals, Pesals, Persals, Purshals, &c. in those parts.) Which Sir Hugh was father, by Isabella, daughter of John Stanley, son of Sir Humphry, of Pipe, in Staffordshire, Knight for the Body to King Henry VII. of three daughters, 1. Catharine, wife to Sir J. Blount, of Kinlet, Salop, by whom he had Hopton, Tayne, and Knightly, in Staffordshire, and other lands in Shropshire; 2. Isabella, wife of R. Vane, alias Fane, of Tunbridge, Kent, progenitor to the Earls of Westmoreland and Darlington; 3. Jocosa, wife of Humphry Wolrech, of Dodmanston, Salop: Also Alianora, and Alice, two natural daughters. Sir Hugh died 1488.

Richard and Nicholas, sons of Sir Thomas Peshall, by his first wife, married, temp. Henry IV. the two daughters and coheirs of Hugh de Malpas, alias Egerton, descended from the Barons of Malpas, long before the Conquest. Which Hugh married Margaret, daughter and heir of R. Blackenhall, of Blackenhall, in Cheshire, who married Anne, daughter and heir of Hugh Wistanton, of Wistanton, in Staffordshire, by Agnes, daughter of Sir Richard Wibunbury, Knt. Lord of Houghton, in Cheshire.

Richard the eldest, of Chetwynd and Bellaport, by Margaret, the eldest daughter, left only two daughters; Isabella, married, the eighth of Henry VI. to Sir Thomas le Grosvenor, of Drayton, Salop, by whom he had Bellaport, in Salop; and Jocosa was wife of W. Pigot, of Butley, in Cheshire, temp. Henry VII. who had with her Chetwynd, and from whom the Pigots of Chetwynd are descended.

Nicholas, the second son, married Helen, the second daughter and coheir of the aforesaid Hugh de Malpas, and had issue, Sir Hugh, who, after the battle of Radmore, in Leicestershire, called Bosworth fight, was knighted in the field by King Henry VII. Which Sir Hugh, the first of the family that resided at Hordesley,

alias Horsly, a seat in the parish of Eccleshall, a mile south of Peshall, was Sheriff for Staffordshire, 4 Henry VII. 1489, and by Julian his wife, relict of John de Sandford, and daughter of Sir Robert Corbet, of Morton Corbet-Castle, Salop, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir H. Vernon, of Haddon, in Derbyshire, by Ann, daughter of J. Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, and Elizabeth, daughter of James Butler, Earl of Ormond, had, 1. Humphry. 2. Brereton, father of Sir Thomas, Knt. 3. Nicholas. And three daughters; Mary, wife of Sir G. Blount, of Kinlet; Jane, of William Chetwynd, of Salop; and Margaret, of Ralph Basset, of Blore, in Staffordshire.

Humphry Peshall, Esq; of Horsley, temp. Edw. VI. married Helen, relict of H. Delves, Esq; of Dodington, Salop, daughter and coheir of Humphry Swinerton, Lord of Swinerton-Castle and Hilton, in Staffordshire, by Cassandra his wife; by whom he had issue, 1. John; 2. Sir Richard; whose son Henry, of London, Merchant, died without issue; 3. William, who had two sons; 1. William, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir J. Hickford, alias Hugford, of Dickleston, in Gloucestershire, had issue, John; Robert, who married Dorothy, daughter and heir of Ed. Brereton, of Burshām, in Denbighshire; Humphry, who was first husband to Lætitia, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Harcourt; Edward, Charles, Francis, and a daughter Anne. 2. Sir Charles, Knt. from whose son, James, by a daughter of —— Morley, of Glynd, in Sussex, descended John, of Naples, in Italy, Merchant.

John Peshall, Esq; son and heir, was of Checkly and Horsly, and married Catharine, (by others, Helen) daughter of Sir J. Harcourt, of Stanton, Oxfordshire, and had issue, 1. Richard; 2. Ralph, who was of Hopwood, Warwickshire, and left posterity; 3. John, who had to wife, Anne, daughter of Randal Brereton, of Malpas, by Eleanor, daughter of Piers Dutton, relict of J. Harcourt, of Ranton, Staffordshire; 4. Thomas; and a daughter, Margaret, wife of —— Brereton, of Houghton, in Cheshire.

Richard, Esq; the eldest, married Isabel, daughter and heir of Thomas Rolleston, of Rolleston and Leigh, in Staffordshire, and had issue seven sons and two daughters; 1. Thomas; 2. James, whose only daughter was wife of —— Wyndsor; 3. Robert; 4. Edmond, of Bromley, Kent, who, by Mary, daughter of Lancelot Bathurst, Alderman of London, had issue, Robert, of Lincoln's-Inn, London; Edmond, of Over, Cheshire; Thomas, and a daughter, Mary; 5. Humphry, of Hallen, or Halne, in Halys Owne, Salop, who married Joyce, only daughter and heir of Ralph Allen, of Hallen, (of the family of Alans, or Allyns, derived from Alan, of Buckenhall, in Staffordshire, temp.

Hen.

Hen. I.) who dying Sept. 3, 1560, was ſucceeded by John, his only ſon, who died without iſſue, April 11, 1589, and Joan, his only daughter, died Oct. 3, 1590, unmarried; 6. John, who died in Barbary; 7. Simon, in Spain, whoſe ſon John was born in Spain. Of the daughters, Elizabeth was wife of W. Ridler, and Conſtantia, of H. Langton.

Thomas, the eldeſt, ſucceeded to the eſtate, reſided at Horſly, and by his wife Joanna, relict of Antony Windſor, and daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Phetiplace, of Bleſſilis Lee, in Berks, by Margaret, daughter of John, Lord Mordaunt, of Turvey, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of H. Vere, of Great Adington, Northamptonſhire, had iſſue, 1. John, born Feb. 22, 1562. 2. Laurence, born Aug. 10, 1563, of Hallen, as before, who married Joan, daughter of Richard Broughton, of Stafford, and dying Sept. 23, 1632, had iſſue by her, John, born April 3, 1591, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Williams, of Cornden, in Glouceſterſhire, which John died Feb. 2, 1643, leaving iſſue by her, John, born Sept. 21, 1616, who died without iſſue, Aug. 21, 1645. 3. Thomas, born Jan. 3, 1565, was of Checkley, and buried in Eccleſhall church, Jan. 5, 1634; and, 4. Robert, born May 10, 1567, of Blore-Pipe, Staffordſhire, Eſq; who had an only daughter, Elizabeth, firſt wife of Sir Robert Boſvill, of Ainsford, in Kent, and remarried to Sir Humphry Stile, of Beckingham, in the ſame county, Bart. but had no iſſue. This Robert was buried Dec. 12, 1622, in Eccleſhall vault, with his anceſtors. 5. James, born Dec. 2, 1569. 6. Edmond, born July 7, 1572. The father of theſe, Thomas Peſhall, of the Hall of Horſly, was buried in the ſaid vault, Nov. 28, 1608.

John Peſhall, Eſq; of Horſly, ſon and heir, was created a Baronet, 10 Jac. I. Nov. 25, 1612, and three years after was High Sheriff for Staffordſhire. He married, 1. Anne, daughter of Ralph Selden, or Sheldon, of Beoly, alias Beley, Worceſterſhire, by Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Throgmorton, of Coughton, Warwickſhire, by whom he had ſix ſons and eight daughters, all born and baptized at Horſly-Hall; 1. Thomas, born April 3, 1596; 2. Humphry, born Nov. 1, 1599, of Halys Owne, (ſo called) and Halne, Salop; who married, April 3, 1619, Mary, daughter and heir of Richard Blount, of Rowley, Staffordſhire, (by Jane, daughter of Richard Leighton, of Coates, Salop) ſecond ſon of George, of Wigginton, Oxfordſhire, by Anne, third daughter of W. Danvers de Culworth, Northamptonſhire, of whom hereafter. 3. Ralph, born June 3, 1600, of Weſton, Staffordſhire, married Catharine, daughter of Francis Pool, of Minſhul, Staffordſhire, by whom were William and Charles. 4. Sir William Peſhall, (ſo called) a Knt. 1. Car. I.

1625, born Oct. 7, 1601, of Suggenhill and Canwell, Staffordſhire, and of Irmham, Lincolnſhire, by whom he had two ſons, John and William, who both died young, and a daughter, Anne, the ſecond wife of Theobald Taaf, Earl of Carlingford, in Ireland, re-married to Randal, Lord Dunfanny. 5. John, born July 12, 1606, married Bridget, daughter of Robert Knightly, of Offchurch, whoſe only daughter, Mary, was the wife of —— Ravenal. 6. Robert, born Dec. 2, 1608. Of the daughters, Elizabeth, born March 20, 1593, the wife of W. Scott, of the Mote, Suſſex; Anne, born July 23, 1594, the wife of Sir R. Fleetwood, of Colwich, Staffordſhire, Bart. Jane, born Aug. 10, 1597, wife of R. Colvert, of Corkenham, alias Corkerem, Staffordſhire; Margaret, born Aug. 13, 1598, wife of Roger, by ſome, Richard Brent, of Larkſtoke, Glouceſterſhire, in Kilmington pariſh, Warwickſhire; Dorothy, born Nov. 3, 1603, wife of William Sandford, of Perry-Hall, Warwickſhire; Catharine, born June 2, 1605, the ſecond wife of James Pool, of Pool, Eſq; in Cheſhire; Philippa, born Sept. 1, 1607; Frances, born Aug. 20, 1609, the wife of J. Sandford, of Seighford, Staffordſhire, re-married to Capt. Peter Blount, fourth ſon of Sir Walter, of Sodington, Bart. Sir John's firſt Lady died March 30, 1613, and he died at Sugnal, (the hall of Horſly having been burnt down ſome time before,) Jan. 13, 1646, aged eighty-four, and were both buried in the family vault in Eccleſhall church.

Thomas, Eſq; his eldeſt ſon, took to wife Bridget, daughter of William Stafford, Eſq; of Blatherwick, in Northamptonſhire. Which Thomas left iſſue John, born Sept. 30, 1628, and four daughters; Bridget, born Sept. 3, 1623, the wife of George, ſon of W. Maſſey, of Denfield, in Roſthorn, Cheſhire; Ann, born Feb. 2, 1625, the wife of Chriſtopher Hawley, in Staffordſhire; Elizabeth, born June 1, 1627, wife of Sir Robert Boſville, of Biano, or Biana, in Eccleſhall; Lettice, born Oct. 3, 1629, wife of John Barbour, or Barber, of Flaſhbrook, Staffordſhire. Which John Peſhall, Bart. anno 1646, at the death of his grandfather, married, in 1660, Frances, daughter of Col. Thomas Leigh, of Adlington, Cheſhire; and was ſucceeded, anno 1701, by Sir Thomas, his only ſon and heir, who died at Great Sugnal, and was buried in the family vault, Feb. 29, 1712, having had iſſue, by a daughter of —— Medcalf, (who died at Sugnal, and was buried with her family, Nov. 29, 1705,) Anne, guardian to her niece, Arabella, anno 1719, (who died unmarried, and was buried in the family vault, Oct. 2, 1732,) and

John, who married Charlotte, daughter of Thomas, Lord Colepeper, and dying, V. P. was buried, July 3, 1706, with

with his ancestors; having had two sons, Thomas, baptized Aug. 18, 1691, and another son, who both died young, and three daughters; 1. Frances, baptized Sept. 16, 1693, married Thomas Ireland, Esq; of ——, Salop, who died 1718, leaving behind him one son. 2. Charlotte, baptized March 7, 1696, who died young. 3. Arabella, baptized 1702. The second Lady married, Jan. 23, 1730, to the Right Hon. J. Campbell, Viscount Glenorchy, and now Earl of Breadalbin, in Scotland, by whom he has had issue George, who died an infant, and the present Hon. J. Viscount Glenorchy. She died at Bath, Sept. 10, 1762.

The branch of the first Baronet, Sir John Peshall, of Horsly, being extinct, the posterity of Humphry of Hallen, or Haln, now Hawn, by Mary Blount, has right to succeed to this title.

This Humphry Peshall, called as before, had issue by her three sons, 1. John, born Jan. 7, 1620. 2. Lawrence, born Feb. 10, 1621, of Norton and Rowley, Staffordshire, who married Jan. 2, 1642, Mary, daughter of R. Fowler, of Harnage, Salop, and died Jan. 12, 1661, having had two sons; 1. John, born Oct. 30, 1642, of Whitley, Salop. 2. Henry, born Jan. 11, 1644, (called Persall,) of Edgbaston, Staffordshire: And two daughters, Mary, born Oct. 1, 1645, the wife of H. Skipwith, of Tipton, Staffordshire; and Jane, born Dec. 9, 1647, wife of Thomas Chetwode, of Painsly, Staffordshire. 3. Humphry, born April 3, 1625. Of the daughters of Humphry, Mary, born August 4, 1623, was wife of Edward Blomer, of Hilton, Staffordshire, son of John, of Hathrop, Gloucestershire, who died without issue, Sept. 3, 1643; and he at Hilton, March 3, 1648. Also Elizabeth, born Jan. 3, 1628; and Jane, born July 10, 1629. The father of these died of a fever at London, and was buried, according to his own desire, in Chelsea church.

He was succeeded by his eldest son, John, of Halne, who married, Sept. 10, 1644, Helena, daughter of George Bathurst, of Howthorp Norton, Northamptonshire, who died the following year, without issue. He took for his second wife, Aug. 17, 1646, Mary, daughter and heir of Richard Dolman, of Clent, Staffordshire, by Anne, daughter and coheir of W. and Jennet Philips, of Picton, Wales, son of J. Dolman de Eod, by Elizabeth, daughter of William Goswick, of Willington, Bedfordshire, by whom he was father of, 1. Elizabeth, born May 11, 1648, wife of John Sanders, Clerk, of Tardebigg, Worcestershire, who died May 15, and was buried there the 18th following, 1689. 2. John, born Oct. 3, 1649, died at Oxford, Aug. 30, 1667. 3. Ralph, born June 10, died July 7, 1650. 4. Thomas, born June 15, 1652. 5. Mary, born April 5, 1654, married to W. Holmer, of Holmer-Hill, Worcestershire, Gent. 6. Sarah,

Sarah, born March 10, 1656, married to Mr. William Robinson, of Hales, whose son, Robert, died at London. 7. Lydia, born July 17, 1659, married Mr. Robert Bloomer, of Colman-Hill, in Hales, re-married to Mr. Dudley, of Dudley, Worcestershire. The mother of these died June 29, 1694, and John, the father, died at Halne, called also Haune, March 1, 1670, and was buried the 6th following, in the church of Hales.

Thomas, his only son, succeeded him: He contracted marriage with Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Grove, of Hasberry, in Hales, by Mary, daughter of R. Prince, of Clungenford, Salop, son of W. Grove de Eod, by Elizabeth, daughter of Humphry Wyndham of Dunravon, in Glamorganshire, by whom he had issue two sons, John, born Jan. 24, 1684, who died young; 2. Thomas, born June 9, 1694. The father of these, Sir Thomas, Bart. (the last Sir Thomas Peshall, of Sugnall, Staffordshire, having quitted his life and title together in his line, anno 1712) died at Halne, called also Hawne, March 20, and was buried at Hales the 22d following, anno 1714, in the 63d year of his age. His relict re-married with Ed. Cartwright, of Womburne, Staffordshire, and lies buried in that church-yard.

Thomas, his only son, married April 15, 1714, Anne, daughter and coheir of Samuel Sanders, Esq; of the Maieux, in Omberfley parish, Worcestershire, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of J. Higgens, Gent. of Hasbery, by Mary, daughter of R. Egerton, son of Rowland, of Cheadle, Staffordshire, and Anne, daughter of Thomas Winford, of Worcestershire, son of John Higgens de Eod, by Jane, daughter of J. Whitwick, Berks. Their issue was, 1. Elizabeth, born Jan. 30, 1714; 2. Thomas, born July 5, 1716, but died without issue, of an apoplectic fit, at Dudley, Worcestershire, Jan. 6, 1759, and lies buried with his ancestors, in Hales church; 3. John; 4. Sanders, born March 25, 1720; 5. Samuel, born Oct. 18, 1726. These two last died without issue, and were buried at St. John's at Antigua, in the West-Indies, having followed the mercantile business there. The father of these departed this life, of a dropsy, Sept. 14, 1759, aged sixty-five, and lies buried in the church of Hales.

John, the only son remaining, and in holy orders, was born at Halne, now Hawn, Jan. 27, 1718, and married, July 12, 1753, Mary, daughter and coheir of James Allen, Vicar of Thaxted, son of John, Vicar of Wethersfield (both in Essex) by Frances, daughter and heir of Joseph Freeman, of Northamptonshire, son of John, by Anne, daughter of Samuel Marrow, of Berkswell, Warwickshire; which James Allen married Anne,

Anne, daughter of Peter Peers, merchant, by Mary, daughter and heir of W. Serle, Eſq; of the Park-Gate, by Priſcilla, daughter of W. Turpin, and Anne, daughter of J. Harvey, all of Bardfield, Eſſex; by whom he has had iſſue, the following, all born and baptized in Trinity pariſh, in Guildford, Surrey: Thomas, born Aug. 31, 1757; John, born Dec. 27, 1758; Sparry, born Jan. 10, 1760; Samuel, born Aug. 28, 1761; Elizabetha-Maria, born July 26, 1763; Anna-Maria, born Nov. 22, 1764. Thomas, the eldeſt, died Jan. 25, 1764, and was buried in Trinity church, in Guildford. Alſo Anna-Maria, ſecond daughter of the above, departed her life Aug. 3, 1765, aged nine months.

ARMS. Argent, a Croſs flory, Sable; in a Canton, Azure, a Wolf's Head eraſed, Argent (being the Arms of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Cheſter;) in an Eſcutcheon of Augmentation, Argent, a Lion rampant, doubly tailed, Gules, and ducally crowned, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Boar's Head couped, Gules, crined and tuſked, Or, and langued, Azure.

---

## 26. ENGLEFIELD, of Wotton-Baſſet, Wiltſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THIS very ancient family, according to Camden, ſurnamed from the town of Englefield, or Englesfeld, in Berkſhire, are ſaid to be poſſeſſed thereof, in the ſecond year of the reign of King Egbert, 264 years before the Norman conqueſt, in the year of our Lord 803; at which time was an oratory, as appears by a terrier of the land belonging to the ſame, where it is called Cantaria de Englefeld. This family has been always reputed of Saxon extraction; as indeed, the ancient writing of the name, De Engelfelt, and their being fixed at Englefeld, aforeſaid, in the Saxons time, ſeem to indicate: the writing thereof has varied, according to the variations in our ſpellings, and is found in the ancient records of the family, Engelfelt, Inglefeld, Englefyeld, Englefield, &c.

In ſeveral pedigrees, Haſculfus de Englefyld is firſt mentioned, as Lord of Englefyld, about the time of King Canutus, and alſo in the fourth year of Harold I. or Harefoot, and in the reign of Hardicnute, and died in the days of St. Edward th Confeſſor.

Guy, (ſon and heir of Haſculf,) lived temp. William I. an was father to Hely de Englefeld, temp. Will. II. who ha

iſſu

iſſue two ſons, William and Peter: this William had three ſons; Sir William, who died without iſſue; Sir Alan Englefeld, and Thomas.

William, (ſon and heir to Sir Alan) is commemorated temp. Rich. I. and was father to John Englefeld, of Englefeld, who had iſſue, Sir William Englefeld.

Sir John de Englefeld, was ſon and heir of Sir William, and died 4 Edw. I. he was alſo Lord of Shiplake, Aſcott, &c. whoſe ſon, Sir William, died in France, in the reign of King Edw. I. having had iſſue, Sir Roger Englefeld, Andrew, and William.

Sir Roger, aforeſaid, was returned one of the Knights for Berkſhire, in the parliament held 6 Edward II. and dying 36 Edw. III. left, by Joan, his wife, a daughter, Alice, married to Mortely; and two ſons, Sir Philip, and William.

Sir Philip, as eldeſt ſon, enjoyed the ancient inheritance, and died 3 Rich. II. but from Joan, his wife, proceeded three ſons; 1. Sir John; 2. Philip, of whom hereafter; and 3. Nicholas Englefeld, of Ricot, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; Comptroller of the Houſhold to King Rich. II. who married Jane, daughter and heir of John Clark, of Lanynton-Gernon, and died April 1, 1415.

Which Nicholas left only two daughters and coheirs, Cicely, married to William Fowler, and Sibil, to Richard Quatermains.

Sir John Englefeld, aforeſaid, ſerved in Parliament as Knight of the Shire for Berks, 21 of King Richard II. He had poſterity to the third generation; but then the line expiring without iſſue male, the eſtate came to the deſcendant of his brother,

Philip, who, by Alice, daughter and heir of Walter Roſſale, ſiſter and heir to Sir John Roſſale, Knt. had the Iſle of Roſſel, Udlington, Eton, and Yeagden, in Salop; and had iſſue a daughter, Philippe, married to Edward Brudenel, of Ayno, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; anceſtor to the Earls of Cardigan; and two ſons, Philip Englefeld, Eſq; and Robert, of whom hereafter; Philip, the eldeſt ſon, was High-Sheriff of Berkſhire 8 Henry VI. It is preſumed he died unmarried, or without iſſue; for his brother, Robert, ſucceeded him in the Lordſhip of Englefeld, and died 13 Edw. IV. John, his eldeſt ſon, died in his life-time, leaving iſſue, by Joan, daughter to John Milborn, of London, one ſon, Thomas, heir to his grandfather.

Which Thomas, aforementioned, received, with many more, the honour of Knighthood on the marriage of Prince Arthur, ſon to Henry VII. having, anno 1496, been elected Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and was made Judge or Juſtice of Cheſter Aug. 20, 19 Henry VII. which he held till his death; and

and was Speaker of the firſt Parliament called by King Henry VIII. He married Margery, daughter to Sir Richard Danvers, of Preſcot, Knt. Of his ſons, I find Richard died without iſſue male; and Thomas ſucceeded to the inheritance; and of his daughters, Elizabeth, married Robert White; Joan, to Henry Lenham; Anne, to William Delabere, and Margaret, to John Lyngen, Eſqrs.

Thomas Englefeld, eldeſt ſurviving ſon and heir, underwent the office of High-Sheriff of Berkſhire, and Oxfordſhire, 11 Henry VIII. and having been educated at the Middle-Temple, was, the next year, Autumnal Reader; and the year after, called to the dignity of the coif by the King's letters patent, dated (Decemb. 3, 15 Hen. VIII.) at Hampton-court. He had 100l. per ann. granted him for life; and three years after, was conſtituted one of the Juſtices of the Common-Pleas. He was knighted, and departed this life, 1537. He married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Robert Throgmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickſhire, Knt. who bore him three ſons; Sir Francis; John, hereafter mentioned; and Thomas; and nine daughters; of which, Anne, married Humphry Coningſby, Eſq; anceſtor to the Earls of Coningſby; Suſan, to Humphry Burdet, Eſq; and Margaret, firſt, to George Carew, Eſq; ſecondly, to Sir Edward Saunders, Knt. Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, temp. Eliz.

Sir Francis, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the inheritance; and was High-Sheriff of the counties of Berkſhire and Oxfordſhire, at the death of Henry VIII. and the firſt year of Edward VI. and was knighted 22 Feb. of the ſame year: he was one of the chief officers in the Princeſs Mary's family; and was one of thoſe ſent for by the Protector and council, to forbid them hearing or ſaying maſs in the Princeſs's houſe; but refuſing to deliver ſuch orders, and ſubmitting rather to any puniſhment, he, together with Sir Robert Rocheſter, Sir —— Walgrave, and Dr. Francis Mallet, her Chaplain, were committed many months to priſon. Upon Queen Mary's acceſſion to the crown, he was, in conſideration of his faithful ſervices, made one of her Privy-Council, and Maſter of the Wards, and had the manor and park of Fulbrook, in the county of Warwick, granted to him, to hold in capite; being part of the lands forfeited by the attainder of John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland. He was likewiſe Knight of the Shire for the county of Berks in every Parliament held by Queen Mary; but on Queen Elizabeth's acceſſion to the throne, he, being extremely attached to his religion, and the intereſt of Mary, Queen of Scots, with ſome others, was obliged to leave the kingdom. In 6 Eliz. he was indicted, and afterwards attainted and convicted of high

treaſon,

treaſon, at the Parliament 29 Oct. 28 Eliz. and all his manors, lands, and vaſt poſſeſſions, &c. were declared forfeited to the Queen. The legality of ſome of the proceedings in this affair was, however, long debated in our courts of law; but the Queen, in the next Parliament, 35 Eliz. had a ſpecial act of Parliament to confirm the attainder, and eſtabliſh the forfeiture of his manors, lands, &c. to her, her heirs, and aſſigns. By this act of power, the manor and eſtate of Engleſeld, which had now been upwards of 780 years in the family, were taken from the ſame, and forfeited to the Crown. Sir Francis retired to Valladolid, in Spain, where he was a bountiful benefactor to the Engliſh college; and being worn out with perſecution and years, died, and was buried there, about 1592, where his grave is ſhewn with reſpect to Engliſh travellers going thither. He married Catharine, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Fettiplace, of Compton-Beauchamp, in the Vale of Berks; but dying without iſſue, the family was continued by his brother, John Engleſeld, Lord of Wotton-Baſſet, in Wiltſhire, who had iſſue one ſon, named Francis, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, of Gawſworth, in Cheſter, Knt. Lord-Preſident of Connaught, in Ireland, and Mary his wife, daughter of Sir Guiſcard Harbottle, of Horton, Knt. and Jane his wife, daughter of Sir Henry Willoughby, of Riſley, in Derbyſhire, Knt.

Francis Englefield, Eſq; only ſon aforeſaid, was of Wotton-Baſſet, in Wilts, (of which place his father was alſo nominated) as well as Englefield, in Berkſhire.

In the tenth year of King James, he was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Jane, daughter of Anthony Browne, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Anthony, Lord Viſcount Mountague, by whom he had ten children, ſeven ſons, and three daughters; 1. Thomas, who married Mary, daughter of William Wollaſcot, of Shenfield, in Berks, Eſq; but died before his father, without iſſue. 2. Sir Francis, his ſucceſſor. 3. Sir Thomas, ſucceſſor to his nephew. 4. John, who died before his father, unmarried. 5. Anthony, of White-Knights, near Reading, who married Suſan, daughter of —— Ryley, of Oxford, Eſq; ſhe died June 2, 1664. Her huſband died about 1665, leaving iſſue, Anthony, his ſon and heir, of whom hereafter. The ſixth ſon of Sir Francis Englefield, Bart. was William, who left a daughter and heir, married to —— Fettiplace, Eſq; and died April 27, 1662. And 7. Henry, who had three wives; firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of —— Pickford, of Cornwall, by whom he had no iſſue; ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Walter Blount, of Sodington, in Worceſterſhire, Bart. by whom he had, Henry, who died unmarried,

and

and three daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir William Kennedy, of Ireland; Mary, to Thomas Havers, of Thelton, in Norfolk, Eſq; and Catharine; and to his third wife, he married Anne, daughter to John Huband, of Ipſley, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. Of the three daughters of Sir Francis, Dorothy, married Sir Edward Morgan, of Llanternam, in Monmouthſhire, Bart. Mary, to Chriſtopher, Lord Teynham; and Margaret, who had two huſbands, firſt, Hatton Berners, of Whittlebury, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly, Sir William Bradſhaigh, Knt. a younger ſon of the family of Bradſhaigh, of Haigh, in Lancaſhire. Sir Francis, the father of theſe children, lived till 1631.

Sir Francis Englefield, Bart. eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Francis, ſucceeded his father in the title and eſtate: he received the honour of Knighthood from King James I. at Eaſt-Hamſted, Aug. 12, 1622, and in his behalf, we meet with this indemnifying letter of King Charles I.

"CHARLES REX.

WHEREAS our truſty and well-beloved Sir Francis Englefield, Knight and Baronet, being a recuſant, is thereby ſubject to our laws and ſtatutes in that caſe provided: theſe are to ſignify our royal will and pleaſure, that no perſon or perſons ſhall, at any time hereafter, ſue, proſecute, or implead, either by way of indictment, information, or otherwiſe, againſt the ſaid Sir Francis, for being a recuſant, or convicted by virtue of any of our laws or ſtatutes againſt popiſh recuſants, till we ſhall ſignify our pleaſure to the contrary. Given under our ſignet, at our palace of Weſtminſter, Decemb. the 6th, in the 10th year of our reign."

He married Winifrid, daughter and coheir to William Brookſby, of Sholeby, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, Sir Francis, his ſucceſſor, and three daughters; Helen, married to Sir Charles Waldgrave, Bart. father of the firſt lord Waldgrave; Mary, to Sir George Browne, Knight of the Bath; and Catharine, the wife of William Turvile, of Aſton-Flamvile, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; he died in May, 1665, and lies buried in Englefield church, in Berkſhire.

Sir Francis, his ſon and ſucceſſor, married Honora, daughter of Henry O'Bryan, Earl of Thomond, of Ireland, by whom he had no iſſue; his lady ſurviving him, remarried to Sir Robert Howard, Knt. ſixth ſon of Thomas, the firſt Earl of Berkſhire: whereupon the title and eſtate went to his uncle, Sir Thomas Englefield, Bart. ſecond ſurviving ſon of Sir Francis Englefield, the firſt Baronet.

Which

Which Sir Thomas married two wives; firſt, Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Winchcomb, of Bucklebury, in Berks, Bart. by whom he had no iſſue: ſecondly, Mary, daughter of George Huntley, of ——, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, Sir Charles, his ſucceſſor, and three daughters; 1. Anne, who died unmarried, 1678; 2. Philadelphia, married to Henry Foſſan, Gent. and died without iſſue; 3. Elizabeth, married to ——.

Sir Charles Englefield, Bart. who ſucceeded his father, married Suſan, natural daughter to John, Lord Culpeper, by Mrs. Suſan Willis, (and owned by Lord Culpeper, as one of his children) by whom he had a ſon, Thomas, and a daughterr, Charlotte, who both died young. Sir Charles, dying, April, 1728, was buried at Englefield-church, aforeſaid, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his couſin, Sir Henry Englefield, Bart. eldeſt ſon of Henry Englefield, of White-Knights, Eſq; ſon of Anthony, who was ſon of Anthony, fifth ſon of Sir Francis Englefield, the firſt Baronet, and Jane, his wife, daughter of Anthony Browne, Viſcount Montague, before mentioned.

Which Anthony Englefield, Eſq; (ſon and heir of Anthony, fifth ſon of Sir Francis) by Alice, his wife, daughter of Thomas Stokes, of London, Eſq; had iſſue ſeventeen children, viz. ten ſons, and ſeven daughters; of which, Martha, married Lyſter Blount, of Mapledurham, in the county of Oxford, Eſq; Elizabeth, to William Dorrington, ſon of Sir John Dorrington, of Suſſex, Knt. and Mary, to Sir William Swinburne, of Capheaton, in Northumberland, Bart. the others were either nuns, or died unmarried. The ten ſons died all unmarried, except Henry, the fourth ſon, who ſucceeded to his father's eſtate, and was of White-knights, aforeſaid, and married Catharine, daughter of Benjamin Poole, of London, Eſq; (who ſurviving him, married Edward Webb, of Gray's-Inn, Eſq;) by whom he had iſſue nine children, three ſons and ſix daughters; Sir Henry, of whom hereafter; Charles, and Francis, who died without iſſue: and of the ſix daughters, Catharine, Tereſa, Martha, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne, the four laſt are living; of which, Mary, after the deceaſe of Francis Smith Carrington, of Wotton-hall, in the county of Warwick, Eſq; her firſt huſband, was married to Thadee O'Flaherty, of the kingdom of Ireland, Eſq; the others are all unmarried.

Which Sir Henry Englefield, the preſent Baronet, in 1742, married, to his firſt wife, Mary, the daughter of Thomas Berkely, of Spetchley, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; ſhe died in childbed of his firſt child, named Mary, who likewiſe died in the

the eighth year of her age. In 1751, Sir Henry married, to his ſecond wife, Catharine Bucke, daughter of Sir Charles Bucke, of Hanby Grange, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. and of Anne Sebright, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Sebright, of Beechwood, in Hertfordſhire, Bart. by whom he has had five children, viz. Henry-Charles, Ethelinda-Catharine, Tereſa-Anne, Francis, and Francis-Michael; of whom, Ethelinda died in the fifteenth year of her age, and Francis died an infant: the other three are ſtill living.

ARMS. Barry of ſix, Gules and Argent, on a Chief, Or, a Lion paſſant, Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Arm couped at the Elbow, veſted per pale, Azure and Gules, holding a Branch, proper.

The other Creſt of the family is, a Spread Eagle, in Pale, Azure and Gules, which latter is likewiſe on the tomb-ſtones, in Englefield church.

SEAT. At White-Knights, near Reading, in Berkſhire.

---

## 27. HOLTE, of Aſton, near Birmingham, Warwickſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 25, 1612.

THE ancient deeds and writings of this family being deſtroyed, when Aſton-houſe was plundered, in the time of the rebellion, 1641, the firſt that I can diſcover, is Sir Henry Holte, father to Sir Hugh Holte, who married Matilda, daughter to Sir Henry de Erdington, baron of Erdington, (by Joan, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas de Wolvey) and had iſſue by her a ſon, John Atte-Holte, and died, leaving her a widow, anno 16 Edw. II.

John, his ſon, had to wife, Alice de Caſtello, or Caſtell, daughter, and at length ſole heir to Sir George de Caſtell, deſcended from the Caſtells, ancient lords of Withibroke, in the county of Warwick; and, by a female anceſtor from Reginald de Aſſeles, Lord of Nechels: and, anno 4 Edw. III. Alice, (then widow of Sir George, niece and heir to Aliva, one of the coheirs to Simon de Aſſeles) in conſideration of forty pounds, paſſed away all her inheritance in the manor, unto Simon del Holte, of Birmingham, and his heirs; which eſtate is ſtill in the family.

This Simon del Holte was ſon of John, aforeſaid; and, by his wife, Albreda de Bermingham, (a daughter of a noble and eminent houſe, progenitor to the earls of Louth, in Ireland) had iſſue two ſons, John and Walter.

John Atte-Holte, called Senior, in reſpect of his ſon, was living 21 Edw. III. and had alſo two ſons, John, and Walter, who died without iſſue. This John Holte, having had in marriage, Eleanor, daughter and coheir of William Durvaſſal, of Spernall, died childleſs, whereupon Walter Holte, his uncle, ſucceeded in the eſtate.

Which Walter, anno 49 Edw. III. and 1 Rich. II. underwent the office of eſcheator to the King, for the counties of Warwick and Leiceſter; a ſervice, in thoſe times, of great truſt, and wherein none but perſons of noted worth and quality were employed. In the latter of which years, he was the principal commiſſioner aſſigned in the county of Warwick, for levying and collecting a fifteenth and tenth, then granted to the King in Parliament; and departing this life, left iſſue three ſons, John, Simon, and William: his wife, Margery, ſurviving.

John, the eldeſt ſon, was ſtiled of Yardley, and had iſſue, Audomar Holte, his ſon and heir, who was diſpoſſeſſed of Aſton, by his uncle, William Holte; but it was afterwards reſtored to him.

John, (ſon and heir of Simon Holt, by Matilda, his wife, daughter and heir of William Collyng, of Bruge-North, in Salop, Eſq;) left iſſue, by Margery, his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Delabere, of Kynardſley, in Herefordſhire, Knt. a daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Rudgeley, of Wigington, and one ſon,

William Holte, Eſq; who married Margaret, daughter of William Cumberford, of Cumberford, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; had a numerous iſſue, and left a ſon of his own name, William, who ſucceeded to the eſtate. Which William married a daughter of Adam Knight, of Shrewſbury, Eſq; and he had iſſue by her ſeven daughters; Margaret, married to Stanley; Anne, to Piers; Elizabeth, to Weſton; Margery, to Nicholls; Ellen, to Petman; Frances, to Forſter; Winifrid, to Thomas Fiſher: alſo four ſons, Thomas, Mark, John, and Nicholas.

Thomas Holte, the eldeſt ſon and heir, who was a learned lawyer, and Juſtice of North-Wales, temp. Henry VIII. as alſo in commiſſion for the peace in his county, the greateſt part of that King's reign, and alſo in commiſſion for the taking the ſurrender of religious houſes in that county, he wedded Margery, eldeſt of the ſeven daughters and coheirs to William Willington, of Barcheſton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; who ſurviving him, afterwards became the wife of Sir Ambroſe Cave, Knt. chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, temp. Eliz.

Edward Holte, (ſon and heir of the ſaid Thomas) was conſtituted one of the Juſtices of Peace for Warwickſhire, 14 Eliz.

and

and in the twenty-fifth of that reign, High-Sheriff of that county. By Dorothy, daughter of John Ferrers, of Tamworth-Caſtle, Eſq; (by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Francis Cokayne, of Aſhborne, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; and Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Thomas Marrow, Eſq; Serjeant at Law) he had three ſons, Thomas, Francis, and Robert; and ſeven daughters; Anne, wife to Edward Weſt; Lucy, to John Hugford; Catharine, to Humphrey Wyrley; Mary, to George Smyth, ſon of George Smyth, of Wotton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; Dorothy, Margaret, and Frances, all died without iſſue.

Thomas Holte, the eldeſt ſon, who was of full age at the death of his father, was High-Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 41 Eliz. and received the honour of Knighthood (18 April, 1603) from King James I. at Grimſton, in Yorkſhire, when he arrived there from Scotland, in his way to London, to take poſſeſſion of the Crown of England; and was afterwards farther advanced, by that Prince, to the dignity of a Baronet, 25 Nov. in the tenth year of his reign. He was a gentleman well read in moſt parts of learning, and verſed in ſeveral languages; was highly eſteemed in his country by men of all conditions, being of an even temper, truly juſt, charitable, and exemplary in his life and converſation. He died in the eighty-third year of his age, 1654, having, by his laſt will and teſtament, aſſigned 300 l. for the building an hoſpital at Aſton, for five men and five women, appointing a rent-charge out of his manor of Erdington, of 88 l. per annum for their ſupport.

He married two wives, firſt, Grace, one of the daughters and coheirs to William Bradburne, of Hough, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly, Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Littleton, of Pillaton-hall, in Staffordſhire, Bart. but by her had no iſſue. By his firſt Lady he had fifteen children; moſt of which lived to men and women's eſtate. Of his daughters, Anne, married Walter Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; Catharine, was wife of —— Roper; and Grace, of Sir Richard Shuckburgh, of Shuckborough, in Warwickſhire, Knt. but of the ſons, no iſſue ſurvived, except from,

Edward, his eldeſt ſon, who was one of the Grooms of the Bed-chamber to King Charles I. and attending him during the rebellion; and was, with other his Majeſty's friends, in Oxford, when it was beſieged; but falling ill of a fever, died before the ſurrender thereof, and lies buried in Chriſt-church, leaving iſſue, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Dr. John King, biſhop of London, Sir Robert, ſucceſſor to his grandfather, and John, who died unmarried: alſo three daughters; Grace, wedded to George Hampſon, Eſq; (a younger ſon of Sir Thomas Hampſon, of Taplow, in Bucks, Bart.) 2 Eliza-

beth, firſt married to —— Duncomb, of Surry, Eſq; and afterwards, to —— Richbell, of London, Merchant; and 3. Catharine, wife of Sir Edward Nevill, of Grove, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt.

Sir Robert Holte, Bart. (grandſon and heir to Sir Thomas) did his beſt endeavours for the reſtoration of the royal line, and for his known loyalty was appointed High-Sheriff of Warwickſhire, the firſt year after the return of King Charles; and, the year following, was elected Knight for that county, in Parliament. He married, firſt, Jane, daughter of Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, in Cheſhire, Knt. and ſiſter to William, Lord Brereton, of the kingdom of Ireland, who died in child-bed of her only ſon, Sir Charles, his ſucceſſor; and after her deceaſe, taking to wife, Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Smith, of Hough, in Cheſhire, Knt. had eight children, whereof only one ſon, Robert, ſurvived. Sir Robert died, 3 Oct. 1679, and was interred by his firſt wife, in the parochial church of St. Clements-Danes, Middleſex. Sir Charles, his only ſon by the firſt venter, ſucceeded him in title and eſtate.

Which Sir Charles Holte, Bart. ſerved as one of the Knights of the Shire in Parliament, for the county of Warwick, in the firſt year of King James II. He was a man of letters, and well beloved in his country; and having married Anne, eldeſt daughter and coheir of Sir John Clobery, of Wincheſter, Knt. (who died at Aſton, March, 1737-8, aged near ninety) had iſſue ſix daughters, and four ſons, viz. 1. Anne, married, 1718, to North Foley, Eſq; but had no iſſue; 2. Jane; 3. Mary; 4. Selena; 5. Diana; (the four laſt died unmarried;) 6. Elizabeth, married to James Makenzie, M. D. but has no iſſue. His ſons were, 1. Sir Clobery, married to Barbara, daughter and heir of Thomas Liſter, of Whitfield, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Sir Liſter Holte, his ſucceſſor, and Charles, married in 1754, to Anne, daughter of Pudſey Jeſſon, of Langley, in the county of Warwick, Eſq; 2. Charles; 3. Francis, both died unmarried; 4. John, married to Elizabeth, ſiſter to the preſent Peter Legh, of Lyme, Eſq; but left no iſſue.

Sir Charles dying, June 20, 1722, was buried in the family vault at Aſton, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Clobery Holte, Bart. married, as aforeſaid; and he dying at Aſton, July, 1729, was buried in the family vault there, and ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Liſter Holte, the preſent Baronet, who married, in October, 1739, the Lady Anne Legge, youngeſt daughter of the Right

Right Honourable William, Earl of Dartmouth, by the Lady Anne Finch, third daughter of Heneage, Earl of Aylesford. She dying, July, 1740, without iſſue, was buried in the family vault, at Aſton: and in July, 1742, he married to his ſecond wife, Mary, youngeſt daughter of Sir John Harpur, of Calk, in the county of Derby, Bart. She alſo dying, in the year 1752, without any iſſue then living, was buried in the family vault at Aſton. And in 1754, he married, to his third wife, Sarah, daughter of Samuel Newton, of Kings-Bromly, in the county of Stafford, Eſq; Sir Liſter was Repreſentative for Litchfield, in Staffordſhire, in the ninth Parliament of Great-Britain.

ARMS. Azure, two Bars, and in Chief a Croſs, Pattee, Fitche, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Squirrel ſejant, Or, holding a Haſle-Branch, ſlipped and fructed, all proper.

MOTTO. *Exaltavit humilis.*

SEATS. At Aſton, near Birmingham, Warwickſhire; and Brereton, in Cheſhire.

---

## 28. EGERTON, of Egerton, Cheſhire.

Created BARONET, April 5, 1617.

ROBERT Fitz-Hugh, baron of Malpas, held ſeveral manors under Hugh Lupus, earl of Cheſter, in the reign of William the Conqueror (as recorded in Doomſday-book.) But Robert leaving no male iſſue, this barony came at length, by marriage of the heir female, into this famous and knightly family, (as Mr. Camden ſtiles it.)

Of which was, John de Belward le Malpas, who lived in the time of William Rufus.

William, (ſon and heir of John le Belward de Malpas) ſo named by Sir William Dugdale, is wrote by Mr. Erdeſwicke, (agreeable to other good authorities) Richard: his wife was Letitia, daughter and heir of Robert Fitz-Hugh, baron of Malpas.

William, ſon and heir of (William, or) Richard, and Letitia, his wife, married the daughter of Hugh Keveliock, and ſiſter and coheir of Ranulph, earl of Cheſter: he had iſſue by her, 1. David, Baron of Malpas; 2. Robert, from whom the preſent Earl of Cholmondeley is lineally deſcended; and 3. Richard, beforementioned, who is alſo taken notice of by Camden, in his Remains.

David, (eldeſt ſon of William) ſtiled Dan-David de Malpas, and ſometimes Le Clerc, from his being Secretary to the Earl of Cheſter, married Margaret, daughter and heir of Ralph ap Eynion (a perſon of great note and large poſſeſſions, in Wales and Cheſhire) by Beatrix, daughter of Ranulph, the ſecond of that name, Earl of Cheſter. His two ſons were,

1. William, Baron of Malpas, who left no legitimate iſſue.

2. Philip, (High-Sheriff of Cheſhire, temp. Edw. I.) who, poſſeſſing the manor of Egerton, near Malpas, had (according to the cuſtom of that age) the ſurname of Egerton, from the place of his reſidence, which was derived to his poſterity in a lineal ſucceſſion, which ſpread into many eminent and flouriſhing branches. The other ſons of David were, 3. Peter, ſurnamed Thorneton; and 4. David, Lord of Golbourne.

David de Malpas, alias, de Egerton, (ſon of Philip de Egerton, who died before his brother, William, the Baron) continued the chief line, as next heir to his ſaid uncle. He married Cicely, daughter and heir of Randal de Thorneton.

Philip, his ſon and heir, was Sheriff of Cheſhire, 2 Edw. II. and father of ſix ſons; 1. David, (of whom hereafter;) 2. Uryan, who, by his wife Amelia, daughter and heir of Caldecote, of Caldecote, (15 Edw. II.) had iſſue, David and John, (anceſtor to the Egertons, of Dynham, Willoughby, &c.) David, by his wife, Joan, the heireſs of Almaly, was father of Ralph, whoſe ſon, Ralph Egerton, of Caldecote, by the daughter and heir of Haſelwall, had iſſue, William Egerton, of Bettley, who, by marriage with Ellen, daughter and heir of Sir John Hawkſtones, of Wrineford, alias Wrinehill, Knt. (by Annabella, his wife, daughter and heir of William Bromley, of Chettelton, and Annabella, his wife, daughter of Matthew, and ſiſter and heir of William de Chettelton) became poſſeſſed of thoſe eſtates, and had iſſue Ralph, who died in 1452, leaving iſſue, Hugh Egerton, of Wrinehill, who married Margaret, daughter of John Dutton, of Dutton, and died 1505, having had iſſue, Ralph, Robert, and Richard Egerton, Prebendary and Canon of Litchfield, alſo Rector of Enfield, who died 1537. Ralph, the eldeſt ſon, died the 7th of May, 1522. He married Iſabel, daughter and heir of Robert Hill, of Hounhill, by whom he was father of John, (who died 1 June, 1529, having married Agnes, daughter of Sir Walter Griffith, of Wichnor) and William Egerton, of Bettley, father of Ralph, father of another Ralph; the laſt heir male of which branch was James Egerton, Eſq; who died in the tenth year of his age, April 13, 1687, being only ſon of Randolph Egerton, Eſq; Major-General of Horſe to King Charles I. and Lieutenant-Colonel of his Majeſty

Majeſty King Charles IId's own troop of guards, who died October 20, 1681.

Sir Ralph Egerton, of Wrinehill, Knt. ſon and heir of John, married Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, of Gawſworth, and died 1596, to whom ſucceeded, Edward, his ſon and heir.

Sir Bryan de Malpas, alias Egerton, third ſon of Philip, beforementioned, was Knight of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem, temp. Edw. II. 4. John; 5. Richard; and 6. Philip.

David de Malpas, alias Egerton, (eldeſt ſon of Philip, and) elder brother of Uryan, was Sheriff of Cheſhire, 5 Edw. II. alſo 7 Edw. III. 1333: and by his wife, Iſabel, daughter of Richard Foulſhurſt, of Crewe, had iſſue, Philip, Uryan, David, and Robert Egerton, of Bickerton.

Philip, (ſon and heir) had to wife, Ellen, daughter of Sir John St. Peter, and by her had iſſue, Ellen, wife to Sir William Brereton; and Iſabel, to Sir John Delves, Knts. alſo a ſon named David, who married a daughter of —— Venables, of Kinderton, but left no iſſue male; ſo that,

Uryan, brother of Philip, ſucceeded as Lord of Egerton; and married Amelia, daughter of John Warburton, of Warburton, Eſq;

John, (ſon and heir of Uryan) was father of,

Sir John Egerton, of Egerton, Knt. who was ſlain at the memorable battle fought on Bloore-heath, in Staffordſhire, Sept. 23, 1459, between the Lord Audley, General for King Henry VI. and Richard Nevil, earl of Saliſbury, on the ſide of Richard Plantagenet, duke of York. He had iſſue by Margaret, daughter of Sir John Fitton, of Cheſhire, Knt. Philip, William, Ralph, Hugh, and Peter.

Philip, ſon and heir of Sir John, was father of William, John, and Sir Ralph Egerton, Knt. by his wife, Margaret, daughter and heir of Ralph Baſſet, of Bloore, progenitor of that knightly line, that for ſeveral generations flouriſhed at Ridley, in Cheſhire, (being afterwards ſeated at Shaw, in Lancaſhire) and from which deſcended Sir Richard Egerton, Knt. who, by Alice, daughter of —— Spark, of Bickerton, in Cheſhire, had a ſon, Sir Thomas Egerton, Knt. who was Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, temp. Eliz. and by King James created Baron of Elleſmere, and Viſcount Brackley, and conſtituted Lord-Chancellor of England; from whom is deſcended the preſent Duke of Bridgewater, whoſe younger branches are, the Egertons of Tatton, in Cheſhire, and Newborough, in Staffordſhire.

William, eldeſt ſon of Philip, and brother of Sir Ralph, had no iſſue; whereupon,

John, his next brother, became heir, and continued the principal line. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Hugh Done, of Oulton, Esq;

Philip Egerton, of Egerton, and of Oulton, married Jane, daughter, and at length heir of Sir Gilbert Smith, of Cuerdley, Knt. (brother of William, Bishop of Lincoln, and founder of Brazen-nose college, in Oxford) and was, by her, father of Margaret, wife of Sir Hugh Starkey, Knt. and of his son and successor,

Sir Philip Egerton, Knt. Sheriff of Cheshire, the 5th of Queen Mary; who, by Eleanor, daughter of Sir Randal Brereton, of Ipstones, Knt. had issue,

John Egerton, Esq; who married Jane, daughter of Piers Mostyn, of Talacre, in Flintshire, Esq; he had two sons; Philip, the youngest, died issueless; Elizabeth, his daughter, married Sir William Stanley, of Houton, in Werral Hund. Cheshire, Knt. and,

Sir John Egerton, the eldest son (born 1551) was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, 1599. He died at London, April 27, 1614, having had issue by his first wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Rowland Stanley, of Houton, Knt. five sons; 1. Philip, who died young; 2. Sir Rowland, of whom hereafter; 3. John, basely killed by Edward Morgan, after having given him his life, in a duel, April 20, 1608; 4. Peter, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Hayes, Knt. and Alderman of London; and 5. Richard, who died without issue. Also three daughters; Frances, wife of John Minshull, of Minshull, Esq; (whose daughter married Cholmondeley, of Vale-Royal.) Margaret, married, first, to Thomas Hall, and afterwards to Lawrence Whitacker, Esqrs. and Mary, to Richard Cartwright, of Aynhoe, in Northamptonshire, Esq; By his second wife, Anne, daughter of Robert Bernard, Esq; Sir John had no issue.

Sir Rowland Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton, eldest surviving son and heir of Sir John, having been knighted, was afterwards (15 Jac. I.) created a Baronet. He died suddenly, of an apoplexy, and was buried October 3, 1646. His lady, who survived, was Bridget, daughter of Arthur, Lord Grey, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, son of William, Lord Grey, of Wilton, (Knight of the Garter, Lord Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, and Governor of the town and castle of Berwick, who died December 14, 1562;) and of his wife, Mary, daughter of Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester, (lineal ancestor to the Duke of Beaufort) by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Thomas West, Lord Delawar.

The said Arthur, Lord Grey, died October 14, 1593, aged fifty-seven, leaving issue by Jana-Sibilla, his wife, daughter of Sir

Sir Richard Moryſon, of Caſhiobury, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. (ſiſter to Elizabeth, Counteſs of Lincoln) two ſons; Thomas, Lord Grey, his ſucceſſor, who died unmarried, 1614, and William, who died, 1605, aged thirteen, and was buried in Magdalen-college chapel, in Oxford, with an inſcription over him, as may be ſeen in Wood's Antiq. Oxon. Sir Rowland had iſſue by the ſaid Bridget, ſix ſons; 1. Thomas, who married Barbara, daughter of Sir John St. John, of Lidyard-Tregoz, in Wilts, Bart. but died iſſueleſs before his father; 2. Sir John, ſucceſſor to the Title; 3. Sir Philip Egerton, knighted by King Charles II. for his loyalty during the rebellion: he married Catharine, daughter and ſole heir of Piers Conway, of Hendre, in Flintſhire, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons, and four daughters, viz. John, his ſon and heir; Philip, who lived but a few days, and another Philip, D. D. of whom hereafter: Sibilla, who died an infant; Bridget, died about ſeven years old; Mary, married to Richard, Lord Viſcount Bulkeley, of the kingdom of Ireland; and Jane, who lived a little above a month. Sir Philip died at Oulton, and was interred at Little-Budworth, in Cheſhire, Auguſt 15, 1698. John Egerton, of Oulton, Eſq; ſon and heir, married three wives, firſt, Mary, daughter of Thomas Cholmondeley, of Vale-Royal, in Cheſhire, Eſq; ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, Lord Viſcount Cholmondeley; thirdly, Catharine, daughter of William Upton, of Upton, in Cheſhire, Gent. who ſurvived him, and was living 1741; by neither of which had he any iſſue; and died at Oulton, and was buried at Little-Budworth, Jan. 2, 1732. Philip Egerton, D. D. third ſon, was Rector of Aſtbury, in Cheſhire, and married Frances, daughter of —— Offley, Eſq; (ſecond ſon of —— Offley, of Madeley-manor, in Staffordſhire, Eſq;) by Frances, his wife, daughter of John Lane, of Bentley, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; brother to Mrs. Jane Lane, afterwards Lady Fiſher, by whom he had iſſue, three ſons, and ſix daughters, viz. Philip, John, Rowland; Bridget, Elizabeth, Mary, Frances, Catharine, and Sibilla. Dr. Egerton died at Aſtbury, and was interred at Little-Budworth, March 6, 1726. Philip Egerton, of Oulton, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Dr. Egerton, married Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Griffith Jeffreys, of Acton, near Wrexham, in Denbighſhire, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue; John, ſecond ſon, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Brock, of Upton, in Cheſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, John, and Philip; and three daughters, Anne, Mary, and Elizabeth. 3. Rowland Egerton, who married the widow of Thomas Bourne, ſecond ſon of William Bourne, of Chell, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. Of the ſix daughters of Dr. Egerton, Bridget, married Edward Downes, of Shrigley, in Cheſhire, Eſq;

Elizabeth

Elizabeth died unmarried; Mary, married Richard Puleſton, of Havod-y-wern, near Wrexham, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; Frances; Catharine, died an infant; and Sibilla married Francis Haſkins Eyles Stiles, of Moor-park, near Rickmanſworth, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; only ſon and heir of Sir John Eyles, of Giddy-hall, in Eſſex, Bart. The fourth ſon of Sir Rowland, was, Arthur; 5. Rowland, of Chedleton; and 6. Charles, of Waleſea, in Cheſhire, who died without iſſue: alſo three daughters, Sibyl, firſt married to Edward Bellott, of Moreton, in Cheſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly, to Sir Edmund Anderſon, of Broughton, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Radcliffe, of Foxenton, in Lancaſhire, Knight, and Mary, who died at Farthinghoe, unmarried.

Sir John Egerton, Bart. eldeſt ſurviving ſon and heir of Sir Rowland, died at Wrinehill, and was interred at Madely, 1674: he married Anne, daughter of George Wintour, of Derham, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; who ſurvived, and had iſſue three daughters; Bridget, wife, firſt, of Ralph Thickneſſe, of Balterly, in Staffordſhire; and afterwards, of Timothy Hyldeyard, of Lincolnſhire, Eſqs. Margaret, married to Windſor Finch, of Ruſhock, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; and Anne, wife of John Gardiner, Eſq; alſo his only ſurviving ſon and ſucceſſor,

Sir John Egerton, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of William, and ſiſter and ſole heir of Edward Holland, of Heaton and Denton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; which Lady dying of the ſmall-pox, May 31, 1701, he married, ſecondly, Anne, ſole daughter and heir of Francis Wolferſton, of Statfold, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; By this laſt wife, who died 12 April, 1726, there is no iſſue remaining, Francis Wolferſton, a ſon, and Heſter and Catharine, two daughters, being all dead; the two firſt, infants; the laſt, at a more adult age, 1722: but of the firſt marriage, were ſix ſons; 1 Sir Holland, his ſucceſſor; 2. John, who died of the ſmall-pox, at Cheſter, Dec. 19, 1704, aged ſixteen years; 3. Edward, of Harleſton, in Staffordſhire, who died unmarried May 9, 1727; 4. Ralph, who died unmarried; 5. Thomas, Rector of Sefton, in Lancaſhire, and Cheadle, in Cheſhire, who married Frances, daughter of John Beresford, of Beresford and Bentley, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; (from which family is deſcended, the preſent Viſcount Tyrone, in Ireland,) but as yet has no iſſue; 6. William, Rector of Farthinghoe, in Northamptonſhire, who married Mrs. Bateman, and had by her, one daughter, Frances. Sir John had alſo two daughters, Anne and Elizabeth. Sir John died at Wrinehill, in Strffordſhire, Nov. 4, 1729, aged ſeventy-three, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir

Sir Holland Egerton, Bart. who married, 1712, Eleanor youngeſt daughter of Sir Roger Cave, of Stanford, in Northamptonſhire, Bart. (by his wife, Mary, ſiſter of the Right Hon. William Bromley, Eſq; Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and Principal Secretary of State, temp. Anne) by whom he had ſix ſons, and two daughters; whereof, the three eldeſt ſons are dead, 1. John, died April 20, 1723, aged eleven years; 2. Holland, March 22, 1714-15; and, 3. Cave, April 16, 1718; 4. Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; 5. Thomas-Grey; and 6. William: the daughters were, Mary, married to Sir Ralphe Aſsheton, of Middleton, in Lancaſhire, Bart. and died at Middleton, Jan. 11, 1735, leaving no iſſue; and Elizabeth-Charlotte, Lady Egerton, ſurviving her huſband, remarried in 1732, to John Brooke, Eſq; youngeſt ſon of Sir Thomas Brooke, of Norton, in Cheſhire, Bart. and died at Heaton, Sept. 26, 1734, leaving two daughters, Frances, and Eleanor, who died ſoon after her mother: Sir Holland, died at Heaton, April 25, 1730, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir Edward Egerton, who dying unmarried, in March 1744, the title and eſtate deſcended to his brother,

Sir Thomas-Grey Egerton, Bart. who married, June 14, 1748, Miſs Catharine, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Copley, Rector of Thornhill and Wakefield, in Yorkſhire, by whom he had two ſons, Thomas and John. Sir Thomas-Grey, dying Aug. 7, 1756, was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by,

Sir Thomas Egerton, his eldeſt ſon, the preſent Baronet, who, September 12, 1769, married Eleanor Aſheton, youngeſt daughter and coheireſs of the late Sir Ralph Aſheton, of Middleton, Bart.

ARMS. Quarterly, 8 Coats; 1. Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, between three Pheons, Sable; 2. Gules, three Pheons, Argent; the original bearing of this family, till about the time of Edw. III. 3. Azure, three Garbs, Or; the Earl of Cheſter's; 4. Argent, three Lioncels, paſſant, regardant in Pale, Gules; Ralph ap Eynion's; 5. Argent, on a Bend, Gules, three Eſcarbuncles, of ſix Rayes, Or; Thorneton's; 6. Azure, two Bars, Argent, over all, on a Bend, Gules, three broad Arrows, of the ſecond; Done's; 7. Argent, a Chevron, Sable, between three Roſes, Gules, bearded proper; Sir Gilbert Smith's; 8. Barry of ſix, Argent, and Azure, a Label of five Points, Gules; Lord Grey, of Wilton.

SUPPORTERS. Dexter, a Wyverne, Or; ſiniſter, a Lion, Argent, ducally crowned, as the Wyverne.

CREST. On a Wreath, three broad Arrows, (two Saltierwiſe, and one in Pale,) Or, headed and feathered Sable, braced or banded

banded together with a Ribband, Gules, (and sometimes with a Wreath,) tasselled as the Arrows.

MOTTO. *Virtuti, non armis, fido.*

SEATS. At Farthinghoe, Northamptonshire; at Wrinehill, Staffordshire; and at Heaton, near Manchester, where he resides.

---

## 29. CLARKE, of Salford, Warwickshire.

Created BARONET, May 1, 1617.

THIS family, about the time of William the Conqueror, being possessed of Woodchurch, in Kent, were thence denominated.

Raphe, son of Anchitel de Woodchurch, is said to be Custos of the castle of London in the time of William Rufus, and father of Roger, who married Isabel, daughter of Richard de Wakehurst. Mr. Philpot, in his discourse on Woodchurch, gives an account, "That Woodchurch, in the hundred of Blackburn, in Kent, was the habitation of a family, of as deep root in antiquity, as any in this track; who extracted their surname, as well as borrowed their first original, from this place. Roger de Woodchurch, is the first who does occur; who, in the ancient evidences, and the deeds of this place, which are not cloistered within any date, finds a frequent mention; and from him, (as appears from an old pedigree of this family,) did it devolve to his grand-child, Sir Simon de Woodchurch, who is in the register of those eminent persons who accompanied Edward I. in his victorious and triumphant expedition into Scotland, where his victories entailed upon his memory, the character of *Malleus Scotorum*; but in this Sir Simon, the name, though not the male line, determined; for he, by matching with Susan, heir of Henry le Clerke, of Munfidde, brought a large inheritance to own the signiory of Woodchurch; and his successors, in gratitude to a family, which had added so much of splendor, and annexed so plentiful a revenue to this name, altered their paternal appellation from Woodchurch to Clerke: and so in all their deeds, subsequent to this match, have written Clerke, alias Woodchurch, ever since. But as all families have their descent and period, as well as gradation and ascent, so had this; for, after this manor had, for so many hundred years, continued in this family, which had been productive of men, which had been planted in places of the greatest eminence, by which they were obliged to perform their service to their country, it came down at last,

laſt, to Humphry Clerke, Eſq; who, about the year 1594, paſſed it away by ſale, to Walter Harlackenden, Eſq;" whoſe daughter and heir, Deborah, married Sir Edward Hales, Bart.

Thomas Woodchurch, ſon of Roger, beforementioned, married Anne, daughter of Sir Walter Harvy, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London, in the reign of King John, by whom he had Sir Simon Woodchurch, Knt. who, by Suſan, daughter and heir of Henry Clarke, had iſſue two ſons; 1. Simon, who married Iſabel, daughter of Sir Robert Rockeſly, of Horton-Kirkby, near Dartford, in Kent, Knt. and left only a daughter and heir, Iſabell, married to Adrian Forteſcue; 2. Clarke Woodchurch, heir to his mother's lands, who married Benet, daughter and coheir of Robert Shert, of Woodchurch, and was father of,

Peter Clark, alias Woodchurch, who married Eleanor, daughter of Peter Rowling, and had two ſons, John, and Henry, Batchelor in Divinity, who died without iſſue.

Sir John Clarke, Knt. eldeſt ſon, was at the battle of Poitiers, and winning of Calais: he married Margaret, daughter and heir of Delahay, and had a ſon, Henry Clarke, alias Woodchurch, who, by Maud, daughter of —— Ichingham, of Ichingham, had iſſue, Robert Clarke de Woodchurch, who married Catharine, daughter of Richard Edingham, of Edingham, in Kent, by whom he had,

William Clarke, of Woodchurch, who had three wives; 1. Julian, daughter of —— Roberts, of Glaſſenbury, in Kent; 2. Bennet, daughter of —— Aſhburnham, Eſqrs. by neither of which had he any iſſue; 3. Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Winterborne, of Sandhurſt, in Kent, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons; 1. Robert, who married the daughter of Hales, of Halden, in Kent, but his iſſue failed; 2. John, who married Rabege, daughter and coheir of Thomas Godfrey, of Allington, Eſq; by whom he became poſſeſſed of Fauconhurſt. This William built the ſouth iſle at Woodchurch, and was there buried, 13 Edw. IV. 1473.

Humphry Clarke, ſon of John Clarke, of Woodchurch, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of John Maney, of Biddenden, in Kent, Eſq; had iſſue four daughters that were married, viz. Margaret, to William Brockman, of Newington; Elizabeth, to Richard Tucke, of Aldington; Joan, firſt married to Reginald Knight, ſecondly, to Thomas Graunt, and thirdly, to Sir Walter Aſcough, Knt. and Lettice, firſt married to Martyn Culpeper, M. D. and ſecondly, to Robert Purſlow: and 2 ſons; 1. Humphry Clarke, of Buckford, in Great-Chart; 2. Walter Clarke, of Ratcliffe, in Bucks, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Simon Edolph, of St. Radigans, in Kent, Eſq; and had iſſue four ſons; Simon, Martin, who died without iſſue,

John

John, who married Mary, daughter of Randall, of Dunkirk; and Humphry, who married Cicely, daughter of Nicholls: and a daughter, Anne, the wife of Abel Barnard.

Simon Clarke, Esq; the eldest son, married, 1. Margaret, daughter and coheir of John Alderford, of Abbots-Salford, in Warwickshire, Esq; (by Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Dormer, of Newbottle, Esq;) and was created a Baronet, 1617. He had issue by the said Margaret, five sons; Sir John, Walter, Thomas, Peter, a Captain in the Low-countries, and Woodchurch, (who married the daughter of Thomas D'Abitot, of Ridmarsly-D'Abitot, in Worcestershire, and left issue, Simon;) also a daughter, Elizabeth. His second Lady was Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Hobson, of Cambridge, Gent, relict of William Hay, Gent. by whom he had no issue.

Sir John Clarke, Bart. eldest son and successor to Sir Simon, married Anne, daughter of John Williams, of Marnehill, Esq; but had no issue.

Sir John, beforementioned, dying without issue, was succeeded by his nephew, Sir Simon Clarke, only son of Peter Clarke, Esq; (who was killed in 1639, by the Lord Morley) by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of —— Corbyson, of Warwickshire.

Which Sir Simon Clarke, Bart. married Mercy, daughter of Philip Brace, of Doverdale, in Worcestershire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir Simon, his successor, and Philip, (who left two sons, Sir Simon, hereafter mentioned, and Philip;) and two daughters, Elizabeth and Mercy: Sir Simon died Nov. 10, 1687.

Sir Simon Clarke, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married a daughter of the Rev. Mr. Castle, and left issue only one son,

Sir Simon-Peter Clarke, Bart. who first went to sea, with the King's letter, on board the Assistance man of war, and afterwards served in several different capacities at sea, but dying without issue, was succeeded by his cousin,

Sir Simon Clarke, Bart. eldest son of Philip, second son of Sir Simon, by Mercy, daughter of Philip Brace, Esq; beforementioned.

The residence of this family being in Jamaica, deprives us at present of saying, with certainty, who now enjoys the title.

Arms. Gules, Three Swords erected in Pale, Argent, Hilts, Or.

Crest. A Hand couped at the Wrist, proper, holding a Sword, as in the Arms.

## 30. BOYNTON, of Barmſton, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, May 25, 1618.

THIS is a family of very great antiquity; and the firſt mentioned in the pedigree is Bartholomew de Boynton, who was ſeized of the manor of Boynton, (from whence the family were denominated) and lived 1067, and was ſucceeded in his eſtate by his ſon, Walter, who lived in the time of William Rufus, 1091. Some time after, we meet with Bruis de Bointon, a witneſs, with the Prior of Tinmouth, and others, to a donation in frank Almoigne, made by Ranulf de Merley, in 30 Henry I. 1129, confirming to the monks of Durham, Morvic, with the appurtenances, that his father, William de Merley, had before granted them: to whom ſucceeded, Sir Ingram de Boynton, Knt. ſeated at Aclam, in that county; who had iſſue, Sir William, his ſon and heir, living in the reign of King Edward I. father to another Ingram de Boynton, who left iſſue, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir Walter Grindal, Knt. Walter, his ſon and heir.

Which Walter de Boynton was knighted, and in 30 Ed. III. 1356, being in the ſervice of Edward, Prince of Wales, in Britany, had the King's letters of protection, dated the 8th of February, the ſame year. He had iſſue, Sir Thomas Boynton, of Aclam, who had in marriage, Catharine, daughter and coheir of Sir Gifford Roſſells, of Newton, under Gundſbrough, in Cleveland. He was ſucceeded by a ſon of his own name, Thomas de Boynton, who was likewiſe a knight; and, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of —— Sawcock, left a ſon, Henry.

Contemporary with the ſaid Sir Thomas, was Robert de Boynton, governor of Berwick-caſtle.

Henry de Boynton, (ſon and heir of Sir Thomas) ſeconded the intereſt of Henry (Percy) earl of Northumberland, and his ſon, who had taken arms againſt King Henry IV. For, in the fourth year of the reign of that Prince, (when the battle of Shrewſbury was fought) John Wokerington, Gerald Heron, and John Mitford, were commiſſioned to tender an oath to this Henry de Boynton, and others, to be true to the King, and renounce Henry, Earl of Northumberland, and his adherents; yet, three years after this, he was concerned with the ſaid Earl, Thomas Mowbray, Earl-Marſhal, Richard Scroope, archbiſhop of Canterbury, and others, who had taken arms in 7 Henry IV. and flying to Berwick, was apprehended, on the ſurrender thereof to the King, and, with ſeven others, executed, being then a Knight. He had iſſue, by Elizabeth, his wife, (afterwards married

ried to John Felton) two daughters, viz. Elizabeth, wife to Thomas Marton, of Marton, in Cleveland; and Jennet, wife to John Wydiſworth; likewiſe two ſons, Thomas de Boynton, who died without iſſue, and Walter; other pedigrees ſay, William.

Which Walter, or William, lived in the time of King Henry VI. and by his wife, Jane, the daughter of Simon Harding, left iſſue, Sir Thomas Boynton, Knt. his ſon and heir; who, by marriage with Iſabel, daughter of Sir William Normanvile, of Kilnwick, in Yorkſhire, Knt. had iſſue two ſons, Henry, hereafter mentioned, and Sir Chriſtopher, progenitor to the Boyntons of Sadbury, in the liberty of Richmond, in Yorkſhire, the eldeſt line whereof expired in one daughter and ſole heir, Iſabel, married to Henry, ſecond ſon to Sir William Gaſcoigne, of Gawthrop, Knt. and from a ſecond ſon of this branch, deſcended the Boyntons, who were ſettled at Willerby, and afterwards at Rawcliff; which likewiſe expired in heirs females, one of whom was mother to Boynton Appleyard, Eſq; who bears the name of Boynton-Boynton, by right of ſubſtitution and adoption.

Henry Boynton, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Thomas, beforementioned, and elder brother to Sir Chriſtopher, encreaſed his fortune very conſiderably, by marrying Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Martyn del See, Lord of Barmſton, in Yorkſhire, by Margaret, his wife, daughter and coheir of Chriſtopher Spencer; for thereby he enjoyed a large eſtate of her inheritance, and principally the manor of Barmſton, anciently poſſeſſed by John Mounceux; whoſe daughter and heir, Margaret, married to Bryan at See, brought it to Sir Martyn del See, ſon of the ſaid Bryan; and from the aforeſaid marriage with Boynton, it accrued to this family, and has been their principal ſeat ever ſince. The ſaid Henry Boynton had a daughter, Iſabel, eſpouſed to Bryan Tonſtall; and four ſons, Thomas, Martyn, Cuthbert, and Henry.

Thomas Boynton, Eſq; the eldeſt, ſucceeded at Barmſton and Aclam, and taking in marriage, Cicely, daughter to Sir James Strangeways, of Smeton, in Yorkſhire, Knt. had iſſue two daughters, (Anne, married to Robert Haldenby, of Haldenby; Jane, to Thomas Goldſborough, of Goldſborough, Eſqrs.) and a ſon, Matthew.

Which Matthew Boynton, Eſq; married Anne, daughter to Sir John Bulmer, Knt. and had iſſue a ſon, Thomas, and three daughters, viz. Margaret, wife to William Frobyſher; Anne, to William, fourth ſon to Richard Norton, of Norton, in Yorkſhire; and Cecilie, Maid of Honour to Queen Elizabeth, and afterwards married to Edmund Norton, third ſon of Richard.

Thomas

Thomas Boynton, Eſq; (ſon and heir of Matthew) was Sheriff of Yorkſhire, in 18 Eliz. and afterwards had the honour of Knighthood from the Queen, at Hampton-Court, in Jan. 1577. He had two wives, Frances, daughter of Francis Forbyſher, of Doncaſter, by whom he had his ſon and heir, Francis; and Anne, who married Francis Vaughan, of Sutton-Darwent, in Yorkſhire. By his ſecond Lady, Alice, daughter of Nicholas Tempeſt, of Holmeſide, in the Biſhopric of Durham, Eſq; he had no iſſue; and ſhe, afterwards marrying Sir Chriſtopher Place, of Halnaby, in Yorkſhire, Knt. had, among other iſſue, Dorothy, (at length ſole heir of that family) who married the aforeſaid Francis Boynton, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Thomas.

Which Sir Francis was Sheriff of Yorkſhire, in 28 Eliz. and received the honour of Knighthood, at York, the 17th of April, 1603, when King James paſſed through that city, in his way from Scotland. He left iſſue by the ſaid Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir Chriſtopher Place, Knt. and Alice, his wife, relict of Nicholas Tempeſt, of Holmeſide, and Anne, his wife, daughter of John Marley, Eſqrs. a daughter, Dorothy, married to Sir Henry Bellingham, of Levinz, Knt. and a ſon named Matthew.

This Sir Matthew Boynton was knighted by King James I. at Whitehall, May the 9th, 1618, and on the 26th of May following, was farther advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He ſerved in Parliament for the borough of Heydon, in the reign of King Charles I. and was one of thoſe the rebels chiefly entruſted in Yorkſhire; for when Sir John Hotham, and his ſon, Captain Hotham, were contriving the ſurrender of Hull, to the King, this Sir Matthew Boynton had orders from the Parliament, to have an eye on them, and endeavour to preſerve the town, if he perceived it in danger; purſuant to which, he contrived the ſeizing of him; and Colonel Boynton, his ſon, actually took Sir John priſoner. He died in the year 1646; and, by Frances, his wife, daughter of Sir Henry Griffith, of Agnes-Burton, Knt. and Bart. (and heir to her brother, Sir Henry) had ſeven ſons, and four daughters; of whom, Mary, died unmarried; Dorothy, was wife to John Anlaby, of Etton, in Yorkſhire; Elizabeth, to John Heron, ſon of Richard Heron, of Bockenfield, in Northumberland; and Margaret, to John Robinſon, of Rither, in Yorkſhire, Eſqrs. Of the ſons, Sir Francis, ſucceſſor to the title and eſtate, will be mentioned hereafter; Matthew, ſecond ſon, married Iſabel, daughter to Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and was ſlain at Wigan, in the advance of the army of King Charles II. out of Scotland, towards Worceſter: he left iſſue two daughters, one of them married to the nominal Duke of Tirconnel, when Colonel Talbot; and the other to the celebrated Earl of Roſcommon: 3. Marmaduke; 4. John; 5. Guſtavus

5. Guſtavus; 6. Cornelius, and 7. Charles; all died unmarried.

Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. (ſon and heir of Sir Matthew) aged forty-ſeven years, 1665, had to wife, Conſtance, daughter of William, Viſcount Say and Seal, who bore him a daughter, Frances, married to George Witchcote, of Harpſwell, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; and three ſons; 1. William; 2. Nathaniel, who died unmarried; 3. Henry, Rector of Barmſton, who wedded, firſt, Dorothy, daughter of Alexander Amcotts, of the biſhopric of Durham, Eſq; and had iſſue, Sir Francis Boynton, of Beverly, of whom hereafter; and Elizabeth, who died young. He married, ſecondly, Margaret, daughter of —— Robinſon, of Newton-Garth, in the Eaſt-riding of Yorkſhire, Eſq; who died without iſſue.

William Boynton, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon and heir apparent to Sir Francis, died in the life-time of his father, about the Year 1689, and by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and coheir of John Bernard, of Kingſton upon Hull, Eſq; left iſſue, Sir Griffith Boynton, Bart. ſucceſſor to his grandfather, and a daughter, Conſtance, married to Richard Kirſhaw, D. D. Rector of Ripley, in Yorkſhire.

Which Sir Griffith Boynton, of Burton-Agneſs, Bart. married, firſt, Adriana, daughter of Mr. John Sykes, Merchant, at Dort; ſhe died 1725, but had no iſſue.

Sir Griffith, married, Nov. 1728, to his ſecond Lady, a daughter of John White, of Codgrave, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; he died, Dec. 22, 1731, without iſſue, and his Lady, Oct. 8, 1732, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his couſin, Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. only ſon of Henry, Rector of Barmſton, who was third ſon of Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. beforementioned.

Which Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. was elected Member in Parliament for Headon, in Yorkſhire, and one of the Members of the Houſe of Commons, who, by order of the Houſe, in April 1736, was appointed to congratulate her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, on the Nuptials of the Prince of Wales, with the Princeſs of Sax-Gotha: he was alſo appointed, by the Houſe of Commons, to congratulate their Royal Highneſſes the Prince and Princeſs of Wales, upon the Birth of Prince Edward; and was Recorder of Beverley. He married Frances, daughter of James Heblethwayte, of Norton, in the Eaſt-riding of Yorkſhire, Eſq; (by Bridget, his wife, daughter of Sir William Cobb, of Beverley, in Yorkſhire, Knt.) which Lady has been dead ſome years; by whom he had iſſue three ſons, and three daughters, viz. Sir Griffith, his ſucceſſor; Francis, living; and William, deceaſed: Conſtance and Adriana, and Dorothy, deceaſed.

deceaſed. This Sir Francis died Sept. 16, 1739, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Griffith Boynton, who married Anne, ſecond daughter of Thomas White, of Wallingwells, in the county of Nottingham, Eſq; which Lady died in childbed of their only iſſue Sir Griffith, the preſent Baronet, Feb. 22, 1745. Sir Griffith died at Agnes Burton, in Yorkſhire, Oct. 22, 1761, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by

Sir Griffith Boynton, his only ſon, who married May 9, 1762, Charlotte, eldeſt daughter of Dr. Topham. She died in childbed, Sept. 9, 1767, and the child ſoon after. Sir Griffith has ſince married again.

ARMS. Or, a Feſs, between three Creſcents, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Goat paſſant, ſable, guttée d'Argent, Beard, Horns, and Hoofs, Or.

MOTTO. *Il tempo paſſa.*

SEAT. At Burton-Agnes, in the Eaſt-riding of Yorkſhire.

---

## 31. BURDET, of Bramcote, Warwickſhire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 25, 1618.

THE firſt of this family was Hugh Burdet, who came into England with William the Conqueror, Anno 1066. He left iſſue, William Burdet, Lord of Louſby, in Leiceſterſhire, who founded the priory at Aucote, near Seckingdon, in Warwickſhire, temp. Hen. II. to expiate the murder of his wife, committed at his return from the Holy Land; the occaſion of which is ſaid to be thus: That the ſaid William Burdet, being both a valiant and devout man, made a journey to the Holy Land, for ſubduing of the infidels in thoſe parts, and that his Steward, whilſt he was thus abſent, ſollicited the chaſtity of his Lady, who reſiſted thoſe his uncivil attempts, with much ſcorn; whereupon, he grew ſo full of envy towards her, that ſo ſoon as he had heard of his Maſter's arrival again in England, he went to meet him; and, to ſhadow his own foul crime, complained to him of her looſeneſs with others; which falſe accuſation ſo enraged her huſband, that when he came home, and ſhe approached to receive him with joyful embraces, he mortally ſtabbed her.

Sir William, grandſon of the above Sir William, left iſſue three ſons; Hugh, father of William: Sir Richard Burdet, Knt. Lord of Louſeby and Newton, in Leiceſterſhire, and William Burdet, from whom the Burdets, of Allington, were deſcended, whoſe heir general, Jane, married to Thomas Harvey, of Elmſ-

thorpe, in Leiceſterſhire. Sir Richard left iſſue, James, John, Sir Richard, and William Burdet, of Louſeby, who was living 42 Henry III.

This William, had iſſue four ſons; 1. Richard Burdet, of Newton-Burdet and Louſeby, in Leiceſterſhire, who died 6 Ed. I. (father to William, ſlain at Dundee, in Scotland, 11 Ed. I. father to John, father to Elizabeth, who, as heir general, conveyed, by marriage, the manor of Louſeby to her huſband, Thomas Aſhby, Eſq; whoſe deſcendants poſſeſſed the ſame.) 2. Hugh. 3. Robert Burdet, who died without iſſue, in 31 Ed. I. 4. William Burdet, of Shepey, and Coſby, in Leiceſterſhire. He was one of the Knights of that Shire, in the Parliament held in 25 Edw. I. whoſe heir general, Agnes, about the reign of Richard II. or Henry IV. became the wife of William Shepey.

As for Hugh, Sir Robert Burdet, his ſon and heir, was the firſt that ſettled at Arrow, in Warwickſhire, and married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir Gerard de Camville. In 14 Ed. II. he ſerved in the Parliament, held at Weſtminſter, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick; in 18 Ed. II. one of the Knights for Leiceſterſhire, in the Parliament then held; in 19 Edw. II. again Knight for Warwickſhire, in the Parliament held at Weſtminſter; as likewiſe in 1, 2, and 4 Edw. III. for Leiceſterſhire; he was, before the end of the following year of the laſt mentioned King, conſtituted Sheriff for both counties. He died 7 Edw. III. and left iſſue, Gerard, and Robert Burdet, both Knights; which Sir Robert married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir to Robert Garſhale, of Ibſtoke, in Leiceſterſhire.

Gerard, in 20 Edw. III. ſerved in the wars of France, being then of the retinue to Maurice de Berkley, an Engliſh Baron, and departed this life about 33 Edw. III. leaving, by Eleanor, his wife, (ſiſter and heir to John, Veale, of Compton-Scorfin, in Warwickſhire) John, his ſon and heir, under age.

Which John Burdet, by the death of John de Veale, (his uncle by the mother's ſide) without iſſue, in 34 Edw. III. was found to be one of his couſins, and next heirs; in 1 Richard II. being then a Knight, he ſerved in Parliament for Warwickſhire; and in 2 Richard II. was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners of the ſaid county, for taxing a ſubſidy, at that time granted the King; and having married Margaret, daughter to Thomas Fitton, of Gauſworth, in Cheſhire, Eſq; was ſucceeded by,

Sir Thomas Burdet, Knt. his ſon and heir. He was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for the army, in 5 Richard II. ſerved in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, in 16 Richard II. as alſo in 2 and 8 Hen. IV. In 3 Henry V. he was made Sheriff for the counties of Warwick and Leiceſterſhire. In 6 Henry V. he was again one

of

of the Commiſſioners of array, in Warwickſhire; and the year following, jointly intruſted, with the Sheriff and others, to treat with the people for a loan of money to the King; and was in Commiſſion for aſſeſſing and collecting a ſubſidy, in 9 Hen. V. He left iſſue, by Anne, his wife, (daughter and coheir to John Waldeif) Nicholas, his ſon and heir.

Which Nicholas, being one of thoſe, who, bearing arms from his anceſtors, had ſummons to attend the King in perſon, 7 Henry V. for defence of the realm; and ſhortly after, he was retained to ſerve the ſaid King in his wars, having received of John Salvaine, Treaſurer at War to the Duke of Bedford, for himſelf, two men at arms, and ſeven archers, 29l. 11s. 6d. for one quarter's wages. And continuing in thoſe wars, in 3 Henry VI. he was one that defended the town of St. James de Beveron, in Normandy, upon the frontiers of Britany, on the ſiege thereof, by Arthur, Earl of Richmond, and Yverie, Conſtable of France; and making a couragious ſally, ſeven or eight hundred of the enemy were ſlain, fifty taken priſoners, with eighteen ſtandards, and one banner. In 15 Hen. VI. he was a Knight, and was afterwards ſlain at the battle of Pontoiſe, 18 Henry VI. at which time he was Chief Butler of Normandy, and Governor of Eurieux, in that Dutchy. By his wife, Joan, couſin and heir of Henry Bruin, (with whom he had the manor of Bramcote, in Warwickſhire) he had Thomas Burdet, Eſq; his ſon and heir.

Which Thomas, in 28 Henry VI. was employed in his country about levying the ſubſidy then granted to the King: He was a perſon of great note and figure there, and from the ſeventh to the fourteenth of Edward IV. was in Commiſſion for conſerving the peace: but, anno 17 Edward IV. having incurred the King's diſpleaſure, for his good affections to the Duke of Clarence, ſo ſtrict were the eyes and ears of his enemies, that an advantage was ſoon taken to take away his life; for hearing that the King had killed a white buck, in his park at Arrow, which buck he ſet much ſtore by, he paſſionately wiſhed the horns in his belly that moved the King ſo to do; for which words, he was arraigned and convicted of high treaſon, upon inference of a miſchievous meaning to the King himſelf, and was beheaded for the ſame.

After the death of this Thomas, there aroſe great ſuits for his manor of Arrow, and other lands, betwixt Richard Burdet, his ſon, by Agnes, daughter of John Waldeif, a former wife, that had been, for nearneſs of kindred, divorced from him, 1464, and John Burdet, his ſon, by Margaret, a later wife, daughter of John Rodney: for the ſaid Thomas, (by licence obtained from the Crown) 12 Ed. IV. had alienated his lands

to his younger ſon, to the diſheriſon of his elder; of which he became afterwards ſo ſenſible, that as he was drawn from the Tower to the place of his execution, eſpying his eldeſt ſon, in Weſtcheap, over-againſt St. Thomas Becket's hoſpital, (now Mercers-chapel) he cauſed himſelf to be ſtaid, and there aſked his ſaid ſon forgiveneſs, and acknowledging the wrong he had done him, concluded that to be the cauſe of God's vengeance then againſt him.

But in the ſuit aforementioned, the ſaid John, (the younger ſon) prevailed; for Margaret, his mother, held her eſtate therein for life, and married, ſecondly, Thomas Woodhill; however, the ſaid Richard Burdet, ſo wrought with his brother John, as alſo with the ſaid Margaret, and her huſband, that they levied a fine of the manor of Arrow, Compton-Scorfin, with other lands, and generouſly gave the ſaid Richard the preſent poſſeſſion thereof; whereby he became veſted in the ſaid inheritance, with the remainder, to Thomas, his ſon; and for want of iſſue by him, to Robert, his other ſon, and the heirs of his body; and for his want of ſuch iſſue, to the right heirs of the ſaid Richard, for ever.

Which two ſons died young, in their father's life-time, and Richard, himſelf, by Joyſe, daughter of Sir Simon Montfort, Knt. (who ſurvived him, and afterwards married Sir Hugh Conway, Treaſurer of Ireland) left no heir male.

John Burdet, who was a Knight, died in 20 Henry VIII. leaving iſſue, by Anne, his wife, daughter of William Harewell, of that county, Thomas, his ſon and heir, John, William, and George; alſo four daughters, Joan, Oſburna, wife to George Daſton, in Glouceſterſhire; Elizabeth, to John Copland; and Anne, to John Hall.

Thomas Burdet, died about the 31ſt of Hen. VIII. leaving by Mary his wife, daughter to Sir Robert Throckmorton, Knt. Robert Burdet, Eſq; his ſon and heir; Clement, a Clergyman; Humphrey, William, and Ethelbert; alſo three daughters, Blanch, wife to —— Samborne; Catharine to —— Ludlow; and Eleanor to —— Willenſcote.

Which Robert was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, in the Parliament 1 Edw. VI. and died 11 Jan. 2 Edw. VI. and by Elizabeth his wife, daughter to Sir Tho. Cockaine, of Aſhburne in Derbyſhire, Knt. had iſſue, Tho. Burdet, Eſq; his ſon and heir, Francis, George, William, Student in the Middle-Temple, and John; Thomas died 15 July, 33 Eliz. and having married Bridget, daughter of Thomas Curſon of Croxhall, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; had iſſue, Robert, Thomas, Lawrence, and John, which John, died without iſſue; alſo three daughters, Dorothy, wife to John Barwell,

Barwell, of Sekingdon, Gent. and to —— Sheffield, Gent. and Mary; and was ſucceeded by Robert Burdet, Eſq; his ſon and heir, who took to wife Mary, daughter of Dr. Thomas Wilſon, Dean of Durham, one of the principal Secretaries of State to Q. Elizabeth; and deceaſed 27 March, 1603.

They had iſſue Thomas, and ſix daughters, Bridget, wife to William Whelpdale; Anne, to John Bowes, of Elford in Staffordſhire, Eſq; Mary, to Richard Frampton, Eſq; Elizabeth, to Anthony Hutton, of Penrith, in Cumberland, Eſq; ſon of Sir William Hutton, Knt. Letice, wife to Richard Skelton, of Armenthwait in Cumberland, Gent. and Lucrecia, who died unmarried.

Thomas Burdet, of Seckington and Bramcote, Eſq; ſon of the ſaid Robert, born the 3d of Auguſt 1585, was by his Majeſty King James advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, the 25th of February 1618. He added to his poſſeſſions the manor of Formark, and a good eſtate in Derbyſhire, by marriage of Jane, daughter and heir of William Frauncys, Eſq; nephew and heir to John Frauncys of Formark, aforeſaid, Eſq; which ſeat has, ſince that time, been the chief reſidence of this family.

This Sir Thomas was a good houſe-keeper, charitable to the poor, and ever ready to do all friendly offices, and his Lady was a very ingenious and learned perſon, as well as a pattern of all goodneſs.

They had iſſue three ſons, 1. Sir Frauncis, his ſucceſſor. 2. Robert, a Merchant and Alderman of the City of London, (who, by Mary his wife, daughter of Alderman Wright, left iſſue.) 3. Leiceſter, who died at Aleppo, unmarried. Likewiſe ſeven daughters, Catharine, married to Seabright Repington, of Amington in Warwickſhire, Eſq; Iſabel, wife of Francis Merick, Merchant of London; Lettice, eſpouſed to William Hounce, Merchant of London; Mary, wedded to George Bowes, of Elford in Staffordſhire, Eſq; Jane, betrothed to Gilbert Thacker, of Repton in Derbyſhire, Eſq; Dorothy, who died unmarried; and Bridget, wife to Thomas Greſley, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir George Greſley, of Drakelow in Derbyſhire, Bart.

Sir Frauncis Burdet, Bart. born the 10th of September 1608, took to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Walter, Knt. of Sarſden in Oxfordſhire, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, a Lady of exemplary prudence and behaviour; and both have left an admirable character for their charity and hoſpitality, which proceeded from a principle of goodneſs, and not the leaſt oſtentation; for they were known rather to be auſtere than affected with any deſire of ſhew or applauſe. The building from the ground, and endowing the church of Formark, is likewiſe

a lasting monument of their piety and regard for religion; which church, called St. Saviour's, was consecrated in the year 1662.

This Sir Frauncis, and his Lady, both lived to be very aged: She was born in September 1613, and died the 17th of April, 1701. Sir Frauncis, died Dec. 30, 1696.

He left issue nine children: 1. Sir Robert, his successor. 2. Francis, who died, unmarried, the 18th of April, 1709. 3. Walter, who died unmarried; and during the pregnancy of Elizabeth, wife of his nephew, Robert Burdet, Esq; took upon himself the title of Baronet. 4. John, late of Donisthorpe, in the counties of Derby and Leicester, who married Anna, the daughter of Mr. Muggleston, of Paskington in Leicestershire, but died without issue. 5. Thomas, who died, unmarried, the 12th of Aug. 1698. Lisewise four daughters, Dorothy, who died unmarried, September 4, 1718. Mary, born January 23, 1643, and died the 15th of April, 1701. Elizabeth, wife to Edmund Jodrell, of Eardsley and Twamlow in Cheshire, Esq; and Jane, married to Edward Hopegood, Esq;

Sir Robert Burdet, Bart. born the 11th of January 1640, was, in his father's life-time, elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Warwick, in two Parliaments in the reign of Charles II. Likewise for the city of Litchfield in 1 W. M. 2 W. M. and 7 W. III. He died the 18th of January 1715-6, in the 76th year of his age, having had three wives: 1. Mary, daughter of Gervase Pigot, of Thrumpton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; and coheir of John St. Andrew, of Goteham, in the same county, Esq; who died in the 27th year of her age, the 31st of August 1668. (leaving an only daughter Elizabeth, who married Charles Jenens of the Middle-Temple, and of Gopsall, in Leicestershire, Esq;) 2. Magdalen, daughter of Sir Thomas Aston, of Aston in Cheshire, Bart. and, lastly, Mary, daughter to Mr. Thomas Brome, of Crox-hall in Derbyshire, who survived him without issue; but Magdalen, his second wife, bore him four sons, and four daughters, whereof Magdalen, Lettice, and Dorothy, died infants; and Jane, married John Cotton, of Gedding, in Huntingdonshire, Esq; son and heir of Sir Robert Cotton, Bart. Of the sons, Frauncis, the eldest, born Sept. 3, 1666, died the 25th of May 1667; John, third son, died an infant; and Henry, youngest son, was unfortunately drowned at Oxford.

Robert, second son, (and heir apparent of Sir Robert Burdet, Bart.) born the 25th of June 1680, died eleven days before his father, viz. on the 7th of January 1715-6, leaving Elizabeth his wife, daughter to William, Lord Viscount Tracy, with child, who was delivered the 28th of May 1716, of a son, Sir Robert, the present Baronet; she likewise had by him six daughters;

daughters; Elizabeth, who died unmarried, in the month of February, A. D. 1762; and Jane, who likewiſe died unmarried; Mary, relict of Colonel Richard Pyott, ſon of Richard Pyott, of Streetway in the county of Stafford, Eſq; by whom ſhe had one ſon; Frances; Anne, wife to Wrightſon Mundy, of Oſbaſton in the county of Leiceſter, Eſq; and Dorothy, married to the Rev. Mr. John Rolleſton, Rector of Aſton upon Trent, in the county of Derby; Elizabeth ſurviving her ſaid huſband, Robert Burdet, Eſq; married Robert Holden, of Aſton, in Derbyſhire, Eſq;

Sir Robert Burdet, the preſent Baronet, Member in the laſt Parliament for Tamworth, ſucceſſor to his grandfather in title and eſtate, married, in Nov. 1739, Elizabeth, the only daughter of Sir Charles Sedley, late of Nuthall in the county of Nottingham, Bart. and ſiſter to Sir Charles Sedley, of Nuthall, aforeſaid, Bart.

By this Lady, who died Aug. 28, 1747, he had three ſons, and two daughters: Robert-Thomas-Sedley, who died when four years of age; Elizabeth, now living, and unmarried; Francis, born, April, 1743, married, Dec. 1767, to Eleanor Jones, daughter and coheireſs of William Jones, Eſq; of Ramſbury manor, Wilts; by whom he has now living one ſon, Robert, born Jan. 17, 1768; John, who died at the age of twenty; and Frances, now living, and unmarried. Sir Robert married to his ſecond wife, the Right Hon. Lady Caroline Manners, widow of the late Sir Henry Harpur, Bart. of Caulk, in Derbyſhire, and daughter of the late Duke of Rutland, by Lady Lucy, ſiſter to Bennet Sherard, late Earl of Harborough; by which marriage Sir Robert had no iſſue. This Lady died, at Foremark in Derbyſhire, Nov. 10, 1769.

ARMS. Azure, two Barrs, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head eras'd Sable, Langued, Gules.

SEATS. At Bramcote, in Warwickſhire, and Foremark, in Derbyſhire.

---

## 32. MACKWORTH, of Normanton, Rutlandſhire.

Created BARONET, June 4, 1619.

MACKWORTH, in Derbyſhire, gave name to this ancient family, ſeated there for many generations; one of which was of the retinue to the famous James, Lord Audley, Knight of the Garter, who was very inſtrumental in obtaining the glorious victory, at Poictiers, under the Black Prince,

in

in 20 Edw. III. where the French, though much ſuperior, received an overthrow, the King, and Dauphin of France, many of his Nobles, and innumerable common ſoldiers, being taken priſoners, as our hiſtorians write; and that this Lord Audley, acquainting the Prince, before the fight, with the vow he had made to be the firſt in the battle, craved his licence that he might accompliſh it; to which the Prince accorded, and ſaid, *Sir James, God give you this day that grace to be the beſt Knight of all others:* and thereupon, departing with his four Eſquires, (Mackworth, being one of them) went to the foremoſt front of the battle, and, by his extraordinary valour, he broke through the French army, and cauſed much ſlaughter that day to the enemy.

His noble conduct and valour ſo infinitely pleaſed the brave Prince, that, as a teſtimony thereof, he ſettled 500 marks in land upon him, in England, of annual revenue, (a conſiderable eſtate in thoſe days) which this Lord preſently and frankly ſettled on his four Eſquires; whereof the Prince being acquainted, demanded whether he liked not his bounty, or thought the gift beneath his acceptance; to which, when anſwer was given, That they deſerved the ſame as well as himſelf, without whoſe aſſiſtance, ſays he, *I, a ſingle man, could have done but little*; the Prince, thereupon, thanked him for ſo doing, and gave him 600 marks per ann. more. The poſterity of all the four Eſquires, have, in memory of this victory, added the ſaid lord's coat armour to their own, as plainly appears, by the Cheveron Gules, Fretté, Or, bore by this family of Mackworth, Delves, Haukeſton, &c.

A deſcendant of this family was, John Mackworth, LL. D. He ſucceeded John de Shepey, as Dean of Lincoln, 1412, and died 1451.

But the chief of this line, who firſt ſettled in the county of Rutland, was Thomas Mackworth, of Mackworth in Derbyſhire, Eſq; who ſerved in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Derby, in 3 and 4 Henry VI. and marrying Alice, ſiſter and heir to Sir John de Baſings, (that died iſſueleſs, in 24 Henry VI.) became poſſeſſed of a fair inheritance, and principally of the towns and manors of Normanton, Empingham, and Hardwick, in Rutland, which firſt place, from thenceforth, became their capital manſion.

To the ſaid Thomas Mackworth, ſucceeded Henry, his ſon and heir, who, fixing in the county of Rutland, was Sheriff thereof, in 18 Edward IV. and (John, his ſon and heir, dying in his life time,) was ſucceeded by his grandſon, George Mackworth, Sheriff of the county of Rutland, in 12 Henry VII. and VIII. 14, 22, and 26 Henry VIII. departing this life, in

28 Henry

28 Henry VIII. 1536, leaving, by Anne, his wife, a daughter, Lucy, married to Francis Brown, of Stamford, Esq; and Francis, his son and heir.

Which Francis Mackworth, of Normanton, Esq; took to wife, Ellen, one of the eight daughters of Humphry Hercy, of Grove, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir John Digby, of Kettelby, Knt. sister and coheir to Sir John Hercy, Knt. who died without issue 12. Eliz. He was Sheriff of Rutland, in 30 or 35 Henry VIII. also 3 Queen Mary; and died in 1 Elizabeth, leaving George, his son and heir, who was thrice Sheriff, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and, by Grace, his wife, daughter of Ralph Rokebey, Esq; Serjeant at Law, had issue,

Thomas Mackworth, of Normanton, Esq; Sheriff of Rutland, in 41 Eliz. and 7 Jac. I. was advanced to the dignity of Baronet, by Letters Patents, bearing date the 4th of June, 1619. He married Margaret, daughter and heir of —— Hall, of Gretford, in Lincolnshire, Esq; (sole heir to her mother, daughter and coheir of Francis Neale, of Tugby, in Lincolnshire, Esq;) who bore him four sons and a daughter, which last died young. The sons were, 1. Sir Henry. 2. Sir Francis, who died unmarried. 3. Peregrine, who took to wife, ——, widow of —— Moor, of Grantham, in Lincolnshire, Esq; Barrister at Law, but had no issue; and 4. Neale Mackworth, who died unmarried.

Sir Henry Mackworth, Bart. (successor to his father in title and estate) rebuilt the manor-house at Normanton, and having married Mary, daughter of Robert Hopton, of Wittam, in Somersetshire, Esq; second sister and coheir of Ralph, Lord Hopton, of Stratton in Cornwall, had issue by her two daughters and five sons; 1. Sir Thomas. 2. Robert, who married twice; first, Elizabeth, daughter of John Hatcher, of Empingham, aforesaid, Esq; and secondly, Martha, daughter of Edward Corbet, D. D. of the Edgmond line, in Salop, by both which he had issue, but none survived him by the last: he died, Feb. 1, 1717-8, aged ninety-five.

Robert, by his first wife, had two sons; (1. Thomas, who married Mrs. Parker, of Stamford, by whom he left no issue; and 2. Robert, of Huntingdon, who married Mary, daughter of William Dowse, of Huntingdon, Merchant, and left issue, Thomas, and Elizabeth, married to Lewis Smith, of Great-Gedding: Thomas, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Maule, of Ecton, in Northamptonshire, Gent. and had one daughter, Mary, born 1740.) 3. Henry who died unmarried. 4. Edmund, a Merchant, who deceased at Aleppo, without issue. 5. Gustavus, youngest son, married Dorothy, widow to Thomas,

Lord

Lord Grey, of Groby, eldeſt ſon and heir apparent to Henry, Earl of Stamford, and daughter and coheir to Edward Bouchier, Earl of Bath, by whom he left only one daughter, Mary, married to a Gentleman in Lincolnſhire. Sir Henry's two daughters were, Margaret, wife of Philip Young, of Keniton, in Salop, Eſq; and Jane, firſt wife of Hugh Underwood, of Wittleſey, in the iſle of Ely, Eſq;

Sir Thomas Mackworth, Bart. (eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Henry) had all the advantages of education, excellent temper, good natural parts, and a readineſs to do all friendly offices. He was choſen one of the Knights for the county of Rutland, in all Parliaments, from the thirty-firſt year of the reign of King Charles II. to the time of his death, 1694; and having married two wives; 1. Dorothy, daughter of Captain George Darrel, of Cale-hill, in the county of Kent, had iſſue by her one ſon, Thomas, who died in the life-time of his father; and two daughters, Dorothy, who wedded John Wingfield, of Tikencote, in Rutland, Eſq; and Utrechia, who died unmarried: but by Anne, his ſecond Lady, daughter of Humphry Mackworth of Betton, Salop, Eſq; he had iſſue four daughters, Mary, and Anne, who both died unmarried; Jane, married to Abraham Rys, of Lincolnſhire, Gent. who left her a widow, but no iſſue, and Elizabeth, unmarried: likewiſe three ſons, Humphry, and Hopton, that died unmarried, and Sir Thomas, who, upon his father's death, 1727, ſucceeded to the title and eſtate.

Which Sir Thomas Mackworth was returned, as one of the Knights in Parliament for the county of Rutland, in the room of his father, deceaſed, and was likewiſe elected for the ſaid county, in the firſt and fourth of Queen Anne, and in the two laſt Parliaments of George I.

He died unmarried, in Feb. 1744-5, and was ſucceeded by,

Sir Thomas Mackworth, Bart. who firſt married Elizabeth, daughter of John Maule, Eſq; and had iſſue four daughters; Mary, married to the Rev. Mr. Charles Nailour, at New Roſs, in the county of Wexford in Ireland, and had iſſue, Oliver, Charles, Sarah, and Mary, all died young. Sir Thomas's other daughters are, Elizabeth, Salley, and Sukey, ſo chriſtened, and all unmarried. Sir Thomas married to his ſecond wife, Mrs. Mary Walter, relict of the late Rev. Mr. Walter, of Great Stoughton, in Huntingdonſhire, and daughter of the late Sir Leonard Reresby, of Thriberg, in the county of York, by whom he had no iſſue. Sir Thomas died, Oct. 17, 1769, and was ſucceeded in title by his ſecond couſin,

Sir Henry Mackworth, the preſent Baronet, who married Elizabeth, daughter of the Rev. Edward Lamb, Rector of Acle,

Acle, in Norfolk. By this Lady Sir Henry has one ſon, Henry.

ARMS. Party per pale, indented, Sable and Ermine, a Cheveron, Gules, Fretté, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wing, per pale, indented as the Shield.

---

## 35. HICKES, of Beverſton, Glouceſterſhire.

Created BARONET, July 21, 1619.

THIS familly is deſcended originally out of the county of Glouceſter, where ſome of them have been anciently ſeated, though they bear different arms. Robert Hickes was, I ſuppoſe, a younger brother, as appears by an old fine in Edward the Sixth's time, wherein Thomas Hickes, is mentioned to hold lands at Barkeley, in the county of Glouceſter, for which there was a conteſt in law, but concluded by the Judges, (Edward Montague, William Shelley, Humphrey Brown, and and John Hynde) and Robert Hickes, was to pay 20l. to the ſaid Thomas; on which conſideration, he and his wife Margaret, (daughter and heir of James Atwood, and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of William Payne,) releaſed and quit-claimed all their pretence to a certain houſe and lands. This Robert was a wealthy Citizen and Mercer of London, living in Cheapſide, where, by his trade, he raiſed a conſiderable eſtate, and by Juliana his wife, daughter to William Arthur, of Clapham, in Surry, Eſq; had iſſue three ſons; Sir Michael, born 21 October, 35 Henry VIII. Francis, born 36 Hen. VIII. and Baptiſt.

Which Baptiſt, the youngeſt ſon, was brought up in his father's buſineſs; and upon King James's coming in, was ſworn his ſervant, 1603, and ſoon knighted. Before his death, he was advanced to far greater honours; for, 4 Car. I. he was created a Peer of the realm, by the title of Baron Hickes, of Ilmington in Warwickſhire, as alſo Viſcount Camden, of Camden in Glouceſterſhire, with remainder, for default of iſſue-male, to Edward Lord Noel, (and his heirs male) who had married Juliana, his eldeſt daughter, 1605, from whom deſcend the Earl of Gainſborough, enjoying now, by virtue of the ſpecial entail, thoſe titles of honour granted to this Sir Baptiſt; Sir Baptiſt's ſecond daughter and coheir, Mary was matched with Sir Charles Moriſon, of Caſhiobury, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. and from an heireſs of that family, that eſtate is now in the Earl of Eſſex.

Sir

Sir Michael Hickes, (the eldeſt ſon of Robert,) the immediate anceſtor of this elder branch of the family, having ſpent ſome time at Trinity-College in Cambridge, was taken into the ſervice of the Lord Burghley, Lord High Treaſurer of England, and Chief Counſellor to Queen Elizabeth; by that Lord he was preferred to be one of his Secretaries, and ſo continued during the Treaſurer's life; he was well ſkilled in philological learning, and had read over the polite Roman Hiſtorians and Moraliſts; out of which Authors he made large collections, eſpecially of their moral and wiſe ſentences, with which he filled divers paper books, ſtill remaining in the family. The other Secretary to the Lord Burghley, was Henry Maynard, Eſq; whoſe ſon Sir William Maynard, was created Lord Maynard.

Sir Michael, by his ingenious education and good parts, became very polite and agreeable, and was admitted into a ſociety of learned and eminent perſons, having the accompliſhment of a facetious wit to recommend him. Some of his chief acquaintance and friends were Sir Fulk Grevil, Sir Henry Glemham, Sir John Smith, (couſin-german to the Queen) Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Walter Ralegh, Mr. Camden, and others: but he was moſt dear to Sir Robert Cecyl, the Lord Treaſurer's ſon, both when he was the Queen's chief Secretary of State, Maſter of the Court of Wards and Liveries, and Earl of Saliſbury, and Lord High Treaſurer, ſucceeding in his noble father's office; Sir Michael was ever at his right hand, and he was never better pleaſed than when he had his company and pleaſant converſation; he alſo employed him in moſt of his buſineſs, and committed many of his ſecret affairs to him, knowing, by long experience, his faithfulneſs; and many perſons, knowing what intereſt he had with Sir Robert, both when Secretary, and Lord High Treaſurer, made him their friend, at any rate, to ſolicit their cauſes with him, who was ever (except neceſſarily obſtructed) ready to gratify Sir Michael, eſpecially where benefit was likely to accrue to him; he held a correſpondence with the Earl of Saliſbury, Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Walter Ralegh, and others the chief men of his time; as appeared by many letters, which were in the family.

When Sir Robert Cecil became Lord High Treaſurer of England, and was created Earl of Saliſbury, which was about the year 1605, Sir Michael congratulated his preferment, in a letter to him, where, among the reſt of his wiſhes, he wiſhed him *Otium cum Dignitate*; which the Earl took particular notice of, in a ſhort anſwer, as an happineſs ſeldom befalling perſons in great place, thanking him for his congratulation, and eſpecially for his good wiſh, though he feared, he ſaid, he

he ſhould not be ſo happy. Sir Michael, was a very witty jocoſe man, and his company much ſought after by perſons of rank and diſtinction.

Sir Michael, at the age of fifty-four, married Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. Colſton, a Merchant, whoſe country ſeat was upon the foreſt of Waltham, in the pariſh of Low-Layton, in Eſſex, called therefore the Foreſt-houſe, (late in the poſſeſſion of Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Knt. and Bart. Alderman of London;) ſhe was the widow and relict of Henry Parviſh, or Parvis, Eſq; (ſon of Thomas Parvis of Guildford, in Surry) an eminent Merchant of London, whoſe country-houſe was Ruckholts, a manor in the ſaid pariſh of Low-Layton, which, coming by this marriage to Sir Michael, he there lived and died: ſuch were the good accompliſhments of this Lady, that ſoon after marriage, Sir Robert Cecil, in one of his letters, written in July, about 1595 or 1596, told him, that he even envied him; for, ſending him a piece of veniſon, he gave his commendations to Mrs. Hickes; *in whom*, as he added, *I envy your good fortune, but reſt, for all that, your loving friend*, Robert C.

He ſhould have been knighted at the coronation of King James I. but he refuſed it then. However, the next year, it ſeems, he took the honour; for, in Aug. 1604, I meet with the Secretary, giving him the title of Sir Michael.

By this lady aforeſaid, Sir Michael had iſſue, beſide William, his eldeſt ſon, and Michael, a daughter, Elizabeth, ſo named, from Elizabeth, Counteſs of Derby, one of her godmothers, (the other being the Counteſs of Warwick) married to Sir William Armine, of Oſgodby, in Lincolnſhire, Bart.

He died at his houſe, at Ruckholts, 1612, aged ſixty-five years, and was buried in the old chancel of the pariſh-church of Low-Layton, in Eſſex.

William, eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Michael, was ſo named from the Lord Treaſurer, his father's old maſter, (William, Lord Burghley) who, in eſteem for the father, gave his own name, William, to the ſon, being godfather, and preſent at the baptiſm, at Sir Michael's London houſe, on St. Peter's-hill (which ſtill belongs to this family.) His other godfather was the Lord Cobham, Lord Warden of the Cinque-ports, and Lord Chamberlain; and his godmother, the Lady Lumley.

On ſucceeding to his father's inheritance, he was created a Baronet, on the 21ſt of July, 17 Jac. I. being written of Beverſton, in Glouceſterſhire, though he choſe Ruckholts ſtill, for his uſual manſion, which his deſcendants for ſome time reſided at.' In the difficult times of the civil wars, he was always true to the royal cauſe, and the church of England, on which account, he was watched by ſome of his neighbours that favoured

voured the other side: but by his caution, he preserved himself pretty clear of trouble, till the siege of Colchester; when he, with several other loyalists of the county of Essex, privy to, and concerned in, that business, were kept in prison about six weeks; and for farther punishment, his ancient grove adjacent to his house, which was very dear to him, was determined, by those that then governed, to be cut down for timber to supply the navy, lying so near and convenient for the ship-yards; but by the means and intercession of his friend, the Earl of Holland, he at last obtained the favour to let it stand: which grove, Sir Harry, finding the trees decaying at the tops, thought fit to fell, and the seat was sold about the year 1720, to Benjamin Collier, Esq; who sold it to Earl Tilney, whose son, Lord Viscount Castlemain, was owner of it in 1741.

This Sir William, married Margaret, one of the daughters of William, Lord Paget, of Beaudesert; by whom he had issue, Baptist, Elizabeth, Sir William, Letitia, married to Arthur, Earl of Donnegal, in the kingdom of Ireland, Catharine, Francis, Sir Michael, and Elizabeth, whereof only three survived. He died at his seat at Ruckholts, and was buried honourably, according to his quality, with heralds attending his herse to the parish church, where he was interred, the 22d day of October, 1680, aged eighty-four.

Sir William Hickes's second son surviving, was Sir Michael Hickes, Knt. who married Susan, youngest daughter to Sir Richard How, Knt. some time Sheriff and Alderman of London, and widow of Samuel Beaumont-Everard, of the Middle Temple, Esq; by whom he had ten children, but two only survived, viz. How Hickes, Esq; and Alice, married to William Somerford, in Wiltshire, Esq.

Sir William Hickes, Knt. and Bart. (son and heir of Sir William,) was Sheriff of the county of Essex, and served that office with much credit and splendor, the Lord Chief Justice Vaughan, and Sir Job Charleton, then Judges of the Assize, at Chelmsford: he was knighted by King Charles II. at Ruckholts, and so was his younger brother, Michael, (but at several times) when their father, Sir William, entertained his Majesty at dinner, after hunting in the forest. This Sir William died, April 22, 1703, aged seventy-three years, having married Marthagnes, eldest daughter and coheir to Sir Harry Coningsby, of North-Mims, in Hertfordshire, Knt.

This second Sir William, had a numerous issue by his said Lady, Marthagnes, viz. Mary, Sir Harry, Michael, Margaret, William, Robert, John, Michael, Elizabeth, Charles, and some others; whereof four survived, viz. two sons; Sir Harry, and Charles, who was of the Wild, in Hertfordshire, but afterwards

wards of Kenſington, in Middleſex, who married ——, daughter of —— Coningſby, Eſq; and had one ſon, John Hickes, and one daughter. Of Sir William's two daughters, Mary, was wife to James Darcy, of Sedburgh, in the county of York, Eſq; and Margaret, wife to Anthony Wharton, of Gillingwood, in the ſame county, Eſq.

Sir Harry Hickes, eldeſt ſon and heir, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate. He married firſt, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir John Holmes, Knt. (brother to Sir Robert,) ſome time Admiral of the royal navy; by whom he had iſſue, one ſon, Harry, and two daughters that died unmarried. The ſaid Elizabeth, his firſt wife, dying in 1705, Sir Harry afterwards married, Barbara, the daughter of Joſeph Johnſon, of Walthamſtow, in Eſſex, Gent. by whom he had iſſue, Robert, Ardina, Martha, and Elizabeth.

Sir Henry died Oct. 28, 1755, and was ſucceeded by his ſon, (by the ſecond venter,)

Sir Robert Hickes, who dying unmarried, the title deſcended to

Sir John Baptiſt Hickes, (the preſent Baronet, eldeſt ſon of Charles Hickes, Eſq; deceaſed) who now chiefly reſides in London, and is unmarried.

ARMS. Gules, a Feſs, wavy, between three Fleurs-de-lis, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Buck's Head, coup'd at the Shoulders, Or, gorg'd with a chaplet of Roſes, Gules.

SEAT. At Beverſton, Glouceſterſhire.

---

## 34. DRYDEN, of Canons-Aſhby, Northamptonſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 16, 1619.

OF this family, the firſt we find mentioned was William Driden, or Dreyden, whoſe grandſon,

John Dryden, or Dreyden (for ſo his name is ſometimes written) was the eldeſt ſon of David Dryden, Eſq; by Iſabel, the daughter and heir of William Nicholſon, of Staffe-hill, in the county of Cumberland.

By Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir John Cope, Knt. (and Bridget his wife, daughter of Edward Ralegh, of Farnbrough, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and Anne, his wife, daughter of Sir William Chamberlain, Knt.) Mr. Dryden left iſſue, five ſons and four daughters. He died the 30th of September, 1584, and was ſucceeded in his eſtate by Eraſmus, his eldeſt ſon.

Erasmus Dryden, Esq; his successor, took his degree of Batchelor of Arts, in the University of Oxford, on the 17th of June, 1577, and was made Sheriff of Northamptonshire, in the fortieth year of Queen Elizabeth, as also in the seventeenth of King James I. in whose reign he was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by letters patents, bearing date the 16th of November, 1619. He took to wife Frances, the second daughter and coheir of William Wilkes, Esq; of Hodnel, in Warwickshire, by whom he left issue three sons; 1. Sir John Dryden, his successor in the title and estate of Canons-Ashby; of whom hereafter. 2. William Dryden of Farndon, in Northamptonshire, Esq; who had two wives; by the first, a daughter of —— Cave, of Leicestershire, Esq; he had Sir John, hereafter mentioned; but by his second, I do not find he left any issue; he died at Farndon, and was there buried. And, 3. Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, in Northamptonshire, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of John Pickering, D. D. Rector of Aldwinckle, by whom he had four sons and ten daughters; 1. John, the Poet-Laureat, of whom hereafter: 2. Sir Erasmus, who succeeded his nephew, as hereafter will be shewn: 3. Henry, who died at Jamaica, but left a son, Richard, living 1708: 4. James, who married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Dunch, of London, Merchant, and dying 1694, left issue two daughters: of the daughters of Erasmus, of Tichmarsh, Agnes married Silvester Ernelyn (or Emelyn) of Stamford, in Lincolnshire, Gent. Rose, was wife to —— Laughton, D. D. of Catworth, in Huntingdonshire; Lucy, married Stephen Umwell, of London, Merchant; Martha, to —— Bletso, of Northampton, Gent. and Frances, the youngest, became the wife of Mr. Joseph Sandwell, of London, Merchant; she died aged near ninety, Oct. 10, 1736. The four daughters of Sir Erasmas, were, 1. Susan, married to Sir John Pickering, of Tichmarsh, in Northamptonshire, Knt. 2. Mary, the wife of Sir Edward Hartopp, of Freathby, in Leicestershire, Baronet; 3. Elizabeth, married to Sir Ralph Phillipps, of Picton Castle, in Pembrokeshire, Bart. and the youngest, married —— Salway, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, Esq.

Sir John Dryden, Bart. eldest son, and successor to the title and estate, was Sheriff of Northamptonshire, in 1634, 10 Car. I. and chosen Knight of the Shire, in 1640, 16 Car. I. He died in 1664, having had three wives; 1. Priscilla, daughter of James Quarles, of Rumford, in Essex, Esq; Clerk of the Greencloth to Queen Elizabeth, and sister to Sir Robert Quarles, of Rumford, Knt. 2. Anne, daughter of Henry Parvis, of Ruckholts, in Low-Layton, in Essex, Esq; by neither of which had he any issue; but by his third wife, Honor, daughter of

of Sir Robert Bevile, of Chesterton, in Huntingdonshire, Knt. (by Mary, his wife, daughter and heir of —— Coles of Preston, in Northamptonshire, Esq;) he left issue six sons; 1. Sir Robert Dryden, of Canons-Ashby, his successor in the title and estate; 2. John Dryden, Esq; of Chesterton, who was several times chosen Member of Parliament for the county of Huntingdon, in the reign of King William, and died unmarried, in Jan. 1707. The third son of Sir John, was Erasmus Dryden, who lived a Batchelor, at Canons-Ashby; 4. Richard Dryden, who died unmarried, in the twenty-fourth year of his age; 5. Bevile, died unmarried, and was buried at St. Bride's, in Fleet-street; 6. Benjamin, a citizen of London, who married an old woman, and died without issue. These brothers are said to have entered into an agreement with one another, to spend their days in celibacy. Sir John Dryden, had also four daughters, whereof, Elizabeth, died young; Honor, died unmarried; Frances, married Ralph Sneyd, Esq; eldest son of William Sneyd, of Keel-hall, in Staffordshire, Esq; and Anne, became the wife of Walter Pigot, of Chetwynd, in Shropshire, Esq; father of Robert Pigot, Esq; Knight of the Shire for Huntingdon.

Sir Robert Dryden, Bart. the eldest son and heir of Sir John, out-lived all his brethren, died unmarried, about seventy six years of age, and was buried in the church of Canons-Ashby, on the 30th of August, 1708.

The title of Baronet devolved on Sir John Dryden, the son and heir of William Dryden, of Farndon, the second son of Sir Erasmus Dryden, Bart. before mentioned, and elder brother to the said Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, Esq;

Which Sir John Dryden, Bart. married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Luck, of Northamptonshire; and had issue one son, John, killed in his father's life-time, by a fall from his horse; and two daughters, Honor, the wife of Mr. Joseph Bateman, a Surgeon, in London, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried. Upon his decease the title came to Sir Erasmus-Henry, the third son of John, (the Poet-Laureat) who was the eldest son of Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, Esq; by Mary, his wife, daughter of Dr. Pickering.

But to proceed to the eldest of the sons of the said Erasmus Dryden, of Tichmarsh, Esq; which was John Dryden, Esq; Poet-Laureat, and Historiographer to King James II. (which places he lost, on the Revolution.) He was born at Aldwinkle, in the county af Northampton, brought up at Westminster school and thence elected scholar of Trinity-college, in Cambridge, in 1650. He wrote twenty-seven plays, and many other poetical performances. His dramatick works have been published by Mr. Congreve, and dedicated to his Grace, the late

Duke of Newcastle: who, in his dedication, tells us, 'That 'Mr. Dryden, had personal qualities to challenge both love 'and esteem from all who were truly acquainted with him. 'He was of a nature exceeding humane and compassionate, 'easily forgiving injuries, and capable of a prompt and sincere 'reconciliation with them who had offended him. Such temperament is the only solid foundation of all moral virtues and 'sociable endowments. His friendship, where he professed it, 'went much beyond his professions; and I have been told of 'strong and generous instances of it by persons themselves, 'who received them; though his hereditary income was little 'more than a bare competency. As his reading had been very 'extensive, so was he very happy in a memory tenacious of 'every thing that he had read. He was not more possessed of 'knowledge, than he was communicative of it. But then his 'communication of it was by no means pedantic, or imposed 'upon the conversation, but just such, and went so far, as by 'the natural turns of the discourse, in which he was engaged, 'it was necessarily promoted or required. He was extreme 'ready and gentle in his correction of the errors of any writer, 'who thought fit to consult him; and full as ready and patient to admit of the reprehension of others, in respect of his 'own oversight or mistakes. He was of very easy, I may say, 'of very pleasing access. But something slow, and as it were 'diffident in his advances to others. He had something in his 'nature that abhorred intrusion into any society whatsoever. 'Indeed it is to be regretted, that he was rather blameable in 'the other extreme; for by that means he was personally less 'known, and consequently his character might become liable 'both to misapprehensions and misrepresentations. To the best 'of my knowledge and observation, he was, of all men that 'ever I knew, one of the most modest, and the most easily to 'be discountenanced, in his approaches either to his superiors 'or his equals.—As to his writings, I may venture to say in 'general terms, that no man hath written in our language so 'much, and so various matter, and in so various manners, so 'well. Another thing I may say was very peculiar to him; 'which is, that his parts did not decline with his years; but 'that he was an improving writer to the last, even to near 'seventy years of age; improving even in fire and imagination, 'as well as in judgment. Witness his Ode on St. Cecilia's 'day, and his Fables, his latest performances. He was equally 'excellent in verse and prose. His prose had all the clearness 'imaginable, together with all the nobleness of expression, all 'the graces and ornaments proper and peculiar to it, without 'deviating into the language or diction of poetry. I make this

'observa-

'observation only to distinguish his style from that of many 'poetic writers, who, meaning to write harmoniously in prose, 'do in truth often write mere blank verse. I have heard him 'frequently own with pleasure, that if he had any talent for 'English prose, it was owing to his having often read the 'writings of the great Archbishop Tillotson. His versifica- 'tion and his numbers he could learn of nobody; for he first 'possessed those talents in perfection in our tongue. And 'they who have best succeeded in them since his time, have 'been indebted to his example; and the more they have been 'able to imitate him, the better have they succeeded. As his 'style in prose is always specifically different from his style in 'poetry; so, on the other hand, in his poems his diction is, 'wherever his subject requires it, so sublimely, and so truly 'poetical, that its essence, like that of pure gold, cannot be 'destroyed. Take his verses, and divest them of their rhimes, 'disjoint them in their numbers, transpose their expressions, 'make what arrangement and disposition you please of his 'words; yet shall there eternally be poetry, and something 'which will be found incapable of being resolved into absolute 'prose: an incontestable characteristick of a truly poetical 'genius. I will say but one word more in general, of his 'writings, which is, that what he had done in any one species 'or distinct kind, would have been sufficient to have acquired 'him a great name. If he had written nothing but his pre- 'faces, or nothing but his songs, or his prologues, each of 'them would have entitled him to the preference and distinc- 'tion of excelling in his kind.'

He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of the Right Honourable Thomas Howard, Earl of Berkshire, and dying May 1, 1701, was buried in Westminster-Abby, where his Grace the Duke of Buckingham, out of his great liberality, and peculiar esteem for Mr. Dryden's merit, ordered a noble and sumptuous monument to be erected to his memory.

Mr. Dryden, had no monument erected to him for several years; which Mr. Pope alludes to, in his epitaph intended for Mr. Rowe, where he says,

*Beneath a rude and nameless stone he lies.*

In the note upon which verse, he tells us, that 'the tomb 'of Mr. Dryden, was erected upon this hint, by the Duke 'of Buckingham, to which was originally intended this epi- 'taph:

'This Sheffield rais'd. The sacred dust below
'Was Dryden once; the rest who does not know?

'Which the author ſince changed into the plain inſcription 'on it, being only the name of that great poet:

'J. Dryden,
'Natus Aug. 9, 1631.
'Mortuus Maii 1, 1701.
'Johannes Sheffield, Dux Buckinghamienſis, fecit.'

He left three ſons; Charles, the eldeſt of them, brought up at Trinity-college, in Cambridge, had a genius for poetry, as appears by a copy of his verſes, printed before the Earl of Roſcommon's eſſay on tranſlated verſe, and might have done great things, if he had not been unfortunately drowned at Datchet-ferry, near Windſor. John, the ſecond, went to Rome, and was entertained by the Pope, as Gentleman of his Bedchamber. He likewiſe, turned his thoughts to poetry, and wrote one play, *The Huſband his own Cuckold.* He died at Rome, of a pleuritick fever, and was honourably interred there by the Pope's command.

Sir Eraſmus-Henry, brother to the ſaid Charles, and John, ſucceeded to the title of Baronet, on the death of Sir John Dryden, Bart. beforementioned, his couſin; but dying unmarried, he was buried at Canons-Aſhby, in 1711, and the honour devolved on Sir Eraſmus Dryden, Bart. his uncle, the ſecond ſon of Eraſmus Dryden, of Tichmarſh, Eſq;

This Sir Eraſmus Dryden, Bart. married Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. Edward Martyn, of the city of Weſtminſter, by whom he had one ſon, Edward, and two daughters; Elizabeth, the wife of Richard Martyn, D. D. Prebendary of Weſtminſter; and Mary, the wife of John Shaw, of the Board of Green-cloth, Eſq;

Edward, his only ſon, died a year before his father, on the 3d of November, 1717. He married Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. Allen, ſon of Sir Thomas Allen, Knt. a Turky Merchant, in London, by whom he had iſſue five ſons; Sir John Dryden, ſucceſſor to his grandfather; Robert, Eraſmus, Edward, and Bevile; and three daughters; Elizabeth, Mary, and Anne.

Sir John Dryden, the preſent Baronet, has married two wives; 1. Frances, daughter and heir of Thomas Ingram, of Barraby, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue: 2. Elizabeth, daughter of John Roper, of Berkhamſtead, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; by whom he hath likewiſe no iſſue.

The Rev. Mr. Eraſmus Dryden, Rector of Eaſt Hempſtead, in Berkſhire, and brother to the preſent Sir John, married, in Oct. 1747, Miſs Blagrave, of Southcoate, near Reading, Berkſhire.

ARMS.

ARMS. Azure, a Lion rampant, and in Chief, a Sphere between two Etoiles, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi-Lion, ſuſtaining in his right Paw, a Sphere, as in the arms.

SEAT. At Canons-Aſhby, in Northamptonſhire.

---

## 35. MILL, of Camois-Court, Suſſex.

Created BARONET, Dec. 31, 1619.

THIS family hath, in ancient times, been written Atte-Mill, Atte-Mull, Mull, Mille, and for many ages down to this time, Mill, is of good antiquity and reputation, and have flouriſhed for many generations, in the county of Suſſex, ſome of whoſe deſcendants likewiſe, branched into the county of Southampton, from whom the preſent Sir Richard Mill, Baronet, is deſcended.

John Atte-Mill, had iſſue two ſons, Robert Atte-Mull, or Mille, of Guilford, in Surry, who lived temp. Ric. II. he was Sheriff of Suſſex and Surry, 13 Ric. II. and died without iſſue, (leaving his couſin, Robert, his heir;) and Richard Mille, his brother, which Richard had a ſon, John Atte-Mull, of Nutborne, living 8 Hen. V. and 12 Hen. VI. The ſaid John Atte-Mull, had iſſue, Robert Mull, alias Mille; he had iſſue two ſons; 1. Richard Mille, of Gretham, who died 1504, and 2. Edmund Mille, of Pulborough in Eſſex, which line terminated in a daughter, married to Nicholas Anſtie. The laſt named Richard Mille, married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Lewknor, relict of Andrew Sackvile, (ſhe married to her third huſband ——— Kighley,) and had iſſue two ſons; 1. William Mill, of Gretham in Suſſex, living 13 Henry VII. and 22 Hen. VIII. from whom Thomas Mill, of Gretham, aforeſaid, Eſq; that was living 1634, and married Dorothy, daughter of Ralph Cooper, of Slingford, in the county of Suſſex, Eſq; was lineally deſcended; and from him deſcended William Mill, of Gretham, Eſq; who died, June, 1729, whereupon this branch terminated in daughters and coheirs.

John Mill, of Hampton, (ſecond ſon of Richard,) by Alice, his wife, (living 38 Hen. VIII.) had iſſue, John Mill, of Gretham, aforeſaid, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of Sir Roger Lewknor, of Trotton, in Suſſex, Knt. by Ellen, his third wife, daughter of Thomas Meſant; lineally deſcended from Roger Lewknor, High Sheriff of Suſſex and Surry,

20 Edw. III. ſon of Thomas, ſon of Roger de Lewknor, High Sheriff of Surry, 12 Edw. I.

The laſt mentioned John Mill, by Catharine, his wife, had iſſue, Lewknor Mill, of Camois-Court, in Suſſex, only ſon and heir, who married Cicely, daughter of John Crook, of Southampton, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue four ſons, and four daughters, viz. 1. Sir John Mill, of Camois-Court, in Suſſex, and alſo of Newton-Berry, in Southampton, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, the ſeventeenth of James I. Lewknor, ſecond ſon, who died Dec. 5, 1567. John, third, and Thomas, fourth ſon; which three laſt died without iſſue: Dowſabella, eldeſt daughter; Catharine, ſecond; Mary, third, ——, fourth daughter.

The ſaid Sir John Mill, Bart. was elected a Member for the town of Southampton, in the Parliament, 21 Jac. I. as alſo in ſeveral ſucceeding ones, in the reign of King Charles I. He married to his firſt wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George More, of Loſley, in Surry, Knt. who died without iſſue; and afterwards he took to wife, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Flemming, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of England, by whom he had iſſue eight ſons, viz. 1. Sir John Mill, of Newton-Berry, in Southampton, Knt. who was made a Knight Banneret by King Charles I. (and killed near Oxford, in the life time of his father.) 2. Thomas Mill, of Nutſhelling, in Southampton, Eſq; (who married Catharine, daughter and ſole heir of Andrew Mundy, of Nutſhelling aforeſaid, Eſq;) 3. Anthony, died young. 4. Richard Mill, of Oxford, died unmarried. 5. Lewknor Mill, of Plaitford, in Wilts, who died unmarried. 6. Edward Mill, of Eling, in Southampton, (married to Jane, daughter of Thomas Burgeſs, of Byton, in the ſaid county, by whom he had two daughters;) George, ſeventh, and William, eighth ſons, both died young.

The laſt mentioned Sir John Mill, Knt. (who died *vitâ patris)* married Philadelphia, daughter of Sir Henry Knollys, of Grove-Place, in the pariſh of Nutſhelling, in Southampton, Knt. Comptroller of the Houſhold to King Charles I. ſhe ſurviving him, married Chriſtopher Roper, Lord Teynham, (from whom Lord Teynham, is lineally deſcended) by whom he had iſſue,

Sir John Mill, of Newton-Berry, aforeſaid, Bart. only ſon and heir, ſucceſſor to his grandfather, who died in the twenty-eighth year of his age, 1670. He married Margaret, daughter of Colonel Henry Sands, of Mottiſfont, in Southampton (who was mortally wounded on the King's part, in the fight of Bramdene, near Alsford, in the ſaid county, March 29, 1644, and died April 6, following,) by Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir William Sandys, of Muſerden, in the county of Glouceſter, Knt. The ſaid Colonel Henry Sandys, was ſon of Sir Edwin Sandys,

Sandys, of Latimers, in Bucks, Knt. by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of William, Lord Sandys, of the Vine, lineally deſcended from Sir William Sandys, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King Henry VIII. firſt Lord Sandys, of the Vine, by Margaret, daughter and ſole heir of John Bray, Eſq; (ſon of Sir Richard Bray, Knt. one of the Council to King Henry VI.) and niece to Sir Reginald Bray, likewiſe one of the Knights-companions of the ſaid Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

The aforeſaid Margaret, wife of Sir John Mill, was ſiſter of Edwin, laſt Lord Sandys, of the Vine, and at length one of his coheirs, who died unmarried.

Which Sir John Mill, Bart. (the nephew of Edwin, Lord Sandys) was High Sheriff for the county of Southampton, 1685; he married Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas Grey, of Woolbeding, in Suſſex, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue two ſons, and four daughters, viz. 1. Sir John, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor; 2. Sir Richard, of whom hereafter. The daughters were, 1. Margaret, (married to Robert Knollys, younger brother of Henry, and ſon of Robert Knollys, of Grove-Place, in Southampton, Eſq;) 2. Mary, who died unmarried; 3. Elizabeth, (married to Sir Thomas Hobby, of Somerley, in the ſaid county of Southampton, Bart.) and 4. Philadelphia.

Sir John Mill, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, but dying unmarried, was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir Richard Mill, who ſerved the office of High Sheriff for the county of Southampton, 1723, and was a repreſentative in Parliament for Midhurſt, in Suſſex, and afterwards elected for Penryn, in Cornwall. He married Margaret, eldeſt daughter of Robert Knollys, of Grove-place, in Southampton, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue four ſons, and five daughters; 1. Richard Mill, Eſq; 2. John; 3. Henry; and 4. Charles. The daughters were, Margaret, Philadelphia, Elizabeth, Mary, and Martha. He died May 16, 1760, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Richard Mill, the preſent Baronet, who married, Auguſt, 1760, Miſs Dorothy Warren, daughter and ſole heir of Richard Warren, of Redcliſt, in Somerſetſhire, by whom he has iſſue two daughters, the youngeſt born Nov. 1766. Sir Richard is Knight of the Shire for the county of Southampton in the preſent Parliament.

ARMS. Party per Feſs, Argent and Sable, a Pale counterchanged, and three Bears, ſaliant, 2 and 1 counterchanged, muzzled, and chained, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi-Bear, as in the arms.

MOTTO. *Aides Dieu.*

SEATS. At Mottisfont and Newton-Berry, both in Southampton, and Woolbeding, in Suſſex.

36. FOULIS,

## 36. Foulis, of Ingleby, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, February 6, 1619.

THOUGH this family, for many ages, inhabited in that part of Great-Britain, called Scotland, yet, in all probability, it was originally English, since one of the name made a considerable figure in Kent, before the Norman invasion, and that he, together with several others, who opposed King William I. being treated with much rigour and severity, fled into Scotland, with Margaret, the sister of Edgar Atheling, (afterwards married to Malcom Conmore, King of Scotland) and settled there, where his descendants flourish to this day.

After this removal, it is likely this family settled in the north of Scotland, and gave denomination to a town of their name, which now belongs to the Monroes: it is certain, that several thereof bore considerable offices under the Kings of Scotland; for William Fowlis was Keeper of the Privy-Seal to King James I. 1430, and left issue, William, his son and heir, who married Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir Walter Ogilby, Knt. by whom he had two sons; William, who died without issue, and James, who, by his wife, Margaret, the daughter of Sir Thomas Henderson, Knt. had issue a son, James, who was heir to his uncle, William. He was Keeper of the Register to King James V. of Scotland, 1530, and having married Barbara, daughter of —— Brown, of Fordee, in Fyfe, was succeeded by Henry Foulis, his son and heir, who espoused Mary, daughter of —— Hadden, of Glenargis, by a daughter of the Earl of Mar, by whom he had issue, 1. James; 2. David Foulis, and others.

This David, was agent from King James VI. of Scotland, to Queen Elizabeth, and after the death of that Princess, was knighted by his Royal Master, at the Tower of London, May 13, 1603, before his coronation; two years after which, waiting on his Majesty to Oxford, he had the dignity of a Baronet conferred upon him, by letters patents, bearing date February the 6th, 1619: he was Cofferer to Prince Henry, eldest son of the said King James, and after his decease, he bore the same office under Prince Charles, (afterwards King Charles I.) He was made one of his Majesty's council for the northern parts, and Custos Rotulorum, Deputy-Lieutenant, and Justice of the Peace for the north-riding of that county.

But as he appeared with some zeal, in 1632, against the commission which was issued to compel Gentlemen to compound for

not

not having taken the honour of Knighthood, to which they were obliged, by an old obſolete law, and had let fall ſome expreſſions, reflecting upon Thomas, Lord Viſcount Wentworth, Lord Preſident of the Council in the North, for his proceedings therein; he and his eldeſt ſon, Henry, were cenſured for it in the court of Star-Chamber, in 1633; Sir David, was declared incapable of all the offices and places which he held, was committed priſoner to the Fleet, during his Majeſty's pleaſure, fined 5000l. to the King, and 3000l. to the Lord Wentworth; for the payment of which fines, he was forced to ſell part of his eſtate. His ſon and heir, Henry, was alſo committed priſoner to the Fleet, during his Majeſty's pleaſure, and fined 500l.

This Sir David, married Cordelia, the daughter of William Fleetwood, of Great-Miſſenden, in Bucks, Eſq; Serjeant at Law, and Recorder of London, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by whom he had iſſue two daughters; 1. Anne, married to George Purvis, M. D. 2. Elizabeth, who died unmarried; and five ſons; 1. Sir Henry, his ſucceſſor in the title and eſtate; 2. Robert; 3. John; 4. Edward; and 5. William, who all died without iſſue: Sir David, died in 1642, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Henry Fowlis, Bart. who married Mary, the eldeſt daughter of Sir Thomas Clayton, of Sexho, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue four ſons, and four daughters, viz. 1. Sir David, his ſucceſſor; 2. Henry, who was fellow of Lincoln-College, in Oxford, and was the Author of the hiſtory of the wicked plots and conſpiracies of the Preſbyterians, in 1674, and the hiſtory of Romiſh Treaſons, 1681. Anthony Wood, ſays, 'The products of his writings ſhew him to have been a true ſon 'of the church of England, a hater of Popery, Preſbytery, and 'Sectariſm. He was endowed with a happy memory, underſtood 'books, and the ordering of them ſo well, that with a little in-'induſtry, he might have gone beyond the great Philobiblos 'Jameſius. He had alſo in him a moſt generous and noble ſpirit, 'a careleſſneſs of the world and things thereof, (as moſt bookiſh 'men have,) a moſt becoming honeſty in his dealings, a juſt ob-'ſervance of collegiate diſcipline, and a hatred to wrangles, and 'the French fooleries of his time.' He died Dec. 24, 1669, aged thirty-three; 3. Edward, who died unmarried; 4. Thomas, who was Captain of a man of war, and loſt his life in the Dutch wars, in the reign of King Charles II. He left two ſons, and a daughter, who all died without iſſue.

Of the daughters of Sir Henry, 1. Cordelia, died unmarried; 2. Mary, was wedded to Robert Shafto, of Benwell, in Northumberland, Eſq; 3. Catharine, was wife to Sir Ralph Cole, of Brancepeth, in Durham, Bart. 4. Elizabeth, died unmarried.

Sir

Sir Davis Foulis, Bart. the ſecond of that name, ſucceeded his father in the eſtate and title, and married Catharine, the eldeſt daughter of Sir David Watkins, of Middleſex, Knt. and had iſſue ſix ſons, and five daughters, viz. 1. David; 2. Henry; 3. Sir William; 4. Thomas; 5. Charles; 6. John, who all died without iſſue, except Sir William, his third ſon.

The daughters were, 1. Honor, married to William Chaloner, of Giſborough, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Edward Chaloner, of Giſborough, in Yorkſhire, Knt. 2. Mary, married to William Turner, of Stainſby, Eſq; ſecond ſon of John Turner, of Kirkleatham, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; Serjeant at Law, kinſman and heir of Sir William Turner, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London. 3. Catharine, married to John Rudd, of the city of Durham, Eſq; 4. Anne, to Sir Reginald Graham, of Norton Conyers, in Yorkſhire, Bart. 5. Jane.

This Sir David ſerved in Parliament for the borough of North-Allerton, in the firſt year of King James II. and departed this life the 13th of March, 1694, in the ſixty-ſecond year of his age, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by,

Sir William Fowlis, Bart. his third, but eldeſt ſurviving ſon, who married Anne, daughter of John Lawrence, of Weſtminſter, Eſq; widow of Sir Lumley Robinſon, of Kentwell-Hall, in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he left iſſue only one ſon, Sir William, and died Oct. 1741, aged eighty-three.

Sir William Fowlis, only ſon and ſucceſſor to his father in dignity and eſtate, married Mildred, the eldeſt daughter of Henry, Lord Viſcount Downe, in the kingdom of Ireland, and of Cowick, near Snaith, in the weſt-riding of Yorkſhire, by whom he had iſſue one ſon, William, and four daughters, Mildred, Anne, Catharine, yet unmarried; and Mary, married to Boynton Langley, of Wykeham Abbey, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; Sir Richard, dying in 1756, was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his only ſon,

Sir William Foulis, the preſent Baronet, who, in 1758, married Hannah, the only daughter of John Robinſon, of Buckton, in the Eaſt Riding of Yorkſhire, by whom he has two ſons, William and John-Robinſon.

ARMS. Argent, three Laurel, or Bay Leaves, erect, proper.

CREST. On a Wreath, out of a Creſcent, Argent, a Croſs Formé Fiché, Sable.

SEAT. At Ingleby-manor, near Stokeſley, in Cleaveland, in the North-riding of Yorkſhire.

## 37. BERNEY, of Parkhall, in Reedham, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, May 5, 1620.

THIS ancient family were denominated from the town of Berney, near Walſingham, in this county, where they were ſeated about the time of the Conqueſt, and have ever ſince been of conſiderable note.

In ſome very ancient writings, which belonged to the Priory of Bynham,

1. *Roger de Berney*, is found mentioned as Lord of Berney, as alſo,

2. *Sir Henry de Berney*, Knt. his ſon; whoſe ſon,

3. *Richard de Berney*, by Catharine, daughter of Roger Gygney, Eſq; had iſſue,

4. *Henry de Berney*, who lived at Berney 1268, and was father of,

5. *John de Berney*, who reſided chiefly in the city of Norwich, at his capital meſſuage there, called Berney's Inn, which, or another of the ſame name, that came into the family with the eſtates at Reedham, by marriage, very ſoon after this time, has continued in it ever ſince. This John de Berney, married Joan, daughter and heireſs of Bartholomew de Witchingham, Eſq; he left iſſue by her,

6. *John de Berney*, who reſided at Witchingham. He was one of the Citizens for Norwich, in the Parliament held at York, 9 Edw. III. alſo he, with Robert Clare, Eſq; were the King's Commiſſioners, before whom an inqueſt was taken upon a writ of *Ad quod damnum* concerning the fee of the caſtle of Norwich, 19 Edw. III. In the following year he was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Norfolk, as he was again two years afterwards, 22 Ed. III. together with the ſaid Robert Clare, Eſq; and were allowed 14l. 10s. for thirty-four days attendance. He alſo ſerved in Parliament, 31 Edward III. and for attending thirty-two days, had 6l. 8s. allowed for his expences. His firſt wife was Sarah, daughter of Bartholomew Batman, and his ſecond, Catharine, daughter of Peter Bedingfield, Eſq; He left two ſons Robert and Thomas. The eldeſt, Sir Robert Berney, who was a Knight Batchelor of the Duke of Guyen and Lancaſter, continued at Witchingham, and from whom were deſcended the two branches of the family, viz. the Witchingham and Gunton, which having continued ſeveral deſcents are now both extinct. This Sir Robert married Margaret, ſecond daughter, and one of the co-heireſſes of Walter de Walcot, who was a lineal deſcendant of two very ancient families united

united in him; one derived from Sir Clement Clopton, Knt. and the other from Sir Matthew de Gunton, Knt. who lived 22 Hen. I. 1122. Margery, another ſiſter to the ſaid Margaret, was a nun in Carrow Abbey. By this marriage he had the manor of Gunton, where, four generations afterwards, a Sir Robert Berney, his deſcendant, who was Steward of Lord Morley, Marſhal of Ireland, and Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 7 and 11 of Henry IV. built a very capital houſe.

7. *Thomas de Berney*, ſecond ſon of the above mentioned John Berney de Witchingham, who was afterwards knighted, married Margaret, daughter and heireſs of William de Reedham, Eſq; by Margaret, daughter and heireſs of Sir Robert Caſton, Knt. of a very ancient family ſeated at Reedham, in Norfolk, at the time of the Conqueror's ſurvey. By this marriage, beſides ſeveral other eſtates and lordſhips, he had the manor of Reedham, whither he removed in the reign of Edw. III. from Witchingham, which continued the ſeat of his elder brother, Sir Robert, and his deſcendants, as abovementioned, and Reedham became the ſeat of this branch of the family.

8. *John Berney*, of Reedham, his ſon and heir, married Iſabel, daughter and heireſs of Sir John Herringham, Knt. and died anno 1440, leaving iſſue three ſons; 1. Thomas; 2. Robert, of Barrow, Knt. and 3. John, who died iſſueleſs, 1461.

9. *Thomas Berney* de Reedham, the eldeſt ſon, by Eva, daughter of John Clipſby, of Clipſby, Eſq; left iſſue,

10. *John Berney* de Reedham, who married Catharine, daughter of Oſbert Munford, of Hockwold, whoſe ſon, and heir,

11. *John Berney* de Reedham, married, firſt, a daughter of Richard Southwell, Eſq; and afterwards a daughter of John Wentworth, of Suffolk, leaving iſſue,

12. *John Berney* de Reedham, whoſe firſt wife was Margaret, daughter of William Reade, of Beccles, in Suffolk, and his ſecond Alice, daughter of Richard Joyner, and relict of Paul Sydnor, of Kent, Eſq; he died 1557, leaving iſſue, Thomaſine, married to Thomas Oſborne, of Kirby Bedon, Eſq; another daughter married to —— Sydnor, of Blundeſton, Eſq; Mary, married to Robert Jenny, of Heringfleet; and the youngeſt to —— Cuddon of Shadingfield, all in Suffolk. Alſo one ſon and heir,

13. *Henry Berney* de Reedham, who, in the reigns of Philip and Mary, removed the old ſeat of the family, which ſtood near the church at Reedham, into the park there, in which he built a magnificent houſe (part of which is now ſtanding) and made very large gardens, anno 1577, calling it Park-hall, in Reedham. He died 1584, having had a numerous iſſue, by Alice his firſt wife, daughter of Roger Appleton, of Comb, in Eſſex,

and

and Agnes, his ſecond, who was daughter of Walter Clarke, of Hadley, in Suffolk, Eſq; and heireſs of her brother Edward. Of whom,

14. *Sir Thomas Berney* de Reedham, Knt. his eldeſt ſon and heir, was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 7 James I. 1609, and died 1616, leaving iſſue, by Juliana, daughter of Sir Thomas Gaudy, of Redenhall, in Norfolk, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, ſeveral children. Of whom, William, the eldeſt ſon, married the daughter of the Lord Chief Juſtice Coke, but had no iſſue; and John, the ſecond ſon, dying unmarried; Richard, the third ſon, became his heir. Thomas, the ſeventh, and youngeſt ſon was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 22 Charles I. 1647, and married Dorothy, daughter of John Smith, of Arminghall, from whom is deſcended that branch of the family which reſided for a long time at Swardiſton, but is now removed to Bracon, the ſeat of the preſent John Berney, Eſq; his deſcendant, who was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 1760.

15. *Sir Richard Berney* de Reedham, the third ſon of Sir Thomas, by his two elder brothers dying without iſſue, become his heir, and was created a Baronet, May 5, 1620, the 18th of James I. He was High Sheriff of Norfolk, the 20th of the ſame King, 1622, and died 1668. By Anne, daughter of Michael Smallpage, of Chicheſter, in Suſſex, Eſq; beſides four daughters; he had 1. Sir Thomas, his eldeſt ſon; 2. Richard; 3. John; 4. William; 5. Henry. He left all his eſtates at Reedham, and elſewhere, belonging to the family, to his ſecond ſon, Richard Berney de Reedham, Eſq; who was twice High Sheriff of Norforlk, 14 Charles II. 1662, and alſo the 22d of the ſame King, 1670. He married a daughter of Sir Jacob Gerrard, of Langford, in Norfolk, Bart. and by her had only one ſon and heir, Richard Berney de Reedham, Eſq; who was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 4 William III. 1692, and died the ſame year unmarried. He lies buried on the ſouth ſide of the chancel, in the church at Reedham, with many of this family, of which he was the laſt who reſided or enjoyed the eſtates there, after they had been in the poſſeſſion of his anceſtors for many generations, from the marriage of the abovementioned Thomas Berney, ſecond ſon of John Berney de Witchingham, with Margaret, daughter and heireſs of the ſaid William de Reedham, in the reign of Ed. III. John Berney, of Weſtwick, third ſon of Sir Richard, married Suſan, daughter of John Stains, and left two ſons, John, and Richard. The eldeſt, John Berney, married firſt Bridget, daughter of William Branthwate, of Hethel, Eſq; and had two daughters, Julian, married to Thomas Brograve, of Hertfordſhire, Eſq; and Elizabeth, to John Petre, now of Weſtwick, Eſq; to his ſecond wife, he married Elizabeth, daughter of Maurice Kendall,

dall of Northwalſham, Eſq; but by her had no iſſue. Richard Berney, late of Langley, in Norfolk, ſecond ſon of John Berney, of Weſtwick, was formerly Recorder of Norwich, for which city he was returned Member in the two laſt Parliaments of Queen Anne. By Mary, daughter of Auguſtin Briggs, of the ſame city, Eſq; he left iſſue only one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Thomas Bramſton, of Skreens, in Eſſex, Eſq; formerly one of the Knights of the Shire for that county. William, the fourth ſon of Sir Richard, married a daughter of Thomas Browne, of Elſinghall, in Norfolk, Eſq; and had iſſue. Henry, the fifth ſon, died a batchelor.

16. *Sir Thomas Berney*, of Norwich, Bart. (eldeſt ſon of Sir Richard) by Sarah, his ſecond wife, daughter of Thomas Tyrrel, of Eſſex, Eſq; Governor of Land-guard Fort, on the reſtoration of Charles II. had ſeveral children; of whom John Berney, of Weſenham, Eſq; the third ſon, married Philippa, daughter of Thomas Browne, of Elſing, Eſq; and beſides other iſſue, left Thomas Berney, Eſq; late Recorder of Lynn Regis in Norfolk, who married Julian, one of the daughters of Sir Richard Berney, of Kirby, Bart. hereafter mentioned, by whom he had iſſue two ſons, Thomas, and Richard, both now living at Lynn. William Berney, Clerk, fourth ſon of Sir Thomas, late of Worſtead, and Rector of Stokeſby and Weſtwick, by Mary, daughter of Henry Harcock, Gent. had one ſon William Berney, Rector of Newton Flotman, in Norfolk, who married Dorothy, another daughter of the ſaid Sir Richard Berney, of Kirby, Bart. by whom he had ſeveral children, of which Richard Berney, his eldeſt ſon and heir, is Rector of Weſtwick, and continues now to reſide at Worſtead. Sir Thomas Berney, died 1693, and was ſucceeded by,

17. *Sir Richard Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and heir, who married Dorothy, daughter of William Branthwayte, of Hethel, Eſq; and had a numerous iſſue, of which, beſides the two daughters married as above mentioned, and Sir Richard, and Sir Thomas, who ſucceeded to the title, Robert his third ſon reſided ſeveral years, and died in Barbadoes; John Berney his eighth ſon, Doctor of Divinity, is one of his Majeſty's Chaplains in Ordinary, Arch-Deacon of Norwich, and Rector of Saxlingham, and Hetherſet, where he now reſides. He married the eldeſt daughter, and one of the co-heireſſes of John Baron, D. D. late Dean of Norwich, by whom he has no iſſue. Sir Richard, died 1706, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon and heir,

18. *Sir Richard Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, Bart. who died unmarried, 1710, at the age of twenty-two years, by which means the title and eſtate deſcended to,

19. *Sir*

19. *Sir Thomas Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, his next brother, who married Elizabeth, only daughter and heiress of Simon Folkes, of Suffolk, Esq; by Elizabeth his wife, who was daughter and one of the co-heiresses of Samuel Hanson, of the island of Barbadoes, Esq; by whom a plantation called Hanson's, in that island, came into the family. He died 1742, and left issue only two sons, Sir Hanson, his successor, and Richard, four other children having died in their infancy. Richard Berney lives now at Norwich, and is Rector of Stokesby and Bramerton in that county, and,

20. *Sir Hanson Berney*, of Kirby Bedon, the present Baronet, the twentieth male heir, in a lineal descent, from Roger de Berney, succeeded his father, Sir Thomas, in title and estate. He was High Sheriff of Norfolk, 1762, being the ninth time that office has been in the different branches of the family. By Catharine, only daughter and heiress of William Woolball, of Walthamstow, in Essex, Esq; he has one son, John, and two daughters, Elizabeth and Catharine, now living, and has had two other children, Juliana and Hanson, who died infants.

ARMS. Quarterly. 1. Per Pale, Azure and Gules, a Cross, engrailed, Ermine. 2. Gules, a Chevron between three Reed Sheaves, Or. 3. Gules, a Chevron between three Eagles displayed, Argent, armed Or. 4. Argent, on a Canton, Gules, a Cross, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, Ermine and Gules, a Plume of Ostrich Feathers, per Pale, Azure and Gules. Formerly, this family, while they resided at Reedham, bore for Crest, on a Wreath, Ermine and Gules, a Reed Sheaf, Or.

MOTTO. *Nil temere, neque timore.*

SEAT. At Kirby Bedon, in Norfolk.

---

## 38. PAKINGTON, of Ailsbury, Buckinghamshire.

Created BARONET, June 22, 1620.

THAT the family of this name is of great antiquity, is evident from unquestionable records; neither is it to be doubted but they were so called, from the place of their abode, from one of the Pakingtons, of Staffordshire, Warwickshire, or Leicestershire; for in each of those counties we meet with Lordships of that name, whose owners anciently wrote themselves, de Pakington: And that the family flourished in the reign of King Henry I. son of William the Conqueror, is manifest from the foundation of the monastery of Kenelworth,

(see Dr. Hickes's prefatory epistle to his Saxon grammar,) and a learned antiquary has observed, that, Pagington (now Pakington) in Staffordshire, within two miles of Tame, was held of the Bishop, by Vetchel, in the twentieth year of William the Conqueror; in Henry IIId's time, by Robert de Pakington; and in the twenty-fourth of Edw. I. David de Pakington, held it of the Bishop, by the fourth part of a Knight's fee.

Richard de Pakington married one of the sisters and co-heirs of Robert de Kaily, Lord of Freseley, in Warwickshire, who lived in King Henry IId's time; and there are now in the possession of Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington, Bart. two ancient deeds, without date; one, of Robert Wittington, Clerk, signed and sealed in the presence of Peter Wyke, Hugh Pakington, and Alexander Abbetot, Knts. the other attested by Richard Spechell, and Hugh Pakington, Knts. the latest of which deeds is judged to be at least above 400 years old.

Thomas de Pakington was Prior of Burton-abby, in Staffordshire, and presided in the same, thirty-six years. He died 33 Edw. I. 1305, and was buried there.

Another Thomas de Pakington, named of Brailsford, founded a chauntry in the chapel of Chelmscote, 1322.

Henry Abbot, of Lilleshull, grants lands to Roger de Pakington, and Agnes his wife, in Blackfordby, 13 Edw. III.

William de Pakington was a person of great note, temp. Edw. III. being Secretary and Treasurer to Edward, the Black Prince, in Gascoigne, and wrote a chronicle in French, from the ninth year of King John, to 1380, his own time. Some extracts from this Chronicle have been printed at Oxford, in Mr. Leland's Collectanea, tom. 1. part 2. p. 455.

Robert Pakington, (the certain ancestor of the present Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington, Bart.) lived in the reign of King Henry IV. and was father to John Pakington, Esq; recited in an office found before Robert Russel, Escheator of the county of Worcester, 14 Hen. VI. He had issue a son of his own name, John Pakington, Esq; who, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir to Thomas Washbourne, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, Esq; had issue three sons, John, Robert, (ancestor to the branch we are to treat on,) and Humphrey.

John, the eldest, being brought up to the law, in the society of the Inner-Temple, was, in the twenty-fourth of Henry VII. constituted Chirographer of the Court of Common-Pleas, during life, with power to act by sufficient deputies; and, being learned in the laws, was, in 11 Henry VIII. elected Lent-reader, also in the twentieth of the same reign, Treasurer of the Society of the Inner-Temple; in which year, he had a memorable grant from the King, permitting him, for the time to come,

come, to wear his hat in his presence, and his successors, and not to be uncovered on any occasion or cause whatsoever, against his will and good liking, and excused him from every kind of office or incumbrance. The many other honours conferred on this Gentleman are too numerous here to be repeated. At the time of his death, anno 2 Eliz. he was seized of thirty-one manors, and of other lands that he had purchased of seventy several persons, as appears from a large book concerning his estate, now among the evidences of the family, at Westwood.

His Lady was, Anne, widow of —— Tychbourne, and of the family of Rolle, who dying the 22d of August, 1563, was buried in the east end of the chancel of St. Buttolph's, Aldersgate-street, London.

The great estate this Sir John Pakington left, was divided between his daughters, and his two younger brothers, Robert, and Humphrey. Ursula, his eldest daughter, married Sir John Scudamore, Knt. of whom descended the late Lord Viscount Scudamore, whose daughter and sole heir was the Duchess of Beaufort; and Bridget, married Sir John Lyttelton, of Frankley, in Worcestershire, Knt. ancestor to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, Bart.

Humphry Pakington, youngest brother of Sir John, was a Merchant of London; and left an only son, John, who was of Harvington, in Worcestershire; which line expired in two daughters, great heiresses; one of them married Sir John Yate, Bart. the other, Sir Henry Audley, Knt.

Robert Pakington, the next brother of Sir John beforementioned, was one of the Members of Parliament for the city of London, temp. Henry VIII. and barbarously murdered in the street, 1537, as he was going to church, for he then opposed the Papists, and was shot by them, and by his last will and testament, bearing date the 25th of Novemb. 1535, (the probat whereof is on the 24th of April, 1537,) it appears, that he forsook the superstitious errors of the church of Rome, in those times, when many suffered on account of their religion; the murderer was never discovered, but by his own confession, made when he came to the gallows, at Banbury, to be hanged for felony.

He had issue by Catharine, one of the coheirs of Sir John Baldwin, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, and —— his wife, daughter of William Dormer, of Wycombe, in Bucks, Esq; (by this match came the manor of Ailsbury, in Bucks, with other considerable lands) an only son, Thomas, and three daughters, viz. Elizabeth, wife of John Lane, Esq; and afterwards of Sir Richard Mallory, Knt. Alderman of

London; Anne, wife of Richard Cupper, of Glympton, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; and Margaret of Benedict Lee, of Burſton, in Bucks, and afterwards, of Thomas Scot, of the county of York, Eſqrs.

Thomas, ſon and heir to the ſaid Robert, was in ward to the Lord Privy-Seal, in 37 Henry VIII. when Catharine, his mother, then twenty-three years of age, was found one of the coheirs to Sir John Baldwin, (who died the 22d of December, the ſame year;) he received the honour of knighthood from Queen Mary, and on the death of his uncle, Sir John, ſucceeded to a great eſtate. He was Sheriff of the county of Worceſter, in 3 Elizabeth, and dying the 2d of June, at Bath-Place, in Holborn, 12 Eliz. 1571, was conveyed to Ailſbury, in great pomp, (the officers of the college of arms attending his corps) and buried in the pariſh-church there. His Lady, who ſurvived him, was daughter of Sir Thomas Kitſon, of Hengrave, in Suffolk, Knt. (and afterwards marrying Thomas Taſmagh, Eſq;) died in the ſixty-fifth year of her age, 1575. This Sir Thomas had five ſons, of which, only John, the eldeſt, ſurvived his father; and three daughters; Mary, married to Sir Walter Long, of Draycot, in Wilts, Knt. Catharine, to John Davis, of the ſame county, Eſq; ſecondly, to Sir Jaſper Moor; and laſtly, to Sir —— Mompeſſon, of Teddington, in Wilts, Knts. and Margaret, to Thomas Litchfield, Eſq; Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber to Queen Elizabeth.

This Sir John Pakington, who was bred at Chriſt Church, in Oxford, under the tuition of Dr. Lewis, dean of Glouceſter, became a great favourite of Queen Elizabeth's, and one of her Privy Council. She firſt took notice of him in her progreſs to Worceſter, when ſhe invited him to attend her court, where he lived, at his own expence, in great ſplendor and reputation, with an equipage not inferior to ſome of her greateſt officers, though he had no other honour beſides that of Knight of the Bath, which was conferred on him in the life-time of his father.

He was remarkable for his ſtature and comely perſonage, and, by his ability in all manly exerciſes, had diſtinguiſhed himſelf to that degree, that he was generally called by the name of Luſty Pakington: of which, among many inſtances, it may not be amiſs to mention this one; he entered into articles to ſwim againſt three noble Courtiers, for 3000l. from the bridge at Weſtminſter, to the bridge at Greenwich; but the Queen, by her ſpecial command, prevented the putting it in execution.

It could not be otherwiſe imagined, but that by this expenſive life, great debts muſt be contracted, which, in time, would bring him into difficulties. Of this he was ſo ſenſible, that

he

he took a sudden and wise resolution of retiring into the country, and, as he said himself, *would feed on bread and verjuice, till he had made up his extravagancies.* The Queen soon had notice of it, and therefore, taking into consideration these his ill circumstances, which the zeal for her service had brought him into, gave him a grant of a Gentleman's estate, in Suffolk, of eight or nine hundred pounds per ann. besides goods and chattels, which had escheated to the crown: but Sir John, after he had been in the country to take possession, found too great a tenderness in his nature, (notwithstanding the bad condition of his affairs) to behold the miseries of that distressed family, without a due regard and compassion for them; and the melancholy spectacle of the sorrowful Lady and her children, so effectually wrought upon him, that, with the greatest generosity, he repaired immediately to court, and humbly beseeched her Majesty to excuse him from enriching himself by the calamities of that Gentleman, who fell by a combination of his enemies, and would not leave the Queen till he had obtained his request.

Soon after, he left the court, but before he parted from the town, he took care to satisfy all his creditors; and then, with great reputation and honour, he began his journey into the country, being handsomely attended with servants and tenants, to the number of sixty, well mounted and accoutred, who came purposely out of the country to pay him this complement, and waited at the court-gates, while he was taking leave of the Queen.

After his settlement in the country, her Majesty was not unmindful of him, for she, to repair his fortune, granted him, for sixty years (in the twenty-fifth year of her reign) several lordships, manors, and lands, that were come to the crown by forfeiture, &c. in seventeen different counties: also, when the Earl of Pembroke was made Lord-President of the marches of Wales, and Lord Lieutenant of the adjacent counties, he was put in the same patent, Lieutenant of Worcestershire, and upon the vacancy of the office of Custos Rotulorum, that was likewise conferred upon him: she also made him Bow-bearer of Malverne-chace, one of the best in England, which he held till he had finished his noble park at Hampton-Lovet, and then, that chace being at too great a distance from his dwelling, he obtained her Majesty's leave to dispose of it.

He was in her favour even to the last of her days. He was constantly the first named in all commissions of importance, and was the principal director in the government of his county, none being thought more worthy of an intire confidence, by the Queen and her Council, than himself. And as he took all

imaginable care to answer their expectation, by his diligence and fidelity, so he was not wanting to convince his country, that their interest was always at his heart.

By his affability and obliging behaviour, he acquired the good opinion of his equals and inferiors; and by his courage and resolution, on all proper occasions, he had rendered himself awful, even to those who were above him: a memorable proof of which, he gave his country, when he executed the office of Sheriff; for the Lord Chief-Baron Periam, having committed a Gentleman at the Assizes, Sir John, sitting in his Sheriff's seat, called to him to stay, telling the Judge, he would answer for his forth-coming; neither could he be dissuaded, by all the menaces he received from the bench, from adhering to this resolution, boldly alledging, in his defence, that the Gentleman was his prisoner, and he, as Sheriff, was accountable for him. This brave reply, very much increased the esteem his country had for him, and gained a general applause throughout the kingdom.

His prudence and conduct did not only extricate him out of those difficulties, in which his Court-life had involved him, but, in a short time, put so much money into his pocket that he was enabled to become, what he intended to be, a great builder.

He bought at one time, so much timber of the Earl of Leicester, out of the forest of Wire, (which borders upon Worcestershire and Shropshire) that the very marking them, at 4d. per tree, one with another, amounted to 48l. This, Mr. Tomkins, Prebendary of Worcester, a Gentleman of good credit, who personally knew this Knight, and has left MS. memoirs of his life, (now in the family) from which this account is chiefly collected, affirms to have received from Sir John's own mouth, who, he assures us, was a person of too much honour to allow himself the least liberty in his discourse, which was not consistent with the strictest truth. Many of those trees he buried under ground, thinking thereby to keep out the fresh springs that broke in upon his brine-pits; but that undertaking did not answer his expectation, and the expence which his salt-pits and costly buildings had obliged him to, hindered him from making an addition to his estate by purchase, which (as my author writes) would undoubtedly have extended to a good part of the shire wherein he lived, had he thought fit to have employed his money to that purpose.

He did not seek after marriage till he had paid all his debts, and cleared his estate; and then he was so happy as to meet with a beautiful young widow, in London, and a great fortune, being the daughter of Mr. Humphry Smith, of Cheapside, Queen Elizabeth's Silk-man, of an ancient family, yet flourishing,

ing, in Leicestershire. She had been before married to Benedict Barnham, Esq; one of the Aldermen of London, who left her a very rich widow; and that consideration, together with her youth and beauty, made it impossible for her to escape the addresses, even of the greatest persons about the court: but Sir John was the only happy man who knew how to gain her, being recommended by his worthy friend, Mr. William Seabright, Town-Clerk of London. This Lady had, by her first husband (the Alderman) four daughters, which were very young when they lost their father, and therefore needed a faithful friend to manage and improve their fortunes; in which trust, Sir John acquitted himself so honourably, that they had 10,000l. each for their portion, when they came to marry; an immense sum in those days. One of these ladies was wedded to my Lord Audley; another, to Sir Francis Bacon, Lord Viscount St. Albans; a third, to Sir William Soames; and the fourth, to Sir William Constable. When he had done this service to his daughters-in-law, he took care to do a piece of justice to himself, which, indeed, was also a great argument of his wisdom, by getting his accounts passed in Chancery, and obtaining an effectual discharge there, which could not be otherwise esteemed, than as a public testimony of his honesty and integrity.

The design of this work obliging me to brevity, I cannot therefore transcribe all the memorable passages of his life, which Mr. Tomkins has recorded to his honour: but it appears that he had a spirit truly great and noble, which discovered itself upon every proper occasion; for, as his ends and designs were always generous, and such as became a man of honour, so he scorned to compass them by base and unworthy means; he had a regard to his reputation in every thing that he did, which had this inseparable effect, that the whole scene of his life was nothing else but a continued series of bright and laudable actions.

It is not to be denied, but his sense of injuries was somewhat too nice, and (which is a frailty the manliest tempers are often subject to) he knew not how to bear a neglect from his superiors with that submission which was usually expected. This was sufficiently evident from the following story: Upon the death of the Earl of Pembroke, King James appointed the Lord Zouch, his successor in the Presidentship of the Marches of Wales, &c. which Lord, as soon as he had obtained his commission, sent his letters of deputation, to the Gentlemen of Worcestershire, and among the rest, to Sir John Pakington, to be one of the Lieutenants of that county; but Sir John, finding that the Lord Zouch did not shew him the respect as

his predeceſſor did, (for he had the honour to be particularly named a Lieutenant, in the ſame patent the Earl of Pembroke had) refuſed to take the letter of deputation from the meſſenger, telling him, *That he had an eſtate as well as his maſter, and did not mean to venture it in muſtering the King's ſubjects, with no better a warrant than that which was only ſigned by his Lord's hand.* And though, on all other occaſions, his bounty and generoſity extended to the meaneſt, yet, on this, he never aſked the meſſenger to eat or drink: but nothing could be a greater proof of the haughtineſs of his ſtomach, than his behaviour in relation to his fiſh-pond.

As he had been at great expences in building his houſe very ſumptuouſly, ſo he was deſirous that every thing about it ſhould be as noble, therefore, he cauſed a large pool, or canal, of 122 acres, to be made in his new park of Weſtwood, and brought a brook, or river, to run into it, cut through a conſiderable extent of ground: but the misfortune was, this great deſign could not be effected without making the highways part of the pond; which, indeed, the country very willingly conſented to, Sir John, having taken care to provide a more convenient road for them. However, it appeared ſoon after, that this grant was defective in point of law, which one of his neighbours obſerving, and thinking either to mortify Sir John, or ingratiate himſelf with him, got an order from the Exchequer to deſtroy his pool, and reſtore the highway as it was before; yet at the time of ſerving the order, ſignified, that it was not his intention to give him any moleſtation, but, if he pleaſed, his pond might continue, without the leaſt apprehenſion of diſturbance from him. But Sir John, ſcorning to hold any thing of courteſy from ſuch a neighbour, and that he might know how little he valued him, went immediately to the pool, cauſed the flood-gates to be torn up, and the banks to be thrown down, whereby the water went out with ſuch rapidity, that ſurpriz'd the neighbourhood, diſperſed great quantities of fiſh about the country, and the river of Severn, at Worceſter, was diſcoloured for a week. Soon after, this matter was finally determined to Sir John's ſatisfaction, by referrees of the firſt quality in the county, viz. Gervaſe, Biſhop of Worceſter, John Talbot, of Grafton, Eſq; and Mr. Sheldon, of Beoly; he repaired his pool again, and left it in the condition in which it has continued ever ſince.

He was a Gentleman that knew how to value his time; and as he had the happineſs of a good memory, he took care to improve it with obſervations in hiſtory and phyſick, which were parts of learning he moſt delighted in; and for that purpoſe,

pose, he was provided with one to read to him, in those sciences, at his leisure hours.

This appetite after knowledge, naturally inclined him to love the conversation of learned men, which he often consulted in difficulties, and by that means, daily informed and perfected his judgment.

In the choice of his friends, he did not forget the Clergy; with the most eminent of which body, the neighbourhood of the city of Worcester gave him an opportunity of settling a lasting correspondence, which was evident from the frequent visits made him by the Bishop, the Dean, and Prebendaries of that church. These visits were far from being barely formal and ceremonious; for, upon such occasions, he would usually lament to them the ill condition of the church, the dangers that threatned it, as well from the Puritans as the Papists, and the subject of their discourse often was, how to provide remedies against those evils; for the interest of the established church was his grand concern; to this he was resolved to sacrifice every thing that was dear to him, and he scorned to enjoy the friendship of the greatest man living, upon terms that were not to her advantage.

It was one great part of his happiness, that there was a set Gentlemen in his neighbourhood, worthy of his acquaintance and familiarity: with these he lived in a very friendly and hospitable manner, and he was never better pleased than when he had some of their company at his table. His ordinary house-keeping was such as became a Gentleman of a plentiful fortune; and in his entertainments, he loved to shew he valued his friends more than his money, for they were generally very costly and noble.

After he had finished his stately structure at Westwood, (a very delightful habitation, in the midst of a wood, from whence it took its name) he invited the Earl of Northampton, Lord President, and his Lady, to a house-warming; and as his Lordship was an honourable and jovial companion, a train of above an hundred Knights and Gentlemen accompanied him, who staid there some time, and, at their going away, acknowledged they had met with so kind a reception, *that they did not know whether they had possessed the place, or the place them:* the delightful situation of his habitation was what they had never before seen, the house standing in the middle of a wood, that is cut into twelve large ridings, and at a good distance, one ring-riding through all of them, and the whole encompassed with a park of six or seven miles, at the father end whereof, facing the house, is a pool, or canal, of 122 acres, which gives a noble

noble luſtre, the trees gracing the water, and the water the woods.

His moſt magnificent entertainment was that which he gave King James, and his Queen, (with the greateſt train that ever accompanied them) at Ailſbury, when his Majeſty honoured him with a viſit, after his arrival from Scotland, and before his coronation; upon this occaſion he ſet no bounds to his expence, thinking it a diſparagement to be out-done by any fellow-ſubject, when ſuch an opportunity offered; and the King and the whole court acknowledged, they never met with a more noble reception.

At length, this great man having lived to ſee his children's children, departed this life, at his houſe at Weſtwood, in the ſeventy-ſeventh year of his age, and was interred near his father, at Ailſbury, on the 18th of January, 1625. A year before his death, he was ſeized with a fit of the gout, which diſtemper, at laſt, put an end to his life; otherwiſe, he was very happy in a ſtrong and excellent conſtitution of body, which had never met with any ſhock, till about the year before Queen Elizabeth died, and then ſhe did him the honour to order her own Phyſicians to attend him, deſigning to have taken him again to court, which her death prevented.

His Lady ſurvived him, and ſo noted for her riches, that it was difficult for her long to eſcape the ſnares laid for her by the Court, to engage her in another marriage. She had, firſt, the Lord Kilmurry, who lived about two years; then ſhe married Thomas, Earl of Kelly, one of King James's favourites.

By Sir John Pakington ſhe had one ſon, John, and two daughters; Mary, the youngeſt, was wife of Sir Robert Brook, of Nacton, in Suffolk, Knt. and Anne, the eldeſt, married Sir Humphry Ferrers, of Tamworth, Knt. and ſurviving him, was afterwards the ſecond wife of Philip, (Stanhope) Earl of Cheſterfield.

John Pakington, Eſq; the only ſon of Sir John Pakington, Knt. beforementioned, had the eſtate at Ailſbury, ſettled on him by his father, ſoon after his marriage, (though he contracted it without the old Gentleman's conſent) who likewiſe procured him to be created a Baronet, when he was but twenty years of age, by letters patents bearing date the 22d of June, 1620. He reſided at Ailſbury, in Bucks, for which town he was elected in the Parliament, 21 Jac. I. was peculiarly eſteemed, and dying generally lamented, in the twenty-fourth year of his age, was buried with his anceſtors, at Ailſbury, the 29th of October, in the year 1624, leaving iſſue by the Lady Frances, his wife, daughter to Sir John Ferrers, of Tamworth, Knt. John, his only ſon, and a daughter, married firſt

to

to Colonel Waſhington; and ſecondly, to Samuel Sandys, of Omberſley, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; The Lady Frances, their mother, was, by a ſecond marriage, the wife of that noted General, Alexander Leſley, Earl of Leven.

Sir John Pakington, Bart. only ſon and heir of the laſt Sir John, ſucceeded in the title and eſtate, and reſided at Weſtwood, after his grandfather's deceaſe, who left him, in his minority, at the age of four years, four months, and ſix days, under the guardianſhip of Thomas, Lord Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal of England, by whoſe vigilant care of his education, both by travel, and other advantages, he became an accompliſhed Gentleman, and gained the love and eſteem of all who knew him.

He was elected one of the Knights for Worceſterſhire, in 15 Car. I. and when the rebellion broke out, was a Member in Parliament for the town of Ailſbury; and having, on all occaſions, given proofs, both of his fidelity to the crown, and and the rights of the ſubject, was entruſted by the King, in the year 1642, (on the Houſes paſſing an ordinance for ſettling the militia in ſuch hands as they could confide in) with a commiſſion for arraying men for his ſervice, in Worceſterſhire, to which his Majeſty appointed none, in the ſeveral counties, but perſons of the firſt quality, and unexceptionable to the public, having charged the ordinance beforementioned, to be againſt law.

Sir John Pakington endeavouring, with all his power, to execute this commiſſion, was taken priſoner, and committed to the Tower, fined five thouſand pounds, had his eſtate ſequeſtred, and, for his loyalty and ſervices in the King's cauſe, his houſe in Buckinghamſhire, (one of the beſt of that county) levelled with the ground, and ſuch great waſtes committed in his woods, that the loſs could never be computed. The eſtimate of his ſufferings is in ſome meaſure demonſtrated, by a particular account kept by his excellent lady, which makes it amount to 20,348l.

His zeal to the Royal Family never ſwerved; for notwithſtanding he had ſuffered ſo much for his loyalty, he had the courage to go in, with a troop of horſe, to King Charles II. at the battle of Worceſter, and was taken priſoner there, yet was ſo entirely beloved in his own country, that when the rebels tried him for his life, by Commiſſioners appointed for that purpoſe, (upon an indictment of his raiſing and heading a troop at the battle of Worceſter) they could not procure one witneſs to ſwear againſt him, by which means he was acquitted, and ſet at liberty, but was afterwards fined 7670l. and forced, for the ſaid fine, to convey the market-houſe, the tolls, court-leet, and

and certain grounds called Heydon-hill, parcel of his eſtate at Ailſbury to Scot, (who was one of the King's Judges) and other truſtees, for the uſe of the town, which they kept till after the reſtoration, when, by a ſpecial Act of Parliament, the ſaid conveyances were made void.

His Lady was one of the daughters of the aforeſaid Thomas, Lord Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal of England, the moſt accompliſhed perſon of her ſex for learning, and the brighteſt example of her age for wiſdom and piety. Her letters, and other diſcourſes ſtill remaining in the family, and the hands of her friends, are an admirable proof of her excellent genius and vaſt capacity; and as ſhe has the reputation of being thought the author of *The Whole Duty of Man*, ſo none that knew her well, and were competent judges of her abilities, could in the leaſt doubt of her being equal to ſuch an undertaking, though her modeſty would not ſuffer her to claim the honour of it: but as the manuſcript under her own hand now remains with the family, there is hardly room to doubt it.

By her great virtues and eminent attainments in knowledge, ſhe acquired the eſteem of all our learned Divines, particularly Dr. Hammond, Biſhop Morley, Biſhop Fell, Biſhop Pearſon, Biſhop Henchman, and Biſhop Gunning, who were ever ready to confeſs they were always edified by her converſation, and inſtructed by her writings.

Sir John Pakington, Bart. ſon and heir to the laſt Sir John, was, in his perſon, very comely and graceful, and no leſs conſiderable for the good qualities and perfections of his mind: his apprehenſion was quick, and his judgment naturally ſolid; which being well improved, and cultivated by a learned education, diſtinguiſhed him early among his neighbours, and recommended him more particularly to the eſteem of the Biſhop, and Clergy, of the dioceſe of Worceſter. Nothing would have been too hard for his abilities, had he thought the difficulteſt parts of learning worth his conquering; but delighting chiefly in a retired life, he was contented to be known but to a few, and being ſuperior to moſt he converſed with, in wit and good ſenſe, he had the leſs ambition to attain to an eminency, by any extraordinary acquiſitions in knowledge. His death was generally lamented throughout Worceſterſhire, and as a teſtimony of their affection to the father, they choſe his ſon, Sir John Pakington, their Knight for the county, when he was ſcarce nineteen years of age. He ſerved in Parliament, in the reigns of King Charles II. and King James II. as one of the Knights for Worceſterſhire, and was ſteady to the eſtabliſhment in church and ſtate, as his anſwers, in writing, to the three queries propoſed to him by the Lord Carrington, Lord Lieutenant

Lieutenant of the county of Worceſter, in thoſe trying times of the late King James, ſufficiently ſhew.

This Sir John was buried at Hampton-Lovet, the 28th of March, 1688; and having married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Keyt, of Ebrington, in Glouceſterſhire, Bart. left iſſue his only ſon and heir, Sir John Pakington, Bart.

Which Sir John, was a ſtrenuous aſſerter of the rights and liberties of his country, and in the year 1702, made that remarkable complaint to the Houſe of Commons, againſt William, Lord Biſhop of Worceſter, and Mr. Lloyd, his ſon, for interfering in the election for the county of Worceſter, and ſending letters to the Clergy and Freeholders, threatning them, if they voted for him, &c. and aſperſing his behaviour in Parliament; when the houſe of Commons, after hearing the evidence, and mature conſideration,

'Reſolved, *Nemine contradicente*,

'That Sir John Pakington has, by evidence, fully made 'out the charge which he exhibited againſt the Lord Biſhop 'of Worceſter.'

'Reſolved, *Nemine contradicente*,

'That Sir John Pakington has, by evidence, fully made 'out the charge againſt Mr. Lloyd, the ſaid Lord Biſhop's 'ſon.'

'Reſolved,

'That it appears to this houſe, that the proceedings of William, Lord Biſhop of Worceſter, his ſon, and his agents, in 'order to the hindering of the election of a Member for the 'county of Worceſter, has been malicious, unchriſtian, and 'arbitrary, in high violation of the liberties and privileges of 'the Commons of England.'

'Reſolved,

'That an humble addreſs be preſented to her Majeſty, that 'ſhe will be graciouſly pleaſed to remove William, Lord 'Biſhop of Worceſter, from being Lord-Almoner to her 'Majeſty.'

'Ordered,

'That Mr. Attorney-General do proſecute Mr. Lloyd, 'the Lord Biſhop of Worceſter's ſon, for his ſaid offence, 'after his privilege, as a member of the lower houſe of convo-'cation, is out.'

'Veneris, 20 die Novembris, 1702.

'Mr. Comptroller reported to the houſe, That their Reſolution and Addreſs to her Majeſty, for the removing William, Lord Biſhop of Worceſter, from being Lord-Almoner to her Majeſty, had been preſented to her Majeſty, and that her Majeſty was pleaſed to give this moſt gracious anſwer:

'I am

'I am very sorry that there is occasion for this address, 'against the Bishop of Worcester; I shall order and direct, 'that he shall no longer continue to supply the place of Almo-'ner, but I will put another in his room, to perform that 'office.'

Sir John, was constantly elected one of the Knights for Worcestershire, in every Parliament, from his first being chosen, at nineteen years of age, (except one, when he voluntarily declined it) to his death, notwithstanding the powerful opposition which was generally made against him; and was sworn Recorder for the city of Worcester, in the room of the Earl of Plymouth, who deceased, Feb. 21, 1725-6.

His first Lady was Frances, eldest daughter of Sir Henry Parker, of Hunnington, in Warwickshire, Bart. by whom he had two sons, John who died at Oxford, in the nineteenth year of his age, 1712, and Thomas, who died on his travels, at Rome, 1724, unmarried; also three daughters, Margaret, Frances, married to Thomas-Charles, Lord Viscount Tracy, of the kingdom of Ireland, and Dorothy, which last, died in her infancy.

Sir John had, for his second Lady, Hester, daughter and sole heir of Sir Herbert Perrot, of Haroldstone, in the county of Pembroke, Knt. (who died, 1715;) by whom he had one son, Sir Herbert-Perrot, his successor, and dying, August 13, 1727, was interred at Hampton Lovet, with his ancestors.

Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington succeeded his father, not only in the title and estate, but his seat in Parliament, and was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Worcester. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Conyers, of Walthamstow, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had two sons, John, and Perrot, and two daughters, Hester and Cecilia. Sir Herbert Perrot dying the 24th of Sept. 1748, at Leyden, in Holland, was buried in the College-church there, the 30th of the same month, in the forty-seventh year of his age, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

Sir John Pakington, Bart. who in 1761, married Miss Mary, daughter of Mr. Henry Bray, of Bromyard, in Herefordshire, Gent. and dying without issue the 30th of Nov. 1762, in the fortieth year of his age, was succeeded in title and estate by his only surviving brother,

Sir Herbert-Perrot Pakington, the present Bart. who, in 1759, married Mrs. Elizabeth Wylde, widow of Mr. Herbert Wylde, of Ludlow, in Shropshire, Gent. by whom he hath issue, two sons, and two daughters, viz. John, Elizabeth, Dorothy Ann, and Herbert Perrot, all in their minority.

ARMS.

ARMS. Party per Chevron, Sable and Argent; in Chief, three Mullets, Or; in Base, as many Garbs, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Elephant passant, Or, armed Gules.

SEAT. At Westwood, in Worcestershire.

---

## 39. BISHOPP, of Parham, Sussex.

Created BARONET, July 24, 1620.

OF this family, anciently seated in Yorkshire, was ——— Bishopp, who left two sons, John, and Thomas; the former whereof dying without issue male, his two daughters were his coheirs; Anne, the wife of ——— Benyon; and Elizabeth, of Hugh Towers, of the county palatine of Lancaster, Esqrs.

The said Thomas Bishopp taking to wife Elizabeth, relict of William Scot, of the county of Essex, Esq; and only daughter of Sir Edward Belknap, Knt. Privy Counsellor to Henry VII. and VIII. by Alice, daughter of ——— Barton, Esq; became thereby possessed of a good estate in the county of Sussex, and residing at Hendfield, left issue by the said Elizabeth, (who died in the year 1569,) Thomas, his son and heir.

Which Thomas Bishopp, Esq; born in the year 1549, (4 Edw. VI.) served in Parliament for Gatton, in Surrey, in the 27th of Queen Elizabeth; and the year following was elected for Steyning, in Sussex; and had afterwards the honour of knighthood conferred on him by that Queen; he was again returned for Steyning, in the first parliament called by King James I. and by that Prince was created to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. He married two wives, and lived to a great age. By Anne, his first wife, who was daughter of William Cromer, of Tunstall, in Kent, Esq; he had no issue; but by his second wife, Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Weston, of Sutton, in Surrey, Knt. he had three sons; Thomas, who died a batchelor; Sir Edward, his successor in title and estate; and Henry, who died unmarried; as also two daughters, Elizabeth, who espoused Sir John Gresham, of Titsey, in Surry, Knt. and Frances, wedded to John Aldford, of Offington, in Sussex, Esq;

Sir Edward Bishopp, Bart. (son and heir of Sir Thomas,) was knighted by King Charles I. at Hampton-Court, on the 18th of December 1625, and was returned for Steyning, to the first Parliament called by that Prince. He married, Mary, fourth

fourth daughter of Nicholas Tufton, Earl of Thanet, by whom he had iſſue four daughters; Frances, (aged eight years, 1634,) who married Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in Cheſhire, Bart. Diana, (born in the year 1628,) eſpouſed to Sir Henry Goring, of Highden, in Suſſex, Bart. Mary, (born 1633,) who died an infant; and Chriſtian, who wedded Sir Thomas Cobb, of Adderbury, in Oxfordſhire, Bart. alſo three ſons, Thomas, (aged ſeven years, 1634,) who died unmarried; Edward, who died an infant; and Sir Cecil, who ſucceeded to the eſtate and title.

Which Sir Cecil Biſhopp, Bart. married Anne, daughter and heir of George Berry, of Cullum, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; and died the third of June, 1705. He had by his Lady two ſons, and three daughters; Edward, who died in the life-time of his father, in the twenty-firſt year of his age; and Sir Cecil, his ſucceſſor: Sarah, married to Sir Richard Newdigate, of Harfield in Middleſex, Bart. Chriſtian, the wife of Sir Robert Fagg, of Wiſton, in Suſſex, Bart. and Mary, married to Thomas Mannock, of Great Bromley-Hall, in Eſſex, Eſq; younger ſon of Sir Francis Mannock, of Gifford's Hall, in Suffolk, Bart.

Sir Cecil Biſhopp, Bart. the only ſurviving ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Henry Dunch, of Newington, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue, Sir Cecil, his ſucceſſor, Henry, Charles, who died at Prague of a fever, March 29, 1739, unmarried; James, dead; and John; alſo Mary, married to the Honourable Mr. Dormer, ſon to the Lord Dormer; (ſhe died November 2, 1739.) Sir Cecil, dying October, 1725, was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Cecil Biſhopp, the preſent Baronet, who was repreſentative for Penryn in Cornwall, in the firſt as he was for Boroughbridge in the laſt Parliament of his late Majeſty, and was re-elected for the laſt mentioned place in the late and preſent Parliaments, called by his preſent Majeſty. In Auguſt, 1755, he was appointed Superintendant of his Majeſty's Founderies. He married, in 1726, Lady Anne, ſecond daughter of the Right Hon. Hugh Boſcawen, Viſcount Falmouth; by which Lady, who died in May, 1741, he had ſeveral children; of whom, the ſecond daughter was married to the preſent Sir William Maynard, and died May 16, 1762; another of his daughters married the Hon. Robert Brudenell, brother to his Grace the preſent Duke of Montague; Frances, another of the daughters, was appointed one of the Maids of Honour to her preſent Majeſty, in Sept. 1761, and married, Feb. 4, 1764, to Sir George Warren, Knight of the Bath; Harriot, married Thomas Dummer, Eſq;

of

of Cranbury in Hampſhire; and another daughter married, 1767, Sir Charles Cope, of Brewern, in Oxfordſhire, Bart. The ſons are, 1. Cecil; 2. Edward, one of the Chief Clerks in the Treaſury; 3. Thomas, a Captain in the Coldſtream regiment of Foot Guards.

ARMS. Argent, on a Bend cottiz'd, Gules, three Bezants.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Griffin ſejant, reſting his dexter Foot on a Shield, or Eſcutcheon, Argent.

SEAT. At Farham, in Suſſex.

---

## 40. VINCENT, of Stoke-D'abernon, Surry.

Created BARONET, July 26, 1620.

THIS family, on the marriage of Thomas Vincent, Eſq; (in the beginning of the reign of Queen Elizabeth) with Jane, only daughter and heir to Thomas Lyfield, of Stoke-D'abernon, Eſq; became poſſeſſed of that inheritance; which ſeat, of Stoke-D'abernon, has ever ſince been their principal reſidence, though they were, for ages before, eminent in the county of Leiceſter, and afterwards in the county of Northampton.

Some of the family were alſo at Swinford, in Leiceſterſhire. For in 10 Edw. II. Miles Vincent was owner of much lands there, in the hundred of Guthlackſton, upon the banks of the river Avon, which divides that county from Northamptonſhire. He had iſſue two ſons, John, and Robert Vincent, of Rothwell, living 49 Edw. III. father to John Vincent, of the ſame place.

John, the eldeſt ſon, ſeated alſo at Swinford, in 6 Edw. III. was, by the King's letters patent, made receiver of his rents and profits in the county of Pontive, in France, October 15, in the fourth year of his reign; about which he ſuffered impriſonment in the Tower of London, 8 Edw. III. until he had ſettled his accounts.

This John had iſſue, Sir Thomas Vincent, of Swinford, Knt. living 10 Henry IV. who added to his eſtate the Lordſhip of Bernake, by marriage with Joan, daughter and heir to Sir John Bernake, of Bernake, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. ſon and heir of Geffry Bernake, of the ſame place, by Iſolda, his wife, daughter and heir to Henry Paas of Bernake.

Son and heir to Sir Thomas, was John Vincent, of Bernake, and Swinford, who, by Margaret, his wife, daughter to Sir Baldwin Drayton, of Cranford, had iſſue Richard Vincent, Lord of the ſaid manors, who was ſlain by Henry Killigrew, 12 Henry VI. having had, by Elizabeth, his wife, four ſons; 1. John; 2. Robert, who had the lands in Swinford, from whom the Vincents,

of Thingdon, in Northamptonſhire, deſcended; 3. Richard, from whom the family at Sheppey, in Leiceſterſhire, is derived; and 4. William, a Monk, in the Abbey of Crowland, who died March, 1437.

John Vincent, of Bernake, (eldeſt ſon and heir of Richard) married Margaret, daughter of John Jordain, of the county of Stafford, and had two ſons, Robert, and Richard; from which Richard, thoſe of the name, at Meſſingham, in Lincolnſhire, and of Peckleton, in the ſaid county, and of Smeeton, in Yorkſhire, and thoſe of Horpole, in Northamptonſhire, are derived.

Robert Vincent, the eldeſt ſon, took to wife Catharine, daughter, and coheir of Thomas Semark, and was father of Thomas Vincent, who was ſeated at Bernake, in 1 Edw. IV. and having married twice, had iſſue only by his laſt wife, Cicely, daughter of Sir John de Cauſton, Knt. viz. John Vincent, of Bernake, temp. Hen. VII. who wedded Anne, daughter to Charles Hill, and was ſucceeded by David, his ſon and heir.

Which David Vincent, Eſq; in 22 Hen. VIII. had a grant for life, of the Office of Keeper of the King's Wardrobe, within his manor of Richmond, and the next year, of Keeper of the Wardrobe, at Greenwich; alſo in 27 Henry VIII. had a grant for life of the office of Warden of the Mint, within the Tower, after the death or ſurrender of John Pate. In the reign of King Edward VI. he was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, and died 1565.

His firſt wife was Elizabeth, daughter of —— Spencer, of the county of Northampton, Eſq; by whom he had, Thomas, Henry, and Anne, who married Sir Edward Heron, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer. His other wife was Jane, daughter to William Rotſey, of Worceſterſhire, Eſq; who had iſſue by him three daughters, Elizabeth; Mary, who died unmarried; and Jane, married to John Chaworth, of Crophill-Butler, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and was mother to Sir George Chaworth, Knt. Viſcount Chaworth, of the kingdom of Ireland.

His eldeſt ſurviving ſon, Thomas Vincent, Eſq; married Jane, daughter and ſole heir of Thomas Lyfield, of Stoke-D'abernon, Eſq; by Frances, his wife, daughter and coheir of Edmund, Lord Bray; and in her right, was poſſeſſed of that eſtate which lies upon the river Mole, and for diſtinction, is called D'abernon, from the D'abernons, ancient Lords of that place.

Which ſaid Thomas Vincent, Eſq; fixing his reſidence at Stoke, as beforementioned, exchanged his manor of Bernake, with Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter, for lands in the county of Surry, that his eſtate might lie more contiguous. He lived in

great

great reputation and esteem, and Queen Elizabeth, as a mark of her favour, gave him the honour of a visit, at Stoke, on the 25th of September 1601, at which time her Majesty conferred on him the honour of knighthood.

They had issue two sons, Francis, and Bray, who died unmarried; also a daughter, married to Sir Matthew Brown, of Beechworth-castle, in Surry, Knt.

The eldest son, Sir Francis, was knighted in his father's lifetime, with many more, by King James I. at Whitehall, 23 July, 1603, before his coronation; and was afterwards created a Baronet by letters patents, dated the 26th of July, 1620, and in the first year of the reign of King Charles I. served in Parliament for the county of Surry. He had three wives, first, Sarah, daughter of Sir Amias Paulet, Knt. Governor of Guernsey and Jersey, and of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth: 2. Mary, daughter to Sir Henry Archer, of Essex, Knt. and 3. Eleanor, daughter and sole heir of Robert Mallet, of Welley, Esq; and widow to Sir Arthur Ackland, Knt.

By Sir Francis she had several sons, (who died without issue,) and two daughters; Elizabeth, married to John Ackland of Ackland, in Devonshire, Esq; and Margaret, to Sir Francis Gabell, of Cobham, in Surry, Knt. but of the sons, only Anthony, the youngest, survived his father.

Which Sir Anthony Vincent, Bart. born 1594, was Sheriff of the county of Surry, in the 12th year of the reign of King Charles I. which county, before that year, was united with Sussex, and one Sheriff served both. He behaved himself with all dutiful allegiance to his Prince, during the great rebellion in 1641, and suffered with other loyalists on that account. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Arthur Ackland, of Killerton, in Devonshire, Knt. and was succeeded in title and estate, by his son and heir,

Sir Francis Vincent, Bart. who was a member for the Port of Dover, in the long Parliament, in the reign of King Ch. II. and taking to wife, 1. Catharine, daughter of George Pitt, of Harrow on the Hill, in Middlesex, Esq; Serjeant at Law, had by her three sons, Sir Anthony, Sir Francis, and Arthur, who died without issue; as also two daughters, Catharine, and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried. And by a second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Vane, of Hadlow, in Kent, Knt. had two sons, 1. Thomas, of Fetcham, in Surry, who married twice; first, Margaret, daughter and heir of William Bluck, of Hadley, in Middlesex, Esq; by whom he had one son Francis, who died unmarried; secondly, Mary, daughter of Sir Arthur Onslow, of West Clandon, in Surry, Bart. relict of Sir Robert Reeve, of Thwait, in Suffolk, Bart. by whom he had no issue;

Henry, second son of Sir Francis, died in the late wars in Spain without issue; Sir Francis, had likewise two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Philip Hildyard, of East Horsley, in Surry, Esq; and Frances, who died unmarried. This Sir Francis, was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Anthony Vincent, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of Sir James Austen, of Southwark, Knt. and left only a daughter, Catharine, married to the Rev. Dr. Warren, of Marden, in Hertfordshire, whereupon the title and estate devolved on his brother, Sir Francis Vincent, Bart.

Which Sir Francis, was elected one of the Knights for the county of Surry, in two Parliaments, the one in the second year of the reign of King William and Queen Mary, and the other in the 9th year of Queen Anne; and having married Rebecca, daughter of Mr. Jonathan Ashe, of London, Merchant, had issue by her six sons, Anthony, Francis, Thomas, Henry, Richard, and William: as also four daughters, Catharine, Frances, Elizabeth, and Anne. Anthony, the eldest son, died young; Francis, deceased at the age of twenty-eight years, unmarried; and Thomas, who died in Spain, unmarried.

Of the rest, Sir Henry, the eldest surviving son, was his successor; Richard, deceased; and William, married the daughter of the Rev. Dr. Warren, of Marden, in Hertfordshire, by whom he hath two sons, and two daughters, William, Arthur, Diana, and Catharine, all unmarried.

Of the four daughters of Sir Francis, Catharine, the eldest, married George Phipps, of Oxford, Esq; Frances, the second, wedded Mr. William Ward, of London, Merchant; Elizabeth, third daughter, married the Rev. Mr. John Butterfield, Rector of Stoke D'Abernon; and Anne, the fourth, died young. Sir Francis, died Feb. 10, 1735-6, aged 90, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Henry Vincent, who in Feb. 1727-8, was elected Member of Parliament for Guilford, in Surry: He married Elizabeth, daughter of Bezaleel Sherman, of London, Esq; Turkey-Merchant, and had issue two sons, Francis, the present Baronet; Thomas, who died unmarried; and five daughters, the two eldest, named Anne, both died young; Elizabeth, who died May 25, 1759, unmarried; Hester, married, July, 1740, the Right Hon. the Earl of Clanrickard, of the kingdom of Ireland; and Sarah, deceased. Sir Henry, died Jan. 20, 1757, aged 70, and was succeeded in title and estate by

Sir Francis Vincent, Bart. his only son and heir, who has had three wives, 1. Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Mr. David Kilmaine, of London, Banker. This Lady died Nov. 22, 1744, without issue. 2. Mary, daughter of Lieut. General Thomas Howard,

Howard, by whom he had four ſons and a daughter; Francis, and Henry, both living and unmarried; George and Thomas, who both died young; and Mary, who is unmarried. This ſecond Lady died Aug. 16, 1757. 3. Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Aſtley, of Pateſhull, Bart. relict of Anthony Langley Swymmer, Eſq; by whom he has no iſſue. Sir Francis, in 1740, was choſen repreſentative for the town of Guildford, and in the laſt and preſent Parliaments for the county of Surry.

ARMS. Azure, three quatuor foiles, Argent.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Crown, proper, a Bear's Head, Argent.

MOTTO. *Vincenti Dabitur.*

SEAT. At Stoke-D'abernon, near Cobham, in Surry.

---

## 41. TICHBORNE, of Tichborne, Hampſhire.

Created BARONET, March 8, 1620.

THIS family, variouſly written Titchebourn, Tichbourne, and Tichborne, is preſumed to be of Saxon original, deduced from Ticceburn. But to come to what is certain, it is found in ancient deeds, records, &c. that Sir Roger de Tichebourne, a valiant and daring Knight, was poſſeſſed of the Lordſhip of Tichburne, in the county of Southampton, temp. Hen. II. and, by marriage with Mabell, ſole heir of the family of Lymerſton, in the Iſle of Wight, had alſo poſſeſſion of that eſtate, and left iſſue by her two ſons and a daughter; Sir Walter de Tichbourne, Knt. Geffery, and Phelippe.

Sir Walter, ſucceeded as Lord Tichbourne, and left iſſue, Sir Roger de Tichborne, Knt. of the ſame place, as alſo another ſon, named John. By his wife, Alicia Hake, or Hacket, he had no iſſue, ſo that John de Tichbourne, his brother, ſucceeded.

Which John had to wife, Margaret, daughter and heir of Roger Sipherwaſt, the chief of a noted family. He had iſſue by her, two daughters, Catharine, and Margaret; as alſo two ſons, Sir Roger, and John Tichbourne; which Margaret, ſurviving her huſband, afterwards married Thomas Durant.

The ſaid Sir John Tichbourne, was a perſon of great eminence: ſerving in the Parliaments of the ninth and tenth of King Edward II. as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Southampton; he had (as uſual in thoſe days) his expences allowed. He was Sheriff of the ſame county, in 14 Edw. II. and at the ſame time (conjunctively with Adam Walrand,) was

Sheriff of Wiltſhire, and Dorſetſhire, which office had then great power and authority. He continued Sheriff of the two laſt counties, the two following years. In 1 Edw. III. he, and John de Warblyngton, having ſerved in parliament as Knights of the Shire for Southampton, had 21l. 18s. for fifty-four days expences. In 8 Edw. III. he, and John Mauduit, were Sheriffs of Wiltſhire; and, not long after, departed this life, having married Amicia ——, by whom he had a daughter, Catharine, a Nun, at Whorwell, as alſo four ſons; 1. Roger; 2. Richard, who took to wife, Alice, daughter and coheir of John de la Hode, of Tiſted, and had iſſue, Richard, who aſſumed the name of Tiſted, from the inheritance that came by his mother, and was anceſtor to the Tiſteds, of Tiſted, that in the fourth generation terminated in heirs female; 3. Walter de Tichborne, who married Agatha, the other daughter and coheir of John la Hode; 4. Thomas.

Roger Tichebourne, (eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir John) married Catharine, daughter of Roger Loveday, ſiſter and heir of Richard Loveday.

This Roger de Tichborne, died before his father; for, in 11 Edw. III. his ſon, Roger Tichebourne, was found to be twenty-three years of age, and couſin and heir to his grandmother, Margaret, late wife of Thomas Durant.

This ſaid Roger, was ſucceeded by John, his ſon and heir, who, was knighted; and, by his wife, Cicely, daughter and heir of Sir Adam de Rake, had iſſue a daughter, Olivia, and a ſon, John.

Which John was Sheriff of the county of Southampton, in 6 Hen. IV. and in the tenth year of that King's reign. The ſame arms, creſt, and ſupporters, that his deſcendants now bear, are appendant to a deed, wherein he is ſtiled, John Tichebourne, ſon and heir of John Tichebourne, Knt.

He married Margaret, daughter to John Moking, of London, of a family, ſurnamed from Moking, their capital reſidence, ſituate in Middleſex; and had iſſue by her, John, William, and Eleanor; of whom,

John Tichborne, Eſq; the eldeſt, took to wife, Joan, daughter to Thomas Wandesford, Alderman of London, ſiſter and coheir to William Wandesford, Eſq; and had iſſue another John Tichborne, Eſq; who was Sheriff of Hantſhire, in 3 Hen. VII.

He had to wife Margaret, daughter and heir to Richard Martin, of Eden-bridge, in Kent, by Margaret, his wife, daughter and heir of Walter Wallis, of Cowden, in Suſſex; and had iſſue by her, four ſons; 1. William, that died without iſſue; 2. Nicholas; 3. Thomas; the fourth ſon was, Henry Tichborne, who married Anne, daughter of —— Marvin, and had a numerous iſſue.

Nicholas,

Nicholas, the eldeſt ſon and heir, was Sheriff of the county of Southampton, in 1 Edw. VI. but dying ſoon after, left iſſue by his wife, Anne, daughter of Robert White, of Southwarnborough, in Southampton, Dorothy, married to John Sambourne, of Berkſhire; Margaret, eſpouſed to John Bruin, from whom the Bruins, of Farnham, deſcended; and Dorothy, who was the wife of Thomas Leigh, of Cheſhire. He had alſo four ſons, Nicholas, Bartholomew, Roger, and William.

Of which, Nicholas, the eldeſt, in 1 Queen Mary, was Sheriff of the county of Southampton; as alſo elected for the ſame county, one of the Knights of the Shire in the Parliament that Queen called to meet at Oxford.

By his firſt wife, Juliana, daughter and heir of Robert Fenrother, Alderman of London, he had only a daughter, Juliana, who married Thomas Creſſwell, of Odiam, in Southampton, Eſq; but by his ſecond wife, Elizabeth Rythe, of Rythe, (ſole heir of her brothers, Thomas, William, and James,) proceeded five ſons, and three daughter, viz. Conſtance, the wife of Robert Knight, of Lyford, in Berks; Anne, of John Beronſam; and another, who married —— Bend, of Suſſex. The five ſons were, Benjamin, Gilbert, Ambroſe, Martin, and Jeremy, whereof the eldeſt ſucceeded to the eſtate.

Which Benjamin Tichborne, of Tichborne, Eſq; was Sheriff of the county of Southampton, in 21 Eliz. as alſo in the laſt year of the reign of that Queen, whereby he diſtinguiſhed himſelf in a very particular manner; for, as ſoon as he had notice of the death of his Sovereign, he (without any order from the adminiſtration,) immediately proclaimed at Wincheſter, and through the whole county of Southampton, the happy acceſſion of King James I. to the crown of England: which zeal was ſo acceptable to his Majeſty, who was informed of the great intereſt he had in his country, that he conferred the honour of knighthood on him, and his four ſons; and for other his faithful ſervices, granted the Caſtle of Wincheſter, in fee farm, to him and his heirs for ever; as alſo a penſion of 100l. per ann. during his own life, and the life of his ſon, Sir Richard. His ſaid Majeſty likewiſe honoured him with ſeveral viſits, at his ſeat, at Tichborne. At one, in the year 1618, he knighted his third ſon, Benjamin; and, that an hereditary dignity might be in his family, Sir Benjamin was advanced to the title of Baronet, two years after. He married Amphilis, daughter of Richard Weſton, Eſq; one of the Juſtices of the Common-Pleas, and had four ſons, Sir Richard, his ſucceſſor in title and eſtate, hereafter mentioned; Sir Walter, Sir Benjamin, and Sir Henry, all three Knights; and three daughters; and departed this life, 1621.

He was a Gentleman of great honour, and of an excellent repute in his country; who, on all occaſions, ſhewed himſelf a true patriot thereof, both as a Magiſtrate, and in the Parliament, being elected thereto in 35 Eliz. as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Southampton. In his private capacity he was a moſt tender huſband, indulgent father, and a kind maſter, and of ſuch an admirable frame of temper, that made all eaſy about him.

Of his daughters, Elizabeth, married Robert Garth, and after his deceaſe, William Owen, Eſqrs; Anne, wedded, firſt, William Brock, Eſq; and ſecondly, Sir William Timperly, Knt. and Amphilis, his youngeſt daughter, eſpouſed William Gratwick, Eſq;

Sir Walter, his ſecond ſon, knighted at Whitehall, the 16th of Nov. 1604, married Mary, daughter and coheir to Robert White, of Alderſhot, in Hants, Eſq; (by the daughter of —— Foſter, the heir of Bradley, of the county of Derby) ſon of Sir John White, Lord-Mayor of London. And from this Sir Walter, deſcended James Tichborne, of Frimley, in Surry, and of Alderſhot, aforeſaid, Eſq; likewiſe, by a ſecond ſon of the ſaid Sir Walter, deſcended Sir Benjamin Tichborne, of Rickmanſworth, in Hertfordſhire, Knt.

Sir Benjamin, his third ſon, knighted at Tichborne, 29 Aug. 1618, and elected for Petersfield, in two Parliaments, in the reign of King Charles I. died without iſſue.

Sir Henry Tichborne, his fourth ſon, diſtinguiſhed himſelf by many brave actions, and an unſhaken love to his country, in which reſpect, I ſhall diſtinctly treat of him and his deſcendants, before we proceed to the elder branch. This Sir Henry, born in the year 1581, (24 Eliz.) having a martial ſpirit, was, from his youth, trained up in military diſcipline in Ireland, and the Low-country wars, and was by King James I. preferred to the command of an independent company of foot, in Ireland, and conſtituted Captain and Governor of the Caſtle of Lifford. After which, his Majeſty conferred on him the honour of knighthood, at his (late) father's ſeat, at Tichborne, the 29th of Aug. 1623. He was Colonel of a regiment of foot, at the breaking out [the 3d of Oct. 1641] of the horrid rebellion and cruel maſſacre of the Proteſtants in Ireland; and being then eſteemed the beſt officer in that kingdom, was appointed, with his own regiment of 1000 men, Sir Thomas Lucas's, and Sir Adam Loftus's troops of horſe, to ſecure the town of Drogheda, and to be Governor thereof; which town, ſituate on both ſides the river Boyn, about three miles diſtant from the ſea, was become the rebels chief aim; and of ſuch importance, that, next to Dublin, it was the chief care of the ſtate to preſerve; and, with

Cork

Cork and Carrickfergus, were the only places the Proteſtants could then keep in that kingdom.

Sir Henry Tichborne arrived at Drogheda with his forces, the 4th of November, 1641; but was ſo coldly received by the Popiſh inhabitants, that he waited in the ſtreets from two o'clock till nine, before he could get a lodging, and then was forced to take one by his own authority. He found the town without bulwark, rampire, or any other fortification, than an ordinary ditch, and an old wall; yet, by a diligent application in repairing thoſe defects, he ſuſtained a ſiege of three months, againſt the whole power of the rebels, (who, with 14,000 men, ſat down before the place in three weeks after he came) notwithſtanding he had many traitors within the town, who plotted to deliver it up; as alſo, his garriſon pinched with the hardſhips of famine, to the degree of eating horſes, dogs, and cats. He ſhewed in theſe extremities, a peculiar conſtancy of mind, an uncommon intrepidity, and excellent conduct. In one ſkirmiſh, wherein 2000 Iriſh (having notice from ſome of the townſmen) had ſurpriſed juſt without the gates, 350 foot, and two troops of horſe, and put them in great confuſion (by means of a fog, and ſo loud a ſhout, as proclaimed their number to be very great) were yet, by the valiant deportment of the Governor, who preſently came to their aſſiſtance, put into ſuch order, that charging the rebels briſkly, they retreated, with the loſs of two hundred men, and were purſued for a mile. And, at another time, when, with the aſſiſtance of their Popiſh friends, the rebels had made a breach in the wall, in an obſcure place, whereby, at four o'clock in the morning, 500 of them had marched ſo far into the town, that, thinking it their own, they made a great ſhout; Sir Henry Tichborne, with only his piſtols in his hands, ran down ſtairs, was the firſt that cauſed a drum to beat, and having got ſome ſoldiers about him, and the Lord Moor coming in ſeaſonably with ſome horſe, thoſe rebels were put to flight, with the ſlaughter of above two hundred of them, and ſome of their beſt officers. Theſe advantages, and other ſucceſsful ſallies, ſo diſpirited the enemy, that at length they drew off with great loſs, before the Earl of Ormond (who intended the raiſing the ſiege) marched out of Dublin.

Sir Henry, being afterwards reinforced, defeated the rebels in ſeveral encounters, and forced thoſe of the pale into Ulſter; in conſideration of which ſervices, he was ſworn of the Privy Council; and on the 12th of May, 1642, one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland, in the room of Sir William Parſons; for which alteration, no reproach could be faſtened on the King, as my Lord Clarendon aſſerts, '*Sir Harry Tichborne, being a* '*man of ſo excellent a fame, that, though the Parliament was heartily*

'*angry*

*'angry at the removal of the other, and knew this would never be 'brought to ſerve their turn, yet they had nothing to object againſt 'him.'*

He continued one of the two Lords Juſtices, till the Marquis of Ormond was ſworn Lord Lieutenant; and during his adminiſtration, (which was two years) endeavoured, by all ways, to ſupport and relieve the diſtreſſed proteſtants, with ſuch zeal and diſintereſtedneſs, that he preſerved the good opinions both of the King and Parliament; for when the royal cauſe was quite ruined, and the Marquis of Ormond had ſurrendered Dublin to the Parliament forces, and their Commiſſioners had reduced ſome regiments, they yet kept Sir Henry Tichborne in pay, as alſo continued him in his government of Drogheda; and he, joining their General Jones, was a means of gaining the great victory at Dungan-hill, (that happened on the 18th of Auguſt, 1647) 6000 of the rebels being killed on the ſpot: but after the murder of King Charles I. he forſook the ſervice, and contented himſelf with living retired, till ſuch time as the confuſions among thoſe who had uſurped the Government of theſe nations, had given opportunity to the well-wiſhers of the Royal Family to ſhew themſelves; and then he was with the moſt forward in that work, and had a chief hand in diſpoſing the kingdom of Ireland, to their early appearance for a reſtoration of the old conſtitution.

Which ſervices, his Majeſty King Charles II. had ſo juſt a ſenſe of, that, on the enjoyment of his crowns, he conſtituted him Field Marſhal of his forces, in the kingdom of Ireland, which honourable poſt, Sir Henry held till his death, 1667, when he was in the eighty-ſixth year of his age. He lies buried at Drogheda, with Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Newcomen, of Ireland, Bart. who lived with him many years, and died about the year 1664. They had five ſons, and three daughters.

Benjamin, their eldeſt ſon, a Captain of horſe in the ſervice of King Charles I. was killed by the rebels, at Belruddery, in Dublin, in the twenty-firſt year of his age, unmarried; William, ſecond ſon, ſucceeded to the eſtate of his father; Richard, third ſon, was Major of the Horſe-guards, in Ireland, both to King Charles II. and King James II. and died unmarried; as did likewiſe Henry, fourth ſon; and Samuel, fifth ſon, died young. Of the daughters, Dorcas, married William Toxteth, of Drogheda, Eſq; a native of Lancaſhire; Amphilis, married Richard Broughton, Eſq; Major of the Foot-guards in Ireland, in the reign of King Charles II. younger brother of Sir Edward Broughton; and Elizabeth, eſpouſed Roger Weſt, of the Rock, in Wicklow, Eſq;

William

William Tichborne, eldeſt ſurviving ſon and heir, beforementioned, reſided at Beaulieu, in Louth, was knighted by his Majeſty King Charles II. and, by Judith, his wife, daughter and one of the coheirs of John Byſſe, Eſq; Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, in Ireland, (a branch of the family of Byſſe, of Somerſetſhire,) had ſix ſons, and one daughter; Margaret, who married Stephen Stanley, of Grange-Gorman, in Dublin, Eſq; father of Sir John Stanley, Bart. The ſaid Sir William Tichborne, died in the fifty-eighth year of his age, on the 12th of March, 1693.

His ſix ſons were, 1. Henry, Lord Tichborne, of Ireland; 2. Benjamin, who was killed in the thirty-ninth year of his age, at the battle of Hocſtet, in Germany, 1704, and, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Major Edward Gibbs, of the city of Glouceſter, left only three daughters, whereof, Judith, married, firſt, Charles, Earl of Sunderland; ſecondly, Sir Robert Sutton, Knt. of the Bath; William, third ſon, a Captain in the ſea ſervice, in the reign of King William III. was caſt away off Plymouth, 1692, in the twenty-third year of his age, unmarried; John Tichborne, fourth ſon, was a Colonel, and alſo Governor of Athlone, in Ireland; Richard, fifth ſon, was maſter of arts of Trinity-college, Dublin, and ſometime of Magdalen-College, Oxford, and died unmarried, in 1692, in the twenty-firſt year of his age; Byſſe, youngeſt ſon, was a Captain of foot, and loſt his life in the defence of Gibraltar, 1704.

Henry Tichborne, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir, born in the year 1663, ſuceeded his father, at Beaulieu, in Louth, Ireland, and, in conſideration of his ſervices on the Revolution, was knighted by his Majeſty King William, in 1694, and created a Baronet of England, in the ninth year of his reign, by letters patents, bearing date the 29th of July, 1697; alſo on the acceſſion of his late Majeſty King George, was advanced to the dignity of a Peer of the kingdom of Ireland, by the title of Baron Farrard. He was married at Cumbermere, in Cheſhire, 1683, to Arabella, ſixth daughter of Sir Robert Cotton, of Cumbermere, Knt. and Bart. by whom he had three ſons, Henry, William, and Cotton, which laſt died young; alſo three daughters, whereof only Saliſbury lived to maturity, and married William Aſton, of the county of Louth, Eſq; Henry, eldeſt ſon and heir, born the 20th of April, 1684, took to wife, Mary, daughter and ſole heir of John Fowke, of Atherdee, Eſq; and coming to England, in the year 1709, was unfortunately caſt away in the bay of Liverpool; leaving his wife with child, who was after delivered of a daughter, named Elizabeth, who died young; William, ſecond ſon, married Charlotta-Amelia, ſecond daughter of Robert, late Lord Viſcount Moleſworth, of the kingdom of Ireland;

land; by whom he left no iſſue; ſo that, upon Lord Farrard's death, the Peerage in this family became extinct.

I now return to Sir Richard Tichborne, Bart. eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Benjamin Tichborne, Knt. and Bart. which Sir Richard, had the honour of knighthood conferred on him at the Charter-Houſe, the 11th of May, 1603; and on his father's deceaſe, ſucceeded to the title of Baronet. He was ſent by King Charles I. Ambaſſador to the Queen of Bohemia; and when that Prince was oppreſſed by his rebellious ſubjects, he aſſiſted him to the utmoſt of his power; ſecuring for him Wincheſter-Caſtle, of which he was owner; and by his intereſt, a garriſon was brought into it, under the command of Lord Ogle, that made a brave defence, and did not ſurrender, till the King's affairs were quite ruined. He had two wives; his firſt Lady was Ellen, another daughter and coheir of the beforementioned Robert White, of Alderſhot, Eſq; by whom he had only a daughter, Amphilis, eſpouſed to Sir Laurence Hyde, Knt. Serjeant at Law. By Suſan, his ſecond Lady, daughter and coheir to William Waller, of Oldſtoke, Eſq; (of which family was Richard Waller, of Groombridge in Kent, Eſq; who, ſerving in the wars of France, temp. Hen. V. took priſoner, Charles, Duke of Orleans, father to King Lewis XII. and kept him in England twenty-five years.) He had three ſons, and as many daughters, viz. Anne, married to Charles, ſon and heir of Sir John Taſborough, of Flixton-hall, in Suffolk, Knt. Suſan, who died unmarried; and Elizabeth, the wife of Sir James Philips, of Stoke-Charity, in Southampton, Bart. Of the ſons, Richard, and John, died infants; and Sir Henry, ſucceeded to the title and eſtate.

Which Sir Henry Tichborne, Bart. took early to arms, in defence of King Charles I. and hazarded his life in ſeveral enterprizes. He was in the battle of Cheridown, in Hampſhire, and with the Lord Ogle, in Wincheſter Caſtle, wherein he behaved with great conduct and bravery; which drew on him the malignity of the uſurpers, who ſequeſtered his eſtate, and forced him to live in an obſcure condition, till the reſtoration of the Royal Family. His Majeſty King Charles II. made him Lieutenant of New-Foreſt, in Hampſhire, and King James II. conſtituted him Lieutenant of the Ordnance. He departed this life, in the year 1689; and, by Mary, his wife, daughter of William Arundel, Eſq; brother to Thomas, Lord Arundel, of Wardour, had iſſue three ſons, Sir Henry-Joſeph, his ſucceſſor in title and eſtate; John, and Charles, who died young; and three daughters; Winifred, who died an infant; Lettice, who married Henry Whettenhall, of Peckham, in Kent, Eſq; and Mary, who veiled herſelf a Nun.

Sir

Sir Henry-Joſeph Tichborne, who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, married, in 1689, Mary, daughter of Anthony Kemp, of Slyndon, in the county of Suſſex, Eſq; and by her was the father of three ſons, Henry, Henry-John, and John, who are all deceaſed; and three daughters, Mary-Agnes, married to Michael Blount, of Maple-Durham, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; Frances-Cicely, to —— Doughty, of Henley, upon Thames, in the ſame county, Eſq; and Mabella, who married John Webb, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir John Webb, of Hathrop, in Glouceſterſhire, Bart. and died, Sept. 1727. Sir Henry-Joſeph, died in July, 1743, and was ſucceeded by

Sir James Tichborne, Bart. who deſcended from Sir Walter, ſecond ſon of Sir Benjamin, the firſt Baronet, but dying, without iſſue male, the title and eſtate deſcended to

Sir Henry Tichborne, the preſent Baronet, who is married to Mary, the daughter of Michael Blount, of Mapledurham, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; by Mary, the daughter of the late Sir Henry-Joſeph Tichborne, and by her has one Son, Henry, born in the year, 1757.

ARMS. Vaire, a Chief, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Hind's Head, couped, proper, between a Pair of Wings, Gules.

SUPPORTERS. Two Lions guardant, Gules.

MOTTO. *Pugna pro patria.*

SEAT. At Tichborne, in Hampſhire.

---

## 42. PALMER, of Wingham, Kent.

Created BARONET, June 29, 1621.

THIS is a family of great antiquity; the ſurname of Palmer, owes its riſe to that zeal for the Holy Land, which, for ſome ages, was very warm in Chriſtendom; and drew many perſons of diſtinction, from divers countries, to embark in the cruſades, for carrying on the holy war. The ſoldiers, who returned home, frequently brought a branch of Palm, of the growth of Paleſtine, and wore it as a ſacred badge and token, that they had performed their vows of fighting againſt the infidels; and from this, they were called Palmers, as Sir Henry Spelman, tells us. In the number of theſe warriors, were ſome of the anceſtors of this ancient and worthy family: at the head whereof, after the Engliſh military expeditions to Jeruſalem were dropped, on the death of our King Edw. I. we find,

Ralph

Ralph Palmer, poſſeſſor of a great eſtate in the county of Suſſex, in the reign of Edw. II. 1307, whoſe ſon,

John Palmer, married a daughter of Sir John Pelham, Knight of the Bath, Sheriff of Suſſex and Surry, by whom he had,

Adam Palmer, who matched with one of the coheirs of John Sedinghouſe, and by her left a ſon,

Robert Palmer, of Steyning, in Suſſex, Eſq; He married Iſabel, daughter and coheir of William Stopham, of Stopham, Eſq; in that county; and left his ſon,

Robert Palmer, of Angmerin, Eſq; and from him deſcended his ſon and heir,

John Palmer, Eſq; who, by Joan, daughter of —— Julian, Eſq; was the father of another

John Palmer, Eſq; who married Iſabel, ſole heireſs of Edward Bilton, Eſq; and by her had three ſons, Edward, (who was knighted) Robert, and Thomas. The youngeſt of theſe, came to be Sir Thomas Palmer, of Calais, in France, that died without iſſue. Robert, the ſecond ſon, married Beatrix, ſole heireſs of John Weſſe, and became the head of a younger branch of the family, ſeated at Parham, in Suſſex, whoſe ſecond ſon, Robert, married Mary, daughter of James Audley, Eſq; younger brother of the Lord Audley; but his eldeſt ſon was Sir Thomas Palmer, of Parham, Knt. that had two wives; firſt, Bridget, daughter of —— Caryll, Eſq; Serjeant at Law, by whom he had only three daughters, Elizabeth, married to John Leeds, of Steyning; Mary, to Thomas Palmer, of Angmerin; and Dorothy, to Henry Roberts, Eſq; and by his ſecond wife, Catharine, daughter of Sir Edward Stradling, of St. Donats, in Glamorganſhire, Knt. left a ſon, John; and he by Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh Verney, of Fairfield, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; left another Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. that died in Spain, leaving, by a daughter of John Mallet, Eſq; a ſon, William Palmer, Eſq; who ſettled at Fairfield, in Somerſetſhire.

Sir Edward Palmer, Knt. the eldeſt ſon, continued on the ſucceſſion of the family, at Angmerin: he married one of the ſiſters and coheirs of Sir Richard Clement, of the Moat, in Ightam, in Kent, Knt. and by her had three ſons, born on three Sundays ſucceſſively, who all lived to be eminent in their generation. John, the eldeſt, was twice Sheriff of Suſſex, and Surry, 25 and 35 Hen. VIII. and marrying Mary, daughter of William, Lord Sandys, left Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. who, marrying Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Parham, Knt. was the father of another Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. that firſt married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Parker, Knt. ſon of Archbiſhop Parker, and after her death, with a daughter of Sir Miles Sonds, Knt. but left no iſſue.

Thomas,

Thomas, the youngeſt of the three brothers, made his fortune at the court, under Hen. VIII. and Ed. VI. and was knighted; but unfortunately taking part with John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, in favour of the Lady Jane's title to the crown, by virtue of King Edward's will; he was, upon Queen Mary's acceſſion to the throne, beheaded, with the Duke, upon Tower-hill, where he had the chriſtian courage and conſtancy upon the ſcaffold, to own his religion to be proteſtant.

The ſecond of the three brothers was advanced, likewiſe, to the honour of knighthood, and came to be,

Sir Henry Palmer, of Wingham, in Kent, Knt. which eſtate he became poſſeſſed of ſoon after the ſuppreſſion of the monaſteries, and where his family continued for many years. This gentleman followed the camp, and made ſome addition to his paternal fortune by the ſword. He was Maſter of the Ordnance, at Guiſnes, in Picardy; and in 30 Hen. VIII. was conſtituted Superviſor and Warden of the foreſt of Guiſnes, during life; and the year following had a grant of the office of Bailiff, or Steward, of the county of Guiſnes, during life. In 36 Hen. VIII. he was at the taking of Bullogne, had his arm broke when he was old, in a rencounter with the French; and when their forces, under the conduct of the Duke of Guiſe, firſt made themſelves maſters of the important fortreſs of Calais, at the latter end of the reign of Philip and Mary, and then, with their victorious army, ſat down before Guiſnes, this brave man, (whoſe motto was, *Vie pour mon Prince*) in the noble defence thereof loſt his life, at above ſeventy years of age; and that caſtle quickly followed the fate of Calais; both which places had been above two hundred years in the poſſeſſion of the Engliſh. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Windebank, of Guiſnes, Knt. and by her left three ſons, Thomas, Arnold, and Edward.

Sir Thomas Palmer of Wingham, eldeſt ſon and heir, was knighted by the Earl of Eſſex, for his valour at the taking and ſacking of Cadiz, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet 19 Jac. I. He married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Poley, of Badly, in Suffolk, Eſq; and by her he was the father of ſix ſons, (three of which were dignified with knighthood, Sir Thomas, Sir Roger, and Sir James,) and five daughters; three ſons and three daughters died young: Margaret, the youngeſt of the ſurviving daughters, became the wife of Richard Amhurſt, of Bay-hall, in Kent, Eſq; Serjeant at law; and Jane, the elder, was firſt married to Sir William Meredith, Knt. Treaſurer and Pay-maſter, in the reigns of Queen Elizabeth, and King James I. of their Majeſties armies; and, after his death, ſhe married John, Lord Vaughan, Earl of Carbury, who had no iſſue by her: to her firſt huſband, ſhe brought Sir William Meredith, Bart.

Bart. anceſtor to the late Sir Roger Meredith, of Leeds-abbey, in Kent, Bart. and two daughters; Anne, married to Francis, Lord Cottington, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Maſter of the Court of Wards, under King Charles I. and commiſſioned by King Charles II. in his exile, to be Lord High Treaſurer of England; and Jane, married to Sir Peter Wyche, Ambaſſador to the Grand Seignior, to whom ſhe brought, Sir Peter, and Sir Cycil Wyche, and a daughter, Jane, married to Sir John Greenvill, created Earl of Bath: Of the ſons, Sir Roger Palmer, the ſecond, was Knight of the Bath; and having been Cup-bearer to the two Princes of Wales, Henry, and Charles, was firſt made Maſter of the Houſhold, and Cofferer to King Charles I. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Porter, of Glouceſterſhire, Knt. relict of Sir Ralph Welſh, Knt. but died without iſſue, leaving his eſtate to the deſcendants of his two brothers; the younger of which was,

Sir James Palmer, Knt. of the Bed-chamber to King James I. and Gentleman of the Privy-chamber to King Charles I. and Chancellor of the moſt noble Order of the Garter; who had two wives; by his firſt wife, Martha, daughter of Sir William Garrard, of Dorney, in Bucks, Knt. he left Sir Philip Palmer, of Dorney, aforeſaid, Knt. Cup-bearer to King Charles II. who married Phebe, daughter of Sir Henry Palmer, of Howleech, in Kent, Knt. Vice-Admiral of the narrow ſeas, under King Charles I. and had by her four ſons, Roger, Henry, Philip, and Charles. Roger Palmer, of Dorney, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, married Anne, daughter and heir of Henry Ferrers, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, that died infants. Henry, the ſecond ſon, died unmarried. Philip, the third ſon, married Catharine, daughter of Sir George Southcote, Bart. relict of James Palmer, Eſq; brother to Roger, Earl of Caſtlemain, and died without iſſue. 4. Charles Palmer, of Dorney-court, Eſq; heir to his brothers, who married Jane, daughter of John Jenyngs, of Hayes, in Middleſex, Eſq; and died, Auguſt 8, 1714, leaving iſſue two ſons, 1. Sir Charles Palmer, Bart. hereafter mentioned; 2. Philip, who married Jane, daughter of Mr. Thompſon, of Ludgate-hill, Mercer; alſo one daughter, Phebe, married to Richard Harcourt, of Wigſell, in Suſſex, Eſq; Sir James Palmer, Knt. aforementioned, married to his ſecond Lady, Catharine, relict of Sir Robert Vaughan, of Lloydwrd, in Montgomeryſhire, Knt. and daughter of Sir William Herbert, Knight of the Bath, created Earl of Powis, (and Lady Eleanor Peircy, his wife, daughter of Henry Earl of Northumberland,) and was father of Roger Palmer, Earl of Caſtlemain, in Ireland, who was ſent by King James II. Ambaſſador extraordinary to Rome, who married Barbara Villiers,

Villiers, ſole daughter and heir of the Lord Viſcount Grandiſon; ſhe was created by King Charles II. Baroneſs of Nonſuch, Counteſs of Southampton, and Dutcheſs of Cleveland; ſhe died at Chelſea, in Middleſex, Oct. 9, 1709, and he, in North Wales, 1705, without iſſue.

The eldeſt ſon of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Knt. and Bart. aforeſaid, was,

Sir Thomas Palmer, Knt. who married Margaret, daughter of Herbert Pelham, of Suſſex, Eſq; and died in the life-time of his father, leaving two ſons: Herbert, the younger, was bred a ſcholar, but died unmarried.

Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his grandfather in dignity and eſtate; he ſuffered much for his loyalty to King Charles, and zeal to the church, by ſeveral ſequeſtrations of his eſtate, and impriſonments of his perſon; and died at laſt, under confinement. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Shirley, of Iſfield, in Suſſex, Knt. by whom he had ſix ſons, Sir Henry, Roger, Herbert, James, Thomas, and John: and ſix daughters; Margaret, the ſecond wife of Sir Arnold Bream, of Bredg, in Kent, Knt. Sibylla, married to John Everard, of Seabrights, in Eſſex, Eſq; and after his death, to William Mildmay, Eſq; (who bore arms in defence of King Charles I.) Elizabeth, to Samuel Argol, Doctor of Phyſick; Mary, wedded, firſt, to Francis Sommers, Eſq; and ſecondly, to —— Sainthill, Eſq; Anne, died young; and Eſther, married George Clayton, of London, Eſq;

Of the ſons, Roger, and James, fellow of Trinity-college, in Cambridge, with John, who travelled into France, with the Lord Hollis, when he went Ambaſſador from King Charles II. to the French King, died batchelors. Herbert, the third ſon, married Dorothy, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Pincheon, of Writtel, in Eſſex, Eſq; and dying in 1700, left by her two ſons, Sir Thomas, hereafter mentioned, and Henry, who died a batchelor, 1710, in the twenty-ſixth year of his age; and two daughters, Anne, the wife of Robert Whitfield, of Chartham, in Kent, Gent. and Elizabeth, who died a maid. The fifth ſon was, Thomas Palmer, of London, Eſq; who fined for Sheriff of the city. He married Lucy, daughter of James Young, of London, Merchant, deſcended from an ancient family of the Youngs, of Axminſter, in Devonſhire, and died without iſſue.

The eldeſt ſon and heir, who ſucceeded his father, 1656, was,

Sir Henry Palmer, of Wingham, Bart. always loyal to the crown, faithful to the church, reſpected by the county, of

which he was Sheriff in the year 1691. He married Anne, daughter of Sir William Luckin, of Waltham, in Eſſex, Bart. but died without iſſue in 1706, in a good old age, leaving his eſtate and dignity to his nephew, Sir Thomas, ſon of his brother Herbert.

Which Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart. was Knight of the Shire for Kent, in the Parliament ſummoned 8 Queen Anne, and in the firſt Parliament called by King George I. was choſen for Rocheſter. He married, firſt, Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Sir Robert Marſham, of the Moat, near Maidſtone, in Kent, Knt. and Bart. and ſiſter to the firſt Lord Romney, by whom he had three ſons, Henry, Thomas, and Robert, who all died young; and four daughters; 1. Margaret, who died unmarried; 2. Anne, married, firſt to the late Sir Brooke Bridges, of Godneſtone, in Kent, Bart. (by whom, ſhe was mother of Sir Brooke Bridges, Bart.) ſecondly, to the Honourable Charles Fielding Eſq; brother to the Earl of Denbigh; 3. Elizabeth; and 4. Mary, married to the Earl of Winchelſea. Sir Thomas, married to his ſecond Lady, Mrs. Cox; and to his third, Mrs. Markham, but dying, 1725, without iſſue male, the title deſcended to

Sir Charles Palmer, of Dorney-court, in Bucks, Bart. eldeſt ſon of Charles Palmer, Eſq; grandſon of Sir James Palmer, Knt. Chancellor of the Garter, who was the youngeſt ſon of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, in Kent, the firſt Baronet of the family.

Which Sir Charles Palmer, of Dorney-court, the preſent Baronet, married, June, 1729, Anne, daughter of Richard Harcourt, of the Inner-Temple, Eſq; (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir Philip Harcourt, Knt. half ſiſter to the Right Hon. Simon, the firſt Lord Viſcount Harcourt,) by whom he hath had ſeven children, three ſons, and four daughters; Charles, Harriot, and Dorothy, living, Thomas, and Harcourt, twins, and two Anne's, dead. Charles was an Enſign in the ſecond regiment of foot guards, and afterwards a Capt. in the Eaſt India ſervice under Lord Clive, and died, in 1764, in the iſland of Sumatra, leaving a ſon, Charles-Harcourt Palmer, by Sarah his wife, daughter of Mr. Clack, and ſiſter to the preſent Viſcounteſs Courtenay, and is in his minority. Harriot married William Dottin Battyn, Eſq; of the iſland of Barbadoes, and now a Merchant in London; Dorothy married Gouſſé Bonnin, Eſq; of the iſland of Antigua. Sir Charles's brother, Philip Palmer, who married Jane, the daughter of Mr. Thompſon, of Ludgate-hill, Mercer, has had three ſons and two daughters, viz. Philip, John, Charles, Jane, and Anna,

Anna, all now living. This is the only remaing branch of the male line.

ARMS. Or, two Bars, Gules, each charged with three Trefoils of the field; in Chief, a Greyhound, currant, Sable.

CREST. A Demi-Panther, rampant, iſſuing Flames out of his Mouth and Ears, holding in his Paws a Holly Branch, with Leaves and Berries, proper.

MOTTO. *Palma virtuti.*

SEAT. At Dorney-Court, near Windſor, in Bucks.

---

## 43. RIVERS, of Chafford, Kent.

Created BARONET, July 19, 1621.

OF this name of Rivers have been many eminent perſons, in former ages. Richard de Ripariis, by his wife, Maud, daughter of Sir Richard Lucy, had a ſon, Richard, a noble Baron, in the reign of King John, (and by deſcent from his mother, was Lord of Angue, in Eſſex,) whoſe grandſon and heir, John de Rivers, was ſummoned among the Barons, from 25 Edw. I. (1298) to 9 Edw. II. Nicholas de la Rivers was ſummoned, in 22 Edw. I. 1295, to appear with horſe and arms.

The firſt we find mentioned in a pedigree of this family, is, Richard Rivers, father of Thomas, whoſe ſon, John, was father of Richard Rivers, living temp. Edw. IV. and had a ſon William, father of Edward, who had two ſons; 1. Richard, of Penſhurſt, in Kent, and 2. Sir John Rivers, of Chafford, in Kent, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London, 15 Eliz. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Barnes, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London, and had ſeveral ſons, and daughters.

Sir George Rivers, Knt. his eldeſt ſon, was Member of Parliament for Eaſt-Grinſted, in Suſſex, 39 Eliz. and married Frances, daughter and coheir of William Bowyer, of Suſſex, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons; 1. John; 2. George Rivers, of Hadlow, in Kent, Eſq; 3. William, Citizen of London, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of the Reverend Mr. Thomas Cobbet, of London, left iſſue,

John Rivers, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. and by Dorothy, his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Potter, of Weſterham-pariſh, in Kent, Eſq; had iſſue four ſons; 1. James; 2. John, who died iſſueleſs; 3. George, who married the daughter of —— Barrington, but had no iſſue; 4. Nizell, of Oakham, near Lewes,

in Suſſex, who married the widow of —— Culpepper, Eſq; and died without iſſue: Sir John had alſo three daughters; Elizabeth, married to John Baker of Mayfield, and Dorothy, to William Newton, of Southover, both in Suſſex, Eſqrs. and Cicely, to Sir Robert Goodwin, of Fairleigh, near Eaſt-Grinſted, in the ſame county, Knt.

James Rivers, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, married Charity, daughter of Sir John Shirley, of Iſfield, in Suſſex, Knt. by whom he had four ſons, and eight daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, ſucceſſor to his grandfather; 2. Sir John, ſucceſſor to his brother; 3. James, who died iſſueleſs; and another ſon who died young: of his daughters, Elizabeth, married —— Bodenham; Charity, to John Eldred, of Saxham, in Suffolk; another, to —— Hambden; another to —— Bridger, of Well-ſtreet, in Weſterham, in Kent, Eſqrs.

Sir Thomas Rivers, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his grandfather, dying unmarried, was ſucceeded in title and eſtate, by his next brother,

Sir John Rivers, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Hewet, of Piſhiſbury, in Hertfordſhire, Bart. and ſiſter to the Lord Viſcount Hewet, by whom he had four ſons; 1. Sir George, his ſucceſſor; 2. John, who died iſſueleſs; 3. Thomas Rivers, LL.D. Prebendary of Wincheſter, and Rector of Eaſton, in Hampſhire, who married Mary, daughter of Richard Holbrooke, of the Iſle of Wight, Gent. and died Sept. 8, 1731, leaving three ſons; Sir John, of whom hereafter; Peter, and James; and had one daughter, Anne, who died young; 4. Colonel James Rivers, who died before Barcelona, having rendered himſelf famous at that ſiege, as well as at the ſiege of Gibraltar; but left no iſſue: Sir John had alſo two daughters, Margaret, and Anne.

Sir George Rivers, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, married Dorothea, daughter of Sir William Beverſham, of Holbrooke-hall, in Suffolk, Knt. one of the Maſters of the High Court of Chancery; by whom he had four ſons and ſeven daughters; of which, Beverſham, died unmarried, at the age of twenty-three; George, married Iſabella, daughter of Philip Packer, of Groombridge, in Kent, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; Thomas, and William, both died infants; of the daughters, Dorothea, married Thomas Goodall, of Duke-ſtreet, St. James's, Eſq; Anne, died unmarried; Philadelphia, married George Baker, of Mayfield-place, in Suſſex, Eſq; Henrietta-Maria, married Joſ. Webb, Surgeon; Charlotte, died, aged twelve; Margaret, married John Groombridge, of Tunbridge, Gent. and Elizabeth, died young. Sir George Rivers, Bart. leaving no iſſue male, was ſucceeded by his

his nephew, Sir John, eldeſt ſon of his brother, Dr. Rivers. Which Sir John Rivers, dying unmarried, was ſucceeded by his next brother,

The Rev. Sir Peter Rivers, the preſent Baronet, who has lately taken the name of Gay, and married, 1768, the daughter of —— Cox, Eſq;

ARMS. Quarterly, firſt and fourth, Or, a Feſs, Sable, charged with five Lozenges, Argent, between three Eſcallops, Azure. Second and third, Azure, two Bars, dancette, Or; in Chief, three Beſants, quartering, as an Augmentation, Azure, on a Feſs, engrailed, between three Swans, Argent, a Bar, Gules, charged with three Roſes of the ſecond.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Arm, embowed, in Armour, proper, holding an Arrow.

---

## 44. HEWET, of Headley-Hall, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, October 11, 1621.

THE family of Hewet is of ancient extraction, of which was, Robert Hewet, Eſq; who poſſeſſed a conſiderable eſtate, at Killamarch, in Derbyſhire, in the reign of Hen. VIII. He left two ſons, Robert, who died without iſſue, and William, who ſucceeded his father, and died 1599, aged ſeventy-ſeven.

He left four ſons; John, Solomon, Thomas, and William; from the three laſt are deſcended the families of Hewet, of Piſhiobury, in Hertfordſhire, (of which was, Sir Thomas Hewet, created a Baronet, 19 July, 1660, and afterwards an Iriſh Viſcount,) the Hewets, of Shire-Oakes, in Nottinghamſhire, both now extinct; and the Hewets, of Stretton, in Leiceſterſhire.

John, the eldeſt ſon, ſurvived his father but three years, dying in 1602. He left iſſue by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Hampſon, Knt. Alderman of London, who was afterwards wife to Sir Gilbert Wakering, and Sir Robert Bevile, of Cheſterton, in Huntingdonſhire, Knight of the Bath, ſucceſſively,) one ſon, John, and a daughter, Catharine, who, in 1617, married George Byng, of Wrotham, in Kent, Eſq; great grandfather to Pattee, Lord Viſcount Torrington.

John, who ſucceeded his father, was created a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. and having married Catharine, daughter of Sir Robert Bevile, ſen. Knight of the Bath, (who died 1636,) and ſiſter and coheir of Sir Robert Bevile, of Cheſterton, in

Huntingdonſhire, jun. Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath, in the reign of King James I. who died 1640, by her had two ſons, Sir John, his ſucceſſor, and Robert, and five daughters, viz. Elizabeth; Catharine, married to Robert Cheek, of Pyrgo, in Eſſex, Eſq; Frances, Anne, and Grace, wife of Sir Thomas Brograve, of Hamels, in Hertfordſhire, Bart. Sir John, died 1657, after he had ſeated his family at Wareſly, in Huntingdonſhire; and by his ſufferings in the troubleſome times, rendered himſelf remarkable for his loyalty.

Sir John, his eldeſt ſon, who ſucceeded him, and married Frances, daughter of Sir Toby Tyrrel, of Thornton, in Bucks, Baronet, (ſurviving him, ſhe afterwards married, Philip Cotton, of Connington, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; grandſon of Sir Robert Cotton, founder of the library,) by whom he had a numerous offspring, viz. eleven ſons; 1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 2. Tyrrell, who married, but died without iſſue; 3. Robert, who died unmarried; 4. Thomas, who died young; 5. Benjamin, who died unmarried; 6. Charles; 7. William, of St. Neots, who left iſſue three ſons, Sir William, hereafter mentioned, Tyrrell, who married a daughter of Mr. Robert Gedding, of the Poſt-office, and had one daughter, and a ſon; 8. James, blown up at ſea, being a Lieutenant in the Carliſle man of war; 9. Thomas, M. D. who married Mrs. Pinkney, and left a ſon, Thomas of Clare-hall, a Clergyman, living, and unmarried in 1741; and a daughter Anne; 10. Toby, and 11. Benjamin: alſo ſeven daughter; 1. Heſter, married to Ulyſſes Blount, Eſq; ſeventh ſon of Sir Henry Blount, of Titenhanger, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. 2. Frances, married to Henry Scrope, of St. Neots, in Huntingdonſhire, Eſq; but had no iſſue; 3. Theodora; 4. Edith, married to William Dove, of Upton, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; 5. Catharine; 6. Arabella, and 7. Elizabeth, married to —— Broke, of Nacton, in Suffolk, Eſq; mother of Philip Broke, of Nacton, Eſq; late Member of Parliament for Ipſwich. Sir John, dying September 30, 1684, was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate, by

Sir John Hewet, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, High Sheriff of Cambridge, and Huntingdonſhires, 2 Jac. II. who firſt married Anne, daughter of Francis Stokes, of Tiderton, in Wilts, Eſq; (ſon of Chriſtopher Stokes, of Tiderton, Eſq; whoſe wife was ſiſter to Lord Chancellor Hyde, Earl of Clarendon,) by whom he had two ſons, who died iſſueleſs, and two daughters; of which, Anne, the eldeſt, married John Hagar, of Bourn, in the county of Cambridge, Eſq; and left one ſon, Hewet Hagar, Eſq; Sir John married to his ſecond wife, Eleanor, eldeſt daughter to the late Sir John Oſborne, of Chicke-

Chickſands, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. by whom he had no iſſue; and dying without any iſſue male, was ſucceeded in the title by his nephew, Sir William, ſon of his brother William, of St. Neots.

Which Sir William Hewet was Captain of the Colcheſter man of war, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Levemore, of Goſport, in Hampſhire, and had three ſons, William, Levemore, and Herbert; and one daughter, Elizabeth. Sir William died in 1749, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir William Hewet, late Captain of his Majeſty's ſhip the Duc d'Acquitain, which was loſt before Pondicherry in the laſt war, on the firſt of January, 1761. With Sir William, periſhed his brother Levemore, who was a Lieutenant on board the ſaid ſhip. Herbert, the youngeſt ſon, being dead ſome years before, the title deſcended to the firſt Sir William's younger brother,

Sir Tyrrell Hewet, the preſent Baronet, who has two ſons, being born about the year 1752, and now in the ſervice of the Eaſt-India Company, and Thomas, a minor.

ARMS. Gules, a Cheveron, engrailed, between three Owls, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, on a ſtump of a Tree, proper, a Faulcon, ſtanding, Or.

MOTTO. *Ne te quæſiveris extra.*

SEAT. At Potton, in the county of Bedford.

---

## 45. JERNEGAN, or JERNINGHAM, of Coſſey, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, October 16, 1621.

THE ancient family of the Jernegans have been ſeated in Norfolk, ever ſince the grant of Queen Mary, to Sir Henry Jernegan, Knight, her Vice-Chamberlain, and are a younger branch of the Jernegans, of Somerley-town, in the iſland of Lothingland, in Suffolk; but that eldeſt branch being extinct, this became the eldeſt ſurviving branch, and ſo continues.

The firſt that I meet with of this family was called,

1. Hugh, without any other addition, whoſe ſon was named,

2. Jernegan, and was always called, Jernegan Fitz-Hugh, or the ſon of Hugh; he is mentioned in the Caſtle-acre regiſter, as a witneſs to a deed without date, and died about 1182. He married Sibill, who, in 1183, paid 100l. of her

gift, into the Exchequer, after her huſband's death; his ſon was called,

3. Hugh, or Hubert, ſon of Jernegan, who gave a large ſum of money to King Henry II. and paid it into the treaſury, in 1182; he married Maud, daughter and coheir of Thorpine, ſon of Robert de Watheby, of Weſtmorland: he is mentioned by the name of Hubert de Jernegan, in the black book of the Exchequer, publiſhed by Mr. Herne, at Oxford, 1728, and died in 1203, and the King granted the wardſhip of all his large poſſeſſions, and the marriage of his wife and children, to Robert de Veteri Ponte, or Vipount, ſo that he married them without diſparagement to their fortunes.

4. Sir Hubert Jernegan, of Horham, in Suffolk, Knt. his ſon, ſucceeded, who had been a rebel againſt King John; but on the acceſſion of Henry III. to the crown, ſubmitted himſelf, and obtained his pardon.

5. Sir Willian Jernegan, ſon and heir of Hubert, married Julian, daughter and coheir of Gymingham, of Burnham; and Hugh de Polſted, married Hawiſe, the other coheir. He died without iſſue, and was ſucceeded by,

6. Sir Hugh Jernegan; his younger brothers, Godfrey, and Robert, being dead. He married, for his ſecond wife, Ela, or Ellen, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas de Ingaldſthorp, Knt. who ſurvived him.

7. Sir Walter Jernegan, his ſon, married Iſabel, daughter, and at length heir of Sir Peter Fitz-Oſbert, or Oſborne, of Somerley-town, in Suffolk, Knt. (relict of Sir Henry Walpole, of Houghton, in Norfolk, Knt.) who, it ſeems, died before him, leaving,

8. Sir Peter Jernegan, his ſon, who became heir to his father and grandfather, and alſo coheir to the Fitz-Oſbert's eſtate, in right of his mother. He firſt married Alice, daughter of Hugh Germayn, and Baſil, his wife, by whom he had no iſſue. The pedigree ſays, he married a daughter of Sir —— Harling, of Eaſt-Harling, in Norfolk, Knt. for his ſecond wife, which ſeems true, by the quarterings of the Jernegan's, as they were to be ſeen in Horam church, anno 1663, being put up by Sir John Jernegan, who married Iſabel, daughter and heireſs or Sir Jervaſe Clifton: 1. Jernegan. 2. Inglethorp. 3. Fitz-Oſbourn. 4. Harling. 5. Mortimer. 6. Gonvile; theſe two are Harling's quarterings. 7. Kelvedon, or Keldon. 8. Cliſton. And for his third wife, Ellen, daughter of Sir Robert Huntingfield, of Huntingfield, in Suffolk, Knt. He was ſucceeded by,

9. Sir John Jernegan, ſenior, his ſon and heir, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir William de Kelvedon, relict

relict of —— Lowdham. He died on the Thurſday before the feaſt of the Annunciation in 1375.

10. In 1374, John Jernegan, junior, his ſon and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Viſe de Lou, Knt. and had Thomas, and Humfry, buried at Somerley-town, 1446.

11. Sir Thomas Jernegan, their ſon and heir, married Joan, daughter of William Appleyard, of Dunſton, in Norfolk, and had,

12. John Jernegan, ſenior, Eſq; who married Agnes, daughter of Sir John Darell, of Kent, Knt. who died before him, and was buried in St. Mary's Chapel, in the Priory of St. Olave's, at Heringfleet, in Suffolk, (now called St. Tooley's bridge.) This John, married Iſabel, daughter of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, in 1459; in 1473, made his will, and died 1474. He had two ſons, John and Oſbert, and three daughters, Anne, Thomaſine, and Barbara; he had alſo another daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Denton.

13. John Jernegan, Eſq; his ſon, ſucceeded, and died in 1503, leaving, by Iſabel, his wife, daughter of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Knt.

14. Edward Jernegan, Eſq; his ſon and heir, who was afterwards knighted; he had two wives, firſt Margaret, daughter of Sir Edmund Bedingfield, of Oxborough, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had Sir John Jernegan, of Somerley-town, in Suffolk, Knt. who married, firſt, Bridget, daughter of Sir Robert Drury, of Hawſted, in Suffolk, Knt. from whom the Jernegans, of Somerley-town, in Suffolk, deſcended. And for his ſecond wife Mary, daughter of Richard, Lord Scroop, of Bolton, in Yorkſhire, and coheir to Stephen, her brother, (who ſurvived him, and remarried to Sir William Kingſton, Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter,) by whom he had Sir Henry Jernegan, of Huntingfield, Knt. the founder of the Coſſey family; Edmund, who died Feb. 9, 1546, and Edward, born after his father's deceaſe; Frances, who died without iſſue, and Elizabeth, Maid of Honour to Queen Mary: Sir Edward, died Jan. 6, 1515.

15. Sir Henry Jernegan, or Jerningham, of Huntingfield, in Suffolk, eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Edward, by his ſecond wife, was a great favourite of Queen Mary I. being the firſt that appeared openly for her, after the death of Edward VI. being with her at Kenninghall-place, or caſtle; and continued her truſty friend, for which ſervices ſhe made him Vice-Chamberlain, and Maſter of her Houſhold. He married Mary, daughter of Sir George Baynham, of Cloriwell, in Glouceſterſhire, Knt. (by —— daughter and heir of Sir Anthony Kingſton,

ſton, Knt.) and had iſſue, Henry, William, and two daughters, Jeronyma, married to Charles Waldegrave, of Stanninghall, in Norfolk, Eſq; (anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Waldegrave,) and Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Southwell, of Riſing, in Norfolk, Knt. he died in 1571.

16. Henry Jerningham, or Jernegan, Eſq; their ſon and heir, married two wives; 1. Eleanor, daughter of William, Lord Dacres, of Gilleſland, (and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of George Talbot, Earl of Shrewſbury, and Anne, his wife, daughter of William, Lord Haſtings, Chamberlain to Edward IV.) by whom he had, 1. Henry; 2. William; 3. George, married to Eleanor, daughter of Sir George Philpot, of Hampſhire, Knt. 4. Thomas, who died without iſſue; and 5. Edward; and a daughter, Anne, married to John, ſon and heir of Sir John Arundell, of Lanherne, in Cornwall, Knt. His ſecond wife was, Frances, daughter of Sir John Jernegan, of Somerletown, Knt. widow of Thomas Bedingfield, of Oxborough, Eſq; He died June 15, 1619, and was buried in St. Margaret's Church, Weſtminſter.

17. Henry Jerningham, or Jernegan, Eſq; his eldeſt ſon, was created a Baronet, 16 October, 1621: he married Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Throckmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons, 1. John; 2. William, who had two wives, firſt, the relict of Lee; and ſecondly, the relict of Young. I ſuppoſe he was knighted, for he is often called, Sir William; 3. Thomas, who, I ſuppoſe, was knighted alſo, for I meet with him, called Sir Thomas; the ſaid Henry had alſo two daughters, Anne, who died ſingle, and Catharine, married to Francis Saunders, of Shankſton, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; and died September 5, 1646.

18. John Jerningham, or Jernegan, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, died in his father's life-time, in 1619; he married Anne, daughter of Sir Francis Moore, of Fawley, in Berkſhire, Bart. and left two ſons, Sir Henry, ſucceſſor to his grandfather; and Francis, married to Philippa, daughter of —— Crambleton, of Newthom, in Yorkſhire, Eſq;

19. Sir Henry Jerningham, or Jernegan, Bart. ſucceſſor to his grandfather in title and eſtate, married Mary daughter of Benedict Hall, of High-Meadow, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Sir Francis, his ſucceſſor, and Benedict, who died at Paris, unmarried, in 1668; and one daughter.

20. Sir Francis Jerningham, or Jernegan, of Coſſey, Bart. married Anne, daughter of Sir George Blount, of Sodington, in Worceſterſhire, Bart. by whom he had ſix ſons; 1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 2. Sir George; 3. Charles, M. D. who married the Hon. Mrs. Elizabeth Roper, daughter of Philip, late

Lord

Lord Teynham; ſhe died Nov. 14, 1736, without iſſue; 4. Henry, who married Mary, daughter to Nicholas Jonquet L'Epine, of London, Merchant, and had iſſue five ſons, and three daughters, Francis, Henry, Charles, Nicholas, Hugh, Mary, Elizabeth, and Edwardina; 5. Francis died unmarried, Nov. 20, 1739; 6. Edward, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Keighly, of Gray's-Inn, Eſq; and had iſſue, a ſon, George, and one daughter; Sir Francis, left alſo two daughters, Anne, and Mary. He died, Aug. 20, 1730, and his Lady, Feb. 13, 1735, by whom he left,

21. Sir John Jerningham, or Jernegan, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, who ſucceeded him, and married Margaret, daughter of Sir Henry Bedingfield, of Oxborough, Bart. ſiſter to Sir Henry Bedingfield, Bart. Sir John died, without iſſue, June 14, 1737.

22. Sir George Jerningham, the preſent Baronet, married Mary, daughter of Francis Plowden, of Plowden, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; (by Mary, his wife, ſiſter to the late Earl of Stafford,) by whom he has had four ſons, 1. John, who died in June, 1757. 2. William, who married, June 16, 1767, the Hon. Frances Dillon, eldeſt daughter of Lord Viſcount Dillon, and by her has a daughter, Mary; 3. Edward; 4. Charles-Louis, born in April, 1742. Alſo a daughter Mary, born in Sept. 1744, and died in Sept. 1749.

ARMS. Argent, three arming Buckles, Gules.

CREST. A Faulcon, iſſuing from an imperial Crown, proper.

MOTTO. *Virtus, baſis vitæ.*

SEAT. At Coſſey-hall, in Norfolk.

---

## 46. PHILIPPS, of Picton-Caſtle, Pembrokeſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 9, 1621.

THIS family, which is of great antiquity in South-Wales, is lineally deſcended from,

1. Cadiſor ap Colhoyn, of Blaenkych, Lord of Dyfed, or Pembrokeſhire, who, on account of his large eſtate, was called Cadiſor-Vawr, or the Great. He was of the ſame tribe with Vortigern, King of Britain, and paternally deſcended from Maximus, King of Britain, and Emperor of Rome. He married Hellen, daughter and ſole heir to Llwch Llawen Vawr, a Lord of South-Wales, by whom he had three ſons.

2. Bledri, married Clydwen, daughter to Gryffydh ap Cydrych, and by her had iſſue,

3. Rhys

3. Rhys ap Bledri: he took to wife, Ancreta, daughter to Rhys ap Gryffydh, Prince of South-Wales, commonly called Lord Rhys, (who was lineally deſcended from Cadwaladar, laſt King of Britain, of the Britiſh race) and had iſſue by her,

4. Sir Aaron ap Rhys, who attended King Richard I. into the Holy Land, anno 1190, and behaved himſelf ſo gallantly, againſt the Saracens, that he received the order of knighthood of the Sepulchre of our Saviour. He married Tanylwſt, daughter of Ednyted Fychan, by whom he had, Gwyllim ap Aaron; Ednyfed Fycan, was Prince of Wales, and was father to Gronw ap Ednyfed, paternal anceſtor to King Henry VII.

5. Gwyllym ap Aaron, of Kylſant, Eſq; married Jennet, daughter to Meyric ap Trahearn, by whom he had,

6. Madog ap Gwyllym, Eſq; he left iſſue by his wife, Jennet, daughter of Griffith ap Ivor, of Caſtleodwin, Eſq;

7. Evan ap Madog, Eſq; who married Catharine, daughter of Sir Elidor Ddy, Knight of the Sepulchre, and by her had,

8. Philip ap Evan, Eſq; he took to wife Hellen, daughter of William ap Cradog ap Henry, Eſq; and left iſſue,

9. Meredith, who was the firſt of the family that took on him the ſurname of Philipps, ſtiling himſelf, Meredith Philipps, inſtead of Meredith ap Philip: he married Gwendolena, daughter to Evan ap Gwyllym, Eſq; by whom he had,

10. Philip Philipps, of Kylſant, Eſq; who, by his wife Jennet, daughter to Jenkin Lloyd Ychan, of Pwlldyfarch, Eſq; left iſſue,

11. Sir Thomas Philipps, Knt. He married Jane, daughter and heir to Henry Done, of Picton, Eſq; ſon of Owen Done, of Mudleſcombe, Eſq; by Catharine, daughter and heir of Sir John Wogan, of Picton, Knt. great-grandſon of Sir John Wogan, of Wiſton, Knt. who married Jane, daughter and heir of Sir William Picton, of Picton, Knt. (whoſe anceſtor came to Dyfed, or Pembrokeſhire, with Arnulph, of Montgomery, in the time of King William Rufus, and then had Picton-caſtle, for his partage.) Sir Thomas had iſſue, John, and Owen, who married Jennet, daughter to Lewis-Thomas ap John, of Cwmgwylly, Eſq; and by her had David Philipps, Eſq; anceſtor to William Philipps, of Kylſant, Eſq; High Sheriff of the county of Carmarthen, 1739.

12. John Philipps, of Picton-Caſtle, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Thomas, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Griffith, of Penryn, Knight, and by her had iſſue, William, and Morgan; William, married Jennet Perrott, and left only daughters.

13. Morgan

13. Morgan Philipps, of Picton-Caſtle, Eſq; took to wife Elizabeth, daughter to Richard Fletcher, of Bangor, Eſq; and by her had,

14. Sir John Philipps, of Picton-Caſtle, the firſt Baronet of the family, ſo created, Nov. 9, 19 Jac. I. He married Anne, daughter and coheir to Sir John Perrot, of Haroldſton, Knt. Lord-Deputy of the kingdom of Ireland, and Privy-Councellor to Queen Elizabeth; by whom he had iſſue, 1. Sir Richard, who ſucceeded him; 2. Hugh; 3. John, who died without iſſue; 4. Dorothy, who married Francis, Viſcount Valentia, and Lord Mountnorris, and had by him, Arthur, Earl of Angleſey, anceſtor to the preſent Earl; 5. Lettice, who married John Owen, of Trecoone, Eſq; 6. Jane, who married James Hamilton, Lord of Clandeboy; 7. Elizabeth; and 8. Mary, who married John Scourfield, of New-Mote, Eſq; 9. Olive, who married Sampſon Lort, of Stackpole, Eſq; 10. Frances, who married Sir Hugh Owen, of Orielton, Bart. and by him had Sir Hugh, father of Sir Arthur Owen, Bart. 11, 12. Two other daughters. Hugh Philipps, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir John, married Anne, daughter to Roger Lort, of Stackpole, Eſq; by whom he had, Richard, who ſucceeded him, and married Frances Noel, of the Gainſborough family; he had iſſue by her, Charles, who ſucceeded him, Richard Philipps, Eſq; late Major-General of his Majeſty's forces, Colonel of a regiment of foot, and Governor of Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia; John, and Edward, both Captains of foot, and the former, Weigher and Teller of his Majeſty's mint; Dorothy, Laundreſs of his Majeſty's table and houſhold linen, and ſeveral others who are deceaſed. Charles Philipps, Eſq; married to his firſt wife, Anne, daughter of William Philipps, of Haythogg, Eſq; by whom he left iſſue, William; Martha, the wife of Captain William Shewen; and Frances, the wife of Captain Daniel: his ſecond wife was, Philippa, daughter of Rowland Laugharne, of St. Bride's, Eſq; by whom he had, Theodoſia, married to Thomas Skyrme, Eſq; Anne, married to Samuel Smith, Gent. Rowland, (who married Martha, daughter of John Edwardes, Eſq; by whom he had Rowland, Edward, Hugh, and ſeveral daughters,) and Philippa, the wife of William Adams, Eſq; his third wife was Dorothy Skyrme, widow, daughter of William Scourfield, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. William Philipps, Eſq; ſucceeded his father, Charles, and married Albinia, daughter of the ſaid Rowland Laugharne, Eſq; by whom he left iſſue, Charles, and four daughters, Anne, Theodoſia, Mary, and Albinia. Charles Philipps, of Hill, Eſq; ſucceeded his father, William, and married Anne, daughter of Thomas Skyrme, Eſq; by

Theodoſia,

Theodoſia, before mentioned, and had iſſue William, and Anne.

15. Sir Richard Philipps, Bart. ſucceeded his father Sir John, and garriſoned his Caſtle of Picton, for King Charles I. in the time of the civil wars; he married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Eraſmus Dryden, of Canons-Aſhby, in the county of Northampton, Bart. by whom he had Sir Eraſmus, and one daughter, Frances who married James Philipps, of Tregibbye, in Cardigan, Eſq;

16. Sir Eraſmus Philipps, Bart. ſucceeded his father, Sir Richard, and married, firſt, Lady Cecily, daughter of Thomas Finch, Earl of Winchelſea, by whom he had one ſon, who died young, and Anne, who married, firſt, Thomas Bowen, of Trelloyne, Eſq; and then, Thomas Heywood, of Rudbaxton, Eſq; Sir Eraſmus's ſecond Lady was, Catharine, daughter and coheir of the Hon. Edward Darcy, Eſq; (by Lady Elizabeth, daughter to Philip Stanhope, Earl of Cheſterfield,) by whom he had iſſue, 1. Edward Philipps, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Canon, of Killgetty, Eſq; but died without iſſue, 1694, in his father's life-time; ſhe afterwards married Simon Harcourt, Eſq; but died without iſſue, 1706; 2. Sir John; 3. Captain Eraſmus Philipps, who was killed in the engagement at Bantry Bay, and was unmarried; 4. William, who died young; 5. Elizabeth, who married John Shorter, Eſq; and by him had three ſons, John, Eraſmus, and Arthur; and two daughters, deceaſed, Catharine, (who married Sir Robert Walpole, Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, and by him had, Robert, Lord Walpole, Edward, and Horatio;) and Charlotte, (who married Francis, late Lord Conway, and by him had, Francis, Lord Conway;) 6. Arabella, who married Richard Vaughan, of Derwith, Eſq; a Welſh Judge, and Member of Parliament for the town of Carmarthen, and died without iſſue. Sir Eraſmus Philipps was ſucceeded in that office, as well as in dignity and eſtate, 18 Jan. 1696, by his ſon,

17. Sir John Philipps, Bart. who married, Dec. 12, 1697, Mary, daughter and heir to Anthony Smith, Eſq; Eaſt-India Merchant, who died Nov. 18, 1722; he had iſſue by her, three ſons, Eraſmus, his ſucceſſor; John, married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Henry Shepherd, of London, by whom he had iſſue, Mary, Elizabeth, Catharine, and Joyce; Bulkeley, married Philippa, daughter of William Adams, of Pembroke, Eſq; and three daughters, Catharine, Elizabeth, and Mary, all which daughters died unmarried. Sir John ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments for Pembroke and Haverfordweſt, and died Jan. 5, 1736.

18. Sir

18. Sir Eraſmus Philipps, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate, was Member for Haverford-weſt, in four Parliaments. He was unfortunately drowned in the river Avon, near Bath, Oct. 15, 1743, and dying unmarried, the title and eſtate deſcended to his brother,

19. Sir John Philipps, Bart. who was Member for Carmarthen, at the time of his brother's death; in 1754, he was elected for Petersfield; in 1761, was choſen for the county of Pembroke, and was one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council. He died June 23, 1764, leaving one ſon, his ſucceſſor, and three daughters, Mary, Catharine, and Joice.

20. Sir Richard Philipps, the preſent Baronet, ſucceeded his father, and is Member for the county of Pembroke. He married, June 2, 1764, to Miſs Philipps, of Puntipark, in Pembrokeſhire, but has no iſſue.

ARMS. Argent, a Lion rampant, Sable, ducally gorged, Gules, and chained, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Ducit amor patriæ.*

Principal SEATS. At Picton-Caſtle, and Trelloyne, both in the county of Pembroke.

---

## 47. STEPNEY, of Prendergaſt, Pembrokeſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 24, 1621.

THE origin of this family is deduced, by the Engliſh genealogiſts, from Ralph Stepney, of St. Alban's, Eſq; Lord of Aldenham, in Hertfordſhire, who was interred in Aldenham church, the 3d of December, 1548. He had iſſue by the daughter and heir of —— Creſſy, William Stepney, who had iſſue, Thomas Stepney, Eſq; He married the daughter and heir to John Wynde, (or Wyld,) of Fromſey, in Huntingtonſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue, Robert, and Alban.

Robert, married, and had iſſue, Pool Stepney, Eſq;

Albany Stepney, Eſq; ſecond ſon, married, firſt, Margaret, daughter and coheir to Thomas Catharn, of Prendergaſt, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. He married to his ſecond wife, Mary, daughter and coheir to William Philipps, of Picton-Caſtle, Eſq; By the latter, he had iſſue three ſons, John; Philip, who did without iſſue; and Sir Thomas Stepney, Knt. who was twice married, firſt, to the daughter of —— Fiſher, of Hants, Eq; relict of —— Wallop, of the ſame county, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; ſecondly, to Mary, eldeſt daughter

daughter and coheir of Sir Bernard Whetſton, of Woodford, in Eſſex, Knt. by whom he had, Bernard, and other children; the ſaid Alban, had alſo two daughters, Dorothy, married to Sir Francis Manſell, of Muddleſcombe, Bart. and Joan, to John Philipps, of Naſh, in Pembrokeſhire, Eſq;

John Stepney, Eſq; ſon and heir, was of Prendergaſt, and created a Baronet, the 19th of James I. He married Catharine, daughter to Sir Francis Manſell, of Muddleſcombe, in Carmarthenſhire, Bart. by whom he had four ſons, 1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 2. Alban, who died, aged twenty-one; 3. Thomas, who married Price, daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Jones, of Albermarles, in Carmarthenſhire, Bart. by whom he had Sir John, hereafter mentioned; 4. Charles, who married ——, daughter of Sir Richard Pryſe, of Gogartham, in Cardiganſhire, Bart. relict of —— Vaughan, of Llanelthy, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons; Richard, who married the daughter of —— Tancred, and died without iſſue; Charles, who died of his wounds received at Cork, 1690, without iſſue; and Alban, who died at ſea, without iſſue; and one daughter, Jane, married to Mr. Bloyſdon, of Dreſden in Germany: Sir John, had alſo four daughters, Jane, married to Thomas Vaughan, of Penteparke, in Carmarthenſhire, Eſq; Dorothy, wife of Richard Bloome, of Aberguilly, in Carmarthenſhire, Eſq; Martha, married to William Bladwell, of Swannington, in Norfolk, Eſq; and Frances.

Sir John Stepney, Bart. ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate: he married Magdalen, daughter and coheir to Sir Henry Jones, of Albermarles, in Carmarthenſhire, Bart. by whom he had iſſue one daughter, Frances, his ſole heir, married to Henry Manſell, of Lanelthy, Eſq;

After the deceaſe of the laſt Sir John Stepney, Bart. without iſſue male, the dignity, devolved to Sir John Stepney, Bart. ſon to his brother, Thomas, who alſo had married Price, another daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Jones, Bart.

Which Sir John Stepney, Bart. who ſucceeded his uncle, married Juſtina, daughter and heir to Sir Anthony Vandyke, Knt. the celebrated Limner, by whom he had iſſue, his ſon and ſucceſſor,

Sir Thomas Stepney, who married Margaret, ſiſter and coheir to Walter Vaughan, of Llanelthy, in Carmarthenſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue,

Sir John Stepney, his ſon and heir, who married Eleanor, daughter and heir of John Lloyd, of Buckleithwen, in Carmarthenſhire, Eſq; by whom he had his ſucceſſor and two daughters.

Sir

Sir Thomas Stepney, his only ſon and heir, the preſent Baronet, married the daughter and heir of Thomas Lloyd, of Derwith, in Carmarthenſhire, Eſq; and has iſſue one ſon, John, Member of Parliament for Monmouth, and three daughters, Margaretta-Eleanor; Elizabeth-Bridgetta, married to Joſeph Gulſton, Eſq; and Maria-Juſtina.

ARMS. Gules, a Feſs-Checky, Or and Azure, between three Owls, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, Or and Azure, a Talbot's Head, eraſed, Gules, eared, and holding in his Chaps a Hart's Horn, Or, about his Neck, a Collar-Checky, Or and Azure.

SEAT. At Prendergaſt, near Haverford-weſt, in Pembrokeſhire.

---

## 48. WAKE, of Clevedon, Somerſetſhire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 5, 1621.

THE Wakes are mentioned by Brompton, among the Nobles and others, who came over with William the Conqueror. As to the firſt riſe of the name of Wake, it is obſerved by Dr. Patrick, that Herewaldus, or Hewaldus, was ſurnamed De Wake, or le Wake. He was one of the braveſt heroes of his age and country, whoſe actions are celebrated by Ingulphus, and was the laſt who ſubmitted to the Conqueror.

His daughter and heir was married to Hugh Evemur, whoſe grand daughter, Adelhidis, was wedded to Baldwyn Fitz Gilbert, brother to Walter, the father of Gilbert de Gant, the firſt Earl of Lincoln, of that race. By which Baldwyn, ſhe had a daughter, Emme, who was heir to him, and the before-mentioned Herewald, and took the name of Wake, as appears from an ancient charter of the Abby of Brunne. The lordſhips of Brunne, and Deeping, in Lincolnſhire, were, at this time, and long afterwards, in the family of the Wakes. In the time of Henry I. Emme is mentioned to be the wife of Hugh le Wac; and it is agreed, that ſhe ſettled her name on her huſband. They left iſſue, Baldwyn le Wac, ſo called from his grandfather (by his mother's ſide) Baldwin Fitz Gilbert. Which Baldwyn Wake was one of the Barons at the coronation of King Richard I. and temp. Henry III. was one of the chief Barons in arms againſt the King. John, his ſon, was in the wars of Gaſcoigne, 26 Edw. I. and afterwards in thoſe of Scotland. He had ſummons to Parliament, as Lord Wake, of Lydell, in Northamptonſhire, from 23 to 28 Edward I. His ſon, Thomas, was appointed

pointed Conſtable of the Tower of London, and Juſtice in Eyre of the foreſts South of Trent, by Queen Iſabell, in oppoſition to her huſband, King Edward II. After whoſe depoſal, he had Hertford Caſtle committed to his government. But in the ſucceeding reign, had his lands ſeized, on ſuſpicion of his adherence to Edmond, Earl of Kent; but acquitting himſelf thereof, was reſtored, made Governor of Guernſey, and Guardian of the Lincolnſhire coaſt. He had ſummons among the Barons to Parliament, from 22 Edw. II. to 22 Edw. III. and died ſoon after without iſſue, by his wife, the Lady Blanch Plantagenet, ſiſter to Henry, Duke of Lancaſter; whereupon the inheritance paſſed with his ſiſter and heir, Margaret, by marriage to Edmund, of Woodſtock, Earl of Kent, (youngeſt ſon to King Edw. I.) by whom ſhe had iſſue, Joan, (after the death of her two brothers) Counteſs of Kent, and for her beauty called the fair maid of Kent; who, marrying Sir Thomas Holland, ſecond ſon of Sir Robert Holland, of Lancaſhire, one of the firſt founders of the Garter, he thereupon had the titles of Earl of Kent, and Baron Wake, of Lydell, allowed him. This Joan, afterwards, by marriage with Edward, the Black Prince, became mother of King Richard II.

In one of the church windows at Cheſterfield, in Derbyſhire, are the arms of Edmund Plantagenet, and Margaret Wake, above mentioned, impaled together.

Sir Hugh, younger ſon of Baldwyn, the laſt Baron of that name, and brother of John, Baron Wake, beforementioned, had, by gift of his ſaid father, the lordſhip of Deeping, in Lincolnſhire, and Blyſeworth, in Northamptonſhire; was one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Northampton, in 30 Ed. I. and 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 Edw. II. and in 34 Edw. I. one of the Knights in Parliament for Wilts. The ſame year he was in the Scotiſh wars; as alſo, in 4 Edw. II. and died in 9 Edw. II. leaving iſſue, by Joan, daughter and coheir of John de Wolverton, Thomas, his ſon, who was among the Knights of the county of Northampton, that were returned into Chancery 17 Edw. III. He died in 20 Edw. III. 1345.

This Sir Thomas Wake, was a great warrior, and gallantly diſtinguiſhed himſelf with the Black Prince, particularly in the battle of Najara. He was Sheriff of Northamptonſhire, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 Edw. III. By Alice, his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir John Pateſhull, of Bletſo, in Bedfordſhire, Knt. one of the Barons of this realm, he was father of Sir Thomas, who married Maud, daughter of Sir Thomas Pigot, Knt. and whoſe ſon, Sir Thomas, died, ſeized of Blyſeworth, 8 Rich. II. He was Sheriff of Northamptonſhire, in 2 Richard II. His wife was, Margaret, daughter and Coheir of Sir John Philpot, of Kent,

Kent, Knt. by whom, he was father of Sir Thomas Wake, Gentleman of the Privy-chamber, and of the Council, to King Edward IV. He was one of the Knights in Parliament for Northamptonſhire, in 1, 5, and 8 Henry V. and Sheriff thereof, 2 Henry V. as alſo 13, 25, and 29 Henry VI. likewiſe in 27 Henry VI. was one of the Knights for Somerſetſhire, and had great poſſeſſions in that and many other counties. He married Agnes, daughter and heir to Sir Thomas Lovell, Knt.

Roger Wake, of Blyſeworth, his ſon and heir, founded a free ſchool at Blyſeworth, was Sheriff of Northampton, in 2 Rich. III. and ſiding with that Prince at the Battle of Boſworth, againſt Henry, Earl of Richmond, (afterwards King Henry VII.) was attainted in Parliament, but afterwards obtained his pardon, and reſtitution of his lands. He died in 19 Henry VII. leaving iſſue, by Elizabeth, daughter to Sir William Cateſby, of Aſhby-legers, in Northamptonſhire, four ſons, Thomas, who married Iſabel, ſiſter and coheir of Sir Edward Sapcoates, of Burleigh, in Rutlandſhire; but his iſſue failed; Richard, who continued the line; William, and John Wake, of Milton, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; who left an only daughter.

Richard, ſecond ſon of Roger, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Dive, of Bromham, in Bedfordſhire, Knt. to his firſt wife; and Margaret, daughter of Thomas Grey, Marquis of Dorſet, to his ſecond. He had iſſue ſix ſons, John Wake, of Clyffedon, in Somertſhire, alſo of Hartwell, in Northamptonſhire; William; Richard; Thomas, of Fenny Stratford, in Bucks; Robert, and Francis.

John, ſon and heir of Richard, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Gorges, Knt. and had iſſue, five ſons, John; Edward; Arthur; Robert, and William Wake, from whom was deſcended, his late Grace, William Wake, Archbiſhop of Canterbury.

John Wake, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of John, aforeſaid, married Margaret, daughter and heir of Robert Goodwin, of Portbury, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue, Baldwin Wake, of Clyffedon, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; whom King James I. in the 19th year of his reign, thought fit to fix ſomewhat nearer to the ſtation and place of his anceſtors, by creating him a Baronet.

Which Sir Baldwyn Wake married Abigail, daughter of Sir George Digby, of Coleſhill, in Warwickſhire, Knt. (anceſtor to the Digbys, Barons of Geaſhill, created Earls of Briſtol) by whom he had iſſue, three ſons, Sir John his ſucceſſor; George, and Baldwyn; alſo a daughter, Abigail, married to William Pitt, of Hartley Weſtpool, in Hampſhire, Eſq; (who left a daughter, married to the Lady Stawell.)

Sir John Wake, of Clyffedon, Bart. raiſed a troop of horſe for King Charles I. and mortgaged his eſtate to ſerve him. He married to his firſt wife, Bridget, daughter and coheir of Henry Sandys, of Blumpton, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, Sir William, and George Wake, Chancellor of the dioceſe of Peterborough, who left no iſſue. His ſecond Lady was Anne, daughter and coheir of Gregory Brokeſby, of Frithby, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon Charles, who died without iſſue.

Sir William Wake, Bart. ſucceſſor to his father, married Diana, only daughter to Sir Drue Drury, of Riddleſworth-hall, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had iſſue, ſix ſons, firſt, Sir John who ſucceeded his father, and died without iſſue; William, who died unmarried; Sir Baldwin, who ſucceeded his brother, Sir John; Robert, afterwards Dean of Bocking, in Eſſex, and Rector of Buxſtead, in Suſſex; Iſaac, and Samuel.

Sir John Wake, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father, in Jan. 1697-8, and died without iſſue, in 1714, whereupon

Sir Baldwyn Wake, ſucceeded him in the title. He married Mary, daughter of Mr. Hart, of Burford, in Oxfordſhire, and by her had iſſue, two ſons, Baldwyn, and Charles, and two daughters. Baldwyn, the eldeſt ſon, married one of the two daughters and coheirs of Edward Lane, of Harſlop, in Bucks, Eſq; and by her had iſſue, one ſon only, named Charles, afterwards Sir Charles Wake, who, upon the death of his uncle, Charles Wake Jones, took upon him the name of Jones, and became entitled to the manors of Waltham Holy-Croſs, and Nazeing, in the county of Eſſex, and Courteen-Hall, in Northamptonſhire, of very conſiderable yearly value, and died, without iſſue, in January 1755.

Charles, the ſecond ſon of Sir Baldwyn Wake, who had taken the name of Jones, purſuant to the will of his uncle, Samuel Jones, Eſq; married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Sir Samuel Sambrooke, Bart. and died in 1739, without iſſue.

Robert Wake, the Rector of Buxſtead, married Elizabeth, daughter of William Greenfeild, of Marlborough, in Wilts, Eſq; and by her had three ſons, Robert, who died unmarried; Thomas, who died an infant; and William; which laſt, upon the death of Sir Charles Wake Jones, in January 1755, ſucceeded to the title. He married Sarah Walker, of Weſton, in Yorkſhire, and by her left four ſons, William; Charles; Drury, and Baldwin; and one daughter, named Mary; he died in September 1765, and therenpon William, his eldeſt ſon ſucceeded to the title, and is Lord of the ſaid manors of Waltham, Nazeing, and Courteen-Hall, and in June 1765, he married Mary, the daughter and only child of Richard Fenton, Eſq; of Bank Top, in Yorkſhire,

Yorkſhire, and has iſſue by her one ſon, named William, born April 5, 1768.

The family of the Drurys, of Norfolk, being extinct, their eſtate in that county is now veſted in the Wake family.

ARMS. Or, two Bars, Gules, in Chief, three Torteaux.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Knot, (commonly called Wake's Knot.)

MOTTO. *Vigila, & ora.*

SEATS. Waltham Abbey, in Eſſex; Courteen Hall, in Northamptonſhire; and Riddleſworth Hall, in Norfolk.

---

## 49. HOTHAM, of Scorbrough, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, Jan. 4, 1621.

THE family of Hotham, is deſcended from Sir John de Trehouſe, Lord of Kilkenny, in Ireland, who ſerved under William the Conqueror; and for his good ſervices at the battle of Haſtings, had a grant of the caſtle and manors of Colley-Weſton, in Northamptonſhire, and Hotham, in Yorkſhire.

The fourth, in a direct deſcent from this Sir John de Trehouſe, was, Peter de Trehouſe, who, from his reſidence at Hotham, aſſumed that ſurname, which his deſcendants ever after retained.

He was living in 1188, 35 Henry II. and his ſon, Sir John Hotham, (as the name was anciently wrote,) by a daughter of Baldwin, Lord Wake, was grandfather to Sir Peter de Hotham, and to John de Hotham, one of the moſt eminent men of the age he lived in, being in the greateſt favour with King Edw. II. and King Edw. III. King Edw. II. made him, firſt, his domeſtick Chaplain, and, after employing him in ſeveral weighty affairs, conſtituted him Biſhop of Ely, Treaſurer of the Exchequer, and Lord Chancellor of England. And he was alſo Lord Chancellor of England, in the reign of King Edw. III.

Sir John Hotham, Knight of the Bath, ſon and heir of Sir Peter de Hotham, (elder brother of the Biſhop) was, for his eminent ſervices, ſummoned to Parliament, as a Baron of this realm, in 8 Edw. II. and, by Agnes, his wife, daughter and heir of Sir John Haſleton, of Haſleton, in Yorkſhire, Knt. had iſſue, Sir John Hotham, his ſon and heir, and Thomas Hotham, ſecond ſon. From which Thomas, lineally deſcended another Sir John Hotham, who was found one of the couſins and coheirs to Thomas de Thweng, Baron of Thweng, and Kilton-caſtle.

The family was continued by this Thomas Hotham, Esq; second son, who is denominated of Scorborough, and had issue, Sir Robert, Nicholas, and Thomas.

Sir Robert Hotham, Knt. married the daughter and heir of Sir Hugh Beeston, of Driffield, Knt.

Sir John Hotham, Knt. his son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Ingleberd, Knt. and left issue, two sons, Sir John, and Richard.

Sir John, of Scorborough, Knt. son and heir, married Oswald, daughter and heir of —— Fitz-Arches, and had issue, a son and a daughter, Eleanor, wife to Thomas Leeds, Esq; 45 Ed. III. 1370.

Sir Robert Hotham, Knt. his son and heir, married the daughter and heir of Sir William Daniel, Knt. and left issue, Sir John, 18 Ric. II. 1394.

Sir John, Knt. married the daughter of Sir William Nesonne, [the last syllable ill-wrote in the MS. and the two nn's, for aught I know, may be an m, or a w.] and left issue, Sir John, 1412, the 1st of Hen. V.

Sir John, Knt. married Winifrid, the daughter of Sir William Bruce, of Pickering, Knt. and left issue, Sir John.

This Sir John married the daughter of John Pilkington, Esq; and had issue, a son and four daughters. John Hotham, Esq; son and heir, married the daughter of Sir William Eure, of Witton, Knt. and had issue, Sir John, and Maud, wife to Sir Thomas Metham, of Metham, Knt. by whom she left issue, Sir John, who continued the family, and other children.

Sir John Hotham, Knt. married Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir Robert Hildyard, of Winsted, Knt. (by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Hastings, of Fenwick, Knt. and sister of Sir Peirce;) by whom he had issue, Sir John Hotham, Knt. his son and heir, chief Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, to King Hen. VIII. From this Sir John, in a direct descent from several Knights, who had that honour conferred on them for their services in the wars, was, Sir John Hotham, of Scorbrough, Knt. who, by Lora, daughter of Ralph Constable, of Halsham, Esq; had issue, John, his son and heir, who married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Metham, of Yorkshire, Esq; (who was re-married to —— Constable, Esq;) and had issue,

Sir Francis Hotham, of Scorbrough, Knt. who married Mary, daughter of Humphry Hercy, of Grove, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; (and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir John Digby, of Kettilby, Knt. and —— his wife, daughter of Sir John Griffin, Knt.) and sister and coheir to Sir John Hercy, Knt. her brother; by whom he had,

Sir

Sir John Hotham, Knt. who had three wives, 1. Julian, daughter of Sir Michael Stanhope, of Shelford, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. by whom he had ſeveral children, who all died without iſſue; 2. Mary, daughter of Sir Goring, of Burton, in Suſſex, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue; 3. Jane, daughter of Richard Lydyard, (quere, Legard) of Ryſome, in Holderneſs, Eſq; by whom he had, Mary, married to Richard Remington, Lund, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; Elizabeth, and Faith, who both died unmarried; alſo,

Sir John Hotham, Knt. his ſon and heir, created Baronet, 19 Jac. I. who had five wives, 1. Catharine, daughter of Sir John Rodes, of Barlbrough, in Derbyſhire, Knt. by whom he had two ſons, Sir John Hotham, Knt. hereafter mentioned, and Richard, (who had a ſon that died, without iſſue,) alſo two daughters, Margaret, that died an infant, and Frances, married, firſt, to John Gee, of Beverly, Eſq; and ſecondly, to Sir Philip Stapleton, of Wartre, in Yorkſhire, Knt. his ſecond wife was, Anne, daughter of Ralph Rokeſby, of York, Eſq; ſecretary to the council at York, by whom he had Charles Hotham, Rector of Wigan, in Lancaſhire, (who married Elizabeth, daughter of Stephen Thompſon, of Humbleton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and had a daughter, Mary, married to Michael Burton, of Holmesfield in Dronfield-pariſh, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; and one ſon, Sir Charles, hereafter mentioned;) William, and Durant Hotham, of Lockington, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; who married Frances, daughter of Richard Remington, of Lund, Eſq; by whom he had a numerous iſſue, though moſt of them died young. Sir John's third Lady was, Frances, daughter of John Legard, of Ganton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children that died young. His fourth Lady was, Catharine, daughter of Sir William Bamborough, of Houſam, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had, Francis, and Jane, that died young. Sir John's fifth Lady was, Sarah, daughter of Thomas Anlaby, of Etton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had, Dorothy, and Alathea, who died young; Catharine, married to Sir William Cholmley, of Whitby, in Yorkſhire, Bart. and Sarah, married to Cecil Cooper, of Thurgaton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Roger Cooper, Knight.

This Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. was Governor of Hull, temp. Charles I. and, in the year 1643, Sir John and his ſon were diſcovered to hold correſpondence with the Royal Party. In conſequence of which Sir John was taken priſoner, and brought before the Court Martial at Guildhall, Nov. 30, 1644, where upon the proof of thirty witneſſes, whoſe evidence tended to accuſe him of many capital crimes againſt the Parliament, and after leave being given him to make a full defence, on the 7th of

December, he received this ſentence: That he ſhould ſuffer death, by having his head cut off, on Monday, the 16th of December; but, on his Lady's petition for time to ſettle his eſtate, the execution was deferred.

His ſon, Captain John Hotham, came to his trial before the ſame Court, charged with crimes of much the ſame nature as his father's; and, being convicted thereof, received ſentence to be beheaded on the 24th of December.

Theſe two unfortunate Gentlemen, who ſeem, in the opinion of different Authors, to have embarked too haſtily in a cauſe which proved their ruin, ſuffered death on Tower-Hill, purſuant to their ſentence. My Lord Clarendon ſays, Sir John was maſter of a noble fortune, rich in money, of very ancient family, and well allied; his affections to the government very good, and and that no man leſs deſired to ſee the nation involved in a civil war than he, not imagining, when he accepted this employment from the Parliament, it would engage him in a rebellion.

Sir John Hotham, Knt. the eldeſt ſon, (who was beheaded) married three wives; 1. Frances, daughter of Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. and Bart. by whom he had one ſon, Sir John, ſucceſſor to his grandfather; and two daughters, Elizabeth, married, firſt, to Peter le Gay, of London, Merchant, and ſecondly, to —— Hay, Eſq; Alderman of London; and Frances, married to John Daniel, Eſq; ſon of Sir Ingleby Daniel, of Beſwick, in Yorkſhire, Knt. Sir John's ſecond Lady was Margaret, daughter of Thomas, Lord Fairfax, Viſcount Emylyn, by whom he had no iſſue; and his third, was, Iſabel, daughter of Sir Henry Anderſon, of Long Cauton, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had one ſon, Henry, who died young.

Sir John Hotham, Bart. who ſucceeded his grandfather in title and eſtate, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sapcoat, Lord Viſcount Beaumont, of Swords, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had two ſons, Sir John, his ſucceſſor, and Robert, who died without iſſue; and two daughters, Elizabeth, married to William Gee, of Biſhops Burton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and Bridget; and dying in the year 1689, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Hotham, Bart. who died without iſſue male, 1691; whereupon the title and eſtate devolved on Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. eldeſt ſon and heir of Charles Hotham, Rector of Wigan, (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Stephen Thompſon, of Humbleton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; beforementioned,) third ſon of Sir John Hotham, the firſt of this family that was created to he dignity of a Baronet.

Which

Which Sir Charles Hotham, of Scorbrough, Bart. was Col. of the King's own royal regiment of dragoons, at the time of his deceaſe, the 8th of Jan. 1722-3, having ſerved as Repreſentative in Parliament for Beverley, in Yorkſhire, moſt part of the reign of Queen Anne, and all King George I. till his death: he married two wives, firſt, Bridget, daughter of William Gee, of Biſhops-Burton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue two ſons, Sir Charles, his ſucceſſor in title and eſtate, and Beaumont, the preſent Baronet; as alſo three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Style, of Wateringbury, in the county of Kent, Bart. Philippa, married to William Gee, of Biſhops-Burton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and Charlotta, wedded to Warton Warton, of Beverly, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; His ſecond wife was, the Lady Mildred, youngeſt daughter of James Cecil, Earl of Saliſbury, and widow of Sir Uvedale Corbet, of Longnore, in the county of Salop, Bart. by whom he had one ſon named Richard, who died an infant.

Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, was elected, on the death of his father, Repreſentative in Parliament for Beverley, and ſerved for that corporation in the following Parliaments, till his death; he was Colonel of the firſt troop of horſe grenadier guards, and Groom of the Bedchamber to his late Majeſty, and married, in the year 1724, the Lady Gertrude, eldeſt daughter of Philip Stanhope, Earl of Cheſterfield, and died, Jan. 15, 1737-8. He left one ſon,

Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. who ſucceeded him, and three daughters, Caroline and Meluſina, who died unmarried, and Gertrude, ſtill living. The ſaid Sir Charles, who was Groom of the Bed-chamber to his preſent Majeſty, died in Oct. 1767, at Stavelo, near Spa, in Germany, leaving no iſſue, by his wife Clara-Anne, ſurviving daughter and heireſs of Thomas Clutterbuck, of Mill-green, in the county of Eſſex, Eſq; ſo that he was ſucceeded by his uncle,

Sir Beaumont Hotham, the preſent Baronet, late a Commiſſioner of his Majeſty's Cuſtoms, who, by his wife, Frances, ſiſter of William Thompſon, of Humbleton, in the county of York, Eſq; has iſſue, five ſons; 1. Charles, Colonel of the 15th regiment of foot, and Groom of the Bed-chamber to his preſent Majeſty, who, by his wife, Lady Dorothy, ſiſter of the preſent Earl of Buckinghamſhire, has iſſue one daughter, Henrietta. 2. John, Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majeſty, Archdeacon of Middleſex, and Vicar of Northall and Shoreditch, who, by his wife, Suſan, one of the daughters of Herbert Mackworth, of Knoll, in the county of Glamorgan, Eſq; hath iſſue, one ſon, Charles. 3. William, a Captain in his Majeſty's royal navy. 4. Beaumont, Councellor at Law, and Member for Wigan, in the

the present Parliament, who, by his wife, Susan, one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Hankey, of Clapham, Knt. has issue, one son, Beaumont; and, 5. George, Captain in the first regiment of foot guards.

ARMS. Barry of ten, Argent and Azure; on a Canton, Or, a Cornish Chough, proper.

CREST. A Demy Sea-Man, issuing out of water, proper, holding in his right hand a flaming sword, and in his left, a shield of the Hotham's Arms.

MOTTO. *Certum pete Finem.*

SEATS. At Scarborough, and South Dalton, in the East Riding of Yorkshire.

---

## 50. MANSEL, of Muddlescombe, Carmarthenshire.

Created BARONET, Jan. 14, 1621.

THIS ancient and honourable family is descended from Philip Mansel, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and was nephew to Sir Henry Harley Knt. who, out of the large possessions he held in South-Wales, gave to the said Philip, the manor of Oxwick, or Oxmuche, in the county of Glamorgan, where he built a very fine mansion-house, which became the residence of his family, for many generations. This Philip, married ——, daughter to —— Mountsorrell, and had issue by her, Henry, Andrew, Robert, Michael, and Philip. From Henry, the eldest son, descended Sir John Mansel, Knt. who, in 26 Henry III. had the King's precipe to pay Sir Peter Alard, Knt. such wages as he paid other Knights in his Majesty's service. In 37 Henry III. being at that time Chancellor of London, and Provost of Beverley, he was appointed, with others, to go to the King of Castile, to make a league between him and the King of England. In 38 Henry III. he was sent, with others, on an embassy to the King of Scotland, with power to take into their protection such of the Scots, as are inclinable to adhere to them. And the next year was appointed to take possession of the kingdom of Apulia, which the Pope had granted to him, and Edmund, his son. In 40 Hen. III. being at that time a Knight, and in Wales, he sent advice to the King, of the rebellion of Lewellin, Prince of Wales, and that on the approach of Sir John de Grey, and others, they dispersed and fled to the mountains. In 40 Hen. III. he was sent into the marches of Scotland, to take care of the King's affairs; and the next year was sent, with others, by Edmund, King of Sicily, on an embassy

bassy to the Pope, to procure better terms, in relation to the grant of that kingdom, with power, if they thought fit, to give up the same kingdom: and was also one of the twelve who were appointed to reform the state of the kingdom. In 42 Hen. III. being at the same time Treasurer of York, he was appointed, with others, to treat of a peace in Scotland. In 46 Henry III. there being some apprehension of his stirring up strife between the King and his Peers, the King wrote to the Pope and Cardinals, that he was innocent. He was Lord Chancellor to King Henry III. and is said, by the pedigrees of this family, to have had issue, by Joan, his wife, daughter of Simon Beauchamp, Baron of Bedford, Sir Thomas Mansel, Knight Banneret, who was, (as Hollinshed writes) taken prisoner in the Barons wars, in 48 Henry III. at Northampton. This Sir Thomas had issue, Henry Mansel, who, in the reign of King Edward I. settled in Glamorganshire, and was father of Sir Walter Mansel, Knt. He was succeeded by Sir Robert Mansel, Knt. his son and heir, father of Robert Mansel, Esq; who had issue, Richard, his son and heir.

Which Richard Mansel, Esq; marrying Lucy, daughter and sole heir to Philip Scurlage, Lord of Scurlage-castle, in the county of Glamorgan, left issue, Sir Hugh Mansel, Knt. whose wife was, Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir John Penrys, Knt. and by her he was father to Richard Mansel, of Oxwick, who, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter to Hamon Turbervile, of Penline, in Glamorganshire, had issue John Mansel, of Oxwick; and he by Maud, daughter to William ap Llewellin, ap Howel ap Poclin, Esq; was father of Philip Mansel, Esq; who was slain in the wars between the houses of York and Lancaster, and attainted. He married Mary, daughter to Griffith ap Nicholas, of Newton, in the county of Carmarthen, Esq; by whom he had, Jenkin Mansel, his son and heir.

Which Jenkin, procured a repeal of his father's attainder, and a restoration in blood and estate. He married Edith daughter and coheir to Sir George Kyme, (or Keene) of the county of Kent. Knt. and had issue three sons; Rice, who succeeded him; Hugh, who took to wife, Jane, daughter and coheir to Richard Owgan, of Kent, (and left issue, Robert Mansel, Esq; Groom of the Bed-chamber to King Henry VIII.) and Philip, who married Anne, daughter of William Dabridgecourt; also four daughters; Alice, married to John Drew, of Bristol; Anne, to David ap Rees Wynn, of St. Cothens; Jane, to John Wynn ap Jenkin ap Richard; and Elizabeth, to Christopher Flemyng.

Rice, the eldest son, received the honour of Knighthood, before the twenty-seventh of Henry VIII. in which year he was sent with a supply of soldiers into Ireland, to assist the Lord-Deputy

Deputy in suppressing a rebellion raised in that kingdom, by the Earl of Kildare. In 28 Henry VIII. he had a grant for life of the office of Chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester; and in 32 Henry VIII. a grant of the scite of the monastery of Margam, in Glamorganshire, and the royalty of Avon Water, to him him and his heirs. His last will and testament bears date on the 10th of December, 7 Eliz. 1588, and the probate thereof, the 10th of May, 1589.

He was an inhabitant of Clerkenwell parish, in London; was bountiful to his servants, charitable to the poor, and left several sums to distressed housholders of many parishes.

This Sir Rice Mansel, Knt. married three wives; by his first, Elianor, daughter and sole heir to James Basset, of Beaupre, in Glamorganshire, Esq; he had no issue that survived to maturity. By his second, Anne, daughter of Sir Giles Bruges, of Coberley, in Gloucestershire, Knt. ancestor to the Duke of Chandos, he had three sons, who all died in his life-time, and three daughters, whereof only two survived, viz. Catharine married to William Basset, of Beaupre, Esq; and Elizabeth, married to William Morgan, of Llanternan, in Monmouthshire, Esq; but by his third wife, Cicely, daughter to William Dabridgcourt, Esq; he had, Edward, who succeeded him in his estate; Anthony, married to Elizabeth, daughter of John Basset, of Lanthrithed, Esq; and Mary, wife of Sir Thomas Southwell, of Uprising, in Norfolk, Knt.

Edward, his eldest surviving son and heir, received the honour of Knighthood, in the year 1572, was chamberlain of Chester, and a man of great honour, integrity, and courage, distinguishing himself in many services during the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

Of his sons, Sir Thomas, was ancestor to Lord Mansel, of Margam; Sir Francis, (ancestor to Sir Richard Mansel, Bart. of Iscoed, in Carmarthenshire, and Sir Edward Mansel, of Trimsaran, Barts.) and Sir Robert Mansel, was knighted by the Earl of Essex, for his valour, in the taking of the town of Cales, anno 1596; and after having signalized himself in several encounters, was made Vice-Admiral of the fleet, by King James I. in which station he was continued by King Charles, and lived to a very old age, much esteemed for his great integrity, personal courage, and experience in maritime affairs.

Francis Mansel, Esq; second son of Sir Edward, beforementioned, being advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Jac. I. married two wives, first, Catharine, daughter and heir of Henry Morgan, of Muddlescombe, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons; 1. Walter, who left no issue; 2. Sir Anthony Mansel, Knt. slain at Newby, in Yorkshire, temp. Car. I. who,

by

by Jane, daughter of William Price, of Britton-ferry, Esq; left issue, Sir Edward, successor to his grandfather; 3. Francis, elected principal of Jesus college, Oxon. and in 1648, deprived, and his temporal estate put under sequestration, and suffered greatly for his loyalty. However, in 1660, he was restored to his college by the King's Commissioners, and died May 1, 1665, almost eighty, having been a very great benefactor to his college, both in its buildings and revenues; and lies buried in Jesus college-chapel.

The fourth son of Sir Edward, was Richard, who, by Catharine, daughter and heir of Rees Morgan, of Ischoed, in Carmarthenshire, Esq; left issue, Sir Richard, hereafter mentioned. Sir Francis's second Lady was Dorothy, daughter to Alban Stepney, of Prendergast, in Pembrokeshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. John, who married Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Vaughan, of Derwith, in Caermarthenshire, Knt. 2. Edward, a Captain; 3. Rawleigh; and two daughters, Catharine, married to Sir John Stepney, of Prendergast, in Pembrokeshire, Bart. and Cicely, married to George Jones, of Abercothy, in Caermarthenshire, Esq;

Sir Edward Mansel, of Muddlescombe, Bart. eldest son of Sir Anthony, succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, but dying without issue male, the title and estate descended to his cousin, Sir Richard, eldest son of Richard Mansel, Esq; (youngest son of Sir Francis) by Catharine, daughter and heir of Rees Morgan, of Ischoed, Esq; beforementioned.

Which Sir Richard Mansel, of Ischoed, Bart. married a daughter and heir of Rees David, of Pentry-Estill, in Glamorganshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons, Sir Richard, Sir William, and Edward; and three daughters.

Sir Richard Mansel, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his father in the title, and the Lordship of Ischoed, and Pentry-Estill, and died in London, unmarried; whereupon the dignity and estate devolved upon his next brother,

Sir William Mansel, Bart. who married Amy, eldest daughter of Sir Richard Cox, Lord-Chancellor of Ireland, by whom he had issue, two sons, Sir Richard, and William, and three daughters.

Sir Richard Mansel, the eldest son, who succeeded his father in dignity and estate, married Rebecca, eldest daughter of William Ware, of Tarranalough, in the county of Corke, in Ireland, Esq; by whom he had two sons, William; and Edward, deceased; likewise four daughters. On his death he was succeeded by his only son,

Sir William Mansel, the present Baronet, who married Mary, only daughter of John Philipps, of Coedgain, in the county of Caermar-

Carmarthen, Esq; by whom he has issue, one son, William, born April 29, 1766.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Manches, Sable.

CREST. A Cap of Maintenance, enflamed on the top, proper.

MOTTO. *Quod vult, valde vult.*

Chief SEATS. Ischoed, in Caermarthenshire, and Woodstone, in the county of Corke, in Ireland.

---

## 51. PRIDEAUX, of Netherton, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, July 17, 1622.

THE name of Prideaux is of undoubted antiquity in the counties of Cornwall, and Devon; their first residence was at Prideaux-castle, in the first named county, where we find that Paganus de Prideaux, was seized of it, at the Norman conquest, whose son, Richard, died anno 1122, to whom succeeded Baldwin Prideaux, who died 1165; his son, Nicholas, Lord of Prideaux, died 1169, and left twins, Richard; and Herden, who married the daughter and heir of Ralph Orcharton, of Orcharton, in the parish of Modbury, in Devonshire, of whom hereafter. Paganus de Prideaux, had also a son Philip.

Richard, son of Richard, Lord of Prideaux, died 1250; his son, Baldwin was Lord of Prideaux, to whom succeeded Thomas, Lord of Prideaux, who married the daughter of Sir Philip Bodrigan, Knt. He was succeeded by his son Robert, Lord of Prideaux-castle, who left a son, Jeffery Prideaux, who was succeeded by Roger Prideaux, who married Alicia, daughter of Sir Richard Bodyford, Knt. Richard Prideaux, his successor, married Cecilia, daughter of Otes de Rupe, alias Roch or Rock, and dying 3 Edw. III. left a son, Richard, who married Agnis, or Agrieta, daughter, or aunt, of Ralph Revill, Lord of Treverbiam, or Treverkin. This Richard died 19 Edw. III, and left another Richard, married to Jane, daughter of ——, who also dying 48 Edw. III. was succeeded by his son, Richard, who married Margery, daughter of John Collen, Lord of Collen. He dying 11 Rich. II. left a daughter, Jane, sole heir, who married Philip Arvas, by whom she had Richard Arvas, Lord of Prideaux-castle, who married Joan, daughter of Richard Metheroze, and left a daughter, Joan, his heir, who married Thomas Herle, of West Herle, in Northumberland, Esq; Prideaux-castle continued in the family till this time, Hen. VI. when it went away with this last marriage.

We

We now return to Herden Prideaux, (twin brother of Richard Prideaux, beforementioned,) who married the heireſs of Orcharton, and had iſſue, Sir Jeffery Prideaux, of Orcharton, Knt. who was ſucceeded by Ralph, his ſon, who married the daughter of Sir William Bigberry, of Bigberry, in Devonſhire, Knt. and left iſſue, Roger, who married Catharine, daughter and heir of Hugh, ſon and heir of Sir Walter Treverbian, Knt. and had iſſue, Roger, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir John Clifford, Knt. and was choſen one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Devon, temp. Edw. III. By her he had, John Prideaux, of Orcharton, created Knight-Banneret, and was ſeveral times choſen Knight of the Shire for Devon: he marrried the daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, by whom he had Piercy Prideaux, of Orcharton, alſo made Knight-Banneret, who married Iſabella, daughter of William Montacute, Earl of Saliſbury, and King of the Iſle of Man, and had iſſue, Roger, and Sir John, who married Joan, daughter and ſole heir of Gilbert Adeſton, of Adeſton, in the county of Devon, Eſq; by whom he had, Giles Prideaux, of Adeſton, who married the daughter, and heir of —— Gunſtone, and was ſucceeded by Sir John Prideaux, of Adeſton, Knt. who had three wives; 1. Joan, daughter and heir of Nicholas Bromford, of Bromford, in Devon; 2. a daughter of —— French, (by whom he had three daughters, the firſt married to —— Someſter, and the third to John Forteſcue) and 3. a daughter of John Shepton; and was ſucceeded by William Prideaux, of Adeſton, who had three wives; the firſt was a daughter of Hugh Mighelſton; but had no iſſue; his ſecond wife was a daughter of John Forteſcue, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue daughters; his third wife was Alice, daughter and heir of Stephen Giffard, of Thewborough, in Devon, by whom he had iſſue, Sir Fowke Prideaux, who likewiſe married twice; firſt, Joan, daughter of Sir Richard Edgecombe, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue; ſecondly, Catharine, daughter of Sir Humphry Poynts, of Langley, in Devonſhire, Knt. by which laſt marriage he had Humphry, his ſucceſſor, and eight other ſons, who died without iſſue; alſo four daughters; Elizabeth, married to Robert Yeo, of Shebber; Alicia, to Thomas ——, of Cornwall; Margaretta, to John Williams; and ſecondly to Leonard Kernayn; his fourth daughter, Jane, married Thomas Huſſey, of Shipwick, in Dorſetſhire.

He was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon, Humphry Prideaux, of Thewborough, and Adeſton, who alſo had two wives; firſt, Jane, daughter of Richard Fowell, of Fowelſcombe, in Devon, Eſq; 2. Edith, daughter of William Hutch, of Aller, in Devon. By his firſt wife, he left iſſue, Sir Richard Prideaux,

of

of Thewborough, and Adeſton, Knt. alſo two other ſons, William and Roger, of whom hereafter. Sir Richard, married, firſt, Joan, daughter of Thomas Gilbert, by whom he had no iſſue; his ſecond wife was Catharine, daughter of Sir John Arundel, of Trerice, Knt. by whom he had iſſue hereafter mentioned; his third wife was Mary, daughter of John Bevill, of Garnack, who died without iſſue. By his ſecond wife he left four ſons, and two daughters; Richard, Humphry, John, and Robert; and Jane and Charity.

Richard, the eldeſt ſon, married Grace, daughter and heir of Nicholas Carminor, of Neſpine, in Cornwall; by whom he left five ſons and five daughters; Jonathan, Charles, Hugh, Francis, and Benjamin; Elizabeth, Philippa, Prudence, Jane, and Suſan.

Jonathan, the eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Winifred, daughter and coheireſs of Triſtram Gorges, of Batſhead, Devon, by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Richard, his heir, aged fourteen, 1620; alſo four daughters, Grace, Ann, Zenobia, and Margaret. Here this line ended, at leaſt in the male deſcent.

We now return to the two ſons of Humphry Prideaux, before mentioned, William; and Roger Prideaux, of Soldon, Eſq; who was in conſiderable employments, and High Sheriff of Devonſhire, the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign. He married Philippa, daughter of Sir Richard York, Knt. Serjeant at Law, and had iſſue two ſons, Nicholas, anceſtor to to the Prideaux's, of Soldon, and Edmond.

Which Edmond, 'ſtudied the law in the Inner-Temple, 'where he contented not himſelf with the formalities of a 'ſtudent, that is, with gown, cap, and commons in the hall, 'but ſo diligently applied to his buſineſs, that he became very 'eminent for his ſkill and learning in that profeſſion, ſo that 'in 40 Eliz. he was autumn-reader of his houſe, and 6 Jac. I. 'he became Treaſurer of the ſame, and in the thirteenth of 'the ſame reign, he was double reader.' He made a great figure in the Law, and raiſed a large eſtate in the counties of Devon, and Cornwall; and was, by King James I. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He married three wives; firſt, Bridget, daughter of Sir John Chicheſter, of Raleigh, in Devon, Knt. by whom he had three daughters, Tabitha, married to Thomas Aylworth, of Cornwall, Eſq; Sarah, to John Forteſcue, of Fallow-pit, in Devon, Eſq; and Admonition, to John Moyle, of Bake, in Cornwall, Eſq;

Sir Edmond's ſecond wife was, Catharine, daughter of Piers Edgecombe, of Mount Edgecombe, Eſq; by whom he left two ſons, Sir Peter his ſucceſſor, of whom hereafter, and Edmond Prideaux, of Ford-Abby, Eſq; This Gentleman was bred to

the

the law, and 'of ſo great reputation, as well for zeal to religion, as ſkill in the law, it is not ſtrange, he was choſen a 'member of that which was called the Long Parliament, 'wherein he became a very leading man; for, ſtriking in with 'the prevailing party of thoſe times, (though he never joined 'with them in ſitting upon the life of his Sovereign) he grew 'up to great wealth and dignity: he was made Commiſſioner 'to the Great Seal, worth 1500l. per ann. and by ordinance 'of Parliament, did practice within the bar, as one of the 'King's council, worth 5000l. per ann. after that, he was 'Attorney-General, worth what he pleaſed to make it, and 'then, Poſt-maſter-general for all the inland letters, which, at 'ſix-pence the letter, as they went in thoſe days, was worth '15000l. per ann. from all which rich employments, he 'acquired a great eſtate, and among other things, purchaſed 'the abby of Ford, lying in the pariſh of Thorncombe, in 'Devonſhire, where he built a noble new houſe, out of the 'ruins of the old, which he left unto Edmond Prideaux, Eſq; 'his only ſon, by his ſecond wife, the daughter and coheir of '—— Every, of Cottey, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; (for, his firſt 'wife, the daughter of —— Collins, of Ottery St. Mary, in 'Devon, died without iſſue,) which Edmond, by Amy, his 'wife, daughter and coheir of John Fraunces, of Combeflory, 'in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; had iſſue, Elizabeth, married to John 'Speke, of White-Lackington, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; who 'died without iſſue; and Margaret, his only ſurviving daughter, married, 1690, unto Francis Gwyn, of Lanſanor, in 'Glamorganſhire, Eſq;' Member in ſeveral Parliaments for the city of Wells, by whom ſhe had ſeveral children, whoſe eldeſt ſurviving ſon and heir, Francis Gwyn, of Ford-Abby, Eſq; married a ſiſter of Thomas Pitt, of Boconnock, in Cornwall, Eſq;

Sir Edmond Prideaux, Bart. beforementioned, married to his third Lady, Mary, daughter of Richard Reynell, of Eaſt-Ogwell, and relict of Arthur Fowell, of Fowelſcombe, both in Devonſhire, Eſqrs. by whom he left no iſſue. Sir Edmond died at Netherton, in Devonſhire, March, 28, 1628.

Sir Peter Prideaux, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Suſanna, daughter of Sir Anthony Poulet, Knt. ſiſter of John, the firſt Lord Poulet, of Hinton St. George, by whom he had three ſons, Edmund, and John, who both died unmarried before their father; and Sir Peter, his ſucceſſor; alſo two daughters, Margaret, married to Thomas Drew, of the Grange, in Devonſhire, Eſq; and Mary; and dying in the year 1682, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his youngeſt ſon,

Sir Peter Prideaux, Bart. who married the Lady Elizabeth Granville, daughter of the immortal Sir Bevil Granville, of Stow, in Cornwall, Knt. and ſiſter to John, Earl of Bath, (all the children of Sir Bevil were ennobled, and to take place and precedency as Earls daughters, by the patent to John, Earl of Bath,) by whom he had iſſue four ſons, Sir Edmond, his ſucceſſor; Peter, Fellow of All-Souls College, Oxford; John, who married Anne, daughter and heir of Humphry Prideaux, of Soldon, in Devonſhire, Eſq; and Roger, who died without iſſue, alſo ſeveral daughters; of which, ——, married Sir William Drake, of Aſh, in Devonſhire, Bart. and another, the Rev. Mr. Harwood. Sir Peter, dying in November 1705, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Edmond Prideaux, Bart. who repreſented the borough of Tregony, in Cornwall, in the laſt Parliament of Queen Anne, and firſt of King George I. He married three wives; firſt, Suſanna, daughter of James Winſtanly, of Branſton, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; relict of —— Auſtin, of Durhams, in Middleſex, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, and a daughter, viz. Sir Edmond, his ſucceſſor; and Peter, who married twice; firſt, Suſanna, widow of Richard Coffin, Eſq; and daughter of —— Kellond, Eſq; by whom he had a daughter and heir, Suſanna, married to Charles Evelyn, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir John Evelyn, Bart. ſecondly, Dorothea, eldeſt daughter of Clement Pettit, of Dentyleon, in the Iſle of Thanet, in Kent, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue, and died before his elder brother, Sir Edmond; Suſanna, the daughter, was the firſt wife of Phineas Cheek, Eſq; Sir Edmond's ſecond lady was, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of George Saunderſon, of Thoreſby, in the county of Lincoln, Eſq; and grand daughter of Nicholas Saunderſon, Lord Viſcount Caſtleton, by whom he had only one child, Sir John, ſucceſſor to his brother: his third wife was, Mary, daughter of Spencer Vincent, Eſq; Alderman of London, relict of Sir John Rogers, of Wiſdom, in Devonſhire, Bart. by whom he had no iſſue; and dying, Feb. 1719, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon, by the firſt marriage,

Sir Edmond Prideaux, Bart. who married two wives; firſt, Mary, daughter of Samuel Reynardſon, of Hillingdon, in Middleſex, Eſq; by whom he had only one daughter, Mary, married to James Winſtanley, of Branſton, near Leiceſter, Eſq; his ſecond wife was, Anne, daughter of Philip Hawkins, of Pennans, in Cornwall, Eſq; by whom he left only one daughter, Anne, married to John Pendarvis Baſſet, of Treheady, in Cornwall, Eſq; who died Sept. 25, 1739. Sir Edmund, dying

dying Feb. 26, 1728-9, without iſſue male, was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate, by his half-brother,

Sir John Prideaux, of Netherton, who married Anne, eldeſt daughter of John, Lord Viſcount Liſburne, (by the Lady Mallet Wilmot, his wife, daughter of John Wilmot, Earl of Rocheſter,) who died Dec. 1767, by whom he had three ſons and two daughters: 1. Sanderſon, who was killed at Carthagena, April, 1741. 2. John, who was a Brigadier General, and killed at Niagara, in 1759. (He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Rolt, of Saycombe, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; and ſiſter to Sir Edward-Baynton Rolt of Wiltſhire. They had Iſſue Sir John Wilmot Prideaux, the preſent Baronet; Edward Baynton, who is in the navy; Edmund, now at ſchool; and one daughter, Elizabeth.) 3. Peter, now living, and unmarried. Sir John's daughters were Elizabeth, (married to Edward Chicheſter, of Northover, Somerſetſhire, Eſq;) and Ann living, and unmarried. Sir John died in Auguſt, 1766, and was ſucceeded by his grandſon,

Sir John-Wilmot Prideaux, the preſent Baronet, who is in the army, and unmarried.

ARMS. Six Coats. 1. Or, a Chevron, Sable; over all a File of three Lambeaux, Gules. 2. Party per Pale, Argent and Gules, three Caſtles, counterchanged. 3. Barry of ſix, Or, and Azure; a Chief, Argent. 4. Or, three Fuſils in Feſs, Sable. 5. Azure, a Bend, Sable. 6. Checky, Or, and Azure, a Bend, Gules.

CREST. On a Cap of Dignity, a Saracen's Head in Profile, couped at the Shoulders, proper.

SUPPORTERS. Two Knights Templars, habited and attired, and holding in their Right Hands a Staff, on the Top of which is the Croſs of St. John of Jeruſalem, all proper.

SEAT. At Netherton, in Devonſhire.

---

## 52. HESILRIGE, of Noſely, Leiceſterſhire.

Created BARONET, July 21, 1622.

THIS ancient family are deſcended from Simon de Haſelrig, Lord of Wettiſſade, and Weſt-Brunton, in Northumberland, to whom King Edward I. gave the manors of Yetham-Corbet, and Yetham-Maine, in the county of Roxburgh, 9 Edw. I.

His ſon, Simon de Heſilrig, was father of William de Heſilrig, of Fawdon, in Northumberland, 36 Edw. III. and

10 Rich. II. and by Joan, his wife, had iſſue, Thomas, 20 Rich. II. who married Iſabel, daughter and coheir of Sir Roger Heron, Knt. by Margaret, daughter of Sir Ralph Haſtings, Knt. which Margaret, was ſole heir to her mother, Iſabel, daughter of Sir Robert de Sadington, Knt. By this match, the Noſely eſtate came into the family. Thomas Haſelrig, of Noſely, Eſq; ſon and heir, was High Sheriff of Leiceſterſhire, 16 Hen. VII. He married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Broket, and died 1467.

William Haſelrig, Eſq; ſon and heir of Thomas, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Thomas Staunton, of Staunton-Harold, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; and died 14 Edw. IV. 1473.

Thomas Haſelrig, Eſq; his ſon and heir, was 'Squire of the body to Henry VIII. 1515. He married Lucia, daughter and heir of Thomas Entwiſſell, Eſq; and died 1525, having had eighteen children, viz. ten ſons, and eight daughters.

Bertin Haſelrig, of Noſely, Eſq; 1563, his ſon and heir, married Anne, daughter of John Southill, of Stockerſton, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; and was father of Miles Haſilrig, Eſq; who, by Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Griffin, of Braybrooke, in Northamtonſhire, Knt. (who was remarried to William Lane, of Cotteſbrooke, Eſq;) had iſſue, Thomas, his ſon and heir, who took to wife, Urſula, daughter of Sir Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. (by Catharine, his firſt wife, daughter of Edward Cave, of Newbold-Revel, in Warwickſhire, Eſq;) and had iſſue,

Sir Thomas Haſelrig, of Noſely, Knt. High Sheriff of the county of Leiceſter, 10 Jac. I. and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 20 Jac. I. He married Frances, daughter and heir of Sir William Gorges, of Alderton, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. and had iſſue, eight ſons, and ſix daughters. He died January 11, 1629, aged ſixty-ſix, and his Lady, 1638, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir Arthur Haſelrige, Bart. who repreſented the county of Leiceſter, in Parliament, 1640. Sir Arthur, married two wives; 1. Frances, daughter of Thomas Elmes, of Lilford, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor, and another who died before him; and two daughters: This Lady, dying 1632, he married to his ſecond wife, Dorothy, ſiſter to Robert Grevile, Lord Broke, Baron of Beauchamp-court, by whom he had three ſons, though only one, Sir Robert, hereafter mentioned, ſurvived him; and five daughters. Sir Arthur, died 1660, and his ſecond Lady, Jan. 28, 1650. Frances, one of Sir Arthur's daughters, married Sir

Sir William Humble, of Twickenham, in Middleſex, Bart. to whom ſhe was firſt wife.

Sir Thomas Heſilrige, Bart. his only ſurviving ſon by the firſt marriage, ſucceeded him in dignity and eſtate, and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of George Fenwick, of Brunton-hall, in Northumberland, Eſq; and had iſſue one ſon, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor, and three daughters; of which, Mary married Francis Blith, of Alleſly, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and Arabella, Rawſon Hart, Eſq; Sir Thomas, died Feb. 24, 1680, aged fifty-five, and his Lady, May 30, 1673.

Sir Thomas Heſilrige, Bart. his only ſon and ſucceſſor, ſerved in Parliament for the county of Leiceſter, 1690, and died unmarried, July 11, 1700, aged thirty-ſix; whereupon the dignity and eſtate devolved upon his uncle, Sir Robert, the only ſurviving ſon of Arthur, by the ſecond venter.

Which Sir Robert Heſilrige, Bart. married Bridget, daughter of Sir Samuel Rolle, of Heanton, in Devonſhire, Knt. by whom he had four ſons, who all died unmarried, in his lifetime, but one ſon, Sir Robert, his ſucceſſor; and four daughters, who all died unmarried, before him, except one daughter, who died June 10, 1720. Sir Robert died May 22, 1713, and his Lady, July 26, 1697, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his only ſurviving ſon,

Sir Robert Heſilrige, Bart. who married Dorothy, ſecond daughter of Banaſter, Lord Maynard, and died May 19, 1721, leaving one ſon, Sir Arthur, his ſucceſſor, and a daughter, Dorothy, married to the Reverend Mr. Battel, of Hertfordſhire.

Sir Arthur Heſirige, only ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, married, June, 1725, Hannah, daughter of Mr. Sturges, by whom he had ſeveral ſons and daughters, of whom,

Sir Robert Heſilrige, was his ſucceſſor in Title, and is the preſent Baronet. Charles, the youngeſt ſon of Sir Arthur, is married to Sarah, daughter of Mr. Wall, in Ireland, and enjoys the family eſtate by the will of his father.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Haſel Leaves, vert.

CREST. On a Chapeau, Gules, lined ermine, a Scot's Head, proper.

SUPPORTERS. On the Dexter Side, a Stag, proper; on the Sinifter, a Talbot, Argent, pied Sable, and gorged with a plain Collar, Gules.

MOTTO. *Pro Aris et Focis.*

## 53. BURTON, of Stockerſton, Leiceſterſhire.

Created BARONET, July 22, 1622.

THE firſt I find mentioned of this ancient family, which had formerly large poſſeſſions, and were of great eſteem and reputation in the counties of Rutland and Leiceſter, is, Henry, ſon of Richard de Burtone.

Nicholas de Burton was Knight of the Shire, 9 Edw. II. He died 49 Edw. III. leaving iſſue, (by Eleanor, his wife,) Sir Thomas de Burton, Knt. Knight of the Shire for Rutland, 1 Rich. II. High Sheriff of Rutland, 1379, and ſerved again in Parliament, in 3 and 5 Rich. II. Sir Thomas, died, 8 Rich. II. and left iſſue, by Margaret, daughter of Thomas Grenham, Sir Thomas Burton, Knight, High Sheriff of the county of Rutland, four times, viz. 4 and 8 Henry V. and 1 and 6 Hen. VI. He married the daughter of Simon Louthe, and was father of Thomas, High Sheriff of Rutland, 18 Hen. VI. who had two wives; firſt, a daughter of Sir Robert Brabaſon, Knt. by whom he had a ſon, that died young. By his ſecond wife, the daughter of Sir Hugh Buſhey, Knt. he was father of William, whoſe wife was the daughter of John Folville, of Aſhby-Folville, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; John Burton, of Uppingham, in Rutlandſhire, Eſq; his ſon and heir, married the daughter of Thomas Baſing; by her he had a ſon, Thomas, who was knighted by King Henry VIII. and took to wife the daughter of Ralph Lowe, of Denbigh, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; by whom he had John Burton, of Braunſton, Eſq; who died 1 Queen Mary, leaving iſſue by the daughter of —— Blackwell, William, his ſon, of the ſame place, who married Alice, daughter of Richard Peck, of Ridlington, in Rutlandſhire, by whom he had three ſons; 1. John Burton, of whom hereafter; 2. Bartin Burton, of Okeham, Eſq; anceſtor to thoſe of that place, and of Exton; 3. Simon Burton, of Braunſton, Eſq; anceſtor of that line.

John Burton, eldeſt ſon and heir, was of Stockerſton: he married Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Digby, of Coats, Eſq; (ſon of Lybeus Digby, of Coats, and Luffenham, Eſq; a fourth brother to Sir Simon Digby, of Coleſhill,) and had iſſue,

Thomas Burton, Eſq; who having been knighted, was afterwards, viz. 20 James I. further advanced to the higher title of a Baronet. He had two wives; firſt, Philippa, daughter of Henry Cobham, alias Brook, Eſq; grand daughter of George, Lord Cobham, and relict of Walter Calverley, of Calverley,

in

in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had only three daughters, Anne, firſt wife of Sir Abel Barker, of Hambleton, in Rutlandſhire, Bart. Elizabeth, and Frances, who died unmarried. By his ſecond Lady, Anne, daughter of Robert Reynolds, of London, Gent. he left his only ſon and ſucceſſor,

Sir Thomas Burton, of Stockerſton, Bart. who eminently diſtinguiſhed himſelf in behalf of King Charles I. ſuffered ſequeſtration and impriſonment for the royal cauſe: and, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Prettyman, of Lodington, in Leiceſterſhire, Bart. of Nova Scotia, (who was remarried to Sir William Halford, of Welham, in Leiceſterſhire, Knt.) he had, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor, and John, who died without iſſue.

Sir Thomas Burton, Bart. who ſucceeded in the dignity and eſtate, married Anne, eldeſt daughter of Sir Thomas Clutterbuck, of London, and of Blakeſware, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. and dying 1735, was buried at Newark, in Nottinghamſhire. This Sir Thomas, ſold the Stockerſton eſtate, to Sir Charles Duncomb, Knt. He left two ſons, Charles and Thomas.

Sir Charles Burton, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him in the dignity, and is the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Sable, on a Chevron, a Creſcent, between three Owls, Argent, crowned, Or.

CREST. On a Torce, an Owl, as in the Arms.

---

## 54. DRAKE, of Buckland, Devonſhire.

Created BARONET, Auguſt 2, 1622.

THE firſt we find mentioned of this family, is John Drake, of Taviſtock, in Devonſhire, afterwards Vicar of Upnor, in that county, who fled into Kent. temp. Hen. VIII. for fear of the ſix articles, wherein the ſting of Popery ſtill remained, though the teeth thereof were knocked out, and the Pope's Supremacy aboliſhed. He had two ſons, Francis, and Thomas: the eldeſt ſon was, Sir Francis Drake, (having that chriſtian name from his godfather, Francis, Earl of Bedford,) knighted by Queen Elizabeth, on ſhipboard, at Deptford, 1581; he repreſented Boſſiney, in Cornwall, 27 Eliz. and Plymouth, in Devonſhire, 35th of that reign. Mr. Camden calls him, the greateſt Captain of the age, in maritime atchievements: his blocking up the bay of Mexico, for two years together, with continual defeats of the Spaniards; his ſailing quite round the

world, with great conduct and bravery, and change of fortune, and his other naval atchievements, which made him ſo famous and memorable, are fitter for a hiſtory and volume by itſelf, than a deſign of this nature. He married Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir George Sydenham, of Combe-Sydenham, in Somerſetſhire, Knt. (who ſurviving him, afterwards married William Courtenay, of Powderham-caſtle, in Devonſhire, Eſq;) and dying Jan. 28, 1595, without iſſue, left a large eſtate to his nephew, Francis Drake, Eſq; ſon and heir of his brother, Thomas, by Elizabeth, daughter of —— Gregory, which Thomas, had alſo a daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Bampfylde, of Poltimore, in Devonſhire, Eſq;

Francis Drake, Eſq; before mentioned, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 20 Jac. I. and in 25 of that reign, he was Repreſentative in Parliament for Plympton, in that county, and 3 Car. I. Knight of the Shire for Devon. He married two wives; firſt, Jane, daughter of Sir Amias Bampfylde, of Poltimore, in Devonſhire, Knt. by whom he had one daughter, Dorothy, that died an infant; ſecondly, Joan, daughter of Sir William Strode, of Newnham, in Devonſhire, Knt. by whom he had four ſons; 1. Sir Francis, his ſucceſſor; 2. Thomas, who married the daughter of —— Grimes, Eſq; and was father of Sir Francis, hereafter mentioned; 3. —— Drake, of Ivybridge; and 4. Joſeph.

Sir Francis Drake, Bart. eldeſt ſon and heir, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate: he ſerved in Parliament for Newport, in Cornwall, and Beer-Alſton, in Devonſhire, temp. Car. II. and married Dorothy, daughter of —— Pym, of Brymmore, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; but dying without iſſue, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his nephew,

Sir Francis Drake, Bart. before mentioned, who ſerved in Parliament for Taveſtock, temp. Car. II. and again, temp. William and Mary. He had three wives; firſt, Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Bampfylde, of Poltimore, Bart. ſecondly, Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Boon, of Mount-Boon, in Devonſhire, Eſq; and had no iſſue by either of them; and thirdly, a daughter of Sir Henry Pollexfen, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, by whom he had a daughter, married to Thomas Martin, Eſq; one of the Judges of the counties of Carnarvon, Merioneth, and Angleſea, alſo his ſon and ſucceſſor,

Sir Francis-Henry Drake, Bart. who repreſented the borough of Taveſtock in the two Parliaments of King George I. and ſerved again for the ſame borough, in the firſt Parliament called by his late Majeſty, and was afterwards elected for Beeralſton, in Devonſhire. He married ——, daughter of Samuel Heath-

Heathcote, of Hurſley, in Hampſhire, Eſq; ſiſter to Sir William Heathcote, Bart. and died Jan. 26, 1739-40, aged forty-ſeven, leaving iſſue three ſons and two daughters, viz. Sir Francis-Henry, his ſucceſſor; Francis-William, and Samuel; Anne, and Sophia.

Sir Francis-Henry Drake, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, is the preſent Baronet, and Member of Parliament for Beeralſton.

ARMS. Sable, a Feſs wavy, between the two Pole-Stars, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Ship, under Ruff, drawn round a Globe, with a Cable-rope, by a Hand out of the Clouds, with this Motto over it, *Auxilio divino*; and under it, *Sic parvis magna*.

SEAT. At Buckland-Monachorum, near Taveſtock, in Devonſhire.

---

## 55. SKIPWITH, of Preſtwould, Leiceſterſhire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 20, 1622.

FOR the antiquity and deſcent of this ancient family, ſee Skipwith, of Newbold-hall, in Warwickſhire, Vol. II. which is the eldeſt branch of this family.

The branch we are now to treat of, deſcends from Sir William Skipwith, Knt. Sheriff of Lincolnſhire, 18 Hen. VIII. who, by his ſecond Lady, Alice, daughter and heir of Sir Lyonel Dymock, of Scrivelſby, in Lincolnſhire, Knight, had iſſue,

Henry Skipwith, Eſq; his only ſon, who married Jane, daughter of Francis Hall, of Grantham, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons; 1. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 2. George, ſlain at Bomwell, in Hollandia, without iſſue; 3. Francis, who died without iſſue; and 4. Henry, of Knighthorp, in Leiceſterſhire, who, by Jane, daughter of Leonard Aſton, of Longdon, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; left iſſue. Sir William, had alſo eight daughters; 1. Jane, married to William Samwell, of Upton, in Northamptonſhire; 2. Urſula, married to Edward Aſcough, of Cotham, in Lincolnſhire; 3. Margaret, married to Matthew Saunders, of Shankton, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſqrs. 4. Catharine, married to Sir Walter Aſcough, of Blithburgh, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. 5. Dorothy, married to John Woodward, of Botelers-Marſton, in Warwickſhire; 6. Bridget, married to Walter Aſcough, of Waſhingburgh, Lincolnſhire; 7. Anne, married to Henry Smith,

of

of Withcock, in Leiceſterſhire; and 8 Elizabeth, married to Thomas Harrington, of South Witham, in Lincolnſhire, Eſqrs.

Sir William Skipwith, Knt. his eldeſt ſon, *Dominus de Cotes*, in Leiceſterſhire, married Margaret, daughter of Roger Cave, of Stanford, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons; 1. Sir Henry; 2. George, who died without iſſue; 3. Thomas, who married the daughter of John Bluet, of Halaſton, in Lincolnſhire, and left iſſue: alſo three daughters, 1. Jane, married to George, ſon and heir of George Throckmorton, of Fulbrooke, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; 2. Anne, married to Edward Pate, ſon and heir of Henry Pate, of Eye-Kettleby, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; and 3. Elizabeth, married to Sir John Pate, of Siſonby, in Leiceſterſhire, Bart. brother of Edward.

Sir Henry Skipwith, Knt. the eldeſt ſon, was ſeated at Preſtwould, in Leiceſterſhire, and was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by King James I. He married the third daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Kempe, of Kent, Knt. by whom he had four ſons, and two daughters; 1. William, who died, *vitâ patris*, without iſſue; 2. Sir Henry, ſucceſſor to his father; 3. Thomas, who died without iſſue; 4. Sir Grey, of whom hereafter; alſo Elizabeth, and Diana.

Sir Henry Skipwith, Bart. eldeſt ſurviving ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father, died unmarried ſoon after him, whereupon the title and eſtate went to his next ſurviving brother,

Sir Grey Skipwith, Bart. who, in the time of the rebellion in England, after the death of King Charles I. went, with ſeveral other Gentlemen, over to Virginia, to avoid the Uſurper, Cromwell, and there married, and left only one ſon,

Sir William Skipwith, Bart. who alſo married in Virginia, and in the year 1730, was about ſixty years of age, and had eight children, and was ſucceeded in the title, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Grey Skipwith, who alſo reſided in Virginia.

Sir William Skipwith, his Succeſſor, died at Virginia, in 1764, and was ſucceeded by,

Sir Peyton Skipwith, the preſent Baronet, who alſo reſides in Virginia.

ARMS. Argent, three Bars, Gules; in Chief, a Greyhound, currant, Sable, collared, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Reel, proper.

## 56. PLAYTERS, of Sotterley, Suffolk.

Created BARONET, Aug. 13, 1623.

THIS family hath been of good antiquity in the counties of Norfolk, and Suffolk, as appears by old deeds, and records, relating to the family.

The firſt we find mentioned in their pedigree is, Thomas Playters, of Thorndon, in Suffolk, Eſq; who was father of Thomas Playters, of Thorndon, and Sotterley, Eſq; who died Sept. 21, 1479; he held Welborne manor and advowſon, in Norfolk; Sotterley, and Ugſhall manor, in Suffolk; and lies buried in Sotterley church. By Anne, ſiſter and heir of Roger Denny, of Tatington, in Suffolk, Eſq; he left iſſue, William Playters, Eſq; his ſon and heir, who lived 22 Ed. IV. 1483, and died Nov. 11, 1512. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Edmond Jenny, of Knotſhall, in Suffolk, Knt. and had five ſons; four died unmarried; Chriſtopher, the fifth, who lived 7 Hen. VII. 1492, and died Sept. 11, 1 Edw. VI. He married two wives, firſt, Dorothy, ſiſter and coheir to William Aſlack, of Carrow, in Norfolk, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, Thomas: ſecondly, Anne, daughter of William Read, of Beccles, in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children.

Thomas, his ſon and heir, living 32 Hen. VIII. died September 9, 1572; by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Jermyn, of Ruſhbrooke, in Suffolk, Knt. (and Anne, his wife, daughter of Thomas Spring, of Lanham, in Suffolk, Eſq;) he had iſſue, William Playters, of Sotterley, Eſq; who died June, 1584. He had four wives, 1. Thomaſine, daughter of George Duke, of Frenſe, Eſq; 2. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Timperley, of Hintleſham, in Suffolk, Eſq; (and Audrey, his wife, daughter of Sir Nicholas Hare, Knt. Maſter of the Rolls;) 3. Thomaſine, daughter and coheir of Edmund Tirrell, of Beches, in Eſſex, Eſq; and 4. Mary, daughter and coheir of William Drake, of Hardley, in Norfolk, Eſq; two of which left no male iſſue, and the iſſue of the fourth failed, after two deſcents; but by his ſecond wife, (Elizabeth Timperley,) he had iſſue,

Sir Thomas Playters, High Sheriff of Suffolk, 1605, knighted at Newmarket, Oct. 19, 1606, and advanced to the dignity of Baronet, 21 Jac. I.

This Sir Thomas married two wives; firſt, Anne, daughter of Sir William Swan, of Southfleet, in Kent, Knt. by whom he had, Sir William, his ſucceſſor, Thomas, and Elizabeth, who died infants, and Frances, married to Hamond Bozown,

Bozown, of Wiſingſet, in Norfolk, Eſq; Sir Thomas's ſecond wife was, Anne, daughter of Sir Anthony Browne, of Elſinge, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had ſeveral children, viz. Anthony, Francis, and William, who died young; Thomas, married to Mary, daughter of Sir Auguſtine Palgrave, of Norwood Berningham, in Norfolk, Knt. and died without iſſue; (his relict married, ſecondly, Thomas Well, Eſq;) Sir Lionel, of whom hereafter; Anthony; and Roger, who died without iſſue; John, married to Camilla, daughter of Thomas Browne, of Elſinge, Eſq; Elizabeth, married to Sir Stephen Soame, of Haidon-hall, in Eſſex, Knt. Judith, wedded to Richard Moſely, Eſq; Lydia, to Henry Warner, of Mildenhall, in Suffolk, Eſq; Parnel, to John Harbonne, of Barſham, Eſq; Anne, to Edward Barnwell, of Hylamn, Eſq; and Anne, to George Gent, of Bumſtead, in Eſſex, Eſq; beſides others that died young or unmarried. Sir Thomas, died, June, 1638, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon by the firſt marriage,

Sir William Playters, Bart. who was Deputy-Lieutenant, Vice-Admiral of the county of Suffolk, and Colonel of a regiment of foot, till turned out by the rebels: he married Frances, daughter and heir of Chriſtopher Le Grys, of Billingford, in Norfolk, Eſq; by whom he had only one ſon, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor.

Sir Thomas Playters, Bart. only ſon and heir, was High Sheriff of Suffolk, 1646, and made Colonel of a regiment of cuiraſſiers, of five hundred horſe, 19 Car I. He was alſo Admiral of ſix Engliſh ſhips, the Eagle, Lion, Spahee, Hunter, Fortune, and another, commiſſioned by Don Juan de Auſtria. He married Rebecca, daughter and coheir of Thomas Chapman, of Wormley, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; (who ſurviving him, was firſt remarried to Richard Lucy, Eſq; a younger branch of the Lucy's, of Charlecote, in Warwickſhire, and afterwards, to Sir Rowland Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordſhire, Knt) by whom he had no iſſue, and dying at Meſſina, in Sicily, 1651, aged thirty-five, was ſucceeded by his half brother, Sir Lyonel, only ſurviving ſon of Sir Thomas, by his ſecond marriage.

Which Sir Lyonel Playters, Bart. when the title and eſtate came to him, was Rector of Ugſhall, in Suffolk, and of whom Mr. Walker ſays, 'His troubles began with the rebellion; 'for, in 1642, they brake open his ſtable-doors, plundered 'him of two very good horſes; and when he had the confi- 'dence to demand by what authority they did it, they replied, 'Piſtol the Parſon, and fired two or more piſtols at him. 'June 20, 1644, articles were exhibited againſt him before 'the

'the Sequeſtrators, under the Earl of Mancheſter; the ſub-
'ſtance of which, as entered in the proceedings of thoſe Se-
'queſtrators, was his obſerving the rules and orders preſcribed
'by the church, preaching up ſubmiſſion to his Majeſty, in-
'veighing earneſtly againſt the rebellion, refuſing the covenant,
'keeping company with one, who afterwards, as it was re-
'ported, went to the cavalier, popiſh army, and ſaying, that
'he had a parcel of hemp to ſell, and hoped it would bear a
'good price; becauſe, if the times continued, a great many
'would want hanging; and that, rather than fail, he would
'give it to the King, to hang up the round-heads.

'The ſentence of ſequeſtration paſſed upon him, if I miſtake
'not, the ſame day that thoſe articles were exhibited; on the
'24th of July following, it was ſerved upon him, when Mr.
'Playters, aſking the Sequeſtrators what time they would give
'him to remove his family? they anſwered him, not an hour's
'time; and accordingly, himſelf, his wife, and four children,
'were turned out of doors. The 30th of the ſame month,
'they entered on the Parſonage-barn, the tythe-hay, and corn
'therein; as likewiſe upon the glebe, (part of which was ſown
'with barley, flax, peaſe, and other grain, with a crop of
'graſs ready to be cut,) and upon all the tythe of the pariſh
'not then gathered in: all which they ſeized into their own
'hands, and converted to their own uſe for two years together,
'without ever giving any account, or paying Mr. Playters, the
'fifths, out of it; but inſtead of that, they took care to levy
'the taxes of the months of May, and June, upon him, not-
'withſtanding they had ſeized almoſt the whole produce of
'that year, either in his barns, or in the fields. Beſides which,
'the poor Gentleman had another misfortune befel him: for
'having buried ſeveral of his children in the chancel, he hid
'in one of their graves, on proſpect, without queſtion, of thoſe
'troubles which afterwards came upon him, about 200 pieces
'of gold, which theſe godly reformers, as they were tearing
'up the rails, and levelling the chancel, happened to diſcover;
'and, as zealous as they were againſt ſuperſtition, and idola-
'try, made no conſcience of committing a robbery very near
'allied to ſacrilege, carrying away every penny of it. He had
'likewiſe a temporal eſtate of about 200l. a year, which they
'either put under ſequeſtration, or, what was as bad, forbid the
'tenants to pay the rent; whereupon ſome of them quitted
'their farms: and although by that means the eſtates lay un-
'tenanted for two years together, yet they compelled him to
'pay the taxes even of thoſe unoccupied eſtates. About the
'year 1646, one Henry Younger ſucceeded in the living; but
'it pleaſed God that Mr. Playters, lived to receive it of him

'again,

'again, on the reſtoration, and enjoyed his living, as well as 'the title and eſtate of his family, for many years after, and 'conſtantly preached in his church, till the day of his death. 'He was a perſon of a meek and peaceable temper, and of a 'regular converſation. I had almoſt omitted to ſay, that the 'Sequeſtrators let ſeveral of the out-houſes belonging to the 'Parſonage, fall quite down to the ground.'

Sir Lyonel married Elizabeth, daughter of John Warner, of Brandon, in Norfolk, Gent. (ſhe died, Sept. 1699,) and had iſſue, Sir John, his ſucceſſor; Sir Lyonel, ſucceſſor to his brother; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Edgar, of Glemham, in Suffolk, Eſq; Anne, and Lydia, who died unmarried; and dying 1679, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Playters, Bart. who had two wives, firſt, Jane, daughter of Thomas Read, of Berdwell, in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; ſecondly, Iſabel, daughter and ſole heir of Thomas Hall, of London, Merchant, by whom he had iſſue, one ſon, and a daughter, who both died young; whereupon, he was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir Lyonel Playters, Bart. who married Martha, daughter of Talmaſh Caſtel, of Raveningham, in Norfolk, Eſq; and died Oct. 1699, and left iſſue, 1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 2. Richard, who died at ſea, unmarried; 3. Lyonel, who married one of the daughters and coheirs of Dr. Gould, a Phyſician, and died Jan. 1722-3, at Sotterley, leaving iſſue; 4. Thomas, who died unmarried; alſo Carolina, married to John Norris, of Witton, in Norfolk, Gent. and Anne.

Sir John Playters, the preſent Baronet, eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Felton, of Worlingham, in Suffolk, Eſq; brother to Sir John Felton, Bart. by whom he had ſeveral children; but they are now all dead.

John Playters, Eſq; Sir John's laſt ſurviving ſon, married Anne-Carolina, ſecond daughter of John Turner, Eſq; and grand daughter to the late Sir Charles Turner, of Warham, in Norfolk, Bart. who likewiſe died without iſſue.

ARMS. Bendy wavy of Six, Argent and Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, Argent and Azure, a Faulcon, looking backward, Rouſant, Argent, winged Azure, beaked, legged, and belled, Or.

SEAT. At Sotterley-Hall, in Suffolk.

BARONETS

# BARONETS

Created by

## KING *CHARLES* I.

### 57. HARPUR, of Calke, Derbyſhire.

Created BARONET, September 8, 1626.

THIS family was originally ſeated at Cheſterton, in Warwickſhire, of which place was Gilbert le Harpur, ſon of Roger, which Roger, was ſon of Hugh, who lived in Henry the Second's time, ſon of Hugh, ſon of Richard, which laſt Hugh, lived in Henry the Firſt's time.

The abovenamed Gilbert married Hawiſe, daughter and heir to Walter de Elmedon, and couſin and heir to Robert de Brock, of Cheſterton. He left iſſue by Hawiſe his wife, Hugh, and

Gilbert le Harpur, who lived in the time of Edward I. He married Iſolda, daughter of Henry Moton, of Peckleton, in Leiceſterſhire, by whom he had iſſue Sir Robert le Harpur, Knt. who lived in the time of Edward II. He married Iſabel, daughter of John Hercy, Lord of Pillerton Hercy, in Warwickſhire, by whom he had iſſue,

John le Harpur, who was living 6 Edw. II. He married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Liſle, of Moxhull, in the county of Warwick, by whom he had iſſue John, and Richard.

John le Harpur, married Joan, daughter of Richard Vernon, of Harleſton, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; This John, dying without iſſue,

Richard le Harpur, his brother, was his heir, which Richard, by Alice his wife, daughter of Roger de Culy, had iſſue,

John le Harpur, who married Iſabel, daughter of Sir Robert Appleby, Knt. from whom deſcended the Harpurs, of Ruſhall, in Staffordſhire, the firſt of this family mentioned there, was

Sir John Harpur of Ruſhall, in right of Eleanor his wife, daughter and heir to William Grober, of Ruſhall, ſon of Robert, who married Catharine, daughter and heir of William Bowles,

Bowles, ſon of William, who married Agnes, ſiſter and heir of Sir Henry Handbury, Knt. which William, was ſon of William, ſon of Hugh, by Alice is wife, daughter and heir of Richard de Ruſhall, of Ruſhall, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; Sir John Harpur, aforeſaid, who marri d the heir of Grober, left iſſue, 1. William, 2. Richard, and 3. Henry, (of whom hereafter.)

William, the eldeſt ſon, was Lord of Ruſhall, and married Margaret, daughter and heir of Henry Cook, of Catthorp, in Leiceſterſhire, Gent. They left iſſue,

1. Sir John Harpur, of Ruſhall, Knt. 2. Humphrey Harpur, who married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Stokes, by whom he had iſſue, Walter Harpur, of Chinnor, in Oxfordſhire, who by Mary, his wife, daughter of Henry Blunt, left iſſue, Thomas. Which Thomas, by Cicelie, his wife, daughter of Robert Coleir, of Darlaſton, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; had iſſue Edward Harpur, who married Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Parker, of Kent, Eſq; alſo a daughter named Mary, who married Sir Thomas Shirley, Knt. Nicholas Harpur, third ſon of William, and brother to Sir John, had iſſue John, father of George; the ſaid William, had alſo four daughters; 1. Dorothy, wife to Sir John Ferrers, of Tamworth, in Staffordſhire, Knt. 2. Anna, married to John Whirley, of Honneſworth, in the ſame county, Eſq; 3. ——, wife to Thomas Newham, Gent. and the youngeſt to William Cokaine, Eſq.

Sir John Hurpur, aforeſaid, the eldeſt ſon, left iſſue by Margaret his wife, daughter and one of the coheirs of Sir John Bromley, Knt.

Robert, who had iſſue one daughter, firſt married to Sir Anthony Kingſton, Knt. afterwards to Sir Richard Egerton, Knt. She died without iſſue, ſo that his two ſiſters, Dorothy and Elizabeth, became his heirs. Dorothy, married Thomas Hord, of Hord-Park, Eſq; who had iſſue Frances, wife to Thomas Farmour, but died without iſſue, by which Elizabeth her aunt became ſole heir; which Elizabeth married William Leigh, of Wellington, in Shropſhire, Eſq; Gentleman Uſher to King Henry VIII.

I now return to Henry Harpur, third ſon of Sir John, by Eleanor his wife, daughter and heir to William Grober; which Henry was father (or grandfather) of Richard Harpur, Eſq; one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, temp. Elizabeth, who ſeated himſelf at Swerkſton, in the county of Derby. He married Jane, daughter of George Findern, of Findern, Derbyſhire, Eſq; and heir to Thomas, her brother, and dying, Jan. 27, 1573, left iſſue,

Sir John Harpur, of Swerkſton, Knt. (of whom hereafter,) and Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, in Derbyſhire, Knt. who,

who, by Mary his wife, daughter of Thomas Rereſby, of Thribergh, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; had iſſue Richard, George, and Francis; which Francis died unmarried; alſo three daughters, Jane, wife to Godfrey Thacker, of Repon, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; Elizabeth, to Jacinth Sacheverel, of Morley, in the ſame county, Eſq; and Mary.

Richard Harpur, eldeſt ſon of Sir Richard, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Hacker, of Bridgford, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue Richard, who died unmarried, and

John Harpur, Rector of Morley, who firſt married Mary, daughter of Paul Ballidon, of Derby, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue Richard, who died young; Elizabeth, wife to Sir Samuel Sleigh, of Etwal, in the county of Derby, Knt. Mary and Joyce, who died unmarried. He alſo had iſſue by Mary, his ſecond wife, daughter of Thomas, and ſiſter to Sir Thomas Greſeley, of Drakelow, Bart. John Harpur, of Littleover, Eſq; and a daughter named Dorothy; which John, married Mary, daughter of Edward Walker, of Derby, by whom he had iſſue Richard Harpur, of Littleover, Eſq; and ſeveral other ſons and daughters.

Henry, third ſon of Richard, eldeſt ſon of Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, as above, died unmarried; Joſeph Harpur, of Eveley in Derbyſhire, fourth ſon, married Dorothy, daughter of —— Pegg, of Rodeſley, in Derbyſhire, Gent. had iſſue John, and William, who died unmarried; alſo Dorothy, wife to Thomas Godwin, of Derby, Eſq; William, fifth ſon, was a Merchant, in Plymouth; he died without iſſue. The above Richard, eldeſt ſon of Sir Richard, had alſo three daughters; Elizabeth, wife to Robert Draper, of Coland, in Derbyſhire, Gent. Mary, who died unmarried; and Catharine, wife to Henry Arden, of Longcroft, in Staffordſhire, Eſq;

George Harpur, ſecond ſon of Sir Richard Harpur, of Littleover, before mentioned, ſeated himſelf at Twyford, in Derbyſhire. He married —— daughter of —— Vernon, of Sudbury, and died 16 Nov. 1658, aged ſixty-four. He had iſſue George, Edward, John and Richard, who died without iſſue; and two daughters; Mary, married to John Alleyn, of Greſeley, Eſq; and Elizabeth, to John Dalton, of Derby, Eſq;

George Harpur, eldeſt ſon of George, married Catharine, daughter of Edward Wardour, of Nether Haven, in Wiltſhire, Eſq; She died Nov. 6, 1669, aged twenty-eight; he died Mar. 20, 1672, aged thirty-two. They had iſſue John Harpur, Doctor in Phyſick; Catharine, married to George, ſecond ſon of John Alleyne, of Greſeley, Eſq; and Franceys.

Sir John Harpur, of Swerkſton, Knt. eldeſt ſon of the Judge, married Iſabel, daughter of Sir George Pierpoint, of Holme, in

Nottinghamſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue Sir Richard Harpur, of Swerkſton, Knt. John Harpur, of Bredſall, Eſq; and Sir Henry Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyſhire, Baronet; alſo five daughters; 1. Winefrid, who died young; 2. Jane, wife to Patrick Low, of Denby, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; 3. Dorothy, to Sir John White, of Tuxford, in Nottinghamſhire, Knight; 4. Winefrid, to John Brown, of Stretton in the fields, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; 5. Iſabel, to Sir Philip Sherrard, of Stapelford, in Leiceſterſhire, Knt. He had four more ſons; Francis, William, Thomas and George, who died unmarried. Sir John married, to his ſecond wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Andrew Noel, of Dalby, Knt. by whom he left no iſſue. He died Oct. 7, 1622.

Sir Richard Harpur, of Swerkſton, Knt. eldeſt ſon of Sir John, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Greſeley, of Drakelow, in Derbyſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue Sir John Harpur, of Swerkſton, Knt. who married Barbara, daughter and heir to Sir Henry Beaumont, of Gracedieu, in Leiceſterſhire, but died without iſſue. She remarried to Sir Wolſton Dixie, of Boſworth, in Leiceſterſhire, Bart. Dorothy, eldeſt daughter of Sir Richard, ſiſter and co-heir to Sir John, married Henry Gilbert, of Locko, in Derbyſhire. Catharine, ſecond daughter to Sir Richard, and co-heir to Sir John, married Sir John Cooper, of Thurgarton, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt.

John Harpur, of Bredſall, ſecond ſon of Sir John, eldeſt ſon of the Judge, as before mentioned, married Dorothy, daughter and ſole heir to John Dethick, of Bredſall, Eſq; by whom he left iſſue Sir John Harpur, of Swerkſton, Knt. and Dorothy, wife to Sir John Fitzherbert, of Norbury, in Derbyſhire, Knt. She remarried to Sir John Shore, of Derby, Knt. Doctor in Phyſick, and died March 16, 1666, but left no iſſue by either of her huſbands.

Sir John Harpur, firſt married Catharine, daughter and heir of Henry Howard, Eſq; third ſon of Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and ſole heir to William Baſſet, of Blore, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; (who, ſurviving Mr. Howard, was remarried to William, Duke of Newcaſtle.) Sir John, had iſſue by her, Henry, who married Frances, daughter of Sir Jeffrey Palmer, Bart. Attorney-General to his Majeſty King Charles II. and died without iſſue, in the life time of his father; Frances, his widow, remarried to John, ſon of Sir Eraſmus de la Fountain, of Kirkby Bellere, in Leiceſterſhire, Knt. Sir John, married, to his ſecond wife, Frances, daughter to William, Lord Willoughby, of Parham. He died, anno 1677, leaving no iſſue. Frances, his ſecond Lady, remarried to Henry Kirkhouen, Baron Wotton, and Earl of Bellamont, in the kingdom of Ireland, whom ſhe ſurvived; and, thirdly, married to Henry Heveningham,

ham, of Heveningham, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; She died May 25, 1714, aged seventy-one.

I come now to Sir Henry Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyshire, Bart. (so created anno 2 King Charles I.) third son of Sir John Harpur, of Swerkston, Knt. aforesaid, which Sir Henry, married Barbara, daughter of Anthony Faunt, of Foston, in Leicestershire, Esq; and widow of Sir Henry Beaumont, of Gracedieu, in the same county, Bart. She died July 2, 1649, aged sixty-eight.

Sir Henry, had issue, by the said Barbara, three sons; Sir John; Henry, a Merchant in London, who died without issue; and William Harpur, of Bilston, in Leicestershire; also six daughters, Elizabeth, married to Richard Manley, younger son of Sir John Manley, Clerk of the Green Cloth to King Charles I. 2. Jane, wife to Thomas Twyford, Citizen of London; 3. Dorothy, to Sir Nicholas Wilmot, of Osmaston, in Derbyshire, Knt. 4. Isabel, to Nicholas Hurt, of Castern, in Staffordshire, Esq; 5. Barbara, to John Manley, youngest son to the before named Sir John; and Catharine, who died unmarried.

William Harpur, of Bilston, aforesaid, married Alice, daughter of William, son and heir to Sir Francis Coke, of Trusley, in the county of Derby, Knt. by whom he had issue, John Harpur, of Bilston, and of Twyford, in Derbyshire, Esq; Wolston Harpur, citizen of London, who, by Bathsuah, his wife, daughter of William Bradford, of Stoke Golden, in Leicestershire, had issue, John, Rector of Stanton, in Derbyshire.

Henry, third son of the above William, married Catharine, daughter of —— Barbour of Tamworth, by whom he had issue, William, and John, who died without issue; and Henry; also three daughters, Mary, Catharine, and Dorothy.

John Harpur, of Bilston, and Twyford, Esq; as before mentioned, married Dorothy, youngest daughter of Sir John Harpur, of Calke, Bart. by whom he had issue, John, who died young; Dorothy, married to Richard Guile, of Stoke Golding, in Leicestershire, Alice, Barbara, Elizabeth, and Mary, who all died young; Anne, sixth daughter, married to Henry Franceys, of Derby, Gent. and Frances, to Robert Revil, of Carnfield, in Derbyshire, Esq;

Sir John Harpur, of Calke, Bart. son and heir to Sir Henry, married Susan, daughter to —— West, citizen of London, by whom he had issue five sons, Sir John, Henry, Richard, Charles, and Edward; who all (excepting the eldest) died unmarried: also five daughters; Barbara, and Elizabeth, died unmarried; Jane, married to Henry Dyson, of Seagrave, in Leicestershire, Esq; Susanna, to James Dean, Rector of Halloughton, in Leicestershire; and Dorothy, wife to John Harpur, of Twyford,

aforesaid, Esq; He died anno 1669, aged fifty-three; and was succeeded in dignity and estate by

Sir John, his eldest son, (to whom Sir John Harpur, of Swerkston, Knt. before mentioned, who died anno 1677, and leaving no issue, gave his large estate.) He married Anne, second daughter of William, Lord Willoughby, of Parham; by whom he had issue, Sir John, his successor, and a daughter, named Anne, wife to Borlace Warren, of Stapleford, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; He died anno 1681, and was succeeded by his son and heir,

Sir John Harpur, of Calke, Bart. born March 23, 1679, who married Catharine, youngest daughter, and coheir of Thomas, Lord Crew, of Stene, by his second wife, Anne, daughter, and coheir to Sir William Airmin, of Osgodby, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and widow of Sir Thomas Wodehouse, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had issue, Sir Henry, his successor, John, and Edward, and Crew, who died February 13, 1724-5. Also four daughters, Anne, who died an infant; Jemima, wife to Sir Thomas Palmer, of Carlton, in Northamptonshire, Bart. son and heir to Robert Palmer, Esq; younger brother to the late Sir Jeffery Palmer, of Carlton, Bart. Catharine, married to Sir Henry Gough, of Edgbaston, in Warwickshire, Bart. (she died June 22, 1740,) and Mary. Sir John, died suddenly at Calke, in Derbyshire, June 24, 1741, leaving behind him a most extraordinary character for charity, religion, honour, and integrity; he was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Henry Harpur, Bart. who married Lady Caroline, daughter of John, late Duke of Rutland, (by Lucy, sister of Bennet, Earl of Harborough,) by whom he had issue a daughter, Caroline, and three sons; 1. John, who died young; 2. Sir Henry, his successor; and, 3. Charles, who is a Major in the 38th regiment of foot, and unmarried. Sir Henry was elected for Worcester, in 1744, and for Tamworth, in the next Parliament. He died June 7, 1748, and his widow (who is since dead) married Sir Robert Burdett, Bart. He was succeeded by

Sir Henry Harpur, the present Baronet, who was Member in the last Parliament for the county of Derby, and is married to Lady Louisa Augusta Greville, eldest daughter of the Right Hon. Francis, Earl Brooke and Warwick, by whom he has issue an only child, Henry.

ARMS. Argent, a Lion rampant, and Border engrailed, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Boar passant, Or; collar'd with a Ducal Crown, Gules.

SEATS. At Calke, and Swerkston, both in Derbyshire.

58. SEA-

## 58. SEABRIGHT, of Besford, Worceſterſhire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 20, 1626.

OF this ancient family, the firſt we find mentioned is William Sebright, of Sebright-hall, in Much Baddow, in Eſſex, who lived temp. Hen. II. and married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Henry de Aſhe, Knt. by whom he had iſſue, Stephen, father of Walter, whoſe ſon Peter, lived 22 Edw. I. 1294.

This Peter had two ſons; Giles, of Sebright Hall, and Mabell Sebright, of Blackſhall, in Worceſterſhire, in right of his wife Catharine, daughter and ſole heir of Ralph Cowper, of Blackſhall.

In Mr. Habington's MS. ſurvey of Worceſterſhire, wrote about 1630, he mentions the Sebrights in Wolverley, as of long ſtanding in the county of Worceſter, and names, out of an old regiſter of the Priory of Worceſter, John Sebright, as poſſeſſed of lands in Wolverley, 6 Edw. I.

The lineal deſcendant from Mabell, aforeſaid, was John Sebright, of Blackſhall, who lived 6 Hen. VI. His ſon Humphrey, of Blackſhall, in Wolvereſtone (or Wolverley) married Catharine, daughter of Ridge, of Ridge, in Staffordſhire, and was father of Edward, who took to wife Joyce, daughter of William Groſvenor, of Bubington, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had a daughter, Eleanor, married to Thomas Auſtin, of Oxley, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; and two ſons, John, (of whom hereafter) and William, who was Town Clerk of London, 16 Elizabeth.

This William Sebright, Lord of the manor of Besford, in Worceſterſhire, married Elizabeth, daughter to James Morley, of London, Gent. but died without iſſue, and left a fair inheritance to his nephew, Sir Edward Sebright, Bart. ſon of his brother John Sebright, of Blackſhall, Eſq;

John Seabright, of Blackſhall, Eſq; ſon and heir of Edward, married Anne, daughter of Richard Bullingham, Eſq; by whom he had William, who died without iſſue, and Edward; and ſeveral daughters; Judith, married to Edward Broad, of Dunelme pariſh in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; Sarah, wife to Thomas, Lord Coventry, Keeper of the Great Seal, temp. Car. I. and Anne, married to John Burnell, of London, Eſq; After the deceaſe of this John Seabright, Eſq; his relict remarried to Thomas Walſhe, of Stockton, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq;

Edward Seabright, of Besford, Eſq; ſon and heir, was Sheriff of the county of Worceſter, 19 Jac. I. and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 2 Car. I. He was looked upon as a great royaliſt, for which he was obliged to pay 1809l. compoſition for

his eſtate to the Sequeſtrators. He married, firſt, Theodocia, daughter of Gerard Whorwood, of Compton, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had William, his ſon and heir, who died without iſſue; John, aged ſixteen, 1627. Elizabeth, wife to Sir John Repington, of Amington, in Warwickſhire, Knt. and others.

Sir Edward married, ſecondly, Lady Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter of the firſt Earl of Mancheſter, relict of Sir Lewis Manſel, of Margam, in Glamorganſhire, Bart.

Sir Edward Seabright, Bart. his ſon and ſucceſſor, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Knightley, of Faweſley, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. of the Bath (by Anne, his ſecond wife, daughter of Sir William Courteen, Knt.) by whom he had two ſons, Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor, and Richard, of Croxton, in Norfolk, who died without iſſue, 1722, and left his eſtate to his nephew Edward hereafter mentioned.

Sir Edward Seabright, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, married Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Saunders, of Beechwood, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; and Ellen, his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Sadleir, of Sopwell, in that county, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons and two daughters; 1. Sir Thomas Saunders, his ſucceſſor, and 2. Edward, of Croxton, in Norfolk, to whom his uncle left his eſtate, who was barbarouſly murdered, Sept. 20, 1723, near Calais, as he was travelling with ſome Engliſh Gentlemen.

Of the two daughters of Sir Edward, the eldeſt was married to Sir Charles Buck, of Hanby Grange, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. and the other to John Coke, of White Pariſh, in Wilts, Eſq; This Sir Edward died in the thirty-ſixth year of his age, Dec. 1702. His Lady ſurviving him, married, ſecondly, Charles Lyttelton, Eſq; elder brother to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, of Hagley, in Worceſterſhire, Bart.

Sir Thomas-Saunders Seabright, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, was of Jeſus college, Oxford; and in Auguſt, 1732, was created Doctor of Laws, with the Earl of Litchfield, Lord Gower, and Watkin Williams Wynne, Eſq; by the Univerſity in full convocation; he repreſented the county of Hertford, in Parliament, from 1 George I. till his death. He married —— daughter of Sir Francis Daſhwood, of Wicomb, in Oxfordſhire, Bart. and dying April 12, 1736, left two ſons, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor, and John.

Sir Thomas Seabright, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, and, dying unmarried, Oct. 25, 1765, was ſucceeded by his only brother,

Sir John Seabright, the preſent Baronet, who is a Major General in the army, Colonel of the 18th regiment of foot, and Membe

Member in the laſt and preſent Parliament for the city of Bath. Sir John married, in June, 1766, Sarah, daughter of Edward Knight, Eſq; of Woolverley, in the county of Worceſter, and by her has iſſue one ſon, John.

ARMS. Argent, three Cinquefoils, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Tyger Sejant, Argent, mained and crowned, Or.

SEATS. At Besford-Court, in Worceſterſhire, and Beachwood, in Hertfordſhire.

---

## 59. DERING, of Surenden-Dering, Kent.

Created BARONET, Feb. 1, 1626.

THIS family is of Saxon extraction, and flouriſhed in the county of Kent long before ſurnames were in uſe, as plainly appears by the Doomſday-Book, and the *Textus Roffenſis*, and by ſeveral Saxon deeds ſtill in being. The name Dering, is a Saxon word, and ſignifies terror; and the horſe, which is the creſt of the family, was the arms of the chief Saxons, and particularly of Hengiſt himſelf, and of all the Kings of Kent ſucceſſively. In the *Textus Roffenſis* we find, that Diering Miles was a witneſs to a deed, by which King Etheluff gave certain lands in Cucolaſtone, to the church of Rocheſter, 880. And he is ſaid to be deſcended in a direct line from Ethelwald, King of Diera, whoſe father Oſwald was ſlain by Penda the Mercian, 642. And Ethelwald, being then an infant, not four years old, was defeated of his kingdom by Oſway, his baſtard uncle, and forced to fly into Kent, where his poſterity were called the Dierans, as coming from that country. From this Diering Miles, to the Norman invaſion, are reckoned ſeven generations; the laſt of which was called Dering filius Syredi, and was ſlain with King Harold, at Battel, in Suſſex. He was father of Syred de Ferningham, who was the father of Leofget, who, upon the death of William the Norman, took up arms with Odo, Biſhop of Baieux, in behalf of Duke Robert; but being over-powered, he retired with his family into Normandy, where he had two ſons born, *viz.* Normanus Dering, ſo called from the place of his birth; and Robert, ſo called from Robert, Duke of Normandy. This Normanus Fitz-Dering married Matilda, only ſiſter and heir to William de Ipres, Earl of Kent, and King Stephen's General, and was himſelf Vice-Comes Cantii, a place of the higheſt truſt and honour in thoſe times.

At the battle of Lincoln, where King Stephen was taken prisoner, this Gentleman was slain near the King's person, endeavouring to rescue his Majesty; and being found after the battle with his shield covered with blood, his posterity were allowed to add to their paternal coat of arms, three Torteauxes in chief, in memory of his loyalty and bravery. Mr. Philpot says, Norman Fitz Dering was Sheriff of Kent, under King Stephen.

From this Normanus Fitz-Dering, by a clear and uninterrupted succession of worthy Gentlemen and Ladies, (many of which Gentlemen attained the honour of Knighthood, and most of the Ladies were heiresses of the best families of their times) was descended,

John Dering, of Surenden-Dering, Esq; who married Margaret, daughter, and at length sole heir of John Brent, of Charing, in Kent, Esq; (and Anne, his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Berkley, Knt.) by whom he was father of Richard Dering, of Surenden, Esq; who by Margaret, daughter of William Twisden, of East Peckham, in Kent, Esq; was father of Sir Anthony Dering, of Surenden, Knt. who married two wives, 1. ——, daughter of Goring, by whom he had only one daughter, that died unmarried; 2. Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Bell, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had,

Sir Edward Dering, who was knighted by King James I. and advanced to the dignity of Baronet, 2 Car. I. He was Knight of the shire for Kent, in 1640, and a Gentleman of great parts and learning, who published a volume of his speeches that he made in the House of Commons; though my Lord Clarendon, (who seems to have a pique against him) says, 'He was prevailed 'with to present to the House of Commons a bill for extir-'pating Bishops, Deans, and Chapters, which he did from the 'gallery, with the two verses of Ovid, the application whereof 'was his greatest motive,

'*Cuncta prius tentanda, sed immedicabile vulnus*
'*Ense recidendum est, ne pars sincera trahatur.*'

Which bill was afterwards laid aside: He says farther of him, 'That he was a man very opposite to all their (the Parliament's) 'designs; but a man of levity and vanity, easily flattered by 'being commended.'

Mr. Nalson, in his historical collections, says of him, 'This 'unfortunate Gentleman I cannot name without compassion, 'considering his great parts and abilities, had they been rightly 'informed, and not over-born by the popular torrent, which 'though he at first helped to swell above its banks, he was not 'able to stem, when he endeavoured to oppose it, but was him-'self over-born and sunk by it; and how dangerous a thing that

'great

'great privilege of freedom of ſpeech was then in that houſe, he 'remains a ſad example.'

Mr. Ruſhworth, in his hiſtorical collections, ſays of Sir Edward, 'That he retired in ſome diſguſt (eſpecially taken for his 'not complying againſt Epiſcopacy), to his houſe in Kent, and 'there lay private the months of May and June, 1642, in which 'time receiving ſeveral expreſſes from ſome of his Majeſty's Mi-'niſters, then at York, to invite him to Court, he at laſt con-'ſented; and, paſſing through Surry, and Oxford, went to his 'Majeſty at Leiceſter, and with him to Coventry, and ſo to Not-'tingham, before the Standard was ſet up; and thenceforwards 'continued a conſtant attendant, till he came into the protection 'of the Parliament, under the favour, and purſuant to the decla-'ration of both kingdoms, promiſing indulgence to ſuch as 'ſhould return upon certain terms, and within ſuch a time; he 'came all the way from Oxford by a counterfeit name, until 'he arrived at the out-works of the City of London; and there 'diſcovering himſelf, was brought by the Captain of the guard 'to Weſtminſter, examined, for the preſent committed, and 'afterwards diſcharged, upon his petition to the Houſe of Com-'mons.'

This Sir Edward married three wives; 1. Lady Elizabeth Tufton, daughter of Nicholas, Earl of Thanet, by whom he had one ſon, Anthony, who died, aged fourteen. 2. Anne, daughter of Sir John Aſhburnham, of Aſhburnham, in Suſſex, Knt. by whom he left one ſon, Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor, and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir John Darell, of Cale-hill, in Kent, Knt. His third Lady, was Unton, daughter of Sir Ralph Gibbes, of Honington, in the county of Warwick, Knt. by whom he left two ſons, and two daughter, 1. Henry, of Pevington, in Kent, Eſq; who married Damaris, daughter of Thomas Peke, of Hills Court, in Kent, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, (Edward, of Pevington, and 2. Unton, who married the daughter of Mr. Aris,) and a daughter, Catharine. The ſecond ſon of Sir Edward, by his third Lady, was Sir Edward Dering, knighted at Whitehall, January 6, 1679-80, who married Dorcas, daughter of Sir Robert Barkham, of Wainfleet, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. relict of Sir William Delaune, of Sharſted, in Kent, Knt. by whom he left no male iſſue. The two daughters of Sir Edward, were, Dorothy, married to Thomas Engliſh, of Buckland; and Frances, to Thomas Cooper, of Maidſtone, both in Kent, Eſquires. Sir Edward Dering, Bart. died June 22, 1644, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his only ſon, by his ſecond Lady,

Sir Edward Dering, Bart. who repreſented the county of Kent, in ſeveral Parliaments, temp. Car. II. in which reign he was

one

one of the Lords Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; he married Mary, daughter of Daniel Harvey, of Combe, in Surry, Eſq; (one of the brothers of the famous Doctor Harvey) by whom he had four ſons, and five daughters; 1. Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; 2. Charles, Auditor in Ireland, who married the daughter of ——, and relict of the Lord Blaney; 3. Daniel, who married Helen, daughter of Sir John Percival, of Burton, in the county of Cork, Bart. (by whom he had Daniel Dering, Eſq; who married Mary, daughter of Sir Philip Parker, of Arwarton, in Suffolk, Bart.) 4. John, who died without iſſue; 5. Robert. The daughters of Sir Edward, were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Sir Robert Southwell, of King's-Weſton, in Glouceſterſhire, Knt. one of the Clerks of the Council to King Charles II. 2. Mary, married to Sir Thomas Knatchbull, of Merſham, in Kent, Bart. 3. Anne, married to Wortley Whorwood, of Denton, in Kent, Eſq; 4. Catharine, married to Sir John Percival, of Burton, in Cork, Bart. and, 5. Jane, died unmarried. This Sir Edward died 1684, and was ſucceeded, in title and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Edward Dering, Bart. who married Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter and coheir of Sir William Cholmley, of Whitby, in Yorkſhire, Bart. by whom he left three ſons, Sir Cholmley, his ſucceſſor, William, and Daniel; and a daughter, Cecilia. He died 1689, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Cholmley Dering, Bart. who was Knight of the Shire for the county of Kent, in the reign of Queen Anne. He married Mary, only daughter and heir of Edward Fiſher, of London, Eſq; by whom he left two ſons, Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor, and Cholmley, who died March 3, 1768, unmarried. This Sir Cholmley was unfortunately killed in a duel, in Tothill-fields, Weſtminſter, by Mr. Thornhill, May 9, 1711, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Edward Dering, who was Knight of the Shire for the county of Kent, in three ſucceſſive Parliaments. He married, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter and coheireſs of Edward Henſhaw, of Eltham, in Kent, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons and one daughter, viz. Edward and Elizabeth, who both died in their infancy; Edward, the preſent Baronet; and Daniel, who died in June, 1760. To his ſecond Lady he married Mary, only daughter and Heireſs to Charles Fotherby, of Barham-court, in Kent, Eſq; by whom he had ſeven children; Charles, Mary, and Thomas are now living; the reſt, which were, Charles, Mary, John, and Cecilia, died in their infancy. Sir Edward died the 15th of April, 1762, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir

Sir Edward Dering, the present Baronet, who was chosen in this and the last Parliament, for New Romney, in Kent. He married first, Selina, daughter and coheiress of Sir Robert Furnese, of Waldershare, in Kent. Bart. by whom he had a son and a daughter, Edward and Selina. To his second Lady he married Deborah, only daughter of John Winchester, of Nethersole, in Kent. Esq; by whom he has a son and a daughter, Cholmley and Elizabeth.

ARMS. Quarterly, First and Fourth, Argent, a Fess, Azure, in Chief three Torteauxes, (as the Augmentation,) Second and Third, Or, a Saltire, Sable.

CREST. On a Ducal Coronet, Or, a Horse Passant, Sable, Mained, Or.

SUPPORTERS. Two Horses, Sable, Mained, Or.

MOTTO. Seꝑinȝ onꝺ ꝓæꝛ aꝝ no ꝛeꝑinȝ. And sometimes, *Terrere nolo, timere nescio.*

SEAT. Surenden-Dering, in Kent.

---

## 60. STYLE, of Wateringbury, Kent.

Created BARONET, April 21, 1627.

THIS family were originally seated in Suffolk, and are descended from William Style, of Ipswich, father of John Style, which John Style was employed in several embassies to different courts by Henry VII. about the year 1500; by whom also he was sent to Naples to treat of a marriage between that Prince and the Dowager Queen of Naples, mentioned in Lord Bacon's history of Henry VII. By Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Guy Wolstan, of London, Knt. he had issue, Sir Humphry Style, of Langley, in Kent, Knt. who was Sheriff of Kent, 35 Henry VIII. and by his first wife, Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Baldrey, Knt. had issue three sons, 1. Edmund Style, of Langley, Esq; 2. Oliver Style, Esq; who was Sheriff of London, temp. Jac. I. ancestor to the present Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; and 3. Nicholas Style, Esq; Alderman and Sheriff of London, temp. Jac. I. who died Nov. 16, 1615.

Edmund Style, of Langley, Esq; the eldest son, by Mary, daughter of John Berney, of Reedham, in Norfolk, Esq; was father of William, who had two wives. 1. Anne, daughter of John Eversfield, of Den, in Sussex, Esq; and 2. Mary, daughter of Robert Clarke, Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer: By the first wife he had Sir Humphry Style, of Langley, in Beckingham, in Kent, Cup-bearer to King Charles I. and created a Baronet,

Baronet, May 20, 1627. He was alſo, by the ſame King, made Colonel of all the trained-band horſe of the county of Kent. Sir Humphry died in the year 1659. His ſervices are beſt expreſſed in the following copy of a paper in the collections of Peter Le Neve, Eſq; late Norroy King of Arms.

'About eleven or twelve years ſince, the late King, for, and 'in conſideration of the long and faithful ſervice done by Sir 'Humphry Style, Knt. and Bart. both to his father and to him-'ſelf, and in recompence of his great expences therein, as 'alſo for his ſervice in the proteſtant wars in France, granted 'unto the ſaid Sir Humphry Style, by Letters Patents under the 'then Broad Seal of England, all the incroachments made within 'and upon his palace of Weſtminſter, reſerving to himſelf and ſuc-'ceſſors a clear full fourth part of all the profits that ſhould ac-'crue thereby.

'Sir Humphry Style, in purſuance of this grant, and the better 'to diſcover how much was incroached upon the ſaid palace, pro-'cured a Jury of Middleſex to be impannelled, by whom the 'bounds and limits of the ſaid palace were, by their verdict, upon 'the teſtimony of witneſſes then ſworn and examined, found and 'diſcovered, and an exact and perfect map thereof was drawn, 'which is now in the cuſtody of the ſaid Humphry Style. After 'the verdict of the ſaid Jury, Sir Humphry Style proceeded by 'Law in the Exchequer, againſt ſome of the incroachers, where, 'after a long ſuit, and much charge, at a full hearing, he ob-'tained the judgment of the court againſt the ſaid incroachers; 'whereupon the late King granted a commiſſion, under his broad 'ſeal, to divers Lords, giving them power to compound, at rea-'ſonable rates, with ſuch perſons as had ſo incroached upon his ſaid palace.

'Sir Humphry Style humbly deſires your opinion, whether it be 'not neceſſary for him to preſent this his caſe to the judgment 'of the Parliament, the fourth part reſerved by the King now 'accruing and belonging to them, without whoſe approbation 'and direction he will not do any thing.'

Whoſe opinion it was that is here aſked, is not mentioned by Mr. Le Neve; or any farther account of this affair.

This elder branch terminating in an heir female, married to the late Sir John Elwill, of Langley, in Kent. Bart. we ſhall proceed to the ſecond ſon,

Oliver Style, Eſq; before mentioned, who, by Suſanna, daughter of John Bull, Eſq; had iſſue,

Sir Thomas Style, of Wateringbury, Bart. ſo created the third of Charles I. He died Oct. 18, 1637, leaving iſſue, by Elizabeth, daughter and ſole heir of Robert Foulkes, of Moncheſning, in Eſſex, Eſq; Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor, and three daughters,

daughters, Elizabeth, married to John Monins, Esq; son of Sir Edward Monins, of Waldershare, in Kent, Bart. Susan, to Sir John Reade, of Brocket-Hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart. and Anne, to Sir John Buck, of Hanby Grange, in Lincolnshire, Bart.

Sir Thomas Style, the only son, succeeded his father. He married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Airmine, of Osgodby, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and had issue Thomas, who died *vita patris*. (He married Mary, daughter to Sir Stephen Langham, and had issue Thomas, who died an infant; she afterwards married Sir Thomas Middleton, of Stansted-Mount-Fitchet, in Essex, Knt.) William, who died issueless; Michael, Sir Oliver, and Airmine, all dead. Sir Thomas's daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to William Carter, of Kinmull, in Denbighshire, Esq; Mary, to Sir Felix Wild, of Malling, in Kent. Bart. Susan, to Thomas Dalyson, of Namptons, in Kent, Esq; and Anne, to John Marriot, of Sturston-hall, in Suffolk, Esq;

Sir Thomas married, to his second Lady, Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Twysden, of Bradburne, in Kent, Bart. one of the Justices of the King's Bench, and had issue Thomas, (dead;) the present Sir Thomas; Roger, and Humphrey, both dead; also one daughter, Margaret, (married to Robert Viner, of Swakley, in Middlesex, Esq; one of the Knights of the Shire, for the county of Lincoln.) He died in Nov. 1702, aged seventy-eight, being succeeded by

Sir Oliver, his eldest surviving son, by his first Lady, who died the February following, without issue, and was succeeded by his half-brother, Sir Thomas, the eldest surviving son by the second venter.

Which Sir Thomas Style, the present Baronet, married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. and sister to the late Sir Charles Hotham, of Scorbrough, in Yorkshire, Bart. which Lady died Octob. 25, 1737, aged forty-three; by whom he had four sons; 1. Thomas, deceased, a Page of Honour to his late Majesty; 2. Charles, late an Officer in the fifth regiment of Dragoons; 3. Robert, a Clergyman; 4. William, Captain of a company in the first regiment of Foot-guards, who married Catharine Bateman, sister and coheiress of the late John Long Bateman, Esq; of the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he has no issue. Sir Thomas has also two daughters, Elizabeth and Charlotte, both unmarried.

ARMS. Sable, a Fess, Or, fretted of the Field, between three Fleurs de Lis, and within a Border of the second.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf's Head, coup'd, proper, the lower part of the Neck fretté, as in the Arms.

SEAT. At Wateringbury, near Maidstone, in Kent.

61. MOORE,

## 61. MOORE, of Fawley, Berkſhire.

Created BARONET, May 21, 1627.

OF this ancient family, the firſt we find mentioned is, Francis Moore, whoſe ſon, Roger, by Elizabeth, daughter of Hall, of Bradford, in Wilts, had iſſue, Richard, who married Elizabeth, daughter of William Brocas, of Beaupre, in Hants, Eſq; and had two ſons, 1. Richard, and 2. G. Moore, who, by Iſabella, daughter of Gore, had iſſue Edward, father of Edward, of Wilts, who married Eleanor, daughter of Reynolds, of Trowbridge, and had iſſue John, of Ewell, in Surry, who by Agnes, daughter of Henry Bartlet, left iſſue,

Richard Moore, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Richard aforementioned, who died 11 Hen. VII. and by Catharine, daughter of Arlott, had two ſons, and ſix daughters, 1. John, of Burfeild, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Whittingſtall, left only a daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Mahew. 2. Richard, of whom hereafter; the ſix daughters were, ——, married to John Williams, of Thame, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; Iſabella, married to John D'Oyley, Eſq; Chriſtian, to Henry Wilkins; Matilda, to Robert Lechingham, in Bucks, Eſq; Alice, wife to John Raphe, and Anne.

Richard Moore, Eſq; the ſecond ſon, was father of William, who, by the daughter of Hildeſly, of Hildeſly, had iſſue Edward Moore, Eſq; who died 1 Eliz. leaving iſſue by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of —— Hall, of Tilehurſt, in Berks, Eſq; Francis Moore, Eſq; his ſon and heir. In the latter end of Queen Elizabeth, and beginning of King James, he was ſeveral times elected a Burgeſs to ſit in Parliament, in which he was a frequent ſpeaker; and in 1616, received the honour of knighthood, at Theobald's, from his Majeſty King James I.

This Sir Francis Moore, Knt. married Anne, daughter to William Twitty, of Boreham, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had ſeven ſons, and four daughters; 1. Francis, who died in France, unmarried; 2. Henry; 3. William, married to Mrs. Blount, and left one ſon, Francis, who married Mary, daughter to —— Carew, of Tor-abby, in Devonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried; 4. Edward; 5. Thomas, who both died unmarried, as did, 6. John, and 7. George, young. Of the daughters, Margaret, married Sir Geffrey Palmer, Knt. and Bart. Attorney General to King Charles II. Anne, to John Jernegan, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Henry Jernegan, of Coſſey, in Norfolk, Bart. Elizabeth, married Sir Richard

chard Blount, of Maple-durham, in Oxfordshire, Knt. and Dorothy, died unmarried.

Henry Moore, Esq; the eldest surviving son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet 3 Car I. and married Elizabeth, daughter of William Beverley, of Kenoe, in Bedfordshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Henry, his successor; 2. Sir St. John Moore, Knt. who married the daughter of —— Pooley, by whom he had several sons, but none of them left issue. The four daughters of Sir Henry, were, 1. Anne, married to Sir Matthew Hale, Knt. Lord Chief Justice; 2. Elizabeth, wife of Sir Seymour Pile, of Axford, in Wilts, Bart. 3. Frances, to Gabriel Pile, of Okemarsh, in Berkshire, Esq; brother to Sir Seymour; and 4. Margaret, the wife of William Duckett, Esq;

Sir Henry Moore, Bart. the eldest son, who succeeded his father in title and estate, married two wives, 1. Judith, daughter of Alderman Campbell, of London, by whom he had only one daughter, Judith, who died young; his second wife was Mary, daughter of William Hitchcock, of Knitely, in Bucks, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Francis, and William, who married Anne, daughter of Henry Wells, of Brambridge, in the county of Hants, Esq; by whom he left one son, William. Sir Henry, had also three daughters, who all died unmarried.

Francis Moore, Esq; the eldest son, died in his father's lifetime. He married Frances, daughter and sole heir of Alexander Jermin, of Cordington, in Sussex, Esq; by whom he had three sons, and four daughters; Sir Richard, and Henry, both born the same day, the latter died unmarried, June 8, 1734; and Francis. Of the daughters, Catharine, Anne, and Dorothy, all died unmarried; he had also a daughter Mary. The relict of this Francis, afterwards married John Shuckburgh, Esq;

Sir Richard Moore, Bart. successor to his grandfather, married Anastacia, daughter and coheir of John Aylward, of London, Esq; (the other daughter and coheir, married Charles Howard, Esq; son of Henry Howard, Esq; fourth son of Henry, Earl of Arundell,) by whom he had eight sons, and six daughters; 1. Francis, who died an infant; 2. Sir Richard, his successor; 3. Sir John; 4. Francis, who died young; 5. James 6. Henry; 7. Thomas; and 8. William; Frances, the eldest daughter, married Richard Harcourt, of London, Merchant, and died soon after, without issue; 2. Mary; 3. Helena; 4. Anastacia; 5. Elizabeth, and 6. Anne. Sir Richard, died December 10, 1737, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

Sir

Sir Richard Moore, Bart. who died unmarried, June 15, 1738, and was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir John Moore, the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Moor Cock, Sable, comb'd and jollowped, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Tuft of Graſs, Vert; thereon a Moor Cock, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Nihil utile quod non honeſtum.*

SEAT. At Fawley, near Wantage, in Berkſhire.

---

## 62. ISHAM, of Lamport, Northamptonſhire.

Created BARONET, May 30, 1627.

NOT tradition alone, but a concurrent teſtimony of the moſt authentic records, ſufficiently prove, that this family has, for many ages, been ſeated in Northamptonſhire, and likewiſe ſeem to evince a certainty of their being denominated from Iſham, a town of the ſaid county in the hundred of Orlingbury. Such authority, ſupported by variety of corrobating circumſtances, gives us encouragement to begin at the Norman epocha, from which æra we ſhall attempt to deduce them to our days, in as uninterrupted a ſeries at this diſtance of time, and the many caſualties incident to it, will admit.

Either Azor, or Azo, (who lived at the time when William the Conqueror made his general ſurvey,) if they were different men, which the ſmall variation of a letter would incline one to think they were not, was probably the perſon, who is recorded to be father to Roger de Iſham, one of the firſt benefactors to the Priory of St. Andrew, in Northampton, giving thereto two parts of the tithe of all his demeſns in Iſham.

Henry de Iſham next occurs in the records of the ſaid Priory, as a witneſs to the grant of Henry de Harwedon, ſon of Simon de Harwedon, of all the tithes of his fee in Iſham; very likely Roger was father to this Henry, to whom are attributed two ſons, Henry, and Thomas; from which laſt, the exiſting branch of the family derive their deſcent.

That Henry had a ſon, who bore his name, is very clear, for Henry, ſon of Henry de Iſham, preſented Maſter Hervey de Fackham, to one mediety of the church of Iſham, in the year 1237. It is alſo certain, that this laſt Henry, was likewiſe ſucceeded by a ſon, after his own name, a minor. We alſo meet with William de Iſham, whoſe daughter and heir, Elizabeth, was the wife of William Bernake, of Bernake; which

William

William de Isham, whose daughter and heir, Elizabeth, was the wife of William Bernake, of Bernake; which William leaving likewise by her an heir female, the estate in Isham passed into the house of Luffewick, of Luffewick, and from thence was conveyed the same way into that of Pickering.

Having thus brought the eldest branch to a period in an heir general, we shall now proceed, according to the best light we have at present, in the account of the younger branch: In order to which, it will be necessary to reascend to Thomas de Isham, second son of the first Henry; which Thomas was father of Robert de Isham, living 45 Hen. III. and he of Henry de Isham, who was impleaded by William, son of John de Wylies, 3 Edw. III.

Robert de Isham we take to be son of Henry, and find him frequently mentioned towards the latter end of Edw. III. He is supposed to be father of Robert Isham, the first we observe to have *de* left out before his name.

Contemporary with Robert, perhaps his brother, was John Isham, Prior of Wymondham, in Norfolk. This Robert died 13 March, 2 Hen. VI. 1424. leaving a son named Robert, of the age of twenty-two years. He married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir to —— Aston, of Knoston, alias Knuston, near Ircheſter, in Northamptonshire. He died about the 14th of Edw. IV. leaving behind him, William, his eldest son, of whom hereafter; Robert, who was Prebendary of Lincoln, from 1467 to 1501; Richard, and John.

Richard, son and heir of John Isham, was the husband of Isabella, daughter to Drugo Brudenel, Esq; William Isham, the eldest son of Robert, was one of those Gentlemen of Northamptonshire, to whom Richard III. sent a Letter, requiring a loan of forty pounds: his name likewise occurs upon other accounts, on the lists of the Nobility and Gentry of the county. He married Elizabeth, daughter of ——, widow of Thomas Braunspath, who died 20th Sept. 18 Edw. IV. and he died 13 June, 2 Hen. VIII. 1510. leaving Thomas Isham, of Picheley, Esq; their son. He married Elena, daughter of Richard Vere, of Addington, Esq; (by Isabella, his wife, daughter, and at length heir, to John Green, of Drayton, Esq;) and sister to Sir Henry Vere, Sheriff of Northamptonshire, 1 Hen. VII. who being the last heir male of that ancient and martial family, descended from Sir Robert de Vere, second son of Aubrey de Vere, Chief Justiciary of England, and brother to Aubrey de Vere, first of the name, Earl of Oxford; his eldest daughter and co-heir, Elizabeth, became the wife of John, the first Lord Mordaunt, ancestor to the Earl of Peterborough.

The iſſue that came of it were, Euſeby, John, and, according to circumſtances, Henry. Henry Iſham was in that unfortunate expedition of the Emperor Charles V. to Algiers, 1541. He married Anne, relict of William Scot, daughter and co-heir to Thomas Fogge, Serjeant Porter of Calais, by whom he had Edward Iſham, whoſe daughter and heir, Mary, was the wife of Sir George Parkins, of Bunny, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt.

Euſeby Iſham, the eldeſt ſon of Thomas, matched with Anne, eldeſt daughter of Gyles Pulton, of Deſborough, Eſq; and Catharine, his wife, daughter of Thomas Lovet, ſen. of Aſtwell, Eſq; By her, in one and twenty years, he had twenty children; the names of ten of whom, five ſons, and as many daughters, the reſt dying young, and unmarried, are tranſmitted down to us, viz. Gyles, Robert, Gregory, John, anceſtor of the Lamport line, and Henry; Catharine, wife to Richard Pagitt, of Cranford, Student of the Law, (from whom deſcended, by the eldeſt ſon, James Pagitt, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, in the reign of Charles I. and by Euſeby, a Clergyman, old Father Ephraim Pagitt, above forty years Rector of St. Edmund, Lombard-ſtreet;) Elena, firſt married to Thomas Hoyſe, and, ſecondly, to Thomas Boleſworth, of Great Oakley; Ely, wife to Henry Bellamy, Citizen, and Mercer, of London, afterwards of Hadley, near Barnet, in Middleſex; Edith, to Richard Slatier, of Braunſton; and Iſabella, to Thomas Barker, Merchant, whoſe ſiſter was married to his wife's brother, John Iſham.

Gyles Iſham, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, was brought up to the ſtudy of the Law, wherein he made great proficiency; and ſettling at Picheley, upon the death of his grand-mother, was put into the Commiſſion of the Peace. In the firſt year of the reign of Queen Mary he was elected for the City of Peterborough, to the Parliament, ſummoned to meet at Oxford; and again to that held at Weſtminſter, 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary. He died the laſt of Auguſt, 1559, leaving, by Mary, his wife, who ſurvived him not a year, three infant daughters, all in time diſpoſed of in marriage to Gentlemen of good families; Anne, to Edward Thorne, of Syreſham; Jane, to Leonard Barker, and after him to Nicholas d'Arcy, of Kew, in Surrey, Eſq; and Margery, to Edmond d'Ayrell, of Langport, alias Lamport, in Buckinghamſhire.

Robert Iſham, ſecond ſon, was of Chriſt College, in Cambridge, where he proceeded Maſter of Arts; after which he was promoted to be one of Queen Mary's Chaplains; and being, beſides his ſpiritual Preferments, poſſeſſed of a good temporal eſtate, departed this life, unmarried, May 5, 1564, 6 Eliz.

Gregory

Gregory Iſham, third ſon, died Sept. 4, 1558, laſt of Philip and Mary. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Matthew Dale, of Briſtol, who, after his deceaſe, had to her ſecond huſband, William Roſwell, Eſq; Sollicitor General to Queen Elizabeth. By her he was father of Sir Euſeby, Thomas, Mary, the ſecond wife (and by whom he only left iſſue) of Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, Eſq; who ſeems to be the Sheriff of Northamptonſhire, according to Camden, that attended on Mary, Queen of Scots, to her execution, at Fotheringhay-Caſtle; and Elizabeth, married to Henry Cave, of Ingarſby, in the county of Leiceſter, Eſq;

Sir Euſeby Iſham, of Picheley and Braunſton, Knt. received the honour of Knighthood from King James I. at the Charter-houſe. He died June 11, 1626, and, as tradition delivers it, in no very good circumſtances, tho', in all appearance, his children were well provided for, of whom he had a good number by his lady, Anne, the daughter of John Borlaſe, of Marlow, in Buckinghamſhire, Eſq; The ſons were, 1. John Iſham, Eſq; who was twice married; firſt, to Anne, daughter to Sir William Fitz-Williams, of Milton, Knt. by whom he had Anne, his only daughter and heir, the wife, firſt, of William Lane, of Horton and Glendon, Eſq; and after his deceaſe, of Pierce Walſh, Eſq; ſecondly, to Elizabeth, daughter of Edmond Dunch, of Wittenham, in the county of Berks, Eſq; who brought him no iſſue: He deceaſed Dec. 9, 1626, and this laſt wife Aug. 6, 1657. 2. Euſeby, who married Suſanna, relict of Daniel Kechen; 3. William, who, by Mary his wife, had iſſue Euſeby, and Anne; 4. Gregory; 5. Thomas, who had to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Denton, of Hillerſdon, in Bucks, Knt. by whom he had Thomas Iſham, of the Middle Temple, who died a bachelor, July 17, 1676, beſides a ſon and daughter that died young; 6. Anthony. Sir Euſeby's daughters were, Anne, who died an infant; another Anne, married to Edward Glover, of Baxterley, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; Mary, firſt the wife of Edward Reede, of Cotteſbrook, Eſq; and afterwards of Sir Fleetwood Dormer, of Leegrange, in Buckinghamſhire, Knt. Sarah, married to Henry Turvile, of Thurleſton, in the county of Leiceſter, Eſq; Suſanna, to John Faldo, of Goldington-green, in the county of Bedford, Eſq; and Elizabeth.

Here, in courſe, we ſhould proceed to treat of John Iſham, of Lamport; but firſt it will not be improper to ſay ſomething of his younger brother, with whom we ſhall conclude the collateral branches.

Henry Iſham, fifth and youngeſt ſurviving ſon, we find Comptroller of the Cuſtoms, temp. Eliz. and that he married

Jane, daughter to Mr. Breesly, and by her had issue, 1. Gregory; 2. Nathanael; 3. Zaccheus; and 4. Matthias.

Gregory Isham, of Barby, Esq; had, by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Catelyne, of Raundes, Gent. a numerous progeny, viz. Robert, Henry, Henry, Richard, James, Gregory, John, William, Edward, Arthur; Anne, wife of John Pey; Eliza; Eleanora, who died unmarried, aged eighty; Penelope; Catharine; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Burrard, of Lymington, in Hampshire, Esq; Jane, to Lodge, one of which was the second wife of Sir Sidney Mountagu, father to the first Earl of Sandwich.

Zaccheus, the third, but second surviving son, had to wife Jane, daughter of Francis Sturtivant, of Carlton upon Trent, in Nottinghamshire, and by her had Edward, of Willey, in the county of Warwick; Mary, married to Wren; Jane, to Ducket; and Elizabeth; as also Thomas, Bachelor of Divinity, Rector of Barby, father of that learned and eminent Divine, Zaccheus Isham, D. D. Rector of St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, in London, which he resigned upon being presented to the living of Solyhull, in Warwickshire, Prebendary of Canterbury and St. Paul's, and several times Proctor in Convocation for the City of London, who died at Solyhull, July 5, 1705, leaving issue by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Pittis, D. D. Chaplain to King Charles II. (who was his predecessor as Rector of St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, aforesaid) by Elizabeth his wife, sister of Sir William Stephens, of Barton, in the Isle of Wight, Knt. Thomas, Justinian, Henry, Francis, and Elizabeth, who all died young, or unmarried; Mary, married to Arthur Brooke, Gent. (who had issue two daughters, Mary and Dorothy) and Jane. The aforesaid Thomas was likewise father to Francis Isham, of Sudborow, who was elder than the Doctor, and died without issue. Matthias, the third surviving son of Henry, by his wife, Meril Tisdale, had issue Gregory, Elizabeth, and Jane: Besides these sons, Henry Isham had the following daughters, Susanna, the wife of Edmond Borlase, and mother of Sir John Borlase, Bart. one of the Lords Justices of Ireland in the years 1640, and 1643. Apollonia, married to Rowland Leigh, and Mary, to Gyles Parslo, both of the city of London.

Of the children of Euseby and Anne Isham, there only now remains an account to be given of John Isham, of Lamport, Esq; their fourth son, and the direct ancestor to the Baronets. Ringsted was the place of his birth, and August 1525, 17 Hen. VIII. the month and year of it. As he was brought up to merchandize, he was, 5 Edw. VI. made free of the city of London, and of the Mercers Company, to which he was often Warden;

Warden; the firſt time he bore that office was in 1567; in the year 1581, he ſerved the office of Sheriff; and departed this life, March 17, 1595, in the ſeventy-firſt year of his age, leaving behind him the character of a wiſe, juſt, and good man. In his younger years he matched with a widow of a plentiful fortune, Elizabeth, the daughter of Nicholas Barker, of the houſe of Sunning, in Berkſhire, and relict of Leonard Barker, Citizen of London, whom he outlived only ſomething above a twelvemonth. The children they had by each other, were, Anne, wedded to Richard Saunders, of Agmondeſham, in Bucks, and Elizabeth, to George Pulton, of Deſborough, Eſquires, both dying before their father; Thomas, Robert, that died young, Henry and Richard, who by their wives, Elizabeth Caunton, and Barbara Webſter, had many children; the firſt, Euſeby, Edward, who left poſterity, Thomas, Richard, John, Henry, Barbara, Mary married to George Neale, Mercer; and Anne, to Thomas Bunning, Rector of Lamport; Richard, had Thomas, Auguſtine, Richard, Anne, Elizabeth, the wife of William Treſham, of Old, Gent. Suſanna, and Mary.

Thomas Iſham, Eſq; ſucceeded his father, and had the misfortune to loſe his ſight, when very young, by a fit of ſickneſs, notwithſtanding which, having an excellent memory, he retained what was read to him, and became well verſed in divinity and hiſtory: He died December 3, 1605, aged 50, leaving by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Chriſtopher Nicholſon, of Cambridge, Gent. who ſurvived him till Auguſt 9, 1621, one ſon, John, and three daughters; Elizabeth, firſt married to Sir Anthony Denton, of Tunbridge, in Kent, ſecondly, to Sir Paul d'Ewes, of Stow Hall, in Suffolk, Knights; Suſanna, the wife of Sir Martin Stutvile, of Dalham, in Suffolk, Knt. and Jane, who had for her huſband John Ardys, of Rouhall, in the county of Bedford, Eſq;

John Iſham, Eſq; afterwards Knight and Baronet, the only ſon, was twenty-three years of age at the time of his father's deceaſe, being born July 27, 1582. He was knighted by King James I. at Whitehall, March 29, 1608, and the ninth of the ſaid King made Sheriff of Northamptonſhire, where, acting as Juſtice of the Peace, he bore a great ſway, until the unhappy troubles, being, for his knowledge in the laws, and impartial determinations, eſteemed an eminent and upright Magiſtrate. King Charles I. advanced him to the dignity of a Baronet, by patent bearing date May 30, 1627. He took to wife, 1607, Judith, daughter of the learned William Lewyn, of Ottringden, in Kent, Doctor of Law, ſome time Official Principal of the Arches, and Judge of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury,

&c. and ſiſter to Sir Juſtinian Lewyn, of the ſame place, Knt. By this Lady, who died June 25, 1625, aged thirty-four, Sir John had one ſon; and two daughters, Elizabeth and Judith, who both died unmarried, and he himſelf giving way to fate, July 8, 1651, was buried at Lamport with his Lady. He was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate, by

Sir Juſtinian Iſham, Bart. his only ſon, born the 20th of January, 1610. Having made a ſufficient progreſs in claſſical learning, he was ſent from ſchool to Cambridge, and admitted Fellow Commoner of Chriſt College, April 18, 1627. As nature had furniſhed him with excellent parts, ſo the advantage of ſuch an education, improved afterwards by that of travel into foreign countries, rendered him one of the moſt accompliſhed perſons of his time, being a Gentleman not only of fine learning, but above all famed for his ſingular piety, and exemplary life. During the time of the grand rebellion, he adhered firmly to the royal cauſe, for which he ſuffered in ſeveral reſpects, both in his perſon and his eſtate, his perſon having been put into priſon, and was obliged to compound for the eſtate he enjoyed in his father's life-time, at Shangton, in Leiceſterſhire, at no leſs than 1106l. notwithſtanding which, he was remarkably liberal to the pious and learned orthodox Clergy, whom he generouſly aſſiſted in their greateſt neceſſities. Thus diſtinguiſhed, by his loyalty and other happy virtues, his country, upon the happy reſtoration of the church and monarchy, judging him to be a perſon moſt fitly qualified to repreſent them, elected him one of their Knights to the Parliament which met May 8, 1661, and continued to ſit to the period of his life. He was twice married; firſt, to Jane, daughter of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. and Bart. and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir Edward Barkham, Knt. by whom he had four daughters, Jane, Elizabeth and Judith, twins, and Suſanna; the firſt and third died unmarried; Elizabeth was the ſecond wife of Sir Nicholas L'Eſtrange, of Hunſtanton, in Norfolk, Bart. and Suſanna, the only one of Sir Nicholas Carew, of Bedington, in Surry, Knt. beſides theſe he had one ſon, John, who being born before the time, lived only ſome few days, his mother alſo dying in childbed of him, March 3, 1638. After her death, Sir Juſtinian continued a widower many years, and then, in 1653, took to his ſecond wife, Vere, daughter of Thomas, Lord Leigh, of Stonely, by Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir Thomas Egerton, eldeſt ſon of Thomas, Lord Elſemere, Viſcount Brackley, High Chancellor of England. This Lady, who deceaſed October 29, 1704, brought him ſix ſons and two daughters; 1. Thomas; 2. Juſtinian; 3. John, who died October, 1746, aged eighty-ſeven: He

was

was Under-Secretary each time the Earl of Nottingham was one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and in the latter end of King William's reign, a Commiſſioner for the forfeited eſtates in Ireland; he married Frances, daughter and coheir to Sir Richard Aſhfeild, Bart. this Lady died April, 1755, aged ſeventy-two. By her he had two ſons and a daughter; Juſtinian, who died April, 1743, aged thirty-ſix. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Stephen Anderſon, of Eyworth, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. John and Frances, dead; 4. Charles, who died in the eleventh year of his age; 5. and 6. Ferdinando and Henry, both died very young men. Mary, the firſt wife to Sir Marmaduke D'Ayrell, Knt. late of Caſtle Camps, in Cambridgeſhire, and Vere, young Ladies that were learned beyond their ſex and years, the firſt in the Latin tongue, the latter in Mathematicks, and Algebra. Sir Juſtinian being at Oxford to place one of his ſons in Chriſt Church, was ſeized with a fit of the ſtone, which deprived the world of this valuable man, March 2, 1674, in the ſixty-fifth year of his age.

Sir Thomas Iſham, Bart. then within age, ſucceeded him; a young Gentleman of a beautiful perſon, and a ſweet diſpoſition, who having finiſhed his travels in France and Italy, and being on the point of entering into the ſtate of matrimony, was, July 26, 1681, ſnatched away by death, at London, in the very flower of his youth, being but twenty-four years old; upon which, the title and eſtate deſcended to his next brother,

Sir Juſtinian Iſham, Bart. who met with the news of his brother's death as he was returning to England from France. In 1685, 1 Jac. II. he was elected a Burgeſs for the town of Northampton; after which, when our religion and laws were ſtruck at in that unfortunate reign, upon the landing of the Prince of Orange, he appeared in arms at Nottingham, where ſeveral Lords, and a good number of Gentlemen of the beſt quality and fortunes, having formed themſelves into a troop, as a guard to the Princeſs Anne, moſt of them were for conferring the command of it upon him, which he modeſtly declining, the choice fell on the Right Rev. Dr. Compton, Biſhop of London, whom he propoſed, and he contented himſelf with being their cornet, the ſtandard he bore having this motto in letters of gold, *Nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*; without doubt, the true motive he engaged upon; for it is apparent by his behaviour, in the Convention that enſued, he had little thoughts of running the lengths of ſome people, notwithſtanding he ſtood as fair for preferment as moſt, and had even good offers, particularly, as we are informed, that of a commiſſion to raiſe a regiment of foot. His being bail for a certain Peer, his friend and neighbour, who had fallen under the diſ-

pleaſure of the Government, was the chief occaſion he was not returned for the town of Northampton at the opening of the Parliament that met March 20, 1689; but a vacancy happening, through the death of one of the members, he came in the very firſt ſeſſion, and ſerved for the ſame place in the two following Parliaments. In 1698, he was elected, by the almoſt unanimous voice of the county of Northampton, one of their Knights of the Shire, and continued to repreſent the ſaid county to the day of his death. He ſerved in four Parliaments for the town, beſides that of the Convention, and in ten for the county of Northampton. He married July 16, 1683, Elizabeth, only daughter to Sir Edmond Turner, of Stoke Rochford, in the county of Lincoln, Knt. by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John Harriſon, of Balls, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. who died Auguſt 22, 1713. Sir Juſtinian died, aged ſeventy-two, May 13, 1730.

By this Lady Sir Juſtinian had fourteen children, eight ſons, and ſix daughters, viz. 1. Sir Juſtinian, who ſucceeded him; 2. John, Fellow of All Souls, Oxon, and deceaſed there, Nov. 17, 1716, aged twenty-eight; 3. Edmund, who died in his infancy; 4. Sir Edmond, ſucceſſor to his brother, of whom hereafter; 5. Thomas, brought up to the ſea. He married, in 1734, Mary, daughter of Thomas Kenton, Rector of Bugbrook, in Northamptonſhire, by whom he had one daughter, Mary, lately deceaſed. This Thomas died April, 1743, aged fifty-one; 6. Henry, died an infant; 7. Euſeby, late Rector of Lamport and Haſelbeach, and Rector of Lincoln College, Oxon, in May, 1739, married Elizabeth, daughter of Matthew Panting, D. D. late Maſter of Pembroke College, Oxon, and died June 17, 1755, aged fifty-ſeven, leaving three ſons; Juſtinian, born July 18, 1740; Euſeby, born June 17, 1742; Edmund, born Feb. 17, 1743-4; and one daughter, Philippa, born April 3, 1753, all at preſent living, and unmarried; 8. Charles, who, in 1744, married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheirs of Edward Cuthbert, Eſq; Counſellor at Law, and Deputy Recorder of Northampton, by whom he has no iſſue. Of the daughters, two Elizabeths died in their infancy; Vere died June 30, 1760, aged ſeventy-four; Edmunda died April 28, 1766, aged ſixty-ſeven; Suſanna died at Bath, June 5, 1726, unmarried; and Heſter, widow of Francis Raynsford, of Brixſworth, Eſq; died Nov. 14, 1763, aged ſixty-eight.

Sir Juſtinian Iſham, Bart. ſucceeded not only to the title and eſtate of his father, but to his ſeat in Parliament. Some of his younger years he ſpent in foreign parts. Anno 1711, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners of the then new erected office of the Duty on Hides, &c. as alſo Commiſſioner for the

affairs

affairs of the Land Tax and Windows; but his commiſſion being ſuperſeded the firſt of King George I. ſome time after he took a tour into the Netherlands, France, and Italy, and after his return, married Mary, only ſurviving child of the late L'Iſle Hacket, of Moxhull, in the county of Warwick, Eſq; and born of his ſecond wife, Dorothy, daughter to Sir John Bridgeman, of Caſtle Bromwich, in the ſaid county, Bart. which L'Iſle Hacket, Eſq; was eldeſt ſon to Sir Andrew Hacket, by Mary, his wife, firſt daughter and coheir to John L'Iſle, of Moxhul, Eſq; deſcended of a family that had been owners of the ſaid place upwards of five hundred years, and in thoſe days eſteemed of the ſuperior rank in Warwickſhire. Sir Juſtinian was a Gentleman of great ſkill in heraldry and antiquity, a lover of letters, and well verſed in ſeveral languages; he made great improvements to his ſeat at Lamport, and particularly in building there a fair and coſtly library. He died ſuddenly without iſſue, March 5, 1736, in the fiftieth year of his age, as he was attending his duty in Parliament, being much lamented by all who had the ſatisfaction and pleaſure of his acquaintance. He was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate, and likewiſe in his ſeat in Parliament, by his next ſurviving brother,

Sir Edmund Iſham, the preſent Baronet, who was bred up in the Univerſity of Oxford, choſe Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College, in 1720, and taking the degree of Doctor of Law in 1723, removed to the College of Civilians, in London, and was there admitted into the number of Advocates. He was at length appointed Advocate for the Admiralty, which he reſigned in 1742, and has been conſtantly elected Knight of the Shire for Northampton in all the Parliaments held from his enjoying the title to the preſent time. He married, firſt, Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter of Edward Wood, of Littleton, in Middleſex, Eſq. This Lady died July 19, 1748, aged forty-eight; and Sir Edmund remarried, in May, 1751, Philippa, only daughter of Richard Gee, of Orpington, in Kent, Eſq; but has no iſſue from either marriage.

ARMS. Gules, a Feſs, and in chief three Piles, wavy, Argent.

CREST. Upon a Torce of the colours, a Swan's Neck and Breaſt, with Wings diſplay'd, Proper.

MOTTO over the Creſt. *Oſtendo non Oſtento.*

MOTTO to the Arms. *On things tranſitory reſteth no glory.*

SEAT. At Lamport, in Northamptonſhire.

63. BAGOT,

## 63. BAGOT, of Blithfield, Staffordſhire.

Created BARONET, May 30, 1627.

THIS is a family of great note and antiquity, being found in Doomſday-book, poſſeſſors of Bagot's Bromley, in this county, at the time of the Conqueror's ſurvey, when they held it of Robert de Stafford, anceſtor of the ancient Barons Stafford, whoſe male line determining about the time of Richard I. in Robert de Stafford, his ſiſter and heir, Millicent, conveyed this Barony by marriage to Hervey Bagot, a younger branch of this family, who thereupon aſſuming the ſurname, as well as title, of Stafford, became progenitor to the ſucceeding Barons and Earls of Stafford and Dukes of Buckingham.

The firſt we find mentioned in the pedigree, which is well ſupported by deeds, and other evidences, is Bagod, *Dominus Medietatis de Bramele*, which he held of Robert de Stadford, as mentioned in Doomſday-book. He had a ſon, Bagod, who was father of Bagot, whoſe ſon, Simon, is proved by a deed without date. He had two ſons; Sir Hugh Bagot, Knt. Dominus de Bromley, and Sir William Bagot, Knt. whoſe iſſue failed.

Sir Hugh, by Alicia, his wife, had iſſue Sir Richard Bagot, Knt. Lord of Bromley, who, by Chriſtian, his wife, had iſſue two ſons, William, and Robert, whoſe iſſue failed.

William, the eldeſt ſon, we find was a Knight, and Lord of Bromley Bagot, and died temp. Edw. I. 1296. He had two ſons, John and William, and a daughter, Sibyl, married to William, ſon of Alured de Sulney. John Bagot, ſon and heir, Dominus de Bromley Bagot, 17 Edw. I. by his wife Lucia, had iſſue Sir John, who took to wife Eglima, daughter and co-heir of Sir Anchitel Malory, of Kirkby Malory, in Leiceſterſhire, Knt. He had iſſue Sir Ralph Bagot, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Richard de Blithfeld, Lord of Blithfeld and Luttelhay, whereby he became poſſeſſed of thoſe eſtates, and had iſſue Sir John Bagot, Knt. one of the Privy-council to King Henry IV. and Lieutenant of Calais.

About this time lived Sir William Bagot, Knight, a very conſiderable perſon, of whom Sir William Dugdale, in his Antiquities of Warwickſhire, treating of Bagington, ſays, 'Sir 'William Bagot, a branch of the ancient family of the Bagots, 'of Staffordſhire, in 6 Ric. II. wrote himſelf of this place; 'and, the next year following, was conſtituted Sheriff of theſe 'counties. In 11 of that King's reign, he ſerved in the Par-

'liament

'liament held at Weſtminſter, as one of the Knights for this 'ſhire, and in 12 in the Parliament held at Cambridge. So 'alſo in 14 again, at Weſtminſter, in which year he was like-'wiſe in commiſſion for conſervation of the peace in this coun-'ty; and the next year following, a commiſſioner of Array. 'In the ſeveral Parliaments, viz. of Wincheſter in 16 R. II. 'of Weſtminſter, 17, 18, and 20 R. II. he ſerved again as one 'of the Knights for this ſhire; and in that notable Parliament 'of 21 R. II. In 4 Hen. IV. he ſerved in the Parliament at 'Weſtminſter, as one of the Knights for this ſhire. But after 'this he lived not long; for on the 6th of September, 1407, '(8 Hen. IV.) he departed this world, as may ſeem by that 'part of his monumental inſcription here at Baginton, where 'he lies interred with Margaret, his wife, the ſiſter and heir of 'Robert de Whatton, of Nottinghamſhire; leaving iſſue, Iſa-'bel, his only daughter, married to Tho. Stafford, of Pipe, in 'Staffordſhire.'

But to return: Sir John Bagot, Knt. Lieutenant of Calais, before mentioned, who married Beatrix, daughter of Sir John Villers, Knt. and dying 1437, was buried at the St. Auguſtine Fryers, in Stafford, near Ford-bridge. He left iſſue one ſon, Richard; and three daughters; Margery, married to Henry Bradburne; Joan, to John Curſon, of Kedleſton, in Derby-ſhire; and Elizabeth, to —— Kniveton, of Bradley, Eſqrs; Richard, the only ſon, married Iſabella, daughter of Sir Robert Aſton, Knt. (ſon and heir of Sir Roger Aſton, Knt.) by whom he had only one ſon, John Bagot, Eſq; who died Jan. 24, 1480. He married, firſt, Iſabel, daughter of John Curſon, of Eſſex, Eſq; relict of Richard Eaton, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, Lewis; and three daughters; Anne, married to Robert Knyveton; Maud, to Richard Arblaſter, of Longden; and Elizabeth, to William Dunham, Eſqrs. This Iſabel, by her firſt huſband, John Eaton, Eſq; had a daughter Iſabel, married to Sir Robert Tyrrell, Knt. as appears by a deed, recited in the Bagots pedigree. This John Bagot, Eſq; married, ſecondly, Agnes, daughter of —— Kniveton, Eſq; by whom he had only one daughter, Eleanor, married to Robert Cawarden, Eſq;

Sir Lewis Bagot, Knt. the only ſon, was of the Body to King Hen. VII. He married, firſt, Emme, daughter of —— Kniveton, Eſq; by whom he had a ſon, John, who married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Thomas Butler, of Beauſy, in Lancaſhire, Knt. but died with iſſue, 1512, in the life-time of his father; and four daughters; Jane, married to James Thirkeld, of Callengwood; Eleanor, to Thomas Mevel, of Boldehall;

hall; Elizabeth to —— Eaſt, of Yardly; and Anne, to John Bedell, Eſqrs.

Sir Lewis married to his ſecond Lady, Anne, daughter of Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Knt. by whom he had only one ſon, Thomas, and died May 31, 1534.

Thomas, his ſon and heir, married Joan, daughter of Richard Aſtley, of Patiſhull, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had a daughter, Margaret, married to Ralph Adderley, Eſq; and one ſon, Richard. He died May 13, 1541.

Richard Bagot, Eſq; his ſon and heir, married Mary, daughter of William Saunders, of Welford, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue Walter; Anthony, who died unmarried; Margaret, married to William Crewe; Anne, to Richard Broughton; Dorothy, to Ralph Okeover, Eſqrs; and Lettice, who died unmarried.

Walter, the eldeſt ſon, and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Cave, of Stanford, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; (by Elizabeth, ſiſter to William, Lord Burleigh,) by whom he had, 1. Lewis, born April 19, 1587, who died unmarried in his father's life-time; 2. Hervey, hereafter mentioned; 3. Richard, of Colton-hall, in Staffordſhire, who died Dec. 1596, without iſſue; 4. William, who married Mary, daughter of —— Hughes, by whom he had no iſſue; 5. John, who died young: alſo four daughters; Anne, married to Thomas Lane, of Bentley, in Staffordſhire; Frances, to Thomas Broughton, of Broughton, in the ſame county; Lettice, to William Owen, of Condover, in Salop, Eſqrs. He died Mar. 16, 1622; ſhe Dec. 2, 1638.

Hervey, the eldeſt ſurviving ſon, and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 3 Car. I. He was a ſtrenuous aſſertor of the rights of his Sovereign, and was fined upwards of 1000l. for his loyalty to his Prince. He married two wives; 1. Catharine, daughter of Humphry Adderley, of Weddington, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; ſhe died Feb. 16, 1622; 2. Anne, daughter of Sir Clement Fiſher, of Packington, in Warwickſhire, Knt. relict of Sir Thomas Dilke, of Maxſtoke-caſtle, in the ſame county, Knt. She died Dec. 27, 1660. By the laſt he had no iſſue; but by the firſt five ſons; 1. John, who died young; 2. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter; 3. Hervey Bagot, of Pipe-hall, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; who was one of the Gentlemen Penſioners to King Charles II. and married two wives; 1. Dorothy, daughter of Sir Henry Arden, Knt. ſiſter and co-heir of Robert Arden, of Pipe-hall, Eſq; ſhe died Sept. 1649. His ſecond wife was Elizabeth, ſole daughter, and heir to Sir Thomas Rotheram, of Somereſſe, in Bedfordſhire,

fordſhire, Knt. (by whom he had only one daughter, Elizabeth, born Sept. 1653, who died unmarried.) She died July 13, 1685. By his firſt wife he had two ſons; 1. Arden Bagot, of Pipe-hall, Eſq; 2. Colonel Richard Bagot, who died unmarried; and one daughter, Mary, firſt married to Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth, and ſecondly, to Charles Sackville, Earl of Dorſet. Arden Bagot, of Pipe-hall, Eſq; married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Leigh, Knt. ſiſter to Thomas, Lord Leigh, of Stonely, in Warwickſhire, by whom he had iſſue two ſons, Thomas-Arden; and William, who died an infant. Thomas-Arden Bagot, Eſq; married Honor, daughter and co-heir to Sir William Egerton, of Worſley, in Lancaſhire, Knt. brother to John, Earl of Bridgwater; by whom he was father of Egerton Bagot, Eſq;

Colonel Richard Bagot, fourth ſon of Sir Hervey, travelled much, to accompliſh himſelf for the ſervice of his country; he was Governor of Lichfield temp. Car. I. and was afterwards killed at Naſeby fight, 1645, on the ſide of the King. 5. Walter, who died young. Sir Hervey had only one daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Scrimſhire, of Norbury-manor, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; This Sir Hervey lived to ſee the Reſtoration, and died Dec. 27, 1660.

Sir Edward Bagot, Bart. his ſon and ſucceſſor, married Mary, daughter of William Lambard, of the town of Bucks, Eſq; (High Bailiff of that ancient Corporation,) relict of John Crawley, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Francis Crawley, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, temp. Car. I. by whom he had twelve ſons and five daughters; 1. Hervey, born Feb. 19, 1641, and died Oct. 22, 1656; 2. Edward, born March 18, 1643, who died very young; 3. Sir Walter, his ſucceſſor; 4. Lambard Bagot of Maids Morton, in Bucks, Eſq; who died unmarried; Richard, the fifth ſon, born April, 1651, died young; 6. Lewis, born June 22, 1652, died, returning from Tripoli and Jeruſalem, unmarried; 7. Capt. William Bagot, of Colton, in Staffordſhire, born Feb. 26, 1653, died Nov. 6, 1699, unmarried; 8. John, born May 8, 1655, died 1662; 9. Francis, who died young; 10 and 11. Hervey and Edward, twins, born May, 1658, and died young; 12. Charles, born Jan. 17, 1660, who died unmarried, March 30, 1724, aged ſixty-four. The daughters were, Anne, born Mar. 14, 1642, married to Walter Chetwynd, of Ingeſtree, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; (ſhe died Dec. 6, 1671, and he March 21, 1692;) and Mary, born April 6, 1646, wife to Sir Richard Newdigate, of Arbury, in Warwickſhire, Bart. Lettice, Frances, and Mary, the three other daughters of Sir Edward, died infants. He died March 30, 1673.

Sir

Sir Walter Bagot, Bart. his eldeſt ſurviving ſon and ſucceſſor, repreſented the county of Stafford, in ſeven Parliaments, and whom Dr. Plott mentions, as a noble promoter of his Hiſtory of Staffordſhire; he married Jane, daughter and ſole heir to Charles Saleſbury, of Bachymbyd, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; by whom he had five ſons, 1. Saliſbury, born Nov. 18, 1671, and died Oct. 29, 1673; 2. Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; 3. Walter, born Oct. 10, 1678, and died December following; 4. Charles, born Nov. 5, 1681, who repreſented the county of Stafford, in Parliament, 1710, and died unmarried, at London, April 28, 1738, aged fifty-ſeven; 5. William, born Jan. 14, 1686, who died unmarried Dec. 13, 1733. Alſo five daughters, 1. Mary, born Dec. 2, 1672, married to Sir George Parker, of Ratton, in Suſſex, Bart. 2. Elizabeth, married 1739, to the Right Hon. the Earl of Uxbridge; 3. Jane, born Sept. 24, 1676, married to Maurice Jones, of Llanrhyader, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; 4. Frances, born Aug. 9, 1677, and died 1697; 5. Anne, born Feb. 28, 1678, married to George Shakerley, of Gwyereſhilt, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Jeffry Shakerley, of Shakerley, in the county of Lancaſter, Knt. Sir Walter, died Feb. 15, 1704, aged ſixty; his Lady died before him, July 20, 1695.

Sir Edward Bagot, Bart. eldeſt ſurviving ſon, and ſucceſſor to Sir Walter, repreſented the county of Stafford, in ſeveral Parliaments, both before and after his father's deceaſe. He married Frances, daughter and ſole heir of Sir Thomas Wagſtaffe, of Tachbrooke, in Warwickſhire, Knt. (who, ſurviving him, married the late Sir Adolphus Oughton, Bart.) By her he had iſſue, two ſons, Hervey, born Sept. 17, 1699, and died Nov. 18, following; and Sir Walter-Wagſtaffe, his ſucceſſor; and two daughters, Frances, married to Sir John Cheſter, of Chichley, in Bucks, Bart. and Jane, married to Craven Kynnerſley, of Loxley, in the county of Stafford, Eſq; who left her a widow, wtihout iſſue. Sir Edward died May, 1712.

Sir Walter-Wagſtaffe Bagot, (eldeſt ſurviving ſon of Sir Edward,) repreſented the borough of Newcaſtle-under-Line, in Staffordſhire, in the laſt Parliament of King George I. and was choſen one of the Repreſentatives, for the county of Stafford, in the 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th Parliaments of Great Britain, and for the Univerſity of Oxford, in 1762. He married, 1724, Lady Barbara, eldeſt daughter to the Right Hon. William Legge, Earl of Dartmouth, by whom he had five ſons, and five daughters. The ſons were, 1. Sir William, his ſucceſſor; 2. Charles; 3. Walter, A. M. Rector of Blithfield and Leigh, in Staffordſhire; 4. Richard, one of the Commiſſioners of the Exciſe; 5. John, an Enſign of Foot. The daughters are,

Barbara,

Barbara, Anne, Jane, Elizabeth, and Mary. Sir Walter was one of the Truſtees for executing the Will of the learned Dr. Radcliffe, and had the degree of Doctor of Laws conferred on him by the Univerſity of Oxford. He died Jan. 28, 1768, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by

Sir William Bagot, his eldeſt ſon, the preſent Baronet, who was elected Member for the county of Stafford, in the laſt Parliament of his late Majeſty, as he has been in both thoſe of his preſent Majeſty, and is Doctor of Civil Law. He married, in Auguſt, 1760, the Hon. Miſs Elizabeth St. John, ſiſter to Lord Bolingbroke, by whom he had a daughter, born Sept. 30, 1764.

ARMS. Ermine, two Chevrons, Azure.

CREST. In a Ducal Crown, Or, a Goat's Head, coup'd, Argent, attir'd, Or.

SEAT. At Blithfield, near Paget's (formerly Abbot's) Bromley, in Staffordſhire.

---

## 64. MANNOCK, of Gifford's-Hall, Suffolk.

Created BARONET, June 1, 1627.

THIS family is of great antiquity, and derives its original from Denmark, and flouriſhed in this kingdom from the time of the Daniſh monarchy to this day, and have had conſiderable eſtates in Huntingdonſhire, Cambridgeſhire, Eſſex, and Suffolk, and were Lords of the Manor of Mannocks, in Great Gravenſdon, Huntingdonſhire, from the Conqueſt till lately.

Robert Mannock, Eſq; was the firſt of this family that dwelt at Stoke-juxta-Neyland, in Suffolk, temp. Edw. III. William, his ſon, was father of John, who had iſſue, Philip Mannock, Eſq; who purchaſed Gifford's-Hall, 6 Hen. VI.

His ſon John, married Eleanor, daughter of George Seckford, Eſq; He died 16 Edw. IV. He left iſſue, John, who, by his ſecond wife, Jane, daughter of Thomas Waldgrave, of Smallbridge, in Suffolk, Eſq; left no iſſue: But by his firſt wife he left his ſon and heir, George, who died Auguſt 22, 1541, who married Catharine, daughter of Thomas Waldgrave, of Smallbridge, Eſq; (ſiſter to his mother-in-law) and left three ſons.

William, his eldeſt ſon and heir, married Audrie, daughter of John Allington, of Weſtley, in Cambridgeſhire, and had iſſue ſeveral ſons. He did July 8, 6 Philip and Mary.

Francis,

Francis, his ſon and heir, married Mary, daughter of William Fitch, of Little Canfield, in Eſſex, Eſq; and died Nov. 3, 1590, leaving one ſon, and ſeveral daughters.

William Mannock, his only ſon, married Etheldred, daughter of Ferdinando Parys, of Linton, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue, Francis, and other ſons. He died March 15, 15 Jac. I. and lies buried in Mannock's Chapel.

Francis Mannock, Eſq; his ſon and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 3 Car. I. He married Dorothy, daughter of William Saunders, of Welford, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue three ſons, Francis, William, and John; and a daughter named Anne, married to Val. Saunders, of Bloſield, in Norfolk. He died Nov. 20, 1634, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Francis Mannock, Bart. who married, in 1636, Mary, eldeſt daughter of Sir George Heneage, of Hainton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. and by her had a numerous iſſue, viz. George, who died an infant; William, Francis, John, and Thomas Mannock, the youngeſt ſon, who was of Great Bromley-Hall, in Eſſex, and married Mary, daughter of Sir Cecil Biſhopp, of Parham, in Suſſex, Bart. and died without iſſue. Of the daughters of Sir Francis, Mary was wife to John Petre, of Fidlers, in Writtle, Eſſex, Eſq; Catharine, wife to John Newport, of Pelham, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; Anne, married to Sir Daniel Arthur, of London, Merchant; Bridget, wife of Robert Strickland, Eſq; and Audrey, married to Peter Linch, Eſq; Sir Francis died, April 26, 1686, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir William Mannock, Bart. who married Urſula, daughter of Henry Nevil, alias Smith, of Holt, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; (ſon of Sir Thomas Nevil,) and by her had five ſons, Francis, William, and John; alſo Henry, and Thomas, who died infants; and ſeven daughters, Urſula, Mary, Anne; Etheldred, married to Henry Timperly, of Hinckleſham-Hall, in Suffolk, Eſq; Elizabeth, Faith, and Winifred: Whereof Mary, Etheldred, and Winifred, are dead. Sir William Mannock died Jan. 26, 1713-14.

Sir Francis Mannock ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate, and married Frances, daughter and ſole heir of George Yates, of North Waltham, in Southampton, Eſq; and had iſſue four ſons, William, married to Tereſa, daughter of Anthony Wright, of Whaleſide, in Eſſex, Eſq; Francis, married to Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Stoner, of Watling Park, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; Thomas, married to Mary, daughter of George Brownlow Doughty, of Snaeton Hall, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; and George. Sir Francis had alſo four daughters,

Urſula,

Urſula, married to James Nihell, Eſq; Etheldred, Mary, and Anne. Sir Francis Mannock died Auguſt 27, 1758; his Lady died May 18, 1761; and both lie buried in Mannock's chapel, in Stoke church.

Sir William Mannock, Bart. ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate. After the deceaſe of his firſt Lady, in 1750, by whom he had one ſon, named Francis, who died an infant, he married, ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Robert Allwyn, of Treford, in the county of Suſſex, Eſq; by whom he had a daughter, Mary, who died an infant; and a ſon, William-Anthony, born March 28, 1759. Sir William Mannock died March 16, 1764, and was buried in Mannock's chapel, in Stoke church. His Lady is ſtill ſurviving.

Sir William-Anthony Mannock, the preſent Baronet, ſucceeded his father.

ARMS. Sable, a Croſs flory, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Tiger's Head, eraſed, quarterly, Argent and Gules.

SEATS. At Gifford's-Hall, in Stoke-juxta-Nayland, Suffolk; Bromley-Hall, in Much-Bromley, Eſſex; and Sevington, in Hampſhire.

---

## 65. LITTLETON, of Pillaton-Hall, Staffordſhire.

Created BARONET, June 28, 1627.

THE preſent Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. is deſcended from Sir Thomas Lyttelton, Knight of the Bath (who was one of the Juſtices of the Common-Pleas, and author of the Book of Tenures,) by Joan his wife, one of the daughters and co-heirs of William Burley, of Bromſcroft-caſtle, in Salop, Eſq; and relict of Sir Philip Chetwynd, of Staffordſhire, Knt. which Sir Thomas, by Joan aforeſaid, had three ſons; 1. Sir William, anceſtor to Sir Thomas Lyttelton, of Frankley, in Worceſterſhire, Bart. 2. Richard, to whom his father dedicated his Book of Tenures, anceſtor to the branch we are now to treat of; and, 3. Thomas, of Speechley, in Worceſterſhire. As ſeveral conſiderable perſons were deſcended from this youngeſt ſon, we ſhall give ſome account of them, before we proceed to the Pillaton branch.

This Thomas, the third ſon, by Anne, daughter of John Botreaux, of Abbots Salford, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; had ſeveral children; John, his ſecond ſon, and heir to his elder brother, Thomas, was Parſon of Mounſlow, in Salop. He married Alice,

daughter of Richard Thornes, of Cundover, in the ſame county, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral ſons.

Thomas, his eldeſt ſon, was of Stoke Milburgh, in Salop; and having married Frances, daughter of Adam Lutley, of Bromſcroft-caſtle, in Salop, Eſq; died 1621, and was interred at Mounſlow, leaving five ſons; firſt, Sir Adam, of Stoke Milburgh, created a Baronet, Oct. 14, 1642, who, by Etheldred, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Poyntz, of North Okendon, in Eſſex, Eſq; had ſeveral children. His eldeſt ſon was Sir Thomas Littleton, Bart. who married Anne, daughter and ſole heir of Edward, Lord Littleton, the Lord-keeper, (hereafter mentioned,) and was father of Sir Thomas Littleton, of Stoke Milburgh, and North Okendon, Bart. one of the Lords of the Treaſury, Treaſurer of the Navy, and Speaker of the Houſe of Commons in the reign of King William III. who died 1709, which title is now extinct. Richard, the ſecond ſon of Adam, died unmarried; 3. Thomas, Vicar of Hales Owen, in Shropſhire, father of Dr. Adam Littleton, one of the Prebendaries of Weſtminſter, and Sub-dean of that church, who was the Author of the Latin and Engliſh Dictionary, and other works. He died June 30, 1694, and lies buried in Chelſea Church; 4. John; and 5. George, vicar of Long Stanton, in Salop.

Sir Edward Littleton, of Henley, in Salop, Knt. ſecond ſon of John, Parſon of Mounſlow, was Chief Juſtice of North-Wales, and dying Sept. 1621, was interred at Llanvaire, in Denbighſhire. He left iſſue by Mary, daughter of Edmund Walter, of Ludlow, in Shropſhire, Eſq; Chief Juſtice of South-Wales, eight ſons; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. William, Serjeant at Law; 3. James, Fellow of All-Souls College, Oxford, who, as well as his brother William, died unmarried; 4. William, who married, but left no male iſſue; 5. John, Fellow of All-Souls College, Oxford, and elected Maſter of the Temple, 1638, from whence he was ejected in 1644, for being in the King's army; 6. Nathaniel, a Gentleman in the Earl of Southampton's company, in the Low Countries; 7. Sir Timothy Littleton, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer, who died 1679, and lies buried in the Temple church; 8. Samuel; the three laſt died unmarried.

Edward Littleton, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, was Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of England in the reign of King Charles I. was born in Shropſhire in 1589, and became a Gentleman Commoner of Chriſt Church in Oxford, in the beginning of the year 1606, and took the degree of Bachelor of Arts, April the 28th, 1609. Thence he was removed to the Inner Temple, where he made ſo great a progreſs in the ſtudy of the Law, that he became eminent in the profeſſion of it. In the Parliament in 1628 he had the management

management of the High Presumption charged on the Duke of Buckingham, about King James's death; upon which occasion he behaved himself with an universal applause between the jealousy of the People, and the honour of the Court. His first preferment in the Law was the place of a Judge in North-Wales, after which he was elected Recorder of London, being about the same time Counsellor to the University of Oxford. In 1632 he was chosen Summer-reader of the Society of the Inner Temple. Oct. 17, 1634, he was made Sollicitor-general. June 6, 1635, he was knighted by his Majesty at Whitehall. Jan. 27, 1639, he was constituted Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; and January the 23d following was appointed Lord-keeper of the Great Seal. February the 18th he was made a Peer of England, by the name of Lord Littleton, Baron of Mounslow, in Shropshire. In the beginning of the Long Parliament he was in good esteem with both Houses; and when the King passed the Triennial Bill, and that of the Subsidies, both Houses, by the Lord-keeper, returned their Thanks to his Majesty. He staid some time with the Parliament; but at last, in July 1642, retired to the King at York, having just before sent the Great Seal thither.

Richard, the second son of Sir Thomas, the Judge, married Alice, daughter and heir of William Winesbury, of Pillaton-Hall, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had issue two sons, Richard, who died without issue; and Edward, of whom hereafter; also four daughters; Ellen, married first to John Cotes, of Woodcote, in Salop, Esq; and secondly, to William Basset, of Blore, in Staffordshire, Esq; Margaret, first the wife of Humphry Pigot, of Shropshire, and afterwards of —— Clifton, of Derbyshire, Esqrs; Lucy, married to Robert Swinnerton, of Eccleshall, in Staffordshire; and Anne, married to Thomas Middlemore, of Edgbaston, in Warwickshire, Esqrs. This Richard died 9 Hen. VIII. His wife survived him, and died 21 Hen. VIII. leaving a son and heir, Edward.

Which Sir Edward Littleton was a Knight, and had a grant from Hen. VIII. of the office of Constable, and Keeper of the Castle of Stafford, and Keeper of his Parks, and Bailiff of his Manor of Farebriggs, in Staffordshire for his life. He was Sheriff of Staffordshire 15 and 31 Hen. VIII. and 4 Edw. VI. He married two wives; 1. Helen, daughter of Humphry Swynnerton, of Swynnerton, in Staffordshire, Esq; 2. Isabel, relict of —— Wood, and daughter of Richard Hill, sister and heir of Robert Hill, of Hounhill, in Staffordshire, Esq; She afterwards married Ralph Egerton, of Wrinehill, in the same county, Esq; By the last wife he had no issue; but by the first seven sons; the six eldest died without issue; 7. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter;

alſo two daughters, Barbara, married firſt to Henry Gower, of Worceſterſhire, Eſq; and afterwards to John Folliot, of Pirton, in the ſame county, Eſq; and Conſtance, wife to Sir James Fuljambe, Knt.

After his death, the inquiſition ſets forth, among other matters, that Edward was his ſon and heir, and of the age of thirty years and upwards, anno 1558.

This Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. the only ſurviving ſon, was Sheriff of Staffordſhire 5 Eliz. and married Alice, daughter of Francis Cockain, of Aſhburne, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; by whom he had eight ſons, and ſeveral daughters, 1. John, who died without iſſue; 2. Sir Edward; 3. Thomas, who by Caſſandra, daughter of Thomas Lane, of Bentley, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; left iſſue; 4. Francis, of Melſho, in Salop, who by Gertrude, daughter of Thomas Sutton, of Over-haddon, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; left iſſue; 5. Walter, of Eccleſhall, in Staffordſhire, who married Alice, daughter of John Comberford, of Staffordſhire, Eſq; and left iſſue; 6. John, who died without iſſue; 7. James, whoſe wife was Mercy, daughter of John Stone, of London, Eſq; relict of William Bowyer, Eſq; by whom he left iſſue; and 8. Devereux, who by Jane, daughter of George Allen, of Woodhouſe, in Derbyſhire, left iſſue. The daughters of Sir Edward, that married, were, 1. Jane, married to John, ſon of Thomas Lane, of Bentley; 2. Conſtance, married to Thomas Holt, of Griſtlehurſt, in Lancaſhire; 3. Mary, wife of Walter Vernon, of Hounhill, in Staffordſhire; 4. Grace, married firſt to Francis Harnage, of Belzardine, in Salop, and afterwards to Silvanus Lacon, of the ſame county, Eſqrs. 5. Margaret, married to Sir John Repington, of Amington, in Warwickſhire, Knt. This Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. who died July 19, 1574, lies buried in Penkrich church.

Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. eldeſt ſurviving ſon, was Sheriff of Staffordſhire 25 and 35 Eliz. He was Provoſt Marſhal 1588, and Deputy Lieutenant to George, Earl of Shrewſbury, Lord Lieutenant of the county of Stafford, and was one of the Lieutenants for that county in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, for divers years together, when there was no Lord Lieutenant, and one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Stafford, 39 Eliz. He married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir William Devereux, Knt. youngeſt ſon of Walter, Lord Viſcount Hereford, by whom he had ſix ſons and eight daughters; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Adam Morton, of Wilbrighton, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; and left iſſue; 3. William; 4. George; 5. Gilbert; and 6. John; that died young. Of the daughters, 1. Mary, married to Richard Fowler, of Kings Harnage, in Salop; 2. Anne, wife of Humphry Salway, of Stanford, in Worceſterſhire; 3. Do-

3. Dorothy, who died young; 4. Jane, married to Richard Knightley, of Faweſley, in Northamptonſhire; 5. Ellen, married to William Babington, of Curborough, in Staffordſhire, Eſqrs. 6. Margaret, the wife of John Skinner, of Cofton, in Worceſterſhire, Gent. 7. Lettice, married to John Fulnetby, Archdeacon of Stafford; and 8. Conſtance, the wife of Richard Hill, of London, Gent.

Sir Edward Littleton, Knt. his eldeſt ſon, was Knight of the Shire in Parliament, 21 Jac. I. and Sheriff of the county 24th of that reign. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Clement Fiſher, of Packington, in Warwickſhire, Knt. by whom he had four ſons and four daughters; 1. Edward; 2. Fiſher, who married Anne, daughter of James Baynton, of Wilts, Eſq; 3. Sir Walter Littleton, Knt. Chancellor of the dioceſe of Lichfield and Coventry. He married Priſcilla, daughter of Sir Lewis Pemberton, of Ruſhden, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. by whom he had four ſons; 1. Walter, of Lichfield, who married a daughter of William Talbot, of Sturton-caſtle in Staffordſhire, Eſq; and left iſſue; 2. Edward, who married a daughter of —— Mulins, but left no iſſue; 3. Fiſher, Doctor of Laws, who married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Pincebeck, of London, and relict of —— Skegnes, and died March 1696-7, without iſſue, and was buried at St. Andrew's, Holbourn; 4. Henry, a Merchant, in London, who left no iſſue.

The fourth ſon of Sir Edward, was William, who married the daughter and heir of John Webſter, of Amſterdam, Merchant. The daughters of Sir Edward were, Lettice, married, firſt, to William Waſhbourne, of Waſhbourne, in Worceſterſhire, and afterwards to John Clent, of Knightwick, in the ſame county, Eſqrs. 2. Mary, married to Euſeby Shuckburgh, of Naſeby, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; 3. Margaret, married, firſt, to Sir George Browne, of Radford, in Warwickſhire, Knt. and ſecondly, to Francis Fiſher, Eſq; third ſon of Sir Robert Fiſher, of Packington, Bart. and, 4. Anne, the wife of Sir Thomas Holte, of Aſton, in Warwickſhire, Bart.

Edward Littleton, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Edward, by Mary, daughter of Sir Clement Fiſher, Knt. was Sheriff and Deputy Lieutenant for Staffordſhire. He was likewiſe advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 3 Car. I. He was rated by the Sequeſtrators at 1347l. 6s. 8d. for compoſition for his eſtate, on account of his loyalty. He married Heſter, daughter of Sir William Courteen, of London, Knt. by whom he had three ſons; 1. William, who died in his father's life time, without iſſue; 2. Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; 3. James, who died without iſſue. Alſo two daughters; Anne, married to —— Cole, of Shrewſbury, Gent. and Margaret, to Robert Napier, Eſq; eldeſt ſon

of Sir Robert Napier, of Luton-Hoo, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. by whom ſhe had iſſue one ſon, Robert. After the death of Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. the ſame Dame Heſter married Thomas Thorne, of Shelvock, in Salop, Eſq; and was buried in Ryton church, Dec. 12, 1674.

Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. eldeſt ſurviving ſon, and ſucceſſor to the title and eſtate, was alſo High Sheriff, and Deputy Lieutenant for Staffordſhire, and married two wives; 1. Mary, daughter of Sir Walter Wroteſley, of Wroteſley, in Staffordſhire, Bart. by whom he had two ſons, and three daughters; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Walter, a Major in Lord Oxford's regiment, who married Lady Anne Knowles, daughter of Nicholas, Earl of Banbury, by whom he had one daughter, Anne, who died unmarried, at the age of eighteen. This Walter Littleton was killed in a duel; and after his death Lady Anne married Capt. Philip Lawſon, a younger ſon of Sir John Lawſon, of Brough, in Yorkſhire, Bart. and, thirdly, to Col. Hervey, of Leiceſterſhire. Of the daughters, Mary married Sir Henry Gough, of Perry-hall, in Staffordſhire, Knt. and left iſſue; Elizabeth married Walter Chetwynd, of Ingeſtree, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue; Heſter married Humphry Perſehouſe, of Reynolds-hall, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue.

Sir Edward married, ſecondly, Joyce, daughter of —— Littleton, Eſq; of Teddeſley-hay, his couſin, by whom he had ſix ſons, and two daughters; 1. Devereux, who died unmarried, at his ſeat at Tamworth, in Staffordſhire, 7 June, 1747, aged ſeventy-three; 2. Walter, who died unmarried; 3. Henry, Deputy Governor of Corke, in Ireland, who married, but died without iſſue; 4. Fiſher, a Barriſter at Law, who ſucceeded to the eſtates of his brother Devereux, and died unmarried; 5. William, a Captain in the Navy, who married, and left one ſon, Edward, who ſucceeded to the eſtates of Fiſher, his uncle, and married Joyce, his couſin, the eldeſt daughter of Humphry Woolferſtan, Eſq; of Staffold, in Staffordſhire, and died without iſſue; 6. Adam, unmarried, and was killed in a duel. Of the daughters, the eldeſt married —— Dilke, of Maxtoke-caſtle, in Warwickſhire, and had iſſue; and the younger, Sarah, married to Humphry Woolferſtan, of Staffold, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; and has iſſue.

Edward Littleton, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon by the firſt wife, died in the life-time of his father. He was Sheriff for the county of Stafford, and Deputy Lieutenant. He married Suſanna, daughter of Sir Theophilus Biddulph, of Elmhurſt, in Staffordſhire, Bart. by whom he had three ſons and ſix daughters; 1. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Theophilus, who died unmarried, a. Baliol College, in Oxford; 3. Fiſher, who left iſſue by Frances,

ces, the eldeſt daughter and coheir of James Whitehall, of Pipe-Ridware, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; (The other daughter and coheir, Anne, married the Right Hon. Sir Thomas Parker, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of his Majeſty's Court of Exchequer, by whom ſhe had iſſue, Thomas and George.) Of the daughters, 1. Suſanna, married to Sir John Coryton, of Newton, in Cornwall, Bart. and had iſſue Sir John Coryton, Bart. 2. Mary, the wife of Edmund Arblaſter, of Longdon, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; by whom ſhe had iſſue. 3. Elizabeth, the wife of Humphry Hodgetts, of the ſame county, Eſq; by whom ſhe had no iſſue. 4. Catharine, the wife of John Floyer, of Longdon, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; ſon of Sir John Floyer, of Lichfield, Knt. M. D. 5. Jane, the wife of John Eginton, of Rodbaſton, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; by whom ſhe had two ſons, John and Theophilus, who both died unmarried. 6. Anne, who died unmarried. This Edward Littleton, died Jan. 24, 1704, and Suſanna his wife, Aug. 25, 1722. They both lie buried near the weſt end of the ſouth aile of Penkridge church.

Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. ſon of Edward before mentioned, was Sheriff and Deputy Lieutenant for the county of Stafford. He ſucceeded his grand-father in title and eſtate, and married Mary, the only daughter of Sir Richard Hoare, Knt. formerly Lord Mayor of London, and one of the Repreſentatives in Parliament for the ſaid City, in the reign of Queen Anne, by whom he had no iſſue. He died at Pillaton-Hall, January 2, 1741-2; Dame Mary Littleton, his Lady, died April 18, 1761.

Fiſher Littleton, Eſq; brother to Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. laſt mentioned, left by Frances, his wife, the eldeſt daughter and coheir of James Whitehall, of Pipe-Ridware, Eſq; in the county of Stafford, two ſons and two daughters. He died in May 1740, and lies buried at Pipe-Ridware, together with Frances his wife, who died March 25, 1768. Their iſſue were, 1. Edward; 2. Fiſher, a Barriſter, who married Mary, only daughter and heireſs of Thomas Seace, of Northreps, in the county of Norfolk, Eſq; by whom he hath no iſſue. 3. Frances, married to Moreton Wallhouſe, of Hatherton, in the county of Stafford, Eſq; by whom ſhe hath iſſue. 4. Anne, who died an infant. The ſaid Fiſher dying in the life-time of his brother, Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. the title and eſtate deſcended to his eldeſt ſon, Edward, on the death of the laſt mentioned Sir Edward Littleton, Bart. and which

Sir Edward Littleton is the preſent Baronet, and married Frances, eldeſt daughter of Chriſtopher Horton, Eſq; of Catton, in the county of Derby, by Frances, the only daughter and heireſs of Sir Euſebius Buſwell, of Cadeby, in the county of Leiceſter, Bart. by whom he hath no iſſue.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Eſcallops, Sable, with due difference.

CREST. On a Wreath, Argent and Sable, a Stag's Head, caboſh'd, Sable, attir'd, Or, between the Attires, a Bugle Horn of the ſecond, hanging and faſten'd by a Bend, Gules.

MOTTO. *Ung Dieu, & ung Roy.*

SEATS. At Pillaton-Hall, and Peddeſley-Park, in Staffordſhire.

---

## 66. GORING, of Highden, Suſſex,

As BOWYER, of Leighthorn, Suſſex,

Created BARONET, July 23, 1627,

Whoſe grandſon and heir, Sir James Bowyer, Bart. by another patent, dated May 18, 1678, got the honour intailed, after his deceaſe, upon Henry Goring, of Highden, in the ſame county, Eſq; with precedence according to his grandfather's patent, and was accordingly ſucceeded therein by the ſaid Henry.

THE family of Goring is of good note and antiquity in this county, being ſurnamed from Goring, in the rape of Arundel; of which was, John Goring, of Burton, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Ralph Radmill, of Radmill, in Suſſex. Their great grandſon, Sir William Goring, Knt. was one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to Edw. VI. and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Covert, of Slaugham, in Suſſex, Eſq; and had iſſue two ſons, Sir Henry, and George, of Hurſt-Pierpoint, in Suſſex, whoſe ſon, George, was (by Anne, ſiſter to Edward Denny, Earl of Norwich,) father of George Goring, Eſq; who was created Baron Goring, of Hurſt-Pierpoint, 14 Car. I. and the 20th of that reign, Earl of Norwich, who was General of Horſe to King Charles I.

Sir Henry, the eldeſt ſon, married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of William Everard, of Suſſex, Eſq; and had Sir William Goring, of Burton, Knt. (anceſtor to Sir William Goring, of Burton, who was created a Baronet by King James I. May 14, 1622, which title became extinct, on the death of the late Sir William, 1725,) and Edward, from whom thoſe of Highden, that we are now to treat of, are deſcended; which Edward, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of —— Wiſeman, of Eſſex, Eſq; was father of Henry Goring, of Highden, Eſq; who married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Eversfield, of Denn, in Suſſex, Knt. whoſe ſon,

Sir

Sir Henry, on the deceaſe of Sir James Bowyer, Bart. ſucceeded him in his honour, as before mentioned; and having married Diana, daughter of Sir Edward Biſhopp, of Parham, Bart. (by Mary, his wife, fourth daughter to Nicholas Tufton, Earl of Thanet,) had iſſue two ſons; 1. Capt. Henry Goring; 2. —— Goring, Doctor of Laws, who married a daughter of —— Bridger, of Oakham, near Lewes, in Suſſex, Eſq; and died iſſueleſs.

Captain Henry Goring, died in his father's life-time. He had two wives; firſt, ——, by whom he had Sir Charles, the ſucceeding Baronet; and by his ſecond wife, the daughter of Sir John Covert, of Slaugham, in Suſſex, Bart. he had Sir Harry, hereafter mentioned.

Sir Charles Goring, ſucceſſor to his grandfather, married a daughter of —— Bridger, of Oakham, near Lewes, in Suſſex, Eſq; and dying without iſſue, was ſucceeded by his half-brother,

Sir Harry Goring, Bart. who ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments in the reign of Queen Anne, for Steyning, in Suſſex, and married one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir George Matthews, of Southwark, Knt. and had iſſue nine ſons, and two daughters; of which, Frances, married Dr. Ballard, Rector of Langford Magna, in Wilts. Sir Harry, died November, 1731, at Horſham, in Suſſex, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Charles-Matthews Goring, the preſent Baronet, who married, July, 1731, Mary, youngeſt daughter of William Blackburne, of High Ongar, in Eſſex, Eſq; (High Sheriff of that county, 1 George I.) by whom he had one ſon, Harry, who married, September 9, 1767, to Miſs Anne Foſter; and two daughters, one of them married to Colvill Bridger, Eſq. His ſecond Lady is Elizabeth, daughter of —— Tagg, Eſq.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Annulets, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, guardant.

SEAT. At Highden, in Suſſex.

67. STON-

## 67. STONHOUSE, of Radley, Berkſhire.

Created BARONET, May 7, 1628.

WHETHER this family took their ſurname from Stonhouſe, in Glouceſterſhire, which was the habitation of the Mildmays, (temp. Rich. II.) is a point not eaſy to be determined. But they were gentilitial in Surry, near a century before Henry Stonhouſe was returned for Guildford, (temp. Edw. II.) to the Parliament held at Rippon, in Yorkſhire.

Robert Stonhouſe, of Barſted, in Kent, married Roſe, daughter of —— Royden, of Eſſex, and had iſſue,

George Stonhouſe, of Little Peckham, in Kent, Eſq; who was one of the Clerks of the Green-Cloth to Queen Elizabeth, and purchaſed the eſtate at Radley, in Berks. He died 1575, having had two wives, 1. Elizabeth, daughter of Nicholas Gibſon, of Kent, Eſq; 2. Elizabeth, daughter to Davy Woodcroft, Alderman of London, relict of Walter Lawſon, Eſq. By this laſt he left a daughter, Dionyſia, married to Sir Edward Hexto, in Somerſetſhire, Knt. and four ſons, William, Nicholas, Walter, and James, who was of Amerden-Hall, and created a Baronet; but his male iſſue failing, that title became extinct.

William, the eldeſt, was created a Baronet, 4 Charles I. He married Elizabeth, ſole daughter and heir of John Powell, of Wales, Eſq; and had by her ſeveral children, whereof four died infants; but three ſons, Sir John, Sir George, and William, of Cockthorp, in Oxfordſhire, (who married, and had iſſue,) as alſo five daughters, ſurvived him; of which, Elizabeth, married Edward Perrot, of Hinky, in Berks, Eſq; Mary, to William Langton, D. D. Urſula, to John Denton, of North Aſton, in Oxfordſhire; Anne, to George Windſor, of Bentley, in Hants, Eſqrs. and Dionyſia, to Sir Cornelius Fairmeadow, Knt. Sir William died Feb. 5, 1631, aged ſeventy-ſix, and lies buried in Radley Church, in Berkſhire, where, againſt the ſouth wall of the chancel, is a very fair arched monument raiſed, whereon lies the portraiture of Sir William Stonhouſe, in armour, with his Lady, in the ſame poſture near him. At the head of the monument is the figure of a man in armour, and on the ſides are ſons in long mourning cloaks; four young children in their ſwadling clothes, and five daughters.

Sir John, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the title and eſtate, having been knighted, Auguſt, 1629, but died unmarried in about four months after the death of his father, viz. June 14, 1632, aged thirty-one.

Sir

Sir George, his next brother, ſucceeded him in title and eſtate. He was fined for his loyalty to King Charles I. and paid 1460 l. compoſition for his eſtate to the Sequeſtrators. He married Margaret, daughter of Richard, Lord Lovelace, and by her was father of three ſons, Sir George, Sir John, and James; alſo of one daughter, Elizabeth, married, firſt, to Sir Richard Stidolf, of Norbury, in Surry, Bart. and afterwards to the Lord Byron.

This Sir George ſurrendered his father's patent of creation, and had a new one granted him, dated May 5, 22 Char. II. 1670, of the title to himſelf for life, with remainder to his ſecond ſon, John, and his heirs male; and, in default thereof, to James, his third ſon, and his heirs male, with precedence, according to the former patent, intending to exclude thereby his firſt ſon.

Sir George, his eldeſt ſon, however, claimed and enjoyed the title, according to the firſt patent, and marrying Mrs. Anne Scarlett, of an ancient family, but no fortune, had iſſue two daughters, Suſanna, and Anne, and one ſon,

Sir George Stonhouſe, Bart. his ſucceſſor, who married Anne, daughter of James Aſhton, Eſq; of an antient family in Lancaſhire, by whom he had ſixteen children: Whereof George, the eldeſt, lived to be a Captain of Foot; but all that ſurvived him, were only one ſon, Sir John, and a daughter, Margaret.

Sir George, died in Fetter-Lane, London, Feb. 24, 1736-7, and was ſucceeded in the title, by his only ſon,

Sir John Stonhouſe, Bart. who died unmarried, July, 1740, whereupon this title became extinct.

Sir John, the ſecond ſon of Sir George, (the eldeſt Sir George, above named, being diſinherited,) ſucceeded him in the eſtate, and title, granted by the latter patent: He married Martha, daughter and ſole heir of Robert Brigges, of Derbyſhire, Eſq; brother of Sir Humphry Brigges, of Haughton, in Salop, Bart. and relict of Richard Spencer, of London, Turky Merchant; and was ſucceeded by his ſon,

Sir John Stonhouſe, of Radley, Bart. who ſerved as Knight of the Shire in ſeveral Parliaments for the county of Berks, and married, firſt, Mary, daughter and ſole heir of Henry Melliſh, of Sanderſteed, in Surry, Eſq; by whom he had two daughters, Martha, (married to Arthur Vanſittart, of Shotteſbrooke, in Berks, Eſq;) and Mary. His ſecond Lady was, Penelope, daughter of Sir Robert Daſhwood, of Northbrooke, in Oxfordſhire, Bart. by whom he had nine children; Penelope, married, firſt, to Sir Henry Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart. and, ſurviving him, afterwards married the Right Hon. the Lord Gower, and died at Trentham, in Staffordſhire, Auguſt, 1734; Catharine, married May 29, 1745, to the Hon. Robert Lee, uncle to the preſent Earl of Litchfield. By this marriage ſhe had a daughter, which

died

died soon after it was born; Anne, married Sir William Bowyer, of Denham, in Bucks, Bart. Sir John, his succeſſor; Margaret, who died June 30, 1746; William; Dionyſia, married July 11, 1751, the Rev. Mr. Benet, but has no iſſue; James, the preſent Baronet; and Suſanna, married in 1744, to Peter Serle, Eſq; of Teſtwood, near Southampton, who has had ſeveral children, all of which died young, except a daughter, now married to Sir William Oglander, of Nunwell, in the Iſle of Wight. This laſt daughter of Sir John's is ſince dead.

Sir John, died Oct. 10, 1733, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Stonhouſe, Bart. who dying unmarried, was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir James Stonhouſe, the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, on a Feſs, Sable, between three Hawks, volant, of the ſecond, a Leopard's Face between two Mullets, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Talbot's Head couped, Argent, collared, Sable, lined, Or, catching a Dove volant, Argent.

SEAT. At Radley, in Berks.

---

## 68. WREY, of Trebitch, Cornwall.

Created BARONET, June 30, 1628.

FROM an old pedigree of this family, I find Robert le Wrey living the ſecond of King Stephen, A. D. 1136, and by the prefixed adjunct, they ſeem to take their name from ſome office. Others denominate them from their habitation and poſſeſſion, of Wrey, in Devonſhire.

This Robert, married Sibyl, daughter to Ralph Abbot, and had iſſue William le Wrey, of Wrey, who by his wife Alice, daughter to John Kelley, of Brodewood, was father to Elias, and he, to another of the ſame name.

Which laſt Elias, or Elye, married Joane, daughter and heir of Nicholas Holwaye, and left iſſue Richard, who had to wife Joane, ſiſter and heir of John Norris, and was father to Stephen le Wrey, father of Thomas le Wrey.

About which time, or not long before, was Roger Wrey, who held a fourth part of a Knight's fee in Wyke Chalveligh, in Devonſhire, of the Barony of Okehampton, in 19 Edward III. which Walter le Wrey formerly held.

Thomas Wrey, aforementioned, married Elizabeth, daughter to Robert Yeo, and had iſſue John and Walter, and Alice, married to John Glanvile; John, by his wife, Conſtance, the daughter

ter of —— Hatch, left iſſue only a daughter, Conſtance, wife of William Shylſton, ſo that Walter, his brother, was next heir.

Which Walter, married Conſtance, daughter to John Shylſton, and left iſſue William Wrey, of North Ruſſel, who had iſſue Walter, and Thomas.

Walter, had iſſue Robert Wrey, of North Ruſſel, and his ſons were, Walter, Thomas, and William, whereof Walter ſucceeded his father at North Ruſſel; and having married Bridget, daughter to Robert Shylſton, had iſſue a daughter, Jane, married firſt to John Wikes, of Cocktree; ſecondly, to Thomas Welcote; and thirdly, to Robert Fry; alſo a ſon, John Wrey, Eſq;

Which John, married Blanch, daughter and heir to Henry Killigrew, of Wolſton, in Cornwall, Eſq; by whom he had large poſſeſſions, and the Lordſhip of Trebitch, in the pariſh of St. Ives, in that county, which became thenceforward their capital manſion. He was High Sheriff of the county of Cornwall, anno 28 Eliz. and had iſſue two daughters, Philippa and Jane, wife of Peter Coryton, Eſq; and ſix ſons; firſt, John, who married Eleanor, daughter and heir of Bernard Smith, of Totneſs, Eſq; relict of Sir John Fulford, of Fulford, in Devon, Knt. and died without iſſue; 2. William; 3. Edward, (who married Jane, daughter to Price ap Howel;) 4. Arthur, (who married Joyce, daughter and heir to Triſtram Harris, of Hayne;) alſo Robert and George, who died without iſſue.

William, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father at Trebitch, and was High Sheriff of Cornwall, 41 Elizabeth. Mr. Carew, in his Survey of that county, characterizes him as a man of hoſpitality, and a general welcomer of his friends and neighbours. He was honoured with Knighthood at Whitehall, 27 July, A. D. 1603, before the Coronation of King James I. and died in June, A. D. 1636, leaving iſſue by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter to Sir William Courtenay, of Powderam, in Devon, Knt. a ſon of his own name, aged twenty years, A. D. 1620.

Which William, about the twenty-ſecond year of King James I. married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Edward Chicheſter, (then of Eggesford, in Devon, Knt.) Earl of Donnegall, in the kingdom of Ireland; and having received the honour of Knighthood, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet in the fourth year of King Charles I. He died in Auguſt, 1645, having had iſſue three daughters; one, married to —— Bluet, Eſq; the ſecond, married to —— Eriſey, in Cornwall; and another, wife of —— Nichols, Eſqrs.

His only ſon and heir, Sir Chicheſter Wrey, of Trebitch, Bart. was born 1628; he faithfully adhered to his Majeſty King Charles I. in the time of his troubles, and took up arms in his cauſe, wherein he behaved himſelf with much bravery. About

the

the year 1652, he married Anne, Countess Dowager of Middlesex, relict of James, Earl of Middlesex, third daughter and coheir of Edward Bourchier, Earl of Bath, by whom he became possessed of a great estate in the county of Devon, and the noble seat of Tawstock, where the family now resides. After the Restoration of the Royal Family, he was made Colonel of the Duke of York's regiment, and Governor of Sheerness, and served in Parliament for Lestwithiel, in Cornwall, 13 Car. II. and departed this life in May, 1668, having issue a daughter, Anne, wife to Sir Francis Northcote, of Nimpton, in Devon, Bart. and four sons; 1. Sir Bourchier; 2. Chichester, a Colonel in her Majesty's armies, who was killed in the defence of Fort Montjouic, near Barcelona, 1706; 3. Edward; 4. John, who was killed before Tangier, at nineteen years of age.

Sir Bourchier Wrey, the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate; he was created one of the Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles II. and soon after was a Captain in the Duke of York's regiment, of which his father was Colonel. He served under the Duke of Monmouth at the siege of Maestricht, and other places in the Netherlands. After the late Revolution he commanded a regiment of horse; and in 1690 was with that regiment in Torbay, where he was very instrumental in preventing the landing of the French, who then appeared with their fleet on the western coasts. He served as Member of Parliament for Leskard, in Cornwall, all the latter end of his life, and died July 28, 1696, leaving issue, by Florence, his Lady, daughter to Sir John Rolle, of Stevenstone, in Devon, Knight of the Bath, a daughter Florence, wife to John Cole, Esq; son of Sir Michael Cole, of Inniskillin, in the county of Fermanaugh, in the kingdom of Ireland; also two sons, Sir Bourchier, and Chichester, Rector of Tawstock.

Sir Bourchier Wrey, of Tawstock, in Devon, Bart. successor to the title and estate, represented the borough of Camelford, in Cornwall, in Parliament, 10 and 12 Queen Anne, took to wife Diana, daughter to John Rolle, of Stevenstone, Esq; (eldest son of the said Sir John Rolle,) by the Lady Christian, daughter of the late Earl of Aylesbury, sister to the late John Rolle, of Stevenstone, Esq; (and widow and relict of John Sparkes, of the Fryery, in Plymouth, Esq;) Sir Bourchier, died 1726, and left issue Sir Bourchier, his successor, John, Chichester, and Charles, (since dead,) also Diana, married to John Stafford, of Roborough, in Devon, Esq; Florence to Edward Pans, Esq; Collector of the Customs at Biddeford, in Devonshire; Christian and Catharine. He was succeeded in dignity and estate, by

Sir Bourchier Wrey, the present Baronet, who has been twice married, first, in 1749, to Mary, daughter of John Edwards,

wards, of Highgate, Esq. She died August 23, 1751, aged twenty-seven; on which occasion, an elegant copy of Latin verses was composed, not designed as a monumental inscription, but to preserve to posterity the character of so excellent a Lady. Sir Bourchier married, secondly, May 1, 1755, a daughter of —— Thresher, Esq. In 1748, Sir Bourchier was elected Representative to the ensuing Parliament, for Barnstaple, in the county of Devon, and in 1759, was appointed Colonel of the Devonshire Militia.

ARMS. Sable, a Fess between three Pole-Axes, Argent, helved, Gules; quartering the Earl of Bath's Arms, viz. Argent, a Cross engrailed, Gules, between four Water Bowgets, Sable.

CREST. On a Torce of his Colours, an Arm embowed, rested, Sable; holding in an Hand, Proper, a Commander's Truncheon, Gules, tipped. But of late, on a Wreath, a Lion's Head, erased.

SEATS. Trebitch, in the county of Cornwall, and Tawstock-house, the present seat of the family; which last came by the division of the Earl of Bath's estate, between the late Earl of Stamford, (whose mother was the other surviving coheiress of the Earl of Bath,) and the late Sir Bourchier Wrey, Bart.

---

## 69. TRELAWNEY, of Trelawney, Cornwall.

Created BARONET, July 1, 1628.

TRelawny, Trelany, Trelone, Trilone, and, as in Doomsday-Book, Treloen, a Lordship situate in Alternon, in the county of Cornwall, gave denomination to this ancient family that flourished in the said county before the Conquest; Eduni held the same in the time of King Edward the Confessor. Hamelin his son, (as it is presumed,) was likewise the possessor after the Norman invasion, by a tenure from the Earl of Mortain, as found in that great assessment made in the reign of King William I. at which time it was rated at two carves and half, two servants, and ten acres of wood, with ten of pasture, &c.

A descendant from Hamelin was Richard de Trelony, who by deed without date, gave to Pagan, son of Cleke, half an acre of land in Caron, parcel of the Manor of South Caron. He left William, his son, who was seized in his demesne as of fee of a fourth part of a Knights fee in Tregenelek. He was father of John, his son and heir, who married Joan, daughter to Reginald de Botrell; by this Joan, he left issue William, his son and heir, who married Joan, daughter of Stephen Trewynick.

nick. He left iſſue John de Trelony, living 9 Edw. I. who married Lucy, daughter to Sir Richard Serjeaux, Knt. and had iſſue a daughter Mary, married to Sir John Moeles, Knt. by whom deſcended Courtenay, and Peverell; and William, his ſon and heir.

The ſaid William de Trelawny, was one of the Burgeſſes returned for Launceſton, to ſerve in the Parliament at Weſtminſter, 19 Edw. II. He married Margery, daughter to John de Rypariis, or Rivers.

Son and heir of William, was another William, who married Joan, ſole ſiſter and heir to John, and daughter to Richard Doyngnell, and left iſſue John, his ſon and heir.

Which John, upon his father's death, became poſſeſſed of the ancient patrimony, and had the honour of Knighthood. He was living 8 Hen. IV. at which time a fine was levied by him and his wife Matild, daughter to Robert Mynwenyke. He and his Lady were both living 19 Rich. II. (About this time, viz. 12 Hen. IV. one Richard Trelenay, was one of the Members to ſerve in Parliament for Launceſton.) He had iſſue a ſon of his own name.

Which John, received the honour of Knighthood, and was one of the Knights of the Shire for Cornwall. He was in the ſixth year one of the Coroners of that county, and being in the King's ſervice in Normandy, and thereby not able to attend that place, a writ iſſued for electing another. This office of Coroner was formerly conferred only upon the wiſeſt Knights of the county, who could attend thereon, (Stat. Weſtm. c. x.) and it appears from the regiſter of writs, that if the perſon choſen to this office was not a Knight, and had not 100 ſolid. of rent of freehold; he was to be removed.

In the 4th of Hen. VI. he, (with Sir William Cheyne, and others,) was Commiſſioner of Oyer and Terminer, and he atteſts a deed dated 29 July, enrolled in the Tower. He ſo eminently ſignalized himſelf in the wars of France, that King Henry V. on the 27th of September, in his ſeventh year, at Giſors, in Normandy, (as a juſt recompence of his ſignal ſervices,) granted him twenty pounds yearly for his life. And his ſucceſſor, King Henry VI. was pleaſed to confirm it to him again in the firſt year of his reign, and granted him, (as it is ſaid,) in augmentation to his arms, the coat of the three oaken or laurel leaves, the ſymbols of conqueſt. Certain it is, that he was the firſt of this family who bore that addition. Under the picture of the former of theſe Kings, which ſtood formerly over the great gate at Launceſton, was this obſolete rhyme:

He that will doe ought for mee,
Let hym love well Sir John Tirlawnee.

He

He was living 12 Henry VI. as appears by an indenture made by Robert Whyttingham (Receiver-General of the Duchy of Cornwall) and John Lower, of the profits of the said county, wherein mention is made of the payment to the said Sir John, of the annuity aforesaid for Michaelmas term that year. He married Agnes, daughter to Robert Trogodeck.

This Sir John is often named, as residing at Treserret, and had issue Joan, wife of Thomas Upton, of Treloish, and Isabel, married to Stephen Trenewith, to whom, and the heirs of their body, he gave lands in Trenthill, &c. and two sons, Sir Richard, and John. Sir Richard, in the life-time of his father, was one of the Burgesses for Liskeard, in the Parliament 9 Hen. V. and on July 1, 2 Hen. VI. Sir John, the father, settles several lands in trustees, for the use of himself for life, then of Richard, his son, the remainder to John, his second son, &c.

This Richard died without issue male, 27 Henry VI. leaving by one Agnes Henwood, two daughters, from one of which descended Arundel, of Talferne, by the match of Penpons; from the other daughter, are descended, as heirs-general, Wrey, and Smith, of St. Germains; who by virtue of a settlement, and an award after a long suit, had divers of the ancient manors belonging to the family.

John Trelawny, Esq; was Burgess for Truro, in the Parliament held Feb. 12, 27 Henry VI. He married Joan, daughter and heir to Nicholas Helligan, and had a son, John.

This John, by the name of John Trelawny, of Treserrett, had a general pardon granted him. In September, 1 Edw. IV. he was Sheriff; and in 14 Edw. IV. had a quietus for collecting the tenths and fifteenths in Cornwall, granted by Parliament.

Thomas, Earl of Devon, in consideration of the annuity of ten marks yearly, granted him by this John Trelawny, covenants to be a firm and sure Lord to him in all things which appertain to his lands, as far as the law shall permit, 33 Hen. VI.

This person is often stiled John Trelawny, of Brightorre, and sometimes of Wolston, in St. Ives parish.

John, the son, was a Knight, temp. Hen. VII. and augmented his patrimony by a double marriage; his first wife was Blanch, (in the deeds often named Candida,) daughter and coheir to John Powna, of Powna, the heir general of Noddetone, and Crooke, heir of Paderda, Pyncerna, and Devyoch. They were married in or before the 29th of Henry VI. as is manifest from a feoffment dated that year by the said Powna. His second wife was Jane, daughter and coheir to Robert Holland, (widow of John Kendall,) by whom he had issue a daughter, Jane, married to John Wideslade.

By his firſt Lady he had iſſue a daughter, married to Thomas Flammock, ſon and heir of Thomas Flammock, of Bocara, in 4 Hen. VII. who in that year ſettled on her his land in Heligan; and five ſons; 1. John Trelawny, his eldeſt ſon; 2. another John Trelawny, of St. Germains, (who married firſt, Joan, daughter and coheir of Thomas Clemens, of Liſkeard; and ſurviving her without any iſſue, he married, ſecondly, Margaret, daughter to Richard Buckton, of Buckton, whoſe poſterity now remain at Coldrinnick, ſeized of a conſiderable eſtate;) 3. Roger Trelawny, of Brightorre, (whoſe daughter and heir was married to Hawkins;) 4. Richard Trelawny, of Launceſton, (who had iſſue;) and 5. Thomas, who died unmarried.

John, the eldeſt ſon and heir, ſucceeded his father, Sir John, in the bulk of his eſtate. He was, with others, commiſſioned by King Henry VII. to hear the controverſies between the Prior of Bodmyn, and others; and having had in marriage, Florence, fourth daughter to Sir Hugh Courtenay, of Boconnock, (and ſiſter to Edward, Earl of Devon, upon the extinction of which line, ſhe, with her ſiſters, became coheirs of that noble family,) by her had three ſons; 1. Walter; 2. Alneth, (to whom Catharine, Counteſs of Devon, granted the Bailywick of Exitond, and the Weſt-gate of the city of Exeter for his life, 3 Hen. VIII.) He died at Tournay, 1515; and 3. Edward; the two latter died without iſſue.

Walter, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the inheritance, and had a grant of the Conſtableſhip and Bailywick of the Honour and Hundred of Plympton, during his life, by patent dated Nov. 10, 1 Henry VIII. to whom, and Catharine, Counteſs of Devon, daughter to King Edward IV. he wrote ſeveral letters, now remaining.

By Iſabel, his wife, daughter to John Towſe, of Taunton, in Somerſetſhire, by Jane his wife, (afterwards married to Sir Thomas Grenville,) who entered into covenants with John Trelawny, father of this Walter, upon this marriage, 20 Hen. VII. He had iſſue two ſons, John, and Richard, which latter died without iſſue. This Lady ſurvived her huſband, who died before 1518, as appears by letters full of kind expreſſions ſent to her from Henry Courtenay, Marquis of Exeter.

John, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded to the inheritance; and was Burgeſs in Parliament for Liſkeard, in 6 Edw. VI. and had two wives; 1. Margery, daughter and heir of Thomas Lamelion, of Lamelion, and by her he had iſſue John, his ſon and heir. His ſecond wife was Lora, daughter and heir to Henry Trecarrel, who ſurvived her huſband. By her he had iſſue another John, who married Beatrice, daughter to Hugh Trevanion. He was found to be one of the heirs to the Earl of Devon,

Devon, in the 4th and 5th Phil. & Mar. and his will bears date 5 Eliz.

John, his eldeſt ſon, by the firſt wife, ſucceeded, being ſometime denominated of Pool. He was two years and ſix months old in the 28th of Hen. VIII. at the death of his mother's father, Thomas Lamelion, Eſq; to whom he is found, by an inquiſition then taken, to be heir, as ſon of John Trelawney, by Margery, his wife, daughter and heir of the ſaid Thomas. Anno 1 Eliz. he was Burgeſs for Leſtwithiel, and was Deputy Lieutenant of Cornwall, under the Earl of Bedford, and then paid 6l. for not taking the Order of Knighthood; 2 Eliz. he was High Sheriff of Cornwall; and in the 5th year one of the Knights of the Shire for that county.

In the 9th of the ſaid Queen's reign, he was again High Sheriff of Cornwall. He married Anne, the fifth daughter and coheir of William Reſkymer, Eſq; by whom he had a daughter, Mary, wife, firſt, of John Spring, Eſq; ſon of Sir William, of Lavenham, in Suffolk, Knt. and afterwards of Sir Robert Gardiner, Knt. and two ſons, John and Jonathan. He departed this life A. D. 1568, having made his will 10 Eliz. wherein he propoſes an eſtabliſhment of his inheritance on his name and family; leaving John, his eldeſt ſon, heir to his eſtate, who died an infant ſoon after, viz. 1570, whereupon *Jonathan*, his brother, was the next heir, who was born at Foy, 17th Dec. 1568, being eight weeks after the death of his father. His Lady ſurvived him, and was re-married to Sir William Mohun.

This Jonathan was Member of Parliament for the borough of Liſkeard, in 28, 31, and 35 Eliz. of which he was choſen Recorder 39 Eliz. and anno 35 Eliz. had a quietus for collecting the Queen's ſubſidies in Cornwall; 37 Eliz. he was Sheriff of that county; and Knight of the Shire of Cornwall, in 39 Eliz. and choſen Steward of the borough of Weſtlow, 1600.

He was knighted A. D. 1597, being again choſen Knight of the Shire in the firſt of James I. in which year he made his will, and died during the ſeſſion, on the 21ſt of June, 1604. He was a perſon of great honour and intereſt, a Knight well ſpoken, ſtaid in his carriage, and of thrifty providence. The Houſe of Commons, to ſhew their reſpect to him, attended his funeral at St. Clement's Danes, where he was interred, as appears by what follows from their Journal:

'Die Ven. 22 June, 1604.

'It was informed, that Sir Jonathan Trelawney, one of the 'Knights of the Shire for Cornwall, died yeſterday, being ſud-'denly ſuffocated with a flux of blood, which came by breaking 'a vein with vehement coughing, and was ſaid to be found ſick

'and dead in a quarter of an hour; and thereupon moved by 'Sir John Hollis, that the Members of the Houſe do attend his 'burial to-morrow in the afternoon; which was ſo ordered.'

He married Elizabeth, ſecond daughter to Sir Henry Killigrew, Knight, and had iſſue three daughters, Elizabeth, born 1590; Anne, 1600; and Cordelia; and two ſons, John, and Edward, born 1595.

John Trelawney, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, was born at Hall, by Fowey, 27 April, 1592, and created Baronet by his Majeſty King Charles I. He was High Sheriff of Cornwall, 6 Charles I. and married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Reginald Mohun, of Boconnock, in Cornwall, Baronet, by whom he had five ſons, and eight daughters; 1. Sir Jonathan, his ſucceſſor, of whom hereafter; 2. John; 3. Edward, who both died unmarried; 4. Francis, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Edward Seymour, of Bury Pomeroy, in Devon, Baronet; and 5. Reginald, who died a bachelor. The daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Lower, of Tremeer; 2. Anne, to John Vivian, of Trewan, both in Cornwall, Eſqrs. 3. Margaret, to Amos, younger ſon of Sir Francis Fulford, of Fulford, in Devon, Knt. 4. Philippa, died unmarried; 5. Bridget, married to —— Lee, of Kent; 6. Mary, to the Rev. Mr. Greenſworth; 7. Penelope, to Thomas Maynard, Eſq; Conſul at Smyrna; and 8. Dorothy, to William Mohun, of Trencreek, Eſq;

Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Bart. eldeſt ſon, who ſucceeded to the title and eſtate, married Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Seymour, Bart. (eldeſt ſiſter to his brother Francis's wife,) by whom he had ſeven ſons, 1. John, who died in his father's life-time, having married Catharine, third daughter and coheir of James Jenkyn, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; 2. Jonathan, who died an infant; 3. Sir Jonathan, of whom hereafter; 4. Major General Charles Trelawney, who repreſented the town of Plymouth, in ſeveral Parliaments, in the reign of Queen Anne, who married, firſt, ——, and ſecondly, Anne, daughter and coheir of Richard Lower, of London, M. D. He died Sept. 1731, aged 78, and was buried on Friday, the 8th of October, at Plynt, in Cornwall, of whom we find this character:

'A Gentleman of an ancient and honourable family, which 'he alſo ennobled by his virtues. His firſt appearance in the 'field was about the year 1672, under the famous Turenne, a 'Marſhal of France; and his gallantry and experience in military affairs ſpoke him worthy of ſo great a maſter. His 'public actions in ſeveral inſtances redound to his honour, but 'are not ſo particularly and perfectly known, as a public relation of them may require; thoſe who ſerved with him can 'give the juſteſt eulogium; his modeſty was too delicate to

'recite

'recite his actions. He was so far from courting the applause 'which was due to his behaviour, that he very rarely made 'mention of the one, lest it should demand the other. He 'served in the troops which King Charles II. sent to the assist-'ance of France, when they and their country gained the 'greatest reputation, by covering the retreat of the French, 'and repulsing the Germans; an action of that signal service, 'that it merited the publick thanks of the King of France. 'This may be said to his and the nation's honour, that the 'armies of France have been protected as well as conquered by 'the English. Nor did he shine less in his private than in his 'active life: the reputation he acquired in publick services he 'adorned with affability, tenderness, and charity to all about 'him: the bravery of the soldier was tempered with the polite-'ness of the most accomplished gentleman. In short, so ge-'nerous and noble a spirit attended his whole course of life, 'and so much patience and resignation his last most painful 'and lingering illness, that he appeared in both equally the 'hero, and died great as he had lived. He was very instru-'mental in bringing about the late Revolution, though he was 'sorry that his country required it: he loved his King, but his 'country more: interest would have inclined him to support 'the King and absolute power; his honour, and the love of 'his country commanded his service for the constitution, the 'laws, and liberty: he served then with reluctance as against 'the King, but he could not serve the King when against his 'country. In the great and famous battle of the Boyne, he 'shared the glories of the field; and in confidence of his bra-'very and honour, the important city of Dublin was recom-'mended to his care; an eminent sign of the high esteem he 'merited, when the metropolis of Ireland was thought safest 'under his government. As his arms were serviceable against 'the enemies of his Majesty, so was his administration in pro-'tecting his subjects: he preserved the city from the violence 'of the soldiers, and generously despised the advantages of safe-'guards and contributions: when he left it, the sad effects of 'both broke in upon it. As he maintained his post with hon-'our, so he retired out of a point of honour; but his retire-'ment was distinguished by particular marks of royal favour; 'King William sent a commission, appointing him Governor 'of Plymouth. How his great qualities endeared him to the 'inhabitants of that place, their universal esteem and pub-'lick acknowledgments of his merits abundantly testify.' — William Trelawney, the fifth son of Sir Jonathan, died unmarried. 6. Chichester, unmarried, 1694. 7. Henry, Colonel of a regiment in the service of King William, who married

Rebecca, daughter and coheir of Matthew Hals, of Efford, in Devonſhire, Eſq; by Rebecca, his wife, daughter and coheir of Charles Specott, of Thornbury, in Devonſhire, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children, one of which was Sir Harry, who ſucceeded to the title on the death of Sir John, without iſſue. What daughters Sir Jonathan had, I do not find; but in Wincheſter cathedral is an inſcription, as I take it, for one of them, who is there called Madam Mary Davies, daughter of Sir Jonathan Trelawney, of Trelawney, in the county of Cornwall.

Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Bart. eldeſt ſurviving ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father, in title and eſtate, was educated at Weſtminſter-ſchool, entered into Chriſt Church Coll. Oxon. in Mich. term 1668, aged eighteen years, and in the year following was made Student thereof. Afterwards he took the Degrees in Arts, Holy Orders, and had one or two Benefices in his own country conferred on him by his relations. In 1680, his eldeſt brother died, and thereupon, though the title of Baronet, and the paternal eſtate of his family was to come to him after the death of his father, yet he ſtuck to his Holy Orders, continued in his function, and, upon the tranſlation of Dr. Lake to the ſee of Chicheſter, was nominated, by his Majeſty King James II. to ſucceed him in Briſtol; whereupon (after he had been diplomated Doctor in Divinity) being conſecrated thereunto in the Archbiſhop's Palace at Lambeth, Nov. 8, 1685, he was introduced into the Houſe of Lords with Biſhop Ken, the 11th of the ſame month; on June 8, 1688, he was one of the ſix Biſhops, beſides the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, Dr. Sancroft, that was committed to the Tower of London, for ſubſcribing a Petition to his Majeſty, wherein he, and the reſt of the ſaid Biſhops, *ſhewed the great averſedneſs that they found in themſelves to the diſtributing and publiſhing in all their churches, his Majeſty's late Declaration for liberty of conſcience*, &c. where continuing till they were publickly tried in Weſtminſter Hall for a Libel, and acquitted, were, to the great joy of the true ſons of the Church of England, releaſed thence on the 15th of the ſame month. On the 13th of April, 1689, he was by his Majeſty, King William III. as a reward for his ſervices, tranſlated to the ſee of Exeter, in the room of Dr. Lamplugh, tranſlated to the Archbiſhoprick of York; and from thence, in 1707, was, by her Majeſty Queen Anne, tranſlated to the ſee of Wincheſter, in the room of Biſhop Mew, deceaſed; and dying July 19, 1721, was buried at Plint, or Plenint, in Cornwall, with his anceſtors. He married Rebecca, daughter and coheir of Thomas Hele, of Baſcomb, in Devonſhire, Eſq; (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and coheir

of

of Matthew Hals, of Efford, in Devonſhire, and Rebecca, his wife, daughter and coheir of Charles Specott, of Thornbury, in the ſame county, Eſqrs.) by whom he left, 1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 2. Edward, who, in the laſt Parliament of King George I. was elected Member of Parliament for Weſtlow, in Cornwall, and appointed one of the Commiſſioners of the Victualling-Office, and in the firſt Parliament of King George I. he was choſen again for the ſame place; and in the ſecond Parliament, which met June, 1734, he was choſen for two places, viz. Eaſtlow and Weſtlow, in Cornwall; but his ſeat was vacated, being then one of the Commiſſioners of his Majeſty's Cuſtoms; and afterwards Governor of Jamaica. He married, in 1737, Mrs. Crawford, daughter of John Crawford, Eſq; but died without iſſue. 3. Hele Trelawney, D. D. Rector of the pariſhes of South-hill, and Lanreath, in Cornwall, and one of the Proctors for the Clergy of the dioceſe of Exeter, who died without iſſue, June, 1740, leaving behind him a moſt amiable character both in publick and private life, a zealous advocate for the Chriſtian religion, and one who humbly followed the doctrines of it in his life and converſation; of great innocence and ſimplicity of manners, and courteous meekneſs of behaviour, who lived beloved, and died lamented, leaving an example worthy of imitation. 4. Charlotte, died unmarried; 5. Mary, married to —— Alliſon, Eſq; 6. Rebecca, married to John Bullen, of Morval, Eſq; 7. Letitia, married to her firſt couſin, Harry Trelawney, Eſq; afterwards Sir Harry; 8. Anne, who died unmarried.

Sir John Trelawney, eldeſt ſon of the Biſhop, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate. He was elected a Repreſentative in Parliament for the borough of Leſkard, in Cornwall, in the firſt Parliament of K. George I. and for Weſtlow, in the ſecond; and in the firſt Parliament of his late Majeſty, was elected again for the ſame place. Sir John lived a very retired life, and married Miſs Blackwood, of Scotland, who is ſtill living in Edinburgh. Sir John, who died about the year 1755, left no iſſue, and his younger brother being dead before him, without iſſue, the title and eſtate deſcended to his firſt couſin,

Sir Harry Trelawney, Bart. who was married, as before mentioned, to Letitia, fifth daughter of the Biſhop; by whom he had two daughters; Letitia, married to her firſt couſin, Sir William Trelawney, the preſent Baronet; and Anne, yet unmarried. Sir Harry had a brother, William, a Captain in the Army, who left iſſue four ſons; Charles, who died without iſſue; Sir William; Harry, a Colonel in the Guards; and Thomas, unmarried. Sir Harry, in the beginning of his life, was Aid de Camp to the Duke of Marlborough, and was in

Parliament two or three Seſſions; but at laſt retired, and lived very privately, at Betſhead, in Devonſhire. He was a Gentleman of exceeding good ſenſe, and great learning, and dying in a very advanced age, in the beginning of the year 1762, he was ſucceeded by his nephew,

Sir William Trelawney, the preſent Baronet, who is now Governor of Jamaica, and a Captain in the Royal Navy. Sir William has a daughter, and a ſon, Harry, about twelve years of age.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf, paſſant, proper.

MOTTO. *Sermoni conſona facta.*

---

## 70. CONYERS, of Horden, Durham.

Created BARONET, July 14, 1628.

OF this ancient family, originally wrote Coigniers, denominated from a place of that name in France, was Roger de Coigniers, that came into England about the end of the reign of William the Conqueror, to whom the Biſhop of Durham (who died 1095, 9 Will. Rufus) gave the Conſtableſhip of Durham.

Roger de Coigniers, the ſecond of that name, Lord of Howton Coigniers, and of Sokebourne, by the gift of Ranulph of Durham, who died 1128, 29 Hen. I.

Roger de Coigniers, the third, was of Howton Coigniers, in Yorkſhire, and of Sokebourne in Durham. He lived 24 Hen. II.

Robert de Coigniers, de Howton Coigniers, and de Sokebourne, lived temp. Rich. I. and King John. He had three ſons, Thomas, Roger, and Geoffrey; Thomas de Coigniers, the eldeſt ſon, had iſſue, 1. Robert, who lived temp. Hen. III. Joan, his daughter and heir, married Sir Chriſtopher Mallory, Knt. 2. Roger de Coigniers, of Sokebourne, who had iſſue Robert, who alienated his inheritance to Geoffrey his uncle; 3. Geoffrey de Coigniers, of Sokebourne, after the death of his nephew, Robert. He lived 5 Hen. III. and had iſſue John, father of three ſons; the two eldeſt died iſſueleſs; Sir Humphry Coigniers, of Sokebourne, Knt. third ſon, lived 55 Hen. III. and was father of Sir John de Coigniers, Knt. (28 Edw. I.) who had iſſue two ſons, 1. John, who, by his firſt wife, Elizabeth, had a daughter, Iſabel, married to Robert de Colvile, mother of Sir William Colvile, Knt. and by his ſecond wife, Chriſtian,

Chriſtian, had iſſue, Petronilla, married to Robert Herle, and died without iſſue; and 2. Roger, who had two ſons, 1. Geoffrey, (8 Edw. III.) who died iſſueleſs; 2. John de Coigniers, of Sokebourne, who married Elizabeth, third daughter and coheir of Sir William de Atton, and had iſſue Robert Coigniers, of Sokebourne, Eſq; who died 1433. He married Iſabel, daughter and coheir of William Pert, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue Sir Chriſtopher Coigniers, who by Mariora, daughter of Sir William de Eure, Knt. had iſſue four ſons, and four daughters: Of the ſons, Sir William, the eldeſt, married Anne, daughter of Sir Ralph Bigott, of Setrington, Knt. but died without iſſue male; as did Robert, and John, the ſecond and fourth ſons; and of the daughters, Maud, married —— Wilberfoſs, and Joan, to —— Dymoke; but Humphrey, the third ſon, had iſſue, Sir John Coigniers, Knt. father of Robert, whoſe younger ſon, John, was one of the King's Judges, and by his wife Margaret, the daughter and heir of Sir Anthony St. Quintin, had the caſtle and eſtate of Hornby, in Yorkſhire; wherein he was ſucceeded by his ſon, Sir Chriſtopher Conyers, of Hornby, Knt. whoſe wife was Ellen, daughter and heir of —— Ryliſton, by whom he had iſſue, Sir John Conyers, Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, who married Margaret, daughter and heir of Philip, Lord Darcy, and had iſſue two ſons, John, and Richard.

John Conyers, of Hornby, Eſq; married Alice, daughter and coheir of William de Nevil, Earl of Kent, and had iſſue William, Lord Conyers, of Hornby, who had iſſue, by his firſt wife, two daughters, Anne, married to the Lord Lumley, and Margery, to Sir William Bulmer, of Wilton. He married to his ſecond wife, Anne, daughter of Ralph Nevil, Earl of Weſtmorland, and had iſſue, Chriſtopher, Lord Conyers, of Hornby, who, by Anne, daughter of Thomas, Lord Dacres, of Gilſland, had iſſue, John, Lord Conyers, who married Matilda, daughter of Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, and had iſſue four daughters, his coheirs; 1. Margaret, who died young; 2. Anne, who married Anthony Kemp, of Kent, Eſq; 3. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Darcy, ſecond ſon to Sir Arthur Darcy, Knt. and Catharine, married to —— Atherton, of Chowbent, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; ſo that the elder branch becoming extinct, the family was continued by

Richard Conyers, of Horden, (ſecond ſon of Sir John Conyers, Knight of the Garter,) who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Claxton, of Horden, Knt. and had iſſue three ſons, Robert, Richard, and Percival.

Robert married Margery, daughter of —— Langforth, Eſq; and had three ſons, Chriſtopher, John, and Ralph; Chriſtopher, was

was father of Chriſtopher, who had thirteen children; the eldeſt ſon, Richard, married the daughter of Roger Lumley, Eſq; and had iſſue, Thomas, who died iſſueleſs; and Chriſtopher, who married to his firſt wife, the daughter of —— Conyers, of Layton, Eſq; but ſhe dying without iſſue, he married, to his ſecond wife, the daughter of Sir Ralph Hedworth, of Harraton, in Durham, Knt. by whom he was father of

Sir John Conyers, of Horden, the firſt Baronet of this family, ſo created 4 Car. I. He married the daughter of —— Groves, of Yorkſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue,

Sir Chriſtopher Conyers, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, who married to his firſt wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William Langhorne, of London, Eſq; ſiſter of Sir William Langhorne, of Charlton, in Kent, Bart. and had iſſue, Sir John, his ſucceſſor. She died in child-bed, April 27, 1644, (before the title came to her huſband) and lies buried at St. Giles's in the Fields, in the county of Middleſex.

Sir Chriſtopher married, to his ſecond wife, Julia, daughter of Richard, Lord Viſcount Lumley, and relict of —— Germaine, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue a daughter, Julia, firſt married to Sir William Blacket, of Newcaſtle, Baronet, and after his deceaſe, to Sir William Thomſon, Knt. Recorder of the city of London, and one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

Sir John Conyers, Bart. only ſon of Sir Chriſtopher, and heir to Sir William Langhorne, Bart. became poſſeſſed of the ſeat and eſtate at Charlton, beſides other conſiderable eſtates, which, by the death of Sir Baldwin, and his ſon, without iſſue male, went, according to the entail, firſt, to William Langhorne Games, Eſq; who dying without iſſue male, it then went to the Rev. Mr. Marrion, of Eſſex; which Sir John married Mrs. Mary Newman, with whom he had the eſtate of the Baldwins, at Great Stoughton, in Huntingdonſhire, (where the family chiefly reſided.) Of his ſix ſons, and two daughters, Mary was married to Edward Checkley, of Alwalton, in Huntingdonſhire, Gent. Sir Baldwin was his ſucceſſor, Chriſtopher died young, and John, Edward, Chriſtopher, and William, without iſſue.

Sir John died Sept. 14, 1719, aged ſeventy-five, and lies buried in Great Stoughton church, in Huntingdonſhire, with his Lady.

Sir Baldwin Conyers, Baronet, his only ſurviving ſon and ſucceſſor in the title and eſtate, married, firſt, Sarah, only daughter and heir of Edward Conyers, of Blaſton, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; (by which marriage he poſſeſſed the manor of Bradley, in Leiceſterſhire,) but had no iſſue by her. His ſecond Lady was Margaret, eldeſt daughter of Henry Nevil, of Holt,

Holt, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons; Chriſtopher, who died in his infancy; and John, who died Sept. 4, 1729, unmarried; alſo ſeven daughters; of which, two were in a nunnery abroad; Elizabeth; Harriot, married to Thomas Wollaſcot, of Caverſham, in Berkſhire, Eſq; Charlotte married John Baptiſt Guaſtaldi, Reſident from Genoa to our Court; Tereſa; and one daughter died unmarried. Sir Baldwin dying April 17, 1731, was buried in Great Stoughton church; and was ſucceeded in the title, by his couſin,

Sir Ralph, deſcended from a younger ſon of the firſt Baronet. Which Sir Ralph Conyers married Jane, only daughter of Ralph Blackſton, Eſq; brother to Sir Nicholas Blackſton, of Shieldsrow, in Durham, Baronet, by whom he had five ſons, and three daughters; Blackſton, John, Nicholas, Thomas, and William; Mary, Jane, and Elizabeth. Of theſe, John, Nicholas, and Jane died in their infancy; and Elizabeth died Nov. 22, 1767; the reſt are living. Sir Ralph died Nov. 22, 1767, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Blackſton Conyers, the preſent Baronet, who was appointed a Captain in the Marines, March 5, 1757, and is unmarried. Sir Ralph's Lady is yet living.

ARMS. Azure, a Maunch, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Trefoil erect, ſlipp'd, proper.

SEAT. Cheſter-le-Street, Durham.

---

## 71. ASTON, of Aſton, Cheſhire.

Created BARONET, July 25, 1628.

THE town of Aſton, in Cheſhire, gave name to the family of the Aſtons, who have been ſeated there for a long time.

In the record of Doomſday book, we find, that Odard held this town under William Fitznigell, Baron of Halton, ſub anno Chriſti 1086, where we find only one Aſton, named; for Aſton juxta Sutton, and Aſton Grange, as now they be ſevered and diſtinguiſhed, I conceive were then but one town.

About the reign of Henry the ſecond, I find one Gilbert de Aſton certainly poſſeſſed of this town of Aſton juxta Sutton: in which line and family it hath continued ever ſince to this day.

1. Gilbert de Aſton was Lord of Aſton juxta Sutton, and lived in the time of King Henry II. Richard the firſt, and

part

part of King John, at leaſt. This I take to be clear out of ancient deeds, and he had iſſue Richard, ſon and heir. This Gilbert probably was the ſon of Richard de Aſton, who releaſed all his right to Robert, Abbot of Cheſter, in Villa de Aſton, which Thomas, ſon of Ernald, ſome time held, about the reign of Henry II. This was Middleton Grange, as I take it.

2. Richard de Aſton, by the name of Richard de Aſton, ſon of Gilbert, gave unto Hugh Dutton, of Dutton, Sex Bovatas Terræ, in Aſton, in the beginning of the reign of Henry III. about 1230, for then lived Geffrey, ſon of Adam de Dutton, who is one of the witneſſes; which lands now belong to the demain of Dutton, 1671. This Richard, had a wife Joan, by whom he had iſſue Richard, ſon and heir.

3. Richard Aſton, of Aſton, ſon and heir, had iſſue Richard, and Robert; which Robert had iſſue Richard, to whom Sir Robert Dutton, of Mere, in Staffordſhire, gave a parcel of land in Radward, in the fee of Mere and Aſton, in Staffordſhire; to wit, that land, which the ſaid Richard, ſon of Robert, formerly held: The original in the poſſeſſion of Sir Willoughby Aſton, of Aſton, 1671.

I find alſo one Simon de Aſton, who married Agnes, one of the daughters and coheirs of Adam Hatton, of Hatton, nigh Dareſbury, in Cheſhire, living 1290, which may fall out for the time to be a younger ſon of this Richard Aſton; but I cannot certainly affirm it.

This Richard Aſton, of Aſton, is ſaid to marry Maude, daughter of William, ſon of Herbert de Walton, and had iſſue Richard, ſon and heir, and Margery, married to William, ſon of Hugh de Frodſham.

4. Richard Aſton, ſon and heir, married Roſe, the fourth and youngeſt daughter, and afterwards coheir of Roger Throſſel, of Maxfield, in Cheſhire, in the reign of King Edward I. and had iſſue Richard Aſton, ſon and heir; and Hugh, Prior of Birkenhed-Abbey, in Wirral Hundred. Roſe was a widow, and living 18 Edw. III.

5. Richard Aſton, of Aſton, ſon and heir, married Anabella, daughter of Eva de Rode, and ſiſter to William Rode, of Rode, in Cheſhire, in the reign of Edward II. and had iſſue Robert Aſton, living 7 Edw. III. but then very young; Thomas, another ſon, living alſo 7 Edw. III. and Margery, (or Margaret,) a daughter, married to William, ſon of William Walenſis de Halton, i. e. ſon of William the Welſhman, of Halton.

6. Sir Robert Aſton, of Aſton, Knight, ſon and heir of Richard, married Felice, daughter of John Hawarden, Citizen of Cheſter, about 1338, and had iſſue Richard Aſton, ſon and heir,

heir, Hugh, ſecond ſon, Lawrence, and James, living 49 Edward III. By the French deed, it appears, that Richard Aſton, Lord of Aſton, did covenant with John Hawarden, Citizen of Cheſter, that Robert, ſon of the ſaid Richard, ſhould take to wife Felice, daughter of the ſaid John, and if Robert die before marriage, then Thomas, another ſon of the ſaid Richard, ſhould have her to wife; with other covenants, in caſe Robert ſhould die before he attained unto fourteen years of age, or matrimony had, dated 7 Edw. III. ſo that Robert was then very young.

This Sir Robert was dead before 29 Edw. III. as appears by a record, dated 29 Edw. III. and had iſſue Richard Aſton, Lord of Aſton, living 29 Edw. III.

7. Richard Aſton, of Aſton, ſon and heir of Sir Robert, was Lord of Aſton, 29 Edw. III. who died without iſſue about 42 or 43 Edw. III. or ſooner.

And the right line now failing, the eſtate came to Sir Richard Aſton, ſon of Robert Aſton, of Ringey, in Aſton, ſon of Hugh Aſton, brother and heir to Richard, who died without iſſue. It appears by the teſtimony of Robin Hocan, 5 Hen. V. 1417, then aged ſeventy years, that he knew Robin of Aſton, ſon and heir of Hugh, to be married, by Hugh his father, to Fillote, daughter of Black John Hawarden, at that time Steward of Hawarden, and that Robin and Fillote were enfeoffed of a parcel of land called Ringey, and had iſſue Sir Richard Aſton, and other children; and afterwards Robin died, in Spain, in the lifetime of Hugh, his father: This Hugh had to wife Cicely, afterwards married to Hocknell; and Hugh married Richard, his grandſon, ſon of Robert Aſton, of Ringey, unto Jonet, daughter of John Hocknell, of Huxley, and had iſſue: But Jonet, and her children, and Fillote, mother of Richard, died all of the peſtilence at Ringey; and afterwards, Sir Richard Aſton married Ellen, daughter of Geffrey Dutton; and that Hocan knew Sir Richard Aſton, occupying the whole manor of Aſton, for forty years and more, and Sir Robert, his ſon, occupying it for ſeven years and more.

8. Sir Richard Aſton, of Aſton, Knight, (ſon and heir of Robert Aſton, of Ringey, in Aſton, ſon of Hugh, of Aſton,) married Jonet, daughter of John Hocknell, of Huxley, and had divers children by her, who died all of the plague at Ringey, with their mother alſo: Afterwards Sir Richard married Ellen, daughter and heir of Geffrey Dutton, 9 Rich. II. (which Geffrey was third ſon of Sir Hugh Dutton, of Dutton,) by whom he had lands in Liſtark and Halton, 22 Rich. II. By Ellen he had iſſue, Robert, ſon and heir; Henry living 10 Henry V. Eleanor, married Richard Prieſtland, of Prieſtland; Elizabeth, married Thomas, ſon of Thomas Boydell, of Caterich, in Gropen-

Gropenhall, in Bucklow hundred, 17 Rich. II. but had no iſſue by him; afterwards ſhe married Robert Maſſy, of Hale, 21 Rich. II. and laſtly, ſhe married Thomas Danyel, of Over Tabley, and ſhe died 11 Hen. IV, 1410. This Sir Richard was Treaſurer to Queen Philippa, wife of Edward the third, of her lands and rents, in Ambrage, in Wales, 32 Edw. III. and Steward of Hopeſdale: he was a ſoldier in Spain, 12 Ric. II. and Steward of Halton, 10 Hen. IV.

Ellen, wife of Sir Richard, after his death, married John Rycroft.

9. Sir Robert Aſton, of Aſton, Knt. ſon and heir of Sir Richard, married Iſabel, daughter and heir of John Beeſton, of ——, and had iſſue Richard, ſon and heir; David Aſton, living 23 Hen. VI. and Alice, wife of John Maſſy, of Sale, 24 Hen. VI.

Sir Robert died 5 Hen. V. 1417. Afterwards Iſabel, his widow, married John Carington, of Carington, in Bucklow hundred, in Cheſhire, 9 Hen. V. He was afterwards Sir John Carington, Knt. Iſabel had the wardſhip of Richard Aſton, her ſon.

10. Sir Richard Aſton, of Aſton, Knt. ſon and heir, married Maude, daughter and heir of Peter Maſſy, of Horton, in Cheſhire, by Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of William de Horton, 9 Hen. V. This Peter Maſſy was younger ſon of Richard Maſſy, of Rixton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq;

Sir Richard had iſſue by Maud, Thomas Aſton, ſon and heir; John, ſecond ſon, living 7 Edw. IV. Geffrey Aſton, third ſon, living 19 Hen. VII. William, fourth ſon, died without iſſue, 20 Hen. VII. Maude, married to John Done, of Flax-yoards, in Cheſhire; Joan, wife of Roger Dutton, afterwards heir to all Dutton's lands; which Joan, after the death of Roger, married Sir Richard Strangewaies; and Margery, another daughter, married John Wood, of Sutton, 2 Hen. VII. Sir Richard died 8 Hen. VII, 1492.

11. Thomas Aſton, of Aſton, Eſq; ſon and heir, married Margaret, one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Dutton, of Dutton, 7 Edw. IV, 1467. This Thomas died in the life-time of Sir Richard, his father, about 1484. Margaret, his widow, afterwards married Raufe Vernon, of Haſlington, in Cheſhire, Eſq;

12. Richard Aſton, of Aſton, Eſq; ſon and heir, married Dowſe, daughter of Piers Warburton, of Arley, Eſq; 1 Rich. III, 1484, and had iſſue Thomas, ſon and heir; Richard, a Prieſt, 26 Hen. VIII. Robert Aſton, of Grange, in Staffordſhire; John Aſton, of Grange; Catharine, wife of Richard Broughton, of Broughton, in Staffordſhire; Alice married Randle,

Randle, ſon and heir of Randle Manwaring, of Karincham, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 23 Hen. VII. and Anne, married to William Maſſy, of Rixton, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; 10 Hen. VIII. This Richard Aſton died 20 Hen. VIII. 1529.

13. Thomas Aſton, of Aſton, Eſq; ſon and heir, married Bridget, one of the daughters of John Harewell, and ſiſter and coheir to Thomas Harewell, of Shotery, in Warwickſhire, 4 Hen. VIII. 1512, and had iſſue, John, ſon and heir; Richard; Peter, third ſon, 38 Hen. VIII. had a baſtard, called Thomas Aſton, then living at London; William, fourth ſon, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Ireland, of the Hutt, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue; and Francis, fifth ſon.

He had alſo a baſtard ſon called Roger, afterwards Sir Roger Aſton, Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to King James I. who married Mary Stewart, daughter to Alexander Lord Oghiltrey (Ochiltree) being lineally deſcended from Duncan, Earl of Lenox, in Scotland; by whom he had iſſue Margaret, married to Sir Gilbert Houghton, of Houghton-Tower, in Lancaſhire, Bart. Mary, married to Sir Samuel Peyton, of Knowlton, in Kent, Bart. Elizabeth, wife of Sir Robert Winkfield, of Upton, in Northamptonſhire; and Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Perient, of Colcheſter, in Eſſex, Knts. Theſe were his four daughters, and heirs. Afterwards Sir Roger Aſton had to wife Cordelia, ſiſter to the Earl of Cheſterfield, but had no iſſue by her. This Sir Roger lies buried in Cranford church, in Middleſex.

Thomas Aſton, of Aſton, before mentioned, was Sheriff of Cheſhire, 1551, 4 Edw. VI. and died 6 Edw. VI.

14. John Aſton, of Aſton, Eſq; ſon and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Ireland, of the Hutt, in Lancaſhire, Eſq. 38 Hen. VIII. 1546, (by Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Bold, of Bold, in Lancaſhire, Knt.) and had iſſue Thomas, ſon and heir; John, a lawyer, died without iſſue; Edward, another ſon, died without iſſue; Bridget, married Thomas Bunbury, of Stanney, in Cheſhire, Eſq; Elizabeth, wife of John Maſſy, of Coughow, younger brother to George Maſſy, of Podington, Eſq; and afterwards heir to his brother; Margaret, wife, firſt, of Thomas Egerton, of Walgreve, and afterwards of Sir Edward Tirrel, of Thornton, in Buckinghamſhire; Mary, died without iſſue; Eleanor married James Whitlock; Winifred, wife of Peter Derby, near Liverpoole; Ellen, wife of George Manwaring, of Ightfield, in Shropſhire, a younger brother; Urſula, wife of Geffrey Holcroft, of Hurſt, in Lancaſhire; alſo Richard, a baſtard ſon, who lived at Rockſavage, and died at Halton, 1616. He died 5 Aug. 15 Eliz. 1573.

1573. Margaret his widow, married Hugh Beeſton, of Torperley, in Cheſhire, Eſq; 27 Eliz.

15. Sir Thomas Aſton, of Aſton, ſon and heir, was knighted 1603, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Arthur Manwaring, of Ightfield, in Shropſhire, 11 Eliz. 1569, and had iſſue John, ſon and heir; Sir Arthur Aſton, of Fulham, in Middleſex, ſecond ſon, who had iſſue Richard Aſton, and Sir Arthur Aſton, a Colonel in Germany, and Governor of Oxford for the King, 1644, but was barbarouſly killed at Tredagh, in Ireland, after having ſurrendered the town to the Parliament rebels upon conditions, 1655, and had iſſue. Sir Thomas Aſton, third ſon, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Shuckburgh, of Birdenbury, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue; Frances, eldeſt daughter of Sir Thomas, married John Hocknell, of Hocknell, in Cheſhire; afterwards to Richard Davis, of Croughton; and thirdly to Owen Longford, of Burton, in Derbyſhire; Grace, ſecond daughter, died without iſſue; Margaret, third daughter, married Sir Thomas Ireland, who bought Beuſy, nigh Warrington, in Lancaſhire, and was Vice-chamberlain of Cheſter; Elizabeth, another daughter, married Richard Dod, of Cloverley, in Shropſhire; Mary, wife of Richard Brown, of Upton, nigh Cheſter, Gent. afterwards to Jaques Arnodio, a Frenchman; Anne, another daughter, married Richard Allen, of Greenhill, in Nether Witley, in Cheſhire; Catharine, another daughter, married Peter Leigh, of Ridge, near Maxfield, Gent.

Sir Thomas had a ſecond wife, Mary, daughter of William Unton, of Draiton, in Shropſhire; but had no iſſue by her.

This Sir Thomas was Sheriff of Cheſhire 1601, 43 Eliz. and died 1613. Mary, his widow, afterwards married Edward Payler, of York, Eſq;

16. John Aſton, of Aſton, Eſq; ſon and heir, was Sewer to Queen Anne, wife of King James I. and married Maude, daughter of Robert Nedham, of Shenton, in Shropſhire, Eſq; 1611, and had iſſue Thomas, ſon and heir; John Aſton, ſecond ſon, died unmarried, 1648; Robert, third ſon, died young; Maude married, firſt, Thomas Parſons, of Cubbington, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; afterwards to John Shuckburgh, of Upton, in Wirral, 1666, a younger ſon of the Shuckburghs, in Warwickſhire; Anne, another daughter, died young; and Elizabeth died unmarried, 1628. This John Aſton, of Aſton, died May 13, 1615, 13 Jac.

17. Sir Thomas Aſton, of Aſton, created Baronet 4 Car. I. ſon and heir of John, married Magdalene, daughter of Sir John Poultney, of Miſterton, in Leiceſterſhire, Knt. (by Margery, daughter of Sir John Forteſcue, Knt.) and ſiſter and coheir to

John

John Poultney, of Miſterton, Eſq; 1627, by whom he had iſſue Robert, who died young, 1634; and Thomas, who died 1637, at the age of ſix years; and two daughters, Jane and Elizabeth, who both died infants.

Magdalene, his firſt wife, dying 2 June, 1635, he afterwards married Anne, daughter and ſole heir of Sir Henry Wilughby, of Riſley, in Derbyſhire, Bart. 1639, (by his firſt Lady, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Thomas Knollys, of Berks, Knight,) by whom he had one ſon, and two daughters, Sir Wilughby, his ſucceſſor; Magdalene, married to Sir Robert Burdet, of Bramcote, in Warwickſhire, Bart. and Mary, married to —— Biddulph, of Poleſworth, in the ſame county, Eſq; His Lady ſurviving him, married the Hon. Anchitel Grey, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Henry, Earl of Stamford.

This Sir Thomas was Sheriff of Cheſhire in 1635. He died in the time of the late war between the King and his rebellious Parliament: He was loyal to his Prince, and was unfortunately beaten by Sir William Brereton, of Honford's party of rebels, near Nantwich, Jan. 28, 1642; but Sir Thomas eſcaped, and got away: he was afterwards taken at another ſkirmiſh, in Staffordſhire, and brought priſoner to Stafford, where, endeavouring to make an eſcape, a ſoldier eſpying him, gave him a blow on the head, with which, and his other wounds, he fell into a fever, whereof he died at Stafford, not long after, Mar. 24, 1645, and was buried at his own chapel of Aſton, in Cheſhire; which chapel he procured to be conſecrated by John Bridgman, Biſhop of Cheſter, 1635, with liberty of baptiſm and burial, and repaired the chancel thereof very handſomely, though much defaced afterwards in the late war.

Thus far Sir Peter Leyceſter.

Sir Wilughby Aſton, Bart. only ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father, built a ſumptuous houſe at Aſton, a little diſtance from the old ſeat, and died Dec. 2, 1702, having married Mary, daughter of John Offley, of Madely Manor, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue eight ſons, and thirteen daughters. Of the ſons, Sir Thomas was his ſucceſſor; John, Captain of a man of war, and died without iſſue; Wilughby married ——, and left two daughters; Arthur died at Conſtantinople, unmarried; Gilbert died young; Richard married Elizabeth, daughter of John Warren, of Oxfordſhire, Eſq; and died Nov. 24, 1741, (but left iſſue, Willoughby, the preſent Baronet; Richard, bred to the Law, knighted, and ſworn one of the Judges of the Court of King's-Bench, in April, 1765, and has had two wives; firſt, Miſs —— Eldred; and, after her death, the relict of Sir David Williams, Bart. alſo Mary, married to —— Dawſon, M. D.) Robert, a Merchant, in London; and Edward, who died young.

Of the daughters, Mary, married, firſt, Sir John Crew, of Utkington, in Cheſhire, Knt. and, ſecondly, the late Dr. Chamberlayne; Magdalen, wife of Thomas Norris, of Speke, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; Frances, Chriſtian, Anne, and Bridget, all died young; Elizabeth, and Dorothy; Charlotte, married to John Pickering, of Thelwall, in Cheſhire, Eſq; Catharine died unmarried; Purefoy, wife of Henry Wright, of Mobberley, in Cheſhire, Eſq; Helena, married to Captain Penington, alias Leigh, of Booths, in Cheſhire; and Letitia, wife of —— Jenks.

Sir Thomas Aſton, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, married Catharine, daughter of —— Widdrington, Eſq; and died January 16, 1724-5, leaving iſſue only one ſon, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor, and eight daughters; of which Catharine married, in March, 1730, the Hon. and Rev. Mr. Henry Hervey, fourth ſon of John, Earl of Briſtol; and Margaret, to Gilbert Walmeſly, Eſq; Regiſter of the dioceſe of Lichfield and Coventry.

Sir Thomas Aſton, ſucceſſor to his father in title and eſtate, was elected Member of Parliament for Leverpool, 1 Geo. II. and afterwards was choſen for the borough of St. Alban's, in Hertfordſhire. He married, in March, 1735-6, the daughter of —— Siſhe, Eſq; but ſhe died in May, 1737, without iſſue. Sir Thomas dying in France, Feb. 17, 1744, without iſſue, bequeathed the family eſtate to his eldeſt ſiſter, Catharine, married, as before mentioned, to the Hon. and Rev. Mr. Hervey, who, by Act of Parliament, took the ſurname of this family; but the title deſcended to

Sir Willoughby Aſton, the preſent Baronet, who married Miſs Elizabeth Pye, fourth daughter of Henry Pye, Eſq; of Farringdon, Berks, (by Anne, ſiſter of Lord Bathurſt,) by whom he has had one ſon, Willoughby, who is now abroad on his travels; alſo ſix daughters; 1. Elizabeth; 2. Purefoy; 3. Mary; 4. Selina; 5. Belinda; and, 6. Sophia. Of theſe, Selina died at Paris, in 1764; and the others are all as yet unmarried. Sir Willoughby, in 1754, was elected to Parliament for Nottingham, and in 1759 was appointed Colonel of the Berkſhire Militia.

ARMS. Party per Chevron, Sable and Argent.
CREST. On a Wreath, an Aſs's Head, Proper.
MOTTO. *Prêt d'accomplir.*
SEAT. At Riſley, in Derbyſhire.

## 72. PRYCE, of New Town, Montgomeryshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 15, 1628.

THIS is a family of great antiquity, and are descended from Elystan Gloderidd, Earl of Hereford, Governor of Gloucester, Baron Stafford, Lord of all between Guy and Severn, and one of the five Royal Tribes of Wales. He was born in Hereford-Castle, in the ninth year of King Athelston, King of the Saxons, who was his God-father; he married Gwenllean, daughter to Eynion ap Owen, ap Howel Dda, by whom he had a son called Cadwgan, and a daughter, Constance, married to Sir Alexander Middleton, the first of that name, and Constable of Montgomery: This Elystan assisted his brother-in-law, Edwyn ap Eynion, to regain South Wales, of Meredith ap Owen; and was killed by Meredith, in a place called Keven Digoll, and was buried there in a chapel, which since has been called Trefyluſtan, in memory of him.

Cadwgan, his son, married Eva, daughter to Gwrgan ap Ithel, Lord of Glamorgan, by whom he had twelve sons.

Idnerth, his eldest son, was Lord of Melienydd Kery; he married Eva, daughter to Aaron Pen, by whom he had seven sons.

Ifor, his third son, married Morfydd, daughter to Marchwydd ap Carwdd, one of the five Royal Tribes of North Wales, and had by her five sons.

Gronway, his eldest son, married Lwci, daughter to Ifor ap Cadifor, by whom he had five sons.

Jevaf, his eldest son, married Eva, daughter to Madog ap Meredyth, ap Gethin, by whom he had three sons.

Eynion, his eldest son, married Jenet, only daughter and heir of Owen ap Meredith, ap Robert, of Kedewen, by whom he had four sons.

Eynion, the eldest, married Syan, daughter to Llen Moylwgn, of Buellt, by whom he had five sons.

Tudor, his eldest son, married Mared, daughter to Gwrgany Vychan, and had by her five sons.

Howel ap Tudor, the eldest, married Anghard, daughter and heir to Llen ap Madock Vychan, of Mochtre, and had four sons. Madog, the eldest, dying without issue,

Eynion ap Howell, the second son, became heir; he married Nest, daughter and coheir of Adda ap Myrick, ap Adda, of Kery, by whom he had five sons. Madog ap Eynion, of the Place, in Mochtre; David ap Eynian, Rees, Morgan, and Griffith, died without issue.

David ap Eynion was of New Town, in Montgomeryſhire, where the family have continued ever ſince; he married Methevis, daughter to Meredyth ap Gwilim, of Llynwen, and had three ſons, David Lloyd, Rees, and Griffith.

David Lloyd, the eldeſt ſon and heir, married Gwenllian, daughter to Owen ap Griffith, ap Eynion, Lord of Towyn, and had only one ſon, . . . .

Rees David Lloyd, Squire of the Body to King Edw. IV. (a poſt then of great honour,) who fell honourably in the ſervice of his King and country, at Banbury fight, 1469, whoſe wife was Margaret, daughter and heir to Evan ap Owen, of Neuadd Wen, in Powis, and by her was father of two ſons, Thomas, and Meredith Pryce, (or ap Rice, or Rees,) and two daughters, Gwenllian, wife to Edward ap Howel, and Catharine, married to Rees Lloyd, ap Rhydderch, Eſqrs.

Thomas Pryce, Eſq; of New Town, the eldeſt ſon, (ſince whoſe time the family have borne the name of Pryce; before him there was no ſettled ſurname,) married, firſt, Florence, daughter to Howel Clun, of Clun, Eſq; and had by her four ſons, Matthew, Oliver, (anceſtor to the Bolviers, of Neuaddwen, in Powis,) Richard, (who died iſſueleſs,) and John, (from whom deſcended the Pryces of Pennarth, in Ynſrin-Llanwair,) and two daughters, Gwen, wife to Humphrey Lloyd, of the Llai, near Poole; and Margaret, married to Meredith David Vaughan, of the Lloynwent, Eſqrs. He afterwards married Gwen, daughter to Meredith Morgan, and by her had another ſon, William, and a daughter, Catharine, wife to Owen ap Howel Goch, anceſtor to the Owens of Machynleth.

Matthew, (ſon and heir of Thomas,) by his firſt wife, Jane, daughter to Llen Vaughan, ap Sir David Gam, had a daughter, Catharine, married to Thomas Tannat, of Abder Tannat, anceſtor of that houſe; by his ſecond wife, Joice, daughter to Evan Gwyn James, Eſq; of the Monachty, in Radnorſhire, he had John, of whom hereafter, and Arthur Pryce, of Vainor, Eſq; who married two wives, 1. Lady Bridget, daughter to John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, by whom he had a ſon, Edward; 2. Jane, ſiſter to Sir Randolph Brereton, of Malpas, Knt. by whom he had a ſon, John, who married Margaret, daughter to Thomas Vaughan, of Llynwent, Eſq;

Edward Pryce, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, married Margaret, daughter to Dr. Nicholas Robinſon, Biſhop of Bangor, by whom he had Arthur; Thomas, and Edward, who died without iſſue; and one daughter, Jane, married to Thomas Fox, Eſq; ſon to Sir Edward Fox, of Gwernugo, Knt.

Arthur Pryce, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, married Mary, daughter to Owen Vaughan, of Llwydyarth, in Powis, Eſq; by whom he had

had only one daughter and heir, married to George Devereux, Esq; son to Sir George Devereux, of Sheldon, in Warwickshire, Knt. from whom the present Lord Viscount Hereford is descended; which ended this house.

The four daughters of Matthew Pryce, Esq; before mentioned, were, Elizabeth, wife of Edward Herbert, Esq; ancestor to the Lord Herberts, of Cherbury; Margaret, wife to Hugh Howel Edenhope, of Shadwell; Joyce, married to Owen Blayney, of Gregunog, Esqrs. and Catharine, who died without issue.

John, (the eldest son of Matthew,) married Elizabeth, daughter to Rees Morrice, of Abberbachan, Esq; and had four sons, and four daughters; 1. Edward, of whom hereafter; 2. Matthew, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of Lewis Gwin, of Llanidloes, Esq; by whom he had a son, John, and six daughters; Elizabeth, wife to Meredith Morgan, of Abberhavey, Esq; Mary, married to Edward Oakly, of Bacheltre; Bridget, wife of Jenkin Morrice, of Naritdee; Margaret, wife to Evan Lloyd, of Glanhufree; Catharine, wife of John Bishop, of Duffring Llanvair; and Lowry, who died without issue. John Pryce, of Park, Esq; the only son, married Mary, daughter to William Reed, of Castle Bromshill, in Herefordshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons, Matthew; John, and William, who both died without issue; and four daughters; Catharine, wife of Hugh Matthews, of Llanvair-waterden; Mary, wife to John Reynolds, of Garthmill; Bridget, wife to John Edwards, of Melinygreeg; and Dorothy, to Lodowick Lewis, of Dolegwrnith. Matthew Pryce, Esq; only surviving son, married Hester, daughter to John Thelwall, of Bathefoin Park, in Denbighshire, Esq; and died without issue; which ended this house.

The third son of John Pryce, Esq; was Richard, and the fourth, Arthur, who both died issueless; and the four daughters were, Bridget, wife to Lewis Blayney, of Gregunog; Mary, married to Thomas Powell, of Nantgwilt; Margaret, to David Lloyd, of Crynfrin, in Cardiganshire; and Joyce, the wife of James Matthews, of Trefnaney, Esqrs.

Edward Pryce, Esq; (son and heir of John,) by Julian, his wife, daughter to John Vaughan, of Llwydyarth, in Powis, Esq; had issue John, and a daughter, Jane, married to William Robinson, of Gwersilt, in Denbighshire, Esq;

Sir John Pryce, of New Town, Knt. (only son of Edward,) was, by King Charles I. advanced to the degree of a Baronet. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Richard Pryce, of Gogarthan, in Cardiganshire, Knt. and had issue, Edward; and Sir Matthew, his successor; also two daughters; Mary, who died unmarried; and Elizabeth, wife of Edward Clun, of Clun, Esq;

Edward, the eldeſt ſon of Sir John Pryce, Bart. ſo ſoon as he was fit for action, manifeſted his abhorrence of the indignities ſhewn to his ſacred Majeſty King Charles I. betaking himſelf to the army, under the conduct of Major General Gerard, afterwards Earl of Macclesfield; and behaved himſelf in ſo diſtinguiſhing a manner, that his Lordſhip ever mentioned him with a reſpect, which carried in it ſomething that was particular. After having honourably eſcaped the very often fatal chances of war, he received, as he was generouſly endeavouring to appeaſe a tumult, ſeveral mortal wounds, of which he ſhortly after died, at Gogerddan, in Cardiganſhire; by reaſon of which great and grievous loſs, his father, after his deceaſe, was ſucceeded by his younger ſon,

Sir Matthew Pryce, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of Henry Vaughan, of Kilkenain, in Cardiganſhire, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons, Sir John, Sir Vaughan, and Edward; and two daughters; Jane, wife of Richard Moſtyn, of Dolycoſtlay, Eſq; and Anne, who died without iſſue.

Sir John Pryce, Bart. (eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor,) married Anna-Maria, daughter to Sir Edmund Warcup, of Engliſh, in Oxfordſhire, Knt. and had by her two ſons, Matthew, and John, who both died infants; and four daughters; Anna-Maria, Elizabeth, Penelope; and Juliana, married to William Davie, of Orleigh, in Devonſhire, Eſq; whereupon,

Sir Vaughan Pryce, of New Town, Bart. ſucceeded his brother, and took to wife Anne, daughter of Sir John Powell, of Broadway, in Carmarthenſhire, Knt. Juſtice of the King's-Bench, by whom he had iſſue Sir John, his ſucceſſor, Arthur, Matthew, Edward, and Vaughan, (the four laſt died iſſueleſs,) and a daughter Mary, who died unmarried.

Sir John Pryce, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate. He married, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Powell, Bart. ſon of Sir John Powell, Knt. before named, and by her had only one ſon, Sir John-Powell Pryce, the preſent Baronet; and two daughters; Anna-Elizabetha, who died young; and Diana, now living. This Lady died April 22, 1731, and was interred at New Town, in Montgomeryſhire.

Sir John married to his ſecond Lady, Mary, eldeſt daughter of Mr. John Morris, of Wern Gôch, in the county of Montgomery, by whom he had two daughters, now living, Mary, and Elizabeth. This Lady died Auguſt 3, 1739, and was interred alſo at New Town.

Sir John married, to his third Lady, Eleanor, the relict of Roger Jones, Eſq; of Buckland, in the county of Brecon; but by her he had no iſſue. Sir John dying in October, 1748, was ſucceeded in title and eſtate, by his ſon,

Sir

Sir John-Powell Pryce, the present Baronet, who is the ninety-third in a lineal descent from Henwin, Duke of Cornwall, and the hundred and third from Brutus, the first King of this Island. Sir John married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Richard Manley, of English, in Berks, Esq; a descendant of Manlius, of Leach, in Cheshire, and by her has one son, Edward-Manley Pryce, Esq; now living.

ARMS. Gules, a Lion rampant, reguardant, Or; and sometimes the Family quarters therewith, Argent, three Boars Heads, Sable, couped and langued, Gules, tusked, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, reguardant, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Avi numerantur avorum.*

SEATS. At New-Town-Hall, Montgomeryshire; and Early-Court, in Berks.

---

## 73. WISEMAN, of Canfield-Hall, Essex.

Created BARONET, Aug. 29, 1628.

IN the ordination made by King Edward I. upon his establishing the Kingdom of Scotland, in the 33d of his reign, towards its better government:

William Wiseman was constituted Viscount, or Sheriff, of Elgin; and Alexander Wiseman Viscount of Foreis and Innervan, in like manner as others; and had other shires in their charge, with some English, some Scottish Natives, under the King's Lieutenant and Chamberlain; so that the original extraction of the name remains uncertain.

Not long after, Simon Wiseman was found to be possessor of lands, in Cotes, in Northamptonshire, as recited in a confirmation to a charter, 2 Edw. III. to the Nuns of St. Mary de Pratis, in that county.

After that was John Wiseman, who married Magdalen, daughter and heir of —— Rockell, and was father of Robert, who, by a daughter of —— Hobart, of Suffolk, had issue, George Wiseman, who married a Garnish, and had issue, John, who married Anne, daughter to —— Wyndham, and had issue, Simon, father of William.

It is observable, that all these matches of the male line are with Suffolk houses, insomuch, that it is not much doubted, that a race of them might transplant themselves out of Northamptonshire, and thence, with an easy remove, settle in Essex. For another son of the last John, I take to be that John Wiseman,

who flouriſhed temp. Edw. IV. and purchaſed the capital meſſuage of Billocks, in the pariſh of North End, in Eſſex, and left two ſons, John, (anceſtor to the Wiſemans, of Rivenhall, in Eſſex; whoſe deſcendant, Sir William Wiſeman, of Rivenhall, was created a Baronet, June 15, 1660; and dying 1692, left only one daughter and heir, Elizabeth, firſt married to John le Mott Honeywood, of ——, in Eſſex, Eſq; and afterwards to Sir Iſaac Rebow, of Colcheſter, Knt. whereupon that title became extinct.) And

Thomas, who built the manſion houſe, called Gayharlands, in Chelmsford, in Eſſex; and was ſucceeded by John Wiſeman, Eſq; who was one of the Auditors to King Henry VIII. for the county of Eſſex, and by circumſtance of time may be that John, who received the honour of Knighthood at the battle of Spurs, in that King's reign. He purchaſed Much Canfield Park, conſiſting of a meſſuage, and two hundred and ſixty acres of land, lying in both Canfields, and Hatfield, temp. Edw. VI. by licence. He married Agnes, daughter of Ralph Joſcelyn, of Great Canfield, Eſq; and had a ſon, John; and Agnes, married to Thomas Fytch, of High-Eaſter, Eſq; and Anne, who had two huſbands; 1. William Fytch, of Little Canfield, in Eſſex, Eſq; and 2. to Ralph Pudſer, of Grays-Inn, Eſq; and other children. He died March 6, and lies buried in Canfield Magna church.

John Wiſeman, Eſq; his ſon and heir, married Margery, daughter of Sir William Waldgrave, of Smallbridge, in Suffolk, Knt. Under-Treaſurer of Calais, (where he died 44 Eliz.) by whom he had ſix ſons, and two daughters.

Thomas Wiſeman, Eſq; the fourth ſon, upon failure of iſſue by the two elder, and the third being a Monk, inherited. He married Alice, daughter and heir of Robert Myles, of Sutton, in Suffolk, Eſq; and died the laſt year of King James I. He held the Rectory, or Grange, of Great Canfield, of the King, of his manor of Eaſt-Greenwich, and the manor of Little Mapleſted, of the King, in capite; Robert, his ſon, did the ſame; but dying without iſſue,

William, his next brother, ſucceeded, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Capel, of Hadham, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. (by Theodoſia, ſiſter to Edward, Lord Montagu, of Boughton, and to Henry, Earl of Mancheſter, and ſiſter to that loyal Lord Capel, who loſt his life for his Sovereign, King Charles I.) by whom he had Sir William, his ſucceſſor; Sir Edmond, of London, Knight; and Capel, who was a Biſhop in Ireland: Eliza, married to Robert Tyderlegh, Eſq; and died April 26,

1654;

1654; and Theodosia, married to Sir William Craven, of Spersholt, in Berks, Knt. Sir William died at Oxford, 1643, and was there buried. His Lady was buried in Great Canfield church.

Sir William Wiseman, Baronet, eldest son, and heir, succeeded to the dignity and estate. He was four years old 1634; and had two wives; first, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir John Prescot, of Hoxton, in Suffolk, Knight, by whom he had no issue; (she died May 11, 1662;) secondly, Arabella, fifth daughter of Sir Thomas Hewet, of Pishiobury, in Hertfordshire, Baronet, (and sister to the Lord Viscount Hewet, of Gowran, in Ireland,) by whom he had thirteen children, of which, Sir Thomas was his successor; and Sir Charles succeeded his brother: Of the daughters, Anne married General Lumley, only brother to Richard, first Earl of Scarborough; (she died Mar. 4, 1736-7;) and Isabella, to —— Stisted, of Suffolk, Esq; This Sir William died Jan. 14, 1684, and lies buried at Great Canfield.

Sir Thomas Wiseman, Baronet, eldest son, and successor, to his father, dying unmarried, May 1, 1731, was succeeded by his next surviving brother,

Sir Charles Wiseman, Bart. who died June 3, 1751, when the title and estate descended to

Sir William Wiseman, the present Baronet, who, on Jan. 30, 1759, was appointed Lieutenant-colonel of a company in the Coldstream Regiment of Foot Guards.

ARMS. Sable, a Chevron, Ermine, between three Cronels, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Castle triple tower'd, Or; Port open, Argent; out of it a Demi-Moor issuant, armed, Proper; in his Right Hand, a Dart, Argent, plumed and barbed, Or; in his Left, a Roman Target, of the last.

---

## 74. PILE, of Compton, Berkshire.

Created BARONET, Sept. 12, 1628.

THIS family have enjoyed a very plentiful fortune in this country for some hundred years, and several of them have had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon them by the Kings of England, for their known loyalty, justice, and valour.

The last that received that honour, was Sir Gabriel Pile, son of Richard Pile, of Denton, in Wilts, Esq; He married one of the

the daughters of Sir Peter Welch, ſome time Cofferer to King James I. by whom he had iſſue four ſons.

The eldeſt ſon, Francis, was, for his repeated Services to his Sovereign, created a Baronet, 4 Car. I. He married one of the daughters of Sir Francis Popham, of Littlecot, in Wilts, Knt. by whom he had three ſons; 1. Sir Francis, his ſucceſſor; 2. Sir Seymour, ſucceſſor to his brother; 3. Gabriel Pile, of Okemarſh, in Berks, Eſq; who married Frances, third daughter of Sir Henry Moore, of Fawley, in Berks, Bart. and three daughters. He died Nov. 1, 1635, was buried at Collinborn Kingſton, in Wilts, and was ſucceeded, in title and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Francis Pile, Bart. who married Mary, the only daughter of Samuel Dunch, of Puſey, in Berks, Eſq; by whom he had Francis, who died young. This Lady lies buried at Puſey. After her deceaſe, he married to his ſecond Lady (who ſurvived him) the only daughter of John Still, Lord Biſhop of Bath and Wells, by whom he had only three daughters; Anne, married Francis, Lord Holles, of Ifield; Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Strickland, of Boynton, in Yorkſhire, Bart. and the third to —— Richards, of the Iſle of Wight, Eſq; For want of iſſue male, the title deſcended to his brother,

Sir Seymour Pile, of Axford, in Wiltſhire, Bart. who married Elizabeth, ſecond daughter of Sir Henry Moore, of Fawley, in Berks, Bart. by whom he had two ſons, and one daughter. His eldeſt ſon,

Sir Francis, ſucceeded him, and married Frances, daughter of Sir Bulſtrode Whitlocke, of Chilton, in Berks, Knt. by whom he had two ſons, and two daughters. He was ſucceeded, in title and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Seymour Pile, Bart. who married Jane, only daughter of John Lawford, of Stapleton, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; (who died July, 1726,) by whom he had one ſon, Sir Seymour, his ſucceſſor in title and eſtate; and one daughter.

Which Sir Seymour Pile, Bart. dying May 4, 1761, was ſucceeded by his ſon,

Sir Seymour Pile, the preſent Baronet, who is a minor.

ARMS. Argent, a Croſs between four Nails, Gules.

CREST. In a Marquis's Crown, a Pelican, Or, bleeding herſelf, Proper.

SEAT. At Axford, in Wiltſhire.

## 75. Pole, (or Poole,) of Shute, Devonſhire.

Created Baronet, Sept. 12, 1628.

THIS is a younger branch of the family of the Pooles, of Poole-Hall, in Wirrall, in the county of Cheſter. The firſt of the family, who ſettled in Devon, was Arthur Pole, ſecond ſon of Sir William Pole, of Wirral, in Cheſhire, Knt.

This Arthur Pole, Eſq; married Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of John Pole, of Devonſhire, Eſq; the grandfather, and great-grandfather of which John, was returned one of the Members for the city of Exon, in a Parliament, held at Weſtminſter, 12 Edw. III. as was Thomas, another of the ſame family, for the borough of Barnſtaple, in the 14th of the ſame reign.

Arthur was ſucceeded by his ſon John, who married Alice, daughter of Robert Code, of Gidleigh, in Cornwall, Eſq; and was ſucceeded by another John, who married Edith, daughter of Robert Titherleigh, of Titherleigh, in Dorſetſhire, Eſq; He deceaſing, was ſucceeded by his ſecond ſon, William, (his eldeſt ſon dying iſſueleſs, before him.) Which William married Agnes, the daughter of John Drake, of Aſh, in Devon, Eſq; William, his eldeſt ſon, took to wife, Catharine, the daughter of Alexander Popham, of Huntworth, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; and ſiſter to Sir John Popham, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, by whom he left iſſue, a daughter, Dorothy, married, firſt, to Thomas Erle, of Charmiſter, in Dorſetſhire, Eſq; and, ſecondly, to Sir Walter Vaughan, Knt. and one ſon,

Sir William Pole, Knt. his heir, who married twice, firſt, Mary, the eldeſt daughter, and one of the coheirs of Sir William Peryam, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer; ſecondly, Jane, daughter of William Symes, of Chard, Eſq; and relict of Roger How, of London, Merchant. He rebuilt the manſion-houſe of Colcum, once a caſtle, belonging to the Courtenays, Earls of Devonſhire; which, with the houſe at Shute, was ſoon after burnt down by ſome troops of the Parliament army, quartered at Lyme. This Sir William Pole was that famous Antiquarian, whoſe manuſcripts are ſo often quoted by our modern Authors, and are juſtly eſteemed as ſome of the moſt perfect pieces in their kind: Valuable as they are, they are now irretrievably loſt to his poſterity; for the humanity of his ſucceſſors was ſuch, that they were never denied to any of the curious, who had an inclination to peruſe them: The greater part of which have been ſo well approved by thoſe Gentlemen, that they never thought fit to return them.

Mr.

Mr. Prince, in his Worthies of Devon, ſays, He had the benefit of an academical education, in Exeter College, Oxford, and, after that, an inclination to ſtudy the Law, and removing to the Inns of Court, became a Member of the Inner Temple, where he grew eminent for his ſkill and knowledge in that honourable profeſſion. 3. Eliz. he was choſen Autumn Reader, and the year following, Double Reader; in which year there was a grand Chriſtmas kept in the Inner Temple, at which the Lord Robert Dudley, (afterwards Earl of Leiceſter,) was the Chief Conſtable, or Marſhal, under the title of Palaphilos. This our Sir William was one of his great officers, being Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, as divers perſons of quality beſides were others, as Mr. Onſlow, Lord Chancellor; Mr. Stapleton, Lord Treaſurer; Mr. Kelway, Lord Privy Seal; Mr. Fuller, Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, &c. which place, though perſonated only in ſhew and ſolemnity, if he had been called thereunto, he was highly qualified to have executed in truth and reality. 7 Eliz. he was choſen Treaſurer of the Inner Temple, a place then of truſt and honour; but we are not to underſtand, that he ſpent his whole time in London, but as the Terms and his occaſions required. For he had his reſidence, (during his father's life-time, at leaſt,) at Colcomb, lying within both manors of Coliton and Whitford, in the pariſh of Coliton, in the ſouth-eaſt part of this county; it was ſome time the ſeat and dwelling, as well as inheritance, of the moſt noble family of the Courtenays, Earls of Devon, from whoſe heirs general it was purchaſed by Sir William's father, and ſettled upon this his ſon, who new built it. Being thus ſettled here, he lived in great reputation, and became an ornament to, and a very uſeful perſon in, his country, ſerving his Prince in the quality of a Juſtice of Peace, (then eſteemed an honour,) and High Sheriff of this county, the laſt year of Queen Elizabeth, and 1 King James I. About four years after which, he was advanced to the dignity of Knighthood, by the ſaid King, at Whitehall, Feb. 15, 1606. As to Sir William's perſonal qualifications, ſays the ſame Author, (Prince,) he was endowed with excellent parts, and adorned with great accompliſhments; and, as what enamels, and adds lovelineſs to all the other, beautified with a very civil, courteous, obliging carriage and diſpoſition, which, indeed, is the true gentility. He was learned alſo, not only in the laws, but in other polite matters: He was very laborious in the ſtudy of antiquities, eſpecially thoſe of his own county, and a great lover of that venerable employment. A ſufficient confirmation of which, we have in thoſe many volumes of manuſcripts on this argument, which he left behind him.

There

There were ſeveral volumes of manuſcripts written by this Gentleman, and his ſon Sir John Pole, Bart. (who was much addicted alſo to the ingenious ſtudy of Antiquity, and made ſome additions to his father's Deſcription of Devon,) which all miſcarried in the time of the late Civil Wars in England; ſo that the very titles and arguments of them are periſhed likewiſe.

From whence it plainly appears, how very induſtrious this Gentleman was; how he choſe to lay out his time in higher and nobler gratifications than what ſenſuality affords; and how he applied himſelf to this genteel ſtudy of Antiquities for more than twenty years together: inſomuch, he thereby became, as the firſt, ſo the beſt Antiquary (for certainty and judgment) that we ever had in our county; it being plain, that with this Gentleman's labours, moſt of thoſe who wrote ſince on this argument, have adorned their works.

But at length Death (that *ultima linea rerum*) came, and added a period to the laſt line of his life; though not until he had lived to a very great age. He lies interred in the Pariſh Church of Colliton, under a flat ſtone, whoſe inſcription is obliterated by time.

Sir William, by his firſt wife, before mentioned, had iſſue, Sir John, who ſucceeded him; Peryam; William; and Francis; (Peryam ſettled in Ireland, where he acquired large poſſeſſions;) and ſeveral daughters, Mary, married firſt, to —— Hurſt, and afterwards to Francis, ſon and heir of Sir William Courtenay, of Powderham, in Devon, Knt. another of his daughters married to Walrond, of Bovey, Devon; and one to —— Floyer; moſt of the others died young. He was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Pole, Bart. raiſed to that dignity in the life-time of his father, 4 Car. I. He was Knight of the Shire for the county of Devon the ſame year, and married Elizabeth, the daughter of Roger How, of London, Merchant, (the daughter of his father's ſecond wife,) by whom he had three ſons, Sir William Pole, Knt. Sir Courtenay; and John, who died young; and three daughters, Martha, married to —— Ivory, of Somerſetſhire; Jane, to —— Croker, of Lynham, in Devonſhire, Eſqrs. and Elizabeth died unmarried.

Sir William Pole, knighted by King Charles I. married to his firſt wife, Grace, daughter of Sir Thomas Trenchard, in Dorſet, Knt. by whom he had no ſurviving iſſue. His ſecond wife was, Catharine, only daughter of Henry St. Barb, of Aſhenton, in Somerſetſhire, and Broadlands, in the county of Southampton, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons who died in their infancy, and four daughters; Catharine died unmarried, 1668; Jane, married to Humphry Sydenham, of Combe, in Dulverton, Somertſhire, Eſq; Amy, married to William Floyer, of Berne, Dorſetſhire, Eſq;

Esq; and Elizabeth died a maid. This Sir William Pole died in the life-time of his father, 1648. Sir John Pole died April 16, 1658, and was succeeded in honour and estate, by his second son,

Sir Courtenay Pole, Bart. who was Member of Parliament for Honyton, 13 Car. II. and High Sheriff of Devon, temp. Car. II. 1668. He married Urith, the daughter of —— Shapcote, of Shapcote, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Sir John, and Courtenay; and three daughters, Jane, Mary, and Penelope; Jane, married, first, Sir Copleston Bampfield, of Poltimore, in Devon, Bart. and secondly, Edward Gibbons, of Whitechapel, in the same county, Esq; Penelope was married to the Hon. Francis Roberts, Esq; second son to the Right Hon. John, Earl of Radnor, but died without issue; Mary, and Courtenay, died young. Sir Courtenay Pole died April 25, 1695, in the seventy-eighth year of his age, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

Sir John Pole, who, in the year 1688, was a Member of that Parliament which settled the Crown on King William and Queen Mary; as he was also of those Parliaments which were summoned 1 and 10 Will. III. and chosen Knight of the Shire for Devon, the 13th of the same reign; was elected again a Burgess for Eastlow, in Cornwall, 1 Queen Anne; and for Newport, in the same county, the 4th of that reign. He died March 13, 1707, having married Anne, the youngest daughter of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devon, Knt. one of the Principal Secretaries of State to King Charles II. by whom he had four sons, Sir William, John, Charles, and Carolus; and four daughters, Charlotte, Urith, Mary, and Anne. All the daughters died young, except Urith, who was married to Sir John Trevelyan, of Nettlecombe, in Somersetshire, Bart. Sir John Pole was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir William Pole, of Shute, in Devon, Bart. He was elected Member of Parliament for the Borough of Newport, in Cornwall, 13 Will. III. and was elected Member in every Parliament summoned from that time till the year 1712, when he was chosen Knight of the Shire for Devon; and two years after, constituted Master of the Houshold, by her Majesty Queen Anne, which place he held till the death of that Princess. He married a daughter of Mr. Warren, by whom he left one son, Sir John, his successor; and one daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Anstis, Clerk, second son of John Anstis, Esq; Garter King at Arms; and dying Dec. 31, 1741, of the gout in his stomach, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir John Pole, who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Mills, of Woodford, in the county of Essex, Esq. This Lady died August 10, 1758, aged twenty-one, and Sir John, Feb. 19, 1760, aged twenty-seven, and was succeeded by his only son,

Sir

Sir John William-Pole, the preſent Baronet.

John Pole, ſecond ſon of Sir John Pole, and brother to Sir William, betook himſelf to the army, and was a Captain in the Earl of Barrimore's regiment, in the war in Spain, and died unmarried, June, 1710.

Charles, third ſon, died in his infancy.

Carolus Pole, fourth ſon, took Holy Orders, and was Rector of St. Breock, in Cornwall, and ſome time Proctor in Convocation for the Clergy of the Dioceſe of Exon. He married Sarah, eldeſt daughter of Jonathan Raſhleigh, late of Menabilly, in the county of Cornwall, Eſq; by whom he left two ſons, and a daughter; Reginald who married Anne, ſecond daughter of John Francis Buller, of Mowal, in the county of Cornwall, Eſq; by whom he has five children, Anne, Reginald, Sarah, Charles, Morice, and Edward, all in their minority. John, the ſecond ſon, took Holy Orders, and died unmarried, 1750, aged twenty-nine. Jane, the only daughter, is yet unmarried.

ARMS. Azure, Semee of Fleur-de-Lis, Or, a Lion, rampant, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Gambe, Gules, armed, Or.

SUPPORTERS. On the dexter Side, a Stag, Gules, attired and unguled, Or; on the ſiniſter, a Griffin, Azure, gorged with a Ducal Crown, proper, armed and beaked as the Stag.

MOTTO. *Pollet Virtus.*

SEATS. Shute, Tallaton, Collyton-Houſe, and Colcomb-Caſtle, in Devonſhire.

---

## 76. VAVASOR, of Haſelwood, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, October 24, 1628.

THIS famous and very ancient family of Vavaſor, or Valvaſor, (as Mr. Camden hath it,) have their name from their office, being formerly the King's Valvaſors, (a degree in time paſt little inferior to a Baron,) and had therefore anciently the addition of Le, to their name.

Sir Mauger le Vavaſor, is noted in Doomſday-book, temp. Will. I. He had iſſue, another Sir Mauger, father of Sir William Vavaſor, Lord of Haſelwood, a Judge in the reign of King Henry II. and one of the witneſſes to the Charter of the Abbey of Salley, in Yorkſhire, re-founded by Matildas de Percy, Counteſs of Warwick. Robert, his ſon, in 21 Henry III. was High Sheriff of Nottingham, and Derby; and from the 31ſt of the ſame reign, he ſerved for eight years ſucceſſively, in the ſame office. He had

had the cuſtody of the Honour of Peverell committed to his charge, and died about 38 Hen. III. leaving iſſue by Julian, daughter of Gilbert de Roſs, of Steeton, in Yorkſhire,

Sir John le Vavaſor, Knt. Lord of Haſelwood, (which hath been the chief ſeat, and ancient inheritance of the family, which town has a pleaſant proſpect, wherein may be diſcovered the two Cathedrals of York and Lincoln, though ſixty miles aſunder, and where is a remarkable quarry of ſtone: Of the ſtones taken out here, was the ſtately church at York built, by the bounty of the Vavaſors. Their being benefactors to that church, is alſo evident from their arms therein, and the portraitures of them, and the Percies, in the gate, the latter with a piece of timber, and of the Vavaſors, with a ſtone in their hands, ſhewing the materials each family contributed to that ſtately ſtructure; and with ſtones out of the quarry, in the Manor of Haſelwood, were alſo built the Monaſteries of Holden, Selby, and Beverley, with Thornton-College, in Lincolnſhire, and many others.) Sir John, aforementioned, had iſſue, by Alice, daughter of Robert Rookfield, two ſons, Sir William, and Malgerius, anceſtor to the Vavaſors, of Weſton, Acaſter, and Coppinthorp, in Yorkſhire.

Sir William ſucceeded his father, at Haſelwood, which he had licence to caſtellate, from King Edward I. in whoſe reign he was in the Gaſcoigne and Scotch wars, and was ſo eſteemed, that he had ſummons to Parliament among the Barons, from 28 Edw. I. to 6 Edw. II. and was a truly noble great man; and having wedded Nichola, daughter of Sir Stephen, and ſiſter to Sir Richard Wallis, of Newton, had iſſue, three ſons, 1. Sir Robert, who, having been likewiſe employed againſt the Scots, had ſummons, as a Baron, 7 Edw. II. but died without iſſue male, leaving only a daughter and heir, Elizabeth, wife to Sir Robert Strelley, of Nottinghamſhire, Knt. 2. Sir Henry, of whom hereafter; 3. William, of Deneby, in Yorkſhire, anceſtor to thoſe of that place.

Sir Henry le Vavaſor, Knt. (ſecond, but eldeſt ſurviving ſon of William, Baron Vavaſor,) living 20 Edw. III. was buried in the Abbey of Louth, in Lincolnſhire. He had iſſue, Sir Henry, who by Amabilia, daughter of Henry, Lord Fitzhugh, had iſſue, William, who died in his father's life-time, leaving iſſue, by Elizabeth, daughter of William Stapelton, Sir William, who died without iſſue, 10 Rich. II. and Sir Henry le Vavaſor, heir to his brother. This Sir Henry, by Margaret, daughter of Sir William Skipwith, Knt. had iſſue, William le Vavaſor, Eſq; who died 1452, leaving iſſue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Langton, Knt. two ſons; the younger was John le Vavaſor, anceſtor to thoſe of Spalding-More, and Newton.

Sir Henry Vavaſor, of Haſelwood, Knt. the eldeſt ſon and heir, was High Sheriff of Yorkſhire, 10 Edw. IV. and died 1460, leaving,

leaving, by Joane, daughter of Sir William Gaſcoigne, Knt. four ſons, 1. Henry, of whom hereafter; 2. John, who married Cicely, daughter of —— Langdale; 3. William; and 4. Leonard, a Prieſt; and divers daughters, of which Anne, married Robert Maleverer, Eſq; Catharine, to Sir Peter Middleton, of Stockheld, Knt. Mary, to Sir Thomas Gaiſcoigne, Knt. Elizabeth, to Richard Goldſborough, of Goldſborough, Eſq; and Matilda, to Sir Thomas Gilliot, of York, Knt.

Henry, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father, as Lord of Haſelwood, and died 1515, leaving by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir John Everingham, Knt. three ſons, John; William; and Chriſtopher, who died under age; and five daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Gilbert Topcliffe, Eſq; Agnes, who died an infant; Anne, wife of Nicholas Cawnds, of London, Merchant; Jennet, married to Thomas Oglethorpe, of Beal, Eſq; and Dorothy, a Nun. John Vavaſor, Eſq; his ſon and heir, eſpouſing Anne, daughter of Henry, Baron Scrope, of Bolton, had iſſue by her, three ſons, Sir William; Chriſtopher, living 1594; and Leonard, who married Mary, daughter of Sir John Hotham, Knt. and two daughters, Margaret, wife of William Redman, of Twiſleton; and Jane, wife of William Perchehay, of Ryton, in Yorkſhire, Eſqrs. Sir William Vavaſor, Knt. ſucceeded his father, and 2 Edw. VI. and 6 Eliz. was High Sheriff for the county of York. He married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Anthony Cavalier, an Italian, and had iſſue by her, five daughters, Mary, wife of William Plumpton, of Plumpton; Frances, of John Rider, of Rider; Anne, of Francis Gaſcoigne; Elizabeth, of Thomas Heyland; and Catharine, of Richard Pack, Eſqrs. Alſo ſix ſons, 1. John; 2. Ralph, who married two wives, firſt, Urſula, daughter of Sir William Fairfax, of Steton, Knt. by whom he had only one ſon, that died before baptiſm; ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Peck, of Wakefield, Eſq; by whom he had William, hereafter mentioned, and a daughter, Frances, wife of William Percy, of Scotton, Eſq. The four other ſons of Sir William died without iſſue.

John Vavaſor, of Haſelwood, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, was living 1598. But leaving no iſſue male, by Ellen, daughter of Sir Nicholas Fairfax, his nephew, William, (ſon of his brother Ralph,) became his heir.

Which William had to wife Anne, daughter to Sir Thomas Manners, Knt. ſon of Thomas, Earl of Rutland, by whom he had five ſons, 1. Thomas; 2. Henry, a ſecular Prieſt; 3. John, a lay brother; 4. Francis, a Franciſcan; and 5. George, who died unmarried.

Thomas, his eldeſt ſon and heir, was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. In his life-time, for his recuſancy, he paid the compoſition of 150l. per annum to King Charles I. His Lady was Urſula, daughter of Walter Giffard, of Chillington, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, Sir Walter; William, a Major, under his brother, in the ſervice of King Charles I. who died unmarried; Thomas, ſlain at Marſton-Moor, in the ſame ſervice, without iſſue; John, who died unmarried; and Peter, of York, M. D. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Philip Langdale, of Langthorp, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; alſo two daughters, Anne, a Nun; and Frances, married to Alphonſo Thwenge, of Kelton Caſtle, in Yorkſhire, Eſq.

Sir Walter Vavaſor, of Haſelwood, Bart. aged fifty-three, 1666, ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate. He ſtood firm in his allegiance in the grand rebellion, and raiſed a regiment of horſe for the ſervice of King Charles I. under William, Marquis of Newcaſtle. He married Urſula, daughter of Thomas, Viſcount Fauconberg, and had iſſue, four ſons, 1. Thomas, who died an infant; 2. Sir Walter, his ſucceſſor; 3. Henry, who died in his infancy; and 4. John, thirteen years old, Aug. 1666, who died unmarried at York; and a daughter, Urſula, that died in her infancy.

Sir Walter Vavaſor, Bart. the eldeſt ſurviving ſon, ſucceſſor to his father, married Jane, daughter of Sir Jordan Croſsland, Knt. he died Feb. 16, 1712-13, leaving no iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his couſin,

Sir Walter Vavaſor, Bart. (ſon of Peter Vavaſor, Eſq; Doctor in Phyſick, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Philip Langdale, of Langthorp, in Yorkſhire, Eſq.)

Which Sir Walter Vavaſor, Bart. died in Lancaſhire, in May, 1740, aged eighty, unmarried; and was ſucceeded by his nephew,

Sir Walter, ſon of his brother Peter, (who was another ſon of Dr. Peter Vavaſor's, and died Jan. 9, 1735, aged ſixty-eight.)

Which Sir Walter Vavaſour, married firſt, Elizabeth, daughter to Peter Vavaſour, of Willitoft, in the Eaſt Riding of Yorkſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue one daughter, who died young; and ſecondly, in April, 1741, Dorothy, eldeſt daughter of the Lord Langdale, by whom he had three ſons, Sir Walter, his ſucceſſor, born Jan. 16, 1744; Thomas; and Peter; all unmarried. Sir Walter, dying April 13, 1766, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Walter Vavaſour, the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Or, a Feſs, dancettè, ſable.

CREST. On a Wreath, (anciently) a Cock, Gules, criſled, Or.

77. WOLSE-

## 77. Wolseley, of Wolseley, Staffordshire.

Created Baronet, Nov. 24, 1628.

THIS is a family of great antiquity, and has been long seated in the county of Stafford; the first mentioned in the pedigree is, Siwardus, Lord of Wlfelei, as appears by a deed without date; he was father of William, who is mentioned in an old deed, also without date.

Richard, his son, is also mentioned in an old deed without date. This Richard, had two sons, Stephen and Ralph.

Stephen, was father of Robert, Lord of Wolsey, who by a deed in a very old hand, proveth that he was owner of Wlfelia, by granting liberty of his woods in Wlfelia.

Robert, son of Robert, living 9 Edw. I. had issue Robert, father of William, Lord of Wlfeleia, 30 Edw. I. and 11 Edw. II. He had issue Richard, who had two sons, John, and William.

John, Lord of Wlfleia, 11 Edw. III. by his wife Eleanor, had issue Ralph de Wlfeleia, 15 and 20 Rich. II. who by his wife Maud, had issue, Thomas de Wlfeleia, 39 Hen. VI. who by Margary, daughter of William Brocton, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, had issue

Ralph Wlfeley, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, temp. Edw. IV. He married two wives; first, a daughter of the Lord Montjoy, by whom he had no issue; secondly, Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Aston, of Heywood, Knt. and had one son, John de Wolfeley, who, by Anne, daughter of George Stanley, of Bromwich, in Staffordshire, Esq; had issue three sons; 1. Anthony, who married Margaret, daughter of William Blith, of Norton, in Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Erasmus, and Francis, who died without issue; and two daughters; Maud, married to Christopher Rolston; and Anne, to John Couney, of Weston Couney, in Staffordshire, Esqrs. Erasmus Wolfeley, Esq; his eldest son, by Cassandra, daughter of Sir Thomas Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Knt. had two daughters, Grisil, married to Ralph Fitzherbert; and Dorothy, to John Wolmer, of Kington, in Worcestershire, Esqrs. and several sons; Sir Thomas Wolfeley, Knt. the eldest son, married, first, Grace, daughter of Sir Thomas (or Sir William) Gresley, Knt. by whom he had no issue; secondly, Anne, daughter of Humphry Mosely, Esq; by whom he had John; Humphry, who died without issue; and Edward; and three daughters, Margaret, Mary, and Joan. The second son of John de Wolfeley, was Ralph, of whom hereafter; third, John, Rector of Ecton Montgomery, in Northamptonshire.

The daughters were, Helen, married to —— Westcote, of Handisacre, in Staffordshire; Isabell, wife to Geofry Cawardyn; Joan, wife to —— Montgomery, of Ecton Montgomery; Margery, married to John Barbor, of Glasburgh, in Staffordshire; Mary, a Nun; and another daughter, married to —— Abney, of Willesley, in Derbyshire, Esq.

Ralph Wolseley, of Shugborough, Esq; second son of John de Wolseley before-named, married Joyce, daughter and heir of John Salway, of Stanford, and widow of John Ashby, Esqrs. by whom he had two sons, John, and George, who died without issue.

John Wolseley, of Stafford, Esq; eldest son, living 1614, married Isabella, daughter of John Porter, of Chillington, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had three sons and three daughters; 1. William, a Captain in Ireland, aged forty-six, 1614; he married Eleanor, daughter and heir of Sir Marmaduke Whitchurch, of the kingdom of Ireland, Knt. but his issue failed; 2. Robert, hereafter mentioned; 3. Richard, who died without issue. The daughters were, Mary, married to George Franke, Esq; Elizabeth, and Anne.

Robert, the second son, was Clerk of the King's letters patents, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. He married Mary, second daughter of Sir George Wroughton, of Wilcot, in Wilts, Knt. by whom he had five sons, and six daughters; 1. Sir Charles, his successor; 2. Robert; 3. Thomas; 4. Ralph; which three last all died unmarried; 5. Col. William Wolseley, who accompanied King William into Ireland, in the time of the troubles there, and commanded the Iniskillen men at the memorable battle of the Boyne; the success of that day was in a great measure owing to the gallant behaviour and bravery of those men, which King William acknowledged in a speech made to them on that occasion; whereupon Col. Wolseley was advanced to a Brigadier on that Establishment, and had the command of a regiment of horse, of twelve troops, consisting of a thousand men; and was made Master of the Ordnance, Privy Counsellor, and one of the Lords Justices of Ireland; he died a batchelor in the year 1697. The daughters of Sir Robert were, 1. Penelope, married, first, to —— Fountaine, of Ireland, and secondly, to Richard Edwards, of Old Church, in the county of Wicklow, in Ireland, Esqrs. by neither of whom she had any issue; 2. Mary, who died unmarried; 3. Frances, married to John Dives, Esq; third son of Sir Lewis Dives, of Bromham, in Bedfordshire, Knt. (she died 1702.) 4. Mary, married to Thomas Nevil, of Holt, in Leicestershire, Esq; 5. Anne, married to Copwood Hollins, of Ditton, in Staffordshire; 6. Dorothy, died unmarried. Sir Robert,

Robert, the father of these children, lies buried in Colwich Church, in Staffordshire, in the north aile; as also one of his sons, and a daughter, are there buried.

Sir Charles Wolseley, Bart. his eldest son and successor, represented the county of Stafford in Parliament in the reigns of King Charles I. and II. and was a very considerable man in those times. He married Anne, youngest daughter of William, Lord Viscount Say and Seal, by whom he had seven sons, and ten daughters; 1. Robert, who, March 3, 1691-2, 4 Will. III. was appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Bavaria, Governor-General of the Spanish Netherlands, then residing at Brussels, where he continued five years, and died unmarried, 1697; 2. Charles, who married one of the daughters and coheirs of —— Beaumont, of Yorkshire, Esq; and relict of —— Tildsley, of the Lodge in Lancashire, Esq; but had no issue; 3. Fiennes, who died young; 4. Sir William; 5. Sir Henry; 6. Captain Richard Wolseley, who married Frances, daughter of Mr. Burneston, of Ireland, by whom he had four sons; Charles, who died young; Sir William, Robert, and Richard; 7. James, who married Christian, daughter of Mr. Meritt, of Ireland, by whom he had only one daughter. The daughters of Sir Charles were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Robert Somervile, of Edstone, in Warwickshire, Esq; who left two sons; William Somervile, Esq; Author of that excellent Poem called the Chace; and Edward, deceased, late Rector of Adderbury, in Oxfordshire; 2. Mary, married to Richard Edwards, Esq; son of Richard beforementioned; 3. Anne, married to John Berry, Merchant in London; 4. Dorothy; 5. Bridget; 6. Penelope, who died young; 7. Susan, married to Charles Wegewood, at the Haracles, in Staffordshire, Esq; 8. Penelope; 9. Frances; and 10. Constance.

Sir Charles, died October 9, 1714, aged eighty-five, and lies buried in Colwich church, in Staffordshire. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his fourth, but eldest surviving son,

Sir William Wolseley, Bart. who was unfortunately drowned in his chariot, (and his four mares,) returning home from Litchfield, July 8, 1728, between seven and eight o'clock in the evening, passing a little brook in a village called Long, in the high road. This accident happened by the sudden breaking down of a mill dam at a small distance, occasioned by a violent thunder shower, which brought down such a vast body of water the very instant the chariot was passing the brook, that sunk it; the Coachman was carried down the stream by the torrent into an orchard a hundred yards from the place, and saved himself by getting to the upper boughs of an apple tree. Sir Wil-

liam, died unmarried, and lies buried in Colwich church, near his father.

Sir Henry Wolfeley, Bart. succeeded his brother in title and eſtate, and died two years after him, unmarried; whereupon the dignity and eſtate came to his nephew,

Sir William Wolfeley, the preſent Baronet, eldeſt ſurviving ſon of Captain Richard Wolfeley, ſixth ſon of Sir Charles Wolfeley, Bart. beforementioned. He married, and had a ſon and heir, William, born Auguſt 24, 1740, who married, July 2, 1765, Miſs Chambers, of Wimbledon, in Surry, by whom he had a daughter, born Oct. 23, 1767.

ARMS. Argent, a Talbot paſſant, Gules.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Crown, Or, a Talbot's Head eraſed, proper.

SEAT. At Wolfeley, in Staffordſhire.

---

## 78. RUSSELL, of Chippenham, Cambridgeſhire.

Created BARONET, January 19, 1628.

THE firſt we find mentioned of this family, is Thomas Ruſſell, of Yaverland, in the Iſle of Wight, who held the manors and advowſons of Yaverland and Wathe, the manor of Rouburgh, in the Iſle of Wight, and Cariſbroke Caſtle in capite, and died 16 Hen. VI.

Sir William Ruſſell, Knt. (ſon to William Ruſſell, of Surrey, Eſq; and grandſon to Maurice Ruſſell, of Yaverland, in the county of Southampton, Eſq;) was many years Treaſurer of the Navy Royal. He was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 4 Car. I. and had three wives.

By his firſt, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Francis Cherry, Knt. he had no iſſue.

By the ſecond wife, Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Gerard, of Burwell, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; a younger ſon of the Gerards, of Flamberds, on Harrow the Hill, in Middleſex, he had iſſue, 1. Sir Francis Ruſſell, Bart. his ſon and heir; 2. Sir William Ruſſell, Knt. ſome time of St. Edmund's Bury, in Suffolk, commonly called Black Sir William, and was ſtiled the Cream of the Ruſſels, on account of his loyalty, who married Anne, daughter and heir of —— Bendiſh, but left no iſſue; (his daughter and only child died an infant, with whom he lies buried at Burwell aforeſaid;) 3. Gerard Ruſſell, of Fordham, in the ſame county, Eſq; (who married two wives, firſt, Mary, daughter of —— Cherry, of Surry, by whom he had three

ſons,

ſons, 1. William Ruſſell, of Fordham, who married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Cromwell, of Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; and left iſſue, 2. Gerard, and 3. John, who both died without iſſue; ſecondly, ——, daughter of Loyd, by whom he had one daughter, Mabel, married to Richard Ruſſell, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir John, hereafter mentioned, and died in December, 1682, aged ſixty-five; 4. Edward Ruſſell, (buried at Chippenham, July 10, 1647;) 5. Robert Ruſſell, (buried there Feb. 17, 1640;) 6. John Ruſſell, (baptized in the pariſh of Allhallows Barking, London, Jan. 31, 1623, and died an infant; and 7. John Ruſſell, (baptized in the ſame pariſh, Nov. 29, 1624, who died without iſſue.) Sir William had alſo by the ſaid Elizabeth, three daughters; Elizabeth, the elder, firſt married to Edward Lewknor, of Denham, in Suffolk, Eſq; (by whom he had a daughter, Mary, married to Horatio, the firſt Lord Viſcount Townſhend;) ſecondly, to John Gauden, D. D. afterwards Biſhop of Worceſter; 2. Anne, married to John Bodvile, of Bodvile Caſtle, in Carnarvonſhire, Eſq; (by whom he had a daughter, Sarah, married to John, Lord Viſcount Bodmyn, ſon to the Earl of Radnor, who dying in his father's life-time, his Lady had a warrant for the ſame place, titles, precedence, &c. as if her huſband had lived to be Earl of Radnor. The third daughter, Sarah, was wife to Sir Thomas Chichley, of Wimpole, in Cambridgeſhire, Knight.

Sir William's third wife was Elizabeth, daughter and coheir to Michael Smallpage, of Chicheſter, in Suſſex, Gent. and Catharine, his wife, daughter and coheir of William Deveniſh, of Hellingleigh, in Suſſex, Eſq; deſcended from the Lord Hoo; (which Elizabeth was relict of John Wheatly, of Catesfield, in the ſame county, Eſq; Barriſter of the Middle Temple;) by whom he had iſſue two ſons; William Ruſſell, (baptized in the pariſh of Allhallows, Barking, London, Dec. 7, 1621, who died young,) and Sir William Ruſſell, of Langherne, in Carmarthenſhire, Knight, created Baronet, Nov. 8, 1660, called White Sir William, who married Heſter, daughter of Sir Thomas Rouſe, of Rouſe Lench, in Worceſterſhire, Bart. and left only one daughter and heir, Mary, married firſt, to Hugh Calveley Cotton, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir Robert Cotton, of Cumbermere, in Cheſhire, Bart. and ſecondly, to the Lord Arthur, ſecond ſurviving ſon of Henry, Duke of Beaufort; whereupon this title of Baronet became extinct.

Sir Francis Ruſſell, Bart. ſon and heir to Sir William, was married at Chippenham, Sept. 19, 1631, to Catharine, daughter and ſole heir of John Wheatly, Eſq; (beforementioned; by Elizabeth Smallpage, his wife,) by whom he had iſſue ſix ſons, and ſix daughters. The ſons being, 1. Sir John Ruſſell, his

ſucceſſor; 2. Robert Ruſſell, born at Chippenham, Oct. 21, 1644, who was ſome time of Freckenham, and afterwards of Mildenhall, in Suffolk, who married (a widow) daughter and coheir to Thomas Soame, of Thurlow, in Suffolk, a Captain of foot in the ſervice of King Charles I. 3. Gerard Ruſſell, born at Chippenham, Jan. 2, 1645, who was a Hamburgh Merchant, and married the daughter of one Yonker, a Merchant at Hamburgh; 4. Killephet Ruſſell, born at Chippenham, April 21, 1647, and buried there April 16, 1650; 5. Killephet Ruſſell, Eſq; born at Chippenham, March 11, 1652, who being married, was ſome time of Mildenhall, in Suffolk; and had a ſon named Francis, (buried in his infancy, Oct. 1, 1680, at Iſelham, in Cambridgeſhire;) 6. Edward Ruſſell, baptized at Chippenham, Oct. 12, 1654.

The daughters of Sir Francis were, 1. Elizabeth, (married to Henry Cromwell, the younger ſon of Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector;) 2. Sarah, (baptized at Chippenham, May 3, 1637, and buried Oct. 19 following;) 3. Sarah, (baptized at Chippenham, Aug. 24, 1639, wife, firſt, to —— Reynolds, of Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; ſecondly, to Henry O'Brian, Earl of Thomond;) 4. Catharine, (baptized at Chippenham, Dec. 23, 1651, and, as is ſuppoſed, was the wife of one Sheers, of Hertfordſhire;) 5. Frances, (baptized at Chippenham, Nov. 18, 1649, wife to John Hagar, of Bourn, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq;) 6. Anne, (ſecond wife of Hugh Underwood, of Wittleſey, in the Iſle of Ely, Eſq; one of the Deputy Lieutenants of the ſaid Iſle.)

Sir John Ruſſell, Baronet, ſon and heir to Sir Francis, was baptized at Chippenham, Oct. 6, 1640, and buried there March 24, 1669. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector, and widow of Robert Rich, Eſq; grandſon to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, and had iſſue by her, 1. Sir William Ruſſell, his ſon and heir; 2. Rich Ruſſell, (ſo named from the Lord Rich,) a Captain of King William's Guards, who married Mabell, daughter of Gerard Ruſſell, of Fordham, Eſq; aforenamed; and another ſon, named John, firſt a Factor for the Eaſt India Company at Bengal, and afterwards Governor of Fort William there, and died at Bath, Dec. 5, 1735, aged ſixty-ſix. The aforeſaid Sir John, had alſo by the ſaid Elizabeth, two daughters, Chriſtian, buried at Chippenham, Aug. 28, 1669; and Mary, wife to the late Sir Thomas Frankland, of Thirkelby, in Yorkſhire, Bart.

Sir William Ruſſel, Baronet, ſon and heir to Sir John, having ſpent the remainder of a conſiderable fortune in raiſing troops at the Revolution, ſold his ſeat at Chippenham, and dying in 1707, left iſſue two ſons, and one daughter, Mary, who died Dec. 1735.

Sir

Sir William Ruſſell, Baronet, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, died at Paſſage, near Waterford, in Ireland, in May, 1738, without iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his only brother,

Sir Francis Ruſſell, Baronet, who was one of the Council of Fort William, in Bengal, in the Eaſt Indies, and married, 1725, Anne, daughter of —— Gee, Merchant, and had by her one ſon, his ſucceſſor,

Sir William Ruſſell, Baronet, who was a Lieutenant in the firſt regiment of Guards, and died in the year 1757, unmarried.

The aforeſaid John, third ſon of Sir John, and Governor of Fort William, in Bengal, was born Oct. 14, 1670, and died at Bath, Dec. 5, 1735, as before-mentioned. He was married, firſt, to Rebecca, ſiſter of Sir Charles Eyre, of Kew, in the county of Surry, Knt. Dec. 17, 1697, in Bengal; by whom he had iſſue one ſon, and three daughters; Frances, born Jan. 6, 1699, who married John Revett, of Checkers, in the county of Bucks, Eſq; and is Bedchamber-woman to her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs Amelia. Mary, born Aug. 16, 1701, who married Mr. Holmes, in the Eaſt Indies, but who died without iſſue; and Elizabeth, born July 20, 1704, married to Samuel Greenhill, of Swincombe, in the county of Oxford, Eſq; by whom ſhe had two ſons, the Rev. John Ruſſell Greenhill; and Charles, who died young. Charles Ruſſell, born Jan. 8, 1700, was appointed a Major in the ſecond regiment of Guards, with the rank of Colonel, in Nov. 1745, and Colonel of the thirty-fourth regiment of Foot, Dec. 17, 1751, who attending his regiment in the Iſle of Minorca, contracted the diſtemper of which he died in London, Nov. 20, 1754, and was buried at Kew. John Ruſſell married, ſecondly, Johanna Revett, widow of Col. Revett, Sept. 7, 1715, by whom he had one daughter, who died young. His ſon, Charles, married, June 18, 1737, Mary Johanna Cutts, daughter of the aforeſaid Col. Revett, (who was killed in the battle of Malplaquet, Sept. 11, 1709,) by the aforeſaid Johanna, ſole daughter and heireſs of Serjeant Thurban, of Checkers aforeſaid, by whom he had iſſue Mary, born Dec. 13, 1739, and

John Ruſſell, the preſent Baronet, born Oct. 31, 1741, who ſucceeded to the title on the death of Sir William aforeſaid, in 1757. He is a Student of Chriſt Church, Oxford, and Barriſter at Law of Lincoln's Inn.

ARMS. Argent, a Lion Rampant, Gules; on a Chief, Sable, three Roſes of the Firſt.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Goat, Argent, attired and gorged with a Crown Mural, Or.

SEAT. Checkers, in the County of Bucks.

79. EVERARD,

## 79. EVERARD, of Much-Waltham, Eſſex.

Created BARONET, Jan. 29, 1628.

OF this ancient family was Ralph Everard, who lived in the reign of Hen. III. and Edw. I. and had iſſue Walter Everard, who lived temp. Edw. II. and Edw. III. He left William Everard, of Marſhbury, in Eſſex, his ſon and heir, who lived there temp. Ric. II. and Hen. IV. and left two ſons of the name of John.

John Everard, ſen. of Newarks, in Good-Eſtre, and Marſhbury, in the ſaid county, had iſſue Thomas Everard, of Waltham-magna, who married the daughter and coheir of John Corniſh, of Langleys, in Much-Waltham, aforeſaid, and had iſſue ſix ſons, and three daughters. He lived in the reign of Hen. VII.

Richard Everard, fourth ſon, married, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Stephens, Gent. and had iſſue Richard, and three daughters. His ſecond wife was Agnes Upcher, relict of Thomas Wood, and had only one daughter. He died Dec. 29, 1561.

Richard, his only ſon and heir, married Mary, daughter of Thomas Wood, of Raine Parva, (who ſurviving him, became the wife of John Goodday, of Braintre, Gent.) and died in his father's life-time, leaving iſſue another Richard Everard, of Langleys, ſucceſſor to his grandfather. He married Clementia, daughter of John Wiſeman, of Great Canfield, Eſq; and had iſſue four ſons, Anthony, Matthew, Hugh, and John, of Great-Badow; and a daughter Mary, wife of John Wiſeman, Eſq; They lived together in wedlock fifty-three years. She died Sept. 1611, and he July 25, 1617. They both lie buried in Waltham church.

Anthony, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father. He received the honour of Knighthood, July 23, 1603, before the Coronation of King James I. He had two wives; firſt, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Bernardiſton, of Ketton, in Suffolk, Knt. by whom he left Anne, his ſole daughter and heir, married to Sir William Maynard, of Little-Eaſton, in Eſſex, Bart. afterwards Lord Maynard. His ſecond wife was Anne, daughter of Sir Anthony Felton, of Playford, in Suffolk, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had no iſſue. He died 1614, and was buried at Waltham.

Hugh Everard, Eſq; (third ſon of Richard,) was High Sheriff of Eſſex, 1626. He married Mary, daughter of Thomas Brand, alias Bond, of Great Hormead, in Hertfordſhire, Gent.

and

and had iſſue Richard, his only ſon and heir. He and his wife both died in 1637, and are buried in Waltham church.

Richard Everard, Eſq; his only ſon and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Joan, daughter of Sir Francis Barrington, Bart. and had iſſue four ſons, Sir Richard, Barrington, and Robert, that died iſſueleſs; alſo Hugh, Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge; and three daughters, whereof Winifred, the youngeſt, was married to Sir William Luckyn, Bart. His ſecond wife was Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Lee, of Billeſly, in Warwickſhire, relict of Sir Gervaſe Elwes, of Woodford, in Eſſex, Knight.

Sir Richard, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him, and was Sheriff 20 Car. I. for Eſſex. He married to his firſt wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Gibbs, of Faulkland, in Scotland, Knt. of the Bed-chamber to King James I. and had iſſue two ſons; Richard, who died unmarried, and Sir Hugh; alſo one daughter, Jane, who died young. He took to his ſecond wife, Jane, daughter of Sir John Finnet, Maſter of the Ceremonies to K. James I. and K. Charles I. but had no iſſue by her. He died in Aug. 1694, aged ſeventy.

Sir Hugh Everard, his ſecond, but eldeſt ſurviving ſon, ſucceeded him, who, in his younger days, ſignalized himſelf in Flanders, (his elder brother being then alive.) He married Mary, daughter of John Brown, Doctor in Phyſick, of Saliſbury, by whom he had iſſue Sir Richard; Hugh, drowned in the great ſtorm 1703, being Lieutenant of the Reſtoration; and Morton, who was killed on board the Hampſhire, commanded by the Lord Maynard; alſo two daughters, Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Oburne, Vicar of Thaxted, in Eſſex; and Frances, the youngeſt, who died unmarried. He was Receiver-general of the Land-tax, and Juſtice of the Peace for the county of Eſſex, and died Jan. 1705-6, aged fifty-one; and lies buried at Waltham.

Sir Richard Everard, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him in dignity and eſtate, and married Suſanna, one of the daughters and coheirs of Richard Kidder, D. D. late Lord Biſhop of Bath and Wells, (who was killed at his Palace in Wells, by the great ſtorm in Nov. 1703,) by whom he left iſſue two ſons, Sir Richard; and Hugh, who went to Georgia; and two daughters; Suſanna, married in Virginia, to Mr. Mead, a conſiderable Merchant and Planter there; and Anne. He went Governor of North Carolina, under the Lords Proprietors; and after his return to England, died in Red-Lion-ſtreet, Holbourn, Feb. 17, 1732-3; and his Lady, who ſurvived him, died Sept. 12, 1739.

Sir

Sir Richard Everard, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, died unmarried, March 7, 1741-2, and was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir Hugh Everard, the preſent Baronet, who now enjoys the title and eſtate.

ARMS. Argent, a Feſs wavy, between three Eſtoils, Gules.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Buſt of a Man in Profile, habited in a long Cap, checky.

SEAT. At Bromfield Green, in Eſſex.

---

## 80. LUMLEY, of Bardfield, Eſſex.

Created BARONET, January 8, 1640.

THIS family of Lomelin, (anciently ſo ſpelt,) or Lomelay, came out of Italy, and is reckoned to be nobly deſcended. It derives its ſurname from Lomelin, a city of note, belonging to the ſeigniory of Venice. The firſt who ſettled in England was Dominigo Lomely, an Italian by birth, and of the Bedchamber to King Henry VIII. He commanded a troop of horſe, and maintained them at his own charge at Bollogne, for the uſe of the ſaid King.

His ſon, James Lomelin, or Lumley, was of London, Merchant, and died 1592, aged eighty-eight years. His ſon was Sir Martyn Lumley, Knt. Sheriff 1614, and Lord Mayor of London 1623. He died 1634, and was magnificently interred at Great St. Helen's, London, the funeral directed by Sir Henry St. George, Sir William le Neve, and others of the Heralds. By his will, dated Sept. 1, 1631, he gave to the Church-wardens of St. Helen's, and their ſucceſſors, for ever, one annuity, or rent-charge, of 20l. to be iſſuing out of his meſſuage, or tenement, in the pariſh of St. John the Evangeliſt, London, upon truſt, for eſtabliſhing a Lecture, or Sermon, for ever, to be preached in that pariſh church, on Thurſday evening, weekly, from Michaelmas to Lady-day; and the ſaid Church-wardens to pay the ſame to a godly Divine, for his pains in preaching the ſaid Lecture; and alſo bequeathed an annuity of 4*l. per ann.* for the uſe of the poor of the ſaid pariſh. He married Mary, daughter of —— Witham.

His eldeſt ſon and heir was Martyn Lumley, of Bradfield-Magna, in Eſſex, Eſq; one of the Knights of the Shire for Eſſex, in the Long Parliament, that met at Weſtminſter, 1640. He was the firſt Baronet of this family, ſo created 16 Car. I. He married two wives; firſt, Jane, daughter and heir of John Meredith,

Meredith, of Denbighſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue, only one daughter, Prudence, married to Sir Roger Moſtyn, of Moſtyn, in Flintſhire, Bart.

His ſecond wife was Mary, daughter of Edward Alleyn, Alderman of London, and had iſſue, Sir Martyn, his ſucceſſor; Thomas, and James, who died unmarried.

Sir Martyn Lumley, Baronet, ſucceeded to the dignity and eſtate, and died Aug. 1702, having married Anne, daughter of Sir John Langham, of Cotteſbroke, in Northamptonſhire, Bart. ſhe died in Sept. 1692, and was buried at Great Bardfield, by whom he had iſſue, Mary, who died young; and,

Sir Martyn Lumley, Baronet, his only ſon and heir, who ſucceeded his father, in title and eſtate, and married to his firſt wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Jonathan Dawes, Knt. Alderman of London, and had iſſue, Anne, married to Sir Stephen Anderſon, of Eyworth, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. and Martyn Lumley, Eſq; who died young.

His ſecond wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Chamberlayn, of Gray's-Inn, in Middleſex, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, one daughter, Elizabeth, married to the Right Rev. Dr. Cecil, late Biſhop of Bangor, and Rector of Hatfield, in Hertfordſhire, who left her a widow May 29, 1737, and his ſucceſſor, Sir James.

His third Lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Clement Rawlinſon, of Sanſcate, in Lancaſhire, Gent. by whom he had no iſſue. He died Jan. 7, 1710-11, and was buried in Bardfield church, in a vault with his anceſtors.

Which Sir James Lumley, only ſon and ſucceſſor to Sir Martyn, is the preſent Baronet, and unmarried.

ARMS. Or, a Chief, Gules, (the ſame as the City of Naples.)

CREST. On a Wreath, an Eagle diſplayed, Sable, beaked, legged, and crowned, Or.

---

## 81. DALSTON, of Dalſton, Cumberland.

Created BARONET, February 15, 1640.

THE family of Dalſton is of great honour and antiquity, in the county of Cumberland, being derived from Robert de Dalſton, ſecond brother to Hubert de Vallibus, (or Vaux,) Lord of Gilleſland, in Cumberland, who, temp. Will. I. had the barony of Dalſton, given him by Ranulph de Meſchines, (or Micenis,) who was nearly related to the Norman Conqueror, and from him had a grant of the county of Cumberland,

upon

upon condition, that he disposessed the Scots, who had got possession of it. To this Ranulph, Earl of Cumberland, and afterwards of Chester, Hubert de Vallibus, and Robert de Dalston, were near relations. The posterity of the last possessed the barony of Dalston, in a lineal descent, until King Stephen gave Cumberland to David King of Scots. Hen. II. recovering the county from the Scots, seized the barony of Dalston, and united it to the forest of Englewood, whereof it continued a member till Hen. III. (14 Regni) disforested the same, and gave or sold it to Walter Malclerk, then Bishop of Carlisle, and Lord Treasurer; whose successors, Bishops of Carlisle, have ever since enjoyed it. However, the descendants of the said Robert de Dalston had the ancient mansion-house, with the manor or lordship of Dalston-Parva, which they possess to this day.

Of the descendants of Robert, the first Baron, John, (son of Robert,) married a daughter and coheir of Kirkhide. From Thomas, (by Christopher, a younger son by a second venter,) are descended the Dalstons, of Acornbank, in Westmoreland, and Sir John Dalston, Knt. who was Sheriff of Cumberland, 10 Jac. I. Sir George Dalston, Knt. (son and heir of Sir John,) was Sheriff of the same county, 16 Jac. I. and its Representative in Parliament 16 Car. I. He had a daughter, Catharine, married to Sir Henry Fletcher, of Hutton, in Cumberland, Knt. who was slain at Rowton-heath, near Chester, 1645, fighting for King Charles I. This Lady was a person of great courage and resolution; and endured sequestration, imprisonment, plundering, &c. from the Rebels, with a brave masculine spirit; she lived to see her daughters married to some of the best families in the county, as Daniel Fleming, of Rydall, Christopher Dalston, of Acornbank, and Thomas Fletcher, of Maresby, Esqrs. Sir George left also one son,

Sir William Dalston, Knight, who was created a Baronet, 16 Car. I. being the same year elected Member of Parliament for Carlisle. When the rebellion broke out, both he and his father behaved themselves very bravely and dutifully towards the King, and were great sufferers for the royal cause, Sir George being obliged to pay 700l. and his son Sir William, 3000l. to the Sequestrators for his estate. He resided mostly at Heath-Hall, in Yorkshire, (an estate which came into the family by marriage,) and died Jan. 13, 1683, leaving issue by Anne, daughter of Thomas Bolles, of Osberton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; and Dame Mary Bolles, his wife, Baroneteſs of Nova Scotia,

Sir George Dalston, his eldest son, (knighted in his father's life-time,) who married Brown, eldest daughter of Sir William Ramsden, of Byrom, and Longley, in Yorkshire, Knt. (who surviving him, married to her second husband, Edward Andrews,

of

of Weſtminſter, Eſq; and to her third, Sir Richard Fiſher, of Iſlington, Bart. and died at Turnham-Green, in Middleſex, March 15, 1739-40, aged eighty-ſeven.) By her he had only one daughter and heir, married to Sir William Halton, Bart. and dying in the life-time of her father,

Sir John Dalſton, Knt. ſecond ſon of Sir William, (and brother of Sir George, and knighted at Whitehall, Feb. 16, 1663, the ſame day with his brother,) ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, was Sheriff of Cumberland, 1 Jac. II. and having married Margaret, ſecond daughter of Sir William Ramſden, Knt. (ſiſter to his brother's Lady,) had iſſue two ſons, Sir Charles, and Major John Dalſton; alſo one daughter, married to Juſtice Brown, of Iſlington, in Middleſex, and died at Heath-Hall, 1711.

Sir Charles, ſucceſſor to his father, married, firſt, a daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Blake, of Whitney, in Oxfordſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue Sir George, and four daughters, one of which married Francis Fauquier, Eſq. His ſecond Lady was a daughter of —— Wentworth, of Woolley, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had only one daughter, who died young.

Sir George Dalſton, Bart. only ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, was a Volunteer on board Admiral Haddock's ſquadron, 1740; Sheriff of the county of Cumberland, 1752, and Lieutenant-Colonel of the Yorkſhire Militia, in 1759. He married Anne, daughter of George Huxley, Eſq; which Lady died Auguſt 15, 1764, and Sir George, March 9, 1765, and was ſucceeded by

Sir William Dalſton, his eldeſt ſon, who is the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Cheveron ingrailed, between three Daws (though ſome make them Ravens) Heads, eraſed, Sable, beaked, Or.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Falcon's Head, iſſuing, proper.

SEAT. At Heath-Hall, near Wakefield, in Yorkſhire.

---

## 82. EVERY, of Egginton, Derbyſhire.

Created BARONET, May 26, 1641.

THIS family were originally of Somerſetſhire, and Sir Simon Every, the firſt Baronet, ſo created by King Charles I. was born at Chard, in that county, and a great ſufferer for King Charles I. He married the eldeſt daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Leigh, of Egginton, Knt. whereby he became poſſeſſed of that and other eſtates, by whom he had Sir Henry, his

ſucceſſor,

ſucceſſor, and Capt. Every, who was ſeated at Burton upon Trent, and there died without iſſue, and left his Somerſetſhire eſtate to his nephew, Sir Simon Every, Bart.

Sir Henry Every, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, was a great ſufferer for his loyalty in the reign of King Charles II. He married Vere, eldeſt daughter of Sir Henry Herbert, Knt. Maſter of the Revels to King Charles I. by whom he had ſix ſons, and five daughters; 1. Sir Henry; 2. Sir John; 3. Sir Simon; 4. William, killed at the ſiege of Cork, in Ireland, in the reign of King William; and two others, that died unmarried: Of the daughters, one married Mr. Matthew Alured, of Burton upon Trent; another Mr. Gayner; another Mr. Cumming; and two died unmarried.

Sir Henry Every, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, married two wives; firſt, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Ruſſel, of Strenſham, in Worceſterſhire, Bart. relict of Richard Lygon, of Madresford, in the ſame county, Eſq; (who ſurviving Sir Henry, married to her third huſband, Sir John Guiſe, of Rendcomb, in Gloceſterſhire, Bart.) and ſecondly, a daughter of the Lord Viſcount Tracy, of Toddington, in Gloceſterſhire, but dying without iſſue male, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his brother,

Sir John Every, Bart. who was for ſome time Captain of the Queen, a firſt rate man of war, and did ſignal ſervices for the Government in the reign of King William the Third; he married likewiſe two wives; firſt, Martha, daughter of John, Lord Haverſham; ſecondly, Dorothy, daughter of Godfrey Meynell, of Bradly, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; and dying July 1, 1729, without iſſue, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his next brother,

Sir Simon Every, who was Rector of Naumby, in Lincolnſhire, and married Mary, eldeſt daughter of the Rev. Mr. Joſhua Clarke, Rector of Somerby, in Lincolnſhire, and one of the Prebendaries of Lincoln, (whoſe other daughter was married to Jacob Butler, of Barnwell, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq;) by whom he had iſſue five ſons, Henry, his ſucceſſor; and John, Simon, Joſhua-Clarke, and Edward, all ſince dead, except Sir John, the preſent Baronet; and ſeven daughters, Jane, Anne, Martha, Suſanna, Mary, Anne, and Elizabeth, of which only Anne is now living, who is married, but has no iſſue. Sir Simon died Jan. 12, 1753, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Henry Every, Bart. who was High Sheriff of Derbyſhire, in 1749. He married July 1, 1741, a daughter of Henry Ibbetſon, of Yorkſhire, Eſq; and dying a widower without iſſue, May 31, 1755, the title and eſtate deſcended to his next brother,

Sir

Sir John Every, the preſent Baronet, who has no iſſue.

ARMS. Or, four Chevronels, Gules, (very near Clare, Earl of Glouceſter's coat.)

CREST. On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head, couped, proper.

SEAT. At Egginton, in Derbyſhire.

---

## 83. LANGLEY, of Higham-Gobion, Bedfordſhire.

Created BARONET, May 29, 1641.

THIS family is deſcended from William Langley, of Langley, in the Biſhopric of Durham, who, by Alice, his wife, had iſſue Thomas Langley, father of two ſons; 1. Henry, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas Langley, Lord Chancellor of England, Biſhop of Durham, and a Cardinal 1417. Biſhop Goodwin ſays, he was conſecrated Biſhop of Durham 1406, at which time he gave over his Chancellorſhip; but eleven years after, it was laid upon him again; after which he continued in that place about ſix years; in the mean ſpace, viz. 6 June, 1411, he was made Cardinal, together with Robert Halam, Biſhop of Saliſbury, by Pope John XXIII. This man beſtowed the ſum of 499l. 6s. 7d. in repairing of that gallery in the weſt end of his church, which was firſt built by Hugh Pudſey, his predeceſſor; he alſo founded two ſchools in the Place-Green, one for Grammar, another for Muſick: thirty-one years he continued Biſhop here, and dying 1437, was buried, (as I am informed,) in the gallery, and lieth entombed before the altar there, under the table of the Conſiſtory.

Henry Langley, Eſq; before mentioned, the eldeſt ſon, was of Dalton, in the Weſt-riding of Yorkſhire. He married the daughter of —— Kaye, of Woodſome, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons; 1. Thomas Langley, of Rathorp-Hall, in Dalton, Eſq; anceſtor to thoſe of that place; 2. Robert Langley, of Langley, whoſe ſon George had iſſue two ſons, firſt, Robert Langley, whoſe daughter and heir, Catharine, was married to Thomas Lee, of Booths, in Cheſhire, Eſq;

William Langley, Eſq; ſecond ſon, had iſſue George Langley, of Stainton, in Yorkſhire, who by Jane, daughter of John Hall, of Sherbourn, in that county, had iſſue a daughter, married to William Forſter, of Erdſwick, Yorkſhire, Eſq; and three ſons; Sir William; Matthew, who married, but left no iſſue; and John, who died without iſſue.

Sir William Langley, of Stainton, Yorkſhire, and of Higham Gobion, in Bedfordſhire, the firſt Baronet of this family, ad-

vanced to that dignity 17 Car. I. married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Lumley, Esq; (and sister of Richard, Viscount Lumley, of Waterford, in Ireland, grandfather to Richard Lumley, late Earl of Scarborough,) by whom he had issue William, who died unmarried, 1634, in his father's life-time; Sir Roger; and Dorothy, wife of William Bristow, in Somersetshire, Esq; Sir William died in Holbourn, and was buried at St. Andrew's church, 1651.

Sir Roger Langley, of Sheriff-Hutton Park, in Yorkshire, Bart. succeeded his father in title and estate. He was thirty-eight years of age, 1665, and married, first, Mary, daughter of Thomas Keighley, of Hertingfordbury, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and had issue William, Richard, Roger, and Thomas; the three last died issueless; also four daughters; Mary, married to Mr. Prescot, of Essex; Rose, to Peter Priaux, of London, Merchant; Elizabeth, and Frances, who both died unmarried. His second wife was, Barbara, daughter and coheir of —— Chapman, of Foxton, in Leicestershire, Esq; Serjeant at Law, by whom he had no issue. His third Lady was Sarah, daughter of John Neale, of Malden-Ash, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. William, who died young; 2. John, a Major in the army, who married a daughter of —— de la Hay, of Westminster, Esq; and, 3. David, who was killed in an engagement in the West-Indies, 1708; also two daughters, Mary and Sarah, that died unmarried. Sir Roger was Foreman of the Jury on the trial of the seven Bishops, and was a Commissioner of the Prize-office in the reign of King William. He died in 1698.

William Langley, Esq; his eldest son, married Isabella, daughter of Sir John Griffith, of Erith, in Kent, Knt. (who surviving him, was remarried to Thomas Barnes, of East-Winch, in Norfolk, Esq;) He died 1689, before his father, leaving issue six sons; 1. Sir Roger; 2. William Langley, (married to Margaret, daughter of —— Sutton, of Barbadoes, Esq; and widow of Abraham Jaggard, and left one daughter and heir, Isabella, married, 1724, to William Ettrick, Esq;) 3. Robert; 4. Samuel, who both died issueless; 5. Sir Thomas; 6. Haldanby, who married Mary, daughter of Charles Peck, of Gildersley, in Derbyshire, Esq; and dying May 30, 1728, left three sons; Gilbert, who married a daughter of Mr. Brown, of Searle-street, near Lincolns-inn-fields; Haldanby, and James.

Sir Roger Langley, Bart. succeeded his grandfather in title and estate; and married Mary, daughter of —— Browne, of Eastborne, in Sussex, Esq; by whom he had only one son, Charles, who died an infant. He died 1716; whereupon his next surviving brother,

Sir

Sir Thomas Langley, became his ſucceſſor. He married the ſecond daughter of Captain Robert Edgeworth, of Longwood, in the county of Meath, in Ireland, and had iſſue two ſons, Tyrrell, and John, both dead; and three daughters, all dead. One of them was married to Edward Johnſon, Eſq; of the Lottery-office. Sir Thomas died December 1, 1762, aged ninety-eight, without iſſue, and was ſucceeded by

Sir Haldanby Langley, his nephew, the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Paly of Six, Argent and Vert.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Crown, Or, a Plume of Five Oſtriches Feathers, three Argent, and two Vert.

SEAT. At High-Gobion, Bedfordſhire.

---

## 84. CAVE, of Stanford, Northamptonſhire.

Created BARONET, June 30, 1641.

OF this ancient family were Wyamarus and Jordayne, two brothers, who were living at the time of the Conqueſt; the firſt of them enjoying, by the gift of William the Conqueror, in the third year of his reign, 1069, as marks of his royal favour and reward, the Lordſhips of South and North Cave, Clyffe, Stanton, Haſloſhefe, Newland, Skalby, and the manor of Waldingfene, cum membris, in Yorkſhire, all which the ſaid Wyamarus conveyed to his brother Jordayne, in the ſeventh year of William Rufus, in which reign Wyamarus died without iſſue.

1. Jordayne de Cave, brother and heir, according to the cuſtom of thoſe early times, was ſo ſurnamed from his lordſhip of Cave.

2. Bryan de Cave, his ſon and heir, had iſſue a daughter, Joan, married to Nigell Foſſard, Lord of Ellaton, and one ſon.

3. Robert de Cave, who by a daughter of Thomas de Metham, had iſſue one ſon, Thomas, and three daughters, Iſabella, wife to Thomas de Redneſs, of Redneſs; Margaret, to Sir Gerard Furnival, of Swanland, Knight; and Jane, to Sir John de Ufflet, Knight.

4. Thomas de Cave, ſon and heir, married Joyce, daughter of Sir William St. Quintin, Lord of Brainſburton, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had three ſons; 1. Geoffrey; 2. Robert, who married the daughter of Robert de Haldenby; 3. John, whoſe wife was the daughter of Eſtoſtes; alſo two daughters; Chriſtian, married to Thomas Newbold; and Grace, to William Ayrmine, of Newland, upon Ayre, Eſq;

5. Geoffrey de Cave, ſon and heir, took to wife Mabel, daughter of Robert Saltmarſh, of Yorkſhire, and had iſſue, Peter,

ter, and Alexander de Cave, Dean of Durham, and Prebendary of Holden, where he lieth interred.

6. Peter de Cave married a daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Bromflete, Knt. by whom he had two ſons, Sir Alexander, and Thomas, (who married the daughter of Robert Cliffe, and was progenitor to the Caves of Flinton, in Holderneſs, Yorkſhire;) alſo three daughters; Catharine, wife to John Riplingham, of Riplingham; Beatrix, to Philip de Waldby; and Jane, the wife of John Dawney, of Seſay, all in the county of York.

7. Sir Alexander de Cave, Knt. eldeſt ſon and heir of Peter, and heir to his uncle Alexander, married the daughter of Peter de Mawley, Lord of Mulgrave, by whom he had one ſon, Peter, and four daughters; Margaret, the wife of Ralph Andlaby, of Andlaby; Joyce, wife of Sir Thomas Polington, of Polington, Knight; Jane, wife of Shelton, of Shelton; and Urſula, married to Sir John Ella, of Kirk Ella, Knt.

8. Peter de Cave took to wife Anne, daughter of Sir Simon Ward, Knt. and had iſſue Sir Alexander, and two daughters; Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Middleton, of Middleton on the Woulds; but ſurviving him, ſhe took the veil and ring; and Mary, who took upon her a religious life, and became Prioreſs of Watton Abby.

9. Sir Alexander Cave, Knt. was living 4 Edw. II. 1320. He married Alice, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Hotham, Knt. by whom he had one ſon, John, and two daughters; Margaret, married, firſt, to Sir Anſelme St. Quintin, Knt. and, ſecondly, to Moigne, of Haſell, in Yorkſhire; and Jane, married to Sir Roger Kelk, Knt.

10. John Cave, ſon and heir, was a Knight, and married Mary, daughter and coheir of Peter Genell, of Southcliffe, (by his wife, the daughter and heir of Cliffe, of Southcliffe,) whereby he much augmented his ancient patrimony, and had four ſons, and two daughters; Sir Alexander, Thomas, Peter, and John, which three laſt died without iſſue. His daughters were, Anne, married to Sir Marmaduke Grendall; and Mary, wife to Sir Peter de See, Knights.

11. Sir Alexander Cave, Knt. ſon and heir, had to wife Catharine, daughter of Roger Somervile, of Grindall, who bore him three ſons, and three daughters; 1. Sir Alexander; 2. Peter, of whom hereafter; and, 3. John, who died without iſſue; Grace, a Nun; Catharine, married to Sir John Markenfeild, Knt. and Anne, to Gilbert Stapleton, of Bayton.

12. Sir Alexander Cave, the eldeſt ſon, married Conſtance, daughter of Roger Leeds, but left only one daughter, Maud, his ſole heir, who being married to Alexander Lownde, of Lowndehall, the Lordſhip of Cave, and other lands, went with her in mar-

marriage; and their daughter and heir, Janet, married Robert Sheffield, of Butterwick, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; anceſtor to the late Duke of Buckingham, who thereupon quartered the arms of Cave.

12. Peter Cave, next brother to Sir Alexander, continued the line; he married Anne, daughter of Ralph Ingleby, by whom he had three ſons; 1. Peter; 2. John, Abbot of Selby, in Yorkſhire, (one of the Parliamentary Abbeys,) who, according to Mr. Browne Willis, was choſen Abbot, in 1430, and died ſix years after; and 3. Alexander. John, the ſecond ſon, died, as appears by the inſcription on his monument, February, 1471, and lies buried in Stanford church. In South and North Cave churches in Yorkſhire, ſeveral of the anceſtors of this family lie buried, as were evident by ſeveral of their remains in thoſe churches; for, in 1585, when Robert Glover, Somerſet Herald, went his viſitation, he found ſeveral of their arms painted on the glaſs in North Cave church; and ſeveral Knights of this family, with their wives, carved in ſtone, in kneeling poſtures, in South Cave church; with the Caves arms, Azure, frette, Argent, on them; and particularly a very ancient tomb of an armed Knight at full length, as big as the life, with a helmet on his head, and thereon a ducal coronet, with a falcon, and the arms of Cave round the tomb, but without any inſcription. But at this time, this tomb, and all the other remains, are gone to decay; nor are there any evidences remaining, that can determine when this family ſettled in the counties of Northampton and Leiceſter, though the monument of John Cave is the firſt we can find of this family in Stanford church, and probably he was preſented to the vicarage by his father.

13. Peter Cave, the eldeſt ſon and heir of Peter, married Mary, daughter of —— Burdet, of Rothwell, in Northamptonſhire, and had iſſue only one ſon,

14. Thomas Cave, Eſq; who, by Thomaſine, daughter of —— Paſſemere, of Eſſex, had iſſue five ſons; 1. Richard; 2. William, father of John, and Peter Cave; 3. Chriſtopher, who left a daughter, married to Noble, of Stowford, in Leiceſterſhire; 4. John, father of Thomas, William, and Chriſtopher Cave, of Stanford, and of Bartholomew, and Edward Cave, of Welford; 5. Henry, who married, firſt, a daughter of —— Saunders, of Harrington, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; ſecondly, a daughter of —— Belgrave, of Blaby, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; by the laſt he left iſſue. This Thomas, the father of theſe ſons, died 1495, and lies buried in Stanford church.

15. Richard Cave, Eſq; ſon and heir, married two wives, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of —— Marvin, of Church Lawford, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, Edward; and a daughter, Margaret. Edward took to wife Dorothy, daughter

and coheir of Nicholas Mallory, of Winwick, in Northamptonſhire, and of Newbold Revell, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; but left only two daughters, his coheirs, Catharine, married to Sir Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. and Margaret, to Thomas Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; (his wife ſurviving him, married George Aſhby, Eſq;) The daughter Margaret married Thomas Saunders, of Harrington, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; by whom ſhe had Laurence Saunders, who was burnt for the teſtimony of the Goſpel, in the Little Park, within the city of Coventry, 2 and 3 Ph. and Mary. Captain Saunders, ſlain at Newbury; and Sir Edward Saunders, Knight, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and other children. His ſecond wife was Margaret, daughter of John Saxby, of Northampton, Merchant of the Staple, by whom he had eight ſons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Anthony Cave, of Chichley, in Bucks, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lovet, of Aſtwell, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; ſhe afterwards married, to her ſecond huſband, John Newdigate, of Harfield, in Middleſex, Eſq; and to her third huſband, Richard Weſton, Eſq; one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench. By her firſt huſband ſhe had only four daughters and coheirs; 1. Judith, married to William Cheſter, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir William Cheſter, Knt. Lord Mayor of London; 2. Anne, wife of Griffith Hampden, of Hampden, in Bucks, Eſq; 3. Martha, to John Newdigate, of Arbury, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and 4. Mary, to Sir Jerom Weſton, Knt. ſon and heir of the Judge, from whom the Weſtons, Earls of Portland, were deſcended. The third ſon was Clement Cave, who married Margery, daughter and coheir of Nicholas Mallory, of Newbold Revell, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and died without iſſue, and lies buried in Stanford church. His wife, ſurviving him, afterwards married John Cope, of Eydon, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; 4. Sir Ambroſe Cave, Knt. who was High Sheriff for Warwickſhire, and Leiceſterſhire, 2 Edw. VI. and one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, 4 and 5 Ph. and Mary, and 5 Eliz. he was alſo Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaſter, and one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth; a Gentleman in great eſteem with that Queen, and a moſt intimate friend of the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh's. Attending at Court, on a public night, her Majeſty's garter ſlipped off, as ſhe was dancing; Sir Ambroſe, taking it up, offered it to her, who refuſing it, he tied it on his left arm, and ſaid, he would wear it for his Miſtreſs's ſake, as long as he lived. In the poſſeſſion of the family is an original picture of him, with the garter round his arm. He married Margaret, eldeſt daughter and coheir of William Willington, of Barcheſton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; relict of Thomas Holte, of Aſton,

Aſton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and left only one daughter, Margaret, his ſole heir, who married Henry Knollys, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Henry Knollys, Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, by whom he had two daughters, his coheirs; Elizabeth, married to Sir Henry Willoughby, of Riſley, in Derbyſhire, Knt. and Lætitia, wife of William, Lord Paget, Baron of Beaudeſert, in Staffordſhire, anceſtor to the late Earl of Uxbridge. This Sir Ambroſe lies buried in Stanford church. — 5. Francis Cave, who took to wife Margaret, daughter of Thomas Liſle, of Surry, LL. D. from whom the Caves of Bargrave were deſcended. 6. Richard Cave, of Pickwell, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; who married Barbara, daughter of Sir William Fielding, of Newnham Padox, in Warwickſhire, Knt. by whom he had John Cave, of Pickwell, Eſq; High Sheriff of the county of Leiceſter, 17 James I. who had ſeveral ſons. His third ſon, John, was Rector of Pickwell, of whoſe ſufferings, and ill uſage, we have the following account, in Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy.

'He was born in the pariſh of Pickwell, and educated at 'Lincoln-college, in Oxford; where he was chamber-fellow 'with the famous Dr. Sanderſon, for eight years. After he was 'ſettled here in his native pariſh, he attended his miniſterial cure 'with great diligence, and lived in great eſteem and reſpect with 'all his neighbours, till the breaking out of the Great Rebellion 'in the year 1642. The firſt attack that was made upon him, 'was when the Parliament ſent a regiment to be quartered about 'that place, where ſix troopers, with their horſes, were quar'tered upon him; who continued off and on for a year or two. 'They firſt attempted him by way of diſpute, concerning the 'Liturgy and conſtitution of the Church of England, which 'paſſed in writing, by way of objection and anſwer: but find'ing they were like to do little good that way, they betook 'themſelves to rougher methods. They ravaged his houſe, and 'abuſed his children and ſervants, demanded unreaſonable pro'viſions to be made for them; and would ſometimes take up a 'good diſh of meat from the table, and throw it upon the ground, 'becauſe not cooked, or dreſſed up to their humour and palate; 'they debauched ſome of the ſervants; and when complaint 'was made of it to ſome of the neighbouring Juſtices, and to 'ſome of their ſuperior officers, no remedy could be had. Not 'content with this, when three or four of their horſes were 'ſtolen one night out of the ſtable, they accuſed him of the 'theft, carried him to their head-quarters, and tried him at a 'council of war for his life; and were ready to paſs ſentence 'upon him, when Colonel Ireton, coming ſuddenly in, and ex'amining int the matter, ſuſpected there was ſome villainy in

'it; as indeed it afterwards appeared, that they were ſtolen by 'ſome of their own party. Whereupon he put a ſtop to their 'proceedings, and diſmiſſed him. When this would not do, 'they fell a tampering with the pariſhioners, to try if they could 'prefer, and bring articles againſt him; but at preſent they could 'find none for their purpoſe; and becauſe he ſtill perſiſted in a 'firm loyalty to the King, and unſhaken zeal for the Church of 'England, praying for the Biſhops, after they had been voted 'down by the Parliament, they one time came into the church, 'and diſcharged a piſtol at him then in the pulpit; and at an-'other time plucked him out of the pulpit, and pulled his gown 'over his ears. After ſeveral attempts to get falſe witneſſes, 'they at laſt corrupted three or four, a tailor, a miller, a 'weaver, and one more: whereupon articles were drawn up, 'ſubſcribed, and ſworn to before the Committee of Leiceſter; 'though ſome of them afterwards upon their death-beds ſent for 'him, and profeſſed they could not die, till they had declared, 'that they had been ſuborned to teſtify and ſwear againſt him. 'Some years matters hung in this way; he being banded from 'Committee to Committee, though the clearneſs of his caſe was 'ſuch, that they could bring it to no concluſion. By this time 'one of the Committee of Leiceſter had combined with one 'Wells, an Independent Preacher, who having a ſon brought up 'a ſilk-weaver in New-England, ſent for him over to be married 'to the Committee-man's daughter, and the Rectory of Pick-'well was pitched upon for the portion for his daughter. And 'now matters were puſhed on with more vigour: but finding 'that little good would be done at country Committees, the cauſe 'was removed to London, and brought before the Committee of 'the Houſe of Commons; where Mr. Cave was adviſed to retain 'Bradſhaw, for his Council; who at firſt told him, that his 'caſe was clear and good: but being tampered with the night 'before the trial, by the oppoſite party, he told him the next 'morning, he much feared how his caſe would go; and two of 'his near kinſmen, both Members of the Houſe, Sir William 'Armyn, and Sir Arthur Haſlerigg (the only two he was re-'lated to of that party) firmly promiſed him to be at the 'Committee, and to ſupport his cauſe; but both of them thought 'fit to be abſent. Accordingly the cauſe went againſt him; and 'an order was directed to the Committee in the country to diſ-'poſſeſs him; who ſent a file of muſqueteers, and turned father, 'mother, and ſix children, out of doors at once, not ſuffering 'the neighbours to take them in, nor to have one bit of bread, 'nor draught of drink, out of their own houſe. And now, hav-'ing made clean work of it, a parcel of itinerant preachers were 'ſent to Pickwell, to mock God with a day of thankſgiving, that

'the

'the people were delivered from such an ignorant, unlearned, 'and unskilful teacher. He and his family notwithstanding were 'entertained by the neighbours for the present, though they were 'not suffered long to continue there, nor he to teach school there, 'or elsewhere. Whereupon he took up his dwelling near Stam- 'ford; where not being suffered to abide long, he removed up 'to London; when being broken with age and sufferings, and 'worn out with long and tedious winter journeys, from Com- 'mittee to Committee, he departed this life about the beginning 'of November, 1657.'

Dr. William Cave, (son of the said John,) is that learned writer, who was so great an honour to this nation, and author of Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Historia Literaria, in two vols. fol. The Lives of the Fathers, Primitive Christianity, &c.

Bryan Cave, the seventh son of Richard, by Margaret Saxby, his second wife, beforementioned, was Sheriff of Leicestershire and Warw. 6 Phil. and Mary, and again temp. Eliz. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir George Throckmorton, Knt. by whom he had two sons; 1. Edward, who married Barbara, daughter and coheir of Sir William Devereux, Knt. 2. Henry, of Ingarsby, in Leicestershire, who married the daughter of Gregory Isham, of Pitchley, in Northamptonshire, Esq; 8. Austin Cave, who embraced a religious life. The daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to William Wirley, of Hamsted, in the parish of Houndesworth, in Staffordshire, Esq; 2. Dorothy, wife of William Smith, alias Harris, of Witchcock, in Leicestershire, Esq; 3. Prudence, wife to John Crooke, alias Blunt, of Chilton, in Bucks, Esq; one of the Six Clerks in Chancery, from whom descended the Lord Chief Justice Crooke; 4. Bridget, married to Francis Tanfield, of Gayton, in Northamptonshire, Esq; from whom descended Baron Tanfield. Richard, the father of these sons and daughters, died 1528, and was buried at Stanford.

16. Sir Thomas Cave, Knt. his eldest son, by the second venter, was Lord of the whole manor of Stanford and Stormsmore, alias Stormsworth, and of Downe, and Westerhill. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Danvers, of Waterstock, in Oxfordshire, Knt. (and Margaret, his wife, daughter of —— Hampden, of Hartwell, in Bucks, Esq; son and heir to William Danvers, Esq; Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, by Anne, his wife, daughter and heir of John Purey, of Chamberhouse, in Thatcham, in Berks, Esq; which William, the Lord Chief Justice, was son and heir of John Danvers, of Colthorp, in Berks, Esq; and Jane, his second wife, daughter and heir of William Bruley, of Waterstock, Esq;)

by

by whom he had six sons, and eight daughters; 1. John, who died young; 2. Richard Cave, of Little Oakley, in Northamptonshire, Esq; who married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Edward Montagu, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, by whom he had only two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Edward Gates; and Anne, who died young; his widow afterwards married William Markham, of Little Oakley, Esq; 3. Edward Cave, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Conway, of Ragley, in Warwickshire, Knt. and left one son, John, who died young; 4. Roger, who continued the line; 5. Ambrose; and 6. Anthony, who both died young. The daughters were, 1. Amy, married to John Hunt, of Lindon, in Rutlandshire, Esq; 2. Mary, married to William Skevington, in Leicestershire, Esq; 3. Margaret, married to Sir William Mering, of Mering, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. 4. Elizabeth, married to Sir Humphry Stafford, of Blotherwick, in Northamptonshire, Knt. 5. Margery, married first, to Francis Farnham, of Quarndon, in Leicestershire; secondly, to John Dasset, of Hill Morton, in Warwickshire, Esqrs. 6. Barbara, died young; 7. Alice, married to John Skevington, of Fisherwick, in Staffordshire, Esq; and 8. Susan, to Sir John Bowes, of Elford, in Staffordshire, Knt. Sir Thomas, the father of all these, died Sept. 4, 1558, and lies buried with his Lady in Stanford church.

17. Roger Cave, Esq; eldest surviving son, married Margaret, daughter of Richard Cecil, of Burleigh, in Northamptonshire, Esq; sister to the famous William, Lord Burleigh, Lord High Treasurer of England, (ancestor to the Earls of Exeter, and Salisbury,) by whom he had four sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Sir William Cave, Knt. who married, first, Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Grey, of Enfield, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had several children; and secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of William Burnell, of Winckborne, in Nottinghamshire, by whom he had no issue; 3. Cecil, who married twice; first, Anne, daughter and sole heir of Anthony Bennet, of Greenwich, in Kent, Esq; and left two daughters his coheirs, Abigail, the eldest, married, first, to Henry Tresham, Esq; son and heir to Sir Thomas Tresham, of Newton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and secondly, to Sir William Sherrard, of Stapleford, in Leicestershire, Knt. created Lord Sherrard, of Le Trim, in Ireland, ancestor to the present Earl of Harborough. Anne, youngest daughter and coheir, married William Tufton, Esq; son and heir of Sir John Tufton, of Raynham, in Essex, Bart. by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of —— Markham, of ——, but had no issue; 4. John, who died a bachelor, May 3, 1639, and lies buried at St. Mary's, in Nottingham. The daughters

daughters of Roger, were, Elizabeth, married to Walter Bagot, of Blithfield, in Staffordshire, Esq; Margaret, to Sir William Skipwith, of Cotes, in Leicestershire, Knt. Anne, to Sir Edmund Bussey, of Hather, in Lincolnshire, Knt. and Dorothy, to —— Hartop, in Leicestershire, Esq; This Roger Cave, Esq; died at Stanford, July 26, 1586.

18. Sir Thomas Cave, of Stanford, Knt. eldest son of Roger, had issue, by Eleanor, daughter of Nicholas St. John, of Lydyard Tregoz, in Wilts, Esq; four sons, and two daughters; 1. Richard, a young Gentleman of great expectation, liberally educated at Oxford, and for farther improvement, travelled into France, and intending for Italy, died at Padua, aged nineteen, July 26, 1606; having on his death-bed refused extreme unction, and auricular confession, from the Ecclesiasticks there, they made a diligent search for his body, in order to burn his heretical remains, but it was preserved from their fury by his friends, who threw it into the Adriatic Gulph, esteeming the deep more merciful than a mistaken religious fury.

The second son was Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 3. Oliver Cave, of Swinford, in Leicestershire, who married Frances, daughter of Sherrington Talbot, of Ridge, in Shropshire, Esq; and died in Sept. 1660, aged fifty-six, and lies buried at Stanford; 4. St. John Cave, who married Bridget, daughter of —— ——, by whom he had Oliver Cave, of Clifton, in Warwickshire, Esq; and a daughter, Eleanor, married to Edward Chamberlaine, of Princethorp, in Warwickshire, Esq; The two daughters of Sir Thomas were, Margaret, married, first, to Sir John Wynne, of Gwidder, in Caernarvonshire, Bart. secondly, to the Lord Aungier, Master of the Rolls, in Ireland; and Eleanor, first married to Sir George Beeston, of Beeston-Castle, in Cheshire, Knt. and secondly, to Sir Thomas Roe, of Bullwick, in Northamptonshire, Knt. Chancellor of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Ambassador to the Emperor Ferdinand III.

19. Sir Thomas Cave, the eldest surviving son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Herbert Croft, of Croft-Castle, in Herefordshire, Knt. by whom he had one son, Sir Thomas, and two daughters, Lucy, who died young, and Dorothy, married to Sir Rowland Berkley, of Cotheridge, in Worcestershire, Knt.

20. Sir Thomas Cave, his only son and successor, having received the honour of Knighthood, was afterwards advanced to the dignity of an English Baronet, 16 Car. I. He was one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the county of Northampton, and, during the Civil Wars, a strenuous assertor of his Sovereign's cause, supplying him with arms, ammunition, &c.

Sir

Sir Thomas married, firſt, Catharine, daughter of Sir Anthony Haſlewood, of Maidwell, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue; ſecondly, Penelope, daughter of the Lord Viſcount Wenman, of Tuam, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had Sir Roger, his ſucceſſor; Thomas, who died a bachelor; Ambroſe, a Brigadier, in the Life-guard, who was unfortunately ſlain, 1690, as he was ſitting peaceably in his chair, in publick company, by one Biron, an Officer, whoſe life he had frequently ſpared, though many provocations had cauſed frequent ſkirmiſhing between them, and in return for his generoſity, Mr. Biron run his ſword through his back, as he ſat in his chair, of which wound he ſoon died; the ſword was left in his body, but the offender fled, and no diligence could diſcover him. Sir Thomas had alſo a daughter, Eleanor, who died unmarried; and Mary, married to Sir Orlando Bridgman, of Ridley, in Cheſhire, Bart. ſecond ſon of the Lord-keeper; and other ſons and daughters, that died iſſueleſs.

21. Sir Roger Cave, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, and heir, repreſented the city of Coventry, in the Oxford Parliament, 32 Car. II. and ſerved again for the ſame city, in the Parliament held at Weſtminſter, 1 Jac. II. He married two wives; 1. Martha, daughter and heir of John Brown, of Eydon, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; Clerk of the Parliament; 2. Mary, daughter of Sir William Bromley, of Bagington, in Warwickſhire, Knight of the Bath, and ſiſter of the Right Hon. William Bromley, Eſq; late Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and principal Secretary of State to Queen Anne, who ſurvived him, and died Nov. 22, 1721. By the firſt Lady he had iſſue Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; John; Charles (drowned at ſea, in the great ſtorm, Nov. 1703, being on board one of her Majeſty's ſhips of war;) another John; and Oliver; alſo two daughters, Elizabeth (firſt wife of Sir John Cheſhire, Knt. Serjeant at Law,) who died Aug. 16, 1705; and Penelope, (married to John Creſwell Wentworth, of Lillingſton Lovell, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq;) who died June 4, 1726, having ſurvived her ſaid ſiſter and brothers, who all, except Sir Thomas, died without iſſue.

Sir Roger, by his ſecond Lady, before mentioned, had iſſue, Roger Cave, of Eydon, in Northamptonſhire, and of Raunſton, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; who married, in 1721, Catharine, daughter of William Browne, of ——, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; and by her had ſeveral children. Roger Cave, Eſq; died in March, 1740-1. Sir Roger had alſo two daughters; Mary, wife of Sir William Dixwell, of Coton, in Warwickſhire, Bart. who died iſſueleſs, in leſs than eleven months after her marriage, in Feb. 1712-13; and Eleanor, married, firſt, to Sir Holland Egerton, of Heaton, in Lancaſhire, Bart. and, ſecondly, to John Broke,

Broke, Esq; son of Sir Thomas Broke, of Norton, in Cheshire, Bart. She died at Heaton, Sept. 1734, leaving issue by both her husbands. Sir Roger died October 11, 1703, aged forty-nine.

22. Sir Thomas Cave, of Stanford, Bart. (successor to his father) was in all the Parliaments from 9 Anne, till his death, April 21, 1719, representative for the county of Leicester. He had to wife, Margaret, youngest daughter of the Right Honourable John Verney, Viscount Fermannagh, of the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had two sons, Sir Verney, his successor, and Thomas Cave, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; Barrister at Law; also two daughters; Elizabeth, who is unmarried; and Penelope, married to Richard Thomson, of Lincolns-Inn, Esq; one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common-Pleas.

23. Sir Verney Cave, Bart. his eldest son, and successor, died Sept. 13, 1734, aged twenty-nine, unmarried, and is buried in Stanford church. Whereupon the dignity and estate came to his only brother,

23. Sir Thomas Cave, the present Baronet, who is the twenty-third in a lineal descent from Jordayne de Cave, and the heir general of Bromflete, Genell, and Cliffe. He married, in 1736, Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Griffith Davies, of Birmingham, in Warwickshire, M. D. (by Elizabeth, his wife, one of the daughters of Sir John Burgoyne, of Sutton, in Bedfordshire, Bart.) and has issue, 1. Thomas, married to Sarah, daughter and coheir of John Edwards, of the city of Bristol, Esq; by whom he has a son, Thomas, an infant; 2. Elizabeth, married to the Right Hon. Bennet, late Earl of Harborough; 3. Penelope; 4. Margaret; 5. Maria-Constantia; 6. Charles; 7. Anne; 8. Isabella, all unmarried. At the last Election, Sir Thomas was a fourth time returned Member of Parliament for the county of Leicester.

ARMS. Azure, Frette, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Greyhound currant, Sable; to which, on an Escroll proceeding from his Mouth, for Motto, *Gardez*, (of the same signification with Cave, the Imperative of *Caveo*,) alluding to the name.

SEAT. At Stanford upon Avon, in Northamptonshire.

## 85. Boteler, of Teſton, Kent.

Created Baronet, July 3, 1641.

THIS family, in ſeveral ancient deeds without date, have been ſtiled de Pincerna, and are deſcended from Radulphus de Pincerna, living in King Henry the firſt's time, who ſealed with a covered cup, and have ſince, as appears by deeds, wrote themſelves Butler, and ſometimes Boteler, as the family does at preſent.

At the Viſitation of Kent, in King James the firſt's reign, they were ſtiled a right worſhipful and ancient family, by John Philipot, Rouge-Dragon, marſhal and deputy for the ſaid county, to Mr. William Camden, Clarencieux king at arms, as it had been traced up by undoubted evidences, for many generations, by Francis Thynne, Lancaſter herald; which account was examined and confirmed by the ſaid Mr. Camden.

John Boteler was High Sheriff of Kent 22 Rich. II. He married the daughter and heir of Richard Feverſham. In 1 Hen. V. John Boteler was Knight of the ſhire for Kent.

In the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Oliver Boteler, upon his marriage with Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Barham, of Teſton, in Kent, Eſq; removed from Shernbroke, in Bedfordſhire, (where the grandfather of the ſaid Oliver came, from Kent, and had ſettled,) to Teſton, the ſeat of his father, where the family have ever ſince continued.

Before this marriage, the anceſtors of the family married three other heireſſes, whoſe arms they quartered.

This Oliver was afterwards knighted by K. James I. and had iſſue a daughter, Anne, married to Sir George Fane, of Buſton, in Kent, Knt. ſecond ſon of Sir Thomas Fane, and Mary, Baroneſs le Diſpencer; and three ſons; 1. Sir John Boteler, Knt. who married Alice, daughter of Sir Edward Apſly, of Suſſex, Knt. but had no iſſue, and died in his father's life-time; as did alſo James, the ſecond ſon; ſo that

William, the third ſon, ſucceeded to the eſtate. He married Joan, daughter of Sir Henry Fanſhaw, of Ware Park, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. in May 1631, and was the firſt Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity 17 Car. I. At the breaking out of the civil war, he engaged on his Majeſty's ſide, having raiſed and armed a regiment at his own expence, and was killed at the fight at Cropedy-Bridge, June 29, 1644, leaving only one ſon,

Sir

Sir Oliver Boteler, Bart. who ſucceeded to the title and eſtate, and married, in 1665, Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Auſten, of Bexley, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had iſſue two ſons, Sir Philip, and John; and one daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried.

Sir Philip, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate. He was Member of Parliament for the port of Hyeth, temp. King William III. and Queen Anne. He married Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Deſbouverie, Knt. in 1690, and left iſſue only one ſon,

Sir Philip Boteler, the preſent Baronet, who ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate, in April, 1719, and married, in May, 1720, Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Thomas Williams, of Cabalva, in Radnorſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue only one daughter, who died unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, on a Chief, Sable, three covered Cups, Or.

CREST. Two Eagles ſupporting a Vine, proper.

MOTTO. *Aquilæ Vitem, Pocula Vitam.*

SEAT. Barham's Place, at Teſton, in Kent.

---

## 86. HATTON, of Long-Stanton, Cambridgeſhire.

Created BARONET, July 5, 1641.

THIS family is of great antiquity in the county of Cheſter, Sir Thomas, the preſent Baronet, being the twenty-fourth in a lineal deſcent from Wolfrid, brother of Nigel, Baron of Halton, and Conſtable of Cheſter, who were ſons of Yvon, Vicecomes, or Governor of Conſtantia, in Normandy, by Eme, ſiſter of Allan, Earl of Britagne.

Which Wolfrid (or rather Wolſaith) was Lord of Hatton, by the gift of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Cheſter, and was ſucceeded by Robert, his ſon and heir, who by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Gilbert Criſpin, had iſſue Sir Adam Hatton, of Hatton, Knt. whoſe ſon, Sir Geffery Hatton, Knt. married a daughter of Sir Adam Harthull, and had iſſue Sir Roger Hatton, who by his wife, a daughter of Sir Peers Normanvile, Knt. left iſſue, Ralph Hatton, Eſq; the father of Sir Hugh Hatton, who married Amy, daughter of Sir Randolph Venables, and was ſucceeded by Hugh, his ſon and heir, who married Mary, daughter of Sir John Ardern, Knt. and left iſſue two ſons, John, and Hugh.

John,

John, the eldeſt ſon, left an only daughter and heir, Maud, married to Ralph Vernon, Eſq; whoſe ſon, Robert Vernon, in right of his mother, inherited the manor of Hatton.

Hugh Hatton, the ſecond ſon of Hugh Hatton, by Mary Ardern, had to wife Margaret, the daughter and heir of Jeffery de Brayne, and left iſſue John Hatton, of Great Alderſey, Eſq; living 30 Edw. III. who by his wife, Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John Hallom, Knt. was father of Adam Hatton, of Great Alderſey, 1 Ric. II. who by Catharine, daughter of Sir William de Heleſby, Knt. had William Hatton, Eſq; father of another William Hatton, Eſq; who had iſſue Peter Hatton, Eſq;

This Peter, by Margaret his wife, daughter and coheir to Sir George Boſtock, of Mobberley, in Cheſhire, Knt. had iſſue nine ſons; 1. Richard, his ſon and heir, anceſtor to thoſe of Alderton, in Salop; 2. Peter, anceſtor to thoſe of Kirſty-Birches, in the ſame county; 3. Henry, to thoſe of Holdenby and Kirby, in Northamptonſhire; 4. Robert, to thoſe of Norley, in Cheſhire, and of London; 5. John, to thoſe of Maxfield; 6. Ralph, to thoſe of Weverham; 7. Adam, to thoſe of Northwich, all in Cheſhire, and to thoſe of Sutton, near Nonſuch, in Surry; 8. Simon, to thoſe of Stocton-Yate, in Cheſhire; and 9. Hugh, who died iſſueleſs.

Henry, the third ſon, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Holdenby, of Holdenby, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue two ſons, John and Richard.

John Hatton, the eldeſt ſon, married Joan, daughter to John Weſtby, in Kent, Eſq; and had iſſue three ſons, William; John, of whom hereafter; and Chriſtopher.

William Hatton, of Holdenby, the eldeſt ſon, had to wife, Alice, daughter to Laurence Saunders, of Harringworth, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue three ſons; Francis Hatton, who died young; Thomas, who died without iſſue; and Chriſtopher Hatton, who, by his ſingular merit, became a great ornament to his family, and raiſed it firſt to the honour it now enjoys. He was bred to the Laws at the Inns of Court; but more like a Gentleman, than one who pretended to raiſe himſelf by that profeſſion. The Queen firſt took notice of him for the comelineſs of his perſon, and his graceful dancing at a maſk at Court; but more afterwards for his great abilities.

He became firſt one of the Queen's Gentlemen-Penſioners, then Gentleman of the Privy-chamber, and next, Captain of the Guard; from which office he was advanced to be Vice-chamberlain, one of the Privy-council; and at length Lord-Chancellor;

Chancellor; being likewise made a Knight of the Garter, and installed May 23, 1588.

His first preferment at Court was to be one of the fifty Pensioners; whence his modest sweetness of manners advanced him to the Privy-chamber; where he had not been long, but his face and tongue (which most eloquent, which most powerful, was in those days a question) made him Captain of the guard; his presence and service Vice-chamberlain; and his great improvement under my Lord Burleigh, placed him in that grave assembly, (the wisest convention in Europe at that time) the Privy-council; where he had not sate long, when his enemies as well as his friends made him Chancellor and Knight of the Garter; the one to raise him, and the other by that rise to ruin him. The eagle-eyed men of those times carried up on high the cockle-shell they had a mind to crack. A man of a pious nature, very charitable to the poor, very tender of dissenting judgments, (saying, that neither fearing nor cutting was to be used in the cause of religion,) very bountiful to scholars, (who chose him Chancellor at Oxford,) very exact in his place; whence he went off, though not with the applause of a great Lawyer to split causes, yet with the conscience and comfort of a just man, to do equity.

Take his character from his own words, those words that prevailed with the Q. of Scots to appear before the Commissioners at Fotheringay, when neither Q. Elizabeth's commission, nor the Lord Chancellor's reason, nor the power of the kingdom, could persuade that Lady to it. The words are these:

'You are accused, but not condemned. You say you are a 'Queen; be it so: if you are innocent, you wrong your repu-'tation in avoiding trial. You protest yourself innocent; the 'Queen feareth the contrary not without grief and shame. To 'examine your innocence are these honourable, prudent, and 'upright Commissioners sent: glad will they be, with all their 'hearts, if they may return and report you guiltless. Believe me, 'the Queen herself will be much affected with joy, who affirm-'ed to me, at my coming from her, that never any thing befel 'her more grievous, than that you were charged with such a 'crime: Wherefore lay aside the bootless privilege of Royal 'Dignity, which here can be of no use to you, appear in judge-'ment, and shew your innocence; lest by avoiding trial, you 'draw upon yourself suspicion, and lay upon your reputation 'an eternal blot and aspersion.'

Four things I observe he did that deserve a chronicle:

1. That he delayed the signing of Leicester's patent for the Lieutenancy of England and Ireland, the preface to his kingdome, until that Earl was sick.

2. That he reduced the Chancery, and all other courts, to rules.

3. That he ſtood by the Church againſt the enemies of both ſides. Archbiſhop Whitgift, when checked by others for his due ſeverity, writes to him thus: 'I think my ſelf bound to 'you for your friendly meſſage as long as I live: It hath not a 'little comforted me, having received unkinde ſpeeches not 'long ſince, &c.' And, therefore (after an expoſtulation about ſome ſtates-mens proceedings againſt the law and ſtate of the realm, and a declaration of his own reſolution,) ſaith he, 'Your honour in offering that great courteſie, offered unto me 'as great a pleaſure as I can deſire. Her Majeſty muſt be my 'refuge, and I beſeech you that I may uſe you as a means, when 'occaſion ſhall ſerve; whereof I aſſure my ſelf, and therein reſt,

'JOHN, CANT.'

4. That he promoted the proclamations for plain apparel, for free trade, for pure religion, and the laws againſt the Papiſts.

None nobler, none leſs aſpiring: none more buſie, yet none more punctual in his hours and orders. Corpulent he was, but temperate; a batchelor, (and the onely one of the Queen's favourites,) yet chaſte: quick were his diſpatches, but weighty; many his orders, and conſiſtent: numerous were the addreſſes to him, and eaſie of acceſs. Seldome were his orders reverſed in Chancery, and ſeldomer his advice oppoſed in council. So juſt he was, that his ſentence was law with the ſubject; ſo wiſe, that his opinion was oracle with his Soveraign: ſo exact was Queen Elizabeth, that ſhe called upon him for an old debt, though it broke his heart; ſo loving, that ſhe carried him a cordial broath with her own hand, though it could not revive him.

He died a batchelor, 20 Nov. anno 1591, having adopted Sir William Newport, his nephew, viz. the ſon of Dorothy Hatton, his ſiſter, by John Newport, of Harringham, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; for his heir, who changed his name to Sir William Hatton, and was then twenty-ſix years of age; but in default of iſſue male by him, he ſettled the greateſt part of his eſtate on his godſon, Chriſtopher Hatton, ſon and heir of John Hatton, his neareſt kinſman of the male line; being eldeſt ſon of John Hatton, ſecond ſon of John Hatton, his father's brother, before-mentioned.

Which Sir William Newport, alias Hatton, leaving (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir to Sir Francis Gawdy, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas,) only a daughter, Frances, married to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, the ſaid Chriſtopher Hatton, did accordingly enjoy the eſtate.

Which

Which Chriſtopher was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. and was the anceſtor to Lord Viſcount Hatton, as is hereafter ſhewn.

John Hatton, Eſq; (ſecond ſon of John, and Joan his wife, daughter of John Weſtby, before mentioned,) was of Graveſend, in Kent, and had by his wife Dionis, daughter of —— War, or Ware, in Suſſex, two ſons; 1. William Hatton, of Graveſend; and, 2. John.

This John, (ſecond ſon of John, of Graveſend) was of Stanton, in Cambridgeſhire, and living in 1579. He married Jane, daughter of Robert Shute, Baron of the Exchequer, and one of the Juſtices of the Common-Pleas, and by her had, 1. Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, of Kirby, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. from whom is deſcended Lord Viſcount Hatton, as before mentioned; 2 Robert; 3. Thomas.

Sir Thomas Hatton, of Long-Stanton, Cambridgeſhire, Knt. (third ſon of the laſt named John Hatton, Eſq;) was by King Charles I. created a Baronet of England. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Giles Allington, of Horſe-heath, in Cambridgeſhire, Knt. and left three ſons; 1. Thomas; 2. John, who died without iſſue; 3. Sir Chriſtopher; and three daughters; Mary; Elizabeth, married to Sir William Boteler, of Kinton, in Bedfordſhire, Knt. and Jane. He died Sept. 23, 1658, aged ſeventy-five.

Sir Thomas, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him, who married Bridget, daughter of Sir William Goring, of Burton, in Suſſex, Bart. and by her had two ſons, Chriſtopher, and Thomas; and ſeveral daughters; of which Mary married John Pocklington, of Huntingdon; Elizabeth, to Thomas Day, of Qui, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſqrs; Rebecca, to —— Crayker, of London; and Dorothy, to Tirrel Dalton, of Fulborne, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq. The ſons of Sir Thomas both lived to enjoy the title, but died young, within a few days of each other: Whereupon the title fell to

Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, Bart. third ſon of Sir Thomas, the firſt Baronet, (John, the ſecond ſon, dying without iſſue before his elder brother.) This Sir Chriſtopher had to wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Buck, of Weſtwick, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; and by her had ſeveral ſons, and one daughter; whereof only two ſons, viz. Sir Thomas, and Sir John, ſurvived him; and the daughter, who died ſoon after him, unmarried. Sir Chriſtopher died in October, 1720, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir Thomas Hatton, Bart. who married, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Cooper Orlebar, of Henwick, in Bedford-

ſhire, Eſq. She dying May 5, 1732, aged forty-four, he married ſoon after, to his ſecond Lady, Henrietta, daughter of Sir James Aſtry, of Woodend, in the pariſh of Harlington, in Bedfordſhire, Knt. (by Anne, his wife, ſecond daughter of Sir Thomas Penyſton, of Cornwall, in Oxfordſhire, Bart.) and dying at Woodend, June 22, 1733, was buried in the chancel of Long-Stanton. Leaving no iſſue, the title and eſtate deſcended to his only ſurviving brother,

Sir John Hatton, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Thomas Hawkes, Gent. and relict of Mr. William Hitch, by whom he left three daughters; one of them, Elizabeth, is dead; and one ſon, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; and dying June, 1740, was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his only ſon,

Sir Thomas Hatton, the preſent Baronet, born Sept. 14, 1728, who married a daughter of Dingley Aſcham, of Connington, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; and had two ſons, of whom the eldeſt died young.

The Rev. William Hatton, third ſon of Sir Chriſtopher, who died before his father, married Suſanna, daughter of Mr. Hinton, and had by her one ſon, Chriſtopher, who is Rector of Girton, in Cambridgeſhire.

ARMS. Azure, a Chevron between three Garbs, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, an Hind, Or.

SEAT. At Long-Stanton, in Cambridgeſhire, four miles from Cambridge.

---

## 87. ABDY, of Felix-Hall, Eſſex.

Created BARONET, July 7, 1641.

THIS family is deſcended from Richard Abdy, of Abdy, in Yorkſhire, (from whence probably they took their name.) Which Richard married Mrs. Joan Muſgrave, and had iſſue Robert Abdy, of Abdy, in the county of York, who married Mrs. Eleanor Metcalf. His ſon Robert, married Mrs. Joan Norreys, and had iſſue Thomas Abdy, of Abdy, who married Cecily, daughter of William Tijas, of Yorkſhire, Eſq; whoſe ſecond ſon, Roger Abdy, of London, married Mary, daughter of —— White, of Hutton-Hall, in Eſſex, and died 1595. His third ſon, Anthony Abdy, Eſq; Alderman of London, died Sept. 1640, having married Abigail, daughter to Sir Thomas Cambell, Knt. Alderman of London, and by her had ſeveral children; and from him deſcended three Baronets, Sir Thomas, of Felix-Hall, of whom we are to treat; Sir Robert, of Albyns,

byns, in Eſſex; and Sir John Abdy, of Moores, in the ſame county, created Baronet June 22, 1660, both which titles are extinct. Alice, one of the daughters of this Anthony, married Sir John Bramſton, Knight of the Bath. His eldeſt ſon,

Thomas Abdy, Eſq; was the firſt Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity 17 Car. I. He married two wives; 1. Mary, daughter of Lucas Corſellis, of London, Merchant; ſecondly, Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Soame, of London, Knt. and had iſſue by both wives.

Sir Anthony Abdy, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, (by the firſt wife,) ſucceeded him in the title and eſtate; and married Mary, daughter of Dr. Milward, of Windſor, by whom he had four ſons, and eight daughters; one of which married William Stane, of Folyots-Hall, in Eſſex, Eſq; and dying April 2, 1704, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Anthony-Thomas Abdy, Bart. who was thrice married; firſt, to Mary, daughter and ſole heir to Hope Gifford, of Colcheſter, Eſq; ſecondly to Charlotte, daughter of Sir Thomas Barnadiſton, of Keddington, in Suffolk, Bart. By the latter marriage he had one daughter, Charlotte; which Lady dying on the 19th of February, 1731, he took to his third wife the daughter and heir of —— Williams, Eſq; of Eſſex, who likewiſe died, without iſſue male, on Sept. 21, 1745. Sir Anthony died in June, 1733, and leaving no male iſſue, was ſucceeded by his next brother,

Sir William Abdy, Bart. who married the daughter and ſole heir of Philip Stotherd, and had iſſue ſeveral daughters, and three ſons; 1. Sir Anthony-Thomas, his ſucceſſor; 2. the Rev. Stotherd, whoſe firſt wife was Elizabeth, ſiſter of Ambroſe Dickens, Eſq; who died in Feb. 1758, without iſſue; he re-married, Aug. 7, 1759, Mrs. Altham, of Markhall, in Eſſex, but has no iſſue. 3. William, a Captain in the Royal Navy, and is unmarried. Sir William died Jan. 25, 1750, and was ſucceeded in title and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Anthony-Thomas Abdy, the preſent Baronet, who is one of his Majeſty's Council learned in the Law. In Feb. 1763, he was elected one of the Repreſentatives in Parliament for Knareſborough, in Yorkſhire; and was again choſen for the ſame place, at the laſt Election. He married ——, daughter and coheireſs of —— Hamilton, Eſq; but has no iſſue.

Arms. Or, two Chevronels, between three Trefoils ſlipped, Sable.

Crest. An Eagle's Head, Proper.

Seat. Felix-Hall, in Eſſex.

## 88. Bampfylde, of Poltimore, Devonſhire.

Created Baronet, July 14, 1641.

THIS is a family of good antiquity, who have long flouriſhed, with great reputation and eſteem, in the county of Devon; but it is not certain when they firſt reſided at Poltimore. They were ſole Lords of it in Edward the firſt's reign, having then preſented to the Living of Poltimore. The Hockiſham eſtate lies contiguous to it, and is in the preſent Sir Richard's poſſeſſion, being brought into the family by the ſecond match in this pedigree, who was a daughter of —— de Hockiſham. Weſton Bampfield, in Somerſetſhire, belongs now to Sir Richard, and has always been poſſeſſed by the heirs male, as far as there are any traces to be found of this family. A conſiderable eſtate, at Hardington, in Somerſetſhire, was given to Sir Copleſtone Warwick Bampfylde, father of Sir Richard, by Warwick Bampfylde, a deſcendant from Peter Baumfield, ſecond ſon of John Baumfilde, by Agnes de Pederton; ſince which time the name of Warwick has been taken by the family. Margaret St. Maur was deſcended from the Barons of that name, through the Lovels, Barons of Caſtle-Cary; the Earls of Douglas, in Scotland; the Earls of Breteuil, Pacey, and Yvery, in Normandy; alſo the Lords de la Zouche, of Aſhby; Roger de Quinace, Earl of Wincheſter, &c. &c. She was the heir of St. Maur, and Sir Richard appears to be entitled to that Barony.

The firſt we find mentioned of this family is —— Baumfilde, who married a daughter of John Haſtings, and had iſſue —— Baumfilde, whoſe wife was a daughter of —— de Hockiſham, (the eſtate now held by Sir Richard,) by whom he had iſſue John Baumfilde, ſole Lord of Poltimore in the reign of Edward I. who married Iſabel, daughter of John Faber, and had iſſue John Baumfilde, who took to wife Eleanor, daughter of Humphry Beauchamp, of Rima, and was father of John Baumfilde, who, by Joanna, daughter of Sir Richard Moreton, Knt. was father of John Baumfilde, whoſe wife was Iſabella, daughter of John de Cobham, and had iſſue,

John Baumfilde, Eſq; who married, firſt, Joanna, daughter of Geoffrey Gilbert, of Compton; and, ſecondly, Joanna Haſtings. By his firſt wife he had a ſon, John, who died without iſſue. Alſo,

Thomas Baumfilde, Eſq; who married Agnes, daughter of Adam Copleſtone, by whom he had three daughters, Alice, Joanna, and Agnes; and two ſons: The younger ſon, Thomas, died young; and the elder, John

John Baumfilde, Esq; married Agnes, daughter of John de Pederton, by whom he had two sons, Sir William Baumfilde, Knt. and Peter Baumfilde, of Hardington; also two daughters; Elizabeth, married to Henry Fraunceis, of Combflory, in Somersetshire, Esq; and Thomazin, married to —— Paunsfoot, Esq; This John and his wife lie buried in Poltimore church.

Sir William Baumfilde, Knt. eldest son of John before mentioned, married Margaret, daughter of Walter Paunsfoot, by whom he had one son, and two daughters, Agnes and Alice.

Walter Baumfilde, his son and heir, married, first, Grace, daughter of Sir Ralph Pudsey, Knt. and, secondly, Constance, daughter of Edward Langford, Esq; He died 19 Edward IV. and, by his first wife, left issue,

William Baumfilde, Esq; who married, first, Margaret, daughter of John St. Maur, (and coheiress to Dame Mary Drewrie, and afterwards of John St. Maur.) His second wife was Margaret, daughter of Nicholas Kirkham, relict of John Cheyney, of Pin-Hoe. By his first wife he had issue one son, and two daughters; Margaret, married to Richarde Yarde, of Bradley, Esq; and Elizabeth, to —— Lye, Esq;

Edward Baumfilde, his only son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Nicholas Wadham, of Merifield, Knt. by whom he had one son, and five daughters; 1. Laurentia, married, first, to —— Bidwell, and afterwards to Robert Fulford, Esqrs; 2. Elizabeth, married to George Percival, from whom is descended the present Earl of Egmont; 3. Mary, married to William Warder, Esq; 4. Joanna, married to Richard Pollard, Esq; and, 5. Catharine, to Erasmus Pym, of Somersetshire, Esq;

Richard Baumfilde, Esq; his son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Sydenham, Knt. of Brimpton, Somersetshire, by whom he had three sons; Sir Amias, of whom hereafter; Giles, and Richard; also nine daughters; 1. Elizabeth, married to George Carey, of Clavillie, Esq; 2. Joanna; 3. Ursula, married to Thomas Fulford, of Fulford, Esq; 4. Susan, married to John Hicks, of Witheridge, Esq; 5. Mary, married to Humphry Moore, Esq; son of Sir John Moore, Knt. 6. Gertrude, married to John Harding, of Dorset, Esq; 7. Anne, married to Christopher Morgan, of Dorset, Esq; 8. Catharine; and, 9. Margaret, married to William Lacy, of Hartrowe, Somersetshire, Esq;

There is a tradition (says Wotton) that during this Gentleman's minority he became a prey to some great person, who carried him into a distant country, and bred him up in the drudgery of the family, concealing from him his quality and estate, and at last made him his huntsman; but one of his tenants (being his nurse's husband) discovering where he was

detained, made him acquainted with his fortune; the truth of which he convinced him of, by a remarkable mole which he had in his back, and brought him away privately to Brimpton, the ſeat of John Sydenham, Eſq; who aſſiſted him in his return to Poltimore, and ſoon after gave him his daughter in marriage. In confirmation of which, he lies at length, with a hound at his feet, under a monument in Poltimore church. Having received no account from the family, concerning this particular, I do not preſume to give it as authentic. According to the inſcription on his monument, he died May 29, 1594, and his wife, May 4, 1599.

Sir Amias Baumfilde, Knt. his eldeſt ſon and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Clifton, of Barrington, in Somerſetſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue ſix ſons, and four daughters. Richard, his eldeſt ſon, died without iſſue; John, of whom hereafter; William, Amias, Edward, and James. Of the daughters, Dorothy married, firſt, Edward Hancock, Eſq; and, ſecondly, Sir John Dodridge, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench; Jane married Sir Francis Drake, of Buckland, Knt. Anne and Elizabeth died unmarried. This Amias died at Cotton Heath, Feb. 9, 1625, aged ſixty-five, and lies buried under a ſtately monument in the church at North Molton, in Devonſhire.

John Baumfilde, his ſon and ſucceſſor, was Member of Parliament for Tiverton, in this county, 1 James I. as alſo for the county, 3 Charles I. and married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Drake, of Buckland, Devon, Eſq; by whom he had eight ſons, and ſeven daughters. The ſons were, Amias, Arthur, Sir John, (of whom hereafter,) Richard, Lewis, Francis, Alexander, and Thomas. The daughters were, Elizabeth, married to —— Aſhford, of Aſhford, in Devon, Eſq; Dorothy, married to Henry Worth, of Worth, in the ſame county; Joan, Anne, and Urſula; Bridget married to Henry Henley, of Lee, Somerſetſhire, Eſq; and Mary, wife of James Rodd, of Stoke, in Devon, Eſq;

John Bampfylde, Eſq; (third ſon and ſucceſſor of John before-mentioned,) was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Charles I. being at that time Member of Parliament for Penryn, in Cornwall. He married Gertrude, daughter of Amias Copleſtone, Eſq; and coheir of her brother, John Copleſtone, of Copleſtone and Warleigh, in Devon, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue five ſons, and eight daughters. 1. Sir Copleſtone, his ſucceſſor; 2. Amias, married to Arabella, daughter of Sir Hugh Wyndham, of Kentsford, Somerſetſhire, Knight Banneret, and died, leaving two daughters, Gertrude, and Mary; 3. Lewis married to Elizabeth, daughter of —— Hull, of To Puddle, in Dorſet,

Dorſet, Eſq; by whom he left two ſons, and two daughters; John, Edmund, Elizabeth, and Anne. 4. John, and 5. Richard, who both died unmarried. The daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Moore, of Haychurch, in Devon, Eſq; 2. Gertrude, wife of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devon, Bart. 3. Suſanna, married to John Gifford, of Brightley, in Devon, Eſq; 4. Grace, wife of Sir William Baſtard, of Garſton; 5. Frances, eſpouſed to Sir John Elwell, of Pinhoe, Knt. 6. Dorothy, wife of Sir Francis Drake, of Buckland, in Devon, Bart. 7. Urſula; and 8. Mary, who both died unmarried.

Sir Copleſtone Bampfylde, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, was deſigned by his guardians, (his father dying while he was young,) to have a liberal education. He was, therefore, when in ſome meaſure qualified for it by ſchool learning, ſent to the Univerſity of Oxford, where he became a Member, in the quality of a Nobleman, (as they are there called,) of Corpus Chriſti College. How well he anſwered that title, appeared from his very ſplendid way of living there, and that large and noble plate he left to his College when he went thence, which remained a long while after a monument of his munificence, until at length, with ſome other pieces, it was ſtolen away.

After this, having ſtopped at London ſome time, Sir Copleſtone returned into his native county, which happened to be in the dregs of anarchy and confuſion; but, having a vigorous ſoul, actuated, even then, with principles of loyalty to his Sovereign, though in exile, and of duty to the church, then under a cloud, he became very induſtrious, with ſeveral other perſons of honour and quality in theſe parts, for the happy reſtoration of both. But then his zeal this way, rendered him at length ſuſpected to the men in power: Inſomuch, Meſſengers, or Purſuivants, were ſent abroad to apprehend him; at which time, he was pleaſed to conceal himſelf a while at Trill, one of the houſes of his noble friend, John Drake, Eſq; afterward Sir John Drake, Knight and Baronet; by which means he eſcaped their hands.

Notwithſtanding any theatening danger that might happen, his generous mind could not be affrighted from following his duty and honour. And therefore, when the Commons of the city of Exeter began to riſe, and to put themſelves in arms, declaring for a free Parliament, which happening at the general quarter-ſeſſions, for the county of Devon, this Gentleman, and ſeveral other perſons of quality, were there preſent; they all agreed in a Remonſtrance to be forthwith drawn up, and ſent to the Parliament. This was a matter of no ſmall conſequence,

quence, and by none more vigorouſly purſued than by this honourable perſon: So that the Remonſtrance was drawn up, and preſented to the Houſe by this Gentleman's uncle, Thomas Bampfylde, Eſq; then Recorder of that city.

This Remonſtrance became a precedent to many other towns and cities in England to do the like: Whereby the army in and about London, conſiſting of fourteen thouſand old foot ſoldiers, were diſperſed throughout the kingdom (of which fifteen hundred were ſent to Exeter) to prevent the like inſurrection as had happened there, elſewhere. Which diſperſion, how much it facilitated General Monk's march into London but with ſeven thouſand old ſoldiers, and conſequently, how greatly this bold and briſk Addreſs of our Country Gentlemen, promoted the happy Reſtoration of Church and State, which ſoon happened hereupon, is very obvious to obſerve, if not ſo eaſy for envy to acknowledge.

After this, again, (may we credit a late Hiſtorian,) when our moſt noble countryman, General Monk, was come into England with his army, to reſtore the nation to its right ſenſes, the county of Devon, together with the city of Exon, join in a Petition of Right to his Excellency the ſaid General; and it was agreed that it ſhould be preſented to him by the hands of this great Patriot, Sir Copleſtone Bampfeilde, for which, what entertainment he met withal from the Rump, you may take as follows:

Sir Copleſtone Bampfeild, preſenting to General Monk an humble Petition for Right, in the name of the city and county of Exeter and Devon, without any reſpect to the counties whence he came, the meſſage he carried, or the honourable perſon to whom employed, with another honourable Gentleman that came on a like account, was confined to the Tower by the Rump. But his ſtay there was not long, for Charles the Second at length came.

Hence this Gentleman, having thus acted in conjunction with other worthy Patriots, for reſtoring the public welfare, it may not be forgotten, what particular care and pains he took for the conſerving thereof, beyond a poſſibility of an interruption: And this he did, by diſarming diſaffected and ſuſpicious perſons, whoſe diſloyalty was now become not only their principle, but their intereſt, as being (ſome of them at leaſt) in profitable offices and places of truſt; others in the poſſeſſion of the King's, or Church's lands and houſes, and they could now near as willingly have parted with their lives, as with them.

This Gentleman, together with another very honourable perſon of our county, the Hon. Sir William Courtenay, of Powderham-Caſtle, Bart. raiſing each a gallant troop of about an hundred

hundred and twenty Gentlemen, (moſt of them perſons of quality and eſtates,) in the head of which they rode themſelves, ſecuring ſome, and diſarming others, they brought all the diſaffected in thoſe parts, into a due ſubjection to the Government, in a little time.

When theſe dangers now were ſo happily over, and the nation once more ſettled upon its ancient bottom, this honourable perſon had the whole Poſſe Comitatus of Devon put into his hands, by King Charles the Second; he being the firſt High-Sheriff of this county, which he made after his return to the throne; and this was in the year 1661. Which office, Sir Copleſtone executed with great ſplendor, in an extraordinary number of liveries and attendants.

Nor was this the only place of truſt and honour he was concerned in, for the ſervice of his Prince and Country; but, beſides his being conſtantly in Commiſſion of the Peace, and Deputy Lieutenant of the county, (a little while only excepted in King James the Second's reign, when he, with a great many other loyal Gentlemen, had the honour to be turned out,) he was choſen (in deſpight of all the intereſt could be made to the contrary) Knight of the Shire, to ſerve as one of the Repreſentatives of this honourable county in Parliament; ſo generally was he beloved.

Nor was this Gentleman concerned only in the menagery of the civil affairs of the county; but engaged in the military alſo, as being (what of long time was in his family) one of the Colonels of the County Militia; in which poſt he continued unto the time of the Monmouth Invaſion, when ſomewhat declining in his health, and his ſon being come of age, he dropped that honourable office into his hands.

Having thus accompanied this eminent perſon to the laſt ſcene of his life, we can do no leſs than obſerve, how he performed that part thereof, and ſo quitted the ſtage of mortality.

When the Prince of Orange firſt landed in Devon, and had marched with his army ſo far as Exeter, Sir Copleſtone being ill himſelf, was yet pleaſed that his ſon, the Colonel, ſhould wait upon his Highneſs, and congratulate his arrival, as one come to preſerve our Laws and Religion, and maintain the eſtabliſhed Government. But when, at length, he apprehended that matters were carried beyond all imaginations, fearing a change would be made in the fundamental conſtitution of the Government, he ſo far declared againſt thoſe proceedings, as to refuſe payment of any new-made rates and taxes, and the Collectors were enforced to levy them by diſtreſs upon his goods.

Not long after, going to viſit his ſon's relict at Warleigh, the gout, with which in his latter years he had been greatly afflicted,

afflicted, returned upon him with violence, and, like an armed man, ſurprizing the caſtle of his heart, ſoon put a period to his days, in the fifty-fifth year of his life, 1691.

Before his deceaſe, (what is very remarkable,) he called his family together, and left this in ſtrict charge with them, that they ſhould always continue faithful to the Religion of the eſtabliſhed Church of England, and be ſure to pay their allegiance to the right Heirs of the Crown. His remains being brought from Warleigh, were entombed, among his anceſtors, in the Pariſh Church of Poltimore, without any funeral monument. Thus far Prince's Worthies.

He married, firſt, Margaret, daughter of —— Bulkeley, of Burgate, Hants; and, ſecondly, Jane, daughter of Sir Courtenay Pole, of Shute, in Devon, Bart. By his firſt Lady he had two ſons, and one daughter; John-Copleſtone-Bulkeley, who died without iſſue; Hugh died before his father, by a fall from his horſe; Margaret died an infant. By his ſecond Lady he had no iſſue.

Hugh Bampfylde, Eſq; (who died in his father's life-time, as before mentioned,) by Mary, daughter and heir of James Clifford, of Ware, Eſq; left two ſons, and a daughter; 1. Sir Copleſtone-Warwick, the ſucceeding Baronet; 2. John, who repreſented firſt the county of Devon, and, after his nephew, Sir Richard, came of age, he gave up the county of Devon to him, and repreſented the city of Exeter. He was born April 8, 1691, and died Sept. 17, 1750. He married, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of —— Baſſet, of Heanton-Court, in Devon, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; and, ſecondly, Margaret, daughter and ſole heir of Sir Francis Warre, of Heſtercombe, in Somerſetſhire, Bart. by whom he has now living, 1. Copleſtone-Warre, married to Mary, daughter of Edward Knight, of Wolverley, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; (Colonel of the Somerſet regiment of Militia,) and ſiſter of Lady Seabright; 2. Margaretta, married to George Tyndale, of Buthford, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; and has iſſue two ſons, and three daughters, John, Thomas-Bampfylde, Margaretta, Elizabeth, and Charlotta-Maria; 3. Elizabeth, unmarried. Beſides theſe, this John Bampfylde, Eſq; had a ſon, Francis-Warre, and five daughters, Margaret, Frances, Maria, Anne, and Charlotte, who all died young. Hugh Bampfylde, Eſq; aforeſaid, had alſo one daughter, Margaret, who died an infant.

Sir Copleſtone-Warwick Bampfylde, eldeſt ſon of Hugh, ſucceeded his grandfather in dignity and eſtate. He repreſented the city of Exeter in Parliament, 9 Queen Anne, and the county the 12th of that reign, and every ſucceeding Parliament to his death. He married Gertrude, (relict of Sir Godfrey Copley,

Copley, Bart.) daughter of Sir John Carew, of Anthony, in Cornwall, Bart. (by his third wife, Mary, daughter of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devon, Bart. and had iſſue Sir Richard-Warwick, his ſucceſſor; and one daughter, Mary, who married Sir Coventry Carew, of Anthony, in Cornwall, Bart. which Sir Coventry dying, his Lady married, ſecondly, —— Buller, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Weſtlow. She died in Nov. 1762. Sir Copleſtone-Warwick dying October 7, 1727, and his Lady, April 14, 1736, he was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his only ſon,

Sir Richard-Warwick Bampfylde, the preſent Baronet, who is the twenty-firſt in a lineal deſcent, and Knight of the Shire for the county of Devon. He married, Aug. 8, 1742, Jane, daughter and ſole heir of Col. John Codrington, of Wrexhall, Somerſetſhire; by whom he had iſſue ſix ſons, and ſeven daughters, 1. Charles-Warwick, who died young; 2. Charles-Warwick, born Jan. 23, 1753, now living, and heir apparent; 3. John-Codrington-Warwick, born Aug. 24, 1754; 4. Richard-Warwick, who died an infant; 5. Amyas-Warwick, born Nov. 24, 1757; and, 6. Richard-Warwick, born Feb. 5, 1759, both living. The daughters were, 1. Gertrude, born May 12, 1743, and married Oct. 1768, to Oldfield Bowles, of North Aſhton, Oxfordſhire, Eſq; and died Sept. 28, 1769; 2. Elizabeth, born April, 1745; 3. Jenny-Codrington; 4. Charlotte; 5. Harriot; 6. Mary-Frances; and, 7. Georgina-Sophia, born in 1764, all unmarried.

Arms. Six Coats. 1. Or, on a Bend, Gules, three Mullets, Argent. 2. Or, a Maunch, Gules. 3. Argent, a Bend, Gules, between three Lions Heads, Sable, crowned, Gules. 4. Argent, two Chevronels, Gules, a Label of three Points, Azure. 5. Argent, a Chevron, engrailed, Gules, between three Leopards Heads, Azure. 6. Cheque, Or and Azure, a Feſs, Gules, charged with a Mullet, Argent.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head, eraſed Sable, crowned Gules.

Motto. *Delectare in Domino.*

Seats. At Poltimore and North-Molton, in Devonſhire; and Hardington and Wrexhall, in Somerſetſhire.

89. Cotton,

## 89. Cotton, of Landwade, Cambridgeſhire.

Created Baronet, July 14, 1641.

THIS family is ſaid to be denominated from Cotton, a Manor in Cambridgeſhire, whereof was Sir Henry Cotton, Knt. Lord of the Manor of Cotton-Hall, in Cambridgeſhire; other authorities ſay, that Sir Henry lived in the ſeat of his anceſtors, at Cotton-Hall, in Ixning, in Suffolk. All agree he married Anne, daughter and heir of Sir Henry le Fleming, Knt. and had iſſue Thomas, his ſon and heir, father of Humphry, who by Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Holbroke, Knt. had iſſue Sir Thomas Cotton, who married Alice, daughter and heir to John de Haiſtings, of Landwade, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; poſſeſſed that eſtate, and left iſſue John Cotton, who was Burgeſs in ſeveral Parliaments for Cambridge, temp. Richard II. and died 1393. He married Bridget, daughter of Richard Grace, of Norfolk, by whom he had two ſons; 1. Thomas, Lord of the Manor of Trumpington, near Cambridge, who was returned amongſt the Gentry of Cambridgeſhire, by the Commiſſioners, 2 Hen. VI. and died without iſſue, 1434; 2. Walter Cotton, heir to his brother, who was alſo returned by the Commiſſioners amongſt the Gentry of Cambridgeſhire, and by Joan, daughter of Sir Robert Read, of Oxfordſhire, Knt. had four ſons, and two daughters; 1. William; 2. Walter, who bore the chevron in his arms ingrailed, and was progenitor to the Cottons, of Cotton-Hall, and Sterſome, and by a younger ſon of that line, the Cottons of Swafham-Bulbeck, all in Cambridgeſhire; 3. Thomas, who was knighted; and 4. Edmund; Walter, the father, departed this life, May 14, 1445, and lies buried at Landwade.

William Cotton, of Landwade, Eſq; eldeſt ſon, was Vice-Chamberlain to King Henry VI. from which King he had a grant of ſeveral privileges. He married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Abbot, Eſq; and had iſſue three daughters; Catharine, wife to Thomas Higham, of Higham, Eſq; Joan, to Sir Clement Higham, of Gilford, in Suffolk, Knt. and Etheldred, who was thrice married; firſt, to Thomas Barton, Eſq; ſecondly, to Sir Richard Gardiner, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London; and, thirdly, to Sir Gilbert Talbot, Knt. alſo ſix ſons; 1. Thomas; 2. William, from whom the Cottons of Clavering, in Eſſex, are derived; 3. Andrew, who died without iſſue; 4. Edmund, of Redgrave, in Suffolk, who married Ela, daughter and heir to —— Conyers, only ſon to Sir Robert Conyers, of near alliance to the Lord Conyers, of Hornby Caſtle,

Caſtle, in whoſe right he had the ancient ſeat called Conyers, alias Necton-Hall, in Bramble-Barton, alias Barton-Magna, near St. Edmund's Bury, which was enjoyed by his poſterity; 5. John, who died without iſſue; and, 6. Robert. This William, the father, was ſlain at St. Alban's, May 22, 1453, fighting for King Henry VI. and lies buried at Landwade.

Sir Thomas Cotton, of Landwade, Knt. his ſon and heir, was Sheriff of Camb. and Huntington, 16 Edw. IV. He married, 1. Margaret, daughter of Sir Philip Wentworth, of Nettleſted, in Eſſex, Knt. by whom he had only two daughters, (of which one was mother of Sir Henry D'Oyly, Knt.) 2. Joan, daughter and heir of Nicholas Sharpe, Eſq; and by her had two daughters; Dorothy, and Andrea, wife to John Baſſingbourne, Eſq; and five ſons; 1. Robert; 2. John, who had iſſue; 3. William, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir to —— Colepeper, and was father to Sir Thomas Cotton, of Kent. Knt. 4. and 5. Leonard, and Martin, Prieſts. He died July 30, 1499, 14 Hen. VII.

Sir Robert, of Landwade, the eldeſt ſon, received the honour of Knighthood from King Henry VII. in his chamber at Baynard's Caſtle; he married, firſt, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Robert Clere, Knt. by whom he had Thomas, who died iſſueleſs, and Anne, heir to her brother, who being a Nun at Denny Abby, gave her eſtate to John Cotton, her half-brother, ſon of Sir Robert Cotton, by his ſecond wife, Alice, daughter of John Thornburgh, Eſq; widow of Sir Nicholas Griffin, Knt. Sir Robert, by his ſecond wife, had alſo a daughter Bridget, married to Sir John Huddleſtone, of Sarſton, in Cambridgeſhire, Knt. Sir Robert died July 18, 1519.

Sir John Cotton, (ſon of Sir Robert,) was Sheriff for Camb. and Huntington, 3 Edw. VI. likewiſe 4 and 5 Phil. and Mary, being then a Knight. He married Iſabell, daughter of Sir William Spencer, of Althorpe, Northamptonſhire, Knt. and died April 21, 1593, aged eighty-one. Iſabell, his wife, died Nov. 2, 1578, aged ſixty-three. They had iſſue eight ſons, and five daughters, whereof five ſons, and two daughters, died in in their nonage; three ſons, John, Robert, and Edmond, ſurvived Sir John, (and were all knighted;) Sir Robert, the ſecond ſon, was ſeated at Wooditton, in Cambridgeſhire, and married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to John Dormer, Eſq; and had poſterity. Sir Edmond married Jane, daughter to —— Tanfield, but had no iſſue; Sir John, had alſo three daughters, who were married, (in his life-time;) Alice, to Sir Thomas Revet, of Chippenham, in Cambridgeſhire, Knt. Anne, to Anthony Roper, of Farningham, in Kent, Eſq; and Frances, to Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq.

Sir

Sir John Cotton, of Landwade, Knt. ſon and heir, married three wives; firſt, Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Carryl, of Warnham, in Suſſex, Eſq; ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Humphry Bradburne, of Bradburne, Derbyſhire, Knt. both which died without iſſue; thirdly, Anne, daughter to Sir Richard Hoghton, of Hoghton-Tower, in Lancaſhire, Bart. by whom he had iſſue, James, John, and Catharine; James and Catharine died in their father's life-time. Sir John was Cuſtos Rotulorum for Cambridgeſhire, and ſerved many years as Knight of the Shire for that county, and received the honour of Knighthood, with ſeveral others, at Whitehall, July 23, 1603. He died 1620, aged ſeventy-ſeven, and lies buried in a vault on the ſouth iſle of Landwade church, made by himſelf, leaving John, his ſon and heir, five years old.

Sir John Cotton, Knt. his only ſon, was created Baronet, 17 Charles I. He was High Sheriff of Cambridge, when the unhappy rebellion broke out, and proclaimed the Earl of Eſſex a traitor in every market-town in the county, and immediately took up arms for his Sovereign, and was intruſted to carry the plate of the Univerſity of Cambridge, to the King at Oxford, which he ſafely delivered, through many difficulties, being followed by a body of Cromwell's horſe; he was ſoon after obliged, for his loyalty, to leave his own country, and lived ſome years abroad. He was born Sept. 1615, and died about 1690, aged ſeventy-four, having been many years Deputy Lieutenant, and Juſtice of the Peace for this county. By his wife Jane, daughter and ſole heir of Edward Hinde, Eſq; (grandſon and heir of Sir Edward Hinde, of Maddingley, in Cambridgeſhire, Knt. and coheir to her mother, the daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Maples, of Stow, in Huntingtonſhire, Bart.) He had iſſue two ſons, and two daughters; Sir John, and Thomas, who died young; Jane, and Catharine, who died unmarried.

Sir John Cotton, of Landwade and Maddingley-Hall, Bart. ſucceeded his father: He was Recorder of the town of Cambridge, and one of their Repreſentatives in Parliament all King William's, and part of Queen Anne's reign. He died Jan. 1712, and lies buried at Landwade. By Elizabeth his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Joſeph Sheldon, Knt. Alderman, and ſome time Lord Mayor of London, he had iſſue, Sir John-Hind Cotton, his ſucceſſor in title and eſtate, and another ſon, who died young; alſo nine daughters, Catharine and Jane, dead; Jane; Anne; Catharine, (married to William Sancroft, of Freſinfield, in Suffolk, Eſq; nephew and heir to Archbiſhop Sancroft, by whom he left two daughters, one of which

which married John Wogan, of Gawdy-Hall, in Norfolk, Esq;) Elizabeth; Frances; Dorothy, and Agnes.

Sir John Hynde Cotton, only son and heir, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, in January 1712-13. He was some time Treasurer of the Chamber to his late Majesty King George II. and in the reign of Queen Anne was one of the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations; also Member in several Parliaments for the town of Cambridge in that reign, and in the first Parliament of King George I. in the second he was chosen one of the Knights of the Shire for that county; and in the two first Parliaments of King George II. was again chosen for the town of Cambridge; and afterwards for Marlborough, in the county of Wilts, which he represented to the time of his death, on Feb. 4, 1752, in the sixty-fourth year of his age, and was buried at Landwade, in a vault made by himself, between his two wives; who were, first, Lettice, second daughter of Sir Ambrose Crowley, of Greenwich, in the county of Kent, Knt. who died in August 1718, and left one son, John Hynde Cotton, his successor; and one daughter, Mary, married, in July 1735, to Jacob Houblon, of Hallingbury, in the county of Essex, Esq; (Member in the second Parliament of his late Majesty for the town of Colchester, and afterwards twice chosen Representative for the county of Hertford,) by whom he has living two sons, and one daughter. Sir John's second wife was Margaret, third daughter of James Craggs, Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Post Office, sister and coheiress of the Right Hon. James Craggs, Esq; some time one of the Principal Secretaries of State to King George I. and relict of Samuel Trefusis, of Trefusis, in the county of Cornwall, and of Hatley St. George, in the county of Cambridge, Esq; by whom he had one daughter, Margaret, who died at four years of age; and her mother died in August 1734. Sir John continued afterwards a widower to his death, which, as before-mentioned, happened in February 1752, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir John Hynde Cotton, the present Baronet, who, in 1741, was chosen Member of Parliament for St. Germain's, in the county of Cornwall; and, upon his father's death, for Marlborough, and again for the same place in the Parliament called in 1754, and was in the last, as in the present Parliament, one of the Representatives for the county of Cambridge. He married, in August 1754, Anne, second daughter of Humphry Parsons, of Reigate, in the county of Surry, Esq; twice Lord Mayor of London, by his wife, Sarah, third daughter of Sir Ambrose Crowley, Knt. by whom Sir John has now living four sons, John, Charles, George and Alexander, twins; also three daughters, Sarah, Anne, and Lettice.

ARMS. Sable, a Chevron, between three Griffins Heads, eraſed, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Griffin's Head, eraſed, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Fidelitas vincit.*

SEATS. At Landwade, and Maddingley, both in Cambridgeſhire.

---

## 90. BURGOYNE, of Sutton, Bedfordſhire.

Created BARONET, July 15, 1641.

THIS is certainly a family of great antiquity, and have been long ſeated in this county; (according to tradition ever ſince King John's time;) whether they are the younger branch of the Burgoynes, that were anciently ſeated at Impington, and Long Stanton, in the county of Cambridge, and were Lords of Caxton, in that county; or whether thoſe ſeated there were deſcended from this branch, we cannot determine.

Robert Burgoyne, Eſq; we find was a perſon of conſiderable note, temp. Hen. VIII. and one of the Auditors of the Exchequer. He was alſo one of the Commiſſioners appointed by King Henry VIII. to take the ſurrender of the Monaſteries in Warwickſhire, and other counties, and to ſend an account of their ſtate, the religion and virtue of the Nuns, &c.

His ſon, Robert Burgoyne, of Sutton, in Bedfordſhire, and of Wroxhall, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; was High Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 39 Eliz. He married Judith, daughter of —— Wroth; ſhe died March 1606, and was buried at Wroxhall; he was buried at Sutton, May 3, 1613.

His ſon and heir, Roger Burgoyne, of Sutton, in Bedfordſhire, and Wroxhall, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; was High Sheriff of Bedfordſhire, 14 Jac. I. and of Warwickſhire, 6 Car. I. and buried at Wroxhall, June 28, 1636, having iſſue by his firſt wife, Margaret, daughter of Thomas Wendy, of Haſlingfeild, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; (who was buried at Wroxhall, Aug. 19, 1629,) a daughter Judith, married to Onſlow Winch, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Humphry Winch, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, temp. Jac. I. and Sir John, his ſucceſſor. His ſecond wife was Joyce, daughter of Roger Giffard, relict of —— Nichols, by whom he had no iſſue.

John Burgoyne, of Sutton, Eſq; his only ſon, baptized at Haſlingfeild, Jan. 29, 1591, who was created a Baronet, 17 Car. I. married

married Jane, daughter and heir of Jul. Kempe, of Spains-Hall, in Finchingfeild, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had four daughters; 1. Mary, married to Sir Edward Cater, of Kempſton, in Bedfordſhire, Knt. 2. Jane, to James Maine, of ——, in Bucks, Eſq; 3. Judith, wife of Sir William Ayſcough, of Oſgodby, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. and, 4. Elizabeth, married to William Love, Eſq; Alderman of London; alſo three ſons, Sir Roger, his ſucceſſor, who had the honour of Knighthood conferred on him, Auguſt 2, 1641, in his father's life-time; 2. John, of Woking, in Surry, who by Penelope, ſiſter to Sir Thomas Darcy, of Eſſex, Knt. left iſſue; and, 3. Robert, a Merchant, in London, who married Catharine, daughter of —— Heydon. This Sir John repreſented the county of Warwick in Parliament, 16 Car. I. and died about 1654.

Sir Roger Burgoyne, Knt. and Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, married two wives, firſt, Anne, daughter and heir of Charles Snelling, of London, Merchant, by whom he had ſeveral children; 1. Jane, married to John Symmonds, of Yeldham, in Eſſex, Eſq; Barriſter at Law; 2. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 3. Anne, wife of John Raymond, of Eſſex, Gent. 4. Mary, married to William Guyon, of Eſſex, Gent. and, 5. Judith, who died unmarried. This Lady dying 1656, Sir Roger married to his ſecond Lady, Anne, daughter of John Robinſon, of Dighton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral children; but only three daughters; Elizabeth, married to Matthew Hutton, S. T. P. Rector of Aynho, in Northamptonſhire; Anne, born July 25, 1674, married to the Right Rev. Dr. Charles Hickman, Biſhop of Londonderry, in Ireland; and Philadelphia, ſurvived him. This Sir Roger preſented Mr. Edward Stillingfleet, the late Reverend and learned Biſhop of Worceſter, to the rectory of Sutton, and there he wrote his book *Origines Sacræ*, when he was very young. He died Sept. 16, 1677, aged fifty-nine, and lies buried in Sutton church.

Sir John Burgoyne, Bart. only ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, married Conſtance, daughter of Richard Lucy, of Cherlecote, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; by whom he had a numerous iſſue, whereof ſeven ſurvived him, viz. four ſons and three daughters; 1. Sir Roger, his ſucceſſor; 2. John, who married the daughter of —— Burneſton, and had iſſue; 3. Thomas, who married the daughter of Mr. Warren; and, 4. Lucy, who married the daughter of —— Howell; ſhe died 1721. Of the daughters, one married Mr. Warren; ——, married Griffith Davis, M. D. of Birmingham, in Warwickſhire; and the third died unmarried. This Sir John died April 9, 1709, and his Lady, April 22, 1711, and both lie buried in Sutton church, in Bedfordſhire.

Sir Roger Burgoyne, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Conſtance, daughter of Sir Thomas Middleton, of Stanſted-Mountfichet, in Eſſex, Knt. (by Mary his wife, daughter of Sir Stephen Langham, of Quentin, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. third ſurviving ſon of Sir John Langham, of Cotteſbrook, in Northamptonſhire, Bart.) by whom he had two ſons, Sir John, his ſucceſſor; and Sir Roger; and one daughter, Conſtantia-Maria, born Nov. 3, 1705, married Jan. 22, 1729-30, to Capt. John Pigott, and died July 26, 1739, leaving by him two daughters. Conſtance, relict of Sir Roger, was re-married in 1715, to Chriſtopher Wren, Eſq; ſon of Sir Chriſtopher Wren, Knt. and died May 23, 1734.

Sir John Burgoyne, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father in the title and eſtate, ſurvived him only ſix weeks, and then dying unmarried, was ſucceeded in title and eſtate by his only brother,

Sir Roger Burgoyne, the preſent Baronet, who married, Jan. 1739, Lady Frances Montagu, eldeſt daughter of George, late Earl of Halifax, by whom he has iſſue two ſons, John, and Montagu; and three daughters, Frances, Louiſa, and Elizabeth.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron, Or, between three Talbots, Argent, on a Chief Crenelle, of the laſt, as many Martlets, Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Talbot, Argent, ſejant.

SEAT. At Sutton, in Bedfordſhire.

---

## 91. NORTHCOTE, of Hayne, Devonſhire.

Created BARONET, July 16, 1641.

THE learned Camden, in his Remains, derives this, among ſeveral other names, from their reſpective manſions. Originally there was an At, or De, ſet before them, and thoſe diſtinctions were ſtrictly obſerved till the time of King Edw. IV. 1103.

Temp. Hen. I. we find on record, that Galfridus Miles had his ſeat at Northcote, in the pariſh of Eaſt Down, in this county.

John Fitz-Galfrid, changed his name to Northcote. Gaulfrid de Northcote, lived 21 Hen. III. 1188. William Northcote married Margarite, daughter of Robert de Afeton, 23 Hen. III. Andrew de Northcote, in 17 Edw. I. married Matilda, eldeſt daughter of Peter Faber. William de Northcote, 19 Edw. II. 1325, married the daughter and heir of —— Hillion. John de Northcote, 16 Edw. III. married Johanna, the daughter and coheir of Roger Meoles, (by a daughter of —— Prouze.) John de North-

Northcote was High Sheriff of Devon, 29 Edw. III. He wrote himself sometimes de Northcote, and sometimes de Newton; he married Margery, the daughter of Thomas Buckington. John de Northcote, 22 Rich. II. married Isolda, the daughter of —— Sutton. Walter de Northcote, 7 Hen. IV. married the daughter and coheir of Robert Hawkworthy. John Northcote, of Widworthy, 5 Hen. V. married the daughter of —— Medford; his son, John Northcote, 23 Hen. VI. married Johanna, the daughter of John Lutterel, of Dunster-Castle, in Somersetshire, Esq; Walter Northcote, in 1457, married Alice, daughter and heir of Guamed vel Mamhade. John Northcote, his eldest son, married Joan, daughter and heir of —— Passimere. John Northcote, 12 Hen. VIII. married Alice, daughter of John Durk. Walter Northcote, took to wife Dorothy, the daughter of Richard Hill, of Shilston. John Northcote, of Newton St. Cyres, in the reign of Philip and Mary, married Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Dowrish, of Sanford, in this county, Esq. This Gentleman's eldest son, Walter Northcote, married the daughter and heir of Edmund Drew, of Hayne, in the parish of Newton St. Cyres, which place hath ever since been the chief seat of the Northcotes. But Walter dying without issue male, a considerable personal estate went to his daughters, (of which Elizabeth was wife, first, to George Yard, of Churchton Ferrers, Esq; from whom descended the family there; and, secondly, to Dr. Barnabas Potter, afterwards Bishop of Carlisle. Mary, the mother, was wife afterwards of Sir Edward Giles, of Bowdon, near Totnes, in Devon, Knt.) but his lands came to John, his second brother, who had two wives; first, the daughter of Sir Anthony Rouse, of Haiton, in Cornwall, Knt. by whom he had one son, Anthony, who died an infant; his second wife was Susanna, daughter of Sir Hugh Pollard, of King's-Nympton, in this county, Knt. by whom he had twelve sons, and six daughters, as appears by the inscription on his monument, in the church of Newton St. Cyres.

John Northcote, his son, was the first Baronet of this family, born 1599. He married Grace, the daughter and heir of Hugh Haswell, of Wells, in Somersetshire, Esq; was High Sheriff of the county, 2 Car. I. and Knight of the Shire in Parliament, 12 Car. II. He had issue five sons, and three daughters, Sir Arthur, his successor; John, who married the daughter of —— Foljambe; Lewis, the daughter of —— Copleston; Haswell, the daughter of —— Crook; and William, the daughter of —— Leigh. Of the daughters, Grace, died in her minority; Susanna, was the second wife of Robert Fortescue, of Fillegh, in this county, Esq; and Elizabeth, married Thomas Pointindon, Esq; Barrister at Law.

Sir Arthur, the eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married two wives, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of James Welſh, of Alverdiſcott, Eſq; by whom he had large poſſeſſions, and two ſons, and one daughter, John, Arthur, and Elizabeth.

John, married the daughter of —— Leigh, Gent. by whom he had iſſue, but all died young. Arthur, ſecond ſon, married the daughter of —— Gay, of Briſtol, Merchant, but left no iſſue.

Sir Arthur, took to his ſecond wife, Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter to the Hon. Sir Francis Godolphin, of Godolphin, in Cornwall, Knight of the Bath, and had iſſue four ſons, and four daughters, Sir Francis; Sir Henry; William, who died in his minority; and Charles, married to Sarah, the daughter of John Northcote, Eſq; (his uncle,) and left iſſue, Arthur, and Charles. Of the daughters, firſt, Elizabeth, died in an advanced age, unmarried; ſecondly, Dorothy, married to Andrew, the ſon of John Quick, of Newton St. Cyreſs, Eſq; and had iſſue, Penelope; the third daughter of Sir Arthur Northcote married John Heſket, Eſq; Lancaſter Herald, but had no iſſue; Suſanna, the fourth daughter, died in her infancy.

Sir Francis Northcote, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father, Sir Arthur. He married Anne, the daughter of Sir Chicheſter Wrey, of Trebitch, in Cornwall, Bart. by the Honourable Anne, Counteſs of Middleſex, by whom he had no iſſue, whereupon the dignity and eſtate devolved upon,

Sir Henry Northcote, Bart. his next brother, ſometime Fellow of Exeter College, in Oxford, and Doctor of Phyſick. He married Penelope, the daughter of Edward Lovett, of Liſcombe, Bucks, and of Corſe, in this county, Eſq; (by Joan, his ſecond wife, daughter and heir of James Hearle, of Tawſtock, Gent.) by whom he left one ſon, Sir Henry, his ſucceſſor; and two daughters, Elizabeth, married to John Incledon, of Buckland, in Devon, Eſq; and Johanna, who died unmarried, April, 1739. Sir Henry dying, at his ſeat at Corſe, Feb. 1729-30, was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his only ſon,

Sir Henry Northcote, who ſerved in Parliament for the city of Exeter, and married the only daughter and heir of the late Hugh Stafford, of Pynes, in Devon, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, Sir Stafford, his ſucceſſor, born May, 1736; and Hugh, bred a Clergyman, now Rector of Upton, Devon; alſo a ſon, Charles, who died an infant. Sir Henry, dying 1743, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Stafford Northcote, the preſent Baronet, who, Oct. 17, 1761, married Miſs Catharine, daughter of the Rev. Mr. George Bradford, M. A. Rector of Tallaton, Devon, by whom he has had iſſue a ſon, Stafford-Henry, born Oct. 6, 1762; and a daughter, Catharine-Jane, born Feb. 25, 1764.

ARMS.

ARMS. Quarterly, First and Fourth, Argent; a Fess, between three Crosses Molines, Sable; Second and Third, Argent, three Croslets in Bend, Sable.

CREST. Upon a Cap of Dignity, a Stag, trippant, Argent.

MOTTO. *Christi Crux est mea Lux.*

SEAT. At Hayne, in Devonshire.

---

## 92. STRICKLAND, of Boynton, Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, July 30, 1641.

THAT there have been several persons of this family of great eminence and reputation, and that their ancient seat was at Strickland-Hall, in the county of Westmoreland, appears from undoubted authorities. Sir Walter de Stirkeland, Knt. (as the name was anciently written,) was returned one of the Knights for Westmoreland, in several Parliaments in the reign of King Edward II. John de Stirkeland was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Westmoreland, in 1 Edw. III. and his son, Walter de Stirkeland, served in several Parliaments in the same reign; as did also another Walter de Stirkeland, in the reign of King Richard II.

In the reign of Henry IV. 1400, William Stirkeland was Bishop of Carlisle, of whom we find this account, in Mr. Browne Willis's Survey:

'William Strickland, who had been before elected Bishop of Carlisle, 1395, but kept out of it till 1399, received the temporalties Nov. 15, that year, and became consecrated at Cawood, Aug. 24, 1400, by the Archbishop of York, on the King's recommendation of him to the Pope. He was a great benefactor to his Cathedral, as his predecessor (Thomas Merks, alias de Newmarket, alias Somastre, Monk of Westminster) had been to the Bishoprick. He died August 30, 1419, and was buried in the Cathedral, under an arch in the north isle, on one side the choir, where is yet to be seen his effigies, elegantly cut in freestone, habited in his pontificalibus.'

And in the reign of Hen. VI. Thomas Stirkeland, Esq; served in Parliament for the county of Westmoreland, and John Stirkeland, Esq; for the same county, 12 Edw. IV.

Sir William Strickland, the first who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, was son and heir of Walter Strickland, of Boynton, in Yorkshire, Esq; (and of Frances, his wife, daughter of Peter Wentworth, of Lillingston Dayrel, in Bucks, Esq;) who was son of William Strickland, Esq.

Which Sir William Strickland, Knight and Baronet, married two wives, firſt, Margaret, eldeſt daughter of Sir Richard Cholmondley, of Whitby, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had no male iſſue, only four daughters; 1. Frances, wife of Barington Bourchier, of Beningbrough, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; 2. Margaret, wife of Sir John Cockeran, of Ocheltree, in Scotland, Knt. (ſecond ſon to William, Lord Cockeran;) 3. Milcha, wife to William Lawſon, Eſq; (ſon and heir of Sir William Lawſon, of Iſell, in Cumberland, Knt.) and 4. Elizabeth, married to William, ſon and heir of Sir Henry St. Quintin, Bart. His ſecond wife was the Lady Frances Finch, eldeſt daughter of Thomas, Earl of Winchelſea, by whom he had Sir Thomas, his ſon and heir. This Sir William was a conſiderable perſon in Oliver Cromwell's time, and one of thoſe the Protector ſummoned to take place as a Lord, and to have that dignity in all commiſſions; he died about 1671, and was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his only ſon,

Sir Thomas Strickland, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Pile, of Compton-Beauchamp, in Berks, Bart. and had iſſue, Sir William, his ſucceſſor, and four other ſons. Alſo a daughter, married to John Smith, Eſq; Speaker of the Houſe of Commons.

Sir William Strickland, Bart. ſucceſſor to the title and eſtate, ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments in the reigns of King William, Queen Anne, and King George I. (who conſtituted him Commiſſary-General of the Muſters) for Malton, in Yorkſhire: He married Elizabeth, daughter to William Palmes, of Malton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and died May 12, 1724, being ſucceeded by Sir William, his ſon and heir.

Which Sir William Strickland, Bart. was elected Member in the firſt Parliament of King Geo. I. for the city of Carliſle, in Cumberland, and in the firſt and ſecond Parliament of King Geo. II. for Scarborough, in Yorkſhire, and was one of the Right Honourable the Lords Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; afterwards Treaſurer to the Queen's Houſhold, and Secretary at War. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Jeremy Sambrooke, of London, Knt. and died at Boynton, in Yorkſhire, Sept. 1, 1735, leaving Sir George, his ſucceſſor, and a daughter.

Which Sir George Strickland, is the preſent Baronet, and unmarried.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron, Or, between three Croſſes Pattee, Argent; on a Canton, Ermine, a Buck's Head, eraſed and attired, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Turkey Cock in his Pride, Proper.

MOTTO. *A la Volonte de Dieu.*

SEAT. At Boynton, in Yorkſhire.

## 93. Boughton, of Lawford, Warwickſhire.

Created Baronet, Aug. 4, 1641.

OF this family (which is of good antiquity,) was Robert de Boveton, who had iſſue, Richard, father of William, temp. Edw. III. His ſon, William de Boveton, alias Boughton, was father of Richard, 2 Hen. VI. His ſon Thomas is mentioned by Sir William Dugdale, in his Antiquities of the county of Warwick, to be poſſeſſed of the manor and ſeat at Lawford, by marriage with Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Geffery de Alleſley, of that place, which he choſe for his reſidence, and was conſtituted a Juſtice of Peace in Warwickſhire, 21 Hen. VI. and ſo continued till the end of that King's reign, as appears by ſeveral renewings of thoſe commiſſions. In 31 Hen. VI. he ſerved in Parliament, as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, and in the 38th was appointed, with others, to array and arm all perſons of body able, and eſtate ſufficient, within that county, for the King's ſervice.

Richard, his ſon and heir, was conſtituted Eſcheator for the counties of Warwick and Leiceſter, in 13 Edw. IV. as alſo Sheriff in the 20th, and Juſtice of Peace in 22 Edw. IV. and 1 Edw. V. and again Sheriff of thoſe counties in 2 Rich. III. and was killed in his ſervice, but how, is variouſly related. The tradition is, that he was killed in Boſworth Field; but the inquiſition, taken after his death, expreſſeth that he died Aug. 20, 3 Rich. III. which was two days before the battle: Therefore it is probable that, raiſing forces in the county for the King, he was encountered by ſome of the Earl of Richmond's troops, in their paſſage towards Boſworth, and by that means loſt his life. He married Agnes, daughter of —— Longvile, and had iſſue, William Boughton, twelve years old at the death of his father, who was 'Squire of the Body to King Henry VIII. and in the 27th of that King, Sheriff of the counties of Warwick and Leiceſter. He had two wives; firſt, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Danvers, of Waterſtoke, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; and by her had Edward Boughton, Eſq; of whom hereafter. His ſecond wife was Elizabeth Barrington, from which match proceeded Thomas Boughton, Eſq; who married Margaret, daughter and heir of Edward Cave, Eſq; and by grant 37 Henry VIII. had poſſeſſion of Cauſton, and was father of Edward, who, through the countenance of Robert, Earl of Leiceſter, (a potent man in Queen Elizabeth's time,) bore a great ſway in this county; and having gotten materials, by pulling down the White Friars church, in Coventry, raiſed here the moſt beautiful fabrick that then was in all

all theſe parts: He married Suſanna, daughter of Sir John Brocket, Knt. and died 1589, leaving Henry, his ſon and heir, who, by Howard, daughter of Edward Leigh, of Ruſhall, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; had iſſue, Edward, who died Oct. 1642, and by Joice, daughter to William Combe, of Old Stratford, Eſq; had iſſue, William and ——; William died without iſſue, and was buried March 17, 1663, and the eſtate came to his nephew, Francis, ſon of ——, his brother, which Francis Boughton, Eſq; married Frances, daughter to Sir Thomas Norton, of Coventry, Knt. who having no iſſue by her, he gave and deviſed his eſtate to his kinſman, Edward Boughton, Eſq; a younger branch of the Lawford family, (ſon of Humphry Boughton, Eſq; third ſon of Sir William, the firſt Baronet.) He was High Sheriff of Warwickſhire 1712; and by Jane, daughter and heir of Michael Teſmond, Citizen of London, had iſſue, Francis Boughton, his ſon and heir, and five daughters, Anne, Jane, Judith, Mary, and Elizabeth.

But to return to Edward Boughton, Eſq; before mentioned, eldeſt ſon of William, (by his firſt wife, the daughter of John Danvers, Eſq;) who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of William Willington, of Barcheſton, Eſq; and died 1 Edw. VI.

He was ſucceeded by his ſon and heir, William, who married Jane, ſiſter of Sir Thomas Coningſby, of Hampton-Court, in Herefordſhire, Knt. He was Sheriff for the counties of Warwick and Leiceſter, 17 and 32 Queen Elizabeth, and in commiſſion of the peace the greateſt part of her reign. He died 38 Queen Elizabeth, and was buried in the chancel of the church at Newbold.

Edward Boughton, Eſq; his ſon and heir, was Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 4 Jac. and in the commiſſion of the peace. He improved his eſtate, by adding to it the manor of Bilton, in Warwickſhire, &c. and by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Edward Cateſby, of Lapworth Hall, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; a younger ſon of Sir Richard Cateſby, of Aſhby Leger, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. he had iſſue, William, and Thomas, and a daughter Catharine, married to William Combe, of Stratford upon Avon, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; On Thomas, his father ſettled the manor of Bilton; he married Judith, one of the daughters and coheirs of Henry Baker, of South Shobery, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had a ſon Thomas, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Halford, of Leiceſterſhire, Knt. was father of Edward, hereafter mentioned.

This Edward, (the father,) and his wife, both lie buried in the church of Newbold ſuper Avon. His eldeſt ſon, William Boughton, Eſq; of Lawford, was Sheriff of Warwickſhire, 8 Car. I. and having married Abigail, the eldeſt daughter and coheir of the ſaid Henry Baker, Eſq; was, by King Charles I. created

created a Baronet, as above mentioned. He left iſſue three ſons, Sir Edward, Sir William, and Humphry, (father of Edward Boughton, of Cauſton, Eſq; before mentioned.)

Sir Edward, his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded in honour and eſtate. He ſerved in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, temp. Car. II. and Sheriff of the county 13 Car. II. and was married, firſt, to the eldeſt daughter of Thomas Pope, Earl of Down; ſecondly, to Anne, daughter of Sir John Heydon, Knt. Governor of Bermudas. But having no iſſue, the honour and eſtate devolved on his next brother, Sir William.

Which Sir William Boughton, Bart. was High Sheriff of Warwickſhire, 1 Will. and Mary, and married Mary, daughter of Haſtings Ingram, Eſq; of Little Woolford, in Warwickſhire. He died Auguſt 12, 1683. His Lady ſurvived, and died Feb. 24, 1693, and left iſſue one ſon, Sir William, and three daughters, Abigail, married to Edward Boughton, Eſq; of Bilton, father of William Boughton, of Bilton, Eſq; who ſold the Lordſhip of Bilton, in the year 1711, to Joſeph Addiſon, Eſq; the other two daughters were, Catharine, married to William Smith, of Pelton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and Lucy-Anne, wife of John Parkes, of Eydon, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; This Sir William, and his Lady, both lie buried in the chancel of Newbold church. He was ſucceeded by his only ſon,

Sir William, who was (on the Earl of Northampton's being called up to the Houſe of Peers, as Lord Compton, temp. Ann.) unanimouſly choſen one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Warwick, and married two wives; firſt, Mary, daughter of John Ramſey, Eſq; one of the Aldermen of the city of London, by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Sir Edward; and two daughters, Mary, married to Sir Hen. Houghton, Bart. and Anne. His ſecond Lady was Catharine, daughter of Sir Charles Shuckburgh, Bart. (who ſurvived him,) and by her he had five ſons, of which, William, Thomas, and Charles, died young, Shuckburgh, and Richard; with three daughters, Catharine, Meliza, and Elizabeth. He died July 22, 1716, aged fifty-three, and lies buried in Newbold upon Avon church, in Warwickſhire.

Sir Edward Boughton, Bart. (his only ſon, by the firſt venter,) ſucceeded to the title and eſtate. He was High Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 7 Geo. I. and married Grace, eldeſt daughter of Sir John Shuckburgh, Bart. by whom he had Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor, and three daughters. The eldeſt married Sir George Walters, of Worceſter Park, in Surry, Knt. (ſhe died without iſſue in Nov. 1733, and lies buried at Malden, in Surry;) another married the Rev. Mr. Leng; and the youngeſt Mr. Brudenell. Sir Edward died Feb. 12, 1721-2,

(and

(and his Lady, surviving him, afterwards married —— Lister, Esq; son and heir of Matthew Lister, of Burwell, in Lincolnshire, Esq;) He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir Edward Boughton, the present Baronet, who served the office of High Sheriff of the county of Warwick, 1748.

ARMS. Sable, three Crescents, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head, couped, Or.

SEAT. At Lawford, near Rugby, in Warwickshire.

---

## 94. CHICHESTER, of Raleigh, Devonshire.

Created BARONET, August 4, 1641.

THIS famous family, surnamed de Chicester, according to Mr. Camden, have been long seated at Raleigh, in Devonshire, though they were of good esteem in this county, long before that seat came to them.

The first we find mentioned of this ancient family is Walleran de Cirencester, (said to be denominated from Cirencester, in Gloucestershire,) descended from a brother of Robert de Chichester, Bishop of Exeter, who was consecrated anno 1128. He had issue, John, father of Sir John, who had issue, Sir Thomas de Cirencester, Knt. Lord of the Manor of St. Mary Church, (an eminent sea mark standing on the east side of Torbay,) in Devon, in the days of King Henry III. whose reign began 1216, which name, several generations before this, flourished at South Pool, not far from King's-bridge, in Devon, where their most ancient habitation was. This Sir Thomas, by his wife Alicia de Rotomago, had issue William, father of Sir John de Cirencester, and he had issue Richard, who took the name of Chichester. His son, John Chicester, had issue Sir John, who married Thomasine, daughter and sole heir of Sir William Raleigh, of Raleigh, near Barnstaple, in Devonshire, Knt. His posterity matched into several ancient and honourable houses, as Kains, of Winkley-Kains, Powlet, of Hinton St. George, &c.

Edward Chichester, Esq; temp. Hen. VIII. married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, and Lord Fitzwarine, (by Cecily, his wife, daughter of Giles, Lord Daubeney, Knight of the Garter, and sister and heir of Henry, Earl of Bridgewater, who died 2 Edward VI.) and by her was progenitor of Sir John Chichester, Knt. who by Gertrude, daughter of Sir William Courtenay, of Powderham-castle,

caſtle, in Devon, Knt. had eight daughters, and five ſons, four whereof were Knights, of which two alſo were Lords, viz. a Baron, and a Viſcount; 1. Sir John, hereafter mentioned; 2. Sir Arthur, Baron of Belfaſt, and Lord Deputy of Ireland, who married Lettice, daughter of Sir John Perrott, Knt. Lord Deputy of Ireland, by whom he had no iſſue, and died Feb. 1625, leaving his next ſurviving brother, Sir Edward, his heir; 3. Sir John, the younger, who was killed abroad; 4. Sir Edward, of Eggesford, in Devon, and of Carrickfergus in Ireland, who married Anne, daughter and heir of John Coppleſton, of Eggesford, in Devon, Eſq. He was created Baron of Belfaſt, and Viſcount Carrickfergus, and his ſon Arthur, Earl of Donnegall, from whom the preſent Earl of Donnegall, in the kingdom of Ireland, is deſcended; the eight daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Hugh Forteſcue, of Fillegh, Eſq; 2. Dorothy, to Sir Hugh Pollard, of King's Nimpton, Knt. 3. Eleanor, to Sir Arthur Baſſet, of Umberleigh, Knight; 4. Mary, to Richard Bluet, of Holcomb Regis, Eſq; 5. Cecilia, to Thomas Hatch, of Aller, Eſq; 6. Suſannah, to John Forteſcue, of Buckland Fillegh, Eſq; 7. Bridget, to Sir Edmond Prideaux, of Farway, Bart. all in the county of Devon; and, 8. Urith, to John Trevelyan, of Nettlecomb, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq. The grandfather of this Sir J. Chicheſter had two wives; firſt, Margaret, daughter and heir of Hugh Beaumont, of Youlſton, in Devon, Eſq; by which match came that ſeat; and, ſecondly, Joan, daughter of Rob. Brett, of Whitſtaunton, in Somerſetſhire, and of Pillond, near Barnſtaple, in Devon, Eſq; from which match deſcended the Forteſcue's of Widworthy and Arlington, in Devon; and thoſe of Hall, in Biſhopſtawton, alſo iſſued out of the Chicheſters, of Raleigh. Several of this family are mentioned (in Mr. Brown Willis's Notitia Parliamentaria,) to be Members of Parliament, as John Chicheſter, 34, 45, 46 Edw. III. for Melcomb, in Dorſetſhire, for which place he ſerved again, 1 Rich II. alſo Sir John Chicheſter repreſented the county of Devon in Parliament, 1 Mar. and 5 Eliz. and John Chicheſter, for Leſtwithiel, in Cornwall, 21 Jac. I.

Sir John Chicheſter, of Raleigh, Knt. (eldeſt ſon of Sir John, before-mentioned, by Gertrude, daughter of Sir William Courtenay, Knt.) was killed with the Judge, and ſeveral others, by an infectious ſmell, which came from the priſoners at the Lent aſſizes at the caſtle of Exeter, 1585. He married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Dennis, of Holcombe, in Devon, Knt. by whom he had Sir Robert Chicheſter, of Raleigh, Knight of the Bath, who married to his firſt wife Frances, daughter and coheir of John, Lord Harrington, of Exton, in Rutlandſhire,

ſhire, by whom he had only one daughter, Anne, his heir, married to Thomas, Lord Bruce, anceſtor to the Earl of Ayleſbury. His ſecond wife was a daughter of —— Hill, of Shilſton, Eſq; by whom he had,

John Chicheſter, of Raleigh, Eſq; advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter of Sir John Rayney, of Wrotham, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had three ſons, Sir John, Sir Arthur, and Henry, who married the widow of John Chicheſter, of Hall, Eſq; and dying 1667, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Chicheſter, Bart. who had to wife, the daughter of Sir Charles Bickerſtaff, of Sele, in Kent, Knt. but dying without iſſue male, 1680, the honour and eſtate came to his brother,

Sir Arthur Chicheſter, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Drewe, of Grange, in Devon, Eſq; by whom he had Sir John, his ſucceſſor, beſides ſix daughters; 1. Florence, married to William Northmore, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Oakhampton, and died Jan. 1, 1725-6, aged twenty-ſeven; 2. Mary, married to —— Courtney, of Mullan, Devon; and ſecondly, to Mr. Cheney, of Launceſton, Cornwall, now living. 3. Anne, married Francis Fulford, of Great Fulford, Devonſhire, yet living. The fourth married to a Clergyman in the Iſle of Wight; the fifth married to one Mr. Berry; and, 6. Elizabeth, died unmarried. Sir Arthur was elected to Parliament for Barnſtaple, in the county of Devon, in the reigns of King James II. King William III. Queen Anne, and King George I. but dying 1717, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his ſon,

Sir John Chicheſter, Bart. Member for Barnſtaple, in Devon, who took to wife Anne, daughter of John Leigh, of Newport, in the Iſle of Wight, Eſq; by whom he left two ſons, Sir John, his ſucceſſor, and William, Rector of Ham, in Devon, who married Miſs Bellamin, of Devonſhire, deceaſed, and left ſons and daughters. Sir John had alſo three daughters; one married firſt to —— Muſgrave, of Somerſetſhire; and afterwards to the Rev. Mr. John Sandford, Rector of Moniton, Somerſetſhire. This Lady is ſince dead. Sir John's ſecond daughter married Mr. William Sandford, of Minehead, Somerſetſhire, and is living. The other daughter is Florence, unmarried. Sir John died Auguſt 1740, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Chicheſter, the preſent Baronet, who ſerved High Sheriff of Devonſhire, 1753. He married the ſecond daughter

ter of one of the four coheirs of Sir George Chudleigh, of Haldon, Devon, deceaſed, by whom he has a ſon, a minor.

N. B. The four daughters and coheirs of Sir George Chudleigh, are, Margaret, the eldeſt, married to Henry Oxenden, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir George Oxenden, of Deane, Kent. Frances, the ſecond, married to Sir John Chicheſter, as above. Elizabeth, the third, is unmarried; and Mary, the fourth and youngeſt, is married to Humphry Prideaux, of Padſtow, in Cornwall, Eſq.

ARMS. Chequy, Or and Gules, a chief Vaire, Azure and Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Heron, riſing with an Eel in his Beak, Proper.

SEATS. At Youlſton, or Yoneſton, in Devonſhire.

---

## 95. KNATCHBULL, of Merſham-Hatch, Kent.

Created BARONET, Auguſt 4, 1641.

MErſham-Hatch has been the principal ſeat of this family, ever ſince the 2d year of Hen. VII. at which time it was purchaſed, by Rich. Knatchbull, of the Executors of Edwards. The houſe is in that deed, and in ſeveral of much older date, called ſometimes Merſham-Hatch, and ſometimes Merſham le Hatche.

Mr. Philipot, in his *Villare Cantianum*, has the following words concerning this family. 'Knatchbull, extracted ori-'ginally from Limne, where I find the name by deeds very 'ancient, and owners of a plentiful patrimony.'

Of whom was John Knatchbull, who held much land in Limne, in the time of Edw. III.

From him deſcended Thomas Knatchbull, who was the father of Thomas, and William Knatchbull, of whom, Thomas, married Eleanor ——, and William, a daughter of John Brockman.

From Thomas and Eleanor deſcended another Thomas, who was the father of Richard Knatchbull, who lived in the time of Hen. VII. and married Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Lewknor, Knt.

Richard, was the father of another Richard Knatchbull, who married Agnes, daughter of Robert Brent. He died 1523, and had iſſue, by the ſaid Agnes, William Knatchbull; which William, had iſſue John, and Thomas Knatchbull; and a daughter named Sibyll.

John,

John, married Alice, daughter of —— Fowle, of Tenterden. He died 1540, and had iſſue, by the ſaid Alice, Richard, John, Reginald, and William Knatchbull; and a daughter Mary, married to Thomas Finch; of Richard, the eldeſt ſon, we ſhall treat hereafter; 2. John, who married a daughter of —— Sheaf, (ſiſter to his brother Richard's wife,) by whom he had iſſue, two ſons and one daughter, viz. John, who married, 1. Jane, ſiſter of Sir Thomas Honywood, of Evington; and 2. Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Filmer, of Eaſt-Sutton, both in Kent, Knts. and Richard, who married alſo twice, 1. Catharine, daughter of Thomas Boys, of Hythe, in Kent; and 2, Anne, daughter of William Gibbons; Mary, the daughter, married Thomas Scot, of Egreſton, ſon to Sir Reginald Scot, of Scot's-Hall, in Kent, Knt. 3. Reginald, who married Anne, daughter of William Criſpe, Eſq; Lieutenant of Dover-Caſtle, and brother to Sir Henry Criſpe, of Quekes, in the Iſle of Thanet, a perſon very eminent in the reign of Hen. VIII. by whom he had iſſue another Reginald, (who was father of Mary Knatchbull, who was Lady Abbeſs of the Convent of Benedictine Nuns at Ghent.) And alſo one daughter, Anne, married to John Beſt, of Allington-Caſtle. 4. William Knatchbull, who married Catharine, daughter of John Greene, by whom he had iſſue Richard, who married the daughter of George Goring, and alſo two daughters, Catharine, married to John Criſpe, ſon and heir to the aforeſaid William Criſpe, Eſq; Lieutenant of Dover-Caſtle; and Mary, to Timothy Johnſon, of Fordwich.

Richard Knatchbull, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir, had two wives, 1. Joan, daughter of —— Sheaf; and 2. Suſan, daughter of Thomas Green, of Bobbing, in Eſſex. He had iſſue by the firſt wife, two ſons; 1. Richard, who married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Scot, of Scot's-Hall, Knt. (who, after his death, was married again to Sir Thomas Bromley, Knt.) by whom he had one ſon, Thomas, who died without iſſue; 2. John, who married Elizabeth, another daughter of the ſaid Sir Thomas Scott, Knt. and died without iſſue, (his relict was married again to Sir Richard Smythe, Knt.) and alſo four daughters, viz. Alice; Anne, married to Sir Edward Boys, of Fredvile, Knt. Elizabeth, to William Gibbons, of Weſtcliff; and Catharine, married to Alexander Hamon, of Acris.

Richard, before-mentioned, had iſſue by his ſecond wife, Suſan, four ſons; 1. Sir Norton; 2. Thomas; both of which we ſhall mention hereafter; 3. John, who died unmarried; and 4 George, who married Joan, daughter of Thomas Gilbert, of Sandwich, Eſq; and died without iſſue; alſo two daughters,

daughters, Ursula, married to Alexander Shepherd, of Peasemark; and Mary, to Paul Cleybrooke, of Nash-Court, in the Isle of Thanet. This Richard died 1582, and lies buried under a plain marble stone, at the entrance of the chancel, of the parish church of Mersham.

Sir Norton Knatchbull, Knt. son and heir of the last Richard, was Sheriff of Kent, 5 Jac. I. and served in Parliament for the port of Hythe. He had three wives, first, Anne, daughter of Paul Wentworth, Esq; secondly, Bridget, daughter of John Astley, of Maidstone, in Kent, Esq; who was Master of the Jewel-office to Queen Elizabeth, and descended from the ancient Barons Astley, of Astley-castle, in Warwickshire, by his wife, Margaret, daughter and heir of the Lord Thomas Grey, brother to Henry Grey, Marquis of Dorset, and Duke of Suffolk; sister and coheir to Sir John Astley, of Allington, Knt. thirdly, Mary Westrow, widow of Thomas Westrow, of London, Esq; and daughter of John Aldersea, of Spurgrove, Esq; in Cheshire, (who, after his death, was married again to Sir Edward Scot, Knight of the Bath,) but he had no issue by any of them.

Thomas Knatchbull, Esq; second son of Richard, and brother to Sir Norton, married Eleanor, another daughter and coheir of the aforesaid John Astley, Esq; by his said wife, Margaret Grey; and by her had issue seven sons, Richard, who died without issue; Sir Norton, of whom hereafter; Francis, who died without issue; Thomas, (who married Anne, daughter of Edward Chute;) Astley, John, and George, which three last died without issue: He had also four daughters; Bridget, married to George Curtis, of Tenterden; Margaret, to Nicholas Toke, of Goddington, in Kent, Esqrs. Susan, and Alice. He died 1623, and lies buried in the parish church of Maidstone, in Kent.

Norton Knatchbull, Esq; his son and heir, was knighted at Whitehall, and afterwards advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. I. He served in Parliament as Knight of the Shire for the county of Kent, temp. Car. I. and for the port of New Romney, in the reigns of King Charles I. and II. and was a person of great learning, of which his annotations on the New Testament will be a lasting monument. He was twice married; first, to Dorothy, daughter of the above-mentioned Mary Westrow, widow of Thomas Westrow, Esq; Sheriff of London, by whom he had issue Sir John, his successor; Sir Thomas, successor to his brother; and Norton, who died unmarried; secondly, Dorothy, relict of Sir Edward Steward, Knt. and daughter of Sir Robert Honeywood, of Pett, in Charing,

in Kent, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue. He died Feb. 5, 1684, aged eighty-three, and lies buried at Merſham.

Sir John Knatchbull, Bart. ſon and heir of Sir Norton, married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Monins, of Walderſhare, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had three ſons, who died without iſſue, and nine daughters, of which three married as follows; Eleanor, to Roger Weſt, of Marſworth, in Bucks, Eſq; (the laſt heir male of that ancient family;) Elizabeth, to —— Lely, and Jane, married, firſt, to Sir George Herbert, of Ireland, Bart. and ſecondly, to Richard Whitſhed, Eſq; brother to the late Lord Chief Juſtice Whitſhed, of the ſame kingdom. Sir John ſerved for New Romney, 12 Car. II. and as Knight of the Shire for Kent, temp. Jac. II. and Will. and Mary, and died Dec. 15, 1696, aged ſixty, without iſſue male, and his Lady died June 7, 1699, and both lie buried in the church at Merſham.

Sir Thomas Knatchbull, Bart. brother and ſucceſſor to Sir John, married Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Dering, of Surrenden-Dering, in Kent. Bart. by whom he had iſſue, Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; Heneage, and Thomas; who both died unmarried; and one daughter, Catharine, married, firſt, to Sir George Rooke, Knt. Vice Admiral of England; ſecondly, to the Hon. Dr. Moore, Rector of Malpas, and Wilmſlow, in Cheſhire, uncle to the Earl of Drogheda.

Sir Edward Knatchbull, Bart. eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father, ſerved as Member for Rocheſter, in the firſt Parliament of Queen Anne, and as Knight of the Shire for Kent, in the 12th of the ſame reign, and ſerved again for the ſaid county in the ſecond Parliament of King George I. and for Leſtwithiel, in Cornwall, in the firſt Parliament of King George II. He married Alice, daughter of John Wyndham, of Nonington, in Wilts, Eſq; (ſon of Sir Wadham Wyndham, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Common-pleas, ninth ſon of Sir John Wyndham, of Orchard Wyndham, in Somerſetſhire, Bart.) and ſiſter to Thomas, Lord Wyndham, late Lord Chancellor of Ireland, by whom he had five ſons, 1. Sir Wyndham, his ſucceſſor; 2. Thomas; 3. Edward; 4. Wadham, Chancellor and Prebendary of Durham, and Rector of Chilham, and Moleach, in Kent; 5. Norton; alſo three daughters, Mary; Alice, married to Edward Hearſt, of Saliſbury, Eſq; and Catharine: Sir Edward died, in Golden-ſquare, April 3, 1730, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Wyndham Knatchbull, who married Catharine, daughter of James Harris, of Saliſbury, Eſq; ſhe died Jan. 6, 1740-1. Sir Wyndham died the 3d of July, 1749, leaving iſſue one ſon, and two daughters, Joan-Elizabeth, and Catharine; and

Wyndham

Wyndham, his ſucceſſor; Catharine, died unmarried; Joan-Elizabeth, is living, unmarried.

Sir Wyndham Knatchbull, Bart. who ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, died the 26th of September, 1763, unmarried, and was ſucceeded by his uncle,

Sir Edward Knatchbull, the preſent Baronet, who married Grace, the ſecond daughter of William Legg, of Saliſbury, by whom he has had iſſue, three ſons, and five daughters, viz. Anne-Elizabeth, Catharine-Maria, Edward, Norton, Alice, Grace, Joan, and Wyndham; Norton, Grace, and Wyndham, died infants; the reſt are living, and unmarried.

ARMS. Azure, three Croſs Croſslets, Fitchée, between two Bendlets, Or.

CREST. On a Cap of Dignity, Azure, turned up Ermine, a Leopard ſtanding, Argent, ſpotted, Sable.

MOTTO. *In Crucifixa Gloria mea.*

SEAT. At Merſham-Hatch, in Kent.

---

## 96. CASTLETON, of St. Edmundſbury, Suffolk.

Created BARONET, Auguſt 9, 1641.

THIS family is deſcended from William Caſtilton, of Lincolnſhire, whoſe ſon William, was of Ditton, in Surry, father of Robert, of Ditton, who married a daughter of Sir Henry Norbury, of Stoke, in Surry, Knt. and had iſſue, John Caſtleton, of Ditton, Eſq; who had two wives; firſt, Elizabeth, daughter —— Gilbert, of Clare, in Suffolk; ſecondly, a daughter of —— Clement, of Kent; by the firſt he had no iſſue; but by the ſecond, William, John, Francis, Judith, Sarah, and Elizabeth.

William, the eldeſt ſon and heir, was of St. Edmundſbury, in Suffolk, and died May 24, 14 Jac. I. poſſeſſed of the manors of Clopton, alias Clopton-Hall, in Woolpit, and Rattleſden, and ſeveral lands there; he married Anne, daughter of William Hill, of Bury, by whom he had,

William Caſtleton, Eſq; his ſon and heir, aged twenty-ſix, at the death of his father; he was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. I. and married a daughter of —— Maſſam, of Suffolk, Eſq; relict of —— Bacon, of Heſſet, in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Sir John, his ſucceſſor; and William, who married the daughter of —— Sidney, Eſq; and had iſſue, William, who died without iſſue; and Sir Charles, hereafter mentioned; alſo three daughters; Anne, married to John Jermy,

of Gunton, in Norfolk, Eſq; Elizabeth, married to John Southby, of Bury, in Suffolk, Eſq; and Sarah.

Sir John Caſtleton, of Shipdam, in Norfolk, and Sturſton, in Suffolk, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, married Margaret, daughter and heir of Robert Morſe, of Sturſton, in Suffolk, Eſq; (by Margaret, daughter of Henry Bedingfield, of Suffolk, Eſq;) by whom he had ſix ſons; 1. Sir John; 2. George; 3. Charles, who both died without iſſue; 4. Sir Robert, ſucceſſor to his brother, Sir John; 5. Sir Philip, ſucceſſor to Sir Robert; and another, who died without iſſue; alſo three daughters; Sarah, married to Sir Henry Bacon, of Heringflete, in Suffolk, Bart. Margaret, to Thomas Baiſpool, Eſq; and Elizabeth, to the Rev. Mr. Edward Boſworth.

Sir John Caſtleton, of Sturſton, Bart. ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate, and married Bridget, daughter of Thomas Read, of Berdwell, in Suffolk, Eſq; ſiſter to Sir Charles Crofts Read, Knt. but died without iſſue, 1705, and was ſucceeded by his next brother,

Sir Robert, who dying unmarried, was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir Philip Caſtleton, Bart. who married a daughter of Oſborn Clarke, Gent. and had iſſue one ſon, and two daughters, all deceaſed. Sir Robert, dying without iſſue male, the title went to his couſin, Sir Charles Caſtleton, Bart. ſon of William, ſecond ſon of the firſt Sir William Caſtleton, Bart. before mentioned.

Which Sir Charles Caſtleton, Bart. was Rector of Gillingham, in Norfolk, (to which he was preſented 1692,) and married, 1693, Elizabeth, ſecond daughter of Mr. Edward Taverner, of St. Olave's Abby, in Heringfleet, in Suffolk, (deſcended from a very ancient family,) by whom he had ſeven children, four ſons, and three daughters; Charles, and John, his ſucceſſors; William, and Edward; Sarah; Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Robert Leman, Rector of Kettlebaſton, in Suffolk; and Anne. Sir Charles died, Sept. 1745, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Charles Caſtleton, Bart. who died unmarried, October 22, 1749, being ſucceeded by his next brother,

Sir John Caſtleton, Bart. Rector of Gorlſton, in Suffolk, who was ſucceeded by,

Sir Charles Caſtleton, the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Azure, On a Bend, Or, three Snakes of the Field.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wyvern.

## 97. Owen, of Orielton, Pembrokeſhire.

Created Baronet, Auguſt 11, 1641.

THIS family is deſcended from Hova, the ſon of Kundhelw, a Nobleman of North Wales, who lived about the year of the Incarnation, 1150, and was one of the fifteen Peers of North Wales. He was of Cwmwd Lhivon, in the county of Carnarvon, and had iſſue Methuſalem, who had iſſue Meredith ap Methuſalem, of Cwmwd Lhivon, in Carnarvonſhire: Whoſe ſon Yorwerth, Lord of Cwmwd Lhivon, had iſſue Griffith ap Yorwerth, of Cwmwd Lhivon, Eſq; who married Gwenlean, daughter to Rhyvyd Vlaith, Lord of Penlyhn, in North Wales.

His ſon, Yorwerth ap Griffith, Lord of Cwmwd Menai, in Angleſea, Eſq; married Gladys, daughter to Howell Goeg, Eſq; and was father of

Yorwerth Dha, Eſq; (which ſignifies Good,) who married Gwenthlian, daughter and coheir to Meredith Beukir, of Aberfraw, in Angleſea, Eſq; and had iſſue

Howell ap Yorwerth, Eſq; married to Angharad, daughter to Howell ap Kynvrig, of Yſdylais, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; His ſon Halkin ap Howell, Eſq; married Erdhylad, daughter and heir to David ap Yorwerth, of Cwmwd Menai, in Angleſea, Eſq; His ſon, Lewellin ap Hulkin, married Maly, daughter to Jevan Lloyd ap Griffith, of Lechwedh, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue Merik ap Llewellin, of Bodeon, (alias Bodowen, in Angleſea, who by Margaret, daughter to Jevan Vychan, of Wſton, in Shropſhire, Eſq; had iſſue Owen ap Merick, of Bodowen,) in Angleſea, Eſq; This Owen lived in the time of King Henry VII. was a man of great note in this county, and his deſcendants ever after aſſumed the name of Owen. By his wife Eleanor, daughter to Robert ap Meredith, of Glynlhyvon, in Carnarvonſhire, Eſq; he had iſſue Hugh ap Owen, of Bodeon, Eſq; who married Gwenlian, daughter to Maurice John, of Llanvroden, in Merionethſhire, Eſq; and was father of Owen ap Hugh, of Bodeon, Eſq; who married Sibyl, daughter to Sir William Griffith, of Penthryn, in Carnarvonſhire, Knt. and was father of

Sir Hugh Owen, of Bodowen, Knt. Barriſter at Law, and Recorder of Carmarthen, who married Elizabeth, daughter and ſole heir to George Wyrryot, of Orielton, in Pembrokeſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, John and William.

Sir Hugh Owen, Knt. of Orielton, ſon of John, and grandſon of Sir Hugh, was the firſt Baronet of this ancient family, advanced to that dignity, 17 King Charles I. He married to his firſt wife Frances, daughter of Sir John Philipps, of Picton Caſtle, in

Pembrokeſhire, Bart. by whom he had a ſon John, who married Anne, daughter and heir of John Lewis, Eſq; and died in his father's life-time, without iſſue, (his widow afterwards married Col. Mark Trevor;) and two daughters, Dorothy, who died unmarried; and another married to John Glynne, of North Wales, Eſq; His ſecond wife was Catharine, daughter to Evan Lloyd, of Yale, in Denbighſhire, Eſq; relict of John Lewis, of Preſcood, Eſq; by whom he had Sir Hugh, his ſucceſſor, and Arthur, who married, firſt, a daughter of —— Horſey; and ſecondly, a daughter of —— Powell, of Pembrokeſhire, Eſq; alſo a daughter, Mary, married to William Scurfeild, of the Mote, in Pembrokeſhire, Eſq; Sir Hugh, died 1670, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir Hugh Owen, Bart. who married alſo two wives; firſt, Anne, daughter and ſole heir to Henry Owen, of Bodowen, in Angleſea, Eſq; by whom he had, Sir Arthur, his ſucceſſor; and two daughters, Catharine, married to John Williams, of Cheſter, Eſq; ſecond ſon of the late Sir William Williams, of Glaſcoed, in Denbighſhire, Bart. and Elizabeth, wife of William Lewis Anwill, of Park, in Merionethſhire, Eſq; Sir Hugh's ſecond Lady was Catharine, daughter of William Griffith, of Len, Eſq; relict of Lewis Anwill, of Park, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; Sir Hugh, dying 1698-9, was ſucceeded by his only ſon,

Sir Arthur Owen, Bart. Lord Lieutenant, Cuſtos Rotulorum, and Knight of the Shire, in both the Parliaments, called by his Majeſty King George I. for the county of Pembroke, having before ſerved for the town of Pembroke, in the reign of Queen Anne; he married Emma, daughter to Sir William Williams, of Glaſcoed, in Denbighſhire, Bart. and had iſſue three ſons, and three daughters; 1. William Owen, his ſucceſſor, thrice Repreſentative in Parliament for the town of Pembroke; he married two wives; firſt, in 1725, Elizabeth, daughter and ſole heir to Thomas Lloyd, of Grove, in the county of Pembroke, Eſq; by whom he had only one daughter; ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Williams, of Cheſter, Eſq; by whom he had four children. 2. John Owen, Eſq; a Major General, Member in the Reign of George I. for Weſtlow, in Cornwall, who married a ſiſter to Wyrriot Owen, of Naiſh, Eſq; and had one ſon, born Sept. 1740, who is in his father's regiment; and other children; and, 3. Arthur; the daughters are, Margaret, Emma, and Elizabeth; Elizabeth is living, who married, firſt, William Owen, of Carnarvon, in North Wales, Eſq; and, ſecondly, Hugh Barlow, of Llawrenny, in Pembrokeſhire, Eſq; Sir Arthur died June 6, 1753, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir William Owen, the preſent Baronet, who was elected Knight of the Shire for the county of Pembroke, 1747, (having repreſent-

repreſented the town of Pembroke in the five preceding Parliaments,) for which place he was again choſen in the preſent Parliament, and is alſo Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the ſaid county. He married Elizabeth, daughter and ſole heir of William Lloyd, of Grove, in the county of Pembroke, Eſq; by whom he had one daughter; ſecondly, to Elizabeth, daughter of John Williams, of Cheſter, Eſq; by which Lady, who is deceaſed, he had four children.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron, between three Lions Rampant, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion Rampant, Or.

SUPPORTERS. Two Savages, with each a Hollybuſh on their Shoulders, proper, and wreathed about their Heads and Waiſts with Holly Leaves.

MOTTO. *Honeſtas optima Politia.*

SEATS. Orielton, and Landſhipping, both in Pembrokeſhire; and Bodowen, near Aberfraw, in Angleſea.

---

## 98. HEYMAN, of Somerfield, Kent.

Created BARONET, Auguſt 12, 1641.

THE family of the Heymans is of known antiquity for many hundred years paſt, having had honours, and good eſtates, in the counties of Kent and Eſſex, and in the city of London, belonging to them.

Ralph Heyman, Eſq; was poſſeſſed of a good eſtate, in King Henry the Seventh's time. He purchaſed the manor of Harenge, in Kent, from Sir Francis Willoughby; which his ſon, Peter, ſettled upon his ſecond ſon, Peter.

In 25 Hen. VIII. Otterpole, in Kent, was purchaſed by Peter Heyman, Eſq; from Thomas Wombwell, of Northfleet, Eſq.

Somerfield eſtate, in the pariſh of Sellinge, in Kent, belonged to William Tilde, Eſq; who died, leaving one daughter, Elizabeth, who became firſt wife to Peter Heyman, Eſq; about the middle of Henry VIII. 1527, by whom he had two ſons, Ralph Heyman, Eſq; of whom hereafter; and William, who married Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Reginald Scot, Knt. and ſix daughters. Mary, wife of Paul Johnſon, of Fordwich; Catharine, married to William Hamon, of Acris; Margaret, married, firſt, to John Poynet, and afterwards, to John Hill; Mildred, to Thomas Corbet, of London; Anne, to Robert Cutts, of London; and Emeline, who died unmarried. His ſecond wife was Mary, daughter and heir of William Tirrell, of Beeches, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he left only one daughter, Jane, heir to her mother, married to

John Honywood, of Elmſted, in Kent, Eſq; by whom ſhe had only one daughter, Catharine, married to Sir Edward Scot, of Scots Hall, in Kent, Knt. This Peter Heyman, Eſq; was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King Edward VI. and died Auguſt, 1550.

Ralph Heyman, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir, living 1577, married Anne, daughter of William Naunton, of Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Henry, of whom hereafter; and William; and ſix daughters, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Scott, of Scots Hall, Knt. Mary, to John Boade, of Feverſham; Anne, to Adam Sprackling, of Fordwich, Eſq; ſon of Sir Adam Sprackling, Knt. Elizabeth, wife to Thomas Tourney, of Salwood; Margaret, to William Hales, of Hepington; and Rebecca: He died 1601.

Henry Heyman, Eſq; his eldeſt ſon and heir, married Rebecca, daughter and coheir of the Right Rev. Robert Horne, Biſhop of Wincheſter, by whom he had Peter, Ralph, Betony, Robert, and Reginald; and three daughters, of which Elizabeth married Sir Peter Godfrey, of Lyd, in Kent, Knt. he died 1613.

Sir Peter Heyman, Knt. his eldeſt ſon and heir, had two wives; Sarah, daughter and heir of Peter Collet, of London, Merchant, by whom he had one ſon, Henry, born at Selling, in Kent, Nov. 20, 1610; and a daughter, Sarah, married to Laurence Rooke, of Monksnorton, in Kent, Eſq; His ſecond wife was Mary, daughter and coheir of Randolph Wolley, of London, Merchant, by whom he had three ſons, and three daughters. On Peter, his ſecond ſon, he ſettled Harenge, in Kent. Sir Peter was Member of Parliament for the port of Hythe, in Kent, in the reign of King James I. in the years 1620, and 1624, and in the reign of King Charles I. from 1625 to 1631.

Henry Heyman, Eſq; only ſon and heir, by the firſt venter, was ſtiled of Somerfield, in Selling, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. I. He ſerved in Parliament for the port of Hythe, after the death of his father, to the end of that reign, and alſo in King Charles the Second's reign.

Which Sir Henry married Mary, daughter and heir to Daniel Holford, of Weſturreck, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had five children, three ſons, and two daughters, viz. Peter, born in Black-Friars, London, July 10, 1642; Henry, born at Selling, March 24, 1646; Robert, born at Selling, July 6, 1647; Mary, born in Black-Friars, April 28, 1643; and Anne, born in the ſame place, May 19, 1644. Two of the ſons, and one daughter, died unmarried. Mary, the eldeſt daughter, married Sir Richard Sandys, of Northbourn, in Kent, Knt. (who was killed by his own fowling-piece, in going over a hedge.) Sir Henry died at his

his ſeat at Somerfield, 1658, and lies buried in the family vault at Selling, in Kent.

Sir Peter Heyman, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Mary, daughter of —— Rich, of Clapham, in Surry, Gent. by whom he had three ſons, of which were living in 1741, Sir Bartholomew, the eldeſt, his ſucceſſor; and Peter, the youngeſt, Rector of Headcorn, in Kent, and one of the ten Vicars of the Dioceſe of Canterbury, who married Catharine, daughter of Mr. Thomas Tilden, of Canterbury, a Civilian, and had ſeveral ſons and daughters.

Sir Peter died at Canterbury, Oct. 5, 1723, and lies buried in the pariſh church of St. Alphage, in that city, together with his wife.

Sir Bartholomew Heyman, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Nelſon, of Sandwich, in Kent, Merchant, (a relation of the late pious Robert Nelſon, Eſq; author of ſeveral excellent books of devotion,) by whom he had ſeveral children, but left only one ſon living,

Sir Peter Heyman, the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, on a Chevron engrailed, Azure, three Cinquefoils, Or, between three Martlets, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Demi Blackmoor, full-faced, wreathed about his Temples, and holding a Roſe, ſlipped, proper.

---

## 99. GOODRICKE, of Ribſtan, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 14, 1641.

GOODRICKE is a Saxon name, ſignifying God's Juriſdiction. It is mentioned by Ingulphus, and other Hiſtorians of the Saxon times, and is inſcribed upon ſeveral old Saxon coins.

It appears from the viſitation of Robert Glover, Somerſet Herald, that this family flouriſhed for ſeveral generations, at Nortingley, or Nortonlee, in Somerſetſhire, all whoſe names, marriages, and iſſue, are ſpecified in the family pedigree.

At length Henry Goodricke, the third ſon of Robert Goodricke, of Nortingley, marrying an heireſs, the daughter of Thomas Stickford, Eſq; in Lincolnſhire, the family flouriſhed in that county; where, after ſix generations, William Goodricke, of Eaſt-Kirby, Lincolnſhire, Eſq; married to his ſecond wife, Jane, the heireſs of Mr. Williamſon, of Boſton, by whom he had three ſons and a daughter: The ſons were, John, Thomas, and Henry, (anceſtor to the preſent Baronet, of whom hereafter) of which, John, the eldeſt, ſucceeded to his father's eſtate, and was denominated of Bullingbrook, in Lincolnſhire, and married

ried a daughter of Sir Lionel Dimock, of Maring, in that county, Knt. Thomas, the ſecond ſon, was in great favour with King Henry VIII. and was employed by him, in ſeveral negotiations with foreign Princes. He was one of the thirty-two Commiſſioners impowered to reform the canon laws, in that King's reign; and when King Edward VI. had reduced that number to eight, he was one of them. He was ſent, with others, to reform the Univerſity of Cambridge, and was one of the Compilers of the Engliſh Liturgy. He was twenty years Biſhop of Ely, and by King Edward VI. was joined in commiſſion, with others, to carry the Order of the Garter to the French King, and made an oration at his being inveſted with it. The ſame King made him Lord Chancellor of England; from which office he was removed by Queen Mary, and died, unmarried, May 10, 1554, nine months after King Edward.

The Reverend Mr. Downes, in his Lives of the Compilers of the Engliſh Liturgy, gives this account of him:

This worthy Prelate was deſcended from an antient and wealthy family, and was born at Kirby, in Lincolnſhire, and educated at Corpus Chriſti College, in Cambridge. He took his firſt degree in arts, in 1510, the ſame year with Cranmer and Latimer; commenced Maſter in 1514; and, in 1516, was Proctor of the Univerſity. He applied himſelf to his ſtudies with unwearied induſtry; and acquired a great reputation, for his uncommon proficience, not only in divinity, but in the knowlege of the civil and canon law. His great merit ſoon recommended him to the favour of King Henry, who ſent for him to Court, adviſed with him in the moſt difficult affairs of ſtate, and employed him in frequent embaſſies to foreign Princes. In his reign he commenced Doctor of Laws; and on April 19, 1534, was conſecrated Biſhop of Ely, in Archbiſhop Cranmer's chapel, at Croydon. He continued Biſhop of that dioceſe above twenty years; and finding the palace at Ely old and ruinous, at his own charge repaired and beautified it, and built a ſpacious and magnificent gallery on the north ſide of it. He was a great favourer of the Reformation; and, on account of his ſingular learning, was conſulted with, and employed in the moſt important affairs relating thereto. He had a great hand in drawing up, *The Inſtitution of a Chriſtian Man*; (for a more particular account of which book, ſee the Life of Archbiſhop Cranmer, p. xi, xii.) and was a ſincere promoter of pure religion, and a patron to all learned men, who, he thought, might be of ſervice, towards the abolition of the papal tyranny and ſuperſtitions, and the reſtitution of true primitive Chriſtianity. Among theſe he had a particular eſteem for Dr. Richard Cox, whom he made his Chaplain; and, by his intereſt at Court, prevailed

prevailed to have the education of the young Prince Edward committed to his care.

After the death of King Henry, he was found ſo ſerviceable in promoting the regular progreſs of the Reformation, and ſo uſeful a counſellor in all difficult affairs both of church and ſtate, that it was thought neceſſary to beſtow a ſuitable reward on him, for his great ſervices. Accordingly, he was ſworn into the Privy-council; and, in 1551, was made Lord Chancellor of England. He is, on this occaſion, much abuſed by Dr. Burnet; who, not content with a large invective againſt him, for accepting a poſt, ſo inconſiſtent with the function and duty of a Clergyman, as he pretends, goes on to load his memory with a heavy accuſation of inconſtancy in religion, turning with every tide, and reſolving not to ſuffer for the reformation in Queen Mary's reign. But this is a moſt malicious and groundleſs charge, a baſe and unworthy ſlander on a perſon, to whom our reformed church is ſo much indebted: And had Dr. Burnet been but as free from thoſe crimes, as the worthy Prelate, whom he ſo ſcurrilouſly reflects on, he had left a much fairer character behind him, and been in greater repute with impartial poſterity, than he is now ever like to be.

But to return to Biſhop Goodrick. While Chancellor, he was admired by all, for his impartial diſtribution of juſtice; he had the bleſſings and prayers of the poor, and the favour and eſteem of the rich: His greateſt enemies could not but acknowledge him gentle, juſt, and gracious; and his moſt intimate friends, when they brought a bad cauſe before him, found him inflexible, ſevere, and unprejudiced. Having a great eſteem of Biſhop Day's learning, he laboured earneſtly to reduce him from his prejudices, and diſpoſe him to a favourable opinion of the Reformation; but could do no good on a man ſo wilful and obſtinate. He was one of thoſe, who drew up that excellent book, *The Reformation of the Eccleſiaſtical Laws:* And at the requeſt of King Edward, put the Great Seal to the inſtrument for the ſucceſſion of the Lady Jane Grey. This was the reaſon, why, upon the fall of that Lady, the Great Seal was taken from him, within two days after Queen Mary came to London. And though it was thought fit, for the preſent, to let him enjoy the benefit of the general pardon; yet there is no queſtion to be made, but that he would, amongſt the reſt of the Martyrs, have been brought to the ſtake for his religion, had he not died, on the 10th of May, 1554, at Somerſham, of the ſtone.

Henry Goodricke, Eſq; the third brother, before-mentioned, purchaſed Ribſtan, and other lands in Yorkſhire, of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, anno 1542, and died in 1556. He married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Chriſtopher Raw-

ſon,

ſon, of London, Knt. and had ſeveral children. He was ſucceeded in his Yorkſhire eſtate, by his ſon Richard, who was born 1524, was High Sheriff of Yorkſhire anno 1579, and died 1581. He married Clare, daughter of Richard Norton, of Norton-Coniers, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and was ſucceeded in his eſtate, by his ſon Richard, who was born 1560, was alſo High Sheriff of Yorkſhire anno 1591, and died 1601. He married Meriol, daughter of William, Lord Evre, and by her had ſeven ſons, and ſeveral daughters. He was ſucceeded in his eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Henry Goodricke, Knt. who was born in 1580, and died in July, 1641. He married Jane, the daughter of Sir John Savile, of Methly, in Yorkſhire, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer, who at length was heireſs to her brother of the whole blood, Sir Henry Savile, Bart. There were twelve children by this marriage, of which were three daughters, Jane, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried; and Mary, married to Richard Hawkſworth, of Hawkſworth, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and nine ſons, whereof only three ſurvived their father, viz. Sir John, his eldeſt, at his death; 2. Savile Goodricke, Eſq; who died at Vienna, aged thirty-two; and, 3. Sir Francis, who married Heſter, the daughter of Peter Warburton, of the Grange, in Cheſhire, Eſq; but died without iſſue, in Auguſt, 1674, at Durham, where he was Chancellor.

Sir John Goodricke, Knt. the eldeſt ſon, was created Baronet by King Charles I. He was born April 20, 1617, and ſuffered very much in the civil wars for his loyalty to the King; and had his eſtate ſequeſtred, and paid 1343l. 10s. compoſition to the ſequeſtrators. He was priſoner firſt at Manchester, and then in the Tower of London; from whence he made his eſcape into France, where he continued till the Reſtoration, when he was choſen Knight of the Shire for Yorkſhire, and died November 1670. He married two wives, viz. 1. Catharine, daughter and heir of Stephen Norcliffe, Eſq; by whom he had his eldeſt ſon, Sir Henry; and to his ſecond wife, he married Elizabeth, daughter of Alexander Smith, Eſq; of Suffolk, and widow to William, Lord Viſcount Fairfax, of Gilling, and by her had his younger ſon, Sir John.

Sir Henry Goodricke, Knt. and Baronet, eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, in title and eſtate, was born October 24, 1642. He was Envoy Extraordinary from Charles II. King of England, to Charles II. King of Spain; and was Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, and Privy Councellor to King William III. He married Mary, the daughter of Colonel William Legg, and ſiſter to George, Lord Dartmouth; but died without iſſue, after a long illneſs, at Brentford, in Middleſex,

dleſex, March 5, 1704-5, and was interred with his anceſtors at Ribſtan, and was ſucceeded by his brother,

Sir John Goodricke, Bart. who was born October 16, 1654, and died December 10, 1705. He married Sarah, the daughter of Sir Richard Hopkins, of Coventry, Knt. Serjeant at Law, by whom he left ten children at his death, viz. five ſons and five daughters; 1. Sir Henry, the eldeſt, who ſucceeded him; 2. Francis, (who married Mrs. Jane Preſcott, and had only one daughter;) 3. Richard, (who took Orders, but is ſince dead, unmarried;) 4. John-Savile, (who married Mrs. Adeliza Herbert, and had iſſue, two daughters, Adeliza, and Mary;) 5. William, (who married Mrs. Mary Ruſſel, and had one ſon, Henry, and two daughters.)

Sir Henry Goodricke, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to his father, was born Sept. 8, 1677, and married Mary, the only child of Tobias Jenkyns, of Grimſton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; (by his firſt wife, the Lady Mary Poulet, ſecond daughter to the firſt Duke of Bolton,) and by her had four ſons, Sir John, his ſucceſſor; Henry, (dead;) Thomas, late Lieutenant Colonel of the 25th regiment of foot; and the Rev. Henry Goodricke, Prebendary of York, &c. and alſo four daughters, Mary, (dead;) Elizabeth, died unmarried; Sarah; and Jane, married to the Rev. Mr. Wanley, of Ripon. Sir Henry died July 21, 1738, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Goodricke, the preſent Baronet, who now reſides at Stockholm, as Envoy Extraordinary from his Majeſty to that Court. Sir John married, before the death of his father, Miſs Mary Benſon, by whom he has iſſue one ſon, Henry, which Henry married, a few years ago, a foreign young Lady of family, and has iſſue by her two ſons and a daughter.

ARMS. Argent, on a Feſs, Gules, between two Lions, paſſant guardant, Sable, a Fleur de Lis, Or, between two Creſcents, Argent.

CREST. A Demy Lion Ermines, armed and langued Gules, iſſuing out of a Ducal Coronet, Or; holding in his Paws, a Battle-ax, proper, helved, Or.

SUPPORTERS. Two naked Boys, which are on the Monument of Richard Goodricke, Eſq; who was High Sheriff of Yorkſhire in 1579.

SEAT. At Ribſtan, and Altofts, in Yorkſhire.

## 100. LAWLEY, of Spoonhill, Shropshire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 16, 1641.

IT appears by deeds in this family, that Thomas Lawley, Esq; was cousin and heir of John, Lord Wenlock, Privy Counsellor to King Edward IV. and Knight of the Garter.

Edward Lawley, of Wenlock, Esq; his son and heir, had issue, John, who married Mary, daughter of Thomas Cresset, of Upton, Esq; by whom he had two sons, Thomas, and Richard, of whom hereafter.

Thomas Lawley, Esq; married Beatrix, daughter and coheir of Griffin Hinton, Esq; and had issue, Thomas, Robert, John, and George; Sir Thomas Lawley, of Wenlock, Knt. the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Newport, of High Arcall, in Salop, Knt. relict of Francis Lawley, of Spoonhill, Esq; he died Feb. 22, 1621, and had issue, George, who died without issue; and Sir Edward Lawley, Knt. who, by Susan, daughter of Sir Thomas Fisher, of Islington, in Middlesex, Bart. had issue, only one daughter and heir, Ursula, married to Sir Robert Bertie, Knight of the Bath, second son of Robert, Earl of Lindsey.

Richard Lawley, of Spoonhill, Esq; before-mentioned, married Barbara, daughter and heir of Edmund Rudgeley, Esq; (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Walsall, Esq;) by which marriage, 37 Hen. VIII. he considerably augmented his estate, and had issue, one son, Francis; and three daughters, Elizabeth; Alice, married to Thomas Salter, of Ricarden; and Mary, wife of Thomas Berisford, of Middlesex, Esq.

Francis Lawley, of Spoonhill, Esq; son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Sir Richard Newport, of High Arcall, in Salop, Knight, (who surviving him, was re-married to Sir Thomas Lawley, of Wenlock, Knt.) and left issue, a daughter, Jane, married to Stephen Smallman, Gent. and two sons; Richard, who married Alice, daughter and heir of John Caston, of Ceston, in Salop, Esq; and died without issue, 1623, and Thomas, heir to his brother, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I.

Which Sir Thomas Lawley, Bart. married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Manning, of Hackney, in Middlesex, Esq; (remarried to Sir John Glynne, Knt.) and had issue two sons, Sir Francis, his successor, and Thomas, who died unmarried; also one daughter, Elizabeth, married to the Hon. William Cecil, Esq; a younger son to William, Earl of Salisbury.

Sir

Sir Francis Lawley, Bart. his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, married Anne, eldeſt daughter of Sir Thomas Whitmore, of Appley, in Salop, Bart. (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and ſole heir to Sir William Acton, Knt. Alderman of London,) and left iſſue, three ſons, Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; Francis, who died unmarried; and Richard Lawley, of Ealing, in Middleſex, Eſq; deceaſed. Alſo three daughters, Mary, married to John, ſecond ſon to Sir Richard Verney, Bart. afterwards Lord Viſcount Fermannagh, of the Kingdom of Ireland; Eſther, to Robert Palmer, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir Lewis Palmer, of Carlton, in Northamptonſhire, Bart. and Margaret, married, firſt, to Leonard Powell, Eſq; a younger ſon of Sir Nathaniel Powell, of Wyerton, in Kent, Bart. and, ſecondly, to Sir Nathan Wright, late of Southall, in Middleſex, Bart. (by the laſt huſband ſhe had only two daughters.) Sir Francis died Oct. 1696, and was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Thomas Lawley, Bart. who married two wives, firſt, Rebecca, ſecond daughter and coheir of Sir Humphry Winch, of Everton, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. by whom he had nine ſons, and five daughters; eight of the ſons died young, and Sir Robert was his ſucceſſor; three of his daughters died alſo young; Anne, married Sir John Cheſhire, Knt. Serjeant at Law, who left her a widow, without iſſue, May 15, 1738; and Elizabeth, married, firſt, to Thomas Coton, of Coton Hall, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; and, ſecondly, to Sir Nicholas Laws, Knt. late Governor of Jamaica, (by the latter marriage ſhe had a daughter, married Jan. 1735-6, to Charles Lutterel, Eſq;) Sir Thomas married, to his ſecond Lady, Mrs. Elizabeth Perkins, widow, (who, ſurviving him, married Mr. Halfpenny,) by whom he had iſſue one ſon, George-Bateman Lawley, Eſq; who married, June, 1738, Mary, daughter of —— Tomlinſon, of Weſtminſter, Eſq; and one daughter, Judith, married, firſt, to the Hon. Richard Coningſby, Eſq; who, upon the death of the late Earl Coningſby, his grandfather, ſucceeded him in the title of Lord Viſcount Clanbrazil, of the kingdom of Ireland; but he dying (without iſſue) Dec. 18, 1729, ſhe afterwards married Joſeph Butler, of the Temple, Eſq; who left her a ſecond time a widow, Sept. 3, 1737. Sir Thomas, dying Dec. 31, 1729-30, aged near eighty, (and his ſecond Lady, Jan. 28, 1739-40) was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his only ſurviving ſon, by the firſt marriage,

Sir Robert Lawley, the preſent Baronet, who married, 1726, Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter of Sir Lambert Blackwell, of Sprouſton Hall, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he has one ſon and one daughter, now living, Robert and Betina; the former married,

married, in 1764, to Jane, the only daughter of Beilby Thompſon, of Eſtrich, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; and the daughter married, in 1764, to Paul Orchard, of Stoke-Abbey, Devon, Eſquire.

ARMS. Argent, a Croſs Formé, extended to the extremes of the Shield, Chequy, Or and Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Wolf paſſant, Sable.

SEATS. At Spoonhill, in Shropſhire, and Canwall, in Staffordſhire.

---

## 101. DAVIE, of Creedy, Devonſhire.

Created BARONET, September 9, 1641.

THE name of this ancient family was originally local, and derived from the habitation of their progenitors, who (as appears by deeds, writings, and other records in the Tower, and other places) were, among other lands, owners of an ancient manſion-houſe and demeſn lands, ſituate in the pariſh of Harwood, and anciently known by the name of the WEY, ſo called from the ſituation of it, being about the middle way, and almoſt equidiſtant from Barneſtaple, Biddeford, and Torrington, three chief towns in the north part of Devon. The inhabitants of this ſeat, and anceſtors of this family, were firſt of all known by the name of DE-LA-WEY, and the firſt of them mentioned in their pedigree had coat armour, which hath ever ſince continued the ſame to this family, although their names have diverſly been written, DE-LA-WEY, then DEWY, DE-VIE, and afterwards contracted and ſoftened into DAVIE; unto which variation it was the more ſubject, for that many hundred years ſince, one Walter Pollard, matching with the daughter and heir-general of this family, became owner of the ſaid ancient habitation, called WEY, which gave name to the family, as aforeſaid, and which, ever ſince the ſaid marriage, hath continued with the Pollards, who, in reſpect of that match, do alſo, at this day, quarter the coat of the Davies. But although, by the ſaid marriage, that land, which was moſt ancient, is loſt from this family; yet it pleaſed God, by matches, induſtry, and virtue, (which is the ſoul of gentry, and ſureſt pillar of greatneſs,) to recompence that loſs, and preſerve this family in reputation through all ages.

The firſt anceſtor mentioned in the pedigree, (which is a very fine one,) is William De-la-Wey, alias De-Wy, who came over with William the Conqueror. He left iſſue three ſons,

ſons, Walter De-la-Wey, alias De-Wy, William, and Henry, of Barlington.

Walter left iſſue one daughter, Elizabeth, his ſole heir, who married Walter Pollard.

William Devie, alias Davy, the ſecond ſon, was of Ebberleigh.

William Devie, alias Dewey, his ſon and heir, had iſſue, David Devy, alias Dewy, whoſe ſon Thomas Dewye, alias Davy, died 31 Edw. 1303.

David Devye, alias Dewy, was his ſon and heir, aged thirteen, 31 Edw. I. 1303, whoſe ſon Robert Davye, alias Dewy, in an old deed, wrote Robertus De-Via, married Lettice, daughter and heir of John De Oulacombe, by whom he had iſſue, Roger Davy, who, by Thomaſine, daughter and heir of John Fitzwalter, of Ebberleigh, had iſſue William, his ſon and heir, who married Alice, daughter of Richard Reyney, of Egsford, in Devon.

This William ſerved in Parliament for Melcomb, in Dorſetſhire, 4 Hen. VI. and for Barnſtaple, 25 Hen. VI. Richard Davy, ſon and heir of William, aforeſaid, had two ſons, William, and Robert.

This family, after having long flouriſhed at Ebberleigh, and Uppicot, in the pariſh of Benford, near Great Torrington in Devon, which hereditarily deſcended to them from Gilbert Uppicot, who poſſeſſed it in the reign of Edw. II. now ſeparated in theſe two brothers; William continued the line of Ebberleigh, and Robert, the ſecond ſon, ſettled at Crediton.

Which Robert married the daughter and heir of John Thomas, alias Bardolph, of Tichfield, in Hants, by the daughter and heir of William Bardolph, of Tichfield; by whom he had four ſons, 1. John, the elder, of Crediton; 2. Gilbert, of Canon-Teign; 3. Lawrence, of Medland; and, 4. John, the younger, of Creedy, in Samford, and Crediton; and they were the original of as many families of note, in the county of Devon.

John Davie, the younger, was thrice Mayor of Exeter, a very hoſpitable perſon, and in his firſt mayoralty, 1584, when Don Antonio, King of Portugal, being driven out of his kingdom by Philip, King of Spain, came to Plymouth, and from thence to Exeter, where he and his retinue were lodged by this Mayor in his own houſe, and by him very nobly entertained during his abode there, which was a conſiderable time. He married Margaret, daughter of George Southcote, of Calverly, in Devon, Eſq; by whom he left iſſue a daughter, Margaret, married to Gideon Heydon, of Farwood Epford, in Devon, Eſq; and a ſon,

John Davie, of Creedy, Esq; who, on Sept. 9, 1641, was created Baronet by King Charles I. He married two wives; first, Julian, daughter of Sir William Strode, of Newnham, by whom he had issue four daughters; Mary, married to John Willoughby, of Payhembury, in Devon, Esq; Elizabeth, married to Arthur Coppleſtone, Esq; Julian; and Margaret, married to Thomas Bear, of Hunſome, in Devonſhire, Esq. Alſo four ſons, 1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 2. William, a Counſellor at Law, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Clark, of Putney, in Surry, Knt. and had iſſue, one ſon, Sir William, hereafter mentioned; and four daughters, (viz. 1. Margaret, married to Roger Tuckfield, of Raddon, in Devonſhire, Esq; father to Roger Tuckfield, Esq; late Member for Aſhburton; 2. ——, married to Sir John Tremaine, Knt. and Serjeant at Law; 3. Mary, who died Auguſt 24, 1728, aged ſeventy-one, and lies buried at Eling, in Middleſex, married to Chriſtopher Spicer, of London, Esq; father of the late William Spicer, Esq; Maſter in Chancery; and, 4. Julian, who died unmarried;) 3. Robert; and, 4. Humphry, a Merchant at London, both mentioned hereafter. The ſaid Sir John alſo married a ſecond wife, Iſabel, daughter of —— Hele, of Gnaton, in Devonſhire, Esq; by whom he had iſſue, only one daughter, Iſabel, married to Sir Walter Yonge, of Culliton, in Devonſhire, created a Baronet 1661, grandfather to the late Sir William Yonge, Bart. Knight of the Bath, and Secretary at War. He was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Davie, Bart. who was High Sheriff of Devon, 1671, and married three wives; firſt, Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Acland, of Columbe-John, in Devonſhire, Bart. by whom he had no iſſue; ſecondly, Triphœna, daughter and coheir of Richard Reynel, of Creedy Wiger, alias Lower Creedy, in Devonſhire, Esq; (by Mary, daughter and coheir of John Perryam, Esq;) by whom he became poſſeſſed of that eſtate; and by her he left iſſue, Sir John, his ſucceſſor; Richard, who died an infant; and Triphœna, who died unmarried. His third wife was Amy, daughter of Edmund Parker, of Burrington, in Devonſhire, Esq; by whom he had no iſſue. He was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Davie, Bart. who was High Sheriff of Devon, 1689, and dying a bachelor, the dignity and eſtate deſcended to his couſin, Sir William, ſon of William, the Counſellor, before mentioned.

Which Sir William Davie, Bart. ſucceſſor to his couſin, married two wives; firſt, Mary, daughter and heireſs of —— Stedman, of Downſide, in Somerſetſhire, Esq; by whom he left iſſue only one daughter, Mary, married to Nicholas Hooper, of Raleigh,

leigh, in Devonſhire, Eſq; He married, ſecondly, Abigail, daughter of John Pollexfen, of Wembury, in Devonſhire, Eſq; by whom he left only three daughters, Margaret, married to Stephen Northleigh, of Paymor, Eſq; Frances, married to Sir George Chudleigh, of Aſhton, Bart. and Triphœna, who died unmarried.

This Sir William, leaving no iſſue male, and his uncle, Robert Davie, Eſq; before mentioned, having left only two ſons, who both died bachelors, and a daughter, married to —— Fletcher, of London; he was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his couſin, Sir John, the ſon of Humphry, the Merchant, before mentioned, who had, about 1662, removed with his family to New England, after having married the ſiſter of Edmund White, of Clapham, in Surry, Merchant, by whom he had iſſue, the ſaid Sir John, who having been educated at the Univerſity of Cambridge, in New England, and there taken his degree of Bachelor of Arts, afterwards engaged and continued in his father's buſineſs, as a Merchant, till the providence of God recalled him to his native land, there to enjoy the honour, and eſtates, devolved to him from his anceſtors, as an additional ornament to the family.

This Sir John Davie, Bart. while in New England, married Mrs. Elizabeth Richards, of that country, by whom he left iſſue, three ſons, viz. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; Humphry, a bachelor; and William, married to Ellen, daughter of Nicolas Jackſon, of Briſtol, Merchant. Alſo three daughters, viz. Mary, married to the Rev. Mr. Thomas Biſhop, of Barnſtaple; Sarah, married to Chriſtopher Savery, of Shilſon, near Modbury, in Devonſhire, Eſq; and Elizabeth, married to Ebenezer Muſſel, of London, Eſq; Sir John was greatly eſteemed for his piety, generoſity, univerſal benevolence, ſweetneſs of temper, and every virtue, religious and ſocial. He was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Davie, Bart. who, by Elizabeth, daughter of John Acland, of Kelliton, in Devonſhire, Eſq; left iſſue, four children, all minors, viz. Sir John, William, Anne, and Juliana.

Sir John Davie, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, is the preſent Baronet, who married Catharine, daughter of John Stokes, of Rill, in Devonſhire, Eſq; by whom he has five daughters, Suſanna, Catharine, Juliana, Elizabeth, and Frances; and a ſon, William, who married Bridget, the daughter of the Rev. Mr. Bertie, of Kenn. One of the daughters married the Rev. Mr. Hurrell, of Drewſteignton; Juliana, is unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, Sable, a Chevron, between three Mullets, pierced, Gules.

CREST. The Holy Lamb.

MOTTO. *Auſpice Chriſto.*

SEAT. Creedy, in Devonſhire.

## 102. PETTUS, of Rackheath, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, September 23, 1641.

THOMAS PETTUS, an eminent and wealthy Citizen of Norwich, who lies buried in St. Edmund's church, in Lombard-ſtreet, London, is the firſt of this family we can now trace.

John Pettus, of the county and city of Norwich, Gent. ſon and heir of the above mentioned Thomas Pettus, took to wife a daughter of —— Crow, and widow of Simon Dethick, Eſq.

Thomas Pettus, Eſq; his ſon and heir, married Chriſtian, the daughter of Simon Dethick, of Norfolk, Eſq; and had iſſue by her four ſons; 1. John; 2. Thomas, (Mayor of Norwich, 1614, and died 1620, leaving iſſue, by Cecily, daughter of William King, of Hempſted, in Norfolk, William Pettus, of London, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Peter Gleane, of Norwich, Knt. had a numerous iſſue;) 3. Alexander, who left iſſue; and, 4. William, who died without iſſue. Alſo, three daughters, 1. Elizabeth, married to Auguſtine Whale, of Norwich, Gent. 2. Cicely, married to Humphry Camden, of London, Gent. and, 3. Anne, married to Robert Debny, of Norwich, Alderman. This Thomas Pettus, Eſq; was Mayor of Norwich, in the year 1591, and died in 1597, in the ſeventy-eighth year of his age, as appears by his monument in St. Simon's church, in Norwich.

Sir John Pettus, Knt. his eldeſt ſon, received the honour of Knighthood, and married Bridget, daughter and coheir of Auguſtine Curtis, of Honnington, in Suffolk, Gent. by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Auguſtine, and four daughters; Anne, married to Robert Knightly, of Offchurch, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; Chriſtian, married to Sir Peter Saltingſtall, of Barkway, in Hertfordſhire, Knt. Bridget, married to Martin Sidley, of Morley, in Norfolk, Eſq; and Elizabeth, who died without iſſue. Sir John died April 9, 1613.

In the beginning of Auguſt, an annual ſermon is preached in commemoration of a benefaction, left by the ſaid Sir John Pettus, to the preachers of the cathedral church of Norwich.

Sir Auguſtine Pettus, Knt. eldeſt ſon of Sir John Pettus, Knt. having received the honour of Knighthood, married, firſt, Mary, the daughter of Henry Vylett, of Lynn, in Norfolk, Gent. by whom he had Thomas Pettus, Eſq; and by his ſecond wife, Abigail, daughter of Sir Arthur Heveningham, of Heveningham, in Suffolk, Knt. another Thomas, who married Anne, daughter of Calibut Walpole, of Houghton, in Norfolk, Eſq; (who ſurviving him,

him, married, ſecondly, Sir Henry Hungate, of Bradenham, in Norfolk, Knt.) and John.

Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, was, for his laudable zeal and loyalty to his Prince, in the great rebellion, created a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Knyvett, of Aſhwellthorp, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had iſſue, ſix ſons, Sir Thomas; Auguſtine, who died without iſſue; Sir John, &c. This Lady died 1653. His ſecond wife was Anne, daughter of Arthur Everard, of Stow Park, in Suffolk, Eſq; (who ſurviving him, married Edward Warner, of Parham, in Suffolk, Eſq; and died in 1662.) Sir Thomas died Nov. 21, 1654.

Sir Thomas Pettus, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor, married Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Overbury, of Barton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; by whom he had only one ſon, who died in his minority; and a daughter, Elizabeth, his ſole heir, married to Rowland Oakeover, of Oakeover, near Aſhburne, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; Sir Thomas was Sheriff of the county of Norfolk, 1664, and died 1671. He was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſurviving brother,

Sir John Pettus, Bart. who married Mary, one of the daughters and coheirs of Nicholas Burwell, of Gray's-Inn, Eſq; (brother of Sir Jeffery Burwell, of Rougham, in Suffolk, Knt. (by whom he had iſſue, Sir Horatio, John, Robert, Charles, (dead;) Frances, married to the Rev. Mr. Fawcett, Rector of Caſtor, near Norwich; Mary, Elizabeth, Charlotte, and Anne. This Sir John was Cupbearer to King Charles II. King James II. and King William, and one of the Commiſſioners of Appeals. He died Oct. 25, 1698, in the fifty-eighth year of his age.

Sir Horatio Pettus, Bart. eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor to Sir John, married Elizabeth, the youngeſt daughter of Sir Thomas Meers, of Kirton, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. ſiſter to Sir John Meers, Knt. and by her had iſſue, Thomas, a very hopeful Gentleman, who in the twenty-firſt year of his age, died greatly lamented, 1723; Sir John, his ſucceſſor; and Horatio, married to Leonard Batchelor, of Norwich, Eſq; Elizabeth, (who died an infant;) and Anna-Maria. Sir Horatio died March 9, 1730-1, aged ſixty-three, and was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir John Pettus, the preſent Baronet. He married Rebecca, daughter of Edmund Prideaux, of Padſtow, in Cornwall, Eſq; ſon of Humphry Prideaux, D. D. late Dean of Norwich, by whom he has no male iſſue.

ARMS. Gules, a Feſs Argent, between three Annulets, Or.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demi-Lion, rampant, Ermine, vulned proper, holding a Piece of a Spear, Gules.

SEAT. Rackheath Hall, Norwich.

## 103. ANDREWS, of Denton, Northamptonſhire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 11, 1641.

SIR Robert Andrews, of Normandy, Knt. came into England with William the Conqueror, and married the daughter and heir of Sir Robert Winwick, of Winwick, in the county of Northampton, a pariſh lying in the hundreds of Guileſburrow, on the ſkirts of that county, upon the borders of Warwickſhire. On this match he ſettled there, and this place became the ſeat of his poſterity for many ages. He was ſucceeded by his ſon and heir, Sir Robert Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. who married the daughter of Sir Marten Brewer, and had iſſue, Sir John Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. who, by the daughter of Sir John Norton, had iſſue, Sir Thomas Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. whoſe wife was the daughter of Sir John Cortney, by whom he had iſſue two ſons; Sir Thomas; and John, who ſettled at Mamuell, in Warwickſhire, by marrying Mary, the daughter and heir of —— Mamuell, of Mamuell aforeſaid, and left poſterity. Sir Thomas Andrews, of Winwick, Knt. eldeſt ſon and heir, married the daughter of the Lord Breaſey, and had iſſue, George Andrews, of Winwick, Eſq; who married the daughter and heir of the Baron of Burford, and had iſſue, two ſons, George, and Thomas. The poſterity of George flouriſhed at this place for ſeveral deſcents; and a branch of this family ſettled at Bolſton, by marrying an heireſs, from whom deſcended Richard Andrews, Eſq; of Earlſcoln, in Eſſex, and of Bromley, in Middleſex. This Gentleman was the twenty-fourth generation of this family. Thomas Andrews, Eſq; aforeſaid, ſecond ſon, married the daughter and heir of Denton, in the county of Northampton, (now called Doddington,) and by her had iſſue, Thomas Andrews, Eſq; his ſon and heir, from whom, after ſeveral generations, was

Sir William Andrews, of Denton, the firſt Baronet of this family, who married the daughter of —— Paris, of Linton, in Cambridgeſhire, Eſq; by whom he had five ſons, three whereof were killed at the battle of Worceſter, in the King's ſervice. Sir William died of the gout, and was buried at St. Edmund's Bury, in Suffolk.

Sir John Andrews, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate; but leaving only a daughter, (that died unmarried,) was ſucceeded by his youngeſt brother,

Sir William Andrews, Bart. who married Eleanor, daughter of Edward Atſlow, of Downham Hall, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Sir Francis, his ſucceſſor; and William, who died at half a year old; alſo ſix daughters, Mary, Anne, Frances, Eleanor,

nor, Magdalen; and Catharine, married to Joſeph Petre, of Fidlers, in Eſſex, Eſq; Sir William was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his only ſon,

Sir Francis Andrews, the late Baronet, who married Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Cliffton, of Lytham, in Lancaſhire, Knt. (by his ſecond Lady, Bridget, daughter of Sir Edward Huſſey, of Hunington, in Lincolnſhire, Bart.) and had iſſue one ſon, William, and two daughters, Bridget and Eleanor. Sir Francis died April 3, 1759, and was ſucceeded by,

Sir William Andrews, his only ſon, who is the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Gules, a Saltire, Or, ſurmounted of another, Vert.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Blackmoor's Head in Profile, couped at the Shoulders, and wreathed about the Temples.

---

## 104. HALFORD, of Wiſtow, Leiceſterſhire.

Created BARONET, December 18, 1641.

OF this family was Edward Halford, of Wiſtow, Eſq; whoſe ſon Richard was High Sheriff of Leiceſterſhire, 19 James I. and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He had two wives; by the firſt, Iſabel, the daughter of George Bowman, of Medbourn, in the county of Leiceſter, Eſq; he had two ſons; 1. Andrew, ſeated at Kilby; 2. George, of Turlangton, in Leiceſterſhire, who died without iſſue; and one daughter; but, by his ſecond wife, he had no iſſue. He was ſo remarkable for his loyalty, that the King made Wiſtow the place of his retirement, when in Leiceſterſhire; where Sir Richard not only entertained, but ſupplied him with large ſums of money. Likewiſe ſent his eldeſt ſon, Andrew, with a certain number of men, raiſed and maintained at his own charge, to attend his Majeſty, when in Leiceſterſhire, and the counties adjacent; who, (with many other ſignal ſervices,) took a party of the rebels priſoners, amongſt whom was one Flude, High Conſtable of Guthlaxton Hundred, and carried them to the King's camp, where they were tried and hanged; but Oliver afterwards condemned him for the murder of theſe men; and his life was purchaſed for no leſs a ſum than thirty thouſand pounds. Sir Richard was ſeveral times plundered, and at laſt compounded his eſtate for two thouſand pounds. He died in 1658, aged ſeventy-eight years, and was buried at Wiſtow.

Andrew, the eldeſt ſon, had three wives; by the firſt, Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir George Turpin, of Knaptoft, in Lei-

ceſterſhire, Knt. he had two ſons, Sir Thomas, ſucceſſor to his grandfather; and Andrew, who died unmarried; and four daughters: but, by the ſecond and third, left no iſſue. He died, in his father's life-time, 1657, aged fifty-four, and was buried at Wiſtow.

Sir Thomas Halford, Bart. ſucceſſor to his grandfather, married Selina, eldeſt daughter of William Welby, of Denton, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; by whom he had twenty-two children. He died 1679, and was buried at Wiſtow, being ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Thomas Halford, Bart. Member of Parliament for the county of Leiceſter, temp. Car. II. who died unmarried, 1689, and was buried at Wiſtow, being ſucceeded by his next brother,

Sir William Halford, Bart. who married Judith, daughter of Thomas Boothby, of Tooly Park, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; but died without iſſue, 1695, and was buried at Wiſtow, being ſucceeded, in title and eſtate, by his next brother,

Sir Richard Halford, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of the Rev. Mr. William Cotton, Rector of Broughton Aſley, in Leiceſterſhire. He died in 1727, and was buried at Wiſtow, with his anceſtors, leaving five ſons; 1. Sir William, his ſucceſſor; 2. Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Palmer, of Leiceſter, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue four ſons, Richard, Thomas, William, and Sir Charles, the preſent Baronet, (his father and brothers being all dead;) 3. Charles, Fellow of New College, Oxford; 4. Welby, ſince dead; 5. Benjamin; and three daughters; 1. Mary; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Rebecca, ſince dead.

Sir William Halford, Bart. ſucceeded his father, and ſerved the office of High Sheriff of Leiceſterſhire, in 1760. Sir William dying unmarried, he was ſucceeded in title and eſtate, by

Sir Charles Halford, (youngeſt ſon of Thomas, ſecond ſon of Sir Richard Halford,) who is the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Greyhound, paſſant, Sable; on a Chief, Azure, three Fleurs de Lys, Or.

CREST. A Demi Greyhound, Sable, collared, Or.

SEATS. At Wiſtow, and Kilby, in Leiceſterſhire.

## 105. KAYE, of Woodesham, alias Woodsome Yorkshire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 4, 1641.

THE family of Kaye is of great antiquity in the county of York, being descended from Sir Kaye, an ancient Briton, and one of the Knights of the warlike table of that noble Prince Arthur, fourth of Chivalry, continuing until the time of William, the Norman Duke, that made Conquest of England: At which time there lived Sir John Kaye, Knt. who married the daughter and heir of Sir John Woodesham, of Woodesham, Knt. an ancient Briton, before the time of the Conquest; whose posterity have continued, from that time, unto this day.

But the authentic pedigree begins with Sir John Keay, Knt. at the time of the Norman Conquest; who married the daughter and heir of Sir John Woodesham, of Woodesham, Knt. by whom he had issue two sons; 1. Sir John; and, 2. Robert, who went into Lancashire, and there married the daughter and heir of Cromton, of Cromton, of whom descended the Keays, of Lancashire.

Sir John Keay, of Woodesham, Knt. eldest son and heir, married the daughter and heir of Sir John Copley, and had issue, Sir Robert Keay, who married the daughter and heir of Mallet, of Upton-Mallet, and had issue, Sir Robert Keay, Knt. who married the daughter of the Lord Normanville, by whom he had two sons, 1. Sir Thomas; and, 2. Ralph Keay, who married the daughter and heir of Bendon, of Bendon, in Lincolnshire, from whom the Keays, of Lincolnshire, were descended.

Sir Thomas Keay, Knt. eldest son and heir, married the daughter of Bellingham, of Bellingham, and had issue, Sir William Keay, who, by the daughter of Sir John Danby, of Masham, Knt. was father of Thomas Keay, of Woodesham, Esq; who married the daughter and heir of Bradfeld, whose son, George, married the daughter and heir of Tempest, and had issue two sons, 1. Thomas; and, 2. Robert, who went into Devonshire, and married the daughter and heir of Malbank, from whom were descended the Keays, of Devonshire.

Thomas, the eldest son, married the daughter of Constable, of Cliff, and had issue, Robert, who, by the daughter of Beaumont, of Whitley, had issue, Robert Keay, who married the daughter of Blundell.

Richard Keay, of Woodesham, Esq; his son and heir, married the daughter of Rookby, of Rookby, and had issue, 1. Robert; 2. Richard,

2. Richard, who married the daughter of Hanbury, and settled in Kent, and ancestor to those that lived there.

Robert Keay, Esq; son and heir, married the daughter of Pilkington, of Bradley, and had issue, John Keay, Esq; who took to wife the daughter and heir of Gremston, of Gremston-Garth, and had issue. Sir John Keay, of Woodesham, Knt. who, by the daughter of Walcot, of Walcot, was father of Sir Robert Keay, Knt. who married the daughter of Sir John Dabridgcourt, and had issue, Sir William; and Thomas, who went into Cumberland; and, by the daughter of Walball, of Walball, was ancestor to the Keays, of Carlisle.

Sir William Keay, Knt. married the daughter of the Lord Darcye, whose son, Sir Thomas, by the daughter of Sir John Deyghton, Knt. had issue, Sir Roger Keay, Knt. who took to wife the daughter of the Baron of Kinderton, and had issue, Sir George Keay, who married the daughter of Sir Robert Maleverer, Knt. and had issue, Sir William Keay; Robert, ancestor to those of Oakenshaw; and John, ancestor to those of Thorp.

Sir William Keay, Knt. (eldest son and heir, married the daughter of Gaston, of Sedbuer, and had issue, John Keay, of Woodesham, Esq; who, by the daughter of Harley, of Harley, had issue, Robert, who married the daughter of Plumpton, of Plumpton, and had issue, Arthur Keay, Esq; living temp. Henry VIII. who married Beatrice, the daughter of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and had issue, John Keay, Esq; living 1585, who, by Dorothy, the daughter of Robert Maleverer, of Wotherſome, in Yorkshire, Esq; son and heir of Sir William, had issue, Robert, living 1612, who took to wife, Anne, daughter of John Flower, of Whitwell, in Rutlandshire, Esq; and had issue, John Kaye, of Woodsome, Esq; who married Anne, daughter of Sir John Ferne, Knt. Secretary to the Council in the North, temp. Car I. and dying 1641, left issue one son, John; and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Ralph Asheton, of Middleton, in Lancashire, Esq;

Sir John Kaye, of Woodsome, Knt. (the only son of John, aforesaid,) was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by his Majesty King Charles I. He was Colonel of a regiment of horse, in that King's service, in the unfortunate Civil War, and suffered very much, both in person and estate, during that miserable confusion; but lived to see the happy Restoration, and died July 25, 1662. He married three wives, first, Margaret, daughter and coheir of Thomas Mosely, Esq; Alderman, and Lord Mayor, of York, (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and coheir of Thomas Trigot, of South Kirby, in Yorkshire, Esq;) by whom he had issue, two sons, Sir John; and Robert, who died unmarried; and one daughter, Margaret, who also died unmarried. He took to his

his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Ferdinando Leigh, of Middleton, juxta Leeds, Knt. and relict of Francis Burdett, of Birthwaite, in Yorkshire, Esq; and by her had four sons, George, Arthur, Matthew, and another Arthur, who all died issueless; and five daughters, viz. Anne; Grace; another Anne; Jane; and Elizabeth, who all died unmarried. His third Lady was Catharine, daughter of Sir William St. Quintin, of Harpham, Bart. and relict of Michael Wentworth, of Woolley, Esq; son and heir of Sir George Wentworth, Knt. (who afterwards married, 1. Henry Sandys, of Downe, in Kent, Esq; and, to her fourth husband, Hugh, Earl of Eglington, in Scotland,) but by her he had no issue. He was succeeded, in title and estate, by his eldest son, by the first marriage,

Sir John Kaye, Bart. who served several years as Knight of the Shire for the county of York, and married Anne, daughter of William Lister, of Thornton, in Craven, Esq; by whom he had issue five sons, John, and Robert, who both died young; Sir Arthur, his successor; George, (who, by Dorothy, daughter and heir of Robert Savile, of Bryan-Royd, near Eland, in Yorkshire, Esq; had issue, Sir John, his successor; Robert, a Merchant, at Leeds, who died unmarried; George, who died young; and a daughter, Catharine, married to Nicholas Roberts, of Hexham, in Northumberland, Esq;) and Thomas, who died without issue; also two daughters, Anne, married to Sir Bryan Stapylton, of Myton, in Yorkshire, Bart. and Catharine, who died young. Sir John died 1706, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his third, but eldest surviving son,

Sir Arthur Kaye, Bart. who served several years as Knight of the Shire for the county of York; and married Anne, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Samuel Marrow, of Berkswell, in Warwickshire, Bart. (by Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Arthur Cayley, of Newland, in Warwickshire, Knt.) by whom he left issue only one daughter, Elizabeth, married, first, to George, Lord Lewisham, eldest son of the Right Hon. the Earl of Dartmouth; and afterwards to the Right Hon. the Lord North and Guilford. Sir Arthur dying 1726, without issue male, (and his relict Aug. 1740,) the title descended to his nephew,

Sir John Lister Kaye, Bart. son of George Kaye, Esq; younger brother to Sir Arthur. He was elected one of the Representatives in Parliament for the city of York, June 1734, Alderman of the said city, July 3, 1735, and Lord Mayor thereof, 1737. He married to his first wife, Ellen, daughter of John Wilkinson, of Greenhead, near Huthersfield, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had issue one son, John, his

his ſucceſſor; and one daughter, Ellen, who died young. To his ſecond, Dorothy, daughter of Richard Richardſon, of North-Bierly, in the Weſt-Riding of the county of York, M. D. by whom he hath had iſſue, Richard, who was elected, by the Univerſity of Oxford, Scholar of the Laws of England, on the firſt eſtabliſhment of the Vinerian Foundation in 1758; and having made the tour of Europe, was on his return preferred to the Rectory of Kirby, in Nottinghamſhire, and elected Fellow of the Royal Society, and of the Society of Antiquaries, in 1765; appointed Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majeſty in 1766, and Prebendary of York in 1768; Dorothy, married to Robert Chalenor, of Biſhop Auckland, Eſq; and Liſter, Chriſtopher Miles; Catharine, and Margaret, ſince dead. Sir John died April 5, 1752, and was ſucceded by his ſon,

Sir John Liſter Kaye, the preſent Baronet, who is the thirty-firſt in a lineal deſcent from Sir John Keay, Knt. a Briton, living at the time of the Norman Conqueſt. He ſerved the Office of High Sheriff for the county of York in the year of the General Election 1761, and is unmarried.

ARMS. Argent, two Bends ſable.

CRESTS. Firſt, On a Wreath, a Griffin's Head, eraſed, Argent, holding a Key, Or, in its Beak. Second, On a Wreath, a Goldfinch, Proper.

MOTTO. *Kynd Kynn Knawne Kepe.*

SEAT. Denby Grange, in the pariſh of Kirkheaton, ſeven miles from Wakefield, ſix from Huthersfield, and thirty-ſeven from York.

---

## 106 TROLLOPE, of Caſewick, Lincolnſhire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 5, 1641.

OF this family, it is preſumed, was Andrew Trollope, Eſq; who diſtinguiſhed himſelf in the French wars, temp. Hen. VI. and was killed at Towton fight, temp. Edw. IV. as alſo, Thomas Trollope, of Thorleby, Eſq; who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Roger Lumley, Eſq; youngeſt ſon of Thomas Lumley, Eſq; by Elizabeth Plantagenet, his wife, daughter of King Edward IV. by the Lady Elizabeth Lucy.

But the firſt we meet with, in a pedigree, is, —— Trollope, of Bourne, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; father of William, of Thorleby,

by, in the ſame county, who married Alice, daughter of William Sharp, of Bourne, and was father of,

Sir Thomas Trollope, the firſt Baronet of this family, ſo created, 17 Car. I. who married two wives; 1. Heſter, daughter of Nicholas Street, of Hadley, in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had only one ſon, Sir William, his ſucceſſor; his ſecond wife was Mary, daughter of Sir Chriſtopher Clitherow, of London, Knt. by whom he had Thomas Trollope, Eſq; who, by Anne, daughter of Anthony Collins, of Whitton, in Middleſex, Eſq; had Sir Thomas Trollope, Bart. hereafter mentioned; Anthony, a Barriſter at Law, who died unmarried; and other children. Sir Thomas, dying 1651, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his only ſon, by the firſt venter,

Sir William Trollope, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Carr, of Sleford, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. relict of William Thorold, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir William Thorold, of Marſton, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. by whom he had only one daughter, married to Charles Fox, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Stephen Fox, Knt. who died, without iſſue, 1702. Sir William, dying 1678, without iſſue male, was ſucceeded by his nephew,

Sir Thomas Trollope, Bart. (ſon of Thomas, and grandſon of Sir Thomas, the firſt Baronet,) who married Suſannah, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir John Clobery *, of Bradſtone, in Devonſhire, Knt. (niece and coheir of Sir William Cranmer, of London, Knt.) by whom he left four ſons; 1. Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; 2. John; 3. Henry, of Lon-

---

* As three Baronets, Sir Liſter Holte, Sir Thomas Trollope, and Sir Edward Noel, are deſcended from three daughters of this Sir John Clobery, it is thought proper to give the following authentic account of Sir John, as publiſhed, in a note, by the Editor of Dr. Barwick's life, in Engliſh, p. 275. Colonel Clobery was the younger ſon of an ancient family in Devonſhire, which had continued at Bradſtone, their ſeat, above five hundred years. He was born at Bradſtone, in the year 1623, or 1624. His father, a Royaliſt, gave him an ingenuous education, and he was ſent to the Temple to ſtudy the Law. His natural and acquired abilities were ſuch, it is probable he would have been very conſiderable in that profeſſion, had he not quitted it, after the murder of King Charles, to ſerve under his countryman and kinſman, General Monk, who advanced him from one commiſſion to another, till he gave him the command of a regiment. At the Reſtoration, being preſented by the General to the King, he was knighted, and had a penſion of ſix hundred pounds per annum granted to him, his heirs and aſſigns, for ever. He ſerved in Parliament for the City of Winchеſter, with James, Lord Anneſley, the three laſt Parliaments of King Charles II. He died at Winchеſter,

don, wine-merchant, (who married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. John Barnes, an Italian Merchant, and had four ſons, and three daughters, Thomas, Henry, John, ——, Sarah, Mary, and Diana.) 4. William, fellow of Pembroke-hall, Cambridge. His daughters were, Mary, who died unmarried; Anne, married to Samuel Clarke, of Weſt-Bromwich, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; Elizabeth, married to William Noel, Eſq; one of the King's Council, Member of Parliament for Stamford, and Recorder of that town; Frances, who died unmarried; Catharine; and Cranmer. He died at Caſewick, Nov. 1729, being ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Thomas Trollope, the preſent Baronet, who married Diana, daughter and coheir of Thomas Middleton, of Stanſted, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had ſix ſons; 1. Thomas-Middleton, married to Iſabella, eldeſt daughter of Sir John Thorold, Bart. of Syſton, near Grantham, in Lincolnſhire; 2. Clobery, who died young; 3. John, a Major in the army, who loſt his life by a blaſt of gunpowder, at Guadaloupe, in the year 1759; 4. John; 5. William; 6. Anthony, who married, in 1767, the ſecond daughter of Adolphus Meetkerk, in the county of Hertford, Eſq; by whom he has iſſue, Diana, Elizabeth, Anne, Thomas, William, Iſabella, John, and William, all young. Alſo one daughter, Suſannah.

Arms. Quarterly. 1 Vert, three Bucks, trippant, Argent, armed Or, in a Bordure of the ſecond. 2. Argent, an Eagle

---

Wincheſter, in 1687, in the ſixty-third or ſixty-fourth year of his age, and was interred in that Cathedral. He was twice married; firſt, to the widow of —— Erliſman, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue: His ſecond wife was Anne, daughter of George Cranmer, of Canterbury, a deſcendant from Archbiſhop Cranmer. He had by her one ſon, and two daughters, who died in their infancy, and four daughters that lived to be married, (the two eldeſt by him in his lifetime) Anne, to Sir Charles Holte, of Aſton, in the county of Warwick, Bart. by whom ſhe had a numerous iſſue; her eldeſt ſon was the late Sir Clobery Holte. Catharine, married to William Bromley, of Baginton, in the ſame county, Eſq; (Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and principal Secretary of State in the reign of Queen Anne) who had iſſue by her only one ſon, Clobery Bromley, Eſq; who died without iſſue, Member of Parliament for the City of Coventry. Suſannah, married to Sir Thomas Trollope, of Caſwick, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. by whom there were ſons and daughters. And Mary, married to Sir John Noel, of Kirkby, in the county of Leiceſter, Bart. deceaſed, a branch of the Earl of Ganeſborough's family: He left by her two ſons and one daughter.

diſplayed.

diſplayed. 3. Argent, on a Bend three Croſs Croſslets, Sable. 4. Argent, a Bend, cotiſed.

CREST. On a Mount, Proper, a Buck trippant, as in the Arms, holding an Oak-leaf in his Mouth, proper.

SEAT. At Caſewick, in Lincolnſhire.

---

## 107. ST. QUINTIN, of Harpham, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, March 8, 1641.

THIS ancient family is ſaid to be denominated from St. Quintin, the capital of Lower Picardie, in France: It is very certain they entered England on the Norman invaſion, anno 1066, for in the ancient roll of Battaille Abbey, there is, amongſt others, St. Quintin.

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin had, by gift from William the Conqueror, the manor of Skipſey, with the borough of Woodſhall and Brandiſburton in Mapleton, ſixteen oxgangs of land in Killing, the manor of Howlbridge, with the fen and the marſh from the bank to the ſea in Yorkſhire, and Carltown in the county of Nottinghamſhire.

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin was father of Oliver, whoſe ſon Sir Robert, in the time of William Rufus, was one of the twelve Knights, who, with Robert Fitzhamon, divided ſome lands in Wales, which they had by conqueſt gotten there. He built a caſtle there, remaining at this time, and called St. Quintin-caſtle.

In 1134, Adeliza, or Alice de St. Quintin, with the conſent of her ſon, the before named Robert, founded a Priory for Nuns of the Ciſtercian Order, in a place which Julian held, near Appleton, in Yorkſhire, and called it Nun-Appleton: It was commended to the patronage of St. Mary, and St. John the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt. This land lay on each ſide of the river Wharf, partly eſſarted and partly not, which was confirmed by Thomas Becket, Archbiſhop of Canterbury. Oſbert, Archdeacon of York, was one of the witneſſes to the foundation charter made by this Alice de St. Quintin, widow of Robert, ſon of Fulco, before ſhe married again to Euſtace de Merch.

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin was another ſon of the ſaid Oliver. Agnes, the wife of this Sir Herbert de St. Quintin, founded, A. D. 1149, the Priory of Nun-Keeling, olim Chilling, in the Deanry of Holderneſs, in the Eaſt Riding of Yorkſhire, for the health of her ſoul.

Sir

Sir Herbert de St. Quintin was father of Amatellus St. Quintin, who was Baron de St. Quintin, who married, in the firſt year of Richard the Firſt, A. D. 1189, Catharine, daughter of Sir John Freſhmarſh, Knt. by whom he had two ſons; 1. Sir John St. Quintin, of Brandſburton, who married the daughter of Randall Muſchins, temp. King John, A. D. 1209, and had no iſſue; 2. Sir Herbert St. Quintin, Baron St. Quintin, Lord of Brandiſburton in the county of York, who married Agnes, ſiſter and coheir of Anſelmus de Stoteville, alias d'Eſtoville, by whom he had five ſons and two daughters; 1. Herbert, who married the daughter of John Laſcels et Baron, who died without iſſue; 2. John, who died unmarried; 3. Amatellus, who married the daughter of Sir John Halſham, Knt. but died without iſſue; 4. Sir William, Lord St. Quintin, who married Beatrix, daughter of Saire Lord Sutton, of Holderneſs: (This Sir William, Lord St. Quintin, gave to Gerald, Prior of Burlington, lands, free roads, and a chace beyond the moor of Burton Agnes.) 5. Sir Alexander, of whom hereafter, as from this Sir Alexander St. Quintin, the preſent Baronet, is deſcended. Alſo two daughters; 1. Margery, married to Sir William Rochfort, Knt. 2. Agnes married to Sir Fouke Conſtable, of Holmton, Knt.

Sir William, Lord St. Quintin, had iſſue, by his wife Beatrix, three ſons; 1. William, Lord of Fife, in the county of Glouceſter, who died unmarried; 2. Herbert, Lord of Normanby, in the county of York; 3. Sir Herbert, Lord St. Quintin.

Herbert, ſon of the late William, Lord St. Quintin, married Margery, daughter of Walter or William de Fauconberg, and had iſſue, Sir Herbert St. Quintin, who died during the life-time of his father, who was ſeized of Frome St. Quintin, in the county of Dorſet, of Stanton St. Quintin, in the county of Glouceſter, and Brandiſburton, in the county of York.

Sir Herbert St. Quintin married Anaſtaſia, daughter of John Lord Maltravers, and had iſſue, Herbert, Lord St. Quintin, who married Lora, daughter of William, Lord de Fauconberg, of Skelton, who had iſſue, Herbert, Lord St. Quintin, who married Margery, daughter and coheir of Warin d'Inſula, Lord Liſle. He died without heirs male, A. D. 1348, leaving two daughters and coheirs; 1. Elizabeth, married to John, Lord Grey, of Rothefield, who died without iſſue, 1362; 2. Lora, whoſe firſt huſband was Thomas, ſon of William de Poole; ſecond huſband, John Clinton; third huſband, Robert Grey, of Rothefield, third brother to Lord Marmion, by whom ſhe had a daughter, who was her heir; ſhe married the Lord Fitzhugh, whoſe daughter and heir married to the Lord Parr, of Kendall,

Kendall, who had two daughters and coheirs; 1. Catharine, widow to Nevil, Lord Latimer, married, July 12, 1543, to King Henry VIII. 2. to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, who is Baron St. Quintin, and from whom are deſcended the preſent Earls of Pembroke, Montague, Powis, &c. The aforeſaid Elizabeth and Lora, daughters and coheirs, are both buried in a vault in Weſt-Tanfield church, which belonged to the Marmions. Their effigies are cumbent, and ſtill to be ſeen in that church.

We muſt now return to Sir Alexander St. Quintin, the fifth ſon (and only remaining branch of the family) of Sir Herbert St. Quintin, and Agnes Stoteville, his wife. This Agnes gave her ſon, Sir Alexander, temp. Edward II. the lordſhip of Harpham, in the Eaſt Riding of the county of York, which has ever ſince remained in the family, and is their burying-place. Sir Alexander married Margery, of the Blanch Minſter, daughter of Sir William de Albano, Juſticiam, by whom he had nine ſons and three daughters; 1. Sir William, ſon and heir; 2. Alexander, who married the daughter of Sir Richard Argum, Knt. 3. Herbert, who married the daughter of Sir William Monfax, Knt. 4. Thomas, who married the daughter of Sir Robert Orton, Knt. 5. Hugh, who married the daughter of Sir Robert Gorell, Knt. 6. Robert, who died unmarried; 7. Richard, who married the daughter of Thomas Bennet; 8. Anthony, who married the daughter of Theobald Bergum, or Brigham; 9. Ralph, who married the daughter of John Waſnes, of Fromgombald. The daughters were, 1. Agnes, married to Sir Stephen Thorp, Knt. 2. Margery, married to Sir John Grimſton, Knt. 3. Iſabel, married to Peter Frothingham, of South Frothingham. After the death of her huſband, ſhe was confirmed Prioreſs of Nun-killing, and was buried in the chancel of that church.

Sir William St. Quintin, the eldeſt ſon and heir, married, temp. Henry III. Joan, daughter of Sir John Routh, who had by her one ſon and one daughter, Maude, who married William Haiſtrop.

Sir William St. Quintin, his ſon and heir, married the daughter of Sir John Heſterton, by whom he had two ſons and one daughter; 1. Sir Galfred; 2. John, who married the daughter of Copley, of Bally and Spredborough, but died without iſſue; Conſtance, his daughter, married Sir William Rochford, Knt.

Sir Galfred, his ſon and heir, married, temp. Edward I. Alice, daughter of Sir William Roſs, Knight, of Igramthorp, and had iſſue two ſons: 1. Sir Galfred; 2. Thomas, who married the daughter of Sir Simon Northorp, Knt. and who died without iſſue. This Sir Galfred St. Quintin, Knt. was

witneſs to a deed of Thomas Mounteans, of eight tofts and eight oxgangs of land, in Liſſet, in the county of York.

Sir Galfred St. Quintin, Knt. his ſon and heir, temp. Edward III. married the daughter of Sir Robert Conſtable, of Flamborough, Knt. and had iſſue Sir William St. Quintin, Knt. who married Joan, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Twenge, Knt. by whom he had three ſons and two daughters: Thomas, who ſucceeded him; the other two died young. 1. Alice, married Sir William Bilbon, of Bilton, in Holderneſs, in the county of York, Knt. 2. Maude, married to Robert Wells, of Anlaby, in the ſame county.

Sir Thomas St. Quintin, Knt. his ſon and heir, married Agnes, daughter of Robert Warrine; he left two ſons, Thomas, who ſucceeded him, and Anthony, who was prebend of South Newbald, in the church of York, prebend of St. Martin's, in the church of Beverley, and rector of Settrington and Hornſea, in the ſame county.

Thomas St. Quintin, A. D. 1399, married Elizabeth, daughter of Nicholas Gaſcoyne, by whom he had two ſons; Anthony, who ſucceeded his father, and John, who was a canon regular of the priory of Burlington, in the county of York.

Anthony St. Quintin married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Franks, Bart. of Grimſby, by whom he had four ſons and two daughters; 1. Anthony, who died unmarried; 2. Sir William, who ſucceeded him; 3. Thomas, who married Agnes, daughter of Sir John Conſtable, of Halſham, Knt. but died without iſſue; 4. John, who was rector of Brandiſburton. Margery and Johanna died unmarried.

Sir William St. Quintin, Knt. Anthony's ſecond ſon, married, A. D. 1422, the daughter of Herrington, and had by her four ſons; 1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor; 2. Walter, who died young; 3. Herbert, who died unmarried; 4. Anthony, who was prebend of Milton, in the church of Lincoln.

Sir John St. Quintin, Knt married the daughter of Thomas Holme, of Panelhome, by whom he had three ſons; 1. John, who ſucceeded him; 2. William, of Ganſted, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of Robert Twyer; 3. Anthony, who died unmarried, 1444.

John St. Quintin, his eldeſt ſon, married Elynor, daughter and coheir of Edmund Thwaytes, by whom he had four ſons; 1. John, his ſucceſſor; 2. Edmund, maſter of the hoſpital of St. Sepulchres, in Holderneſs, at the time of the diſſolution of the hoſpital; 3. Herbert, died unmarried; as did, 4. Walter.

John St. Quintin ſucceeded his father, A. D. 1485, and married Margery, daughter of Sir Robert Conſtable, of Flamborough, Knt. and had iſſue Sir William St. Quintin, Knt. who,

who, A. D. 1509, married Dorothy, daughter of Bryan Haſtings, of the Earl of Huntington's family, by whom he had three ſons and ſix daughters; 1. Gabriel, who ſucceeded him; 2. Matthew; and, 3. Anthony, who died without iſſue: 1ſt daughter, Frances, who married Francis Hungate; 2. Margaret, married to Thomas Boynton, of Barmſton; 3. Margery, married to Thomas Laſcells; and Mary, Dorothy, and Anne, who died unmarried.

Gabriel, his ſon and heir, A. D. 1558, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir George Griffith, of Whichmore, and of Agnes Barton, Knt. and had iſſue four ſons and three daughters; George, who ſucceeded him; and Auncel, William, and Matthew, who died without iſſue: Frances, who married Robert Nodell, of Ganſted; Margery, and Ann, who died young.

George St. Quintin, his ſon, A. D. 1584, married Agnes, daughter of William Creyke, of Cottingham, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue three ſons and three daughters; 1. William, of whom hereafter; 2. Herbert, who married Everill, ſecond ſiſter and coheir of John Lacey, of Folkton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; 3. Gabriel, died unmarried: Alice, Dorothy, and Mary, died young.

William St. Quintin, his eldeſt ſon and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet of this kingdom, 17 Charles I. and married Mary, eldeſt ſiſter and coheir of John Lacy, of Folkton, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons and five daughters. He died in the ſeventieth year of his age, and ſoon after the ſecond aſſizes in the county of York, of which he was then High Sheriff. He was buried at Harpham, and his ſons erected a handſome monument to his memory. Sir William St. Quintin's ſons were, 1. Sir Henry, his ſucceſſor; 2. William St. Quintin, of Hayton, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Wood, of Thorp juxta Rudſtone, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; 3. John, who died unmarried; 4. Thomas St. Quintin, of Flamborough, who married Ann, ſecond daughter of the ſaid Thomas Wood, of Thorp juxta Rudſtone, Eſq; Sir William's daughters were; 1. Dorothy, married to Sir William Cayley, of Brompton, Bart. 2. Frances, married to Francis Laſcells, of Stank, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; 3. Catharine, married for her firſt huſband Michael Wentworth, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir George Wentworth, of Wooley, Bart. her ſecond huſband was Sir John Kay, of Woodſome, Bart. her third huſband was Henry Sandys, Eſq; and her fourth huſband, was the Earl of Eglinton. The other two daughters, Everill and Elizabeth, died young.

Sir Henry St. Quintin, Bart. his ſon and heir, married Mary, daughter of Henry Stapleton, Eſq; of Wighill, in Yorkſhire,

and had by her seven sons and two daughters; William, the eldest, of whom hereafter; Henry, Philip, George, Robert, Edward, and Gabriel, who all died unmarried: Mary, the eldest daughter, married —— Aldride, of Beverley, in Yorkshire; and Deborah, married Major Burch, of London.

William St. Quintin, eldest son of Sir Henry, died in the life-time of his father. He married Elizabeth, youngest daughter of Sir William Strickland, Bart. by whom he had issue, 1. Henry; 2. Thomas, who died young; 3. Sir William, of whom hereafter; 4. George; 5. Walter; 6. Gabriel, who all died unmarried; 7. Hugh St. Quintin, who married Catharine, eldest daughter of Matthew Chitty, Esq; by whom he had two sons and one daughter; Sir William, the present Baronet, and Matthew Chitty, who is unmarried; the daughter died young. The four daughters of William, before-mentioned, were, 1. Frances, married to Thomas Roundell, of Hutton, Esq; 2. Margaret, married to Charles Heblethwayte, of Norton, Esq; 3. Catharine, who died young; 4. Mary, who married James Hustler, Esq;

Sir William St. Quintin, Bart. third son and heir of William St. Quintin, Esq; succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate, was Member of Parliament for the town of Kingston on Hull, in the reigns of King William, Queen Anne, and King George the First, a Commissioner of the Customs, &c. He died a bachelor in 1723, and was buried in Harpham church, where his nephew and successor has erected a handsome marble monument to his memory. His constant attendance in Parliament, steady attachment to the true interest of his King and country, and his other eminent virtues, gained him so great favour at Court, that in three successive reigns he had several posts of great honour and profit conferred upon him. He died a bachelor in May 1723, in the sixty-third year of his age, (being then one of the Joint Vice-Treasurers of Ireland,) universally lamented.

Sir William St. Quintin, the present Baronet, son of Hugh St. Quintin before-named, is the twenty-sixth in a lineal descent from Sir Herbert St. Quintin, Knt. who came over with William the Conqueror: He was Member in the last Parliament of George the First for Thirsk, in Yorkshire, and High Sheriff of the same county in 1733. He married Rebecca, daughter of Sir John Thompson, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, and had issue by her four sons and four daughters. She died in Oct. 1757, and in Harpham church Sir William has erected a handsome monument to her memory. Of the sons of Sir William St. Quintin, Bart. three died young; William, his only son and heir, married, the 14th of May, 1758, Charlotte,

lotte, daughter of Henry Fane, Esq; Member of Parliament for Lyme Regis, in Dorsetshire, and brother to the Earl of Westmoreland. She died universally lamented April 17, 1762. To her memory her husband has erected, in Harpham church, a very elegant monument, executed by Wilton, and reckoned one of his master-pieces.

Of Sir William St. Quintin's daughters, two only are now living; Catharine, married to Christopher Griffith, of Padworth, in the county of Berks, Esq; and Mary, married to George Darby, of Newtown, in Hampshire, Esq; Captain in his Majesty's Navy.

ARMS. Or, a Chevron, Gules, and a Chief, Vaire.

CREST. On a Ducal Coronet, Gules, a Peafe Rife, Proper, on the Top of the Column, fluted, between two Horns, Or.

SEATS. At Scamston, and Lowthorp, both in Yorkshire.

---

## 108. KEMP, of Gissing, Norfolk.

Created BARONET, March 14, 1641.

THE name Kemp is derived from the Saxon word, to kemp, or combat, which in Norfolk is retained to this day, a foot-ball-match, being called camping, or kemping, and thus in Saxon, a kemper, signifies a combatant, a champion, or man of arms. This family hath been of long continuance in this county. Galfrid Kemp lived at Norwich, in 1272; Robert Kemp, in 1306; and soon after, or about that time, lived Norman Kemp, whose son, Roger, left Ralph, who married a daughter of De la Hantz. William Kemp, their son, married a daughter of one Barnstaple, or Bainspath, whose son,

Alan Kemp, of Weston, in Suffolk, Esq; married Isabel, daughter to Sir Philip Hastyngs, of Gissing, in Norfolk, Knt. and had issue, John; and Alexander; to which

John, Sir Philip Hastyngs, his grandfather, in 1324, gave the manor of Gissing. This John married Alice, daughter to Robert Duke, of Brampton, in Suffolk, Esq; by Julian, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Buttevillain, of Gissing, and of Cottesbroke, in Northamptonshire, Knt. coheir to Julian Buteveyleyn, and left issue, Robert; Ralph; John; Alice; and Anne. He is sometimes called, in evidences, John de Flordon, Esq;

Robert, the eldest, married Mary, daughter of Bartholomew White, of Shottisham, in Norfolk, Esq; He had another wife named Agnes; and a third, (as some pedigrees,) viz. Catharine

daughter of Roger Haukere, of Redenhall; but left iſſue, by Mary only, viz.

Jaffrey Kemp, of Weſton, Eſq; who married the daughter of —— Sharrington, of Cranworth, Eſq; and left iſſue,

Robert Kemp, of Gifſing, Eſq; who married Margaret, daughter of William Curſon, of Sturſton, in Suffolk, Eſq; and by her had iſſue, Robert; and Edmund, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Style, of London; John; and William, who was Rector of Sturſton; Ralph; and Cecily, who married John Melton, of Sturſton, aforeſaid; and Alice, a Nun, at Barking.

Robert Kemp, of Gifſing, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, had two wives; Elizabeth, daughter to John Appleyard, of Braken-Aſh, in Norfolk, Eſq; by whom he had three daughters, Mary, married to Thomas Jernegan, of Cove, Eſq; Elizabeth, who was Lady of the Bed-chamber to Queen Catharine, in 1523, and died unmarried; and Anne, married to Richard Bacon, of Harleſton, in Norfolk, Eſq; His ſecond wife was Anne, daughter to John Clifford, of Hornes-hall, in Bobbing, Eſq; and by her he had iſſue, Bartholomew; and Margaret, married to Robert Blenerhaſſet, of Princethorp, in Warwickſhire; Lewis, who had a remainder in tail in theſe manors; and Florence, married to Richard Woodhall, of Fraunſton, in Suffolk.

Bartholomew, the eldeſt, kept his firſt court in 1527; and married Anne, daughter to John Alleyn, of Bury St. Edmund's, Eſq; and Conſtance, his wife, daughter and heireſs of William Gedding, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, Robert; Bartholomew, who married Barbara Sharp, of Cambridgeſhire; Anthony; Edward, who married Mary, daughter to Edmund De Grey, of Merton, in Norfolk, Eſq; John, who died unmarried; William; Frances; and Elizabeth, married to Lionel Throckmorton, of Flixton. This Bartholomew died in 1554.

Robert Kemp, Eſq; ſucceeded, who had two wives, Elizabeth, daughter to John Smythwyne, of Buckinghamſhire, Eſq; by whom he had Richard; and John, firſt married to Anne, daughter of C. Cuddon, of Weſton, in Suffolk; and, ſecondly, to Anne, daughter to —— Calthorp, of Antingham, in Norfolk; Margaret, married to Thomas Rouſe, of Cranford, in Suffolk; and Anne, to Anthony Drury, of Beſthorp, in Norfolk; his ſecond wife was Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas De Grey, of Merton, in Norfolk, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons, and one daughter; Thomas, married to Anne, one of the heireſſes of John Moore; Robert, married one of the heireſſes of William Stanton, Eſq; William, married Thomazine, daughter of William Waldegrave, Eſq; Elizabeth, married John, ſon and heir to Robert Buxton, Eſq; This Robert died in 1596, aged eighty.

Richard

Richard Kemp, Esq; his eldest son and heir, married Alice, daughter of Philip Cockerham, of Hampstead, in Middlesex, Esq; (relict of Edmund Poley, of Badley, in Suffolk, Esq;) being fifty-five years old at his father's death. He was a Barrister at Law, and left

Robert Kemp, Esq; his son and heir, who died April 24, 1614. His two daughters were Dorothy, and Elizabeth; and his eldest son,

Sir Robert Kemp, of Gifling, Knt. one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to King Charles I. who, for his eminent loyalty to that King, was by him created a Baronet; and, as a signal instance of the said King's favour towards him, he forgave him all the fines and fees of passing the said Patent, as therein specified. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Matthew Browne, of Beechworth Castle, in Surry, Knt. and left Robert; Thomas; Matthew, married to the daughter of —— Heyton, of Greenwich, in Kent, (and had issue;) Richard, and Jane, married to Thomas Waldegrave, of Smallbridge, Esq; He died Aug. 20, 1647, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Robert Kemp, Bart. who had two wives, Mary, daughter of Thomas Kerridge, of Shelley-Hall, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had four children, but all died in their minority; his second wife was Mary, daughter and sole heiress to John Sone, of Ubbeston, in Suffolk, Gent. by whom he had issue, Sir Robert; John, who died young; William; Mary, married to Sir Charles Blois, of Cockfield, in Suffolk, Bart. and Jane, married to John Dade, M.D. of Tannington, in Suffolk. Sir Robert died Sept. 26, 1710.

Sir Robert Kemp, of Ubbeston, in Suffolk, Bart. eldest son of the aforesaid Sir Robert, had four wives; first, Letitia, daughter to Robert King, of Great-Thurlow, Esq; by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Steward, of Barton-Mills, Esq; widow to Sir Robert Kemp, of Finchingfield, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had one daughter only that survived, viz. Mary, married to Sir Edmund Bacon, of Garboldisham, in Norfolk, Bart. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Brand, of Edwardston, in Suffolk, Esq; by whom he had Sir Robert, the late Bart. John, a Merchant; Isaac, a Barrister at Law; Thomas, Rector of Gifling and Flordon; and Benjamin, of Caius College, in Cambridge; Elizabeth; and Jane, relict of William Blois, Esq; son of Sir Charles Blois, Bart. besides Edward; Letitia; and Anne, who died young. His third wife was Martha, daughter of William Blackwell, of Mortlake, in Surry, Esq; by whom he had William, some time of Pembroke Hall, in Cambridge; and Martha, married, Sept. 1738, to Darrel Short, jun. of Wadhurst, in Sussex, Esq; besides a former daughter, named Martha, that died

an infant. His fourth wife was Amy, daughter of Richard Phillips, of Edwardeſton, in Suffolk, Eſq; widow of John Burrough, of Ipſwich, Eſq; by her he had no iſſue. Sir Robert died Dec. 18, 1734, having twice repreſented the county of Suffolk in Parliament; but died at Ufford, in Suffolk, as he was coming to London, aged ſixty-eight; and was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon, by the ſecond venter,

Sir Robert Kemp, who was a Repreſentative in Parliament for Orford, in Suffolk, in 1730. He died a bachelor, Feb. 15, 1752, and was ſucceeded by his next brother,

Sir John Kemp, Bart. who married Elizabeth, widow and relict of Iſaac Brand Colt, late of Brightlingſea, in Eſſex, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. The ſaid Sir John died Nov. 25, 1761, and was ſucceeded by his nephew,

Sir John Kemp, the preſent Baronet, a minor, now at Weſtminſter School, and ſon of his brother, the Rev. Mr. Thomas Kemp, late of Penryn, in the county of Cornwall.

ARMS. Gules, three Garbs, within a Bordure, engrailed, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Pelican, vulning herſelf, Proper, upon a Garb, Or.

MOTTO. *Lucem ſpero.*

SEAT. At Ubbeſton, in Suffolk.

---

## 109. INGLEBY, of Ripley, Yorkſhire.

Created BARONET, May 17, 1642.

THIS family, according to Camden, has flouriſhed with great antiquity and reputation at Ripley, a market-town in the Weſt Riding of Yorkſhire, of which was Sir Thomas Ingleby, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas; who, by Catharine, daughter of —— Ripley, had iſſue, Thomas, Henry, Prebend of South Cave, 12 Ric. II. John, William, David, and Alice. Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, was Knight of the Shire, 23 Edw. III. and married Eleanor, daughter and heir of William Mowbray, of Kirtlington, Eſq; (by Margaret, daughter and heir of John Chaumont, of Colton, in the Ainſty of York, Eſq;) by whom he had iſſue William and John.

William, his eldeſt ſon, dying iſſueleſs, John, his brother, living temp. Hen. IV. continued the line; he was founder of the monaſtery of Mount Grace, and marrying Ellen, daughter and heir of Sir Bryan Rocliffe, of Rocliffe, Knt. had iſſue Thomas,

Thomas, and three daughters; Catharine, married to Walter Pedwardine, of Lincolnſhire; Jennet, to John Holme, of Holderneſſe; and Iſabel, to Thomas de la River, of Branſby, Eſqrs. Thomas, the only ſon and heir, by Ellen, daughter of John Holme, Eſq; was father of Sir William; and Elizabeth, married to Thomas Beckwith, of Clint, Eſq. Sir William Ingleby, Knt. only ſon and heir, took to wife Joan, daughter of Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight of the Garter, and had iſſue, John; Agnes, wife to John Sothil, of Everingham; and Catharine, to William Arthington, of Arthington, Eſqrs. John, his ſon, married Margery, daughter of Sir James Strangeways, Knt. (who ſurviving him, was afterwards wife of Richard, Lord Wells, beheaded 1469.) By her he had iſſue, Sir William Ingleby, Knt. who eſpouſed Catharine, daughter of Tho. Stillington, Eſq; and had a ſon, John, and two daughters; Jane, married to Sir Robert Conſtable, Knt. and Anne, who married three huſbands; firſt, Richard Goldſborough; ſecondly, Robert Warcup, Eſqrs. and, thirdly, Thomas Wriotheſley, Eſq; alias Garter King at Arms.

John, ſon and heir of Sir William, died 1502, having had iſſue by Eleanor, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Conſtable, of Flamborough, Knt. Sir William, and Ralph, who died iſſueleſs. His relict afterwards married Sir Thomas (or Henry) Berkley.

Sir William, ſon and heir, married Cecily, daughter of Sir George Talbois, Knt. brother of Gilbert, Lord Talbois, and was, by her, father of another Sir William, and of John Ingleby, of Lawkland, Eſq; (anceſtor to Sir Charles Ingleby, a Judge, temp. Jac. II.) and George, who died without iſſue; and two daughters, Frances, married to Mr. James Pulleyn; and Elizabeth, to Mr. Richard Maltus.

Sir William, (the eldeſt ſon) was Treaſurer of Berwick, and died 1578-9, having had iſſue by Anne, daughter of Sir William Mallory, of Studley, in Yorkſhire, Knt. five ſons and five daughters; 1. Sir William, High Sheriff of Yorkſhire, 7 Eliz. who married, firſt, Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Thwaites, Eſq; and, ſecondly, Catharine, daughter and heir of Anthony Smethley, (Smithyes, of Brantingham,) Eſq; but by neither left iſſue. 2. David Ingleby, who married Anne, daughter of Charles Nevile, Earl of Weſtmoreland, but left only three daughters; (Mary, married Sir Peter Middleton, Knt. Frances, to Sir Robert Hodſhon, Knt. and Urſula, to Robert Widdrington, Eſq;) 3. Francis, who died young. 4. Sampſon, who married Jane, daughter of —— Lambert, of Killinghall, Eſq; and died July 18, 1604, leaving

Sir

Sir William, hereafter mentioned. 5. John, whose wife was Catharine, daughter of Sir William Babthorp, of Babthorp, Knt. and relict of George Vavasor, of Spaldington, Esq; by whom he had a daughter Catharine, married to Marmaduke Frank, of Knighton, in Yorkshire, Esq. The five daughters of Sir William, were, Jane, married to George Winter, of Coldwell, in Worcestershire; Grace, to William Birnand, of Knaresborough; Isabel, to Thomas Markinfield; Elizabeth, to Peter York, Esqrs. and Catharine, to Sir William Arthington, of Arthington, Knt. and mother to Cyril Arthington, Esq.

Sir William Ingleby, (son and heir of Sampson aforesaid) having been first knighted, was farther advanced to the degree of a Baronet of England, 18 Car. I. He died 1657-8, in his seventy-first year, having had issue by Anne, daughter of Sir James Bellingham, of Levens, in Westmoreland, Knt. Sir William, his successor; Sampson, born 1629, who died the year following; Henry, born 1634, who died unmarried; and John, who died young. Also a daughter, Agnes, who died young.

Sir William Ingleby, Bart. the eldest son, was born 1621, and died Nov. 1682. He married Margaret, eldest daughter of John Savile, of Methley, Esq; by whom he was father of Sir John, who succeeded him, and of five daughters; 1. Margaret, wife of Mark, eldest son of Sir Robert Shaftoe, Knt. Recorder of Newcastle; 2. Anne, married to John, son of Sir John Arderne, of Harden, in Cheshire, Knt. 3. Elizabeth, who died 1678. 4. Mary; and, 5. Catharine, who died 1701.

Sir John Ingleby, (only son of Sir William,) the late Baronet, married Mary, daughter of Mr. Johnson, and hath had issue, John, William, Margaret, and Christopher, of whom the two youngest sons died young. Sir John died Jan. 25, 1741-2, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

Sir John Ingleby, the present Baronet.

ARMS. Sable, a Star of six Rays, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Boar's Head couped, Argent, tusked, Or.

SEAT. At Ripley, in Yorkshire.

## 110. WILLIAMSON, of Eaſt-Markham, Nottinghamſhire.

Created BARONET, June 3, 1642.

OF this ancient family, which had long been ſeated in Nottinghamſhire, was John Williamſon, (ſon and heir of William Williamſon, late of Horton Cockney,) who 13 Edw. IV. releaſed to John Berry, Lord of Tereſholt, one meſſuage, in Dunſell.

A deſcendant of him was John Williamſon, of Walkeringham, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; who had iſſue two ſons, Giles; and Richard, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Thornhill, Knt. Giles, the eldeſt ſon, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Robert Thornhill, Knt. (ſiſter to his brother's wife) by whom he had two ſons, Robert, and John, of Gainſborough, in Lincolnſhire, who by his ſecond wife, Jane, daughter of Chriſtopher Dobſon, was father of Sir Richard Williamſon, Maſter of the Requeſts 1612, and the learned Steward of the borough of Retford.

Robert, the eldeſt ſon, was living temp. Queen Eliz. High Sheriff of Nottingſhire, 12 Jac. I. and married, firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of —— Rither; ſecondly, Anne, daughter of —— Stokeham. By the latter he had three ſons; 1. Robert; 2. Barnabas, of Loundhall; 3. Francis.

Robert, the eldeſt ſon, was of Great-Markam, and temp. Eliz. he married Faith, fifth daughter of Sir Edward Ayſcough, of South Kelſey, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue, Thomas, and Elizabeth, married to William Clarkſon, of Kirketon, and Willoughby, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq;

Thomas, (only ſon and heir of Robert) was High Sheriff of the county of Nottingham, 15 Car. I. and advanced by that King to the dignity of a Baronet the 18th of his reign, by patent, dated at York. He married two wives, firſt, Jane, eldeſt daughter of Sir Edward Huſſey, of Honington, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. by whom he had ſeveral children, but all died young, except three ſons, Sir Thomas, and Sir Robert, ſucceſſively Baronets, and John, who died unmarried; alſo a daughter, Jane, married to John White, of Cotgrave, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; his ſecond wife was Dionyſia, daughter of William, and grand daughter of Richard Hales, of Hales-Hall, in Norfolk, Eſq; but by her had no iſſue.

Sir Thomas Williamſon, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him, though the eſtate was incumbered with debts contracted in the ſervice of King Charles I. and the family great ſufferers

alſo

alſo by ſhutting up the Exchequer, temp. Car. II. He married Dorothy, youngeſt daughter and coheir of George Fenwick, of Brinkburne, in Northumberland, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. The eſtate of Monkweremouth, which Sir Hedworth, the preſent Baronet, poſſeſſes, was left him by this Lady, who died Nov. 4, (the anniverſary of her birth) 1699, and lies buried at Monk-Weremouth, near Sunderland, in the biſhoprick of Durham. Sir Thomas died April 23, 1703, and lies buried alſo in Monk-Weremouth church.

Sir Robert Williamſon, Bart. (ſecond ſon of Sir Thomas, the firſt Baronet) ſucceeded his brother, Sir Thomas; he married Rebecca, daughter of John Burrows, Merchant, by whom he had ſeveral children, and died 1708.

Sir William Williamſon, his ſucceſſor, who was High Sheriff for the county of Durham for twenty-four years ſucceſſively, was youngeſt ſon of the ſaid Sir Robert Williamſon, Bart. beforementioned; he married firſt, Elizabeth, youngeſt daughter and coheir of John Hedworth, of Harraton, in the county of Durham, Eſq; by whom he had ſeveral ſons and daughters. Fenwick, the eldeſt, was an Enſign in the Guards, and died ſeveral years before his father; Sir Hedworth, the preſent Baronet; William, the third ſon, was a Doctor of Divinity, and died in poſſeſſion of the Living of Wickham, in Durham, 1763, leaving a ſon and a daughter, William and Anne, both living. Henry, the youngeſt ſon of Sir William, married Sarah Crook, of London, by whom he had no iſſue: He was a Lieutenant Colonel, and died ſuddenly. Ann, Sir William's eldeſt daughter, married William Wingfield, of Bridge-End, in Cumberland, Eſq; by whom ſhe had two children, Elizabeth and George, both married: Elizabeth, to Sir John St. Aubyn, of Clowance, in Cornwall, Bart. Member of Parliament for the ſaid county, who has ſeveral children; and George, to Mary, daughter of George Sparrow, of Waſhington, in Durham, Eſq; by whom he has two children living. Dorothy, Sir William's youngeſt daughter, is unmarried. Sir William married, ſecondly, Mary, daughter and heir of William Fetherſtonhalgh, of Stanley, near Stanhope-Hall, in the county of Durham, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. He died in April, 1747, and was ſucceeded by his ſon,

Sir Hedworth Williamſon, the preſent Baronet, who likewiſe ſucceeds his father as High Sheriff for the county of Durham, being appointed thereto by Biſhop Chandler, and has continued that Office to this time, by the appointment of the ſucceeding Biſhops of Durham. In the year 1748, Sir Hedworth married Elizabeth, one of the coheireſſes of William Huddleſton, of Mellom Caſtle, in Cumberland, Eſq; by whom he

he has three children, William-Hudleſton, Hedworth, and Thomas, all living.

ARMS. Or, a Chevron, Gules, between three Trefoils ſlipped, Sable.

CREST. On a Mural Crown, Gules, a demy Wyverne, (or a Dragon's Head) Or.

SEATS. At Monk-Weremouth, near Sunderland, in the biſhoprick of Durham; and Mellom-Caſtle, in Cumberland.

---

## III. LOWTHER, of Whitehaven, Cumberland.

Created BARONET, June 11, 1642.

THIS family appears to be of very ancient ſtanding, and conſiderable rank in the county of Weſtmoreland, and hath flouriſhed at Lowther beyond any record, long before the Norman Invaſion.

This family has produced one Lord Viſcount, and four Baronets, that were all living at the ſame time, and Members of Parliament, which are here recited:

1. Sir Henry Lowther, of Lowther, Bart. Lord Viſcount Lonſdale.
2. Sir James Lowther, of Whitehaven, Bart.
3. Sir William Lowther, of Maſk and Holker, Bart.
4. Sir William Lowther, of Swillington, Bart. which title became extinct, but was revived by a freſh patent, granted to the preſent Sir William, of Swillington, Aug. 17, 1764.

The name, according to the different apprehenſions of the writers and cuſtoms of the times, has been variouſly wrote, as Louther, Louthre, Lowther, Llothar, Lothar, Lother, Lothair, Lothayre, Lauther, Loder, Loader, Lauder. Olaus Wormius, the Daniſh Antiquary, being conſulted by Sir Henry Spelman, at the inſtigation of Peter Oſborn, about the derivation of this, among other Engliſh names, ſays, he finds it among the ancient Daniſh and Saxon names of their Kings; and tells us, it is derived from the word *Loth* and *Er*, which ſignifies fortune and honour; others look on it as a very honourable name, becauſe they obſerve many of the Emperors and Princes of Germany to be called Lotharius. But ſince moſt of the Engliſh names, and that of the moſt honourable families, are denominated from the towns which they were Lords of, it ſeems moſt probable, that this family did ſo from their lands and barony of Lowther.

At

At Great Preſton, in Yorkſhire, the arms are there painted of the families the Lowthers have in ſucceſſion matched into, which were tranſcribed by Mr. Thoreſby, and publiſhed in his Antiquities of Leeds and Yorkſhire, p. 3. viz. Lowther cum Dayncourt, Bromflete, Rookeſbye, Quail, Moubray, Burnel, Laſcells, Stapleton, Strickland, Vipont, Lord of Weſtmoreland, Moulton, Lord of Gilſland in Cumberland. After this we find

Sir Gervaſius de Louther, who held a Knight's ſervice of King Henry III, 1217. Sir Gervaſius married Beatrice, a daughter of John, Lord Roſs de Kendal, grandſon to Robert, Lord Roſs, of Hamlock, and Iſabella his wife, who was a daughter of the King of Scots.

Sir Hugh de Louther, his ſon and heir, was an Officer to King Edward I. He married a daughter of Lingliſh, or Lingleys le Coſyn. Gervaſe de Louthre, Archdeacon of Carliſle, appears to be another ſon; he was appointed to this office in 1230, and died 1240. Sir Hugh was ſucceeded by

Sir Hugh de Louther, his only ſurviving ſon, who, by a daughter of Moriceby, of Moriceby, in Cumberland, left iſſue;

Sir Hugh de Louther, Attorney-General, 20 Edw. I. He was returned one of the Knights for the county of Weſtmoreland, the 28th of the ſame reign, and had ſummons to be at Parliament held at Northampton, 1 Edw. II. He married a daughter of Sir Peter de Tiliol, of Scaleby Caſtle, in Cumberland; and was ſucceeded by,

1. Sir Hugh.

2. Thomas de Louther, made one of the Juſtices of the King's-Bench, 5 Edward III. with Richard de Willoughby. He married Anice, one of the two daughters and coheirs of William Plumland, of Plumland. His daughter Margaret married Henry Mauleverer, of Allerton Mauleverer.

The ſaid Sir Hugh de Louther, ſon and heir, was, the 17th of Edw. II. one of the Knights of the Shire for Cumberland, was commiſſioned to array all men at arms in the county of Weſtmoreland, and to be in readineſs to attend the King on the 14th of Edward III. and had been in ſeveral engagements againſt the Scots. He ſerved in Parliament for the county of Weſtmoreland, and in the 15th of Edward III. he was again returned one of the Knights for Cumberland; on the 17th he ſerved for the ſame county. He was High Sheriff of Cumberland the 26th, 27th, and 28th of the ſame reign, which was then an office of great truſt and power. The 33d of Edw. III. he was again returned one of the Knights for Weſtmorland, as he was the 45th and 46th of that reign, which was the laſt time he ſerved; for growing in years his ſon and heir was elected. He married Margaret, daughter and heir of Geffery

de

de Lucie, Baron of Cockermouth, but we do not find that ſhe claimed the title. He was ſucceeded by his ſon,

Sir John de Louther, who, by an indenture, is wrote, Johannis fil. Hugo de Louther; he was elected the 50th of Edward III. for Weſtmorland, and the 2d of Richard II. With him Sir Thomas de Clifford covenanted by indenture, touching the government of Thomas Clifford, his ſon and heir, and his own as well as his ward's peace. He married Margaret, afterwards the wife of Sir Robert de Kendall. This Sir John was ſucceeded by,

1. Robert, of whom preſently.

2. Sir William, of Crookdale, who was Sheriff of Cumberland, 2 Henry IV. as alſo the 7th, 8th, and 9th year of that reign; and Repreſentative for that county, with his brother Sir Robert, the 5th of Henry IV. and by Alice, daughter and heir of John Hale, of Kirkby there, had iſſue Richard; alſo Elizabeth, the wife of Richard Orpheur, Lord of Plumland, in Cumberland, Eſq;

3. —— Lowther, wife of Thomas de Wharton, of Wharton, in Weſtmorland, Eſq; anceſtor to the Duke of Wharton.

The ſaid Sir Robert was Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, the 15th and 17th of Richard II. and the 2d of Henry IV. was again elected for the ſame county; as alſo the 5th of Hen. IV. with his brother; and again in the 8th of Hen. IV. and the 2d of Henry V. and Sheriff of Cumberland, 6 Henry V. He greatly contributed, anno 1401, towards building the choir of the cathedral of Carliſle, with his father-in-law, William Strickland, biſhop of the dioceſe, whoſe daughter and heir, Margaret, he married. He died 9 April, 1430, according to the date on his tomb in Louther church, whereof the family are patrons. He left iſſue, 1. Sir Hugh Louther; 2. Mary, wife of Sir James Pickering, of Winderworth, in Weſtmorland; 3. Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Curwin, of Workington, in Cumberland.

The ſaid Sir Hugh, in the life-time of his father, ſerved under that glorious Monarch King Henry V. in the wars in France, and was in the famous battle of Agincourt, 1415, there being with him his kinſman, Jeffery de Louther, Receiver-General of the Duchy of Lancaſter, and Richard de Louther; he ſerved the 4th of Henry IV. for the county of Cumberland, as alſo the 9th of Henry VI. and Sheriff of the ſaid county the 18th and 34th of the ſame reign. He married Anne, daughter of John de Darenwater, of Darenwater, in Cumberland, Eſq; and was ſucceeded by

Sir Hugh de Louther, who married Mabel, daughter and heir of Sir William Lancaſter, of Stockbridge, in Weſtmorland.

Sir

Sir Hugh de Louther was his ſon and heir, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld, of Threlkeld, in Cumberland, by Margaret his wife, daughter and ſole heir of Henry Bromflete, Lord Veſey, by whom the ſaid Margaret was by birth Baroneſs Veſey; and by her marriage to her firſt huſband, John, Lord Clifford, brought the title into that family, as alſo Lenſborough-Houſe, and other eſtates. The ſaid Sir Hugh died the 2d of Henry VIII. and left iſſue,

Sir John Louther, Captain of Carliſle Caſtle, 37 Henry VI. and Sheriff of Cumberland the 7th and 34th of that reign, and 4th of Edw. VI. He married Lucy, daughter of Sir Chriſtopher Curwin, of Workington, in Cumberland, by whom he had iſſue, 1. Sir Hugh; 2. Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Lancaſter; 3. Joan, wife of John Flemin, of Rydall, in Weſtmorland, Eſq; 4. Mabel, wife of Chriſtopher Dalſton, of Acornbank, in Weſtmorland, Eſq; 37 Henry VI.

The ſaid Sir Hugh was Knight of the Bath at the marriage of Prince Arthur: He married Dorothy, daughter of Henry Lord Clifford, (by Florence Pudſey, his ſecond wife) ſiſter to Henry Clifford, firſt Earl of Cumberland: Her ſecond huſband was Richard, Lord Grey, of Groby, in Leiceſterſhire, who was ſecond ſon of Thomas, the firſt Marquis of Dorſet, whoſe mother, Elizabeth, (daughter of Earl Rivers) being a very beautiful young widow, King Edward IV. fell paſſionately in love with her, and married her; from this Lady Elizabeth's firſt huſband, Sir John Grey, was deſcended Lady Jane Grey, who was proclaimed Queen, and afterwards beheaded, Feb. 12, 1554, aged ſeventeen, with her huſband, Dudley, Lord Guilford. The aforeſaid Lord Henry Clifford's great grandfather, John, Lord Clifford, married Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Lord Percy (called Hotſpur) by Elizabeth his wife, eldeſt daughter of Edmund Mortimer, third Earl of March, whoſe wife, Philippa Plantagenet, was the only daughter and heir of Lionel, Duke of Clarence, third ſon of King Edward III. from whom it appears that the ſaid Dorothy, wife of Sir Hugh Lowther, was lineally deſcended. She was buried at Groby with her ſecond huſband, Richard, Lord Grey. The ſaid Sir Hugh Lowther was ſucceeded by,

1. Sir Richard, his eldeſt ſon and heir, of whom preſently.

2. Gerard, of Penrith, in Cumberland, Bencher of Lincoln's Inn, married ——, daughter of —— Dudley, in Weſtmorland, Eſq. He was Sheriff of Cumberland the 35th of Eliz. and Knight of the Shire for the ſame county the 43d of Eliz.

3. Margaret, wife of John Richmond, of Hyet Caſtle, in Cumberland, Eſq.

4. Anne,

4. Anne, wife of Thomas Wibergh, of Clifton, in Weſtmorland, Eſq.

5. Frances, wife of Sir Henry Goodyer, of Poleſworth, in Warwickſhire.

6. Barbara, wife of Thomas Carlton, of Carlton, in Cumberland, Eſq.

The ſaid Sir Richard was High Sheriff of Cumberland the 8th, and the 30th of Eliz. He ſucceeded his couſin-german, Henry, Lord Scroop, as Lord Warden of the Weſt Marches towards Scotland, and was thrice Commiſſioner in the great affairs between England and Scotland, all the time of Queen Elizabeth; and when Mary Queen of Scots fled into England, and arrived at Workington, in Cumberland, in May 1568, Queen Elizabeth, on notice of it, ſent to this Sir Richard, during his Shrievalty, to convey her to Carliſle Caſtle; but, while the Princeſs was in his cuſtody, he incurred the Queen's diſpleaſure, in admitting the Duke of Norfolk to viſit her. He married Frances, daughter of John Middleton, of Middleton, in Weſtmoreland, Eſq; and after he had ſeen his children to the fourth degree, giving them a virtuous education, and means to live, advanced his brothers and ſiſters out of his own patrimony, governed his family, and kept plentiful hoſpitality for fifty-ſeven years together; he ended his life the 27th of January, 1607, aged ſeventy-ſeven, and was buried at Lowther, where lieth the portraiture at full length of an armed Knight, with a table of four deſcents, beginning with Sir John his grandfather. This Sir Richard left iſſue,

1. John. 2. George, who both died young.

3. Sir Chriſtopher Lowther, of whom hereafter.

4. Sir Gerard Lowther, of St. Michen's, Dublin, who was Chief Juſtice of the Common-pleas in Ireland, and one of the Lords Juſtices there; and, in 1654, was conſtituted Lord Chancellor of Ireland, which high office, as well as that of Chief Juſtice, he diſcharged with great judgment, and uncommon abilities, and with a ſingular reputation of integrity, ſo that juſtice was never better adminiſtred; by which he gained the higheſt eſteem, and was looked on to be at leaſt equal, if not ſuperior to any of his predeceſſors. He married, firſt, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir Ralph Bulmer, of Wilton, relict of —— Welbury, Eſq; Second wife, Anne, daughter of Sir Laurence Parſons, (anceſtor to the Earl of Roſs.) His third wife was Margaret, daughter of Sir John King, (anceſtor to Lord Kingſton,) but he died without iſſue.

5. Hugh, a Captain in the voyage to Portugal, as alſo in Ireland; he died there at the fort at Lowther's town, ſo called from his brother, Sir Gerard, being the poſſeſſor, and cauſing a town to be built there.

6. Richard, died unmarried.

7. Sir Launcelot, of Yougſtown, in the county of Kildare, was one of the Barons of the Exchequer in Ireland, and of the Privy Council; he had been Solicitor General to Queen Anne, King James's Queen, and married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Welbury, of Caſtle Eden, Durham, Eſq;

8. William.

9. Anne, wife of Alexander Fetherſton, of Fetherſtonhaugh, in Northumberland, Eſq;

10. Florence; 11. Frances; 12. Margaret; 13. Dorothy; 14. Mabel; all died unmarried.

15. Frances, wife of Thomas Clyborn, of Clyborn, in Weſtmorland, Eſq;

16. Suſannah died unmarried.

The ſaid Sir Chriſtopher was in ſeveral commiſſions concerning the government of the counties of Cumberland and Weſtmorland, and was knighted the 13th of April, 1603. He married, firſt, Eleanor, daughter of —— Middleton, of Middleton, (anceſtor to Sir Hugh Middleton, the Founder of the New River water,) in Weſtmorland, Eſq; Second wife, Eleanor, daughter of William Muſgrave, of Hayton-caſtle, in Cumberland, Eſq; His third wife, Mary, was daughter and coheir of Thomas Wilſon, of Eaſtborn, Ambaſſador, and Secretary of State to Queen Elizabeth, relict of Sir Robert Burdet, Bart. He died 1617, leaving iſſue only by his ſecond wife,

1. Sir John, his ſucceſſor, of whom hereafter.

2. Gerard, a Captain, ſlain in the wars againſt the Turks, in the King of Poland's ſervice.

3. Richard, of St. Giles's, Cripplegate, London, Juſtice of Peace, and Barriſter at Law, of Gray's-inn, married ——, daughter of John Williams, Eſq; of Flintſhire; he died April, 1659, and lies buried in the old church at Lothbury, London, with his relations; leaving iſſue, Richard, Helen, and Eleanor Lowther, wife of Sir Philip Frowde, who died at Bath, Aug. 6, 1674, and was buried there in the Abbey church; he was father to Penelope, who married Lord Crew, Biſhop of Durham.

4. Chriſtopher, Rector of Lowther.

5. William Lowther, was Juſtice of the Peace and Quorum; and by Eleanor, daughter of Anthony Welbury, of Caſtle Eden, Durham, Eſq; was father to Lancelot, and to Robert, Chancellor of Carliſle, and to George, Captain of Horſe under the Duke of Ormond, and alſo to Colonel Sir Richard Lowther, his ſon and heir, who was Governor of Pontefract Caſtle, and Maſter of the Ordnance to King Charles I. and a great ſufferer in the Royal cauſe. He died, in the King's ſervice, at Newark upon Trent. He married Iſabel, ſecond daughter of Sir Richard Fletcher, of Hutton,

Hutton, in Cumberland, (whose third daughter was wife of Sir John Lowther, grandfather to Lord Viscount Lonsdale.) Sir Richard had issue, first, Gerard, who is among the list of the standing Officers of the garrison at Pontefract Castle, under his father, and was Captain of Horse; he died unmarried. Second son, Henry, of Ingleton and Cockermouth. Third, Thomas. Fourth, Robert. Fifth, George, of Skryna Abbey, in the county of Meath. He married Frances, daughter of Henry Piers, of Tristernagh, Esq; by Jane his wife, daughter of Thomas Jones, Archbishop of Dublin, and was father to Edward, who married Maria, daughter of Sir Patrick Cusack, de Gerardston. The said Henry Lowther, of Inglestón, left issue, by Mary, daughter of Miles Halton, of Greystock, in Cumberland, Esq; four daughters, coheirs; Mary, the youngest, became the only representative of this branch of the family, and married Joseph Smith, D. D. Provost of Queen's College, Oxford.

6. Lancelot, Rector of Longmarton, who, by Hester, daughter of Piers, of Dublin, Esq; had issue, Christopher, of Calby Lathe, in Westmorland, who, by Sibyl his wife, daughter of William Lloyd, of Drodaugh, in Ireland, was father to William and John.

7. Robert Lowther was some time a Merchant at Leeds, and after Alderman of London. He married, first, ——, daughter of —— Cutler, of Stainburgh, in the county of York, (son of Sir Gervase Cutler;) his second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of William Holcroft, Esq; whose mother, Margery, was daughter of Thomas Lord Sands de la Vyne; and Mary, his third wife, was widow of Morgan Davis, Esq; he died January, 1655, and was buried in Lothbury church, London. He left issue only by his second wife, whose children were born at Lothbury; 1. Anthony, his son and heir, of whom presently; 2. John, of Lothbury, who was some time a Merchant at Dantzick, and one of the Commissioners of the Revenue in Ireland; and, by Mary, daughter of Colonel John Lowther, was father to John, of Upleatham, and to Anthony, Major General of the Marines, who died, unmarried, in December, 1746, and was buried at Cartmel; 3. a daughter, wife of Sir George Willoughby, of Bishopston, in Wilts; 4. a daughter, wife of John, son of Sir William Morrice, Bart. 5. Margaret, wife of Sir John Holmes, Governor of the Isle of Wight, whose grandson, Thomas, was created Lord Holmes, of Kilmallock; 6. a daughter, wife of Mr. Tite, of London, Merchant; 7. Hannah, Maid of Honour to Queen Mary and Queen Anne, died, unmarried, January 11, 1757, aged one hundred and three, and buried at Windsor, in Rutland chapel.

The aforeſaid Anthony, of Marke and Holker, was Repreſentative for Appleby, 1678 and 1679: He died Jan. 27, 1692, aged 52, and was buried at Walthamſtow, in Eſſex; and by Margaret, daughter of Sir William Penn, Proprietor of Penſilvania, Admiral to King Charles I. had ſeveral children, and was father to Sir William, and alſo to Margaret, the wife of Benjamin Poole, (ſon of Sir William Poole, Bart.) whoſe daughter married John Nicol, of Mincheden-Houſe, Eſq; and left iſſue only one daughter, and ſole heireſs, Margaret; ſhe died 14 Aug. 1768. The ſaid *Sir William Lowther* was created a Baronet 15 June, 1697, and was Member for the town of Lancaſter, from 1702 to 1705. He married Catharine, daughter and heir of Thomas Preſton, of Holker, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and was father to *Sir Thomas*, and Preſton, and alſo to Catharine, who died at Windſor, unmarried, May 9, 1764; and the ſaid Sir Thomas was alſo Repreſentative for Lancaſhire, 1722. He married Lady Elizabeth, third daughter of William, Duke of Devonſhire, who died Nov. 1746; and his ſon and heir, Sir William Lowther, claimed the title of Lord Sands de la Vyne, by his grandfather's marriage to the daughter of Holcroft, before-mentioned, and was Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, Keeper of the Seals, and Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of Weſtmorland, but he died ſoon after, unmarried, April 15, 1756, and was buried with his family at Cartmel, near Holker, whereby his title became extinct, and the Whitehaven eſtate, purſuant to the will of the late Sir James Lowther, reverted to the preſent Sir James, and his eſtate at Holker he left to his couſin, Lord George Cavendiſh.

We now return to Sir John Lowther, of Lowther, who was one of the Knights for the county of Weſtmorland, 21 of K. James I. and alſo in three Parliaments in K. Charles the Firſt's time; in the laſt of which, his eldeſt ſon and heir was elected with him. He was knighted the 6th of January, 2 Car. I. and was one of his Majeſty's Council at York, 1629, for the government of the northern parts. He married Eleanor, daughter of William Fleming, of Rydall, in Weſtmorland, Eſq; and died Sept. 15, 1637, and left iſſue,

1. Sir John, his eldeſt ſon.

2. Sir Chriſtopher, Lord of the Manor of Whitehaven, in Cumberland, created a Baronet, 11 June, 1642; he was High Sheriff of that county, 16 Car. I. and by his wife, Frances, daughter and heir of Chriſtopher Lancaſter, of Stockbridge, in Weſtmorland, Eſq; (after the wife of John Lamplugh, of Lamplugh, in Cumberland) had iſſue, Sir John, Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, 21 Car. II. to the 13th of William III. and one of the Lords of the Admiralty, from

1688

1688 to 1695; alſo a daughter, Frances, wife of Richard Lamplugh, of Ribton, Eſq; brother to Thomas, Archbiſhop of York. The ſaid Sir John Lowther married Jane, daughter of Wooley Leigh, of Addington, in Surry, Eſq; and died Jan. 1705, leaving iſſue, Sir Chriſtopher, whom he diſinherited with only an annuity: He married Jane, daughter of Philip Nanſon, Rector of Newnham, Hants; he died at St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, without iſſue, Oct. 2, 1731; whereupon his younger brother, Sir James, ſucceeded to the title, as he had before to the paternal eſtate; he was Vice Admiral of the county of Cumberland, for which place he ſerved ſeveral times Knight of the Shire, as alſo at the time of his death; was ſome time Member for the city of Carliſle, and alſo for Appleby; he died unmarried, Jan. 1755, aged eighty-three, and was buried at Whitehaven, in the new church called Trinity, to which he was a great benefactor. He was immenſely rich, and ſuppoſed to have died worth near two millions. He was greatly enriched by the colliery at Whitehaven, which has proved an inexhauſtible fund of wealth to this family. They were firſt wrought for foreign conſumption, in the reign of K. William, by the ſaid Sir John Lowther, who may truly be eſteemed the founder of that town, by the encouragement which he gave to tradeſmen and artificers to ſettle there: His ſon, the late Sir James, before-mentioned, purſuing the ſame plan, brought the mines to their preſent ſtate of perfection. It has been computed that theſe two Gentlemen, in the compaſs of a century, expended, in one of them only, upwards of half a million ſterling, beſides what has ſince been laid out on them by the preſent Sir James, who has not only a very lucrative and advantageous trade carried on to London, but alſo a conſiderable number of veſſels to ſupply the city of Dublin with coals.

3. Sir *William Lowther*, of Swillington, in the county of York, of whom ſee an account in the pedigree of the preſent Sir William, N°. 387. Vol. III.

4. Anne.

5. Agnes, wife of Roger Kirkby, of Furneſs, in Lancaſhire, Eſq.

6. Frances, wife of John Dodſworth, of Thornton Watlas, in the county of York, Eſq.

The ſaid Sir John Lowther, of Lowther, was Knight of the Shire for Weſtmorland, with his father, the 3d of Car. I. and in 1640, was created a Baronet of Nova Scotia. He lived retired, but was one of the Knights for Weſtmorland in that Parliament which reſtored King Charles II. He firſt married Mary, third daughter of Sir Richard Fletcher, of Hutton, in Cumberland, by whom he had iſſue: He had alſo a ſecond

wife, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Hare, Bart. the elder branch of Lord Colerain, (by Elizabeth his wife, only daughter of Thomas, Lord Keeper, Coventry) and widow of Wooley Leigh, Esq. He had issue by her, 1. Ralph Lowther, father to *John*, who was Member for Pontefract, 1722, and died at Bath, July 1, 1727, and buried there; also to Elizabeth, the wife of Robert Frank, Recorder, and Member for Pontefract; also to Dorothy, wife of Lawson Trotter, and to Margaret, wife of William Norton, of Sawley, in the county of York; whose daughter, Margaret, married Thomas Bright, of Badesworth, Esq; and had issue, Mary, their only daughter and heir, who married, Feb. 26, 1752, Charles, Marquis of Rockingham. And the aforesaid Sir John Lowther had also issue by this second wife, William Lowther, of Bedford-Row, London, Counsellor at Law, who married a daughter of Sir William Rawlinson, one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal; and Robert Lowther, Knight of the Shire for Westmorland, 1705 to 1708; he died unmarried; besides a daughter, Margaret, who married Sir John Aubrey, of Boreſtal, Bucks, Bart. March 6, 1678. The said Sir John Lowther died Nov. 30, and was buried Dec. 4, 1675, at Lowther. He had issue by his first wife, five sons and four daughters;

1. Colonel John Lowther; 2. Richard, who died young; 3. Richard, of Malmesmeburn, in the county of Westmorland, of whom presently; 4. Christopher, a Turkey Merchant, in London; 5. Hugh, a Merchant, in London; 6. Eleanor, wife of Sir Christopher Wandesford, father to Lord Castlecomer; 7. Barbara, wife of John Bellby, of Grainge, Esq; 8. Mary, wife of Edward Trotter, of Skelton Castle, Esq; 9. Frances, wife of Sir Thomas Pennyman, Bart.

Col. John Lowther, before-mentioned, died in his father's life-time, and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Bellingham, Bart. His second wife was Mary, daughter of William Withins, of Eltham, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had one son, William Lowther, Member for the city of Carlisle, 1690 to 1695. He died unmarried.

The issue by his first wife, was,

1. Sir John Lowther, afterwards Lord Viscount Lonsdale.

2. Mary, married John Lowther, of Mask, Esq; Her second husband was George Preston, of Holker, in Lancashire, Esq; by whom she had Elizabeth, the wife of Sir Wilfrid Lawson, Bart. Representative for Cockermouth.

The said Sir John Lowther was created Baron Lowther of Lowther, and Viscount Lonsdale, in Westmorland, by patent, 28th of May, 1696. He was hearty for the Bill to exclude

the

the Duke of York, and promote the Revolution. He died an early death, July 10, 1700, when he had lived forty-five years, two months, and eighteen days. His Lady, Catharine, Viſcounteſs Lonſdale, daughter of the Hon. Sir Frederick Thynn, Bart. grand-daughter of the Right Hon. Lord Keeper Coventry, and ſiſter of the late Lord Viſcount Weymouth, erected a monument to his memory. She died at Lowther, January, 1712, and was interred in the ſame vault.

His Lordſhip did alſo rebuild his ſeat at Lowther in a ſtately and elegant manner, which was unfortunately burned down about the year 1720.

In a MS. of Sir William Leger's Peerage, I find his Lordſhip had another wife, Elizabeth, eldeſt daughter to Gilbert Holles, Earl of Clare, who was alſo wife to the Lord Barnard. The iſſue his Lordſhip had by his firſt wife are as follow:

1. Richard, ſecond Lord Viſcount Lonſdale, and Baronet, who died of the ſmall-pox at Lowther, Dec. 1, 1713.

2. Henry, third Lord Viſcount Lonſdale, and Baronet, ſucceeded his brother Richard: He was alſo a great patriot, and a Nobleman of the ſtricteſt honour and integrity, and of very great abilities. In 1715, he was conſtituted Cuſtos Rotulorum of the counties of Weſtmoreland and Cumberland, and the 8th of Auguſt, 1707, ſucceeded the Duke of Grafton as one of the Lords of the Bedchamber; the ſame year waiting on the King at Newmarket, and his Majeſty honouring the Univerſity of Cambridge with his preſence, he had then conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Laws. On the acceſſion of King George II. he was conſtituted Conſtable of the Tower, and on the 5th of April was appointed Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, as his father had been, which he reſigned in May, 1735. He died March 12, 1750, unmarried, and the title of Lord Viſcount became extinct.

3. Anthony Lowther, one of the Commiſſioners of the Revenue in Ireland, was Repreſentative for Cockermouth, 1714 to 1722; afterwards Knight of the Shire for Weſtmoreland. He died unmarried, Nov. 24, 1741.

4. Mary, wife of Sir John Wentworth, of North Elmſale, in the county of York, Bart. She died at Bath, April 16, 1706, aged thirty, and was buried there in the Abbey church. Sir John's ſecond wife was Lady Betty Cavendiſh, only daughter of William, Duke of Devonſhire, (by Lady Mary his wife, ſecond daughter to James, Duke of Ormond.)

5. Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Ramſden, Bart.

6. Jane, died unmarried, April, 1752.

7. Margaret, wife of Sir Joſeph Pennington, of Muncaſter, in Cumberland, Bart. She died at Bath, Sept. 15, 1738.

8. Barbara, wife of Thomas Howard, of Corby-caſtle, in Cumberland, Eſq; grandſon to the third Duke of Norfolk.

We now return to Richard Lowther, of Malmeſmeburn; he was ſometime a Turkey Merchant, and Member for Appleby, 1688 to 1690. He married Barbara, daughter of Robert Pricket, of Wreſal-caſtle, in the county of York, Eſq; and had iſſue,

1. Robert.

2. Chriſtopher, of Wreſal, who married Anne, only daughter to Sir John Cowper, couſin-german to Earl Cowper, Keeper of the Great Seal, and twice Lord Chancellor of England.

3. Richard, a Captain on the Iriſh eſtabliſhment.

4. Eleanor, wife of Dr. Barnard, a Phyſician at York.

The ſaid Robert Lowther was ſometime Storekeeper of the Tower, afterwards appointed Captain-General and Governor in Chief of Barbadoes, January 1716. He married Catharine, only daughter of Sir Joſeph Pennington, Bart. by Margaret, his wife, fourth daughter of John, Lord Viſcount Lonſdale. He died September, 1745; ſhe died at Bath, Dec. 7, 1764, and left iſſue,

1. Sir James Lowther, heir to his father, and to Lord Viſc. Lonſdale, in the title of Baronet and eſtate, and heir to Sir James Lowther, of Whitehaven, alſo Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the counties of Cumberland and Weſtmorland, Colonel of the militia of the ſame counties, lately Knight of the Shire for Cumberland, and now Repreſentative for Cockermouth. He married, Sept. 7, 1761, Lady Mary Steuart, daughter of John, Earl of Bute, by Mary Wortley, only daughter of Edward Montague Wortley, Ambaſſador to Conſtantinople.

2. Robert, Knight of the Shire for Weſtmorland, 1763.

3. Margaret, married Henry, Lord Barnard, now Earl of Darlington, March 10, 1757, and has iſſue one ſon, Viſcount Barnard, born July 27, 1769.

4. Catharine, married, April 8, 1765, to Lord Harry Paulet, now Duke of Bolton, and has iſſue.

5. Barbara, unmarried.

ARMS. Or, ſix Annulets, three, two, and one, Sable, and quarters the Arms of, 1. Quail; 2. Stapleton; 3. Lucye; 4. Strickland; 5. Warcop; 6. ——; 7. Lancaſter.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Dragon, paſſant, with Wings diſplayed, Argent.

MOTTO. *Magiſtratus indicat virum.*

SEATS. At Lowther, in Weſtmoreland; Drumbugh-caſtle, and Whitehaven, in Cumberland; at Laleham, in Middleſex; and Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare, London.

112. ALSTON,

## 112. Alston, of Odell, Bedfordſhire.

Created Baronet, June 13, 1642.

SAYHAM-HALL, in Newton, was anciently the ſeat of the Alſtons for many hundred years, from whence that family hath ſpread itſelf into ſeveral counties.

It is certainly a family of great antiquity, and ſaid to be of Saxon extraction, though the origin of them cannot be traced at this time of day. We find them mentioned ſo early as Edward the Firſt's reign, when William Alſton, of Stiſted, in Eſſex, for want of Warranty of Brockſcroft, in Stiſted, did grant and confirm to John de Carpenter, of Naylinghurſt, ſo much of his better land in Stiſted, except his manſion-houſe there.

In Edward the Third's time, Hugh Alſton bore for Arms, Azure, ten Stars, Or, four, three, two, one, which was long before coat-armour was granted by patents.

After ſome deſcents from the aboveſaid William Alſton, of Stiſted, the lineal deſcendant of this family was John Alſton, of Newton, in Suffolk. He was father of William, who, by the daughter of —— Symons, had iſſue Edward, of Sayham-hall, in Newton, who took to wife a daughter of Mr. Colman, by whom he had two ſons; 1. William, of Sayham, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, of Edwardſton, in Suffolk, who married, firſt, Dorothy, one of the daughters and coheirs of —— Holmſted, of Mapleſted, in Eſſex, by whom he had Edward Alſton, of Edwardſton, Eſq; His ſecond wife was ——, by whom he had Thomas Alſton, of Newton, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Weſt, of London, and had iſſue, Thomas Alſton, of Newton. Edward Alſton, of Edwardſton, aforeſaid, married Margaret, daughter of Arthur Penning, of Kettleborough, in Suffolk, Eſq; by whom he had Sir Edward Alſton, of London, Knt. Doctor in Phyſick, and Preſident of the College of Phyſicians; Joſeph Alſton, of Chelſea, Eſq; anceſtor to the preſent Sir Evelyn Alſton, Bart. of whom hereafter; and Penning Alſton, of London. Sir Edward married Suſan, daughter of Chriſtopher Hudſon, of Norwich, by whom he had two daughters; 1. Mary, married to Sir James Langham, of Cotteſbrooke, in Northamptonſhire, Bart. (who had only one daughter, Mary, married to Henry Booth, Lord Delamer, afterwards Earl of Warrington; 2. Sarah, married, firſt, George Grimſtone, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Harbottle Grimſtone, Bart. Maſter of the Rolls; ſecondly, John, Duke of Somerſet; thirdly, Henry, Lord Colerain, and died without iſſue.

William

William Alſton, of Sayham-Hall, Eſq; ſon and heir of Edward, aforeſaid, married Margery, one of the daughters and coheirs of —— Holm ſted, of Mapleſted, in Eſſex, Eſq; (by the daughter of William Bindloſs, Eſq; Serjeant at Law,) by whom he had ſeveral children: But their lines failed, except William, the eldeſt, and Thomas, the fourth ſon, of whom hereafter.

William, the eldeſt ſon, married the daughter of —— Neuce, of Hadham, in Hertfordſhire, by whom he had William, of the Inner Temple, who was ſeated at Marlesford, in Suffolk, and married Aviſe, daughter and coheir of Jeffry Pitman, of Woodbridge, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, Samuel, of Marlesford, and Thomas, of the Inner-Temple, who died without iſſue; alſo three daughters; Aviſe, married to Sir Thomas Forſter, Knt. (ſon of the Lord Chief Juſtice;) Elizabeth, married to Thomas Mann, of the Inner-Temple, Eſq; Uſher of the Rolls; and Mary, who died unmarried. This William, and his wife, lie interred in Marlesford church: He died anno 1641.

Samuel Alſton, of Marlesford, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon of William,) married Alice, daughter of Francis Nicholſon, of Chapell, in Eſſex, by whom he had Samuel Alſton, of Marlesford, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Gregory Weſcomb, of Eltham, in Kent, Eſq; (ſon of Clement Weſcomb, Doctor in Phyſic,) and had iſſue one ſon, William Alſton, of Grey's-Inn, Eſq; and three daughters.

Thomas Alſton, Eſq; (fourth ſon of William above-mentioned,) was of Polſtead, in Suffolk; and married Frances, daughter of Simon Blomevile, or Blomfield, of Monks Illey, in Suffolk, Eſq; (ſurviving her ſaid huſband, ſhe married Sir John Temple, of Stantonbury, in Bucks, Knt.) They had iſſue four ſons, and a daughter; 1. William, who was of the Inner-Temple, and alſo of Odell, in Bedfordſhire, but died unmarried; 2. Thomas, of the Inner-Temple, and alſo of Odell, of whom hereafter; 3. Sir Edward, who was likewiſe of the Inner-Temple, and of Strixton, in Northamptonſhire: He had the honour of Knighthood conferred on him, and married Eſther, daughter and coheir of Sir William Aſhcomb, of Alſcot, Oxon, by whom he had five ſons and three daughters; (William, Edward, Thomas, John, and Charles; which Charles was Doctor in Divinity, Archdeacon of Eſſex, Rector of Northholt, in Middleſex, Treaſurer of St. Paul's, and Chaplain to Dr. Compton, Biſhop of London, and died 1714; all theſe ſons died unmarried: Of the three daughters, Catharine, was married to Wiſeman, of Northamptonſhire;) and 4. John: Frances, the only daughter of Thomas, married William, Lord Monſon.

Which John Alſton, of the Inner Temple, Eſq; and of Pavenham, in Bedfordſhire, (fourth ſon of Thomas, of Polſted,) married

married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Temple, of Stanton, Bucks, Knt. by whom he had four ſons and five daughters; 1. William, who married the daughter of Brooks, and died without iſſue; 2. Thomas; 3. Edward; 4. John, who married Anne, daughter of Wallis. The daughters were; Frances, married to Edward Reynolds; Elizabeth, to William Crofts; Mary, to John Leman; Dorothy, to Thomas Wells; and Sarah.

Thomas Alſton, of Odell, Eſq; (ſecond, but eldeſt ſurviving ſon of Thomas, of Polſted,) had firſt the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him, and afterwards was advanced to the higher dignity of a Baronet, 18 Car. I. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Rowland St. John, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had two ſons; Thomas, who died in his father's life-time, unmarried; and Sir Rowland, his ſucceſſor; alſo two daughters; Frances, married to Sir John Pickering, of Titmarſh, Northamptonſhire; and Elizabeth, married firſt to Stavely Stanton, of Birchmore, in Bedfordſhire, Eſq; and ſecondly, to Montague Pickering, Eſq; brother to Sir John. Sir Thomas died anno 1678, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir Rowland Alſton, Bart. who married Temperance, ſecond daughter of Thomas, Lord Crew, of Stene; and left three ſons, and three daughters; Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; Sir Rowland, ſucceſſor to his brother; and Vere-John, Rector of Odell, and Miniſter of Pavenham, in Bedfordſhire, who was twice married, and had iſſue: The daughters were, Mary, married to the late Mr. Serjeant Selby; Elizabeth, to the late General Stuart, and, after his deceaſe, to Mr. Rowe; and Anne, to Richard Mead, Eſq; M. D. Sir Rowland died 1698, and was buried at Odell; his Lady ſurviving him, was re-married to Sir John Wolſtenholme, of Forty-hill, in Enfield, Middleſex, Bart.

Sir Thomas Alſton, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate; but dying unmarried, 1714, was ſucceeded by his next brother,

Sir Rowland Alſton, Bart. who was thrice elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Bedford, and by Elizabeth, only daughter of Captain Reynes, had iſſue; 1. Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; 2. Rowland, who married Gatty, ſiſter to Stillingfleet Durnford, of the Tower, Eſq; but had no iſſue: Alſo two daughters; Elizabeth, the eldeſt, died unmarried, May 5, 1756; and Ann, now the wife of Robert Pye, Rector of Odell, &c. Sir Rowland died Jan. 2, 1759, and was ſucceeded by,

Sir Thomas Alſton, his eldeſt ſon and heir, who is the preſent Baronet. He married, Aug. 30, 1750, a daughter of Dr. Bovey,

Bovey, by whom he has iſſue. Sir Thomas was Knight of the Shire for Bedford, in the tenth and eleventh Parliaments of Great Britain.

ARMS. Azure, Ten Stars, four, three, two, one, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Half Moon, Argent, charged with a Star, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Immotus.*

SEAT. At Odell, in Bedfordſhire.

---

## 113. CORBETT, of Leighton, Montgomeryſhire.

Created BARONET, June 20, 1642.

NOT to go higher than 1066, it may ſuffice to ſay, that Corbett, a noble Norman, came over with William the Conqueror, in whoſe reign he was one of the principal perſons entruſted and employed under Roger, Earl of Shrewſbury, in his county of Salop, together with Roger, and Robert, two of his ſons, of whom Ordoricus Vitalis, who was a contemporary author, gives a character, 'That the ſaid Earl was a prudent 'and moderate man, a great lover of equity, and of diſcreet 'and modeſt perſons; and ſays, he being freely aſſiſted by the 'wiſdom and courage of the ſaid Corbett, and his two ſons, 'Roger and Robert, (among other principal perſons,) was as 'glorious amongſt the greateſt Nobles, as any of them all, by 'keeping the Welch in awe, and that whole province in peace.'

The ſaid Robert, had a ſon Robert, Lord of Alceſter, in Warwickſhire, and two daughters. Sandford calls him Sir Robert, and ſays, 'That Sibyl, one of his daughters, had a ſon 'Reginald, made Baron of Caſtlecomb, Earl of Cornwall, and 'from her, by Henry Fitz-Herbert, Chamberlain to Henry I. 'are deſcended the noble family of the Herberts, Earls of Pem-'broke, and the other Peers, &c. of the ſaid family; and Phil-'pot ſays, from the ſame Sibyl Corbett are deſcended the noble 'family of the Finch's, Earls of Winchelſea, and the other 'Peers, &c. of the ſaid family. From Alice, another daughter 'of Sir Robert, who was married to William Botreaux, Lord 'Botreaux, or Boſcaſtle, the noble family of the Earls of 'Huntingdon, is deſcended.'

The ſaid Roger Corbett, brother of Robert, had iſſue, William Corbett, of Caus-Caſtle, and Wattleſborough; and Everard.

The aforeſaid William, ſon of Roger Corbett, had two ſons, Sir Robert Corbett, of Caus-Caſtle; and Thomas, of Wattleſ-

borough,

borough, which latter travelled into foreign countries, and left his lands to his brother in cuſtody.

Sir Richard Corbett, brother of Sir Robert, is in the regiſter of thoſe Noblemen and Gentlemen, who accompanied King Richard I. to the ſiege of Acon, ſince which time, and before the year 1597, we find nineteen of this family in the rolls amongſt ſuch who ſerved in the ſeveral battles, ſieges, and actions following, viz. at Agincourt, Grafton, ſacking of Cadiz, and in the ſeveral wars againſt the Welch, Scotch, French, and others, in the reigns of Hen. III. Edw. I. Edw. II. Edw. III. Hen. V. Edw. IV. Hen. VII. and Hen. VIII. In 4 Richard I. Sir Fulk Corbett was knighted; between which time and 1 Car. I. we find ſeventy-one Knights of this family, whereof Roger was a Knight Banneret, 19 Edw. III. another Roger was knighted in the field beſide Tewkſbury, May 3, 1470. Robert was the ſeventh Knight of the Bath, of fifty-ſeven, made at the marriage of Prince Arthur, 14 Hen. VII. And 17 Hen. VII. Robert, Peter, and another Peter, are in the liſts of Lords, Knights, and Eſquires, reſident in Salop, certifying them to have eſtates of the value to be made Knights of the Bath; Richard was knighted on Allhallow-Day, 15 Hen. VIII. with Henry Somerſet, ſon and heir to the Earl of Worceſter, by Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, Lieutenant-General of the King's army in France, in the church of Roy. Miles was knighted by the Earl of Eſſex, at the ſacking of Cadiz, 1596, and Richard was made Knight of the Bath, 1603, at King James's Coronation. A ſon of the before ſpecified Sir Robert, was Thomas Corbett, who taking part with the Barons, who rebelled at the latter end of King John's reign, that King ſeized his caſtle of Caus, *&c.* which was reſtored to him, 2 Hen. III. on the ſaid Thomas Corbett's doing his homage. 16 Hen. II. upon a complaint from Llewellin, Prince of Albeth, againſt Thomas Corbett, and others, the King returns an anſwer, dated at Baldoff, Feb. 20, eodem anno, whereby he clears him of the ſaid charge. The ſaid Thomas was one of the Barons-Marchers, 17 Hen. III. who being of a 'brave ſpirit, (as hiſtorians mention,) either put himſelf in arms, with ſome of the Barons, or being ſuſpected he would, of him, (when the Nobility and Realm grew not a little diſcontented, by reaſon of ſo many Poictovins, and other ſtrangers, being advanced into places of power and truſt,) thereupon it was required *(inter alias)* to give hoſtages for his fidelity, till people's minds might be quieted; on which occaſion Roger, the ſon of Richard Corbett, was delivered for his pledge.' To the ſaid Thomas, among other Barons-Marchers, 22 Hen. III. did the King ſend his precept, dated March 8, at Tewkſbury, to

attend

attend him at Oxford, upon Tuesday next after the octave of Easter, there to consult touching Prince Llewellin's taking homage of the great men in Wales. 32 Hen. III. he was constituted Sheriff for the counties of Salop and Stafford, and continued in the said trust the 33d and half the 34th years of Henry III. between which year and 11 Jac. I. we find the Shrievalty of the county of Salop has been one and twenty years, or times, in this family; also four years, or times, for the county of Stafford, twice for the county of Bucks, twice for the county of Oxford, twice for Wilts, twice for Norfolk, and once for Bedford.

The said Thomas, aforementioned, 41 Hen. III. attended the King in his expedition into Wales; and he in July, 41 Hen. III. had command to assist Hamon L'Estrange, in preventing the incursions of the Welch, towards Montgomery; and 42 Hen. III. he had command (among other great men) to fit himself with horse and arms, and to attend the King at Chester, on Monday next after the feast of St. John Baptist, thence to march against the Welch, then in hostility. The said Thomas, 44 Hen. III. had summons, dated at Westminster, Aug. 1, to repair to the Marches, with all the power he could raise, for the defence of those parts, against the Welch; and 47 Hen. III. he received the King's precept, requiring him to be at Hereford, on the third day after Epiphany, well accoutered with horse and arms, to march against the Welch, who had then possessed themselves of divers lands belonging to the King's subjects in the Marches; and in like manner, to be at Ludlow, upon the octave of the Purification of the blessed Virgin. The said Thomas, (who married Isabel, daughter of Reginald, and sister of Roger Valletort, Baron of Huberton, died 20 Edw. I. From him descended Peter Corbett, who, Dec. 12, 5 Edw. I. by a writ then issued, directed to Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, the King's brother, and dated at Windsor, was summoned along with the said Earl, Nicholas Corbett, and others, to attend the King at Worcester, in the octaves of St. John Baptist, in his expedition against the Welch; and besides the said Peter, Robert Corbett, of Salop, and Nicholas Corbett, of Northamptonshire, are in the Marshal's roll of the Nobility, and persons of Quality, 5 Edw. I. that held by Knights service, that offered and acknowledged their service before Humphrey, Earl of Hertford, Constable of England, and Roger, Earl of Norfolk, Marshal of England, to attend the King on his expedition against Llewellin, Prince of Wales.

Peter Corbett, 1282, 10 Edw. I. was in the expedition made into Wales; and June 28, 1283, the same King issued writs, dated at Rotheland, and directed to the Earl of Gloucester, and Peter Corbett, among others, to attend him at Shrewsbury the morrow

morrow after Michaelmas-day, to aſſiſt in a treaty then to be had concerning David, the ſon of Griffin, his captive; and June 14, 1287, 15 Edw. I. the ſame Peter, and alſo Nicholas Corbett, were ſummoned by writ, dated at Weſtminſter, to attend Edmond, Earl of Cornwall, at Glouceſter, three weeks after St. John Baptiſt, with horſes, and arms, on his expedition into Wales; and July 16, the ſame year, the King being deſirous to provide an army againſt —— and other Welch rebels, by writ, dated at Glouceſter, ſummoned the ſaid Peter to attend him at Lampadherner, with four hundred footmen; and November 14, the ſame year, he was, together with Edmund Mortimer, and others, required to continue in the King's camp at Emelen, to curb the malice and rebellion of the Welch: and 22 Edw. I. in June, he had ſummons forthwith to attend the King, to adviſe in Parliament about moſt important affairs of the realm. The ſaid Peter had ſoon after command, dated at Weſtminſter, June 14, (as had Nicholas Corbett, June 26,) to be at Portſmouth, Sept. 1, well fitted with horſe and arms, thence to ſail with the King into France. The ſaid Peter was ſummoned by writ, dated at Canterbury, October 3, 23 Edward I. to attend the King's brother at Plymouth, upon All-ſaints day, in order for them to ſail thence, to carry the wars on in France: And the ſaid Peter was again, 25 Edw. I. in the wars againſt France. 26 Edw. I. Peter Corbett was one of the fifteen Barons, to whom the Sheriffs of Stafford, and Shropſhire, were to deliver a Letter, about the ſervice of the King's army in Scotland. 27 Edw. I. he was found to be one of the next heirs of Roger Valletort, a great Baron in the Weſt. The ſame Peter, Baron, &c. died 28 Edw. I. after having been ſummoned to Parliament, 23, 25, 27, 28 Edw. I. From the aforeſaid Peter deſcended Peter Corbett, another Baron of the realm, (Thomas, who died in his father's life-time, and John, born 26 Edw. I.) to whom, 30 Edw. I. the King ſent a ſummons to John, Earl of Surry, and (among others) to the ſaid Peter Corbett, concerning his army in Scotland. 34 Edw. I. Peter Corbett was ſummoned by a writ, dated April 5, at Weſtminſter, to attend the Parliament, Craſt. Trin. or to ſend his Attorney, about an aid for knighting the King's ſon. 2, 11, 18, and 28 Edw. I. we meet with ſeveral Inquiſitions taken after the death of Thomas, William, Roger, another Thomas, and Peter Corbett, (as we do of five of this family; Edw. II. of eight; Edw. III. of ſix; Rich. II. of eight; Hen. IV. of eight; Hen. VI. &c.)

The ſaid Peter, Jan. 18, 1308, 1 Edw. II. by a writ then iſſued, dated at Dover, was ſummoned, along with John, Earl of Surry, and others, to attend the King's Coronation at Weſtminſter, on the Lord's day, next after Valentine's day. The ſaid

Peter

Peter, the Baron, &c. July 30, 3 Edw. II. by a writ then iſſued, dated at Stamford, directed to Gilbert, Earl of Glouceſter, &c. was ſummoned to attend the King at Newcaſtle upon Tyne, upon Monday, Michaelmas-day next afterwards, well fitted with men and arms, thence to march with the King againſt the Scots, for notorious breach of treaties by them made. And Dec. 23, 1313, 7 Edw. II. the ſaid Peter, was ſummoned, by a writ then iſſued, dated at Weſtminſter, and directed to Thomas, Earl of Lancaſter, for them, &c. to attend the King at Berwick on Monday next before Barnaby-day, well fitted with horſe and arms, thence to march with the King, and ſerve under him in the wars againſt the Scots. 8 Edw. II. the aforeſaid Peter had ſummons to repair to Newcaſtle upon Tyne, upon the feaſt of the Aſſumption of the Bleſſed Virgin, well fitted with horſe and arms, to reſtrain the incurſions of the Scots; and April 21, 1321, 14 Edw. II. by a writ then iſſued, directed to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, the ſaid Peter, the Baron, &c. of Caus, &c. dated at Briſtol, had command to preſerve the peace of the realm, againſt believing of falſe news; and Nov. 12, 1321, 15 Edw. II. by a writ then iſſued, directed to Humphrey, Earl of Hereford and Eſſex, and dated at Weſtminſter, he was commanded not to be preſent at the Convention appointed by Thomas, Earl of Lancaſter, at Doncaſter; and a writ having been before iſſued to ſummon his ſon Edward, Earl of Cheſter, the ſaid Peter, &c. to attend the King, in his Majeſty's ſervice, at Newcaſtle upon Tyne, on the octaves of Trinity. May 11, 1322, 15 Edw. II. a writ iſſued to the ſaid parties, dated at York, to prorogue their ſervice to the eve of St. James. He had ſummons to Parliament, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35 Edw. I. and 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 Edw. II. where he was one of thoſe Lords, who, 29 Edw. I. for their country's crown and dignity, withſtood Pope Boniface, in the Parliament held at Lincoln, anno 1301, and joined in a Letter, which he, with other Nobles, ſubſcribed to the Pope, denying Scotland to be feudatory to the Church of Rome, and diſowning any juriſdiction of the Pope in temporalties; which letter bears date Feb. 12, eodem anno.

This Peter, Lord Corbett, married Beatrix, daughter of John, Lord Beauchamp, of Hach, Somerſetſhire, and died 15 Edw. II.

The laſt mentioned Thomas, or Sir Thomas, (as he is ſtiled in ſome records,) had alſo iſſue Roger Corbett, and four daughters, viz. Alice, Emma, Winnewine, and Venice; whereof Alice married Robert, Baron of Stafford, (from whom deſcended the noble Earl of Stafford, Earl and Duke of Buckingham;) Emma, married to Sir —— Bryan, of Brampton, (had Walter de Brampton, their ſon and heir, and he Bryan; and he Margaret

ret and Elizabeth: Margaret, married to Robert Harley, Esq; from whom the noble family of the Earls of Oxford is descended, and Elizabeth, her sister, married to Edmund Cornwall:) From the aforesaid Emma Corbett, the family of Blunt, of Kinlet, also issued. Concerning this family, there are these farther particulars among the records and histories relating thereunto; viz. April 5, 1 Edw. III. writs were issued, dated at Ramsey, for summoning persons to appear at Newcastle upon Tyne the Monday after the Ascension, to attend the King's service in his expedition into Scotland; on which occasion Roger Corbett, of Caus, was summoned among others. October 3, 11 Edw. III. William, Earl of Northampton, was commissioned to treat with Philip, King of France, touching King Edward's right to that Crown; on which occasion Sir Robert Corbett, going with the said Earl, had letters of protection; which protection was afterwards renewed by letters, dated at the Tower of London, May 23, 12 Edw. III. July 4, 19 Edw. III. the King summoned several to attend him with horse and arms at the feast of St. Laurence, and sail along with him into France; on which occasion a writ was directed to Hugh Courtney, Earl of Devon, &c. Roger Corbett, of Salop, a Knight Banneret, &c. Dec. 5, 37 Edw. III. Walter Corbett had letters of safe conduct to come into England for one year, with two persons to attend him. 3 Hen. IV. Sir Robert Corbett was the King's Chamberlain, and one of the proxies of Lady Philippa, the King's daughter, for her marriage with Errick, King of Denmark, the proxy dated at the Prince of Wales's castle, May 14. 6 Henry IV. upon an array for resisting the French, a writ was issued to the Noblemen and Gentlemen of the county of Kent, to guard their coast, and at the same time to Sir Robert Corbett, in Suffolk. Between 15 Edward II. and 2 Henry V. we find fifteen Knights of the Shire for the county of Salop of this family, two for the county of Worcester, and two for the county of Wilts. 10 Henry V. Roger Corbett, Constable of the castle of Holt, had some French prisoners assigned to his custody, the writ dated at Westminster, July 4. 7 Henry VI. Walter Corbett was returned the fourth in the list of the thirteen Gentry, for the county of Worcester, to attend at Westminster, 5 Sti. Hillar. to bear arms for the defence of the kingdom, as was Guido Corbett, one of the fifteen for the county of Suffolk. 12 Henry VI. Thomas Corbett was the ninth, and another Thomas Corbett, of Moreton, the tenth, of the five and forty Gentry, of Salop, returned by the Commissioners. 36 Henry VI. Robert and Thomas Corbett were commissioned to choose archers out of the county of Salop, &c. *Defensione Regni*, as was Robert Corbett for the county of Suffolk, and Thomas Corbett for the county of Worcester. 8 Edward IV. Elizabeth, relict of Roger

Corbett, married John, Earl of Worceſter, by whom ſhe had a ſon Edward. Sir Richard Corbett is in the liſt of the Nobility and Knights, 15 Edward IV. retained to ſerve the King in his wars in France. May 9, 7 Henry VII. Sir Richard Corbett was retained, along with George, Earl of Kent, for one whole year to ſerve in his wars in France. 15 Eliz. Sir Andrew Corbett was in a ſpecial commiſſion, in Salop, dated at Weſtminſter, Oct. 15.

Queen Elizabeth made Robert Corbett her Envoy to the King of Spain, *anno regni* 17. From the aforeſaid Sir Robert, of Caus-caſtle, father of the next mentioned after him, Sir Robert, after ſeveral perſons named in the foregoing account, of whom Thomas Corbett was married to the heireſſes of Burton and Moreton, and other honourable alliances, is the line of the family of Corbett, ſeated at Longnor, deſcended; the firſt of which that was made a Baronet by King Charles I. was Sir Edward, before-mentioned, (after Sir John Corbett had been made a Baronet, July 4, 1623, 21 Jac. I. which title is ſince extinct; and another Sir John Corbett had been created Baronet, Sept. 19, 1627, 3 Car. I. and after Sir Vincent Corbett had been created Baronet, Jan. 29, 1641, 17 Car. I. which title became extinct on the death of his grandſon, who left only a daughter, Beatrix, mother of the late Corbett Kynaſton, Eſq; whereby he was heir to good part of the eſtate of the branch of Sir Vincent's family;) Sir Edward, before-mentioned, was a ſon of Sir Thomas Corbett, by a daughter and coheireſs of —— Moreton.

Which Sir Edward Corbett, the firſt Baronet, by Margaret, daughter and heireſs of —— Waiteſs, of Leighton, Montgomeryſhire, Eſq; had a ſon,

Edward, who married Anne, ſiſter to Francis, Lord Newport, Earl of Bradford, Comptroller and Treaſurer of the Houſhold in the reign of King Charles II, King James II, King William, and Queen Anne, and was alſo Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the county of Salop, &c. which Edward, by Anne Newport, aforeſaid, had a ſon,

Sir Richard Corbett, Bart. Chairman of the Committee of Elections in the reign of King Charles II. who married Victoria, daughter and coheireſs of Sir William Uvedale, of Wickham, in the county of Southampton, Knt. (lineally deſcended from Uvedale, a Baron of Parliament, 6, 8, 9, &c. Edw. III.) eldeſt ſiſter to Elizabeth, Counteſs of Carliſle, by whom he had one ſon, Sir Uvedale, his ſucceſſor, and three daughters, of which, Victoria, the eldeſt, married Sir Charles Lloyd, of Garth, in Montgomeryſhire, Bart. Sir Richard di d Aug. 1, 1683, and was buried in St. Margaret's church, Weſtminſter.

Sir

Sir Uvedale Corbett, Bart. his only ſon, ſucceeded him in title and eſtate, and married the Lady Mildred Cecil, daughter of James, Earl of Saliſbury, by whom he had Sir Richard, his ſucceſſor; Robert, a Colonel in the Guards, who married a daughter of the late William Kynaſton, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Shrewſbury, and one of the Maſters in Chancery, and died Jan. 23, 1750, without iſſue; and Edward, who died July 30, 1764, unmarried; beſides daughters. Sir Uvedale's Lady ſurviving him, was remarried to Sir Charles Hotham, of Scorbrough, in Yorkſhire, Bart.

Sir Richard Corbett, his eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor, is the preſent Baronet. He was Member in the eighth, ninth, and tenth Parliaments ſince the Union, for Shrewſbury, and is unmarried.

ARMS. Or, two Ravens, Proper, within a Bordure engrailed, Gules, bezanted.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Corniſh Chough, Proper, holding an Olive Branch in his Bill.

MOTTO. *Deus paſcit Corvos.*

SEAT. At Longnor, near Shrewſbury, in Shropſhire.

---

## 114. MARKHAM, of Sedgebroke, Nottinghamſhire.

Created BARONET, Aug. 15, 1642.

MARKHAM, a village in Nottinghamſhire, Mr. Camden obſerves, gave name to the Markhams, a family very famous heretofore, both for antiquity and valour; of which was Sir Alexander de Markham, Knt. Conſtable of the Caſtle of Nottingham, temp. Hen. III. His ſon Alexander was father of John, who had a ſon, Lord of Markham, father of John de Markham, an eminent Lawyer, temp. Edw. II. & Edw. III. who by Joan, daughter to Sir Nicholas Bothomſell, Knt. was father of Robert de Markham, Serjeant at Law, temp. Edw. III. who married a daughter of Sir John Caunton, of Caunton, Knt. by whom he was father of Sir John Markham, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the Common-pleas from the 20th of Rich. II. to 9 Hen. IV. He acquired great poſſeſſions in Lincolnſhire, by his firſt marriage with Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John de Creſſy, Knt. ſiſter and coheir of Sir Hugh de Creſſy, who died without iſſue, temp. Hen. IV. (Catharine, the other ſiſter and coheir, married Sir John Clifton, Knt.) by the partition made at Retford, 10 Hen. IV. of Sir Hugh de Creſſy's eſtate. Sir John had iſſue, by his firſt marriage, Sir Robert Markham,

Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Nicholas Burdon, Knt. and was anceſtor to the Markhams of Cotham, and Allerton, in Nottinghamſhire. Sir John married to his ſecond wife, Millicent, daughter and coheir to Sir John Bekeringe, Knt. relict of Sir Nicholas Burdon, Knt. by whom he had Sir John Markham, Knt. anceſtor to thoſe we are now treating of. This Sir John, the father, died in 1409.

Sir John Markham, Knt. the eldeſt ſon, by the ſecond venter, was an eminent Lawyer, and appointed Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's-bench, 22 Hen. VI. and had his patent renewed 1 Edw. IV. Of this great man we have the following account:

'John Markham was born at Markham, in Nottingham-'ſhire, deſcended of an ancient and worthy family. He em-'ployed his youth in the ſtudying of the municipal law of this 'realm, wherein he attained to ſuch eminency, that King Ed-'ward the fourth knighted him, and made him Lord Chief Ju-'ſtice of the King's-bench, in the place of Sir John Forteſcue, 'that learned and upright Judge, who fled away with King 'Henry the ſixth.

'Yet Forteſcue was not miſſed, becauſe Markham ſucceeded 'him: and that loſs, which otherwiſe could not be repaired, 'now could not be perceived. For though theſe two Judges 'did ſeverally lean to the ſides of Lancaſter and York, yet both 'ſat upright in matters of judicature.'

He married Margaret, daughter and coheir to Sir Simon Leke, of Cotham, in Nottinghamſhire, whoſe mother, Joan, was daughter and heir of Sir John Talbot, of Swannington, in Leiceſterſhire.

Mr. Camden ſtiles this Chief Juſtice 'the greateſt ornament 'of this family, who tempered his judgments with ſo much 'equity (as you may read in the hiſtories of England,) that 'his name will endure as long as time itſelf. After his being 'diſplaced, on a very honourable account' (having refuſed to give a Charge contrary to his conſcience, though by the deſire of the King) 'and having thereby deſervedly obtained the 'name of the Upright Judge, he retired to Sedgebroke, where 'he built a burial place in the church, and over it a chamber, 'where he lodged, and ſpent his latter days, in great piety and 'devotion.' This Sir John left iſſue by Margaret, his wife, before mentioned, Thomas, Lord of Sedgebroke, who by Catharine, daughter and coheir to William Hartſhorne, Eſq; left iſſue John, who eſpouſed Eleanor, daughter to Sir John Turbervile, Knt. by whom he had Richard Markham, Eſq; living 1562, who by Anne, daughter to George Heveningham, Eſq; had a numerous progeny.

John

John Markham, Esq; eldest son and heir, living temp. Eliz. married Mary, daughter to Gervase Lee, of Southwell, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had Sir John Markham, Knt. who took to wife a daughter of Sir Peter Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Knt. and had issue Sir Anthony Markham, of Sedgebroke, Knt. who married Bridget, daughter of Sir James Harrington, Bart. by whom he had four sons; 1. John, who married the daughter of Sir Thomas Tirringham, of Tirringham, in Bucks, Knt. by whom he had two sons, who died young; 2. Robert, of whom hereafter; 3. Henry; and, 4. Francis, who both died without issue.

Robert Markham, of Sedgebroke, Esq; the second, but eldest surviving son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 18 Car. I. He married two wives; 1. Rebecca, daughter of —— Eyre, of Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue. His second Lady was Rebecca, daughter of Sir Edward Hussey, of Honington, in Lincolnshire, Bart. by whom he had two sons, 1. Sir Robert, of whom hereafter; 2. Anthony, a Colonel of a company in the Guards, who married Catharine, daughter of Sir William Whorwood, of Stourton-castle, in Staffordshire, Knt. (she afterwards married Sir Harry Cambell, of Clayhall, in Essex, Bart.) by whom he had two sons, Thomas, and Walter, who died unmarried; and three daughters, Mary, who died unmarried; Rebecca, married to Captain Rolle, of the Guards, and left one son; and Anne, married to Mr. Morein, a Surgeon. Thomas, eldest son of Anthony, married Frances, daughter of Andrew Convenent, Esq; M. D. and left issue one son, Sir James-John, of whom hereafter; and a daughter Mary, married to Mr. Dambourgez. The daughters of Sir Robert Markham, the first Baronet, by his second Lady, above mentioned, were seven; 1. Rebecca, married to Reginald Heber, of Marton, near Skipton, in Craven, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had Reginald Heber, Esq; who married Esther, daughter of Sir William Cayley, Bart. who had issue Reginald, and two other sons; 2. Elizabeth, married to Charles Bull, of Skipton, in Craven, Esq; who had issue Mary, Orange, Charles, and Leonard; 3. Frances, married to Christopher Broughton, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had several children; 4. Anne, married to Sir Walter Hawksworth, of Hawksworth, in Yorkshire, Bart. father of the late Sir Walter Hawksworth, Bart. 5. Catharine, married to Christopher Villiers, of Gostoke, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, George, deceased, and three daughters; 6. Jane, and, 7. Diana Markham, who both died unmarried.

Sir Robert Markham, Bart. eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor to the title and eſtate, married Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt. Serjeant at law, of Sherburne Grange, in Northumberland, by whom he had two ſons; Sir George, his ſucceſſor; and Robert, who died young; alſo one daughter, Urſula, married, firſt, to Altham, Lord Altham, of Ireland; and, ſecondly, to Samuel Ogle, Eſq; formerly Member of Parliament for Berwick, by whom he left iſſue George Ogle, Eſq; married to Frances, eldeſt daughter of Sir Thomas Twiſden, of Eaſt-Peckham, in Kent, Bart. Robert, a Captain of a troop of horſe, in Ireland; Thomas; and one daughter, unmarried.

Sir Robert Markham, Bart. before mentioned, died Aug. 11, 1690, and was buried at Sedgebroke; he was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his only ſurviving ſon,

Sir George Markham, Bart. who died unmarried at the Bath, June 9, 1736, and was buried at Sedgebroke, in Lincolnſhire, with his anceſtors, leaving his eſtate to the Rev. Dr. Bernard Wilſon, Prebendary of Worceſter, and Rector of Newark upon Trent; but the title went to his couſin, Sir James-John Markham, ſon of Thomas, who was the ſon of Anthony, who was ſecond ſon of Sir Robert Markham, the firſt Baronet, by his ſecond Lady, Rebecca, daughter of Sir Edward Huſſey, Bart.

Which Sir James-John Markham, the preſent Baronet, is in the army, and was married, Aug. 31, 1755, to the daughter of —— Clive, Eſq;.

Arms. Azure, on a Chief, Or, a Demi-Lion, rampant, iſſuing, Gules.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion of St. Mark, ſejant, guardant, and reſting his Fore Leg on a Shield.

---

## 115. Thorold, of Marſton, Lincolnſhire.

Created Baronet, Aug. 24, 1642.

THIS family is of Saxon extraction, and deſcended from Thoroldus, Sheriff of Lincolnſhire in 1052, and has for many ages been ſeated in that county.

Thoroldus de Buckenhuld was Sheriff of that county before the Conqueſt; and, during the time of his Shrievalty, gave his manor of Spalding for a Cell to the Abbey of Croyland, as appears by the date of the charter. He was deſcended from one Thorold, Sheriff of Lincolnſhire, in the reign of Kenelphus, King of Mercia.

About

About the time of Hen. I. this family intermarried with the heireſs of Marſton.

John Thorold, of Marſton, Eſq; was living 2 Rich. II.

John Thorold, 11 Edw. IV. married Joanna, daughter and heir to Robert Lucas, of Howden, (Holden,) in Yorkſhire, Eſq;

John Thorold, de Marſton, 7 Hen. VII. called John, of Weſtborough, married Alice, daughter of Thomas Stanton, of Stanton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; and had iſſue William, who had two wives; firſt, Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Leake, of Hallam, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue three ſons; 1. Sir Anthony, his ſon and heir, anceſtor to the branch we are now to treat of, of whom hereafter; 2. William, from whom deſcended Sir George Thorold, of Harmſton, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. Lord Mayor of London, 1720, which title expired with his brother, Sir Samuel Thorold, Bart. who died unmarried, Jan. 2, 1737-8; and, 3. Richard, from whom the late Sir Nathaniel Thorold, of Harmſton, Bart. was deſcended. The ſaid William Thorold, Eſq; before mentioned, had to his ſecond wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Huſſey, of Linwood, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. relict of Henry Sutton, of Wellingore, in the ſame county, Eſq; by whom he had Sir Edmond Thorold, of the Haugh, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. who married Ellen, daughter and coheir of William Audley, of the Haugh, Eſq; (by Jane, his wife, daughter and ſole heir of Alexander Haugh, of the Haugh, Eſq;) and Robert Thorold, Eſq; who married Agnes, the other daughter and coheir of William Audley, Eſq; and was father of Anthony Thorold, of Haugh, Eſq; who, by Catharine, daughter of Edward Haſilwood, of Maidwell, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; had iſſue, Sir Robert Thorold, of the Haugh, created Baronet, June 14, 1644, who had two wives; 1. Anne, daughter of Henry, and ſiſter to Sir Henry Carvil, of St. Mary's, in Marſhland, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue; but by his ſecond wife, Catharine, daughter of Chriſtopher, Lord Teynham, had iſſue Sir Robert Thorold, Bart. who married Catharine, daughter of Sir Henry Knollys, of Grove-Place, in Hampſhire, Knt. and had iſſue Sir Robert Thorold, Bart. a Gentleman of a very ſolid judgment, which was much improved by travelling, and adorned by an entire maſtery of ſeveral languages: In his temper, and manner of living, he was generous, compaſſionate, and hoſpitable; in his converſation, amicable and eaſy; and a perfect well-bred man, without affectation or formality. He died in St. James's-Place, Weſtminſter, Nov. 30, 1706, without iſſue; whereupon that title became extinct.

But to return to the elder branch.

Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marſton, Knt. ſon and heir of William, before-mentioned, by the firſt venter, was Sheriff of Lin-

colnſhire, 13 Eliz. and married two wives; firſt, Margaret, daughter of Henry Sutton, of Wellingore, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; (by Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Huſſey, Knt.) and by her had iſſue four ſons, and two daughters; firſt, Thomas, who married Anne, daughter to Sir George Pierpoint, of Holme-Pierpoint, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. and by her left iſſue two daughters, Iſabel and Anne, who died in their father's life-time; (his widow married afterwards Francis Beaumont, of Gracedieu, in Leiceſterſhire, Eſq; one of the Juſtices of the Common-pleas, and died at Gracedieu, April 22, 1598;) 2. William, of whom hereafter; 3. Anthony, who died without iſſue; 4. Sir John Thorold, of Coringham, in Lincolnſhire, and of Cawnton, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. who was Sheriff of Lincolnſhire, 13 Jac. I. and married Alice, daughter and coheir to Thomas Cranmer, of Aſlacton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; relict of Thomas Molineux, of Teverſal, Eſq; and by her had iſſue, Anthony, his ſon and heir; and Thomas; Mary, eldeſt daughter of Sir Anthony, married John Markham, of Sedgebroke, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; and Martha married Sir Philip Tyrwhit, of Stainfield, in the ſame county, Knt. Sir Anthony married to his ſecond wife, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir John Conſtable, of Kinalton, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. (by Jane his wife, daughter and coheir of Henry Sothel, of Ithel, in Yorkſhire, Eſq;) and widow of George Babington, of Kinalton, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue one only daughter, Winifrid, married, firſt, to George Clifton, of Clifton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; father of Sir Gervaſe Clifton, the firſt Baronet; ſecondly, to Henry Kervile, of Wigenhale, in Norfolk, Eſq; and, thirdly, to Sir Edward Gawſell, of Watlington, in Norfolk, Knt. This Sir Anthony died June 26, 1594.

William Thorold, Eſq; ſecond ſon of Sir Anthony, married, as before mentioned, Frances, daughter to Sir Robert Tyrwhitt, of Ketleby, in Lincolnſhire, Knt. and died before his father, leaving iſſue, Sir Anthony, and Sir William; and four daughters; Anne, wife of Chriſtopher Colby, of Grantham, Eſq; Elizabeth, and Mary, who died without iſſue; and Martha, married to Joſhua Whichcote, of Haverholme, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq;

Sir Anthony Thorold, of Marſton and Blankney, Knt. eldeſt ſon of William, and heir to his grandfather, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Molineux, of Houghton, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; but left only two daughters; whereof Mary, the eldeſt, in 1629, married William, Lord Widdrington, who was killed on the King's part, at Wigan, in Lancaſhire, 1651. The other daughter died unmarried.

Sir

Sir William, his next brother, was alſo knighted by King James I. when but ſixteen years old, and was afterwards created a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Anne, daughter of John Blythe, of Stroxton, near Grantham, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; He was Member in Parliament for Grantham many years, and High Sheriff of Lincolnſhire in 1630. He had ſeveral ſons; 1. William; 2. Anthony; 3. John, of whom hereafter; 4. Robert, who died 1659; and, 5. Thomas, who died Feb. 15, 1665-6, both without iſſue; and ſeven daughters; 1. Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Wingfield, of Tickencote, in Rutlandſhire, Knt. 2. Margaret, married to William Beresford, of Ledenham, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; 3. Anne, married, firſt, to Robert Bateman, of London; and, ſecondly, to —— Cutts; 4. Catharine, who died unmarried; 5. Frances, married to Sir Francis Leeke, of Newark and Sandiacre, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. and Bart. 6. Mary, married to Thomas Pechill, of Normanton, in Lincolnſhire; and, 7. Penelope, wife of George Lucas, of Fenton, in the ſame county, Eſqrs.

William, the eldeſt ſon, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Car, of Aſwarby, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. but died without iſſue, before his father. His widow afterwards married Sir William Trollope, of Caſwick, in the ſame county, Bart.

Anthony Thorold, Eſq; ſecond ſon, married Griſilla, daughter of Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, in Lincolnſhire, Bart. and dying alſo before his father, left iſſue ſix ſons; Sir William, Sir Anthony, and Sir John, ſucceſſively Baronets; Thomas, Robert, and Bethel: and ſeven daughters; 1. Elizabeth, who died young; 2. Anne, married to Sir Thomas Hodgſon, of Bremewith, in Yorkſhire, Knt. 3. Mary; 4. Frances; 5. Elizabeth; 6. Theodoſia; 7. Catharine; moſt of whom, if not all, died unmarried.

Sir William, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceſſor to his grandfather, married Mrs. Garret, of London.

Sir Anthony, the ſecond ſon, married the only daughter of Thomas Harrington, of Boothby, near Grantham, Lincolnſhire, Eſq;

Sir John, the third ſon, married Margaret, relict of the hon. Francis Coventry, Eſq; ſecond ſon of the Lord-keeper Coventry, and ſerved many years in Parliament for the county of Lincoln, and for Grantham: but all three brothers died iſſueleſs. He was one of the moſt accompliſhed Gentlemen of his time, had travelled much, and ſeen moſt of the cities in Europe, and was remarkable for his courage and bravery. He died in Jan. 1716, aged fifty-four.

Thomas,

Thomas, Robert, and Bethel, the three youngeſt ſons of Anthony, died unmarried.

Whereupon the title came to the heirs male of John, third ſon of Sir William, the firſt Baronet, before mentioned. Which John married, firſt, the daughter of Sir Robert Tredway, Knt. by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Sir William; his ſecond wife was the relict of Thomas Saunderſon, M. D. (eldeſt ſon of Biſhop Saunderſon,) by whom he had another ſon, Sir John.

Sir William, (the ſon by the firſt venter) ſucceeded his couſin, Sir John, in the title, in 1716, and had iſſue, his ſon,

Sir Anthony, who ſucceeded his father, but died in his 12th year, at ſchool, in 1721. Whereupon the title and eſtate fell to his uncle, Sir John, (ſon of John, by the ſecond venter.)

Which Sir John Thorold was High Sheriff of the county of Lincoln in 1723, and married, firſt, Alice, the only daughter and heir of Mr. William Sampſon, of Gainſburgh, by whom he had iſſue two ſons; 1. Sir John Thorold, the preſent Baronet; 2. William Thorold, Eſq; and one daughter, Elizabeth. Sir John's ſecond wife, who is living, is the daughter of Mr. William Langley, by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Charles. Sir John died Jan. 1748, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Thorold, the preſent Baronet, who married Elizabeth, daughter, and one of the coheireſſes of Samuel Ayton, of Weſt Herrington, in the county of Devon, Eſq; deceaſed, by whom he has had ſeveral children, of whom the following are living; Iſabella, married to Thomas-Middleton Trollope, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Thomas Trollope, of Caſewick, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. and Elizabeth, married to Willoughby Wood, Eſq; only ſon of Charles Wood, of Thoreſby, in the ſaid county, Eſq; Sir John has alſo three ſons, John, George, and Samuel, all unmarried.

ARMS. Sable, three Goats ſaliant, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Roebuck paſſant, Argent; attired, Or.

SEAT. At Cranwell, near Sleaford, in Lincolnſhire.

## 116. WROTTESLEY, of Wrottesley, Staffordshire,

Created BARONET, August 30, 1642.

THE name of this family is local, being taken from this place of their habitation, which they are supposed to have been possessed of ever since, if not before, the Norman Conquest; whereof —— de Wrottesley, (so his name is written as a witness to two deeds in the Monasticon,) lived temp. Henry II. Sir Hugh de Wrottesley was seated here, temp. Hen. III. as was also Sir William de Wrottesley, 9 Edw. II.

Sir Hugh de Wrottesley, son and heir of Sir William, in 21 Edw. III. had licence to make a park at Wrottesley; and in 23 of that King, had the custody of the lands of William Pillatenhall, deceased; in which year he was made one of the Knights Companions of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, at the foundation of that Order. He married two wives; 1. Isabel, daughter of John Arderne, of Aldford, by her he had no issue; but by his second wife, Mabil, daughter of Rice Rees, he left issue, John, and died 4 Rich. II.

John, his son and heir, had issue, Hugh, who lived 12 Hen. VI. and 1 Edw. IV. and married Thomasine, daughter of Sir John Greisley, Knt. and was by her father of Sir Walter Wrottesley, Knt. who was Lord of Perton, 9 Edw. IV. and was buried in the Grey-friars church, now Christ-church, in London, 1473. He married Jane, daughter and heir of Hugh Barry, of Berks, Esq; and left issue, Richard, and Henry, who died Fellow of a College in Oxford, 1486; and three daughters; Thomasine, wife to William, Lord Stourton; Alice, wife to Thomas, Lord Scrope, of Upsale; and Anne, married to Richard, Lord St. Almand, (or St. Amand.) Richard, the eldest son, married Dorothy, daughter of Edmund Sutton, Esq; son of John, Lord Dudley, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and relict of Sir John Musgrave, Knt. by whom he had a son named Walter. This couple were each of them buried at Tetnal; and, as their epitaph is in old English verse, made by a country Poet, we shall for once deviate from our plan to oblige the lovers of antiquity.

Here lies closed in Cley,
The Body of Richard Wrott'sley,
And also Dorothy his Wif,
Which lyved togedir all their lif.
The Year MCCCCCVIII. of our Lord,
Dorothy departed out of this Word *;

* i. e. World; the poorer sort of people, in this country, pronounce this word so to this day.

And after within short space,
Richard was lay'd in this Place.
Here now our Bodys do ly;
On their Souls Jesus haf Mercy.
We desire now every Christian Mon,
To pray for our Souls that be gon.

Walter Wrottesley, Esq; son and heir, by Isabel, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Harcourt, Knt. had issue, John, who died 1578, and was buried at Tetnal, leaving issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Astley, of Pateshull, Esq; Walter, Thomas, Edward, and John; and two daughters; Frances, married to —— Brooke, of Blackland, in Staffordshire; and Dorothy, to Richard White, of Sheppy, in Leicestershire, Esqrs.

Walter Wrottesley, Esq; eldest son and heir, married, first, Mary, daughter and heir of Hugh Lee, of Woodford, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he left issue, Sir Hugh. His second wife was the daughter of Sir Edward Leighton, of Wattlesborough, in Salop, Knt. by whom he left two daughters; and died Dec. 10, 1630.

Sir Hugh Wrottesley, Knt. eldest son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Devereux, Knt. a younger son of Walter, Lord Viscount Hereford, by whom he had issue two sons, and five daughters; 1. Walter, of whom hereafter; 2. William, who married Anne, daughter of —— Chamberlayne, Esq; Of the daughters; 1. Mary, married, first, John Lengher, of Perton, in Staffordshire; and, secondly, to Edward Williams, of Dudley, in Worcestershire; 2. Penelope; 3. Elizabeth, married to Walter Hopton, of Canon Frome, in Herefordshire; 4. Margaret, wife to Jonathan Langley, of Shropshire; and, 5. Howard, married to John Wingfield, of the same county, Esqrs.

Sir Walter Wrottesley, the eldest son and heir, was the first Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity, 18 Car. I. He married Mary, daughter of John Grey, of Envil, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had issue; 1. Sir Walter, his successor; 2. Edward, who married Martha, daughter of Sir Thomas Hewit, of Shire Oakes, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. and 3. John, a Merchant in Portugal; 4. and 5. Hugh, and Richard, who died without issue: Also five daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir Francis Woolrich, of Dudmaston, in Salop, Bart. Mary, to Sir Edward Littleton, of Pillaton-Hall, in Staffordshire, Bart. Dorothy; Anne; and Jane, wife to Mr. Adams.

Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Woolrich,

of

of Dudmaston, Bart. and had issue, Sir Walter, Ursula, and Anne.

Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. his son and heir, married, first, Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Archer, of Cooperdale, in Theydon-Garnon, in Essex, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, by whom he had three sons, and four daughters; Walter, who died unmarried; Sir John, his successor; and Hugh, who was of Lincoln's-Inn, and died unmarried, 1725: The daughters were, Eleanor, Henrietta, Elizabeth, and Mary, who all died unmarried, except Elizabeth, who married Anthony Collins, of Baddow, in Essex, Esq; Sir Walter's second Lady was Anne, daughter of —— Burton, Esq; by whom he had one son, and two daughters, viz. Walter, (who married the daughter of —— Craig, by whom he had one son, Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Wrottesley, Bart.) Margaret; and Anne, married to —— Hutchinson, of Nottinghamshire, Esq;

Sir John Wrottesley, Bart. eldest surviving son and successor to his father, married Frances, daughter of the Hon. John Grey, of Envil, Esq; third son of the Right Hon. Henry, Earl of Stamford, (by Catharine, his second wife, daughter of Edward, Lord Dudley and Ward,) by whom he had five sons; John, who died in Nov. 1723, and Charles, in 1724, both in their minority; Sir Hugh, Sir Walter, and Sir Richard, who were successively Baronets; and five daughters; Frances, married to Heigham Bendish, of East-Ham, in Essex, Esq; Elizabeth, to Thomas Wrottesley, late of Wolverhampton, Esq; deceased, (who was only grandson of Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. by Anne Burton, his second wife;) Henrietta, to Theodore William Inge, of Thorp Constantine, in Staffordshire, Esq; Dorothy, and Mary, who are unmarried. Sir John was a Gentleman of strict honour and justice, was highly valued by the county where he lived, for which he was chosen a Representative in 1708, and dying in Oct. 1726, was buried at Tetnal. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Hugh Wrottesley, Bart. who dying in his minority, Nov. 1729, was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart. who dying also in his minority, Feb. 1731, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only brother,

Sir Richard Wrottesley, Bart. who was born, 1711. He married Mary, second daughter of the Right Hon. John, Lord Gower, (by Lady Evelyn Pierpoint, youngest daughter of Evelyn, Duke of Kingston, his first Lady,) by whom he had issue one son, Sir John, the present Baronet, and four daughters; 1. Mary, born in Nov. 1740, Maid of Honour to the

the Queen, and died in 1769; 2. Elizabeth, married, in 1769, to his Grace the Duke of Grafton, then Firſt Lord of the Treaſury; 3. ——, married to —— Pigott, Eſq; brother to Lord Pigott; 4. Frances, unmarried. Sir Richard was elected Member for Taviſtock in 1747, appointed one of the Principal Clerks of the Board of Green-cloth in June 1749, and re-elected for Taviſtock. He afterwards went into Holy Orders, was appointed one of his Majeſty's Chaplains in December, 1763, and promoted to the Deanry of Worceſter, in April, 1765. He died July 29, 1769, and was ſucceeded by

Sir John Wrotteſley, his only ſon, who is the preſent Baronet. He was Maſter of the Horſe to his late Royal Highneſs the Duke of York, is one of the Knights of the Shire for the county of Stafford, an Officer in the Army, and unmarried.

ARMS. Or, three Piles, Sable, and a Canton, Ermine.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Boar's Head, Ermine, ſometimes Azure, crined and tuſked, Or.

SUPPORTERS. As granted to Sir Hugh, Knight of the Garter, two Unicorns.

SEAT. At Wrotteſley, near Wolverhampton, in Staffordſhire.

---

## 117. THROCKMORTON, of Coughton, Warwickſhire.

Created BARONET, Sept. 1, 1642.

THROCKEMERTONA, Throckmorton, or the Rockmoortown, from whence this family is denominated, is ſituated in the Vale of Eveſham, in the pariſh of Fladbury, anciently written Flandenburgh, in Perſhore hundred, in Worceſterſhire, a manor containing two hamlets, Hull alias Hill, and Moor.

The riſe of this family is recorded by no antiquary; in a pedigree made by Sir William Dugdale, the firſt mentioned is John de Throckmorton, who was Lord of the manor of Throckmorton, in the Vale of Eveſham, about ſixty years after the Norman Conqueſt, 1130; which leaves no room to doubt, but that this family poſſeſſed it at the entrance of the Normans, or long before, the etymology of the name being either Britiſh, or, as more probable, Saxon.

From this John deſcended Henry de Throckemerton, who made a grant of a yard of land in Halla, temp. Hen. III. 1220.

Robert de Throckemerton, (his ſon, I preſume,) had iſſue Simon de Throckmorton, who, by Iſabel his wife, had iſſue two ſons,

ſons, John and Giles, which laſt had an annual revenue out of the manor of Throckmorton, A. D. 1330.

John, the eldeſt, was poſſeſſed of Throckmorton, 13 Edw. III. 1339, and had in marriage Agnes, or Anne, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Abberbury, of Adderbury, in Oxfordſhire, and was ſucceeded in the Lordſhip of Throckmorton, &c. by Thomas, his ſon and heir, who was of the retinue of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in 20 Rich. II. as alſo Eſcheator for the county of Worceſter, in 3 Hen. IV. (in thoſe days an office of great account and truſt;) he was Conſtable of Elmley-caſtle, in 6 Hen. IV. and by Agnes his wife, daughter and and heir of —— Besford, was father of John Throckmorton, who was employed in the ſervice of Earl Richard, (ſon of Thomas, Earl of Warwick,) at Caen, in Normandy, in 5 Hen. V. and being brought up to the ſtudy of the Laws, was afterwards of his counſel. He died April 12, 23 Hen. VI. leaving Eleanor, his wife, ſurviving, who was daughter and coheir of Sir Guy de la Spine, or de Spineto (by the heir of Wyke) Lord of Coughton, in Warwickſhire. John Throckmorton left iſſue by Eleanor, aforeſaid, two ſons, and ſix daughters; 1. Thomas, anceſtor to the branch we are treating of; and, 2. John, who married Iſabel, daughter of Edward Bruges, of Lone, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; (from whom deſcended Sir William Throckmorton, of Tortworth, in Glouceſterſhire, created Baronet 9 Jac. I. which title is extinct.) Of the ſix daughters, Eleanor married to Richard Knightley, of Fawſley, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; Maud, to Sir Thomas Green, of Green's Norton, in the ſame county, Knt. Margaret, to John Rous; Agnes, to John Winſlow; Elizabeth, to Robert Ruſſel; and, according to ſome pedigrees, another Elizabeth, married to Robert Gifford; and by others, married to —— Seymour.

Till the time of Thomas Throckmorton, eldeſt ſon and heir, it ſeems that this family was not wholly poſſeſſed of Coughton; but then did John Tracy, ſon and heir of Alice, the other daughter and coheir of Sir Guy Spine, by his deed, bearing date May 29, 27 Hen. VI. grant unto him the ſaid Thomas, and his heirs, that moiety thereof by inheritance belonging to him. Of which Thomas, all that I have ſeen farther memorable, is, that in 5 Edw. IV. he underwent the Office of Sheriff of the counties of Warwick and Leiceſter, and that he departed this life in 12 Edw. IV. leaving by Margaret, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Olney, of Weſton, in Bucks, Knt. (and Goditha his wife, daughter and coheir of William Boſom, or Boſun,) four ſons; 1. Robert, of whom hereafter; 2. John, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of Henry Baynard, of Spelſhull, in Suffolk, and was anceſtor to the Throckmortons, of Claxton, and Southelman,

elman, &c. in Norfolk and Suffolk; 3. Richard, anceſtor to thoſe of Great Stoughton, in Huntingdonſhire; and, 4. William, LL. D. Alſo four daughters; Goditha, married to Edward Peyto, of Cheſterton, in Warwickſhire; Mary, wife of Thomas Middlemore, of Edgbaſton, in the ſame county; Margaret, to William Tracy, of Tuddington, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſqrs; and Elizabeth, the laſt Abbeſs of Denny, who died Jan. 13, 1547, and lies buried at Coughton.

Robert Throckmorton, Eſq; ſon and heir, twenty-one years old at his father's death, I find a Juſtice of the Peace for Warwickſhire, from 2 R. III. till towards his death. In 1 Hen. VII. he was made of that King's Privy Council; and in 2 Hen. VII. this Robert made the Park at Coughton, incloſing therewith a certain common ground called Wikewood, whereunto he afterwards added Samburneheath, and Spiney's Leys, lying within the ſaid Lordſhip of Samburne; and the ſame year was a Commander in the King's army at the battle of Stoke. In 10 Hen. VII. he received ſummons, with divers other perſons of quality, to appear before the King in perſon upon the feaſt day of All Saints the ſame year, to receive the order of Knighthood, upon the advancement of Henry, the King's ſecond ſon, to the Dukedom of York, and created him Knight of the Bath, in honour whereof theſe were to be made Knights of that order; yet do not I find, by any commiſſion, that he had the title of Knight attributed to him till 17 Hen. VII. That he was a man of ſingular piety, the ſundry bequeſts, contained in his teſtament, do ſufficiently manifeſt; and of no leſs devotion, as may ſeem by his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, which in 10 Hen. VIII. (having ſettled his eſtate) he undertook; but died beyond ſea in that journey. He left iſſue by his firſt wife, Elizabeth, daughter of —— Baynham, only one daughter, Urſula, married to Sir Thomas Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordſhire, Knt. and by his ſecond, Catharine, daughter of Sir William Marrow, Knt. Alderman of London, he had four ſons, and ſeven daughters; 1. Sir George, hereafter mentioned; 2. Anthony, killed in the battle of Pavia, in Italy; 3. Michael, who was of the retinue to Cardinal Pole, and died 1 Nov. 5 & 6 Phil. and Mary, and lies buried at Mantua, father to Francis Throckmorton, Eſq; famous for his hoſpitality to the Engliſh travellers at Mantua, where he lived, notwithſtanding his burial at Ullen-hall, 1617; 4. Richard, of Higham Ferrers, in Northamptonſhire, who married Jane, daughter of Humphry Beaufoe, of Edmonſcot, in Warwickſhire, and was anceſtor to Sir George Throckmorton, Serjeant of the hawks to Queen Elizabeth, and to thoſe of Brampton and Ellington, in Huntingdonſhire. Of the ſeven daughters of Sir Robert, Mary was wife of Tho. Burdet, of Bramcote,

Bramcote; in Warwickſhire; alſo of Richard Middlemore, of Edgbaſton, in the ſame county, Eſqrs; Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Engleſeild, Knt. Catharine, wife of —— Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; Urſula, Bridget, and Alice, died unmarried; and Margaret, a nun.

Sir George, his ſon and heir, ſucceeded, who being a Knight in 17 Hen. VIII. was one of thoſe that attended in Court at that ſolemn Coronation of Queen Anne, in 25 Hen. VIII. and in 18 and 35 Hen. VIII. executed the office of Sheriff for the counties of Warwick and Leiceſter. He built that ſtately caſtle-like Gate-houſe of freeſtone at Coughton, intending (as it ſhould ſeem) to have made the reſt of his houſe ſuitable thereto; but the Lord Cromwell, Vicar-general to the King, being Lord of the manor of Overſley, in Warwickſhire, and beholding thence, with a rapacious eye, this eſtate, lying in the vale below, had him impriſoned in the Tower for refuſing the Oath of Supremacy, where he was preparing to lay down his life for the ſame principles as Biſhop Fiſher, and Sir Thomas More, profeſſed. But Queen Catharine Parr, niece to Sir George's Lady, begged the life of her uncle, and was ſo great a friend to him, as to procure court preferments for three of his ſons, Clement, Nicholas, and George; and when the Lord Cromwell fell into diſgrace, the King was pleaſed to adviſe with Sir George, amongſt others, in what manner to proceed with that unfortunate ſtateſman; who complained thereof in a doleful letter to the King. He married Catharine, daughter of Nicholas, Lord Vaux, of Harrowden, by whom he had nine ſons, and ten daughters; 1. Sir Robert, anceſtor to the preſent Baronet, of whom hereafter; 2. Deodatus; 3. Clement, of Haſeley, in Warwickſhire, Sewer to the Queen, temp. Hen. VIII. and afterwards a Commander at the ſiege of Bullogne. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Edward Nevil, Knt. ſecond ſon to the Lord Abergavenny, and from him deſcended thoſe of Haſeley, and Anſley, in Warwickſhire. His eldeſt ſon and heir, Job, was a conſiderable man, and the ſuppoſed author of Sir Martin Mar Prelate; and father of Sir Clement Throckmorton, Knt. who was a Gentleman not a little eminent for his learning and eloquence, having ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I. and Cha. I. as one of the Knights of the ſhire for the county of Warwick, and undergone divers other public employments. Clement, his ſon, was Lord of the manor of Haſeley, 1640, and had three ſons, and five daughters; Sir Clement, his eldeſt, knighted by King Charles II. and ſat in Parliament as one of the burgeſſes for Warwick, 1661. He died at Wolverhampton, before his

father, without iſſue; whereupon his brother Francis, firſt ſon by his father's fourth wife, became heir to the eſtate, and enjoyed it about two years; and he dying alſo without iſſue, his brother Robert ſucceeded, who married into the Mordaunt family, and poſſeſſing it not much above two years, died, leaving his wife with child of a ſon, which was named Clement, who lived to be married to Lucy, daughter of Captain Thomas Lucy, of Cherlecote, and Catharine, his wife, daughter of Robert Wheatley, of Bracknel, in Berks, Eſq; (who after his death married the Duke of Northumberland,) but dying ſome little time after, left his wife alſo breeding of Mrs. Lucy Throckmorton, who married, firſt, William Bromley, of Bagginton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of the Hon. William Bromley, Eſq; Secretary of State to Queen Anne; and, ſecondly, —— Cheſter, Eſq. The fourth ſon of Sir George, before mentioned, was Sir Nicholas, Sewer to King Hen. VIII. and a Commander at Bullogne; who in the reign of Edward VI. commanded at Muſſelburgh-field, and brought the news of the victory; whereupon he was knighted, and was in the higheſt favour and eſteem with that King. In the reign of Queen Mary he was tried about Wyat's conſpiracy, and made a moſt notable defence, as may be ſeen in the State Trials, and by the juſtneſs and integrity of the Jury, was acquitted; and afterwards was received by the Queen with great marks of eſteem; and was at the battle of St. Quintin's. In 1 Eliz. he was Chief Butler of England, and Chamberlain of the Exchequer, and that year employed as Embaſſador to Francis II. King of France, and Mary, Queen of Scots, his conſort, to expoſtulate the matter with them for aſſuming the Arms of England, in their quarterings. Much more might be ſaid of his actions and negotiations, for he was a valiant ſoldier and commander, and a conſummate ſtateſman. He left his own life in verſe, written, as is ſuppoſed, in his impriſonment, (and is now in the library at Weſton.) He died Feb. 12, 1570, aged fifty-ſeven, and Fuller ſays, 'at ſupper, eating of ſallad, not 'without ſuſpicion of poiſon, the rather becauſe happening in 'the houſe of one no mean artiſt in that faculty, R. Earl of 'Leiceſter,' and lies buried on the ſouth ſide of the chancel of St. Catharine Cree Church. He married, (as before mentioned,) Anne, daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew, of Beddington, in Surry, Knight of the Garter, (ſiſter and heir to Sir Francis Carew;) from this match by his eldeſt ſon, Sir Arthur, proceeded the Throckmortons, of Paulers Perry, in Northamptonſhire; from Sir Nicholas, a younger ſon, who had his mother's eſtate, and took the name of Carew, was the

late

late Sir Nicholas-Hacket Carew, of Beddington, in Surry, Bart. deſcended. The fifth ſon of Sir George, was Kenelme. 6. Thomas, who died without iſſue. 7. Sir John, knighted by Queen Elizabeth, in the firſt year of her reign, at Kenilworth, and was Maſter of the Requeſts, and Juſtice of Cheſter. He married Margery Puttenham, daughter of Robert Puttenham, Eſq; by whom he had five ſons, and four daughters. He died May 22, 1580, and lies buried at Coughton.

Sir John Throckmorton, of Fekenham, above mentioned, had iſſue Francis, attainted in 26 Eliz. for treaſon laid to his charge, as having conſpired in behalf of the Queen of Scots. The eighth ſon of Sir George, before mentioned, was George, who married Mary, daughter of John Bruges, the firſt Baron Chandos: And, 9. Anthony, of Caſtleton, Oxfordſhire, who married Catharine, daughter and coheir of William Willington, of Barcheſton, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; relict of William Cateſby, of Aſhby Legers, in Northamptonſhire, Eſq; and was anceſtor to the Throckmortons of Hertfordſhire and Eſſex. Of the daughters of Sir George, Mary died without iſſue; Anne, married John Digby, of Coleſhill, in Warwickſhire, Eſq; Elizabeth, firſt married to Robert Winter, of Hodington, in Worceſterſhire; and, ſecondly, to Thomas Smith, of Camden, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſqrs. Margaret, firſt the wife of —— Cateſby, and afterwards of Brian Cave, Eſqrs. Elizabeth, firſt married to John Gifford, of Chillington, in Staffordſhire; ſecondly, to William Ligon; and, thirdly, to George Peyto, of Cheſterton, in Warwickſhire, Eſqrs. Mary, to Sir John Huband, of Ipſley, in Warwickſhire, Knt. Elizabeth, Meriel, and Elizabeth, who died young, or unmarried. Sir George, the father of theſe ſons, lived to a very great age, and died 1 Queen Mary. He had a more numerous poſterity than perhaps any in England at that time, having an hundred and twelve grand-children exiſting. He died in the year 1500.

Sir Robert Throckmorton, Knt. eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir George, before mentioned, was Sheriff of the counties of Warwick and Leiceſter, 1 Queen Mary. He had two wives; firſt, Meriel, daughter to Thomas, Lord Berkeley, by whom he had three ſons, but only one ſon, Thomas, ſurvived; and four daughters; Elizabeth, wife to Sir John Goodwin, of Winchingdon, in Bucks, Knt. Catharine, married to Henry Norwood; Anne, to Ralph Sheldon; and Mary, to Edward Arden, of Parkhall, in the county of Warwick, Eſqrs; his ſecond Lady was Elizabeth, daughter of John, Lord Huſſey, relict of John, Lord Hungerford, by whom he had two ſons,

who died unmarried; and five daughters; of which Meriel, married Sir Thomas Treſham, of Ruſhton, in Northamptonſhire; Anne married Sir William Cateſby, of Aſhby Legers, in the ſame county; Elizabeth was wife to Sir Anthony Tyringham, of Tyringham, in Bucks; and Temperance was wife to Sir Randal Brereton, of Cheſhire, Knights. Sir Robert died 12 Eliz. and lies buried with his anceſtors at Coughton.

Thomas Throckmorton, of Coughton, Eſq; only ſurviving ſon of Sir Robert, ſucceeded him. His life was a continued trouble on account of his religion, his eſtate being frequently under ſequeſtration, and his perſon often impriſoned; but the ſevereſt hardſhip was the loſs of the manor of Ravenſton, which he held by leaſe from the Crown, paying 63l. 13s. yearly, at Lady-day and Michaelmas, or within forty days after, by equal portions: But upon an advantage, taken many years after, for default of payment of the rent, at the exact time, (occaſioned by a ſervant's loſing part of the money at gaming, which he was then ſent to pay,) he loſt the ſame; and tho' the Queen's Receiver had afterwards received it, and given an acquittance as if paid at the proper time, yet, after great expences in law, he never could recover it; and having paid ſeveral ſums on account of recuſancy, which, together with his great hoſpitality, and noble generous ſpirit, obliged him to contract ſeveral debts, yet he took great care that none of his creditors ſhould ſuffer by him, and therefore ſold the ample eſtate brought by his Lady, as well as ſome others. He married Margaret, daughter and coheir to William Whorwood, Eſq; Attorney-general to King Henry VIII. (the other ſiſter being married to Ambroſe Dudley, Earl of Warwick,) by whom he had one ſon, John, and five daughters; Margaret, wife to Sir Rice Griffin (or Griffith) of Brome Court, in Warwickſhire; Elizabeth, married to Sir Henry Griffith, of Wichnore, in Staffordſhire, Knts; Eleanor, to Sir Henry Jernegan, of Coſſey Hall, in Norfolk, Bart. Meriel, wife of Henry Berkley, Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Henry Berkley, of Glouceſterſhire, Knt. and Mary, who died unmarried. This Thomas Throckmorton, Eſq; died March 13, 1614, aged eighty-one, and lies buried at Weſton, in Bucks.

John Throckmorton, of Coughton, Eſq; his only ſon, died in his father's life time; he married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Wilford, Eſq; ſon of Sir James Wilford, of Newman-hall, in Quendon, in Eſſex, Knt. by whom he had four ſons; 1. Robert, of whom hereafter; 2. Ambroſe, 3. Thomas, who were both Colonels in the army of King Charles I. and died unmar-

unmarried; and, 4. George, who died in Italy, unmarried: alſo five daughters; 1. Eleanor, wife of Sir Edward Golding, of Colſton Baſſet, in Nottinghamſhire, Bart. 2. Winifrid, married to John Powell, of Sandford, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; 3. Margery, Prioreſs of the Engliſh nunnery at Louvain; 4. Margaret; and, 5. Mary.

Robert Throckmorton, of Coughton, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, and heir to his grandfather, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Car. I. He reſided very little at Coughton, but kept a bountiful houſe at Weſton, for many years, till the breaking out of the civil wars, when he had his eſtate ſequeſtred, and his houſe at Coughton plundered, and miſerably defaced, and made a garriſon of, by the Parliament forces; whereupon he was forced to ſecure himſelf at Worceſter, leaving his Lady at Weſton; and dying 1650, was buried at Coughton.

This Sir Robert had two wives; firſt, Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Forteſcue, of Salden, in Bucks, Knight of the Bath, by whom he had no iſſue; ſhe died Nov. 4, 1617, and lies buried at Coughton; ſecondly, Mary, daughter of Sir Francis Smith, of Aſhby Folvile, in Leiceſterſhire, Knt. ſiſter to Sir Charles, the firſt Baron Carington, (of Wotton, in Warwickſhire,) and to Sir John Smith, who with his own hands redeemed, in the battle of Edge-hill, the banner royal of King Charles I. for which ſignal valour he then received in the field the honour of Knight Banneret. By her Sir Robert had four ſons, whereof only Sir Francis ſurvived him; and one daughter, Anne, married to Edward Guldeford, of Hempſted-place, in Kent, Eſq; father of Sir Robert Guldeford, Bart.

Sir Francis Throckmorton, Bart. his only ſurviving ſon, and ſucceſſor in dignity and eſtate, rebuilt the manſion houſe at Coughton, and lived in great hoſpitality during the peace and plenty that enſued after the Reſtoration. He married Anne, daughter and ſole heir of John Monſon, of Kinnerſley, in Surry, Eſq; ſon of Sir William Monſon, Knt. Vice-Admiral of England temp. Jac. I. and had iſſue four ſons, and three daughters; 1. Francis, who died Sept. 10, 1676, aged ſixteen, at Bruges, in Flanders; 2. Sir Robert, his ſucceſſor; 3. John, who died at four years old; 4. George, who made ſuch improvements by his travels into France and Italy, as to be eſteemed one of the completeſt gentlemen of his time; he led a life, for ſome years before he died, with ſuch devotion towards God, humility and charity towards his neighbours, and rigorous mortification towards himſelf, that his life was thought proper to be printed, in 1706; he died Ap. 16, 1705, aged thirty-four years. The daughters were Anne, a nun, of

the order of St. Auguſtine, at Paris; Mary, wife of Martin Wollaſcot, of Wollaſcot, in Shropſhire, Eſq; and Elizabeth. Sir Francis died Nov. 7, 1680, and lies buried at Weſton.

Sir Robert Throckmorton, Bart. eldeſt ſurviving ſon of Sir Francis, ſucceeded to the Lordſhip of Coughton, in Warwickſhire, and Weſton, alias Weſton Boſun, near Olney, in Bucks, and to the other eſtates of his anceſtors, being the heir general of Abberbury, Besford, Spiney, and Weſton, heir of Boſum, or Boſun. He was born at Moorhall, in Warwickſhire, Jan. 10, 1662. He reſided chiefly at Weſton; and having married Mary, ſecond daughter of Sir Charles Yates, of Buckland, in Berks, Bart. (ſole ſurviving ſiſter and heir of Sir John Yates, of the ſame place, Bart.) had iſſue three ſons; Robert, who died an infant, Jan. 14, 1688, aged but fifteen days; George, born at Weſton, Dec. 7, 1690, who died during his father's life time; and Sir Robert, his ſucceſſor: Alſo eight daughters; Anne, Mary, Elizabeth, Catharine, Frances; Charlotte, married to Sir Thomas-Windſor Hunloke, of Wingerworth, in Derbyſhire, Bart. Apollonia, married to Sir Edward Blount, of Sodington, in Worceſterſhire, Bart. and Frances. Sir Robert dying 1720, (and his Lady, July, 1728,) the dignity and eſtate devolved on his only ſon,

Sir Robert Throckmorton, the preſent Baronet, the eighteenth heir male of this family, who hath had three wives; firſt, Lady Tereſa, fifth daughter of the Right Hon. William, Marquis of Powis, by whom he had two ſons, and one daughter; Robert, who died young; and George, who died Aug. 30, 1767, leaving ten children; alſo one daughter, Mary, married to —— Fitzherbert, Eſq. His ſecond Lady was the daughter of George Collingwood, of Northumberland, Eſq; by whom he had a daughter, married to —— Gifford, Eſq. His third Lady is the daughter of James Heywood, of Morriſton, in Devon, Eſq.

ARMS. Gules, on a Chevron, Argent, three Bars, Gemels, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Falcon, volant, proper, armed with Bells jeſſant, Or. The ancient Creſt being, on a Wreath, an Elephant's Head.

MOTTO. *Virtus ſola Nobilitas*; or, *Moribus antiquis.*

SEATS. At Coughton, in Warwickſhire, and Weſton, in Buckinghamſhire.

## 118. HALTON, of Samford, Eſſex.

Created BARONET, Sept. 10, 1642.

JOHN HALTON, of Swanzey, a Gentleman of Cambridgeſhire, was living 12 Hen. VI. 1433.

His deſcendant (as is ſuppoſed) was Robert Halton, Eſq; Serjeant at Law, who married Jane, daughter and heir of —— Drayner, by whom he had three ſons; 1. Roger; 2. Sir William Halton, of the Middle-Temple, and of Great Abington, in Cambridgeſhire, Knt. who died unmarried, and lies buried in Great Abington church.

The third ſon of the Serjeant, was Robert, of Sabridgeworth, in Hertfordſhire, who married, 1. Eſther, daughter of William Booth, of Lincolnſhire, by whom he had five ſons, Roger, Thomas, William, Robert, and John. His ſecond wife was the relict of Mr. Shute, by whom he had no iſſue.

William Halton, Eſq; third ſon, executor and heir to his uncle, purchaſed the eſtate of Little Samford-hall, in Eſſex, of Sir Edward Green, Bart. and paid his ingreſs fine 16 Cha. I. He had two wives; 1. Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Altham, of Marks-hall, in Latton, in Eſſex, Knt. by whom he had Sir William, his ſucceſſor; and Mary, who died unmarried. This Lady died Dec. 29, 1644, aged twenty-ſix, and lies buried in the chancel of Little Samford church.

Sir William married, ſecondly, Urſula, daughter of Sir Thomas Fiſher, of Iſlington, in Middleſex, Bart. by whom he had two ſons; Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; and Richard, who married Mary, daughter of George Johnſon, Gent. by whom he had a ſon George; and two daughters, Urſula and Suſan; and dying Sept. 14, 1703, was buried at St. Andrew's, Holbourn. George, his ſon and heir, married Hannah, eldeſt daughter of Mr. Fenwick Lambert, of London; and dying May 7, 1729, was buried at St. Andrew's, Holbourn, leaving four ſons, who all died unmarried, except *Thomas*, the eldeſt, of whom we ſhall have occaſion to make mention hereafter. Sir William died about 1662, and was buried in the chancel of the church of St. Leonard, Shoreditch, in Middleſex. His Lady ſurviving him, was remarried to Matthew Meriton, of London, Merchant.

Sir William Halton, Bart. (eldeſt ſon of Sir William, by the firſt venter,) ſucceeded him in title and eſtate; and dying unmarried, March 4, 1675, was buried at Latton, in Eſſex; whereupon the dignity and eſtate came to his half-brother,

Sir Thomas Halton, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Creſſener, of London, Eſq; She died Aug. 26, 1716, and was buried at Iſlington, in Middleſex. By her he had ſeveral children, all of which died unmarried, except Sir William, his ſucceſſor; and Mary, wife of James Nicoll, of the Court Lodge in Munfield, near Robert's-bridge, in Suſſex, Eſq; She died May 29, 1739, and was buried at Munfield; Sir Thomas died Sept. 6, 1726, was buried at Iſlington, and ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir William Halton, who married Frances, daughter of Sir George Dalſton, Knt. eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir George Dalſton, of Heath-hall, in the county of York, Bart. widow of John Jermy, of Sturton-hall, in Suffolk, Eſq. Sir William died Feb. 12, 1754, without iſſue.

Thomas, the eldeſt ſon of George, (by Mrs. Fenwick,) ſon of Richard, who was the youngeſt ſon of the firſt Sir William Halton, Bart. if living, is the preſent Baronet, as heir to the laſt Sir William; but he went abroad about nine years ago, and has not been heard of ſince. He left one ſon, William, who is now about twenty years of age, and is married to Mary, daughter of Michael Garner, of King Ripton, in Huntingdonſhire, Eſq; and is ſuppoſed to be the preſent Baronet, by reaſon of his father's leaving England as before mentioned.

ARMS. Party per pale, Azure and Gules, a Lion rampant, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion ſejant, Argent, holding a broken Lance, Proper.

---

## 119. BLOUNT, of Sodington, Worceſterſhire.

Created BARONET, Oct. 5, 1642.

THIS ancient family is ſaid to take its riſe from the Blondi, or Biondi, in Italy, whoſe hiſtorians derive them from the Roman Flavii.

Blound, Lord of Guiſnes, in France, had three ſons, who came into England with William the Conqueror. One returned into France; the other two, Sir Robert and Sir William Blound, remained in England, and gave a beginning to all the Blounts in this kingdom. Sir Robert, created by the Conqueror, Baron of Ickſworth, in Suffolk, married Gundred, daughter to the Earl Ferrers. He was Dux Manuum Militarium, Baron of Ickſworth, Lord of Orford-caſtle, Walſham, Stepworth, Aſhfield, and Laningham, in Suffolk.

Gilbert,

Gilbert, his ſon, married Alicia de Colekirk, and left iſſue William, Baron of Ickſworth, who married Sarah, daughter of Monchampes, or Monchenſy, Lord of Elwalſton, in Derbyſhire, and had iſſue Gilbert, by others called Hubert, Baron of Ickſworth. He married Agnes de Inſula, or Liſle, and had iſſue two ſons, William and Stephen.

Sir William, the eldeſt, married Cecilia de Vere, and had iſſue his ſon, Sir William; who, taking part with Mountford, Earl of Leiceſter, was ſlain at the battle of Lewes, in Suſſex, and attainted in Parliament temp. Hen. III. and here ended the Blounts, Barons of Ickſworth. But

Sir Stephen, ſecond ſon of Gilbert, or Hubert, married Maria, ſole daughter and heireſs of Sir William le Blound, of Saxlingham, in Suffolk, the fourth in a right line from Sir William Blound, brother to the firſt Sir Robert, and General of Foot to the Conqueror. From the families thus united, all the Blounts, in England, are deſcended.

Sir John Blount, their ſon and heir, married one of the ſiſters and coheirs of Richard de Wrotham, and had iſſue Peter, who died iſſueleſs; and Sir William, who married Iſabel, ſole daughter and heir to the Lord Beauchamp, of Hache, in Somerſetſhire, and relict of the Lord Lovet. He had by her three ſons, Sir Walter; Sir Thomas, from whom deſcend the Blounts of Maple-Durham, Tittenhanger, and others; of the third ſon there is no record.

Sir Walter, of the Rock, ſon and heir, married Joan, daughter, and ſole heir to Sir William de Sodington, whereby they poſſeſſed that eſtate, which has been the continued ſeat of the family to this day. He had iſſue Sir William Blount, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of the Lord Verdun; but dying without iſſue, left many of his lands to his brother, temp. Edw. III.

Sir John, his brother, married Iſolda, daughter and heir to Thomas, Lord Montjoye, and grand-daughter and heir to the Lord Ralph Montjoye; whence that title was afterwards aſſumed, as a Barony, in this family: Richard, their eldeſt ſon, died without iſſue; Sir John, ſecond ſon, by his firſt wife, daughter to ——, was father of John. By his ſecond wife, Iſabella, daughter and heir of Sir Bryan Cornwall, of Kinlet, deſcend the Blounts of Kinlet, Eye, Kidderminſter, Orlton, &c.

Sir John Blount, Knt. eldeſt ſon, married Iſabel, daughter of Sir John Foulhurſt; but dying before his father, left his ſon, Sir John, who ſucceeded his grandfather; and married Catharine, daughter and heir of Thomas Corbet, of Stanford, by whom he had divers children. His eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Peter

Peter Blount, Esq; of Sodington, by Anne, daughter of Edward Cornwall, Baron of Burford, had issue Thomas Blount, of Sodington, Esq; who married two wives, first, Catharine, daughter of Thomas Stanford, of Rowly, in Staffordshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, 1. Walter Blount, Esq; who married two wives; first, Margaret, daughter of Sir John Talbot, of Grafton, in Worcestershire, Knt. and, secondly, Catharine, daughter of Thomas Grey, of Enville, in Staffordshire, Esq; but had no issue by either of them; 2. Henry, who died without issue; but the said Thomas, by his second wife, Jocosa, daughter and heir of Thomas Shirley, of Stockton, in Herefordshire, Esq; had two sons, Sir George; and Peter, who died without issue. Sir George Blount, Knt. eldest son by the second venter, and heir to his half-brother, married Eleanor, daughter of William Norwood, of Leckhampton, in Gloucestershire, Esq; and left issue four sons, and three daughters, viz. Elizabeth, married to William Walsh, of Aberley; Eleanor, to Henry Ingram, Esqrs; and Margaret, who died young. The younger sons served King Charles I. in England, Ireland, and Germany.

Sir Walter Blount, the eldest son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 18 Car. I. and married, very young, to Elizabeth, daughter of George Wyld, of Droitwich, in Worcestershire, Esq; Serjeant at Law. This Sir Walter was a great sufferer for King Charles I. for whom he was long imprisoned, first at Oxford, then in the Tower of London; himself, his brothers, and four sons, were all in the same service. His second son, Colonel John Blount, was Lieutenant-colonel in K. Charles II.'s own regiment, when Prince of Wales. His third son, William, was Major in the Queen's regiment. Peter, fourth son, was a Captain at Worcester fight, and married Frances, daughter of Sir John Pershall, of Horsley, in Staffordshire, Bart. relict of John Stanford, of Salford, Esq; Walter, Thomas, and Edward died young, or unmarried. His daughters were, Eleanor, married, first, to Robert Knightly, of Offchurch, in Warwickshire, Esq; secondly, to the hon. Walter Aston, afterwards Lord Aston, of the kingdom of Scotland; Anne, married James Anderton, of Birchley, in Lancashire, Esq; (who left only one daughter; by whose intermarriage, that estate fell to Sir William Gerrard, of Garswood, in that county, Bart.) Elizabeth, married Henry Englefield, of Englefield, in Berks, Esq; Frances, married Andrew Windsor, Esq; son of Sir Thomas Windsor. Of the younger sons, none left issue but Colonel John Blount, (who, by his second wife, a daughter of —— Burgh, in Ireland, left a son George, who married a daughter of Mr. Bowyer's, of Luntlow, in the county of Hereford,) and had many

many children.) He was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir George Blount, Bart. who married Mary, ſole daughter and heir to Richard Kirkham, of Blagdon, in Devonſhire, Eſq; ſon and heir to Sir William Kirkham, of Blagdon, Knt. (by his ſecond wife, daughter of Sir Henry Tychburne, of ——, in Hampſhire,) by whom he had ſeveral children, who all died young. His eldeſt ſon and ſucceſſor was

Sir Walter-Kirkham Blount, Bart. who married, firſt, Alicia, daughter of Sir Thomas Strickland, of Thornton-brigg, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by her he had two ſons, who both died infants. His ſecond wife was Mary, daughter to Sir Cæſar Cranmer, of Aſtwood-bury, in Bucks, Knt. He died without iſſue, at Gaunt, in Flanders, May 12, 1717.

George Blount, Eſq; his ſecond brother, married, firſt, Mary, daughter of the Earl of Thomond (relict of the Lord Viſcount Cullen.) His ſecond wife was Conſtantia, daughter of Sir George Cary, of Tor-Abbey, in Devonſhire, Knt. by whom he had Sir Edward Blount, and two other ſons, who died young; and five daughters; Conſtantia, married to Sir John Smythe, of Acton-Burnell, in Salop, Bart. Mary, married to Edward Dickenſon, of Wrightington, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; Anne, who is ſtill living; Elizabeth, and Catharine, who died young.

William, Sir George's third ſon, as alſo John, Charles, John, and Richard, died young.

Edward Blount, of Blagdon, Eſq; younger ſon of Sir George, died 1726, having married Anne, eldeſt daughter of Sir John Guiſe, of Rendcombe, in Glouceſterſhire, Bart. by whom he had four daughters, Elizabeth, married to the Right Hon. the Lord Clifford, Baron of Chudleigh; Mary, married to his Grace, Edward, Duke of Norfolk; Anne, unmarried; and Henrietta, widow of the Hon. Philip Howard, of Norfolk, Eſq;

Sir George Blount, Bart. had alſo five daughters; Mary, married to Henry Howard, of Clun, in Salop, Eſq; (and died May 5, 1732, aged about eighty.) Anne, married to Sir Francis Jernegan, of Coſſey-hall, in Norfolk, Bart. Elizabeth, married to Beaumont Taſburgh, of Bodney, in Norfolk, Eſq; Catharine, married to Richard Minſhull, of Bourton, in Bucks, Eſq; (ſhe died March 1, 1739-40, aged about eighty-three;) and Lucy, who died young.

Sir Edward Blount, of Sodington, Bart. ſucceeded his uncle in dignity and eſtate. He married Apollonia, daughter of Sir Robert Throckmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickſhire, Bart. and had iſſue four ſons; Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor, and Sir Walter, ſucceſſively Baronets; Robert, and George, who both died infants.

infants. Alſo three daughters; Apollonia, Louiſa, and Mary, who all died unmarried. He was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Edward Blount, Bart. who married Frances, daughter and ſole heir of William Molyneux, of Moſsborough, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; by whom he had one ſon, Edward, who died young; and Sir Edward dying in 1765, without iſſue living, the title and eſtate deſcended to his brother,

Sir Walter Blount, the preſent Baronet, who is the twenty-firſt in ſucceſſion from the Conqueſt. He married, in 1766, the Hon. Mary Aſton, eldeſt daughter, and coheir, of the late Right Hon. James, Lord Aſton, and Baron of Forfar, in Scotland; by whom he had a ſon born Sept. 30, 1767, who died the 4th of October following; and another ſon, Walter, born Sept. 3, 1768.

ARMS. Barry, Nebule of Six, Or and Sable.

CREST. An armed Foot in the Sun.

MOTTO. *Lux tua, Via mea.*

SEATS. At Sodington, in Worceſterſhire, and Mawly, in Shropſhire.

---

## 120. CHAMBERLAYNE, of Wickham, Oxfordſhire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 4, 1642.

THIS ancient family is deſcended from William, Count Tankerville, of Tankerville-Caſtle, in Normandy, who came into England with William the Conqueror, but returned again into Normandy.

John de Tankerville was a younger ſon of the former Earl, and was Lord Chamberlain to King Hen. I. Richard, his ſon, was Lord Chamberlain to King Stephen, and thereupon aſſumed the firname of Chamberlain. William, his ſon, Lord of North Riſton, was Lord Chamberlain to King Hen. II. and married the daughter of —— Clifton. He had taken priſoner Robert de Bellemont, Earl of Millain in Normandy, and Earl of Leiceſter in England, commonly called Blanchmaines, who had taken part with young King Henry, againſt his father.

Robert Chamberlayne, his ſon, was father of Sir Richard, who married Jane, daughter and heir of John Gateſden, by whom he had iſſue Sir Robert, whoſe wife was a daughter of —— Griffith, of Northamptonſhire.

Sir

Sir John Chamberlayne, Knt. his ſon, took to wife Jane, daughter and heir of John Mortein, ſon and heir of Sir John Mortein, (of an ancient knightly family,) by the heir of Ekney, and had iſſue Sir Richard, who by Jane, daughter of Sir John Reyns, of Clifton Reyns, Knt. was father of Sir Richard, John, of whom hereafter, and ſeveral other children; whereof Sir Richard ſettled at Sherborne, in Oxfordſhire, where his poſterity continued till the reign of King James I. when John Chamberlayne, Eſq; the laſt of that branch, died, leaving two daughters, his coheirs. The eldeſt married, firſt, Sir Thomas Gage, of Firle, in Suſſex, Bart. ſecondly, Sir William Goring, of Burton, in the ſame county, Bart. The youngeſt daughter married the Lord Abergavenny.

Francis Chamberlayne, Eſq; late Member of Parliament for New Shoreham, and Richard Chamberlayne, Eſq; of Princethorpe, in Warwickſhire, were deſcended from this branch of the Chamberlaynes.

Which Rich. Chamberlayne, Eſq; was late High-Sheriff of the county of Eſſex; and married Sarah, daughter and heir of Jeffery Stanes, Eſq; of Ryes, in Eſſex, by whom he has only one ſon, Stanes Chamberlayne.

John Chamberlayne, of Hopton, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; (ſecond ſon of Sir Richard, before mentioned,) continued the line. He married Alice, the daughter of Benſted, and had iſſue Thomas, whoſe wife was the daughter of —— Knifton. John, his ſon, by the daughter of —— Elton, was father of John, who eſpouſed Agnes, daughter of —— Keynes, and was father of William, who married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Fleming, of Dartmouth; by whom he had iſſue

Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, of Preſbury, who married three wives; firſt, Anne Vander-Zenney, of the houſe of Naſſau, in the Low Countries. His ſecond wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Ludington, (and relict of —— Machine,) from whom the Chamberlaynes, of Maugerſbury, are deſcended. His third wife was Anne, daughter of —— Kirkeet, half ſiſter to Sir —— Monk, of Devonſhire, grandfather to the Duke of Albemarle; from whom deſcended the Chamberlaynes, of Oddington; which ſaid family is lately extinct.

This Sir Thomas Chamberlayne was eminent for his publick ſervices: He was Ambaſſador in the reigns of King Henry VIII, King Edward VI, Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth.

A younger brother to this Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, was William Chamberlayne, Eſq; who ſettled in Ireland, and left one ſon, Thomas; who applying himſelf to the ſtudy of the Laws of England, and being eminent in his profeſſion, was firſt knighted

knighted by King James I. and ſoon after advanced by him to be Chief Juſtice of Cheſter: After which, viz. anno 1618, he was promoted to be one of the Juſtices of his Majeſty's Court of King's Bench; but being willing to retire from buſineſs, got leave to reſign his office in 1622, and, by his Majeſty's favour, reaſſumed his place of Chief Juſtice of Cheſter, in which office he died. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Fermor, of Eaſton Neſton, in Northamptonſhire, Knt. relict of Sir William Stafford, of Blatherwick, in the ſame county, Knt. by whom he had Thomas, his ſon and heir, and George Chamberlayne, of Wardington, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; who married Anne, daughter of Sir Richard Saltinſtall, of South Okingdon, in Eſſex, Knt. and left iſſue.

Thomas Chamberlayne, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir of the Judge, in conſideration of his diſtinguiſhed loyalty to his Majeſty, in the time of the great rebellion, and of his ancient deſcent, was by him created a Baronet, in the 18th year of his reign. He married a daughter of the knightly family of the Aclands, in the county of Devon, by whom he had two ſons, Sir Thomas, and Sir James, both ſucceſſively Baronets.

Sir Thomas, the eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father, married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Prideaux, of the Inner-Temple, Eſq; by whom he had only two daughters, his coheirs. Catharine, the eldeſt daughter, was married, firſt, to Richard, Viſcount Wenman, of the kingdom of Ireland, (by whom ſhe had one ſon, Thomas, Lord Viſcount Wenman; and two daughters; one married, firſt, to Capt. Bertie, of the Abingdon family, deceaſed; and, ſecondly, Sir William Oſbaldeſton, of Nethercot, Oxon, Bart. the other married John Wickſted, Eſq;) The ſaid Catharine was afterwards ſecond wife of James, Earl of Abingdon, who died in 1699, by whom ſhe had no iſſue; and ſince married to her third huſband, Francis Wroughton, of Heſkett, in the county of Wilts, Eſq; Penelope, the ſecond daughter of Sir Thomas, was married to Sir Robert Daſhwood of Northbrooke, in the county of Oxford, Bart. by whom ſhe had a numerous iſſue. Sir Thomas, leaving no male iſſue, was ſucceeded in the dignity, but not the eſtate, by his brother,

Sir James Chamberlayne, Bart. a Gentleman of great learning, who married Margaret, daughter of —— Goodwin, of Bodicote, Oxon. Gent. and died Oct. 1699, leaving three ſons, and one daughter; 1. Sir James, his ſucceſſor; 2. Henry; 3. Thomas, and the daughter, who both died unmarried.

Which Sir James Chamberlayne, Bart. in June, 1745, was appointed Major of the Royal Regiment of Horſe Guards Blue, and

and promoted to be Lieutenant Colonel of the ſaid Regiment, Dec. 1750. He married a daughter of —— Walker, Eſq; formerly Clerk to the Houſe of Commons, and had ſeveral children. He died in December, 1767, and was ſucceeded by

Sir James Chamberlayne, his eldeſt ſon, who is the preſent Baronet.

*P. S.* Sir John Chamberlayne, of this family, was a great ſoldier, and eminent in the court of Edw. III. It appears by a record now in the Tower, that the King did grant to him, by the name of Count Chamberlain, Earl of Tankerville, Viſcount de Millaine, and High Conſtable of Normandy, a warrant to receive 10,000 marks, which he had lent to the King's ſon, in the wars with France.

Of this family alſo was Sir Roger Chamberlayne, who, by the intrigues of the traiterous Duke of Suffolk, M. de la Poole, was condemned, and in part executed as a traitor, for his fidelity to his patron, Humphry, Duke of Glouceſter, Regent of England, during the minority of K. Henry VI. commonly called the Good Duke Humphry; but by great providence was preſerved.

As was alſo Sir William Chamberlayne, of Gedding, in Suffolk, a great favourite and companion of Edw. IV. by whom he was made Knight of the Garter, in the firſt year of his reign. He was a man of great renown, an able governor, and expert ſoldier; for during his being Governor of Craill upon Oiſe, in France, which in 1436 was beſieged by the French, immediately after they had taken Paris, he behaved ſo bravely, that with two hundred Engliſhmen only, he iſſued out of the town, diſcomfited his enemies, ſlew two hundred of them, and took a great many priſoners. His wife was Anne, daughter and ſole heireſs of Sir Robert de Herling, Knt. who ſurviving him, married, ſecondly, Sir Robert Wingfield, Knt. Comptroller of the Houſhold to K. Edw. IV. and to her third huſband, in 1492, John, Lord Scrope, of Bolton.

ARMS. Gules, an Ineſcutcheon, Argent, between eight Mullets in Orle, Or. QUARTERING: Gules, a Chevron between three Eſcallops, Or.

CREST. Out of a Ducal Coronet, Or, an Aſs's Head, Proper.

MOTTO. *Virtuti nihil invium.*

SEAT. Duns-Tew, in Oxfordſhire.

## 121. HUNLOKE, of Wingerworth, Derbyshire.

Created BARONET, Feb. 28, 1642.

THAT this Baronet is descended from an ancient family, plainly appears, from a certificate given to Sir Henry Hunloke, Dec. 14, 1674, by James, Earl of Suffolk, Deputy to the Right Hon. Henry, Earl of Norwich, Earl-Marshal of England, wherein he affirms, that his ancestors, for many descents, have borne and used for their arms, Three Tigers Heads, &c. as appeareth by old records remaining in the College of Arms, which leaves no room to doubt of their ancient extraction.

And it is evident, from the deeds and writings of this family, that Nicholas Hunloke did, in the reign of King Henry VIII, possess a very considerable estate, not only at Hadley, in Middlesex, but likewise near Bramcot, and Stapleford, in Nottinghamshire. He died at London, leaving issue two sons, Nicholas, and Thomas, by his wife Alice, daughter of —— Bryche, of Bryche-hall, in Lancashire; who remarried to Allen Sutton, of Upper-Haddon, in Derbyshire.

Nicholas, the eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Barlow, of Barlow, in the county of Derby, and had issue, Nicholas, Henry, Joan, Margaret, and Christopher. He did not only enjoy the paternal estate, but also the manor of Wingerworth, in Derbyshire, which he purchased from Richard Curson, Esq; and there the family has ever since resided, excepting a short space, during the time of Oliver Cromwell, who banished them (as known loyalists to their Sovereign) from their house, which being a large stone building, he converted it into a garrison. But Lady Hunloke, relict of the first Baronet, hereafter mentioned, remarrying with Col. William Michell, one of Cromwell's officers, the Colonel proved a good friend to the family, and a happy instrument of preserving both the mansion and estate from any further damage or waste. She had one daughter by the Colonel, who married Sir James Phelyppes, of Stoke Charity, in Hampshire, Knt. but died without issue. This Nicholas died at Wingerworth, anno 1552, 5 Edw. VI. and lies buried in that parish church.

His eldest son Nicholas, who married a Crashaw, dying without issue, his second son, Henry, succeeded to the estate; who had by Margaret, his wife, (who was daughter of Nicholas Walker, Esq;) Henry his only son and heir. He afterwards married Edith, daughter of William Rereſby, of Thisburgh, in Yorkshire, Esq; widow of George Markham, of Idleston, alias Eaton, in the same county, Esq; He was interred at Wingerworth, Oct. 20, 1612.

This

This Henry Hunloke, Esq; took to wife Anne, daughter of Henry Needham, of Kirtlington, in Nottinghamshire, and relict of Lawrence Blundeston, of Hexgrave Park, in the same county, by whom he had no issue; and to his second wife, Anne, daughter and heir of Richard Alvey, of Corber, in Derbyshire, Gent. of the family of Alvey, in Nottinghamshire, by whom he had issue one son, Henry, and a daughter, Anne, married to Henry Powtrell, of West-Hallam, in the said county, Esq; After which, the aforesaid Henry Hunloke, being a Gentleman of great esteem and authority in his country, and Sheriff for Derbyshire, anno 1624, to shew his affection to his Prince, did, in a very advanced age, take a journey to meet King James I. and attending him in his progress, with a fatigue above his strength, fell down dead in the presence of his Majesty, at Ilkeston, in Derbyshire, on the 17th of August, in the same year, acquiring as much renown by dying in his duty to his Sovereign, as if he had lived to receive the honour of Knighthood, which the King designed to confer upon him.

He was succeeded by his only son, Henry, not only in estate, but also in loyalty, which he sufficiently testified, by readily lending to King Charles I. a considerable sum of money in his most pressing necessity, even at a time when there was little probability of ever being repaid. This he did at the request of his Majesty, who honoured him with a Letter on this occasion, dated Sept. 14, 1642.

But his free concurrence to the maintaining the Royal Cause stopped not here; for he soon after (at his own expence) levied and accoutred a compleat troop of horse in the regiment of Col. John Frecheville, of Stavely, in Derbyshire, Esq; (afterwards Lord Frecheville,) whereof he himself was Lieutenant-Colonel. And, to the perpetual honour of his name and family, this young hero, not yet twenty-two years of age, like a true patriot of his country, at the memorable battle of Edge-hill, in Warwickshire, by an uncommon valour, conduct, and courage, so signalized himself, that King Charles, to publish the honour he had merited that day, knighted him in the field of battle, and soon after created him a Baronet.

Not long after, making a bold attempt upon the enemy near Beskwood-Park, in Nottinghamshire, in a skirmish with some of the adverse party that lay in ambush, he received a cut with a sword in his elbow, which so disabled his right hand, that it hung useless in a scarf to his dying day; and for his loyalty to his Sovereign, he was fined 1459 l. by the sequestrators.

He married Marina, daughter of Dixey Hickman, of Kew, in the parish of Richmond, in Surry, Esq; (by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Henry, Lord Windsor, in whose right the Barony

of Windſor, with the eſtate, deſcended to her brother Thomas, late Lord Windſor, afterwards created Earl of Plymouth.) He left iſſue Henry, his ſon and heir, who ſucceeded him; and a daughter, called Marina, who became a Benedictine nun at Bruſſels; and a poſthumous ſon, called Thomas Windſor, who died at Treves, in Germany, Nov. 1672, being a volunteer in the French army againſt the Imperialiſts. This Sir Henry Hunloke died Jan. 13, 1648, and was buried at Wingerworth.

Sir Henry Hunloke, Bart. (ſon of Sir Henry Hunloke, Knt. and Bart. aforeſaid,) married Catharine, only daughter and heir to Francis Tyrwhit, of Kettleby, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; (ſon and heir of William Tyrwhit, Eſq; who married Catharine, daughter to Anthony Brown, Lord Viſcount Montague; which William, was ſon and heir of Robert Tyrwhit, of Kettleby, Eſq; by the Lady Bridget Manners, his wife, eldeſt daughter of John, the fourth Earl of Rutland, lineally deſcended from Anne, Ducheſs of Exeter, and ſiſter to K. Edward IV.) by whom he had ſeven ſons, and ſix daughters; 1. Henry, who died at Paris, in his travels through France; 2. Francis, who died young; 3. Sir Thomas-Windſor, his ſucceſſor; 4. Robert, 5. Nicholas, who both died infants; 6. another Robert, deceaſed, who married Anne, danghter of Marmaduke Carver, of Cheſterfield, Gent. but had no iſſue. She afterwards married John Salt, of Betley, in Staffordſhire, Eſq; but died without iſſue; 7. Francis, who died at Amſterdam, in Holland. Of his daughters, Elizabeth married George Heneage, of Hainton, in Lincolnſhire, Eſq; by whom he had ſix ſons, and two daughters; Catharine, Anne, and Tereſa died unmarried; Marina, died a child; and another Marina, late Lady Abbeſs of the Engliſh Benedictine Nuns, at Pontoiſe, in France. It is remarkable, that Sir Henry Hunloke, above mentioned, enjoyed the title and eſtate for the ſpace of ſixty-ſeven years, in which time he very much improved it, having beautified his ſeat with a pleaſant park, &c. He lived and died in the univerſal eſteem of his country, and was interred at Wingerworth, Jan. 6, 1715.

Sir Thomas-Windſor Hunloke, the third ſon, ſucceeded his father in title and eſtate, and reſided at Wingerworth, the ſeat of his family. This Baronet took to wife Charlotte, the ſixth daughter of Sir Robert Throckmorton, of Coughton, in Warwickſhire, Bart. by whom he had iſſue four ſons, and ſeven daughters; 1. Henry, the preſent Baronet; 2. Thomas-Windſor, 3. Robert, and, 4. James, all living in 1770; Catharine, Charlotte, Anne, Mary, Marina, Barbara, and Henrietta, all of whom, except Charlotte and Mary, are now deceaſed.

The ſaid Sir Thomas-Windſor Hunloke, in the year 1726, taking down the old ſeat, erected a ſtately free-ſtone building,

on

on a pleaſant hill, adjoining to his Park, reſiding, while the manſion was erecting, at Strutton, in the county of Stafford, whence he returned, with his family, to Wingerworth, in 1730. Charlotte, Lady Hunloke, died at Wingerworth, Dec. 31, 1738, as did Sir Thomas Windſor, Jan. 30, 1752, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Henry Hunloke, the preſent Baronet, who, Dec. 21, 1769, married Margaret, eldeſt daughter of Wenman Coke, of Longford, in Derbyſhire, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon of Col. Philip Roberts, of Bexford, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; by his wife Anne, youngeſt daughter of Edward Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Eſq; and youngeſt ſiſter of Thomas Coke, Lord Lovell, and Earl of Leiceſter; and on the death of the ſaid Earl, and his ſon, Lord Coke, he changed his name to Coke,) by his wife, Elizabeth Denton, ſole heireſs of George Chamberlayne, of Wardington, in Bucks, Eſq; who took the name of Denton, as nephew and heir of the late Mr. Juſtice Denton.

ARMS. Azure, a Feſs, between three Tigers Heads, eraſed, Or.

CREST. On a Chapeau, Azure, turned up, Ermine, a Cockatrice, with Wings expanded, Proper, Comb, Beak, and Wattles, Or.

SEAT. At Wingerworth, in Derbyſhire.

---

## 122. D'ANVERS, of Culworth, Northamptonſhire.

Created BARONET, March 21, 1642.

THIS family, denominated from the town of Anvers, in France, and anciently written de Anverſo, or D'Anvers, deſcend from Roland D'Anverſo, who entered England with William the Conqueror; and though we find not any lands he held by gift of that Prince, who very liberally rewarded his followers, eſpecially thoſe who took up their abode here, yet Ranulph D'Anvers, his ſon, received of Criſpin, Lord of Wallingford, (whoſe Knight he was,) the manors of Marlow, Dorney, and Huckham, to hold of his Honour of Wallingford.

Roland (ſon of Ranulph,) was Dapifer to the Baron of Wallingford; and his deſcendant, Sir Ranulph D'Anvers, married the daughter and heir to William de la Riviere, by which match he greatly increaſed his eſtate; to which a farther addition was made by William, his ſon and heir, who married with the ſiſter and coheir of Robert de Coleſhall. He was living 17 Edw. III. and one of the witneſſes to a charter of that King, dated Nov. 9, 1343, whereby Nicholas de Cantilupe became the founder of the

Carthuſian monaſtery of Beavall, in Nottinghamſhire, and being denominated of Wappenham, had iſſue Robert, who died 37 Edw. III. having had iſſue by Alice, his wife, ſiſter and coheir to Robert de la Beech, of Aldworth, in Berks, (whoſe family had been Barons of Parliament, and of ancient extraction,) two ſons, Edmund and Richard.

Edmund was aged twenty-two in 38 Edw. III. and had iſſue William, who was Under-Treaſurer of England temp. Hen. IV, and left poſterity; one of which, probably, was Thomas, who married Joan, the daughter of William Bruly, of Waterſtoke, in Oxfordſhire. From which marriage deſcended Sir William D'Anvers, Knt. conſtituted a Juſtice of the Common Pleas 3 Hen. VIII. whoſe ſon, John D'Anvers, left three daughters; from whom have deſcended the Huſbands of Ipſley, the Caves of Stanford, and the Digbies of Coleſhill.

Richard, younger brother to Edmund, married the daughter and heir of John de Braceſtre, of Oxfordſhire, and by her was the father of John, who, in 1399, eſpouſed Alice, daughter of William Verney, of Byfield, and had iſſue by her three ſons, Robert; John, a clergyman; and Richard.

Robert, who was bred to the Law, in 17 Hen. VI. purchaſed the manor of Culworth. In the 29th of that reign he was made a Juſtice of the Common Pleas, was knighted by K. Edw. IV. at the Coronation of his Queen, and died in the 7th year of the reign of that King, leaving by Agnes his wife, daughter of Richard Quatremains, of Ricot, Oxon. three daughters, who inherited his eſtate.

Richard, his youngeſt brother, was Comptroller of the Cuſtoms under K. Edw. IV. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Langſton, of Caversfield, in Bucks, by whom he had two ſons, Richard and John. Having acquired great wealth, he purchaſed of the daughters and coheirs of his brother, Sir Robert D'Anvers, Knt. the eſtates which were left them by their father; out of which (being very conſiderable) he ſettled the manor of Culworth on John, his younger ſon, upon the ſaid John's marriage with Anne Stradling, ſiſter, and, afterwards heir, to Sir Edward Stradling, of Dantſey, in Wilts; by which match he became poſſeſſed of that eſtate alſo; and was knighted by K. Henry VII. at the marriage of Prince Arthur.

Sir John D'Anvers, Knt. had ſeveral children by the ſaid Anne Stradling, of which the eldeſt ſon, Thomas, ſettled himſelf at Dantſey, and married a daughter of Sir William Courtney, of Powderham-caſtle, in Devon. His ſon Sylveſter ſucceeded him there, and by his wife, who was daughter of John, Lord Mordaunt, had a ſon called John; which John was knighted by Queen Elizabeth; and marrying Elizabeth, daughter and coheir

of

of John Nevil, Lord Latimer, by her was the father of Sir Henry D'Anvers, Knt. who was created Baron D'Anvers, of Dantſey, 1 Jac. I. and in 1 Car. I. Earl of Danby, afterwards a Knight of the Garter. He had many employments, as well civil as military, and died at his ſeat at Cornbury, Oxon. in 1643, memorable for being the Founder of the Phyſic Garden at Oxford.

William D'Anvers was the ſecond ſon of Sir John D'Anvers, Knt. by the ſaid Anne Stradling; by whoſe procurement, after Sir John's death, the paternal eſtate at Culworth was ſettled on the ſaid William, by Thomas, his elder brother. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard, and ſiſter of Edward Fiennes; from the marriage of which Edward with Margaret D'Anvers, (ſiſter of the ſaid William,) is deſcended the family of Viſcount Say and Sele. By the ſaid Elizabeth Fiennes, William D'Anvers had an only ſon,

John, who married Dorothy, daughter of Sir William Rainsford, of Great Tew, Oxon. and had two ſons by her, Samuel, and Daniel; and three daughters, Temperance, Juſtice, and Prudence.

Samuel, the eldeſt ſon, married Anne, daughter and heir of Leonard Pigott, of Little Harwood, in Bucks, by whom he had ſeveral children. Samuel, the eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him; and dying unmarried, left his eſtate to John, his next brother, who was High Sheriff 1 Car. I. and was knighted.

Sir John D'Anvers, Knt. married Dorothy, ſiſter of Sir John Poultney, Knt. of Miſterton, in Leiceſterſhire; and had by her Sir Samuel D'Anvers, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet 18 Car. I. He was High Sheriff of the county the ſame year that King ſuffered, and on that mournful occaſion cloathed his men in black. He married Anne, daughter of Sir William Pope, Knt. who was one of the ſons of William, Earl of Downe, in the kingdom of Ireland, and had iſſue by her,

Sir Pope D'Anvers, Baronet, his ſucceſſor, who married Anne, the daughter and coheir of William Barker, Eſq; of Sunning, in Berks, by whom he had two ſons, John, and Daniel; and ſeveral daughters.

Daniel, his youngeſt ſon, married Martha, daughter of the Rev. Dr. Hodges, of Warwick, by whom he had two ſons, and two daughters. The two ſons died unmarried, as did one of the daughters; the other daughter married to Daniel Rich, of Sunning, ſon of Sir Robert Rich, Bart. by whom ſhe, dying in 1753, left one ſon, and two daughters.

Sir John D'Anvers, Bart. the eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor of Sir Pope D'Anvers, married, firſt, Meriel, daughter of Sir Robert, and ſiſter of Sir Francis Leiceſter, of Nether Tabley, in Cheſhire,

ſhire, Bart. She died in childbed of her only ſon, Samuel, who died about the age of twenty-one, unmarried. Sir John married afterwards, Mary, daughter of the Rev. John Hutchins, Rector of Eydon, by whom he left two ſons, and two daughters; of which daughters, one only is now living.

His eldeſt ſon by that marriage, Sir Henry D'Anvers, Bart. died ſoon after he came of age; and left his eſtate and title to his brother,

Sir Michael D'Anvers, the preſent Baronet, who was High Sheriff of the county in 1763.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets of ſix Points, pierced, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Water Wyverne, Or.

MOTTO. *Fort en Loyalté*, (uſed by the Earl of Danby.)

SEAT. At Culworth, in Northamptonſhire.

---

## 123. HAGGERSTON, of Haggerſton-Caſtle, Northumberland.

Created BARONET, Aug. 15, 1643.

THE name of Haggerſton is of great antiquity, in Scotland, and local, from Halkerſton. William and Richard Haggerſtons are witneſſes to a donation anno 1190. John de Haggerſton was one of the Scots Barons who ſwore fealty to K. Edw. anno 1296. Robert de Haggerſton is a witneſs in a donation to the Abbey of Cultre, anno 1468. Sir Thomas Haggerſton is made travelling Governor to Alexander Stuart, ſon to K. James IV, anno 1506.

Mr. Le Neve, Norroy, begins the pedigree with Thomas de Haggerſton, who married Agnes, ſiſter and coheir to Sir Gilbert Umfrevile, Knt. and had iſſue, Thomas Haggerſton, of Haggerſton-Caſtle, in Northumberland, who married Mary, daughter of Alexander Selby, of Bidleſton, in the ſame county, and was father of William, who by Catharine, daughter of Miles Stapylton, of Wighill, in Yorkſhire, had iſſue Robert, who took to wife Julian, daughter of Sir —— Umfreville, Knt. and had iſſue Henry, whoſe wife was Margaret, daughter and heir of —— Heſilrigge, of Heſilrigge, in Northumberland. John Haggerſton, his ſon and heir, married Iſabel, daughter of George Collingwood, of Eſlington, in Northumberland, and had iſſue William Haggerſton, Eſq; ſlain at Panyerheugh, in Scotland, temp. Hen. VIII. who by Margaret, daughter of Sir George Ratcliffe, of Dilſton, Knt. ſiſter to Sir George Ratcliffe, Knt.

Warden

Warden of the Eaſt Marches, had a ſon Henry, born after his father's deceaſe, who married Anne, daughter of Robert Beadnell, of Lemington, in Northumberland, and had iſſue William Haggerſton, of Haggerſton, Eſq; who married Margaret, daughter of Henry Butler, of Rawcliffe, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and was father of

Thomas Haggerſton, Eſq; created Baronet by King Charles I. He was Colonel of a regiment of horſe and foot, in the ſervice of that King, and married Alice, daughter and ſole heir of Henry Banaſter, of Bank, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and —— his wife, daughter and heir of Kuerdon, of Kuerdon, in the ſame county, (but her eſtate was all loſt or ſpent, in the civil wars,) by whom he had three ſons, and four daughters; 1. John, ſlain at Ormſkirk fight, in Lancaſhire, in the civil wars, Oct. 1644; 2. Sir Thomas, ſucceſſor to his father; 3. Henry, killed by a fall from his horſe, at Lambtongates, in Durham, 1684. He married at Liege, in Flanders, and left a daughter, married abroad. The daughters were, Ellen, married to William Selby, of Bidleſton, in Northumberland; Anne, to William Blundel, of Croſby, in Lancaſhire; Margaret, to William Hodſhon, of Hebbarne, in Durham, Eſqrs; and Alice, who died unmarried. Sir Thomas died at a great age, and was ſucceeded, in dignity and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir Thomas Haggerſton, Bart. who had two wives; 1. Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Howard, of Corby-Caſtle, Knt. and had iſſue nine ſons, and a daughter. This Lady died in childbed of a daughter, who died almoſt as ſoon as born. Of the ſons, Thomas, the eldeſt, was killed in Ireland, in the ſervice of King James II, unmarried; 2. William, of whom hereafter; 3. Henry; 4. John; 5. Francis, who all embraced religious lives; 6. Edward, who married, firſt, Mary, daughter of Gerard Salvin, of Croxdale, in Durham, Eſq; and ſecondly, to Mrs. Fitzherbe; the other ſons (I take it) died unmarried. Sir Thomas married to his ſecond wife, Jane, daughter and ſole heir of Sir William Carnaby, of Farnham, in Northumberland, Knt. by whom he had no iſſue. This Sir Thomas was Governor of Berwick-Caſtle, and his houſe there was burned down, Feb. 19, 1687, when he loſt moſt of his writings, and ſuſtained above 6000 l. damage, himſelf, wife, and family, narrowly eſcaping.

William Haggerſton, Eſq; his eldeſt ſon, married Anne, daughter of Sir Philip Conſtable, of Everingham, in Yorkſhire, Bart. and died before his father, leaving iſſue three daughters; one married to —— Salvin, of Croxdale, in Durham, Eſq; alſo his ſon and ſucceſſor,

Sir Carnaby Haggerſton, Bart. who ſucceeded his grandfather in title and eſtate. He married Elizabeth Middleton, of Stockhill, in Yorkſhire, (who died at York, in Dec. 1769,) by whom he had three ſons; 1. Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; 2. William-Conſtable, of Everingham, in Yorkſhire; 3. Edward, of Elingham, in Northumberland; Alſo three daughters; one married to Thomas Clifton, of Lytham, in Lancaſhire, Eſq; the other two are unmarried. Sir Carnaby died in 1756, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Thomas Haggerſton, the preſent Baronet, who married Mary, daughter of George Silvertop, of Minſter-acry, in Northumberland, Eſq; by whom he has had iſſue three ſons, Carnaby, Thomas, and Edward; and two daughters, Mary, and Bridget.

ARMS. Azure, on a Bend, cottized, Argent, three Billets, Sable.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Lion paſſant, Argent.

SEAT. At Haggerſton, in Northumberland.

---

## 124. O NEILL, of ——, Dublin.

Created BARONET, Nov. 13, 1643.

THIS family is deſcended from Hugh Meyth, who was King of Ulſter, in the year 1122, when King Henry II. landed in Ireland. His grandſon, Hugh Boy O Neill, (from whom the territories, called the Clanaboys, in the counties of Down and Antrim received their names,) recovered thoſe countries from the Engliſh, (who conquered them from the Iriſh,) temp. Hen. II. and enjoyed the ſame till the reign of King James I. One of the family ſtill enjoys a conſiderable part thereof; the reſt being partly recovered by force of arms, and partly purchaſed from them in King James the firſt's reign, who firſt inſtituted the creation of Baronets, in order to raiſe money (the fee of each Baronet being ſettled at 1000 or 1200l.) for ſubduing the O Neills in Ulſter; and as a further reward and encouragement for that ſervice, the Ulſter Hand, being part of the O Neills arms, was given as an augmentation to the Arms of each Baronet.

The preſent Sir Randal O Neill is the fourteenth, in a lineal deſcent, from the ſaid Hugh, the laſt King of Ulſter.

Sir Bryan O Neill, his great grandfather, in conſideration of his loyalty, bravery, and conduct, at the battle of Edge-hill, was

was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Car. I. He married the Hon. Jane Finch, of the Earl of Nottingham's family, and died in the year 1680, leaving iſſue,

Sir Bryan O Neill, his ſucceſſor, who was one of the Judges of the King's Bench in Ireland, in King James II.'s reign. He married Mary Plunket, daughter of Edward, Lord Dunſany, (by the Lady Catharine M'Donnell, ſiſter to Randall, late Marquis of Antrim.) He died 1694, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Henry O Neill, who married Mary, daughter of Mark Bagot, of Mountarran, in Catherlough, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Randall, his ſucceſſor. His ſecond Lady was Roſe, daughter to Capt. James Brabazon, ſon of Sir Anthony Brabazon, of the Earl of Meath's family, by whom he had three ſons, of whom only Francis is living. Sir Henry dying, was ſucceeded by his ſon, by the firſt venter,

Sir Randall O Neill, the preſent Baronet, who married Mrs. Margaret Thompkins, a Lady of Engliſh extraction, by whom he has one ſon, William, born about the year 1754; and one daughter, Rachael.

ARMS. Argent, two Lions rampant, combatant, Gules, and ſupporting a Siniſter Hand, coup'd at the Wriſt, Gules; in Chief, three Mullets of the Second; and in Baſe, a Salmon, naiant, Proper.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Dexter Arm, embowed, in Antique Mail, and with a Gauntlet, holding a Sword, all Proper.

SEAT. At the Upper Clanaboys, in the county of Down, in the Kingdom of Ireland.

---

## 125. HICKMAN, of Gainſborough, Lincolnſhire.

Created BARONET, Nov. 16, 1643.

THE firſt I meet with of this family, was Robert Fitz-Hickman, Lord of the manors of Bloxham, and Wickham, in Oxon, 56 Hen. III, 1272, who had two ſons, John, and William. John, the eldeſt, was knighted; and, according to the cuſtom of thoſe times, was ſurnamed de Bloxham, from his poſſeſſions, and ſerved in Parliament as one of the Knights for Oxfordſhire, in 12 and 15 Edw. II. but dying without iſſue,

William Hickman, his brother, was heir to the eſtate; which William is mentioned in deeds, in 2 Edw. III, 1327, and was father to Sir Roger, and John, both ſurnamed de Bloxham,

The

The firſt was a principal Commander under King Edw. III. in his wars againſt the French; but dying without iſſue, his brother John became heir to the eſtate, and is mentioned in deeds in 51 Edw. III, 1376, and was living 1 R. II, 1377.

Henry Hickman was his ſon and heir, living in 11 Hen. IV, 1409; and left iſſue,

William, his ſon and heir, Lord of the manor of Woodford-Hall, in Eſſex, where he reſided in 8 Hen. V, 1420, and was ſucceeded by William, his ſon and heir, in 37 Hen. VI, 1458, who had two ſons, William, who died without iſſue, and Walter, who ſucceeded as heir in 3 Hen. VII, 1487, and had iſſue three ſons, William, Walter, and Henry. William, the eldeſt, dying without iſſue, and Henry, the youngeſt, who was Prebendary of Llandaff, died 28 April, 29 Hen. VIII, 1537, whereupon the eſtate deſcended to

Walter Hickman, of Woodford, ſecond ſon, who made his Will, 29 Oct. 1540.

His ſon, Anthony, took to wife Roſe, daughter of Sir William Lock, Knt. and coheir to her mother, Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Cook, of Wiltſhire, Knt. They had iſſue ſix ſons, and one daughter. From William, the eldeſt ſon, the preſent Sir Nevile-George Hickman, Bart. is lineally deſcended; Henry, the ſecond ſon, was Doctor of the Civil Law, and married Anne Wallop, and had iſſue one ſon, and two daughters; Elizabeth, the eldeſt, was married to Sir Henry Fienes, ſon of Henry, Earl of Lincoln; Anne, the younger, married Richard Dukeſon, D. D.

Walter, the third ſon, was anceſtor to the Earl of Plymouth, and the Lord Viſcount Windſor, in Ireland, and Lord Montjoy, in England.

Anthony Hickman, fourth ſon, was Doctor of the Civil Law, and died unmarried, 13 Dec. 1597, and lies buried in the church of St. Bennet, Paul's Wharf. Matthew, and Eleazar, were the two younger ſons; and the daughter was Mary, married to Robert Phelips, of the county of Middleſex.

The aforeſaid Anthony Hickman, their father, was much in favour with King Henry VIII. and Edward VI. but in the reign of Queen Mary, was under perſecution for the particular kindneſs he ſhewed to Biſhop Hooper, and many other good, but diſtreſſed men, preachers of the Goſpel, whom he ſheltered in his houſe, and afterwards got conveyed beyond ſea. His wife's father, Sir William Lock, in the 25th of Hen. VIII, 1534, when the Pope ſent forth his Bull againſt that King and his realm, and poſted it up at Dunkirk, went over, and took it down; for which act, the King gave him 100 l. per annum land of inheritance, made him one of the Gentlemen

of

of his Privy-chamber, did him other honours, and knighted him. He was particularly employed by Queen Anne Bullen, privately to gather the Epiſtles, Goſpels, and Pſalms, from beyond ſea, in which he ran great hazard; ſome having been ſecretly made away, for attempting the ſame thing.

I now return to William, (the eldeſt ſon of Anthony, above named,) who was knighted by K. James I. at Belvoir-Caſtle; by his firſt wife, Agnes, daughter of Sir Chriſtopher Draper, (relict of Sir Wolſtan Dixy,) he had no iſſue; but by his ſecond, Elizabeth, daughter of William Willoughby, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon of Charles, Lord Willoughby, of Parham,) and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Chriſtopher Hildyard, of Winſtead, in Yorkſhire, Knt. he had two ſons, and two daughters, of which Frances married Sir William Rokeby, of Skiers, in Yorkſhire, Bart.

Sir Willoughby, his eldeſt ſon, was, for his great loyalty to King Charles I. created a Baronet; and married Bridget, eldeſt daughter to Sir John Thornhagh, of Fenton, in Nottinghamſhire, Knt. (by his wife, a daughter of Francis Rodes, Eſq; one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas;) Sir Willoughby died 1649.

Sir William Hickman, Bart. his only ſon, ſucceeded him in dignity and eſtate. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Nevile, of Matterſey, in Nottinghamſhire, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons; William, who died aged twenty-three, a gentleman of great hopes; Nevil; Sir Willoughby, his ſucceſſor; and Francis, M. A. of Chriſt-Church, Oxford, 1668, (he joined with Biſhop Atterbury in the Latin tranſlation of Dryden's Abſalom and Achitophel.) They all died unmarried, except Sir Willoughby; and five daughters; whereof Anne married to John Rayner, of Drayton, in Nottinghamſhire; and Mildred, to Robert Williamſon, of the ſame county, Eſqrs. Sir William died 1681-2.

Sir Willoughby Hickman, Bart. third ſon of Sir William, (the reſt dying without iſſue,) ſucceeded his father in the title and eſtate. He was Knight of the Shire for the county of Lincoln, 1713, and had in marriage Anne, only daughter of Sir Stephen Anderſon, of Eyworth, in Bedfordſhire, Bart. (by his firſt wife, Mary, daughter of Sir William Glynne, of Biceſter, in Oxon. Bart.) He died Oct. 28, 1720, having had ſeveral ſons and daughters, of which, William, his ſecond ſon, was Member of Parliament for Eaſt Retford, in Nottinghamſhire, 1710, and died without iſſue. Sir Willoughby was ſucceeded by his fifth, but eldeſt ſurviving ſon,

Sir

Sir Nevil Hickman, Bart. who married Frances, daughter of Edward Hall, Esq; (descended from the Halls of Gretsold, in Lincolnshire,) and had issue by her two daughters, who are both dead; and two sons; Willoughby, who died young, and Sir Nevile-George, his successor. He died in June, 1733; and his Lady afterwards, in Feb. 1737, married Sir Francis Whichcote, of Aswarby, in Lincolnshire, Bart.

Which Sir Nevile-George Hickman, only surviving son, and successor to his father, in honour and estate, is the present Baronet, who married, Sept. 13, 1746, a daughter of —— Towers, Esq;

ARMS. Party per Pale, indented, Argent and Azure.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Talbot couchant, with a Collar and Chain, or String, Or.

MOTTO. *Toujours fidelle.*

SEATS. At Gainsborough, twelve miles from Lincoln; and at Thonock, two miles from Gainsborough, in Lincolnshire.

---

## 126. BATHURST, of Leachlade, Gloucestershire.

Created BARONET, Dec. 15, 1643.

THE family of Bathurst was anciently seated in Sussex, and from thence removed into the county of Kent, where they were possessed of a considerable estate; they have spread themselves into divers other counties, and flourished with great reputation.

Laurence Bathurst we find living temp. Hen. VI. and possessed of lands at Cranbrook, in Kent, and in the city of Canterbury; in which he was succeeded by Laurence, his son and heir, who also possessed lands in Staplehurst, in that county, and had issue three sons; 1. Edward, ancestor to the Lord Bathurst; 2. Robert, ancestor to the present Baronet; and, 3. John, who had lands in Staplehurst, by gift of his father; and by Elizabeth his wife, left issue Edward Bathurst, of Ockham, in Hampshire, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of George Holland, of Angmering, in Sussex, by whom he had three sons; 1. Edward; 2. John, an Alderman of London, 1673; and, 3. Anthony. From this branch the Bathursts of Ockham are descended.

Robert Bathurst, second son, was of Horsmunden, in Kent, and married the daughter of William Saunders, Esq; and had issue three sons; John, ancestor to the branch we are to treat of

of hereafter; 2. Paul; and, 3. Stephen. Paul, the second son, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Edward Hordon, of Hordon, and Finchcocks, in Kent, Esq; one of the Greencloth to Edw. VI, Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, and had two sons, Edward, and Richard, who was the King's Avener, 1620. This Robert left four sons; 1. Thomas Bathurst, of Finchcocks, Esq; ancestor to Edward Bathurst, of Finchcocks, Esq; 2. Edward, Gentleman-harbinger to King Charles I. 3. William, a Merchant of London; and, 4. Richard, who all married, and left issue.

Robert Bathurst, of Horsmunden, before mentioned, had a second wife, by whom he had three sons, Robert, Timothy, and John; which John was of Goudhurst, in Kent, and by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Edward Maplesden, of Marsden, Esq; had two sons; 1. Edward, aged seventy-seven, in 1673, who died without issue; and 2. John Bathurst, of Richmond, in Yorkshire, and of London, M. D. who died 1659, leaving by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Bryan Williams, of Clint, in Yorkshire, eight sons; 1. Christopher, M. D. 2. John; 3. Philip; 4. John, (who, it is presumed, all died without issue;) 5. Theodore, of whom hereafter; 6. Charles; 7. Francis; and, 8. Edward, (which three last, it is supposed, died also without issue;) and three daughters; Dorothy, married to Moses Bathurst, Esq; brother to Ralph Bathurst, M. D. Dean of Wells, and uncle to Lord Bathurst; 2. Elizabeth, married to Sir Richard Blake, of Clerkenwell, in Middlesex, Knt. who left two daughters, his coheirs; Elizabeth, married, first, to Robert Berkley, Esq; and, secondly, to Dr. Gilbert Burnet, Bishop of Sarum; and Mary, married to Robert Dormer, Esq; one of the Judges of the Common Pleas; 3. Mary Bathurst. Theodore Bathurst, of Leeds and Shuttershelf, in Yorkshire, Esq; the fifth, but eldest surviving son and heir of John, married Lettice, daughter of Sir John Repington, Knt. and had issue Charles Bathurst, Esq; who married Frances, daughter and heir of Tho. Potter, of Leeds, Merchant, and had issue Charles Bathurst, of Richmondshire, in the county of York, Esq; Mary, Jane, and Frances.

But to return to John, son and heir of Robert, of Horsmunden, in Kent, by his first wife, the daughter of William Saunders, Esq; which John Bathurst, Esq; married Mary, daughter of Edward Dodge, of Wrotham, in Kent, Esq; and so became seized of the manor of Leachlade, and died in the lifetime of his father, leaving a son Robert, heir to his grandfather; Mary, his wife, surviving him, was remarried to Francis Champneys, Esq; which Robert Bathurst, Esq; was

High

High Sheriff of the county of Glouceſter, 1611. He married two wives; firſt, Benetta, daughter of Roger Twiſden, of Roydon-hall, in Kent, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue; ſecondly, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Ralph Waller, Eſq; relict of Sir John Laurence, Knt. Lord Mayor of London. He left iſſue, by Elizabeth, his ſecond wife, two ſons; Robert, who died under age, ſeized of the manor of Leachlade, 3 Car. I. and Edward, heir to his brother, thirteen years old at his death; the two daughters of Robert, were Mary, and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried.

Sir Edward Bathurſt, eldeſt ſurviving ſon, was knighted 1643, and the ſame year advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, for his known loyalty and ſignal ſervice to King Charles I. He had three wives; 1. Anne, daughter of Thomas Morris, of Great Coxwell, in Berks, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons, and three daughters; 1. Laurence; 2. Sir Edward, of whom hereafter; 3. Robert, who died without iſſue. The daughters were, Mary, married to John Cook, of London, Merchant; Elizabeth, married to Edward Gibbs, of Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; Deputy-governor of Chepſtow-caſtle; and Anne, who died without iſſue. Sir Edward's ſecond Lady was Suſan, daughter of Thomas Rich, of North-Cerney, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; relict of Thomas Cook, of Stanton, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons, and four daughters; 1. Robert, of Leachlade, who married Mary, daughter of Robert Oatridge, of Leachlade, Gent. and had ſeveral children, who all died young, or unmarried, except Robert, the eldeſt, (who married, and left two ſons, Robert and Edward, of Leachlade,) Edmund, and John, deceaſed.

The ſecond ſon of Sir Edward, (by his ſecond wife,) was Lancelot, who went to Virginia, and his deſcendants are ſettled in Jamaica; 3. Edward, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, who died unmarried; 4. Charles, of London, Draper, who died without iſſue. The daughters of Sir Edward, by his ſecond Lady, were four; viz. 1. Suſan, married, firſt, to Robert Jordan, of Leachlade; 2dly, to the Rev. Mr. Orchard; and 3dly, to Richard Parſons, LL. D. Chancellor of Glouceſter: 2. Annabella, married, firſt, to William Goodenough, of Broughton-Poggs, in Oxfordſhire; and, ſecondly, to the Rev. Mr. Tho. Kingſton, Vicar of Burſcote, in Berks; 3. Elizabeth, wife of Henry Willet, of Leachlade; and, 4. Maria, who died unmarried.

Sir Edward had to his third Lady, Mrs. Dorothy Naſh, of Worceſterſhire, by whom he had no iſſue, and died Aug. 1674.

Laurence

Laurence Bathurſt, Eſq; eldeſt ſon of Sir Edward, married Suſan, daughter of Thomas Cook, of Stanton, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue one ſon, Sir Edward, ſucceſſor to his grandfather; and three daughters; 1. Suſanna, who died unmarried; 2. Anne, wife of Mr. John Greening, who died without iſſue; and, 3. Mary, married to George Coxeter, of the Middle-Temple, and of Kennington, in Berks, Eſq; and had iſſue two ſons, (and three daughters,) viz. George, who died a minor, and Thomas. This Laurence died in the life-time of his father, 1670, and his relict was afterwards married, firſt, to Sir John Fettiplace, of Swinbroke, in Oxon, Bart. and, 2dly, to Sir John Cutler, Knt. a Captain in the Duke of York's regiment, ſecond ſon of Sir Gervaſe Cutler, of Stainbrough, in Yorkſhire, Bart.

Sir Edward Bathurſt, Bart. (only ſon and heir of Laurence,) ſucceeded his grandfather, in title and eſtate, and died aged about twelve, March 21, 1677; whereupon the manor of Leachlade went to his two ſurviving ſiſters, his coheirs; but the title to his uncle,

Sir Edward Bathurſt, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Francis Peacock, of Chawley, in Oxon, Eſq; by whom he had five ſons; 1. Sir Edward, his ſucceſſor; 2. Walter, who died without iſſue; 3. Sir Francis, ſucceſſor to his brother; 4. Robert, 5. Charles, which two laſt died without iſſue male; and a daughter, Mary, who died unmarried.

Sir Edward Bathurſt, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him; but dying unmarried, the title went to his brother,

Sir Francis Bathurſt, Bart. who married Frances, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Peacock, and had iſſue two ſons, Sir Laurence, his ſucceſſor, and Robert; and three daughters. Sir Francis, and his Lady, with part of his family, embarqued with General Oglethorpe, to encourage the new ſettlement at Georgia, where his Lady died in Jan. 1736-7. Soon after which, Sir Francis died there, and his ſon Robert was killed in an engagement with the Indians, whereupon the dignity came to his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Laurence Bathurſt, the preſent Baronet, who continues to reſide in Georgia.

ARMS. Azure, two Bars, and in Chief, three Croſſes, formé, Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Bay Horſe ſtanding on a Mount, Vert.

127. ACTON,

## 127. ACTON, of Aldenham, Shropshire.

Created BARONET, Jan. 17, 1643.

THIS ancient family is descended from William, de Acton Burnell, living 14 Edw. III, 1340, who had two sons, John, and Edward; John gave to his brother Edward all his lands in Acton Burnell, and Acton Pigot, anno 16 Edw. III, 1342.

Edward Acton, de Aldenham, in the parish of Morville, living 10 Rich. II, 1387, married Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Sir Fulk L'Estrange, Knt. and had issue, Walter Acton, of Longnor, in Salop, who, by the daughter of Stapleton, had a son, William Acton, of Longnor, who married a daughter and coheir of Sir Fulk Sprenchose, Knt. and had issue Thomas, living 36 Hen. VI, 1458, who by Joan, daughter and coheir of Thomas Downton, had two sons, John, and Thomas, of Longnor.

John Acton, of Aldenham, Esq; son and heir, married Benet, daughter of Roger Knight, of Shrewsbury, Esq; and had issue Thomas, who made his Will, Feb. 26, 5 Hen. VIII, 1513, and had issue by Elizabeth, daughter of Dryland, two sons; 1. Griffith Acton, of Longnor, who died in his father's lifetime, without issue; 2. William Acton, Esq; son and heir, who married Cecilia, daughter of Richard Cressett, of Upton Cressett, in Salop, Esq; and had several children; 1. Robert, of whom hereafter; 2. Richard Acton, of London, who, by the daughter of Cock, had issue Sir William Acton, Knt. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, May 30, 1629, 5 Car. I. He was Sheriff of London 1628, Alderman of Aldersgate-ward, and Lord Mayor of the said city 1641, but discharged from his office by the House of Commons, on account of his loyalty. He left issue one daughter, Elizabeth, his sole heir, married to Sir Thomas Whitmore, of Apley, in Shropshire, Bart. By this match, a very considerable estate went to the Whitmore family; and the title of Baronet, in this branch, became extinct. The third son of William, by the daughter of Cressett, was Thomas, Vicar of Helmares; 4. Roland; 5. John; 6. Francis, who married Bridget, daughter of Powis. Of the daughters of William, Mary was married to Etton, of Thornton; Elizabeth, to Adam Doddington, of Detton; Jane, to Thomas Woseley; Dorothy, to John Joanes; Anne, to John Stringer; and Frances, to John Billingsley.

Robert Acton, of Aldenham, Esq; son and heir of William, married Bridget, daughter of Robert Doddington, of Dodding-

Doddington, in Shropshire, and had issue three sons, 1. Walter, of whom hereafter; 2. Richard, of Dunvall, in Shropshire, living 1623, who married Margaret, daughter of Michael Lister, of Rowton, in Salop, Esq; and had two sons, and five daughters; Walter, Edward, Bridget, Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah, and Martha; 3. Francis Acton, who died without issue.

Walter Acton, of Aldenham, Esq; son and heir, married Frances, daughter and sole heir of Edward Acton, of Acton Scott, in Salop, (by Catharine his wife, daughter of Thomas Powell, Esq; one of the Council in the Marches of Wales,) descended from the Actons, of Acton Scott, who had been resident at that place, before 39 Hen. III, 1255, by whom he had issue,

Edward Acton, Esq; who, on account of his great loyalty to King Charles I. was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Jan. 19 Car. I, 1643. He died 1659, aged fifty-nine, having married Sarah, daughter of Richard Mitton, of Halston, in Salop, Esq; by whom he had issue five sons; 1. Sir Walter, his successor in title and estate, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas Acton, of Gatacre Park, in Salop, Esq; who died 1677, aged fifty-six, (having issue by Mabell, daughter of Mr. Clement Stoner, of Bow-church-yard, London, Mercer, three sons; 1. Edward, who died young; 2. Thomas, of Gatacre-Park, aged twenty-two, 1687; 3. Clement, aged eighteen; also two daughters; Sarah, married to John Whitmore, of Lutson, in Salop, Esq; and Rachel, aged sixteen, 1687.) 3. William Acton, who died about 1657, (but by Mary, daughter of Arthur Weaver, of Morvild, in Salop, had a daughter, Jane, married to Walter Moseley, of Mere, in Staffordshire, Esq;) 4. Robert, who died unmarried; 5. Richard, a Captain of one of his Majesty's ships, who died at Bridgenorth, in Salop, about 1675, aged forty-four, (leaving issue by Lydia, daughter of Mr. Peirson, of St. Clements Danes, in Middlesex, only one daughter, Lydia, married to John Darling, of Covent-garden.) Sir Edward had only two daughters, who both died young.

Sir Walter Acton, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, in title and estate, married Catharine, daughter of Richard Cressett, of Upton Cressett, and Cound, in Salop, Esq; by whom he had seven sons, and three daughters; 1. Sir Edward, his successor, of whom hereafter; 2. Walter Acton, Citizen, and Goldsmith of London, by trade a Mercer, for forty years, at the Cow's-face, in King's-street, by Guildhall; he was one of the Governors of Bridewell and Bethlehem Hospitals, London, Common-council-man in Cheap Ward, and one of the Commissioners of the Lieutenancy, London, and at his death,

Steward of Bridewell, in which office he was ſucceeded by his ſon Oliver. He died March 11, 1717-18, aged ſixty-ſeven, having married Catharine, daughter of the Rev. Oliver Pocklington, M. D. Rector of Brinton, in Huntingdonſhire, (who died Nov. 18, 1727, aged ſeventy-two,) by whom he had ten ſons, and ſix daughters; (1) Edward Acton, Citizen and Goldſmith, Banker, in Birchin-lane, London, who died May 3, 1728, having married Catharine, daughter of John Steventon, (of the family of Steventon, of Dodhill, in Salop,) had iſſue, (Edward; John, Captain of the ſhip Fort St. George, in the ſervice of the Eaſt-India Company; and Philip, who died 1711; and a daughter, Catharine.) (2) Walter, who died 1685, without iſſue. (3) John, late of the Cuſtom-houſe, London, was Deputy Collector outwards to his Grace, the firſt Duke of Mancheſter: he died June 3, 1721, having married Young, daughter of Steventon, (ſiſter to his brother Edward's wife,) and had iſſue, John Acton, M. A. of Clapham, in Surry; Walter; Charles; and a daughter, named Young, who died young, and unmarried. (4) Another Walter, who died an infant. (5) Thomas, who died aged ſix. (6) William, who died an infant. (7) Richard, who, anno 1714, went factor to Bombay, in the Eaſt India Company's ſervice, and after his return from thence to England, went out again anno 1721, a free Merchant thither, and traded in that country till about Sept. 1734, in which time he had acquired a conſiderable fortune; and having embarqued with it on board the ſhip that was ſet on fire, and burnt there, upon a voyage, was unfortunately loſt, with about two hundred and eighty ſouls, and not above eighty of the ſhip's company ſaved in the long-boat. (8) Oliver Acton, of the Inner-Temple, Gent. and Steward of the Hoſpital of Bridewell, London. (9) Nicholas, (10) Charles, both died infants. The daughters of Walter, ſecond ſon of Sir Walter Acton, Bart. were, (1) Catharine, (2) Mary, who died infants; (3) Margaret; (4) Elizabeth, who died at three weeks old; (5) Anne, married to John Hopwood, of St. Paul's, Covent-garden, and died October 19, 1740, without iſſue; (6) Frances, married to Thomas Goddard, Citizen and Apothecary of London, who left her a widow; ſhe had four children. The third ſon of Sir Walter, before mentioned, was Richard Acton, Citizen and Vintner of London, (by trade a Linen-draper, in Leadenhall-ſtreet,) who had two wives; firſt, Anne, daughter of —— Llewellin, of Briſtol, Merchant, by whom he had two ſons, Walter, who died young; and Richard, who died without iſſue; and two daughters, Catharine, married to Edward Gibbon, of Putney, in Surry, Eſq; deceaſed; and Anne, wife of Mr. Parrot, of Leadenhall-ſtreet, Linen-draper;

draper; and both left iſſue. Richard Acton had to his ſecond wife, the daughter of —— Gibbon, Eſq; by whom he had no iſſue. The fourth ſon of Sir Walter, was William, who died without iſſue. 5. Robert, of Stepney, in Middleſex, who married Heſter, daughter of Francis Coleman, of Stepney, (by whom he had two ſons, Francis, who died young; and Robert, who, by the daughter of Wood, left iſſue Charles; Catharine Acton, only daughter of Robert, married Capt. Roger Carter, Capt. of the Dartmouth, in the Eaſt India Company's ſervice, and left iſſue.) 6. Thomas Acton, of London, Haberdaſher, who married Anne, daughter of —— Witherington, of Morpeth, in Northumberland, (and had only one ſon, Edward, who died at Marſeilles, in France, 1720, when the Plague raged there.) 7. Francis Acton, who died unmarried at Putney, Aug. 24, 1733, aged ſeventy-five. Of the daughters of Sir Walter, 1. Sarah, married to Thomas Gatacre, of Gatacre, in Salop, Eſq; 2. Elizabeth, who had two huſbands, firſt, John Betkin, of Southwark; and 2dly, Peter Crouch, of London, Apothecary: 3. Catharine, who alſo married twice; firſt, Capt. Robert Thomas, (ſon of Sir Robert Thomas, Bart.) killed at the battle of Aghrim; 2dly, Thomas Evans, of London, Draper. Sir Walter ſerved in Parliament for Bridgenorth, at the Reſtoration, and died in 1665, aged forty-four.

Sir Edward Acton, Bart. eldeſt ſon, and heir of Sir Walter, married Mary, daughter and heir of —— Walter, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; by whom he had three ſons; 1. Sir Whitmore, his ſucceſſor; 2. Edward, ſeated at Acton Scott, otherwiſe Acton on the Hill, near Shrewſbury, the ancient ſeat of the family of Acton, of Acton Scott, before mentioned; he married the widow of —— Bird; 3. John, LL.D. Vicar of Clun, in Salop, who married Beatrix, ſiſter to Richard Fleming, of Sib'don, near Ludlow, and of Shadwell, near Biſhops-Caſtle, in Salop, by whom he had a ſon Edward. Sir Edward had alſo five daughters; 1. Sarah, married, firſt, to —— Child, of Kinlet, in Salop, Eſq; 2dly, to Robert Philips, D. D. deceaſed; 2. Elizabeth, married to Richard Fleming, of Shadwell, aforeſaid; 3. Frances, wife of Timothy Collins, A. M. of Shropſhire, deceaſed; ſhe died in childbed, Oct. 29, 1718, of two boys, who died ſoon after; 4. Catharine, married to —— Philips, of Meole, and Salop, Gent. and, 5. Mary, twin with Sir Whitmore. Sir Edward ſerved in ſeveral Parliaments, in the reign of King William, for Bridgenorth; and died Sept. 28, 1716, aged ſixty-ſix, and was buried by his Lady, in their pariſh church of Morville.

Sir Whitmore Acton, Bart. eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor to his father in dignity and eſtate, ſerved as Repreſentative in Parlia-

ment for Bridgenorth, in his father's life-time; and married Elizabeth, daughter of —— Gibbon, Eſq; ſiſter to the ſaid Edward Gibbon, of Putney, in Surry, Eſq; deceaſed. Sir Whitmore was High Sheriff of the county of Salop, 1 Geo. II, died Jan. 8, 1731-2, aged fifty-ſix, and was buried at Morville; leaving one ſon, Sir Richard, his ſucceſſor, born Jan. 1, 1711-12; and three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Mr. Robert Barnſton, Wine-merchant; Jane, and Mary; beſides ſeveral other children, who died young;

Which Sir Richard Acton, only ſon and ſucceſſor, is the preſent Baronet. He ſerved High Sheriff for the county of Salop in 1751; and married, Sept. 21, 1744, Lady Anne Grey, daughter of the Right Hon. the Earl of Stamford.

ARMS. Gules, two Lions paſſant, Argent, between nine Croſs Croſslets, fitché, Or.

CREST. In a Wreath, on a Torſe, an human Leg and Thigh, in Armour, couped, and dropping Blood, all Proper, embelliſhed, Or.

SEAT. At Aldenham, and Round Acton, otherwiſe Acton Round, near Aldenham, in the county of Salop.

---

## 128. WEBB, of Odſtock, Wiltſhire.

Created BARONET, April 2, 1644.

THE firſt we find of this family, is William Webb, of Saliſbury, Merchant, who lived temp. Hen. VIII. He married Catharine, daughter and heir of John Barrow, Eſq; by whom he had John Webbe and William Webbe, of Painſplace, Dorſetſhire, Eſq; which William, the ſecond ſon, had iſſue, Sir William Webbe, Knt. who had iſſue only one daughter and heir.

John Webbe, of Odſtock, Wilts, Eſq; eldeſt ſon and heir, left iſſue two ſons, Sir John Webbe, Knt. and John Webbe, of London; whoſe iſſue male are yet in that place.

Sir John Webbe, of Canford, Dorſetſhire, was knighted 1 Jac. I. (with his couſin-german, Sir William Webbe.) He married two wives; firſt, a daughter and coheir of —— Faulconer, of Oxfordſhire, by whom he had no iſſue. His ſecond wife was Catharine, daughter to Sir Thomas Treſham, of Ruſhden, Northamptonſhire, Knt. by whom he had iſſue three ſons, viz. Sir John Webbe, Bart. Thomas, who died unmarried; and, 3. Major-general William Webbe, under King Charles I. in the civil war, who died a bachelor.

Sir John Webbe, eldeſt ſon and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 20 Car. I. as a reward of his family's hav-

ing

ing both ſhed their blood in the King's cauſe, and contributed, as far as they were able, with their purſes, in his defence, as the patent expreſſeth. He married Mary, daughter to Sir John Carryl, of Harting, in Suſſex, Knt. and had iſſue four ſons, Sir John, Thomas, William, and Peter; the three laſt died bachelors. Sir John died in 1680, and was buried at Odſtock.

Sir John Webbe, of Odſtock, eldeſt ſon and heir, ſucceeded him; and married Mary, ſole heireſs to her brothers, John and William Blomer, Eſqrs; and only daughter of John Blomer, of Hathrop, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; (by Frances, daughter to Anthony Browne, Viſcount Montague,) and had only one ſon, John. He died anno 1700, and is buried at Odſtock.

Sir John Webb, Bart. his only ſon, ſucceeded his father in dignity and eſtate; and married Barbara, one of the daughters and coheireſſes of John, Lord Belaſyſe, Baron of Worlaby, (ſecond ſon of Thomas Belaſyſe, Lord Viſcount Fauconberg,) by his third wife, the Lady Anne, daughter to John Powlet, Marquis of Winchester, and ſiſter to Charles, late Duke of Bolton; (Lady Webb died March 28, 1740;) by whom he had iſſue two ſons, and five daughters; 1. John Webb, Eſq; who died in his father's life time, and had two wives; 1. Mabella, the youngeſt daughter of Sir Henry-Joſeph Tichborne, Bart. by whom he had two daughters, Mary and Barbara: his firſt Lady dying, Sept. 1727, he married, 2dly, Anne, daughter of Henry, Lord Teynham, by whom he had no iſſue: And 2. Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor. The five daughters of Sir John were, 1. Anna-Maria, who married James Radcliffe, late Earl of Derwentwater; 2. Mary, married to James, Earl Waldegrave, (both which daughters are deceaſed;) and, 3. Barbara, married to Anthony Browne, Lord Viſcount Mountague, of Cowdry, in Suſſex; alſo, 4. Winifred, married to the preſent Sir Edward Hales, of St. Stephen's, in Kent, Bart. and, 5. Bridget, who died unmarried. Sir John died at Aix la Chapelle, in Oct. 1745, and was ſucceeded by his only ſurviving ſon,

Sir Thomas Webb, Bart. who married Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Gybſon, of Wellford, in Hampſhire, Eſq; by whom he had two ſons, Sir John, his ſucceſſor, and Joſeph. Sir Thomas died June 29, 1763, when the title and eſtate deſcended to his eldeſt ſon,

Sir John Webb, the preſent Baronet, who is married, and has iſſue.

ARMS. Gules, a Croſs, between four Falcons, Or.

CREST. A Demi Eagle diſplayed, iſſuing out of a Ducal Coronet, Or.

SEATS. At Odſtock, in Wiltſhire, and at Hathorp, in Glouceſterſhire.

## 129. WILLIAMS, of Guernevet, Brecon.

Created BARONET, May 4, 1644.

THE firſt we meet with of this family, is Sir David Williams, of Guernevet, Knt. who was one of the Judges of the Court of King's Bench, and married the daughter and heir of Sir David Gam, of Aberbraen, in Brecon, Knt. by whom he had four ſons; 1. Sir Henry, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, of Cornden, in Glouceſterſhire, and Cockthorp, in Oxfordſhire, who died about 1636, aged fifty-four, leaving by Heſter, daughter of James Hawkins, of Waſhburne, in Worceſterſhire, Eſq; ſeveral children; 3. Roger, of the Gare, in Brecon, who had iſſue; and, 4. Robert, of Cabalva, in Radnor, whoſe line terminated in a daughter and heir, Elizabeth, married to Sir Philip Boteler, of Teſton, in Kent, Bart. by whom he hath no iſſue living.

Sir Henry Williams, the eldeſt ſon and heir, having received the honour of Knighthood, was farther advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Eleanor, daughter of —— Whitney, of Whitney, in Herefordſhire, Eſq; and had a numerous iſſue, of which Sir Henry, his eldeſt ſon, was his ſucceſſor; 2. ——; 3. David Williams, of Cornden, in Glouceſterſhire, Eſq. From the other children there are no iſſue remaining.

Sir Henry Williams, Bart. eldeſt ſon, and ſucceſſor to the title and eſtate, married ——, and left Sir Henry, his ſucceſſor, and Sir Walter, ſucceſſor to his brother.

Sir Henry Williams, Bart. eldeſt ſon and heir, married ——, and left only daughters his coheirs, of which, Elizabeth married Sir Edward Williams, Knt. ſecond ſon of Sir Thomas Williams, of Eltham, in Kent, Bart. Phyſician to K. Cha. II, who thereby became poſſeſſed of Guernevet. Sir Henry dying without iſſue male, the title went to his brother,

Sir Walter Williams, Bart. who dying alſo without iſſue, the title went to the deſcendants of David, third ſon of Sir Henry Williams, the firſt Baronet, before mentioned.

Which David Williams, Eſq; was of Cornden, in the pariſh of Winchcomb, in Glouceſterſhire, and married a daughter of Sir Matthew Carew, Knt. by whom he had iſſue five ſons, and four daughters; 1. Thomas, who died in the life-time of his father, 1669, unmarried; 2. David, who married the relict of Dr. Wright, a Phyſician, of Shrewſbury, by whom he had no iſſue; 3. Carew, married to a daughter of Dr. Lawrence, a Phyſician, of Lower-Grating, in Glouceſterſhire, by whom he had

had no iſſue; 4. Henry, who died unmarried; and, 5. Matthew, of whom hereafter. Of the daughters, 1. Mary, married Mr. Carter, of Glouceſterſhire; 2. Heſter, married the Rev. Mr. Thorne, Vicar of Winchcomb, and died without iſſue; 3. Elizabeth; 4. Frances; and, 5. Eleanor, who all died unmarried. This David died Jan. 18, 1698, aged ſixty-five, and lies buried at Winchcomb.

Matthew Williams, Eſq; youngeſt ſon of David, and grandſon of Sir Henry, the firſt Baronet, married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Thomas Gilbert, of London, Mercer, and had iſſue two ſons, and three daughters; Sir Gilbert, of whom hereafter; and Matthew, who died at Jamaica, unmarried; Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Cholmly, of Hereford; Eleanor; and Frances, married to Mr. John Caſtle, of London.

Which Sir Gilbert Williams, ſucceſſor to his couſin, Sir Walter, was Vicar of Iſlington, in Middleſex, and Sarrat, in Hertfordſhire; and married Dorothy, daughter of William Wankford, of Rickmanſworth, in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; by whom he had four ſons, David, his ſucceſſor, Matthew, Gilbert, and William. Sir Gilbert died in 1768, and was ſucceeded by

Sir David Williams, his eldeſt ſon, who is the preſent Baronet.

ARMS. Argent, a Chevron, between three Cocks, Gules; on a Chief, Sable, three Spears Heads, Argent, ſanguinated.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Cock, as in the Arms.

MOTTO. *Deus hæc Otia fecit.*

SEATS. At Goldingtons, in Hertfordſhire; and Clifford-Court, in Herefordſhire.

---

## 130. ACLAND, of Columb-John, Devonſhire.

Created BARONET, June 24, 1644.

(Exemplified to HUGH, January 21, 1677.)

THIS family derives its name from the ſituation of its ancient ſeat, in the pariſh of Lankey, near Barnſtaple, which, being in the midſt of large groves of oaks, (in Saxon, ſignified by Ak, or Ac,) from thence obtained the name of Ac, or Oakland, alluding thereto. They appear, in early times, to have borne on their ſeals, three Oak Leaves, on a Bend, between two Lions rampant; and it is evident, from a deed in Sir J. Pole's fol. MS. of Deeds and Charters, p. 82. that they were ſettled in this place as early as the reign of Henry II.

The present Sir Thomas is the twenty-first, in a lineal descent, from this Hugh de Accalen, seated at Accalen, 1155. Hugh was succeeded, about the year 1191, by his son,

Baldwyn de Accalen, who left a son of his name,

Baldwyn de Accalen, living in the time of Henry III. This last had issue,

William de Accalen, who, temp. Edw. I. married Sarah, daughter of John de la Pile, and was father of another

Baldwyn de Accalen, living 9 Edw. II. He had issue two sons, John, and Richard, who died 21 Edw. III. without issue.

John de Accalen, his successor, married Agnes, daughter and heir of Richard de Leigh, of Leigh, in the parish of Loxbear, and was succeeded, 39 Edw. III, by his only son and heir,

John de Akelane, of Akelane, who, by Sir J. Pole, in his historical account of famous soldiers, is recorded to have gained great credit in the wars of France, during the reigns of Ed. III. and Rich. II. By a deed, dated 9 Rich. II. this John impowers Thomas Affeton, John Staiford, and Joh. Colyn, to raise money for his redemption, in case he should be taken prisoner, without sale of his lands in Akelane, Riverton, Gratten, Barnstaple, Hawkeridge, Little Bray, Southmoulton, and other places. He left, by Alice his wife, daughter and heir of William Hawkeridge, of Hawkeridge, in the parish of Chiddlehampton, John, who died without issue 4 Hen. IV. and

Baldwyn Akelane, who, having married Joan, daughter and heir of William Riverton, was, in 11 Hen. IV, succeeded by his only son and heir,

Robert Akelane, married to Cecily, daughter and coheir of R. Hakeworthy, by Margaret his wife, daughter of Adam Copleston. He died 23 Hen. VI, leaving another,

Baldwyn Akelane, who married Joan, daughter of William Prideaux, of Adiston, by Alice, heiress of Stephen Giffard, of Thewborough, and was succeeded, 4 Hen. VII. by his only son,

John Akelane, who, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of John Fortescue, of Spridleston, had another

John Akelane, of Akelane; and one daughter, married to John St. Albin, of Alfoxton, in the county of Somerset. John died before his father, leaving by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Hexte, of Ham, in the aforesaid county, two sons, John, and Anthony, the last of whom was of Goodly-Priors, and had issue Baldwyn, who died 12 Eliz. leaving another Anthony, settled at Hawkeridge, in the parish of Chiddlehampton, married to Anne, daughter of Courtenay, of Molland, from whom the Acklands of Fremington are descended.

John

John Acklande, of Acklande, eldeſt ſon and heir of John, died 31 Hen. VIII, leaving by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of John Cruwyſe, of Cruwyſe Merchard, John; and one daughter, married to Robert Chicheſter, of Hall; which

John Acklande, his only ſon, and ſucceſſor, married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Hugh Radcliffe, of Stepney, in the county of Middleſex, (a younger branch of the Earls of Suſſex,) by whom he had Hugh, and Sir John.

The younger ſon, Sir John, inherited his mother's eſtates, in the county of Middleſex, and was very eminent in his generation; for having acquired a compleat education, and knowledge of the world abroad, he long ſerved his country in Parliament, and the Commiſſion of the Peace at home. He was knighted on the acceſſion of King James, and ſerved the office of Sheriff for the county of Devon in 1608. That he was religiouſly and charitably diſpoſed, appears from his building and endowing a chapel, at his ſeat at Columb-John, near Exeter, for the uſe of his family and tenants; and alſo ſettling on the Mayor and Chamber of the city of Exeter, in truſt, for ever, the tythes of Churchſtow and Kingsbridge, adjoining pariſhes, in the county of Devon, the produce of which, he directed, ſhould be diſtributed in bread, weekly, to the poor of ſeveral pariſhes in Exeter, and the county of Devon. As a patron of learning, he was likewiſe a conſiderable benefactor to Exeter college, in the Univerſity of Oxford, by building the College Hall, and ſettling Exhibitions towards the maintenance of two ſcholars. He married two wives; firſt, Elizabeth, daughter of George Rolle, of Stevenſtone, in the county of Devon; and, 2dly, Margaret, daughter of Sir William Portman, of Orchard Portman, in the county of Somerſet; and dying 1613, was buried in the church of Broad Cliſt, where a monument, with the effigies of himſelf, and his two wives, is erected to his memory. Sir John, dying without children, left a conſiderable eſtate to the iſſue of his elder brother,

Hugh Acklande, of Acklande, ſon of John, who married, 1585, Margaret, daughter of Thomas Monke, of Powderidge, in Devon, aunt to the famous General of that name, by whom he had one only ſon and heir,

Sir Arthur Acklande, of Acklande and Columb-John, knighted 1606, and married to Elizabeth, ſole daughter and heir of Robert Malet, of Wooley, in the county of Devon, whoſe family, even from the Conqueſt, held great poſſeſſions in the county of Somerſet. In the time of Hen. VIII. Baldwyn, ſecond ſon of Tho. Malet, of Enmore, in that county, and Sollicitor-general to the ſaid King, marrying the heireſs of Hacche, his

his descendants settled at Wooley, in Devonshire, the seat of that ancient family. She surviving Sir Arthur, became the second wife of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke d'Abernon, in the county of Surry, Bart. Sir Arthur died in 1614, and was buried with his ancestors in the church of Lankey, under a handsome monument erected by his widow; by whom he had issue John, and one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Anthony Vincent, eldest son of Sir Francis.

John Aclande, of Aclande and Columb-John, his only son, engaging very zealously in the service of his Prince, King Charles the first, greatly impaired his fortune, not only by raising, but supporting at his own charge, a party with which he garrisoned his house at Columb-John; which, at one time, as Lord Clarendon takes notice, was the only force the King had in the county of Devon, to controul the power of the Earl of Stamford, then at Exeter. Upon the decline of the King's affairs, his house was plundered, and himself severely fined for his delinquency, by the Commissioners at Goldsmiths-hall. He served the office of Sheriff for the county of Devon, 1641; and was, in consideration of his faithful services, advanced to the degree of a Baronet, in the twentieth year of Charles the first; but amidst the confusion of these times, the Letters Patents were destroyed, and new Letters not being granted till after the Restoration, 1677, by reason of a long minority in the family, there was in them inserted a special clause of Precedency, from the date of the first, June 24, 1644. Sir John married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke d'Abernon, Bart. by whom he had three sons, Sir Francis, Sir John, and Sir Hugh; also two daughters; Eleanor, married to Sir John Davie, of Creedy, Bart. and Susanna, married, first, to Ed. Halsall, Esq; Equerry to Queen Catharine; and, secondly, to John Carleton, Esq; son of Tho. Carleton, Esq; Equerry to King Charles the first and second. Sir John died Aug. 24, 1647, and lies buried at Stoke d'Abernon.

Sir Francis Acland, his eldest son, and successor, died unmarried, in 1649.

Sir John Acland, second son, and successor to his brother, married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Dennis Rolle, of Stevenstone, by whom he had issue Sir Arthur, and one daughter, Margaret, married to John, Lord Arundel, of Trerice. Sir John died in 1655, before he was of age.

Sir Arthur Acland, his only son, died likewise in his minority, in 1672; whereupon the title and estate came to his uncle,

Sir

Sir Hugh Acland, third ſon of Sir John, the firſt Baronet, who ſerved in Parliament for the boroughs of Barnſtaple and Tiverton, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Daniel, of Beſwick-Hall, in the county of York, by whom he had ſix ſons, and one daughter; 1. John; 2. Hugh; 3. Thomas, Rector of South-Brent, who left iſſue by a daughter of —— Wilcocks; 4. Charles; 5. Arthur; 6. Francis; and Elizabeth.

John Acland, his eldeſt ſon, ſettled at Wooley, and died in 1702, before his father, at the age of twenty-eight, being then one of the Repreſentatives for the borough of Callington, in the county of Cornwall, and leaving iſſue by Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Ackland, of Fremington, four ſons, and one daughter; 1. Hugh; 2. Richard, of London, Merchant, who, by a daughter of Peter Burrel, Eſq; left a ſon, and one daughter, now the wife of Richard Hoare, of Barnes, in the county of Surry, Eſq; 3. John, Rector of Broad Cliſt, who, by a daughter of Rawlin Mallack, of Cockington, in the county of Devon, Eſq; left an only ſon, the preſent Rector of that pariſh, married to a daughter of the late Dr. Oliver, of Bath. Arthur, the fourth ſon, died without iſſue; and Anne, the only daughter, was married to the late Sir John Davie, Baronet.

Sir Hugh Acland, eldeſt ſon of John, and ſucceſſor to his grand-father, Sir Hugh, in 1713, repreſented the borough of Barnſtaple in Parliament, and died at the age of thirty-one. He married Cecily, eldeſt daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Wrothe, of Petherton Park, Bart. lineally deſcended from Sir Hugh de Placetis, brother of John, Earl of Warwick, temp. Hen. III. who, by the favour of that King, having married the heireſs of John de Wrotham, of Wrotham, in Kent, Sheriff of that county and Devon, temp. Joh. alſo Warden of the Stannaries, and Lord of the manor of Newton Foreſter, &c. held the latter in her right by Grand Serjeancy, and the ſervice of keeping the Park of North Petherton, and the other Royal Foreſts, within the county of Somerſet. The deſcendants of the ſecond ſon of this marriage, took the name of Wrothe, and were of the firſt rank in the county of Middleſex, till the time of King James the firſt, when Robert Wrothe, who married Mary, eldeſt daughter of Robert, Earl of Leiceſter, and repreſented that county in Parliament, diſſipated the greateſt part of the poſſeſſions of his anceſtors. The Somerſetſhire eſtate, including the ancient manor of Newton, and Petherton Park, was, however, enjoyed by the late Sir Thomas

Thomas Wrothe, (who worthily ſerved his country in the two laſt Parliaments of King William, and all the Parliaments of Queen Anne, for the city of Wells, and county of Somerſet,) and on his death, in 1721, deſcended to his eldeſt daughter, Lady Acland; his other, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Palmer, of Fairfield, Eſq; dying without iſſue. She was alſo heireſs to the families of Oſbaldeſton and Morley; her mother being Mary, only child of Francis Oſbaldeſton, of Alderſbrooke, in the county of Eſſex, Eſq; by Cecily, daughter of Sir John Morley, of Halnaker, in the county of Suſſex, aunt of Mary, wife of James, late Earl of Derby, who left no iſſue.

The children of this marriage were, the preſent Sir Thomas; 2. John, who died in his childhood; 3. Arthur Acland, now ſettled at Fairfield, in the county of Somerſet, having, on the death of Peregrine Palmer, the late worthy Repreſentative for the Univerſity of Oxford, ſucceeded to the eſtate of that ancient family, being, by his mother, deſcended from Elizabeth, the daughter of Col. Palmer, and aunt of the above-mentioned Peregrine. He married Elizabeth, only daughter of William Oxenham, of Oxenham, in the county of Devon, Eſq; and has iſſue Hugh, John, Peregrine, and ſeveral daughters. Hugh, the fourth ſon of Sir Hugh, born after his father's death; and an only daughter, Anne, are unmarried.

Sir Thomas Dyke Acland, the preſent Baronet, married Elizabeth, only daughter, and heir of Thomas Dyke, of Tetton, Eſq; heir alſo to her uncle, Edward Dyke, of Pixton, in the county of Somerſet, Eſq. She died in 1753, leaving him two ſons, John Dyke Acland, of Pixton, Eſq; and Thomas, now at Eton ſchool.

ARMS. Quarterly. Firſt and fourth, Checky, Argent and Sable, a Feſs, Gules. Second and third, Argent, on a Bend, Sable, three Lions Heads, eraſed, Argent, crowned Or.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Man's Hand, couped at the Wriſt, with a Glove on; and a Falcon perched thereon, Proper.

MOTTO. *Inebranlable.*

SEATS. At Columb-John, and Acland, both in Devonſhire.

## 131. Vyvyan, of Trelowarren, Cornwall.

Created Baronet, Feb. 12, 1644.

THE ancient family of Vyvyan was originally ſeated at Telkudrin, or Trivudrin, now called Treviddren, in the pariſh of Buryan, in Cornwall, which eſtate ſtill continues in the family.

The firſt, who is entered in the Viſitation Books of the Heralds Office, is Sir Vyel Vyvyan, Knt. This perſon is ſaid to have married Margaret, daughter of Chriſtopher, Earl, or Lord of Kildare, in Ireland, and had iſſue a daughter, Joan, married to Sir Bartholomew Granvile, of Kilkhampton; and alſo Sir Ralph Vyvyan, Knt. his ſon and heir, who, by Catharine, daughter of Reginald Ferrers, of Boſwithy, or Boſwith-Greet, in Cornwall, had iſſue Richard Vyvyan, who, by reaſon of his neighbourhood to the Collegiate Church of Buryan, had, in conjunction with John de Maunte, Dean of that place, a controverſy with Richard de Beaupre, the pretended Prebendary of Trethin.

This Richard married Conſtance, daughter of Sir Hugh Peverell, Knt. by whom he had iſſue, William, his ſon and heir; Hugh, Nicholas, and three daughters, married into the families of Herne, Eriſy, and Aleth. He died Nov. 16, 1331, and his wife Oct. 25, 1308.

William, his ſon and heir, married Claricia, daughter of Henry le Fort, or le Force, of Pengerſick, (by Engrine, daughter of Edward Godolphin,) and died Dec. 13, 1345, and his wife Nov. 18, 1346, having iſſue a daughter, Joan, married to Alan Treuronek, of St. Sancred; alſo his ſon and ſucceſſor, Ralph Vyvyan, Eſq; who married Alice, daughter of Peter Kemple, of Cornwall, Eſq; and was father of Ralph, who married Iſabella, daughter of John Anthony, or Anthorne.

It is moſt probable that theſe were two perſons, father and ſon, called Ralph Vyvyan: The father married Alice, the daughter of Peter Kemple; and the ſon Iſabella, daughter of John Anthony, as before obſerved; and in this we follow the Heralds office, and ſeveral manuſcripts in the Trelowarren family. Indeed, there is one that ſuppoſes, that there was but one Ralph, who had to wife both the Ladies above mentioned; but we think this account eaſy to be refuted.

John, ſon and heir of Ralph, (who, if Leland's account may be depended upon, in his Itinerary,) had once much impaired his eſtate; but the ſame was repaired and increaſed by the marriage of Honor, daughter and heir of Richard Ferrers, of Trelowar-

ren,

ren, Esq; by whom he had that Lordship, the continued seat of the family.

By the said Honor, he had issue Richard, whom Leland calls a gallant Courtier, set forth by Somerset, Lord Herbert. This Richard was Sheriff of Cornwall, in the 8th, as also in the 20th of Hen. VII. and having married Florence, daughter of Richard Arundel, of Trerice, in Cornwall had by her Michael, and Robert, bred a Lawyer.

Michael was Sheriff of Cornwall in the 22d of Hen. VII, and married Thomasine, one of the daughters of John Glyn, of Murvayle. By her he had a son called John; also a daughter, Florence, married to John Fortescue. This Michael died about 4 Eliz.

John, his son, married Elizabeth, the eldest daughter and coheir of Thomas Tethurfe, Esq; (son and heir of John Tethurfe, by Elizabeth, his wife, who was the eldest daughter of Sir Hugh Courtney, and one of the coheirs of Edward Courtney, Earl of Devon.)

John, his son and heir, who was Member of Parliament for Helston, 14 Eliz. married Anne, daughter of Baldwin Mallet, and had issue Anne, married to John Kestel, of Kestel; Christian, Barbara, and Catharine.

Also Hannibal, his son and heir, who was Member of Parliament 28 and 43 Eliz. for Helston, 31 Eliz. for Truro, and 3 Car. I. for St. Maws, as also Sheriff of Cornwall. He married Philippa, daughter of Roger Tremaine, of Cullacomb, in Devon, Esq; and had issue,

Sir Francis Vyvyan, Knt. who was Sheriff of Cornwall, 15 Jac. I. and was in great esteem and reputation. He married Loveday, daughter of John Connock, of Treworgy, in Cornwall, Esq; and had issue,

Sir Richard Vyvyan, Knt. his son and heir, who was Member of Parliament for Penryn, 15 Car. I. and a Burgess for Tregony, in this county, to serve in that Parliament which began 1640; but leaving it in 1642, retired to Oxford, and sate in the Parliament there 1643, and was Master of the Mint at Exeter during the time of the rebellion. He was, by King Charles I. in reward for his loyalty, and the great losses he sustained by imprisonment, and sequestration of his estate, advanced to the honour and dignity of a Baronet, the 20th of his reign. He married Mary, daughter of James Bulteel, of Barnstaple, in Devon, Esq; and had issue, Sir Vyell, and Charles, and several daughters.

Sir Vyell Vyvyan, Bart. successor to his father, married Thomasine, eldest daughter and coheir of James Robyns, of Glasney, in Cornwall, Esq; and died without issue, Feb. 24, 1696.

He

He was Member of Parliament for Helſton, 31 Car. II. and Sheriff of Cornwall.

Charles, his brother, married Mary, the eldeſt daughter and coheir of Richard Eriſye, of Trevanna, in Cornwall, Eſq; and had iſſue three ſons; Sir Richard; Charles, a Captain in the Army, who married Margaret, daughter of —— Aſh, Eſq; of the kingdom of Ireland; and John, formerly Fellow of Exeter-College, in Oxford; and two daughters, Loveday and Anne; but dying before his brother, the honour and eſtate, upon the death of Sir Vyell, deſcended to Sir Richard, his eldeſt ſon.

Which Sir Richard Vyvyan, Bart. ſucceeded his uncle, was elected Member of Parliament 12 and 13 K. William, and ſerved the county of Cornwall, as Knight of the ſhire, 1, 4, and 9 of Queen Anne's reign. He married Mary, the only daughter and heireſs of Francis Vivian, Eſq; (by Anne, daughter of Bridget Minard, who was daughter and heireſs of Sir Samuel Coſworth, of Coſworth,) and had iſſue ſix ſons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Francis; 2. Richard, a Barriſter at Law, who married Philippa, daughter of Philip Piper, of Treſmarrow, in Cornwall, Eſq; 3. Charles, married to Mary, daughter of Harry Bond, of Treſunger, near Camelford, in Cornwall, Eſq; 4. Thomas, who took to wife Loveday, daughter of —— Buggens, of Trelage, in St. Kivern, in Cornwall, Eſq; 5. John, married to Sarah, daughter of —— Couſins, of Rocheſter; 6. James, who is unmarried. The daughters are, 1. Loveday; 2. Bridget, married to Richard Sawle, of Polmaugan, in the county of Cornwall, Eſq; 3. Anne, and, 4. Frances. Sir Richard dying, May 9, 1724, was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Francis Vyvyan, Bart. who married, May, 1730, Mary, the only daughter and heir of the Rev. Mr. Carew Hoblyn, of George Henn, in the county of Devon, (ſon of Robert Hoblyn, of Nemſwhiddon, in the county of Cornwall, Eſq; by Grace, his wife, eldeſt daughter and coheir of John Carew, of Penwarne, in the county of Cornwall, Eſq;) by whom he had iſſue Sir Richard, his ſucceſſor, born Mar. 11, 1732; Catharine, born April 15, 1733; Grace, born July 9, 1734; and Carew, his ſecond ſon, born Jan. 11, 1736. Sir Francis's Lady died Nov. 3, 1740, and he in Nov. 1746. He was ſucceeded by

Sir Richard Vyvyan, the preſent Baronet, who, Dec. 6, 1754, married Jane, daughter of Chriſtopher Hawkins, of Trewinnard, Eſq; but by her has no iſſue. Sir Richard's brother, and two ſiſters, are living, and unmarried.

ARMS. Ermine, on a Bend, Sable, two Arms iſſuing from Clouds, pulling a Horſe-ſhoe, Proper: A Creſcent for Difference.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Horſe paſſant, furniſhed.

SEAT. At Trelowarren, near Helſton, in Cornwall.

132. ED-

## 132. EDWARDS, of Shrewſbury.

Created BARONET, 1644.

(Exemplified to FRANCIS, April 22, 1678.)

THE firſt anceſtor mentioned in this family pedigree, is Ynyr Caduroch, a nobleman in Maelors, one of the Barons of the Prince of Powis, deſcended from the King of Powis, who was deſcended from Gurtheirn, (called by the Engliſh Vertigern,) Earl of Eurgain and Ewyas, in Herefordſhire, and afterwards King of the Britains, about the year 450. He married Rheinger, daughter and ſole heir to the Earl of Hereford, who was deſcended from Cariadoc Ureichfras, who was one of the Knights of the Round-table to King Arthur. They left iſſue, Tudyr, ſirnamed Trevor, who was Earl of Hereford, in right of his mother, and married Gladuſia, daughter to Howel Dda, King and Governor of all Wales. The title of Earl of Hereford continued in this family many years, till the Saxons wreſted it, and all the kingdom, out of the hands of the Britains, and conferred the ſame on the Saxon nobility.

From the above *Tudyr*, after a long ſeries of anceſtors, who married with the daughters of the Princes of North and South Wales, the King of Cornwall, the Lords of Powis, and Barons of Burford, &c. was Morris Edwards, Eſq; who lived temp. Hen. VII. and was the firſt that took that ſirname. Tho' we find that ſome of this family were poſſeſſors of Maelors, Chirckland, Oſweſtry, Dudleſton, and Whittington, about the 12th of William the Conqueror. David, the ſon of Morris, was of Kilhendre, in Salop, and father of John Edwards, alias John ap David, &c. and his ſon Edward Edwards, of Shrewſbury, married Ancharet, daughter and heir of Edward ap Howel, ap Enyon Goch, and had iſſue, Hugh Edwards, of Shrewſbury, who lies buried in St. Chad's church, leaving iſſue by Alice, daughter of Thomas Keile, of Bakber, in Dorſet, two ſons, Timothy, of Kilhendre, living 1623, and Thomas.

Thomas died March 19, 1634, aged ſeventy-nine, and was buried in St. Chad's church, in Shrewſbury, leaving iſſue by Anne, daughter of Humphry Baſkerville, Eſq; Alderman of London, relict of Stephen Ducket, Eſq; Henry, who died without iſſue; Sir Thomas; Humphry, and Jonathan, who both died without iſſue; and two daughters, Lucy, and Alice.

Sir Thomas Edwards, Knt. ſon and heir, was the firſt Baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity by King Charles I. He married, firſt, Anne, daughter to Bonham Norton, of Shet-

ton,

ton, Salop, Esq; and had issue only one daughter, Anne, married to Herbert Westfaling, of Rudhall, in Herefordshire, Esq; His second wife was Cecily, daughter to Edward Brookes, of Stretton, in Salop, Esq; by whom he had issue six sons; 1. Sir Francis; 2. Thomas Edwards, Esq; (who married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Haynes, of Shropshire, Esq; and dying Jan. 28, 1726-7, aged eighty-two, left issue one son, Sir Henry, of whom hereafter, and one daughter;) 3. Benjamin, (who married Sarah, daughter to Richard Pooke, Merchant, and left issue one son, Francis, and one daughter;) 4. Herbert, died unmarried; 5. Jonathan, Rector of Westbury, in Shropshire, (who left issue two sons, Jonathan, and Thomas, and two daughters, Mary, married to Mr. Pougenes, of Carmathenshire; and Elizabeth;) 6. Brookes, who died without issue. Sir Thomas also left five daughters, who all died unmarried.

Sir Francis Edwards, Bart. eldest son of Sir Thomas, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, though the latter was very much impaired by the family's great suffering in the civil wars, in which it is supposed the Baronet's Patent was lost; for in April, 1678, a new one was granted to Francis (then Sir Francis) Edwards, of Shrewsbury, and to the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Thomas, Benjamin, Herbert, and Jonathan, and the heirs male of their bodies, &c. with a special clause for Precedency before all Baronets created after the year 1644, viz. according to the former Patent.

This Sir Francis was a Colonel of foot, in the service of King William, and died in Ireland, that summer the battle of the Boyne was fought, and was buried there. He married Eleanor, daughter of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Bart. and had issue, Thomas, and Elizabeth, who died infants; Sir Francis, and four daughters; 1. Elizabeth, married Andrew Corbet, of Adbright-Hussy, Salop, Esq; 2. Eleanor, married the Rev. Mr. Dryden Pigot, Rector of Edgemount, in Salop, younger brother to Robert Pigot, of Chetwynd, in that county, Esq; (she died, leaving no issue.) 3. Hester, married to —— Davies, of Stanton Lacy, Salop, Esq; and, 4. Diana, married to John Scrimshire, Esq;

Sir Francis, the only son of Sir Francis, succeeded his father in title and estate, and married Eleanor, daughter of —— Harvey, of Stockton, in Warwickshire, Esq; and left issue one son, Sir Francis, and one daughter, Eleanor, married to Sir Henry Edwards, Bart. of whom hereafter.

Sir Francis Edwards, Bart. succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married, first, Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Rocke, of Shrewsbury, Esq; by whom he had no issue. She dying in 1726, he married to his second Lady, Esther, daughter

daughter and coheir of John Lacon, of Weſt-Coppies, in Shropſhire, Eſq; and had one daughter, who married Viſcount Malpas, ſon and heir of George, Earl of Cholmondeley.

Sir Francis dying without iſſue male, was ſucceeded in dignity and eſtate by his couſin, Sir Henry, grandſon of Sir Thomas, the firſt Baronet.

Which Sir Henry Edwards married, in 1727, (as before mentioned,) Eleanor, daughter of Sir Francis, and ſiſter to the late Sir Francis Edwards, Bart. by whom he had iſſue, 1. Eleanor, 2. Diana, who both died infants; 3. Sir Thomas, his ſucceſſor; 4. Francis, who died an infant; 5. Francis, Rector of Greete and Frodeſley, in the county of Salop, who died unmarried Dec. 24, 1767; 6. Benjamin, a Captain in the eleventh regiment of foot; and, 7. Mary, married, May 23, 1759, to Thomas Mitton, of Skipton, in the county of Salop, Eſq. Sir Henry died Mar. 26, 1767, and was ſucceeded by his ſon,

Sir Thomas Edwards, the preſent Baronet, who, in 1760, married Anne, ſole daughter and heireſs of —— Barrett, late of Ealing, in Middleſex, Eſq; by whom he has one daughter, named Helen-Eſther-Mary.

ARMS. Gules, a Chevron engrailed, between three Tigers Heads, eraſed, Argent.

CREST. On a Wreath, a Man's Head in Armour, Proper.

MOTTO. *Gratia Naturam vincit.*

SEATS. At Grete, and the College in Shrewſbury, both in Salop.

The End of VOL. I.

# ERRATA.

PAGE 16, after, *who died in* 1748, add, leaving Iſſue by his Wife, the eldeſt Daughter of Thomas Sclator, of Denham, Eſq; three Children, Henry, the preſent Baronet, &c.

P. 83, laſt Line, after *Argent*, add, *a Chevron.*

P. 96, l. 25, for 800,000l. read 80,000l.

P. 157, l. 7, for 35 read 33.

P. 173, l. 12, for *Gugney* read *Gynney.*

l. 10 from the Bottom, for *Batman* read *Bateman.*

P. 174, l. 21, for *Herringham* read *Hewingham.*

P. 175, l. 3 from the Bottom, for *Hertfordſhire* read *Eſſex.*

P. 177, l. 21, after *Chevron*, add *engrailed.*

l. 22 and 28, for *Or* read *Argent.*

P. 215, l. 18, for *being* read *Bing.*

P. 321, l. 17 from the Bottom, for *Leveceſter* read *Leiceſter.*

P. 372, l. 8 from the Bottom, dele *afterwards.*

P. 421, l. 13 from the Bottom, after *Horatio*, add, *Mary*, who married, &c.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 05690 2792

JUL 5 1919

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

HISTORY DEPARTMENT

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM ROOM

ORM NO. 991: 4.22,52. 1M.